UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/listindexofwarra00newy

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON

LISTS AND INDEXES

SUPPLEMENTARY SERIES

No. IX
Vol. 2

LIST AND INDEX OF WARRANTS FOR ISSUES

1399-1485

WITH AN APPENDIX:
INDENTURES OF WAR, 1297–1527

BY ARRANGEMENT WITH
HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE, LONDON

NEW YORK:
KRAUS REPRINT CORPORATION
1964

Kraus Reprint Corporation
16 East 46th Street, New York, 17, N.Y.

© The Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office 1964
© British Crown Copyright 1964

Printed in the United States of America

PREFACE

The series of Public Record Office *Lists and Indexes*, originally published by Her Majesty's Stationery Office between 1892 and 1936 and now reprinted by Kraus Reprint Corporation, constitutes only a very small (though important) part of the means of reference to the national archives of England. Many volumes in the printed series are continued or amplified in compilations which have hitherto been available only in typed or manuscript copies on the shelves of the Record Office's search rooms. A number of these compilations have been selected for reproduction and issue by the Kraus Reprint Corporation in this *Supplementary Series* of Public Record Office *Lists and Indexes*.

The class of records known as Warrants for Issues consists of original instruments conveying authority for payments out of the royal Exchequer. The objects of this official expenditure being broadly those reflected in the class of Exchequer Accounts Various, the present Analytical Index to the Warrants for Issues supplements, for the years between 1399 and 1485, the contents of the printed *List of Exchequer Accounts, Various* (Lists and Indexes, No. XXXV).

The principles upon which the Index has been compiled are explained in the Introduction. An Appendix shows in detail how the information in the series of Indentures of War (among the Accounts Various) can be supplemented from the Warrants for Issues of the period embraced by this volume.

CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	
Introduction	ii
List of Warrants for Issues, 1399-1485	viii
Index of Persons and Places	1
Index of Kings	313
Index of Subjects	347
Appendix: Indentures of War	377

INTRODUCTION

The series of Warrants for Issues (E.404) among the records of the Exchequer of Receipt extends from the thirteenth century to the nineteenth, but it is most complete and valuable for the period 1399-1485. Only a small proportion of the warrants sealed before 1399 survives, and from about 1450 there is a marked decline in the number of warrants belonging to each year. The warrants consist of two main groups. Most numerous are the warrants under the Great Seal, writs issued from Chancery to instruct the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay wages for the current half-year to judges, attorneys, sergeants-at-arms and other officers holding their appointments by letters patent; or to pay the half-yearly portion of an annuity at the Exchequer granted by letters patent. The number of Chancery warrants falls from 1440, when the judges and other law officers came to receive their wages from the Hanaper of Chancery[1]. Acts of Resumption account for a reduction after 1450 in the number of pensions from the Exchequer, but, in fact, fewer grants of this nature were being made: none of his successors gave as many annuities at the Exchequer as did Henry IV. A change in administrative practice further explains the small quantity of Chancery warrants for issues dating from the second half of the period here covered: whereas earlier an annuitant obtained a writ for payment every half-year, latterly it appears that only one writ was issued to him, soon after the pension had been granted. It is worth noting that some of these later grants cannot be traced in the *Calendar of Patent Rolls*[2].

In addition to the routine Chancery warrants are the writs of Privy Seal, which, a small proportion in the earlier years of the century, tend eventually to outnumber the Chancery writs. The Privy Seal warrants order payments of a less regular character - wages for particular services, such as employment on embassies or in military operations, the repayment of loans to the Crown, and payment of royal debts for supplies of all kinds and for work

1. The accounts of the Hanaper are enrolled in the L.T.R. series of Foreign Accounts (E.364).
2. References are given in the Index of Persons and Places to the record in this Calendar of the grant of a pension, but not of an appointment to an office. There is a heading under the name of each king listing his grants of pensions, which appear in the first index.

done on the king's buildings. A great variety of subject matter is to be found in these Privy Seal writs, and the amount of detail is often considerable. While the entries on the Issue Rolls (E.403) of payments in accordance with Chancery writs give almost as full particulars as the writs themselves, the record of issues pursuant to Privy Seal warrants is comparatively short. The Privy Seal writs become less varied and less numerous under Edward IV, whose development of the Chamber reduced the revenues of the Exchequer, and thus the demands upon it for casual issues were less frequent. A considerable number of such payments were still made by the treasurer or by the tellers of the Receipt, who later obtained from the Privy Seal Office lengthy warrants addressed to the treasurer and chamberlains, or warrants with schedules, listing the various issues, to give retrospective authority for this expenditure[1]. At the close of the Yorkist period, however, and later, the surviving Privy Seal warrants consist largely of instructions to issue tallies of reward to the sheriffs of the various counties, and to make assignments of forfeited bonds.

While the warrants have advantages over the Issue Rolls both in informativeness and in being more easy to handle, they must be regarded as complementary for the purposes of research. The roll does show whether a payment was arranged in pursuance to a warrant: this often took place soon after the warrant was sealed, but some payees had to wait longer, and might receive only partial payment or, rarely, no payment at all. A warrant does not survive for every issue on the rolls, and loss, rather than administrative slackness, must account for this deficiency, for the Exchequer would not make an issue without a warrant under the Great or Privy Seal[2]. For the first fifty years of this period, however, the great number of surviving warrants gives an impression of near-completeness, as do the long runs of references to Chancery writs for wages and pensions, often only broken by the stop of annuities in 1404 and under Henry V.

1. The various payments shown in these large warrants (*e.g.* E.404/73/3/92) and in the schedules (*e.g.* E.404/73/3/73[B] and 124[B]) have been indexed separately, under the names of the original payees.

2. Occasional breaches of this rule were made when the king, notably Edward IV, ordered payments by means of letters under the Signet (*q.v.* in Index of Subjects).

The history of the warrants indicates when some loss by destruction may have taken place. They were in the official keeping of the clerk of the Pells until 1719, when they were accidentally removed. Exactly one hundred years earlier, following the fire at the palace of Whitehall, the records of the medieval Privy Seal Office had been brought to the clerk of the Pells, probably from the State Paper Office, for their greater safety. These records consisted of the warrants and *memoranda* of the Privy Seal Office dating from 1386 and its series of indentures for military service. In 1719, it was pointed out to a committee of the House of Lords enquiring into the preservation of the Public Records, that there were in the office of the clerk of the Pells a number of records which apparently did not properly belong there. John Anstis, Garter King of Arms, was instructed to remove these intruding records and "methodise" them. The first part of this commission was performed with excessive zeal, for Anstis removed the Warrants for Issues as well as the Privy Seal records, but then he left them in bags at his house in Mortlake. There they remained until eleven years after his death in 1744. It can be shown that a number of the indentures were damaged by damp, and that others disappeared, during their sojourn at Mortlake, and the Exchequer warrants may also have suffered in the same conditions. Eventually, these records were recovered in 1770 and brought into the State Paper Office. Here they were at last "methodised", the Warrants for Issues and the Privy Seal Office warrants and *memoranda* all being arranged into a single chronological series. After the records of the State Paper Office came to the Public Record Office in 1854, this arrangement was broken down into three series: the Warrants for Issues; the Signet warrants for the Privy Seal (P.S.O.1); and the miscellany of petitions and drafts which were, in fact, informal warrants for the Privy Seal, now preserved among the records of the Treasury of the Receipt under the title of "Council and Privy Seal" (E.28). The indentures, which had been kept apart, were consigned to the Various Accounts section of the Exchequer K.R. (E.101, boxes 68-74), and similar indentures from other sources were added to them.

* * * * *

The main Index of Persons and Places is constructed upon a list of all those persons for whom the warrants order payment. The basic entry is the name of the recipient, such description of his status or office as the warrant affords, the occasion for the issue, and the reference to the original. Practically all the Chancery warrants are indexed in this way[1], but many of the Privy Seals require more complicated treatment. Where more than one recipient is named in a warrant, all are shown with the first named, together with the occasion and the reference; the other payees are also indexed separately with a cross-reference to the first. The reason for a payment might be detailed, naming other persons or places; these also are shown in the index with a cross-reference to the payee. Ideally, it was intended, by this system of semi-calendar and cross-reference, that a reference to a warrant should be cited once only: in practice, it was found that some warrants named so many payees that the index would have been swollen by repetition[2]; or the details of the reason for payment were too full to permit this treatment, or recurred so often that there would have been some amassing of cross-references under particular names and places[3]. When the names of people other than payees have not been given in the summary of a warrant against a payee's name, they appear in the index with a very brief note of the circumstances or, if there is no such note, with the reference to the warrant italicised. Many of the Privy Seal warrants order the Exchequer to make payment by means of an assignment on a particular source of revenue: notices of assignments are given under the source, without reference to the payee[4]. The Privy Seal warrants which summarise some of the contents of indentures for military service are listed in the Appendix[5], which has its own Introduction; the payees in these warrants are shown in the Index of Persons and Places with the reference in heavy type.

1. Not all the details in Chancery warrants are given when this information also appears in the *Calendar of Patent Rolls*, to which references are given.
2. *e.g.* the warrants ordering payments of wages for Household officers in Henry V's expedition in 1415; or the teller's bills referred to in footnote 1, p.11 above. A few warrants name large numbers of payees for a cause which cannot be summarised in a few words: in such cases, the first-named payee is indexed with the cause, and the others are indexed separately with the note *"as for"* the first-named.
3. *e.g.* the many notices of Household debts from "the time of Thomas Tutbury" - the references to Tutbury are shown against his name in italics. Instead of giving cross-references to ambassadors, etc., from the names of the rulers to which they were despatched, direct references are given to the warrants under the names of rulers (who appear under countries) under the head "diplomatic relations with".
4. See "assignments" in the Index of Subjects.
5. Original indentures not referred to by warrants are also listed in this appendix; the italicized names in part 1 of the appendix, and all those in part 2, do not appear in the general index of persons and places.

There are separate indexes for the kings of England and for subjects. The major heads under each king are "Chamber" and "Household", for the financial aspects of these offices[1]; "creditors" for supplies arranged under groups of the articles or provisions concerned[2]; "diplomacy", "feudal incidents", "loans", "movements" of the king expressly mentioned in warrants, given in chronological order; domestic "officers", including those of the Household and Chamber; "pensions" granted by each monarch to others than domestic officers[3]; and "rebels and traitors". Offices which had gone out of court - Chancery, Exchequer[4], the Privy Seal Office and the Great Wardrobe - appear in the Index of Subjects, together with the great officers of state, Parliament, the king's (or Privy) Council, and the courts of common law. The embryonic Signet Office is also here although the secretary is shown with the king's domestic officers. The other principal headings in the Index of Subjects are "assignments" of revenues, "castles", "customs" (on exports, etc.), "friars", "graduates", "heralds", "ordnance", "prices" of goods, "taxation", "trades and professions", and the king's "works"; with maritime references divided between "naval" (for the king's ships) and "ships" (for those in private ownership).

The Index does not give the place-dating of warrants or the sums of money involved. Its purpose is to give enough indication of the content to show whether the originals contain information relevant to a searcher's enquiry[5]. The references provided are those of the numbers of the box and piece; with the number of the part of the box inserted in the case of boxes nos. 70-78. The writs are arranged chronologically, day by day;

1. Warrants ordering issues to the king are shown under "Chamber".

2. These, generally, are only articles provided for the personal use of the king or his Household, and other purchases must be traced elsewhere, e.g. of ships under "naval" and of military stores under "ordnance", both in the Index of Subjects.

3. Domestic officers granted pensions are indicated in their separate list. A small number of the pensions referred to were not payable at the Exchequer except in a single instance when it was ordered to pay the arrears; such entries in the Index of Persons and Places indicate that arrears were being paid.

4. A number of warrants defying classification in the other two indexes are shown under "treasurer and chamberlains".

5. When photographic copies are ordered by post, it would be advisable to enquire whether the warrant, if a Privy Seal, bears an endorsement; some of these warrants give on the dorse a summary account, which in the case of an ambassador, for instance, would disclose the time spent on his embassy and journeys.

although the last dozen or so in a box, being added later, do not conform to this order. Each box or part of a box contains only the writs for a single year, and thus this part of the reference indicates a warrants' regnal year of origin. While this index was being prepared, a considerable number of warrants were found to be wrongly placed, and these have been moved to the appropriate boxes for their dates; others proved to be drafts of Privy Seal warrants and were therefore transferred to "Council and Privy Seal". It is thus likely that some searchers who have already consulted Warrants for Issues will find that the index gives new references for warrants which they have noticed.

LIST OF WARRANTS FOR ISSUES (E.404), BOXES 15-78.

15 - 1 Henry IV (1399-1401)
16 - 2 " " (1400-1401)
17 - 3 " " (1401-1402)
18 - 4 " " (1402-1403)
19 - 5 " " (1403-1404)
20 - 6 " " (1404-1405)
21 - 7 " " (1405-1406)
22 - 8 " " (1406-1407)
23 - 9 " " (1407-1408)
24 - 10 " " (1408-1409)
25 - 11 " " (1409-1410)
26 - 12 " " (1410-1411)
27 - 13 " " (1411-1412)
28 - 14 " " (1412-1413)
29 - 1 Henry V (1413-1414)
30 - 2 " " (1414-1415)
31 - 3 " " (1415-1416)
32 - 4 " " (1416-1417)
33 - 5 " " (1417-1418)
34 - 6 " " (1418-1419)
35 - 7 " " (1419-1420)
36 - 8 " " (1420-1421)
37 - 9 " " (1421-1422)
38 - 10 " " (1422)
39 - 1 Henry VI (1422-1423)
40 - 2 " " (1423-1424)
41 - 3 " " (1424-1425)
42 - 4 " " (1425-1426)
43 - 5 Henry VI (1426-1427)
44 - 6 " " (1427-1428)
45 - 7 " " (1428-1429)
46 - 8 " " (1429-1430)
47 - 9 " " (1430-1431)
48 - 10 " " (1431-1432)
49 - 11 " " (1432-1433)
50 - 12 " " (1433-1434)
51 - 13 " " (1434-1435)
52-- 14 " " (1435-1436)
53 - 15 " " (1436-1437)
54 - 16 " " (1437-1438)
55 - 17 " " (1438-1439)
56 - 18 " " (1439-1440)
57 - 19 " " (1440-1441)
58 - 20 " " (1441-1442)
59 - 21 " " (1442-1443)
60 - 22 " " (1443-1444)
61 - 23 " " (1444-1445)
62 - 24 " " (1445-1446)
63 - 25 " " (1446-1447)
64 - 26 " " (1447-1448)
65 - 27 " " (1448-1449)
66 - 28 " " (1449-1450)
67 - 29 " " (1450-1451)
68 - 30 " " (1451-1452)
69 - 31 " " (1452-1453)

70, part 1 - 32 Henry VI (1453-1454)
2 - 33 " " (1454-1455)
3 - 34 " " (1455-1456)

continuing

71, part 1 - 35 Henry VI (1456-1457)

2 - 36 " " (1457-1458)

3 - 37 " " (1458-1459)

4 - 38 " " (1459-1460)

5 - 39 " " (1460-1461)

6 - 49 " " (1470-1471)

7 - Undated Henry VI

72, part 1 - 1 Edward IV (1461-1462)

2 - 2 " " (1462-1463)

3 - 3 " " (1463-1464)

4 - 4 " " (1464-1465)

73, part 1 - 5 " " (1465-1466)

2 - 6 " " (1466-1467)

3 - 7 " " (1467-1468)

74, part 1 - 8 " " (1468-1469)

2 - 9 " " (1469-1470)

3 - 10 " " (1470-1471)

75, part 1 - 11 " " (1471-1472)

2 - 12 " " (1472-1473)

3 - 13 " " (1473-1474)

4 - 14 " " (1474-1475)

76, part 1 - 15 " " (1475-1476)

2 - 16 " " (1476-1477)

3 - 17 " " (1477-1478)

4 - 18 " " (1478-1479)

5 - 19 " " (1479-1480)

77, part 1 - 20 " " (1480-1481)

2 - 21 " " (1481-1482)

3 - 22 " " (1482-1483)

4 - 23 " " (1483) and undated

continuing 78, part 1 - 1 Edward V (1483)

2 - 1 Richard III (1483-1484)

3 - 2 " " (1484-1485)

4 - 3 " " (1485)

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

A

Abberbury, Thomas, John Burgh and John Stiward, for purchase of horses for Queen Isabella, 17/790.
....., ..., pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.109), 16/54, 640; 17/298, 671; 18/137; 19/425; 21/123; 22/475.
Abbot, John, and other citizens and merchants of London, gift "pur certaines causes," 54/336.
Abeldieu, Abildieu, John, sergeant of the wardrobe, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.701), 19/34[A], 363; 25/427; 27/133, 267; 36/103.
Aberdeen [co. Aberdeen], bishop of. *See* Spens, Thomas.
Abergavenny, lady of. *See* Neville, Joan.
....., lord of. *See* Beauchamp, William; Neville, George.
Abernethy, William, Scottish hostage. *See* Hastinges, Richard.
Abildieu. *See* Abeldieu.
Abingdon [co. Berkshire], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/38, 84, 152*.
Abyndon, Henry, clerk of the chapel, for teaching the children of the same "to play on the organes ... [and] othre great vertues", 75/2/40.
Acclan, John, for arms made for the king of France, 36/256.
Acerris, Francis de, "a povere straunge knight" from Aragon, 71/1/92.
Acham, William, yeoman of the crown, reward, 75/4/25.
Achille, Thomas, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Ackris, William, the king's footman, reward, 71/2/47.
Acton, John, esquire, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 73/3/85.
....., Richard, esquire, serving the king in his campaign in the Scottish marches, 15/478.
....., Roger, esquire, constable of Criccieth castle, for its reinforcement, 16/452.
....., ..., ..., gift, 17/415.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.394), 16/496; 17/380, 506; 18/28; 19/261; 20/138; 21/241; 24/253; 25/145; 27/204, 205, 439; 28/16.
Acuto, Peter, envoy from Guienne, 61/15.
See also Chirch.
Adam, Hugh, esquire. *See* Hay, Roger.
....., John, esquire retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.147), 15/438; 16/9, 86, 497; 17/526; 18/64, 345; 19/237, 477; 21/567; 22/160; 23/103, 362; 24/199, 476; 25/246, 403; 26/199, 277; 27/44, 236; 28/36.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, servant of the household, 72/4/79.
....., Martin, master of "passager" *The Cristofre* of Sandwich, *55/154; 56/148*.
....., ..., master of "passager" *The Lenard, 56/148*.
....., ..., shipmaster, for carrying Robert Lethom and others, 59/117, 118.
Adams, William, yeoman of the chamber, reward, 75/4/25.
Adis, Adys, John, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., goldsmith of London, new tally, 73/1/46.
Adlyne, Rawlyn, vinegrower at Windsor castle, wages, 63/39.
Ady, Thomas, brewer of London, for supplies, 72/3/3.
Adys. *See* Adis.
Affourd, Master Guy, refugee from Normandy, in relief, 67/137.
Agard, John, receiver of the honour of Tutbury, allowance for issues to William Dabeney, clerk of the jewel-house; the king; and Gervais Clifton, squire for the body, for works at Nottingham, (*with vouchers*) 76/4/116-119.
Agarston, John, esquire, war service, 31/287.
Agase, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Agenais [Lot et Garonne, France], seneschal of. *See* Camont.
Aglion, John, clerk of William Ward, *37/174*.
Aglond, John, yeoman, for purchase of military stores for Lord Tiptoft, seneschal of Guienne, 45/149.
Cf. Akeland.
'Agnes'. *See* Noon, Katherine.

Ailwyn, Robert, Robert de Barlee, Henry Gomere, William Shirburne, John Beny, John Sporle and Richard Glasyer, carpenters, William Gyce and William Baker, sawyers, Geoffrey Wheler, John Tey, John Salesbury and Roger Stone, wheelers, wages in going to the king in Normandy, 34/26.
Akeland, John, yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303.
Cf. Aglond.
Alanson, Richard, repayment for a purchase for John Dormonde, esquire of the duke of Calabria, and payments to messengers going abroad, 65/58.
Alantisson, Giles, for military stores, 15/184.
Albany, duke of. *See* Steward, Alexander; Steward, Murdoch.
Albares. *See* Alvare.
Albergati, Niccolo, cardinal, *48/155*.
Albers. *See* Alvare.
Albert. *See* Albertis.
Albertine, Albertyn, William, yeoman of the chamber, wages, 20/195.
....., ..., servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
Albertini, company of, *17/556*.
Albertis, Albert, Albert de, cardinal of St. Eustachius, pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.237), 60/213; 61/47, 190.
....., John, a Lombard. *See* Calais, Staple of.
....., Philip, *19/285*.
....., ..., attorney of Gerard Gyle, *23/292*.
....., ..., repayment of money charged at Southampton on wine "de Rochel" supplied to the king, 23/293.
....., ..., merchant of Florence, for shipment of wool by covenant, 23/519.
....., ..., ..., for jewels bought by the king, 24/295.
....., ..., repayment of loan, 31/574.
Alberton, William, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, reward, 32/13.
See also Brancepath, Richard; Welde, John.
Alblaster. *See* Arblaster.
Alborugh, John, mercer of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
....., William, mercer of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
Albryght, mail-maker, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Alcaemade, Alcmaede, Alemaede, Alkemade, Florence van, knight, of Holland, retained to Henry V for life against all except the duke of Holland and his brother, **31/103, 589; 32/14.**
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/215.**
Alcobasse, Master Peter, physician, for medicine bought for the sire de Touteville, 34/101.
Alcock, Alcok, Alkok, Master John, clerk, "maistre of our roules in our chauncellarie", going to attend diet between Alnwick and Berwick, 75/1/21.
....., ..., keeper of the rolls of Chancery and of the House of Converts, wages etc., 75/2/13.
....., ..., bishop of Rochester [1472-1476], late chancellor, for service to Edward, prince of Wales, and attendance of the Council, 76/1/35.
....., William, yeoman of the Household, war service, **31/322.**
"Aldeburne", the warrener of, *48/311*.
Aldebury, John, clerk. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439).
Aldelyme, John, the elder, clerk, escheator, clerk of the market and keeper of weights and measures in Ireland, wages, 16/124, 422; 17/315, 492; 18/138, 392; 19/56, 421.
Aldenam, Thomas, surgeon, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/304.
Alderley, Nicholas, yeoman of the chamber, gift, 16/361.
Alderwych, Nicholas, esquire, war service, **31/332.**
....., ..., ..., pension (not traced but see *CPR. 1413-1416*, p.130), 17/273; 18/291; 20/167; 21/349; 22/32, 468; 23/27, 413; 24/33, 522; 25/282; 26/154; 27/49, 328; 30/121, 122; 31/44.

Aldey. *See* Aldy.
Aldobrandis, Angelo de, merchant of Florence, *64/226*.
Aldrede. *See* Alred.
Aldy, Aldey, John, of Sandwich, *74/2/113*[B].
....., ..., merchant of Sandwich, for supply of Earl Rivers' ships, 75/2/12.
Alemaede. *See* Alcaemade.
Alençon [Orne, France], bailiwick of, envoys from, 64/102.
....., count of (1412). *See* Brancepath, Richard; Grey, Richard,
....., duke of, diplomatic relations with, 58/102.
Aleyn, Alyn, Nicholas, of Canterbury. *See* Walter, Thomas.
....., Richard, master of "crayer" *The George* of Fulstow, *57/285*.
....., Richard, yeoman of the chamber, reward, 69/184.
....., Thomas. *See* Canisian.
....., William, a clerk of the household, for expenses of the daughter of the king of Portugal, 46/157.
....., ..., ..., *51/329*.
....., ..., clerk of accounts of the household, war service in France, 46/263.
....., ..., a clerk of the chamber of accounts in the household, for sums paid by him for expenses of the archbishop of Rouen, chancellor of France, since the death of John Tirel, knight, treasurer of the household, 53/314; *56/289, 309; 57/185; 58/103; 60/227; 62/112*.
....., William, yeoman of the crown, for works at the manor of Easthampstead, 76/1/3; 76/2/33.
Aleyns, Thomas, junior, of Thornham, co. Norfolk. *See* Twyer.
....., Thomas, senior, of Thornham, co. Norfolk. *See* Twyer.
Alfold, Hugh, mercer of London, for supplies, 27/438.
Alfray, Alfrey, Thomas, *55/122*.
....., ..., master of "balinger" *The Jonet* of Sandwich, *55/154; 56/148*.
....., Thomas, esquire, and Richard Wallewein, for money paid to the crew of the king's galley, 72/4/23.
Alianore, Alienore, *alias* Chambre, Chaumbre, Ralph, *alias* Mayn, Dawe, and Thomas Hatfeld, yeomen, and John Lincoln, groom, for keeping the chambers for parliaments and great councils during the present (or recent) parliament, 15/89; 16/393; 18/244; 19/335; 20/90; 21/190.
....., ..., and William Strenshale, yeomen, and John Lincoln and Nicholas Wycombe, grooms, for the same, 31/571; 32/131, 266; 33/*194*, 212; 35/254; 37/107.
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR.1364-1367*, p.347), 15/218; 16/348, 622; 17/72, 633; 21/556, 557; 22/176; 27/393; 34/164.
Alisaundre, Robert, arrears of wages as balister in the town of Calais, 67/184.
Aliton. *See* Ameill.
Alkemade. *See* Alcaemade.
Alkok. *See* Alcock.
Aller [co. Somerset], rector of. *See* Kirehill.
Allerthorp, Lawrence, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 15/276; 16/92.
....., ..., treasurer of England, wages, 16/707.
....., ..., late treasurer, 17/422.
Allerton, Robert, subclerk of the kitchen, pantry and butlery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/338.
....., Robert, yeoman of the crown, for "varnage", 76/4/134.
....., ..., usher of the chamber, for payment of wages to "soldyours of the crewe" in the town of Calais, 76/4/136.
Allerton Mauleverer [co. York], alien priory of. *See* Osborne, Robert.
Almadaa, Alvar de, Alvast Dalmaa, knight, of Portugal, created count of Avranches in consideration of his services, pension (*not traced*), 61/271.
....., ..., count of Avranches, councillor of the king of Portugal, pension (*not traced*), 63/111; 65/176.
Alnwick [co. Northumberland], castle of, custody of. *See* Harecourt, Robert; Neville, Thomas.
....., ..., siege of. *See* Harecourt, Robert; Wydower.

Alnwick, Alnewyk, Alnewyke, Master William, keeper of the Privy Seal, wages, 39/121.
....., ..., ..., embassy to Scotland, 41/348.
....., ..., bishop of Norwich [1426-1436], embassy to the dukes of Bedford and Burgundy, 43/338, *339*; *44/163*.
....., ..., ..., member of the council attending the king in France, wages, 47/190.
....., ..., ..., embassy to Arras, 51/338; *52/188*.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan (*CPR. 1429-1436*, p.498), 52/371.
....., ..., bishop of Lincoln [1436-1449], to have books received from Richard Harowden, late abbot of Westminster, 57/163.
See also Gedney, William.
Alos, John, of Spain, for purchase of his ship *The Carrican of Spayne*, 76/4/134.
Alpen, Gumpert, sire de, knight, ambassador of the archbishop of Cologne, 56/306.
Alred, Alrede, Richard, esquire, late sheriff of Essex and Hertford, for costs in recruiting men for the relief of Calais, 56/150.
....., ..., ..., for costs in arresting wool illegally shipped by Lombards, 57/153.
....., ..., ..., taking letters to the pope, 57/293.
Alvare, Albares, Albers, Alverays, Alvers, John, esquire of Portugal, messenger from the duchess of Burgundy, 66/34; 67/99; *and see* Stafford, John.
....., ..., esquire, reward for services and to assist payment of ransom to the French, 72/2/43.
....., ..., ..., for costs of Beringer Martyns, knight, from Barcelona, 73/1/124[B].
Alyn. *See* Aleyn.
Alyngton, William, esquire, attorney of the duke of Clarence, for military stores to be carried to Bordeaux, 28/98.
....., ..., ..., member of the council, wages, 41/162; 44/170.
....., ..., ..., late treasurer of Normandy, *47/153*.
....., William, speaker of Parliament, for attending the king, 75/3/52.
....., ..., for costs as speaker, 75/4/29; 76/3/37.
....., William, the younger, esquire, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 76/2/16; *76/4/90*.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., for arrest of the earl of Oxford and "other great felons", 76/3/24.
Ameill *alias* Aliton, Peter, merchant of Poitou, for wines taken from him despite the truce, 64/204, 205.
Amesbury [co. Wiltshire], prioress of, *75/1/46*.
Amici, Master Michael, doctor of decrees, bearer of letters from the Pope, 65/113.
Ammory, John, yeoman of the saucery, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.27), 15/277; 17/181, 564; 18/239.
Amonyr, Thomas, for supply of hay to the household, 69/217.
Amsterdam [Holland], merchant of. *See* Walter, Clais.
Andernackes *alias* Orfeuer, Albert. *See* Camenshede.
Anderton, Thrustan, esquire, war service, **31/282**.
Andrew, Andrewe, Andreau, Master Richard, doctor of laws, feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294*.
....., ..., ..., the king's secretary, embassy to France, 60/117, 224.
....., ..., ..., ..., for devotions for the king in King's College, Cambridge, 64/100.
....., ..., ..., ..., embassies to meet Scottish ambassadors, 66/51; 67/140, 209; 68/131.
....., Richard, of Sittingbourne. *See* King, John.
Anger, Angier, Henry, esquire, war service in France, **66/12**.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 71/6/19.
Angers [Maine et Loire, France], merchants of. *See* Balleston; Plache.

Angevin, Bernard, councillor at Bordeaux. *See* Colles; Quatermains.
....., ..., esquire, regent and governor of the office of constable of Bordeaux, *56/266; 57/317;* 58/184.
Angier. *See* Anger.
Ango, William, ambassador from the duchy of Normandy, 56/146.
Anjou, duke of. *See* René.
Anlaby, Elizabeth, *76/3/2.*
Annaghdown [co. Galway], bishop of. *See* Baret, Thomas.
Annesley, Anseley, John, knight retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401,* p.66), 16/318, 726; 17/274, 739, 18/611; 19/465; 21/550; 22/191, 326; 23/406; 24/175, 345; 25/161.
....., Richard, of Canterbury. *See* Walter, Thomas.
Anson, Richard, customer of Hull, *65/93, 182; 68/117.*
Ansty, John, esquire, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 75/1/54.
....., William. *See* Roos, Robert.
Antwerp [Belgium], merchant of. *See* Kele.
Appelby, Robert, yeoman of the wardrobe, *78/3/9.*
Appilton, Appulton, John, keeper of the bishop of Salisbury's inn in Fleet Street, compensation for damage by workmen making ordnance there, 59/264.
....., Randulph, clerk of the avenary, wages in the king's expedition, 31/338.
....., Ranulph, customer of Sandwich, *77/2/48.*
....., Roger, repayment of loan, 77/3/72.
....., ..., for works at Eltham manor and Dover castle, 77/1/33.
....., ..., customer of Sandwich. *See* Calais, Staple of.
....., Thomas, esquire, retained for war service, **31/287.**
....., Master Thomas, clerk of the constabulary of England, wages (see *CPR. 1467-1477,* p.110), 74/2/4; 75/1/56.
Appuldurfeld, William, for making the east gate at Rochester, 66/209.
Appulton. *See* Appilton.
Aquitaine. *See* Guienne.
Aragon, king of, diplomatic relations with, 31/557; 32/181; 35/137[A]; 39/167; 44/327; 47/141; 59/66, 132; 60/14; 62/46, 67; 67/112, 141; 68/188; 70/3/67; 73/1/124[B]; 73/3/73[B]; 76/4/127; *and see* Spain.
....., ..., ambassadors of, 47/118, 127; 73/3/92.
....., ..., heralds, etc., of:-
Mill' pursuivant, bringing letters, 59/66.
Sicily king of arms, bringing letters, 70/3/67.
unnamed herald, 71/7/5.
....., ..., knight of, ambassador, 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., orator of. *See* Lucena.
....., queen of, ambassadors of, 53/336.
Aragonez. *See* Arraganois.
Arbarn, Robert, esquire. *See* Est.
Arblaster, Alblaster, Edmund, esquire, pardonned a sum due for export of wool to assist payment of ransom, he having been captured while on the king's service in France, 56/275.
....., John, artiller in the Tower of London, wages, 22/299; 23/163, 417; 24/32, 332; 25/132.
....., Thomas, retained for the defence of Calais, **52/11.**
....., ..., esquire, payment to offset assignment made on previous custodians of the heir and lands of Thomas Lieghes, esquire (see *Cal. Fine Rolls, 1437-1445,* p.277), 56/277.
....., William, of the Tower of London, for supplies to Calais, *20/154; 26/93.*
Ardern, Arderne, John, clerk of the works, for repairs to the Tower of London and the Palace of Westminster, 43/193.
....., ..., ..., for construction of a prison in Wallingford castle, 54/153.
....., ..., ..., for repair of a bakery in St. Mary Overy, Southwark, 55/144.
....., ..., ..., esquire, for repairs at Calais, 56/181.

Ardern, John, esquire - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., and William Morton, chaplain, surveyor of the works at Calais, for purchase of timber etc. for repairs there, 56/192; *64/247*.
....., ..., ..., deputy of. *See* Knyveton, Geoffrey.
....., ..., late clerk of the works, *66/138*.
....., ..., baron of the Exchequer, wages, 60/263; 61/77, 165; 62/21, 159; 63/41.
....., Peter, knight, chief baron of the Exchequer, wages, 65/55, 56, 143, 162; 66/40, 41, 146; 67/56, 57, 149, 155; 68/105, 106; 69/31; 70/2/15, 60, 75; 70/3/3, 4, 52, 53; 71/1/18, 19, 65, 66; 71/2/2, 3, 55, 62; 71/3/9, 10, 54, 58; 71/4/3, 4; 71/5/9, 10; 72/1/1, 39, 41; 72/2/7.
....., ..., ..., ..., commissioner of oyer and terminer in Devon, 70/3/82.
....., ..., ..., commissioner of oyer and terminer in Kent and Hampshire, 73/2/31.
....., Ralph, esquire, sheriff of Worcester, for costs in service against rebels in Wales and the north, 21/56.
Ardesyn. *See* Port, Ardecin.
Aredymer, John, the king's master mason, wages for war service in France, 76/1/80.
Armagnac, count of (1412). *See* Brancepath, Richard; Bromflete, Henry; Grey, Richard; Lichefeld.
....., count of, diplomatic relations with, 58/157; 59/245, 281, 282; *69/109; and see* Batute.
....., ..., Ele pursuivant of, being in England, 58/157.
Armner, Armurer, Arumer, Richard, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.6), 15/386; 19/300.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*ibid.*, p.155), 16/252; 19/305; 39/128, 360; 41/61, 359; 42/250; 43/103.
Arnald, Arnalt, Arnault, Arnold, Edmund, of Dartmouth, for provision and manning of a balinger to carry Thomas de la Croix, esquire for the body, on his message to foreign parts, 27/201.
....., John, sergeant-at-arms. *See* Counce.
....., ..., ..., wages, 15/412; 16/205, 423; 17/527; 18/6; 19/49; 20/124; 22/77; 31/34, 592; 33/118; 34/280; 35/129.
....., John, for supplies for the castle of Fronsac, for payment for which Edward, duke of York, and John Spenser, esquire, are bound, 24/507; 27/207.
....., Maurice, sergeant-porter, reward for delivering a horse to Lord Wenlock and conducting persons to the earl of Warwick, 74/1/46.
....., Raymond, of 'Lobye', ambassador of the count of Foix, 39/100, 170.
Arnewey, Ernewey, Adam. *See* Forster, Henry.
....., John. *See* Forster, Henry.
....., John, clerk. *See* Wakeryng.
Arnold. *See* Arnald.
Arnolsun, Henry, knight, pardon of customs on cloth etc. he is to export, 77/1/30.
Arondell, Aroundell. *See* Arundel.
Arragonois, Arragonoys, Aragonez, Darragoneys, *alias* Surienne, Francis, captain of Montargis, arrears due according to an agreement with the earl of Suffolk, 53/319, 334.
....., ..., ..., arrears, 54/102.
....., ..., knight, coming to the king, gift, 59/258; *and see* Galaad.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p.543), 57/319, 320; 64/91.
....., ..., ..., repayment of fees paid by him to the college of St. George, Windsor, at his installation as a knight of the Garter, 64/93, 100, 101.
....., ..., pursuivant of. *See* Stafford, John.
....., ..., servants of. *See* Quesne.
....., John, son of Francis. *See* Pole, William.
Arras [Pas-de-Calais, France], congress of, 51/294, 330, 331, (334,) 336, 338-341, 343, 364; 52/188, 206; 56/170, 269; 59/128, 148.
Artois, Charles d', count of Eu, French prisoner. *See* Beaufort, Edmund; Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443); Beaufort, Thomas, count of Perche; Burton, Thomas; Chambre, Thomas; Holand, John (*ob.* 1447); Waterton, Robert.

Arumer. *See* Armner.
Arundel, earls of. *See* Arundel, John (*ob.* 1436); FitzAlan, Humphrey; FitzAlan, Richard; FitzAlan, Thomas; FitzAlan, William.
Arundel, Arondell, Aroundell, Arundell, John, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.327), 20/35; 21/27, 124, 407; 22/78, 383; 23/174, 390; 24/182, 372; 25/114.
....., John, clerk of the chapel, wages, 17/768; 18/582.
....., ..., chaplain in the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., ..., clerk, dean of Windsor, for the expenses of the earl of Huntingdon, Lord Fanhope and John Radclyff on St. George's day (1434), 55/289, 290.
....., John, knight, captain of the castle of Marck, wages, 22/494, 495.
....., ..., [1385-1421], Lord Mautravers, war service, **31/375**.
....., ..., late Lord Mautravers, *40/143*.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, **36/20**.
....., John [1408-1436], earl of Arundel, war service in France, 46/283, **286**; **50/306**.
See also John [*ob.* 1435], heralds of.
....., John, bishop of Chichester [1459-1477], repayment of loans, 74/1/75.
....., Richard, knight, escorting the queen from Brittany, 19/310.
....., ..., ..., to be delivered money in return for letters obligatory to him by Thomas Grey, knight, and others of Northumberland, 24/325.
....., ..., ..., service in South Wales, including the guard of the castle and town of Hay, **25/160**.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the city and castle of Rochester, 26/403.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/261**.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.66), 15/196; 16/175, 306, 424; 17/165, 287, 459; 18/201, 393; 19/57, 347; 21/393.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.471), 26/236.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1413-1416*, p.284), 31/234; 32/253; 33/74; 34/255; 35/40.
See also Crescy, Richard.
....., Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury [1397-1414], and the bishops of Lincoln, Exeter, Hereford, St. David's, Rochester and Ely, repayment of loan made at Worcester for costs of the war in Wales, 19/248.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 20/102, 103; 23/521.
....., ..., ..., the bishops of Winchester and Bath and Wells, Thomas Longley and Nicholas Bubbewyth, clerks, repayment of loan made at Coventry for the rescue of the lord of Coity, 20/268.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 22/272; 23/501.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, for repairs to Queenborough castle, 25/2.
....., ..., ..., ..., member of the council, wages, 27/161.
See also Crescy, Richard.
....., ..., ..., executors of, *44/331*.
....., ..., ..., lands of. *See* Spryngthorp.
....., William, knight retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.178), 15/382.
Asco, Ascow. *See* Ayscow.
Asenhull, William, esquire, war service, **31/369**.
Ash [co. Surrey], rectors of, pension (*CPR.1354-1358*, p.489). *See* Baillay, Robert; Bourchier, Clement; Derby, Robert; Dromond; Faukes, Thomas; Green, William; Keylemerssh; Westhede.
Asiplion. *See* Asplion.
Asko. *See* Ayscow.
Asphull, John, pension (*CPR.1361-1364*, p.166), 16/319, 652; 17/355, 607; 19/326; 21/451, 513; 22/105.
Asplion, Asiplion, John, clerk, and John Parant, commissioners to enquire into forfeitures of lands etc. lately belonging to Thomas, earl of Kent, John, earl of Huntingdon, John, earl of Salisbury, and Ralph Lumley, Thomas Blount and Benet Cely, knights, 15/454, 455; *16/344, 456*.

Asplion, John - *cont.*
....., ..., clerk of Chancery, commissioner of Richard II to seize lands lately belonging to Thomas, duke of Gloucester, 26/72.
....., John, and other bakers of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
Assent, Roger, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Assh, Asshe, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., John, husbandman of East Ham, co. Essex, *76/4/18*.
....., Reynold. *See* Roger, John.
..... Thomas, 76/4/129.
Asshbourne, Henry, scrivener of London (*as for* Joceleyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
Assheby, George, pension (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p.550), 56/321.
....., ..., clerk of the signet, 54/149.
....., ..., ..., going to Calais with the secretary, 55/301.
....., ..., ..., wages due for attending the queen into England, 65/86.
....., Thomas, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Asshefelde, Robert, esquire, war service, 31/291.
Assheton. *See* Aston.
Asshewell, Aysshewell, Fr. John. *See* Wyntreshull.
....., Robert, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 64/43, 178; 65/45, 164; 66/71, 154; 67/68, 157; 68/18, 120; 69/32, 125; 70/1/21, 59; 70/2/9, 70; 70/3/30, 62; 71/1/13, 82; 71/2/17, 56; 71/3/20, 68; 71/5/26; 72/1/91; 72/3/38; 72/4/38, 88; 73/1/83; 73/2/48; 73/3/21, 42; 74/1/31, 80; 74/2/14, 48; 74/3/18.
Asshton. *See* Aston.
Asteley, Joan, wife of Thomas, the king's nurse, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.84), 39/199; 40/53.
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (*ibid.* p.179), 41/35, 209; 42/104, 268; 43/67, 280; 44/103, 186; 45/18; 46/81; 47/106, 300; 48/38, 172; 49/26; 50/127, 128, 236; 51/72, 205; 52/37; 53/48, 231; 54/95, 206.
....., John, knight, mayor of Bayonne, for supplies and for wages of his retinue going there for its defence, 67/194.
See also Boyle, Philip; Cook, Thomas; Lokwode, Richard; Mongomery, Thomas.
....., John, knight, the king's 'banerer', arrears of wages to assist payment of his ransom to the French, 74/1/6.
....., ..., ..., 76/4/135.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.132), 76/5/3; 77/1/11; 77/2/4; 77/3/16, 47; 78/2/41, 53; 78/3/21, 56.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service in France, 46/219.
....., ..., knight, prisoner. *See* Hoo.
....., ..., wife of. *See* Asteley, Joan.
Aston, Assheton, Asshton, John, knight, war service, 31/217.
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 76/1/55; *76/3/22*; *76/4/89*.
....., Nicholas, sergeant-at-law. *See* Cornewaill, John.
....., ..., justice of oyer and terminer in Wiltshire, Somerset and Devon, 60/82.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, for coming to the king concerning "certaine matiers sittyng us to hert", 65/201.
....., ..., ..., commissioner in Canterbury, 66/107.
....., ..., ..., justice of oyer and terminer in Wiltshire, 67/75; *and see* Lynton.
....., ..., justice of oyer and terminer at Pembroke, Haverford "and other places", 67/161.
....., ..., ..., in Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Gloucester, Hereford and Shropshire, 69/54.
....., Ralph, knight, sheriff of York, tally of reward, 75/2/4, 83; *76/3/28*.
....., Richard, knight, of co. Chester, to assist payment of his ransom to the French, 20/31, 190.

Aston - *cont.*
....., Richard, merchant of the Staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
....., Roger, collector of lay subsidy in co. Lancaster, *18/248*.
....., Roger, knight, lieutenant of William Bourgchier, knight, constable of the Tower of London, for the costs of James, king of Scots, the sire de Tutvill, Enguerrand de Fountenerz, Brunettus de Longuechamp, Thomasin de Tybutot, Peter de Gauseville, Charlettus de Tutville, George de Clere, Robert Desnevall, Hector de Bauchervill, William de Tutville, William Crispyn, Aubertus Deureux, Colard Blousett', Hugh de Sapynes, Ralph Dougale, Guyonettus Dernevile, John Turgeville and Garodocius Desqueues, knights, the king's prisoners (*as in attached schedule*), 34/260[A], 260[B].
....., ..., ..., constable of the Tower of London, wages, 36/144, 161.
....., ..., ..., ..., for costs of Arthur of Brittany, the king's prisoner, 36/265.
....., William, esquire, war service in France, **35/271**.
Astry, Ralph, and William Gaske, merchants of London, for fitting the king's ship *The Gracedieu,* which Lord Scrop commanded against rebels; *and to* Astry, Guy Wolston, esquire, Thomas Grafton and John Baxster, merchants of London, for purchase of the ship *The Governor,* 78/3/40.
Astwike, William. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
Athele, Athell, Athelles, Aymer d', knight, pension (*CPR. 1354-1358*, p.251), 15/413, 479; 17/460.
Atherton, Athirton, Edward, clerk of the closet, war service in France, **46/186**.
....., Nicholas, esquire, war service, **31/284**.
Atkynson, Robert, yeoman of the household, *44/334*.
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Robert, husbandman late of Burnby, co. York, *77/3/42*.
Atorp, William, esquire, to assist payment of his ransom to the French, 67/195; 68/11.
Cf. Thorp.
Attilbrigge, John, servant of Henry V, war service, **31/307**.
See also Henry V, Chamber.
Auburne, John. *See* Penythorn, William.
Aucher, Henry, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/206**.
Audeley, John, esquire, for costs in arrest of Thomas Skynner, traitor, 67/190.
....., William, customer of Southampton. *See* Somer, Henry.
Audley, Audeley, Lord. *See* Tuchet, James; Tuchet, John (*ob.* 1408); Tuchet, John (*ob.* 1491).
Audrenet, Philibert, knight, lord of Beau Repaire, chamberlain and ambassador of the duke of Burgundy, 42/296.
Augustyn, Jerome, sent to the council from Paris with letters, 51/293.
Aukes, Thomas, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
Aumale, duke of. *See* Edward (*ob.* 1415).
Aumener, Aumaner, Awmener, Walter, clerk of the chapel, going to France, 47/304.
....., ..., and John Coke, clerks of the chapel, for use of chaplains and other clerks of the same (see *Rotuli Parliamentorum* V, p.158), 68/190.
....., Walter, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Auncell, Nicholas, the king's messenger, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.4), 15/359; 16/148, 543; 17/73; 19/426; 21/160, 408; 22/98, 300; 23/40, 349; 24/34, 326; 25/125, 210; 26/91, 257; 27/73, 315; 28/79; 29/93; 30/88; 31/85, 502; 32/64, 157; 33/88, 177; 34/92, 142; 35/44, 169; 36/46, 146; 37/25, 184; 38/65; 39/67, 289; 40/115; 41/36, 284; 42/67, 166; 43/19, 251; 44/124, 224; 45/38; 46/56; 47/41, 231; 48/39, 234; 49/17; 50/52, 176; 51/21, 219; 52/38, 239; 53/41, 202; 54/22, 190; 55/28, 182; 56/31, 214; 57/25, 204; 58/16.
Aunt, Robert, master of the ship *Mary* of Fowey, *56/148*.

Austria, duke of, diplomatic relations with, 54/160, 162; 58/132; 77/3/6.
....., and Burgundy, duke of, the same, 76/4/12, 131, 134, 135; 77/1/23.
....., ..., "Ostriche" herald of, 76/4/134; *and see* Nostrich.
....., ..., subject of. *See* Kele.
See also Empire.
Avranches [Manche, France], bishop of. *See* Pinard.
....., count of. *See* Almadaa.
Ayscow, Asco, Ascow, Asko, Ayscogh, Ayscowe, John, of the king's cellar, pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.43), 24/333; 25/28, 215; 26/278; 27/6, 230; 28/17; 29/42; 30/143; 31/33, 34, 547; 32/65, 179; 33/34, 169; 34/83, 187; 35/45, 162; 36/49, 232; 37/81, 204; 38/79; 39/94, 260; 40/30; 41/62, 285; 42/136, 238; 43/120, 271; 44/104, 303; 45/104; 46/82; 47/24, (229); 48/109, 173; 49/39; 50/32, 260; 51/73, 193; 52/57, 310; 53/50.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/291**.
....., John, *44/331*.
....., William, the king's serjeant-at-law, wages, 56/11, 77.
....., ..., justice of assize, wages, 56/12, 78.
....., William, bishop of Salisbury [1438-1450], to be given "a boke called Armachan Sinons", 56/320.
....., ..., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294*.
....., ..., ..., for taking message to the archbishop of Canterbury at Maidstone, 57/161.
....., ..., ..., going on an embassy to treat for peace, 59/*291*, 292.
....., ..., ..., murderers of. *See* Spenser, Henry.
....., ..., ..., executor of (*viz.* John Dipden), repayment of loan and for purchase of tapestry, 67/34.
Aysshewell. *See* Asshewell.
Ayston, John, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.

Babham, Thomas, yeoman of the chamber, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141. *See also* Frampton, John.
Babthorp, Babethorp, Ralph, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/193**; *48/311*.
....., Robert, esquire, war service, **31/336**.
....., ..., steward of the household, *48/311*.
....., Thomas, carpenter, *26/93*.
....., William, the king's attorney in Common Pleas, wages, 36/185, 276; 37/36, 134; 38/27; 39/10, 204; 41/75, 230; 42/12, 199; 43/20, 208; 44/31, 239; 45/39; 46/14.
....., ..., baron of the Exchequer, wages, 47/50; 48/40, 174; 49/40; 50/191; 51/22, 220; 52/58, 240; 53/56, 235; 54/43, 243; 55/54, 211; 56/79, 200; 57/51, 227; 58/21; 59/37, 221.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Margaret his widow, John Chirche and John Hewet), arrears of wages, 70/2/34, 44.
....., William, esquire, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of. *See* Norreys, William.
Babyngton, John, esquire, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 76/4/87.
....., ..., knight for the body, sheriff (as before), 78/2/10.
....., John, esquire. *See* Daubney, William.
....., William, costs in executing the king's commission (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.413), 31/597.
....., ..., the king's attorney in King's Bench, wages, 31/104, 467; 32/20; 34/203, 204; 35/66, 67.
See also Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1459).
....., ..., chief baron of the Exchequer, wages, 36/67, 183, 184, 277; 37/33, 34, 133; 38/25, 26; 39/12, 13, 205, 207.
....., ..., chief justice of Common Pleas, wages, 40/56; 41/77, 78, 231, 233; 42/13, 14, 201, 202; 43/21, 23, 210, 211; 44/33, 34, 240, 241; 45/40, 41; 46/16, 17; 47/52, 53, 242, 243; 48/41, 42, 175, 176; 49/42, 43; 50/64, 65, 193, 194; 51/23, 25, 222, 223; 52/59, 61.
....., ..., ..., knight, commissioner of oyer and terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex, 43/351.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 36/66, 182; 37/35, 132; 38/24; 39/11, 206; 40/55, 57; 41/76, 232; 42/15, 200; 43/22, 209; 44/32, 242; 45/42; 46/15; 47/51, 244; 48/43, 177; 49/41; 50/66, 192; 51/24, 221; 52/60.
Baccombe, Thomas, officer of the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Bacon, Richard, husbandman of Badingham, co. Suffolk. *See* Liston.
Badcombe, John, clerk of the chapel, Joan, widow and executrix of, arrears of his wages, 77/3/7.
Baddow, Great [co. Essex], chantry at. *See* Danyel, Thomas.
Badnario Sancto Trono, Jeronimo, merchant of Venice. *See* Greet.
Baggeforth, ---- , rebel. *See* Redman, Edward.
Bagilai, Richard, 73/1/124[B].
Bagot, Bagote, John, knight, war service, **31/318**.
....., Richard, esquire, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 76/3/22; *76/4/89*.
....., William, knight, annual fee for his sustenance, 15/120, 156, 466.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.386), 16/612; 17/147; 18/269, 283; 22/183.
Bailalancz, James de, knight, of Poland. *See* Vere, John (*ob.* 1462).
Baill, Bayll, John, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.115), 25/247; 26/340; 27/130, 246; 28/74; 30/89, 118; 31/50, 572; 32/63, 145; 33/52, 233; 34/147; 36/170; 37/79; 39/134, 329; 41/50, 296; 42/284; 43/121, 289; 44/100, 292; 45/93; 46/106; 47/95, 245; 48/105, 257; 49/109; 50/15, 177; 51/7, 375; 52/12, 405; 53/11, 188; 54/7, 194; 55/17, 171; 56/13, 221.

Baillay, Bailly, Ballye, Baylay, Baylly, Bayly, John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, 16/751.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.50), 17/507; 18/139; 19/155, 473; 21/22, 91; 22/64, 286; 23/346, 550; 24/164, 327; 25/151, 417; 26/160, 254, 379; 27/135, 252; 28/148; 29/128; 30/5; 31/68, 543; 32/80, 201; 33/53, 207; 34/76, 165; 35/56, 171; 36/31, 179.
....., John, *59/97*.
....., John. *See* Patingeham.
....., Maud, silkwoman of London, for services to Queen Isabella, *20/179*.
....., Robert, rector of Ash (*q.v.*), 76/4/96.
....., William, yeoman of Chaddington, co. Wilts., *77/3/64*.
Baker, Alison, baker of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
....., Edmund, Thomas Sadeler and Richard Ferror of Warwick, for fodder and other services for the king's horses, 77/2/45, 46.
....., Griffith, of co. Salop, for supplies for the household, 20/130.
....., Hugh, baker of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
....., Jenkin, esquire, Robert Vaghan, William Glover, John Brewet, Thomas Style, David John, John Gowz, Walter Cam, Richard Baker and Reynold Gowz, men-at-arms, and William Blower, Geoffrey Rowlys, William Bole, Peter Potell, John Curteys, Robert Burtham, Hugh Redener, Lewis Gryffith, David Deke and Edmund Boure, archers, for remaining on the defence of Carisbrooke castle, as John Lysle, knight, has certified, 67/156.
....., ..., ..., retained to guard Carisbrooke castle, 68/82, 83; *and see* Beaufort, Eleanor.
....., John, of Brentford, *26/93*.
....., Master John. *See* Holes.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, for good service, 67/17.
....., John, esquire, retained for war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, 69/198.
....., Peter, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
....., Richard, man-at-arms. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
....., William, sawyer. *See* Ailwyn.
....., William, *55/154*.
Balagh, Balough, Donald. *See* Douglas, James.
....., ..., and his son, *72/2/24*.
Balam, Balan, John, of Caen, messenger from and to France, 52/170, 200.
....., John, master of the ship *The Marye* of Harfleur, reward for services, including the transport of Thomas Kyryell, knight, to Normandy, 67/235; 68/52.
Balderonibus, Master John de, friar minor, bearer of letters from the Pope, returning to Rome on the king's business, 61/272.
Balderton, William, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Baldock [co. Hertford], constable of. *See* Mylein.
Baldry, William, and the master of the ordnance, for ordnance for the king's great ship *The Margarete* of Orwell, 72/1/17.
....., ..., clerk of the king's ship *The Margaret* of Ipswich, for ordnance, 72/1/53.
See also Ingoldesby.
....., ..., searcher in the port of London, reward for seizing money belonging to Louis of France which John de Shenes was illegally exporting, 73/1/41.
Bale, John, sergeant of the achatory. *See* Ferror, David.
Balgey, Henry, John Fyssher, Ewen Whitston, William Borton, John Boswel, James Warner, John Rokley, Edmund Borowe, William Thursby and Thomas Nostriche, messengers between the king and the duke of Gloucester in the war against the Scots, 77/3/94.
Ball, John, master of the "crayour" *Thomas*, 56/148.
Ballard, Gregory, esquire, war service, 31/426.
Balleston, Mery, merchant of Angers (see *CPR.1441-1446*, p.314), 61/117.
Balue, William, officer in the household, war service, 31/415.
Ballye. *See* Baillay.

Bamburgh, Robert, citizen and draper of London, creditor of the wardrobe of Queen Isabella, 16/733; *20/179*.
Bamme, John, esquire, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 78/2/5.
Bampton, William, and other brewers of Gloucester, for ale, 71/4/25.
Banastre, Banestre, Christopher, "pikemonger". *See* Barkeby.
....., Gilbert, esquire, war service in France, **41/193**.
....., John, yeoman of the household, pension (*CPR. 1374-1377*, p.382), 15/396; 16/65, 425; 17/34, 476; 18/7, 429; 19/78, 349; 21/151, 480; 22/79, 297; 23/50, 336; 24/35, 321.
....., Richard, esquire, war service in France, **41/173**.
....., Roger, and John Parker, of co. Lancaster, for meat supplied to the household, 24/208.
....., Roger, esquire, war service, **31/431**.
....., Thomas, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 41/79, 234; 42/16, 203; 44/243; 46/121.
....., William, sheriff of Shropshire, reward, 19/438.
Banell, Richard, pension (*CPR. 1374-1377*, p.379), 17/350, 715; 18/550; 22/376; 25/344; 27/421.
Bangor [co. Carnarvon], bishops of. *See* Edenham; Yonge, Richard.
Bangor, Bangore, William, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
....., ..., esquire of the household, retained for war service in France, **46/187**; *48/311*; 63/67.
Bangrove, John, of Bradwell, co. Gloucester, for supply of oxen to the household in the king's expedition to France, 59/96.
Banham, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Bank, John del, esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.284), 15/387; 16/227; 17/774; 21/87; 26/83, 238; 31/235, 566; 32/183, 264; 33/241; 34/293, 296; 35/187; 36/53, 180; 37/110.
....., John de, esquire, retained for war service, **31/323**.
....., John, collector of lay subsidy in the West Riding of Yorkshire, respite for payment by him of sum due, 32/290.
....., Richard, remembrancer of the Exchequer, wages, 15/278; 16/93, 577; 17/634; 18/489; 19/164; 20/42, 224; 21/174, 354; 22/420; 23/51, 424; 24/65, 414; 26/156.
....., ..., baron of the Exchequer, wages, 26/155, 293; 27/91, 329; 28/99; 29/48; 30/10; 31/105, 468.
....., Thomas, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 41/128, 235; 42/17.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Alice, his widow, and Thomas Wharf), arrears of wages, 42/264.
....., Thomas, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Bannebury, John, repayment of loan for the expenses of the campaign in Scotland, 17/385.
....., John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
Banyarde. *See* Baynard.
Baquer, William, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
Barantyn, Barantyne, Barentyn, Drew, citizen and goldsmith of London, in compensation for not having the manor of Walkern, co. Hertford, from Robert (*recte* Thomas?), Lord Morley, 15/462.
....., ..., ..., for jewels, etc., for which Lord Furnivall, late treasurer, and Lord Grey, the king's chamberlain, had entered into an obligation, 22/541.
....., ..., ..., for plate, etc., 22/540; 23/176, 205.
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Oxford and Berks., tally of reward, 73/2/44; 78/2/13.
....., ..., ..., *74/2/72*.
Barbot, Robert, clerk of the works at Portsmouth, wages, 43/185; 44/244.
Barbour, Henry, brewer of London. *See* Staunton, John.
....., John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., John, groom of the buttery, reward, 76/4/18.
....., Nicholas, esquire, *in lieu* of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.380), 16/646.

Barbour, Nicholas - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., *in lieu* of a pension from the manor of Pevensey, etc., 17/351.
....., ..., ..., executors of, arrears of his wages in the household, 20/184.
Barde, Bardes, Bardis, Belzardo de, merchant of Florence. *See* Luke.
....., John de la. *See* Loppes.
....., John de, merchant of Florence, repayment of loans, 72/4/96; 75/2/6; 76/1/28.
....., ..., to be paid money due to Richard Wydevyle, Lord Rivers, for his attendance of the council, 73/1/17.
....., ..., for gold delivered to the queen, 73/2/53.
....., ..., for silk delivered to the queen at her coronation, 74/1/5.
Bardewici, Laurence, merchant of Florence. *See* Jocelyn.
Bardis. *See* Barde.
Bardolf, Thomas [1369-1407], Lord Bardolf, pension as heir of Roger Damory, (see *CPR. 1399-1401*, p.294), 16/256, 380, 544; 17/343, 623; 18/430; 19/209; 20/108, 123.
....., ..., traitor, *24/259*.
....., William, knight, going abroad to perform feats of arms, 15/476.
Barell, John, bachelor in laws, ambassador to Germany, 16/736.
....., ..., ..., ... to the count of Cleves, 16/741; 17/327.
....., ..., ..., ... to the duke of Holland, 17/327.
....., ..., ..., for work in the court of chivalry, 16/741.
Barentyn. *See* Barantyn.
Baret, Matthew, Irishman. *See* Cleve, Christian.
....., Philip, groom of the chamber, reward, 76/5/2.
....., Thomas, bishop of Annaghdown [1458-*c.*1490], for his expenses in mission to the Pope and a sum to be given to the cardinal of Pavia, 72/3/61.
....., ..., ..., taking letters into Ireland, 73/3/92.
Barkeby, Richard, baker, Henry Toller, grocer, Richard Sutton, fishmonger, Christopher Banastre, "pikemonger", John Grene, butcher, William Broke, "wodemonger", Robert Snell, brewer, and Peter Bisshop, pewterer, for supplies to Lord Lanney, Philip Lewes, esquire, and other ambassadors of the duke of Burgundy, 73/1/62.
Barkeley. *See* Berkeley.
Barker, John, goldsmith of London, for jewels, 73/3/92.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 74/1/44, 147, 148.
....., ..., customer of Sandwich, for expenses at the passage of the lord of St. John's and Dr. Langton, ambassadors to France, of the duchess of Burgundy, and of horses of Sir Thomas Everyngham; and for purchase of guns for the king's ship *The Fawcon*, 77/2/49.
....., ..., ..., for making knives for Thomas Fawconer, servant of Lady Hastings, 77/3/38.
See also Calais, Staple of.
....., William, sheriff of the city of York. *See* Hardsang.
Barking [co. Essex], abbess of. *See* Pole, Katherine.
Barlee, Henry, esquire, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 73/2/38.
....., Robert de, carpenter. *See* Ailwyn.
Barlowe, John, page of the chamber, reward, 69/20.
Barnaby, Barneby, John, for supplies for Calais, *20/154*.
....., Thomas, treasurer of Harfleur, for wages of Thomas, earl of Dorset, captain of Harfleur, the garrison, and carpenters and masons there, 31/585.
....., ..., ..., *40/141*.
....., ..., constable of Carnarvon castle, for costs in taking Ralph de Gale and Colard Blosset, knight, the king's prisoners, to the duke of Gloucester, lieutenant of the realm, 36/159.
....., ..., ..., for costs of custody of prisoners taken in the market of Meaux, 39/49.
....., ..., Ellen, widow and administress of, to make account for him as constable of Bordeaux, 44/339.

Barnaby, Thomas, Ellen, widow of - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., (now the wife of Henry Ratford, knight), to have sums due to Thomas as constable of Bordeaux and treasurer of Harfleur, 47/159.
....., Thomas, of Thornham, co. Norfolk. *See* Twyer.
Barnbourgh, John, esquire, war service in France, **50/327**.
Barneby. *See* Barnaby.
Barnsley [co. York], bailiff of. *See* Holme, Brian.
Barnewell, Bernewell, Bernwel, Bernwell, John, fishmonger of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
....., Robert, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
....., Thomas, fishmonger of London. *See* Sharp, William.
Barnstaple [co. Devon], merchant of. *See* Symonds, Robert.
....., prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/78*.
Baron, Richard, groom keeping the chambers for parliaments and great councils. *See* Wycombe.
....., ..., and Simon Edward, grooms (as above), for labours in recent parliaments, 62/61; 63/28.
....., ..., ..., ..., ... great councils at Westminster, 62/61.
....., ..., ..., ..., for purchase of furnishings etc. for the chambers at Westminster, Winchester, Wolvesley and Sheen, 65/12.
....., ..., ..., ..., for costs in a great council at Eltham and the present parliament at Winchester, 65/246.
....., ..., ..., ..., for purchase of furnishings for the chamber for parliament at Leicester, 66/167.
....., ..., ..., ..., for costs in a great council at Sheen and parliament at Westminster, London and Leicester, 66/172.
....., ..., ..., ..., ... in parliaments at Westminster and Reading and great councils there and at Sheen, 70/2/52.
....., William. *See* Exchequer, treasurer and chamberlains.
....., William, teller in the Receipt, pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.335), 61/214.
....., William, groom of the stable, *77/2/46*.
Barow, Barowe. *See* Barrow.
Barr, Barre, Thomas, knight retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.140), 16/206, 683; 17/335; 18/29, 625; 22/161; 23/170, 457; 24/114; 25/155, 191; 26/161; 27/11, 227; 28/173; 31/45, 605; 32/154; 34/148.
....., Thomas, *le puisne*, knight, war service in France, **35/290**.
....., Master William de la, clerk. *See* Luxemburg, Lewis.
....., ..., a secretary of France, reward, 67/95.
....., ..., ..., refugee from Normandy, in relief, 67/138.
Barrau, Barry, William, a secretary of France, ambassador to the count of Foix, 39/95, 155.
Barrok, William, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 15/456; 16/253, 412; 17/74, 747; 18/30, 355.
Barrow, Barrow, Barowe, John. *See* Wolf, William.
....., John, yeoman of the chamber. *See* Poutrell.
....., Thomas. *See* Gaunstede.
....., Thomas, customer of London. *See* Colyns.
....., Master Thomas, clerk, councillor, keeper of the rolls etc. of Chancery and of the house of Converts, wages etc., 78/3/8.
....., William, bishop of Carlisle [1423-1429], ambassador to treat with Scots, 45/129.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Barry, Hankin. *See* Edmund (*ob.* 1402).
....., William. *See* Barrau.
Bars, John, the king's secretary, envoy to the council of Basle, 49/164.
Barsham, Thomas, and Walter Gautre, drapers of London, for supplies, 20/209.
Barstaple, William, repayment of loan for the Scottish campaign, 17/344, *385*.
Bartlote, John. *See* Wood, John.
Barton [co. Gloucester], hundred of, receiver of. *See* Walsh, John.
Barton, Berton, Bertyn, Christopher, esquire, war service in France, **66/13**.
....., ..., ..., for spears and gunpowder, 68/102.

Barton - *cont.*
....., Gilbert, esquire, war service, **31/284**.
....., Henry, yeoman of the chamber, keeper of the clock and clockhouse in the palace of Westminster, wages, 24/142, 400; 25/91; 26/132, 271; 27/17; 28/80, 231; 30/66, 173; 31/200, 544; 32/66, 285; 33/191; 34/78, 188; 35/47, 189; 36/27.
....., Henry, alderman and skinner of London, for furs supplied to the Great Wardrobe, 23/217; 24/508; 37/227.
....., ..., skinner of the great wardrobe, for supplies, 28/212; *40/140*.
....., Henry, esquire, war service in France, **51/306**.
....., Hugh, yeoman purveyor, wages in the ing's expedition, 31/347.
....., Oliver, esquire, war service, **31/269**.
....., Randolf, esquire, war service, **31/269**.
....., Robert, cutler for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/404.
....., Robert of, esquire, war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, **69/199**.
....., Thomas, of co. Warwick, the king's yeoman, war service, **31/320**.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Base, John, the king's servant, war service, **31/305**.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Baskervill, Baskervile, Baskervyle, James, knight, sheriff of Hereford, reward for past services, 75/3/45.
....., ..., ..., ..., tally of reward, 77/2/43.
....., John, knight, war service, **32/274**.
Basle [Switzerland], bishop of. *See* Cordemberghe.
....., council of. *See* Councils, General (in Index of Subjects).
Basques. *See* Vasques.
Basse, Brother John, proctor of the abbot of Grestain. *See* Poutrell.
Basset, Bassett, John, *44/334*.
....., Robert, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., alderman of London, for victuals for Lord Howard's ships, 74/2/111.
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 75/2/73.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 76/1/60; *76/4/87*.
Bastard, Reynold, gunner, for wages and powder used at Rhuddlan and Conway castles, to be paid so that he can join the earl of Warwick, 72/3/52.
Bataille, William, reward for good service "as well in oure werres as otherwise", 68/191.
Bate, John, clerk of the Petty Bag writing and examining estreats of the *originalia* of Chancery, 57/132; 58/112; 59/88; 60/93; 61/102; 62/57; 64/72.
....., William, master of the balinger *The Johan* of Thanet, *55/154*.
Cf. Batte.
Bateman, John, officer of the household, *48/311*.
....., Thomas. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447), executors of.
Bath and Wells [co. Somerset], bishops of. *See* Bekyngton; Bowet, Henry; Bubbewyth; Stafford, John; Stillington.
....., ..., temporalities of, *16/727; 73/2/55*.
Batiller. *See* Butler.
Batte, William, carpenter for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/390.
Cf. Bate.
Battle [co. Sussex], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/38, 84, 102*.
Batute, Batuto, Master John de, ambassador of the count of Armagnac, 58/157; *and see* Brokley; Pury; Savage, Robert.
Batyn, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Bauchervill, Hector de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Baudewyn, Bawdewyn, John, sergeant of the wardrobe, keeper of the king's beds and cloths in the privy palace of Westminster, wages, 29/32; 30/64; 31/49, 559; 32/81, 184; 33/54, 119; 34/94, 166; 35/32, 188; 36/34, 137.
....., William, master of the ship *The Jesus* of London. *See* Ponde, Thomas.
Baumford, Emery, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.

Bavaria [Germany], arms of, 52/128.
....., duke of, diplomatic relations with, 17/353 (Richard II); 35/250; 50/335; 51/159, 165, 166, 367; 54/332; 56/132; 58/117; *and see* Empire.
....., ..., Ludwig von Wittelsbach (*ob.* *1436*), pension, 37/102; 39/117, 322; 42/289; 44/158; 51/148.
....., ..., Ludwig von Wittelsbach (*ob.* 1449), pension and arrears of dower of Blanche, his late wife, daughter of Henry IV, 53/141; 54/138; 57/139; 59/90; 60/231, 264; *and see* Estfeld.
See also Blanche.
Bavaria, Jacqueline of, countess of Holland, Zeeland and Hainault, for costs of her stay in England, 37/112; 39/5, 105.
....., ..., ..., duchess of Gloucester, *43/188, 337*.
....., ..., ..., ..., grant for her relief from divers troubles, 43/350.
Baveryne, Anthony, merchant of Venice, for bowstaves, 78/3/32.
Bawde, Ralph, esquire, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 74/2/73.
Bawdewyn. *See* Baudewyn.
Baweburgh, Thomas, senior, *alias* Mustarder, *76/5/1*.
Bawtry [co. York], ships of. *See* Ships (in Index of Subjects).
Baxster, Henry, late farmer of the manor of Polsted Hall in Burnham Norton, co. Norfolk, *73/3/15*.
....., John, merchant of London. *See* Astry.
....., Thomas. *See* Matheu, William.
Baye, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Bayen, Thomas, underclerk of parliament, for attending the commons, 76/4/4.
Baylay. *See* Baillay.
Bayldon, William. *See* Skerycorn, Nicholas.
Bayll. *See* Baill.
Bayly. *See* Baillay.
Baynard, Banyarde, Edmund. *See* Brounflete, Thomas.
....., Thomas. *See* Jenney, Edmund.
....., William, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Bayonne [Landes, France], castle of, repair of. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
....., clerk of, bringing letters from Guienne, 59/268.
....., friar of, envoy, 58/188; *and see* Luco Malo.
....., mayors of. *See* Asteley, John; Chetewynd, Philip.
....., men of, piracy by. *See* Boydeker.
....., shipmasters of. *See* Restege.
....., siege of (1442). *See* Chetewynd, Philip.
....., messages to and from, 58/129, 188; 59/156; 60/207, 236.
Bayus, John, esquire, war service in France, 40/184.
Bazas [Gironde, France], bishop of. *See* Cavier.
Bealgrave, Belgrave, Thomas, sergeant-at-arms, arrears of wages, 62/74; 64/220.
....., ..., ..., for burying Piers Poulyn, who had fallen into poverty after long service as a soldier in the wars, 67/55.
....., ..., and James Manthorp, sergeants-at-arms, for costs in arrest of ships for the relief of Cherbourg and Calais, 66/203.
Bealknap, Belknap, Griselda, *44/334*.
....., Henry, esquire, reward for service, 70/1/52.
....., ..., ..., retained to defend the castle of Guines, 70/1/54.
....., Joan. *See* Noon.
....., William, *74/1/54*.
Bealmy, Stephen, esquire, war service in France, 46/212.
"Beame", a lord of, gift, 73/3/92.
Beanco, Andrew, galleyman. *See* Quatermains.
Bearn, John de, captain of the castle of Lourde, threatened by enemy invasion, 22/417.
Beauchamp, Henry [1425-1446], earl of Warwick. *See* Merston, John.
....., ..., ..., the king's ward, for support during his minority, 57/273.
....., ..., duke of Warwick, due for the same, 62/178.
....., ..., ..., herald of (?). *See* Warwick herald.
....., ..., ..., Cecily, wife of, lands of, *67/172*.

....., Joan, Lady Abergavenny, executors of (*viz.* Robert Darcy and Bartholomew Brokesby), *52/172*.
....., John [*ob.* 1475], knight, the king's carver, pension (*CPR. 1429-1435*, p.267), 49/27; 50/16, 178; 51/15, 179; 52/13, 231; 53/12, 189; 54/8, 202; 55/18, 172; 56/14, 193; 57/81, 197; 58/32, 133; 59/18, 176; 60/138; 61/33; 64/19.
....., ..., ..., master of the horse, for purchase of horses, 56/174; 58/130; 66/23; 68/141; *and see* Martin, John; Spering.
....., ..., ..., steward of the household - cancellation of a tally made to pay his debt to William Rown, 60/194.
....., ..., ..., ... and master of the horse, for a horse bought from John Preston, 62/60.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1446-1453*, p.153), 64/253; 67/196.
....., ..., Lord Beauchamp of Powick, pension (*ibid.*, p.48), 64/45; 67/118.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/145, 206.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 67/104, 130.
....., ..., ..., reward for labours as treasurer, 68/103.
....., ..., ..., late treasurer, *68/142*.
....., ..., ..., loan by. *See* Stafford, John.
....., ..., ..., gift for good service, 69/45.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 71/3/32, 33.
....., Richard [1382-1439], earl of Warwick, joint-keeper of the castle, town and lordship of Brecknock, **19/48**, **297**.
....., ..., ..., to be paid sum granted to William de Beauchamp, Lord Abergavenny, John Owdeby, clerk, Thomas de Aldebury, clerk, and Walter Power, keepers of his lands during his minority, which had not been paid on account of the assignment to the household, 19/441.
....., ..., ..., war service, *21/56*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council (under Henry IV), *26/380*; 27/268.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to France and Flanders, 29/103, *189*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council (under Henry V), 30/110.
....., ..., ..., for passage to Calais of him and his retinue, 30/184; 31/10, 11; *and see* Boner, John.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the general council at Constance, 31/260.
....., ..., ..., captain of the town of Calais, for its defence, 31/378; *51/156*; 53/297; *61/112*; *and see* Isabel, his widow, *below*.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 32/212.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **40/173**; **42/311**; **46/217**.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council (under Henry VI), 41/166.
....., ..., ..., the king's guardian and tutor, 44/*334*, 338; *46/129*, *164*; *47/318*.
....., ..., ..., wages for the garrison of Meaux, 49/9; 53/296.
....., ..., ..., repayment of a sum paid to the Sire Desgervyle, 50/314.
....., ..., ..., member of the council attending the king in France, *50/343*; *and see* Estfeld.
....., ..., ... *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
....., ..., ..., lieutenant-general of France and Normandy, **53/316**; 55/317; *57/278*.
....., ..., ..., ..., due for service in France at the time of the king's coronation, 53/296.
....., ..., ..., ..., service with. *See* Willoughby, Robert.
....., ..., ..., ... - warrants for payment of masters and mariners of ships at Winchelsea and Portsmouth taking him and his retinue to Normandy, 54/6, 96.
....., ..., ..., ..., servants of. *See* Cromwell, Ralph.
....., ..., ..., ..., messages to, *54/128*; *56/270*, *318*; *and see* Popham, John.

Beauchamp, Richard, earl of Warwick - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., Isabel, widow, and the executors of, to be paid a sum due to the earl for the time he was captain of Calais, as agreed in an indenture between the king and John Throkmarton, John Vampage, John Langeley and Thomas Huggeford, 55/307.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., ..., fines paid by, *56/151*.
....., Richard, bishop of Salisbury [1450-1481] - licence for him to borrow and examine records in the Exchequer relating to treaties, etc., 71/3/28.
....., ..., ..., for the expenses of the duke of Brittany's confessor, 73/1/124[B].
....., Sibil, servant of the duchess of Gloucester, as compensation for pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.34), 21/35.
....., ..., ..., gift, 21/40.
....., Thomas [c. 1345-1401], earl of Warwick, lands of. *See* Spryngthorp.
....., Thomas, knight, carver in daily attendance on the king, 46/182.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/220**.
....., Walter, esquire, war service, **31/324**.
....., ..., knight, treasurer of war, 37/91.
....., ..., ..., attending the king in the household, 44/315.
....., ..., ..., master of the horse. *See* Merston, John.
....., William [*ob.* 1411], knight, pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.84), 15/95, 197; 16/389, 564; 17/203, 432; 18/140, 394; 19/224, 427; 21/438.
....., ..., Lord Abergavenny. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439).
....., William [*ob.* 1457], knight, carver in daily attendance on the king, 46/182.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/221**.
....., ..., ..., the king's carver, pension (*CPR.1429-1435*, p.267), 49/28; 50/17, 179; 51/16, 180; 52/14, 232; 53/13, 190; 54/9, 195; 55/19, 173; 56/15, 194; 60/18.
....., ..., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR.1436-1441*, p.472), 62/94.
....., ..., Lord St. Amand, reward for "grete attendance" on the king, 67/33.
....., ..., ..., reward for good service, 69/45.
Beaufitz, John, yeoman of the pavilions, *16/373*.
....., John. *See* Est.
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 76/2/17.
....., William - tallies to be received from him and cancelled (*see CPR.1446-1452*, p.206), 65/92, 93.
....., ..., customer of London, *65/93; 70/1/43*.
....., ..., collector of tunnage and poundage in London, *69/46*.
Beaufo, Humphrey, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 78/2/11.
Beaufort, Edmund [c. 1406-1455], war service in France, **43/158**.
....., ..., count of Mortaigne, the same, **47/168**.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of Scotland, 49/165.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the general council of Basle, 50/167.
....., ..., ..., ..., to receive sums due to his mother, the duchess of Clarence, 50/166.
....., ..., ..., ..., for shipping, 50/311; 51/133.
....., ..., ..., war service in Anjou, Maine, Sannoye and other parts of France out of the king's obedience, **52/196**; *and see* Gloucester, William.
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of Charles, *soi-disant* count of Eu, 53/153.
....., ..., ..., *56/329*.
....., ..., earl of Dorset, war service in France, **54/175**; *and see* Yerd, John.
....., ..., ... - loans to pay his army, *54/178-183*.
....., ..., ..., saltpetre for garrisons in France and Normandy, 54/237.
....., ..., ..., constable of Windsor castle, for repairs, 55/315; 56/294.

Beaufort, Edmund, earl of Dorset, constable of Windsor castle - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., wages, 57/97; 59/137, 239; 60/61; 64/125; 65/14, 172; 66/76; 67/87; 68/180; 69/224; 70/1/45; 70/2/43.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p.375), 57/48, 171, 184.
....., ..., ..., pension (*not traced*), 58/99.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.54), 58/125, 166; 59/99, 260; 60/84, 201; 61/46.
....., ..., ..., going to the north as a commissioner of oyer and terminer, 59/223, *228*.
....., ..., ..., Cadron pursuivant of, gift, 57/134.
....., ..., marquess of Dorset, constable of Windsor castle, to pay the wine-growers there, 62/80.
....., ..., ..., pension previously paid to John, duke of Somerset, 62/91, 179.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of France, Normandy and Guienne, 63/11, 12, 19; 64/103, 104; 65/219; *66/232; 67/172*.
....., ..., ..., ..., passage of. *See* Bowman, Peter.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages of a force of archers, 64/117.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages of reinforcements ordered because the enemy has laid siege to Le Mans, 64/137.
....., ..., ..., ... -the bishop of Chichester having reported that this additional force is no longer necessary, Dorset is to be discharged for wages received for it, 64/146.
....., ..., ..., ..., messages to and from, 60/98; 65/44; 66/37, 232.
....., ..., duke of Somerset, repayment of sums paid to [John] Moyle and John Vampage, the king's serjeant and attorney in parliament; two judges with the king at Salisbury; messengers sent into Lancashire and to the earls of Salisbury, Devon and Wiltshire, Sir Thomas Stanley and Sir John Botiller; and for ale, 68/176.
....., ..., ..., for services in pacifying Kent and for a reward for the arrest of John Smith, *soi-disant* captain of Kent, 67/38.
....., ..., ..., justice of oyer and terminer. *See* Croxton.
....., ..., ..., loan by. *See* Stafford, John.
....., ..., ..., captain of the town of Calais, *68/137; 69/186*. *See also* Cassyn; Frogenhale.
....., ..., ..., servants of. *See* Maunsell, Thomas; Waren, Thomas.
....., ..., ... - Somerset herald, going to the duke in France, 65/44.
....., ..., ..., and Eleanor, his wife. *See* Exchequer, chamberlains of.
....., ..., ..., Eleanor, widow of, pension (*CPR. 1452-1461*, p.277), 70/3/68.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., portion of his hereditary pension, 71/1/80; 71/2/35.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., farming the Isle of Wight, compensation due for the farm of the manor of Bowcombe by John Baker, esquire, which was applied to the wages of his retinue guarding Carisbrooke castle, 71/2/48.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1461-1467*, p.263), 72/4/10, 57.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., pension (*ibid.* p.472), 73/1/36.
....., Edmund, son of Duke Edmund, prisoner. *See* Gate; Mallore.
....., Henry, bishop of Lincoln [1398-1405], for goods forfeited by Thomas, earl of Kent (*see CPR. 1399-1401*, p.206), 15/165.
....., ..., ..., escorting the queen from Brittany, 19/309.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 20/86, 87; *and see* Arundel, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, loan by. *See* Bowet, Henry.
....., ..., bishop of Winchester [1405-1447], ambassador to treat with the French, *21/304, 311;* 24/465; *27/179*.
....., ..., ..., costs of journey to Calais on the king's business and of sending a messenger to the king at Eltham, 22/239.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council (under Henry IV), 22/276; 24/489; 25/353; 26/224, *380*; 27/87.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan to Henry V (*see Rot. Parl.* IV, pp.132-135), 39/140, 356.

Beaufort, Henry, bishop of Winchester - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., chancellor, *41/163*.
....., ..., ..., ..., member of the king's council (under Henry VI), 41/167; 42/151.
....., ..., ..., ..., for his great labours in the absence of the dukes of Bedford and Gloucester, 41/172.
....., ..., ..., going to France on the king's service, 43/317.
....., ..., cardinal of St. Eusebius, going to Scotland. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1455).
....., ..., ..., in France, *46/91; and see* Bruges, William.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 46/167, 179.
....., ..., ..., repayment of money advanced to pay the wages of soldiers engaged for the king's expedition to France, 46/288.
....., ..., cardinal of England, repayment of sum paid by him to John Luxemburgh, knight, whom he engaged - when on embassy to the duke of Burgundy - to serve the king in France, 46/360.
....., ..., ..., member of the council attending the king in France, 46/315; 47/140; 50/319, *343;* 52/339; *and see* Estfeld; Hoskard; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
....., ..., ... - records of the Exchequer to be amended in respect of payments to him for the wages of men-at-arms and archers and for his costs in going to Scotland, Flanders and Normandy, 47/296.
....., ..., ..., passage to England, *49/155, 156*.
....., ..., ..., feoffee in the duchy of Lancaster, *q.v.*
....., ..., ..., going abroad on the king's business, 51/334; *52/206*.
....., ..., ..., at Calais, *52/397*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, *53/158; 58/172*.
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1436-1441*, p.126), 54/296, 307; 55/108, 157, 210; 56/70, 165, 222, 290; 57/52, 205, 282, 296; 58/29, 106, 152; 59/64, 131, 212, 252; 60/65, 111, 170, 218; 61/97, 129.
....., ..., ... *See* Guînes, constable of.
....., ..., ... embassy to Calais, 55/134, 287, 298.
....., ..., ..., ..., concerning a peace-treaty with France and Flanders, 56/37; *and see* Tendale, William; Wrixworth.
....., ..., ..., ..., passage, *56/148; and see* Vere, Richard.
....., ..., ..., repayment of money paid by him to John Luksinborgh, knight, due as pension, and also to the soldiers of Calais, 56/258.
....., ..., ..., "instance of", 56/329.
....., ..., ..., gift to king, *66/127*.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 48/157, 158, 309 (*see Rot. Parl.* IV, pp.391-392); 49/139; 50/317, 318, 320, 324 (*see ibid., loc. cit.*), 331; 52/222, 371 (*see CPR.1429-1436*, p.498), 393, 394; 53/302; 54/179, *188;* 56/163; 58/160; 59/233 (*see CPR.1441-1446*, p.182); *60/83, 232, 265; 61/135;* 62/231; *and see* his executors *below;* Kemp, John; Port, William; Rolleston, Robert; Wikes, John.
....., ..., ..., to be delivered jewels, etc., as pledges, 48/156; 52/204; 55/158; 59/290, *300; 61/220*.
....., ..., ..., ..., including "a George" bought from William Estfeld, knight, 61/265.
....., ..., ..., released a gold tabernacle (*described*) that had been among pledges to him, 54/316.
....., ..., ..., to be delivered records in the Exchequer concerning "Chyrkesland", 55/299.
....., ..., ... - order for execution of letters patent in his favour, 60/86, 87.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* John, cardinal and archbishop of York, Master Stephen Wilton, clerk, Master William Toly, clerk, William Mareys and William Porte), repayment of loan by the cardinal, 65/221.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan by them, 65/229.
....., ..., ..., ... - writ attached to copy of letters patent in their favour (*missing*), 69/17.
....., ..., ..., ..., and Hugh Kyngeston, George Heton and Thomas Bateman, repayment of loan (*see CPR.1452-1461*, p.67), 69/103.

Beaufort, Henry, cardinal of England - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., servant of. *See* Port, William.
....., Henry [1401-1418], son of John, earl of Somerset, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.34), 17/501; 18/535; 19/68, 499; 20/29. *See also* Holand, Thomas.
....., Henry [*c.* 1436-1464], duke of Somerset, reward for "divers services", 71/2/12.
....., ..., ..., hereditary pension, 71/2/31, 73; 72/3/41.
....., ..., ..., keeper of Carisbrooke castle, 71/3/53.
....., ..., ..., and Lord Ryvers, for wages of men they have raised, 71/4/18.
....., ..., ..., captain of the castle and town of Guînes, servants of, going to join him there, 71/4/34; *and see* Roos, Thomas.
....., ..., for costs of his custody, 73/2/53.
....., John [*c.* 1370-1410], earl of Somerset, constable of Dover and warden of the Cinque Ports, wages, 15/70, 71.
....., ..., ..., gift, 15/109.
....., ..., ..., passage to Guienne. *See* Markeley.
....., ..., ..., for service in the king's campaign in Scotland, for which he had borrowed from Richard Whitington, 20/129.
....., ..., ..., escorting the queen. *See* Garner; Port, Guy de.
....., ..., ..., for defence of Carmarthen. *See* Langley, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., captain of the town and castle of Calais, 19/284, 498; 22/211, 285; 23/294, *295*; 24/291; 25/203; *and see* Sprong.
....., ..., ..., pension to be hereditary (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.477), 20/105; 21/223, 548; 22/394, 23/169; 24/226.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.465), 24/227.
....., ..., ..., son of. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1418).
....., ..., ..., wife of. *See* Holand, Margaret.
....., John [*c.* 1404-1443], earl of Somerset, hereditary pension, 42/165; 43/87; 44/21, 188; 45/11; 46/47, 141, 349; 47/18, 346; 48/17, 163; 49/120; 50/30, 364; 51/14, 189; 52/409; 54/18; 55/25; 56/23; 57/40, 169; 58/69, 80; 59/87, 94.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 51/304.
....., ..., ..., arrears of annuities, as he is about to serve in France, has paid large sums for Charles d'Artois, count of Eu, and Charles, duke of Bourbon, and still owes more for his pledges, 56/154; 59/103,
....., ..., ... - order to make record concerning payments by him for the count of Eu, 56/329.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, 56/155.
....., ..., ..., to be delivered "a certain ordenance and habiliment of werre" made by John Stratton and John Selewode, 58/173.
....., ..., ..., messages to. *See* Moleyns, Adam.
....., ..., duke of Somerset, war service in France, 59/163.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Guienne and those parts of France where the duke of York does not hold power, 59/161.
....., ..., ..., ..., to make "carts ribaultquines", 59/162.
....., ..., ..., arrears of annuities, as he is going to France, 59/157.
....., ..., ..., for wages of carters and of labourers making a bridge of barrels, to make two leather boats and for lead, 59/246.
....., ..., ..., for "making of diverses ordenaunces", 59/247.
....., ..., ..., transport of his ordnance to Portsmouth, 59/249; *and see* Daunson.
....., ..., ..., shipping for. *See* Bowman; Rolleston, Robert. *See also* Yerd, John.
....., ..., ..., letters to. *See* Henry VI: heralds: Chester; Poutrell; Russell, William.
....., ..., ..., master of the ordnance of. *See* Daunson.
....., ..., ..., servant of. *See* Maunsell, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., Margaret, widow of, portion of his hereditary pension, 61/218; 72/1/63.

Beaufort, John, duke of Somerset - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., Margaret, daughter and heir of, gift for her "arayement and othir necessaries", 69/145.
....., ..., ..., bastard of. *See* Somerset.
....., Thomas [*c.* 1377-1426], esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.171), 15/132, 408; 16/257, 552, 720; 17/259, 708; 18/227, 481; 19/460; 20/198; 21/92, 400; 22/327, 480; 23/164, 350; 24/25; 25/240; 26/118, 279; 27/253; 29/114; 31/27, 590; 32/156; 33/81; 39/316; 40/129; 41/33, 289; 42/90, 255; 43/74.
....., ..., keeper of the town and castle of Ludlow, wages, 18/257, 587; *and see* Shrewsbury, abbot of.
....., ..., admiral of England, ambassador to France, 24/536.
....., ..., ..., defending the seas, 25/389; *26/366*.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of. *See* Umfraville, Robert.
....., ..., ..., for wages of fleet conveying the king's son, Thomas, to Guienne, 27/394, *433*.
....., ..., chancellor, 27/182.
....., ..., war service in France, **27/415**.
....., ..., earl of Dorset, pension (*Dignity of a Peer* V, p.168), 29/114; 31/26, 584; 32/155; 40/131.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Guienne, for wages and stores, 29/7; 30/193 (*see CPR. 1413-1416*, p.281).
....., ..., ..., ambassador to France, 31/41, *106; and see* Bedale.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/278**.
....., ..., ..., admiral of England, Guienne and Ireland, naval service, **31/417**.
....., ..., ..., captain of Harfleur, wages of himself, the garrison, and masons, carpenters and labourers engaged there, 31/608; *and see* Barnaby, Thomas.
....., ..., duke of Exeter, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.50), 33/199; 37/155; 38/23; 39/54, 335; 40/130; 41/39, 294; 42/92, 256; 43/80.
....., ..., ..., admiral of England, naval service, **33/215**.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **33/216**; **39/163**; *and see* Skydemore, John.
....., ..., ..., custody of John Veer, son of Richard, late earl of Oxford (*see CPR. 1416-1422*, p.110), 34/193; 39/302, 311; 41/149; *43/333*.
....., ..., ..., *42/306*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council (under Henry VI), 42/321.
See also Haydok, William.
....., ..., ..., executors of, for a piece of plate, 43/295.
....., ..., ..., ..., for a jewel of St. George and another jewel to be taken by William, bishop of London, John, Lord Lescrop, and other ambassadors to the Pope, 44/340.
....., Thomas, count of Perche, to assist payment of ransom for his release from captivity in France; the money being due as dower to his mother, Margaret, duchess of Clarence, 47/163.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **47/166**.
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of Charles, late count of Eu, 47/232.
....., ..., ..., death of, in France, *48/298*.
Beaulieu-le-Roi [co. Hants.], William, abbot of, ambassador to the court of Rome, 41/331, 346; *49/14*.
Beaumaris [co. Anglesey], castle and island of. *See* Pull, John.
Beaumont, Beaumond, Charles de, knight, war service, **31/319**.
....., ..., *alferez* of Navarre. *See* Daguerre.
....., Henry [*c.* 1380-1413], Lord Beaumont, ambassador to the French, 25/366, 391; 27/154.
....., ..., ..., ... to the duke of Burgundy, 27/221.
....., Henry, esquire, the king's cousin, retained for the defence of Calais, **52/15**.
....., Henry, knight, late sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 75/1/29.
....., John [1409-1460], Lord Beaumont, war service in France, **46/188**; 56/315.

Beaumont, John, Lord Beaumont - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of Owen ap Tedre, the king's prisoner, 54/177.
....., ..., Viscount Beaumont, pension *(CPR. 1436-1441,* p.401), 56/328.
....., ..., ..., pension (*ibid.* p.509), 57/257.
....., ..., ..., pension (not traced) held jointly with Katherine [Neville], duchess of Norfolk, his wife *(q.v.)*, 59/296.
....., ..., ..., constable of England, for costs at the queen's coronation and [in the trial by battle] between James, earl of Ormonde, and the prior of Kilmainham, 63/8.
....., ..., ..., going to meet Scottish ambassadors, 66/126.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 71/2/46.
....., Thomas, knight, war service in France, 43/159; 52/165.
Beaupie, Beaupe, David, and Richard More, for sheep supplied to the household of the king when he was earl of March, 72/1/64, 65.
....., ..., and Roger Kelsall, for servants of the household (listed) engaged on the defence of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 72/4/78, 79: *73/1/53.*
....., Peter, esquire, clerk of the green cloth, 72/4/48; *76/4/102.*
....., ..., for expenses of a French embassy, 73/3/73[B].
Beaupier, Master John, ambassador from the council of Basle, 51/322.
Becquenezell, Henry, esquire, gift, 15/34.
Bedale, John, and twelve other (named) shipmasters of Dover and Calais, for transport of the bishops of Durham and Norwich, the earl of Dorset, Lord Grey and other ambassadors, 31/210.
Bedford [co. Bedford], gaol of. *See* Brightwell.
....., riot at, forfeitures for, *55/148; and see* Cornewaill, John.
Bedford and Buckingham, counties of, sheriffs of. *See* Bothe, Robert; Brudenell; Bulstrode; Butler, John; Don, John; Forster, John; Fowler, Thomas; Grey, Reynold; Hampden, Thomas; Langston; Lucy, William; Moleneux; Olney; Rokes; Rotherham, John; Wenlok.
Bedford, duke of. *See* John.
Bedham, John, fishmonger, (*as for* Joceleyn) 74/1/45.
Bedona, Ochoa de, of Spain, for purchase of the ship *St. Peter,* 75/1/67.
Bedwell, John, the king's poor bedesman, 48/295.
Bedyll, John, carpenter for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/404.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Watkin, yeoman of the ewery, John Roper and William Gerold, for supplies for the household, 62/148.
Beelcher, Roger, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Beeleigh [co. Essex], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84.*
Beek, Beke, John, knight, mission with the bishop of Rochester, 57/164.
....., ..., ..., mission to the kings of the Romans and of Poland, 59/68.
....., ..., ..., abroad on the king's affairs, 60/165.
....., ..., ..., for service "in straunge contreyes", 61/157.
....., ..., ..., missions to the king of Denmark, 64/22, 37, 234; 65/247; 67/125; 69/187; *and see* Poutrell; Stafford, John.
Beere, John, gentleman, of Pengelly, co. Cornwall, *75/4/41.*
"Beggewar", abbot of, gift, 73/1/124[B].
Bekenham, James, clerk, *76/2/33.*
Bekenyll, William, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Beket, Bekette, John, keeper of the privy palace of Westminster, wages, 57/53, 228, 314.
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber. *See* Steward, John.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the chamber, 69/83.
Bekingham, Bekyngham, William, esquire, sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, tally of reward, 75/2/67.
....., ..., reward for services in the king's absence from the realm, 75/3/69.
Beknysfeld, John, yeoman of the poultry, wages in the king's expedition, 31/366.
Bekyngton, Bekynton, Master Thomas, doctor of laws, embassy to "our enemy" of France, 48/348.

Bekyngton, Bekyngton, Master Thomas - *cont.*
....., ..., the king's secretary, embassy to Calais to treat for peace with France, 55/268; 56/38, *148;* 57/99; *and see* Assheby, George.
....., ..., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294.*
....., ..., ..., *58/127.*
....., ..., ..., embassy to Guienne, 58/156; 59/184; *and see* Chatte.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1436-1441,* p.487), 59/25, 26.
....., ..., bishop of Bath and Wells [1443-1465], keeper of the Privy Seal, wages, 60/80, 199.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 60/266. *See also* Gedney, William.
....., Thomas, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Belgrave. *See* Bealgrave.
Belknap. *See* Bealknap.
Bell, Belle, John, the king's servant, to have profit of a bond of John Londham of Northampton to Richard II, 15/85.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/299.**
....., John, late bailiff of Cambridge, as reward for service against rebels, for supplies at the coronation of Edward V, 78/2/24.
....., John, notary. *See* Malmesbury, Roger.
....., Robert, reward, 77/1/22.
....., William, gentleman, of London, *58/140, 141.*
Bellay, John, and his companion from Paris, 51/298.
Belthe, Bylt, Richard, groom of the chamber, for costs in riding on messages, 68/150.
....., ..., ..., reward, 69/184.
Bélwel, Michael, the king's surgeon, reward, 70/2/89.
Belyngholm, Robert, master of the ship *Jaques* of Hull, and other shipmasters [*indexed individually*], wages for them and seaman engaged in carrying supplies for the king to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Edinburgh, and elsewhere in Scotland, 16/255.
Bembo, Anthony, knight. *See* Queryn.
Bener, Bartholomew, fuller of London, *75/2/18.*
Benet, Benett, David, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
....., George, master cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., ..., cordwainer, for supplies, 32/123.
....., Henry, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, for attendance on the king's council, 54/171; 59/265; 60/101.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1441-1446,* p.126), 59/272; 60/16; 61/31; 62/87; 64/80; 65/69, 187; 66/88, 227.
....., ..., ..., reward, 70/2/81.
....., ..., clerk and "filacer" of the same, for purchase of stationery, 73/1/39; 71/6/17; *and see* Lucy, Walter.
....., John, groom attending James, king of Scots, 36/273.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., due as wages of war, 62/112
....., Thomas, yeoman of the chamber, reward, 75/4/25.
Bengo, Hugh, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Benstede, John, cousin and heir of Edmund Benstede, knight, and ward of the king. *See* Radclif, Henry.
Bentele, John, clerk, pension (*CPR.1381-1385,* p.377), 16/692; 24/251, 334.
Bentham, John, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
Beny, John, carpenter. *See* Ailwyn.
Benyfeld, John, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR.1396-1399,* p.112), 15/409; 16/165, 570; 17/4, 733; 18/204, 482; 22/114, 476; 23/287; 24/22, 364; 28/6; 32/167; 34/110, 205; 35/46, 157; 36/246; 39/176, 306; 40/39; 41/30, 216; 42/81, 160; 43/15, 290; 44/101, 245; 45/19; 46/124.
....., ..., of Boston, yeoman of Henry V, war service, **31/320.**
Ber', Kynnard de la, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/342.**
Berall, Richard, esquire, keeper of Roxburgh castle, **31/452.**
Berde, William, merchant of London. *See* Sharp, William.

Bere, John, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143. *See also* Delabere.
....., Ralph, *74/2/113*[B].
Bereman, John. *See* Kete.
Berford, Nicholas. *See* FitzEustace, Oliver.
Berkeley, Barkeley, Berkele, Maurice, squire for the body, reward for attendance, 73/3/45; 74/1/134.
....., ..., knight, repayment of loan delivered to the duke of Clarence, 75/1/46.
....., ..., knight for the body, sheriff of Wiltshire, allowance for issue to the king, 75/2/10.
....., Thomas [1353-1417], Lord Berkeley, admiral in the west, *19/267*.
....., ..., ..., escorting the queen to England, 19/294.
....., ..., ..., admiral in the south and west, to relieve Carnarvon castle and supply the castles of Harlech, Llanbadarn and Cardigan, 19/302-303[B]; *and see* Bristol, mayor of.
....., ..., ..., admiral in the west, for costs in a certain naval expedition, 20/78, 79, 93, 94.
....., Thomas, sheriff of Rutland, *65/93*.
....., Thomas, knight, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 73/1/98.
....., William [1426-1492], earl of Nottingham, pension (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.388), 78/3/68.
....., William, squire for the body, supervisor of customs at Southampton, reward, 77/2/61.
Berkshire, county, exheator of. *See* Raynford.
....., ..., sheriff of. *See* Oxford.
Berlan. *See* Bernard.
Bermondsey [co. Surrey], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/38, 84, 102*.
Bermyngham, Bermyncham, Bermyngeham, Bermynicam, Brymychamp, Byrmychamp, Master Fulk, clerk, loan of books (*described*), 58/127.
....., Henry, merchant of King's Lynn, for embassy to Prussia and towns of the Hanse, 68/186; *and see* Melette.
....., ..., ..., going to meet ambassadors of the king of Denmark and the Hanse, 72/4/17.
....., Thomas, squire for the body, reward, 62/139.
....., ..., ..., *59/127; and see* Penicooke, John.
Bernard, Berlan, Eykein, merchant of Bordeaux, for wine supplied to the household, 20/176; 21/62, 80.
....., John, treasurer of Calais, *15/148; 16/276*.
....., Peter, archbishop of Bordeaux [1430-1457], come to report on the condition of Guienne, 59/69.
....., ..., ..., *70/2/53; and see* St. Piere.
....., Thomas, cofferer of the duke of Gloucester, to be given an assignment to replace bonds on customs due by Richard Knyght of Oundle for wool sold to Arnold Johnson, "ducheman", because these were later forfeited and assigned to Thomas Comberworth, knight, 60/135.
....., ..., *65/93*.
....., William, yeoman of the kitchen, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.339), 15/433; 16/71, 498; 17/299, 508; 18/322, 618; 19/125, 270, 494; 21/109, 469; 22/217; 23/131, 455; 24/157, 390; 25/163, 248; 27/395; 28/54.
Bernefrois, John, merchant of Germany. *See* Overbagh.
Berners, Lord. *See* Bourchier, John.
Bernes, John, goldsmith of London, for engraving the king's Great and Privy Seals, 40/29.
Bernett, William, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Bernevall, Christopher, deputy of Thomas Strange, knight, treasurer and chancellor of the Exchequer of Ireland, *50/154*.
Bernewell. *See* Barnewell.
Bernham. *See* Burnham.
Bernwel. *See* Barnewell.

Berre, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Richard, saddler, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Berri, duke of, diplomatic relations with, 24/298; *and see* Brancepath, Richard; Bromflete, Henry; Grey, Richard; Lichefeld.
Bertes, Amenewe, of London, for cloth given to Sir John Russell of Scotland, 73/3/73[B].
Bertevill, David, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 15/219; 16/266, 474; 17/148, 752; 18/416; 19/412.
Bertram, Andrew. *See* Rede, John.
....., John, knight, keeper of Roxburgh castle, **31/579; 32/28, 263; 36/227.**
....., ..., ..., going to treat with Scottish commissioners, 50/156.
Berton, Bertyn. *See* Barton.
Berwe, Henry, master of the "passager" *The Christofre*, 49/155, 156.
....., ..., master of the "farecost" *Julian, 56/148.*
....., John, yeoman of the chamber, costs of custody of Ralph Blake, appellant, 64/141.
Berwick-on-Tweed, castle and town of, keeper of. *See* Eure, William; Scotland, Marches towards, Wardens of the East March,
....., ..., messenger to. *See* Sharp, Thomas.
....., ..., soldiers of, wages, 50/332.
See also Herbotell.
....., ..., works at, clerk of. *See* Lermouth.
See also Draper, Richard; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1403); Skipton, John; Umfraville, Robert; *and below*, mayor and burgesses.
....., chamberlain of, *17/246, 616.*
See also Umfraville, Robert.
....., ..., deputy of. *See* Boner, John.
....., mayor of. *See* Elwyk.
....., mayor and burgesses of, for repair of their houses, the town having been burnt, 20/304.
....., ..., for the repair of the castle and town walls, 27/220.
....., sentries at. *See* Elwyk.
....., service (naval) at. *See* Pabdey.
Bessarion, John, cardinal, patriarch of Jerusalem. *See* Inde, George of.
Best, John, reward for service, 76/5/1.
Bestney, Bestnye, John, reward for service, 77/1/22.
....., Thomas, supervisor of "casters of dykes and trenches", war service in France, **76/1/80.**
....., ..., reward for service, 77/1/22.
Beverley [co. York], commons of, repayment of loan, 15/110.
....., friars preachers of, for rebuilding their house, as alms, 65/179.
Bewcastle [co. Cumberland], castle of, repair of. *See* Richard III.
Bewdley [co. Worcester], manor of, works at. *See* Exbrigge.
Bidardenn, John (see *CPR. 1408-1413*, p. 91), 24/516.
Bigge, Bugge, Baldwin, esquire, war service, **31/355.**
....., Hugh, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322.**
....., ..., esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/187;** *48/311.*
....., ..., yeoman of the kitchen, wages, 65/220.
Biker, William, artiller in the Tower of London, wages, 15/279; 16/267, 379, 499; 17/35, 569; 18/65, 446; 19/140, 417; 21/409.
....., ..., ..., Ellen, widow of, arrears of his wages, 21/281.
Bille, Bylle, Richard, customer of Hull, *65/93, 182; 68/117.*
Bildeston, Bildestdon, Billesdon, Byllesdon, Master Nicholas, doctor of laws, ambassador to the king of the Romans and other German princes, 39/148.
....., ..., ambassador to the pope, 41/347[B]; 46/172.
....., ..., dean of Salisbury, ambassador to Calais to treat for peace with France, 55/269; 56/39, *148.*
....., Robert, haberdasher, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Billesby, Byllesby, John, usher of the Exchequer, fees, with costs for purchase of wax and in carrying writs, 52/229; 53/10, 157, 170, 338, 339, 351; 54/147, 170, 319; 55/136, 150, 314; 56/153, 180; 68/162; 69/78, 101, 188; 70/1/37, 50.

Billesby, Byllesby, John - *cont.*
....., ..., Agnes, wife of, daughter and heir of John Kevermond, usher of the Exchequer, the same, 57/150, 180, 300; 58/100, 120; 59/124, 159, 280; 60/99, 127, 239; 61/117[A], 143, 257; 62/90, 128, 216; 63/124; 64/85, 127, 232; 65/79, 108, 207; 66/96, 119, 190; 67/98, 126, 208; 68/56; 70/1/92; 70/2/40, 46, 90; 70/3/36, 41, 85; 71/1/39, 54, 95; 71/2/39, 76; 71/3/45, 51, 80; 71/4/19, 31; 72/1/71; 72/2/5, 34; 72/4/47, 76, 105; 73/1/63, 113, 128; 73/2/51, 56; 73/3/26, 69, 87; 74/1/52, 139, 152; 74/2/89, 109; 71/5/37, 42.
....., John, son of Richard Billesby, son and heir of the above Agnes, usher of the Exchequer, the same, 71/5/33, 44; 75/1/62, 72; 75/2/81; 75/3/54, 67, 68; 75/4/33; 76/1/70, 78; 76/2/50, 51; 76/3/29, 35; 76/4/32, 100, 128; 77/1/31; 77/2/38, 69; 77/3/37, 70, 82; 78/2/20, 42.
Billesdon. *See* Bildeston.
Billing, Billyng, Thomas, serjeant-at-law. *See* Chok.
....., ..., chief justice of King's Bench, commissioner of oyer and terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk and Norwich, 74/2/32.
....., ..., ..., and justice of assize and gaol delivery, wages, 76/4/134.
Bindon, [co. Dorset], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/78*.
Bingham, Byngham, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., Richard, justice of King's Bench, justice of oyer and terminer in Winchester, 66/168; *and see* Croxton, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., attending the king in Kent, 67/116.
....., ..., ..., justice of oyer and terminer in Kent, 67/178; 68/147.
....., ..., ..., ... in Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Hampshire and Wiltshire, 68/41.
....., ..., ..., ... in Devon, Somerset, Wiltshire, Gloucester, Salop and Warwick, 69/58.
....., ..., ..., ... in Hertford, Warwick, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk and Gloucester, 69/142.
....., ..., ..., ... in Yorkshire and Derby, 70/2/35, 92; 71/1/41.
....., ..., ..., ... in Devon, 70/3/82.
....., ..., ..., ... in Hereford, 71/1/88.
....., ..., knight, *74/2/104*.
....., Robert, merchant of the Staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Bircestre. *See* Burcestre.
Birche, John, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Birchesley, Fr. John, doctor in theology, of the order of St. Augustine, costs in going to the king in Normandy, 33/183.
Bird, Birde, Bridd, Bridde, Brydd, Alan, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, repayment of loan made to pay garrison and supply ordnance for its defence; with order to appoint him customer at Newcastle in place of Thomas Spence, 72/1/85, 86.
....., ..., repayment of sums spent on the defence of Newcastle and in resistance to the king's enemies and rebels in the marches: - to the garrison; John Wode and Philip Harveys, esquire, masters of the ordnance; the mayor and commonalty; Stephen Preston, sergeant of the avenary; and Walter Hungerford, Stephen Cristmasse and William Wade, esquires of the household, 73/1/53.
....., ..., customer of Newcastle, *73/3/53*.
....., John, the king's servant, taking letters to Alexander V and Angel Corar', who was lately called Pope Gregory XII, 25/149.
....., John, yeoman of the crown, pension (confirmation in *CPR. 1422-1429*, p.85), 40/208.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, receiver etc. of various lands (see *Cal. Fine Rolls, 1461-1471*, pp.63-64), allowance in account and reward, 72/4/33.
....., Thomas, subalmoner, wages in the king's expedition, 31/338.
....., Fr. Thomas, doctor in theology, of the order of Friars Preachers, going to Germany to conduct to the king various magnates who had offered their services, Giles Guttram, esquire, and fourteen gunners, 55/51, 126.
....., ..., reward for missions to Mainz and other foreign lands, 57/277.

Bird, Fr. John - *cont.*
....., ..., for costs in going to Germany and Austria and attending diets concerning the union of the Church at Frankfurt, Mainz and Nuremburg, 58/132.
....., ..., embassy to France, 60/115, 235.
....., ..., going abroad with the earl of Suffolk, 61/23.
....., ..., carrying letters to and from the marquess of Suffolk, 61/123.
....., ..., master of divinity, the king's clerk, going on embassy to diverse countries, 65/202.
....., Thomas, for works at Eton, 66/123.
Birken, Birkyn, John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303.
Birnaude, Byrnaude, Ralph, gentleman, of "York flete", collector of lay subsidy, *74/2/110; and see* Hungate.
Biscay [Spain], county of, proctor of. *See* Darrys, John.
Bisflete, Thomas, *17/420*.
Bishop's Castle [co. Salop], defence of. *See* Talbot, Thomas.
Bisshop, Bysshop, Peter, pewterer of London. *See* Barkeby.
....., ..., creditor of the king's father, 77/1/13.
....., William, the king's ventrer, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.327), 15/220; 16/125, 571; 17/238, 624; 18/97, 417; 19/111, 422; 21/478.
Bitham, John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 17/701; 18/252.
Blaby, Thomas, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
Blackebourne, Blacborne, Blakborne, Blakeborn, Blakeborne, Blakborn, John, sherman of London, *76/3/2*.
....., Nicholas, late admiral in the North, for guarding the seas and conducting the king's daughter, the queen of Denmark, to foreign parts, 23/481.
....., Simon, sergeant-at-arms. *See* Shelton, John.
....., ..., ..., for costs in arresting ships, 16/539.
....., ..., ..., wages, 22/328; 23/165; 24/391, 539; 25/29, 249; 26/133, 348; 27/59, 244; 31/95, 531; 32/82, 171; 33/18, 232; 34/84, 173; 35/41, 168; 36/45, 145; 37/16, 167; 38/3; 39/68, 178; 40/18; 41/37, 217; 42/84, 167; 43/94, 281; 44/125, 202; 45/43.
....., ..., Robert Saperton, John Drax and Thomas Wodyfeld, sergeants-at-arms, for costs in delivering letters of Privy Seal requiring loans, 15/172.
....., Robert, yeoman, late of Bathampton, co. Wiltshire, *77/3/64*.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/216**.
Blakby, William, surgeon, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/304.
Blake, Blak, Edmund, esquire, clerk of the works, for works, 68/78; 70/1/43.
....., John. *See* Deyne.
....., Ralph, appellant. *See* Berwe, John.
....., William, former servant of the duchess of Gloucester, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.54), 15/388; 16/290; 17/307, 696; 18/577; 22/234; 24/221, 483.
"Blakeburn", constable of. *See* Brown, Henry.
Blakebury, William, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Blakeman, Blakman, yeoman wheelwright, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., Thomas, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
....., William, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
Blakeney, John, clerk of the signet, for services to the colleges of St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and Our Lady, Eton, 60/225.
....., John, reward for services, 65/75.
....., ..., escheator of Suffolk and Norfolk, payment equal to fine charged by the barons of the Exchequer through negligence of the marshal of the Exchequer, 65/204.
....., ..., usher of the chamber, reward, 65/205.
Blaket, John, esquire, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, assignment on, 20/91.

Blaket, John, esquire - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., war service, 31/308.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1399-1401,* p.15), 15/280; 16/137, 623.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1401-1405,* p.158), 18/335; 19/99; 21/216, 439; 22/330; 23/101, 473; 24/116; 25/34, 283; 26/135, 349; 27/74, 317; 28/163.
....., ..., and Margaret his wife, widow of Roger Heron, pension (*CPR.1399-1401,* p.490), 17/252, 549; 18/85, 334; 19/98; 20/91; 21/217, 440; 22/329.
....., ..., Margaret being dead, the same, 23/102, 468; 24/115; 25/47, 284; 26/134, 352; 27/75, 318; 28/164.
....., ..., both current pensions (see *CPR.1413-1416,* p.121), 31/201, 607; 32/76, 146, 203; 33/225; 35/3, 194; 36/259; 38/10; 39/112; 40/58, 210; 41/80, 321; 42/139, 163; 43/104, 319; 44/134, 296; 45/32.
"Blakwellhay" Forest, co. Essex, forester of. *See* Goodman.
Blanche, daughter of Henry IV, marriage of, to the son of the king of the Romans, duke of Bavaria, *17/424, 428; 18/471.*
....., ..., ..., dowry for. *See* Bavaria, dukes of; Torell.
....., ..., ..., embassy concerning, 17/783, 785.
....., ..., ..., loans for the costs of. *See* Bowet, Henry; Gloucester, abbot of; Hende, John; Neville, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., passage of, to Germany, 17/425.
See also Clifford, Richard (*ob.* 1407); Hauberk; Montagu, William.
....., ..., ..., ..., keeper of her wardrobe during. *See* Clifford, Richard, the younger.
....., ..., plate etc. bought for. *See* Tildesley, Christopher.
Blandissh, Adam, and Joan his wife, refugees from Normandy, in relief, 67/23.
Blaton, John, going on mission to the duke of Austria, 54/160.
....., ..., of Hainault, captured by the Flemish while in the king's service and ransomed, 54/297.
Blaye [Gironde, France], custody of. *See* Chartoys; Foix; Swillyngton, George.
Bledlowe, Thomas, grocer of London, (*as for* Joceleyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 74/1/148; 74/2/103.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
Blennerhasset, Blenerhased, Alan. *See* Carlisle, prior of.
....., Richard, reward for service, 77/1/35.
Blewell, Richard, cordwainer, creditor of the wardrobe of Queen Isabella, 16/733.
Blisset, Simon. *See* Westminster, people of.
Bliton, John, pension (*CPR.1396-1399,* p.110), 15/405; 16/207; 17/204, 608, 795.
Blondell. *See* Blundell.
Bloostok, Robert, of Farnham, *17/420.*
Blosset, Blousett, Colard, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger; Barnaby, Thomas.
Blosseville, viscount of. *See* St. Mard.
Bloundell, *See* Blundell.
Blount, Charles, *76/2/38.*
....., Humphrey, esquire, sheriff of Shropshire, tally of reward, 73/3/76, 77.
....., James, esquire, war service, 31/216.
....., John, knight, mission to Brittany, 27/238.
....., ..., ..., war service, 31/150.
....., John, esquire. *See* Blount, Walter.
....., Thomas, knight, rebel. *See* Asplion; Holand, Thomas; Lokyngton.
....., Thomas, esquire, treasurer of Calais, for repairs there and at Guînes and Hammes, 73/1/30.
....., ..., ..., for repayment to Roger Knight, merchant, of a loan to the king, 73/1/110.
....., Walter, knight, going to the Scottish marches with the earl of Northumberland, 16/358.
....., Walter [*c.* 1420-1474], knight, treasurer of Calais, for wages of the garrisons of Calais, Risban, Guînes and Hammes, 72/3/44, 45.

Blount, Walter, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., going to meet Burgundian embassy, 72/3/48.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of England, *72/4/74, 75; 73/1/124*[A]; *74/2/20.*
....., ..., ..., ..., wages, 73/1/21, 80.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward for service as, 73/1/124[B].
See also Colt.
....., ..., Lord Mountjoy, retained to serve with the duke of Brittany against Louis of France, 74/1/67.
...., ..., ..., now engaged at sea with Anthony, Lord Scales, for wages of him and his retinue, 74/1/43; *and see* Wood, John.
....., ..., ..., tallies to be received from (see *CPR.1467-1477*, p.53), 74/2/107.
....., ..., ..., and Anne, duchess of Buckingham, his wife, for costs in custody of Henry, duke of Buckingham, and repayment of loan, 75/1/12.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 75/3/19.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* John Blount, esquire, and others not named), repayment of loan, 75/4/36.
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 74/2/68.
Blousett. *See* Blosset.
Blower, William, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
"Bloye in Guienne". *See* Blaye.
Blundell, Blondell, Bloundell, Henry, esquire, war service, 31/275.
....., James, cofferer of the household. *See* Elrington, John.
....., John, knight, French prisoner. *See* Salvayn, Alice.
Blythe, Richard, officer of the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Bocher, Boucher, Henry. *See* Forster, Henry.
....., John, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154.*
....., Stephen, master of the "farecost" *Mary, 56/148.*
....., Thomas, defendant. *See* Broke, William.
Bodmin [co. Cornwall], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/94.*
Bodrugan, Henry, son and heir of William Bodrugan, knight, marriage of. *58/164.*
....., ..., esquire, of co. Cornwall, *75/4/41.*
Bodrygge, John, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Bodulgat, John, John Creke, John Job and others of the mine of the Stannary in Cornwall, for a piece of tin taken and sold by the bishop of Bath, treasurer, 18/305.
Bodynowell, John, yeoman of the stable, wages, 18/317.
Boel. *See* Boyle.
Bohemia, diplomatic relations with, 17/399.
Bohun, Eleanor de, duchess of Gloucester, servants of. *See* Beauchamp, Sibil; Blake, William.
Bohun, Joan, countess of Hereford, *17/340.*
....., ..., ..., for maintenance of Richard, son and heir of the earl of Oxford, the king's ward, 18/574; 20/100, 21/57;
....., ..., ..., for maintenance of John, brother and heir of Thomas, earl marshal, the king's ward (see *CPR.1405-1408*, p.372), 23/227, 269, 498; 24/402; 28/190.
See also Bubbewyth.
....., ..., ..., executors of, to receive tallies for issues from various lands (see *CPR.1416-1422*, p.172), 39/341.
Boille. *See* Boyle.
Bokeland, Bukland, John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 15/187; 16/158, 545; 17/316, 672; 18/131, 396; 21/136, 473; 22/182, 354; 23/104, 237, 482; 24/176, 347.
....., Richard, treasurer of Calais, for payment of Thomas Foxton, knight, and others of the garrison, 39/152.
....., ..., ..., to have part of ransom of James, king of Scots, for wages of the garrison, 40/218; *44/324.*

Bokeland, Richard, treasurer of Calais - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., assignment on the ransom of the duke of Bourbon as King James' ransom cannot be paid, 45/171.
....., ..., ..., for repairs to the castle and guns, 46/184.
....., ..., ..., for payment of soldiers sent from Calais to guard Le Crotoy, 49/141.
....., ..., esquire, treasurer of Calais, ambassador to Bruges, 51/163.
....., ..., ..., ..., for payment of soldiers of Calais and the march, 52/189.
And see Wodeville, Richard.
....., ..., late treasurer of Calais, *54/314; 55/329; 56/156, 183, 271, 284; 59/17, 144; 61/112, 279, 283; 62/115; 69/76, 77.*
....., ..., treasurer and victualler of Calais, accounts as, *57/173, 174; and see* Hampton, John.
....., ..., ..., Joan, widow and executrix of, sums owed to him as, 57/170; 61/250, 282.
....., Richard, merchant of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 51/173; 52/188.
....., William. *See* Manthorp.
Bokenham. *See* Bukenham.
Bolde, Boolde, Boulde, John, knight, wages of garrison of castle and town of Carnarvon, 16/370.
....., ..., knight retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.338), 17/75, 548; 19/79.
....., ..., knight, for costs of transport of prisoners taken at Meaux and their custody in Conway castle, 39/291.
....., Thomas de, esquire, war service, **31/345, 46/238.**
....., ..., ..., officer of the household, *48/311.*
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.539), 45/141; 46/238; 50/139, 181; 51/8, 174; 52/16.
....., William de, esquire, war service in France, **46/204.**
Bole, John, carpenter for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/390.
....., Master Richard, mission to the pope, 71/3/74.
....., William, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Bolengier, John, merchant of Rouen, *54/104.*
Boleyn, Geoffrey, alderman of London. *See* Derby, John.
Bolingbroke [co. Lincoln], honour of, receiver of. *See* Burgh, Thomas.
Bolle, John, master of the balinger *Christofre, 56/148.*
Bolley, Robert, esquire, sergeant of the ewery, war service in France, **46/222.**
....., ..., *48/311.*
Bolman, Robert, pension (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.409), 78/3/30.
Bolnehill, Saundre, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Bologna [Italy], merchants of. *See* Lodowise; Torell.
Bolron, Robert, esquire, war service, **31/270.**
....., ..., pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.56), 18/562; 21/552, 553; 22/569, 585; 23/525; 26/192; 27/420; 28/51; 29/120, 150; 30/145; 31/86, 610; 32/91, 193; 33/175; 35/22, 309; 36/281; 37/170; 39/69, 290; 40/59; 41/51, 279; 42/118, 282; 43/95, 272; 44/105, 246; 45/94; 48/290; 49/143; 50/14, 59, 137; 51/377, 381; 52/48; 53/105, 236; 54/303; 56/129, 130, 273; 57/82, 297; 58/59, 151; 59/104, 229; 60/149.
Bolthorp, Robert, clerk of Chancery, pension (*CPR. 1388-1392*, p.334), 16/83; 21/350; 22/43, 320; 23/52, 379.
Bolton, Edmund, yeoman of the pantry (see *CPR. 1441-1446*, p.391), 62/66.
....., ..., awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., John, usher of the hall, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.12), 18/8, 372; 19/80, 413; 21/441, 565; 22/65, 384.
....., John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/337.
....., William, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 32/125, 178; 33/80, 184; 34/89, 180; 35/33, 207; 36/68, 171; 37/37, 212; 38/11; 39/78, 173; 40/105; 41/31, 286; 42/106, 168; 43/75, 252; 44/126, 225; 45/95; 46/57; 47/42, 246; 48/15, 235; 49/18; 50/53, 180; 51/26, 224; 52/39, 241; 53/42, 203; 54/23, 191; 55/32, 183; 56/32, 215; 57/26, 212; 58/17.

Bolyngton, Richard, yeoman, of Clavering, co. Essex, *76/5/2*.
Bonam, Thomas, yeoman, of Clavering, co. Essex, *76/5/2*.
Boner, Bonere, John, and other mariners (named) of Dover, Sandwich and Winchelsea, for transport of retinue of the earl of Warwick, 30/185.
....., John, deputy of Robert Umfrevyle, knight, chamberlain of Berwick-on-Tweed, for repair and supply of arms for Berwick and Roxburgh castle, 46/289.
....., Thomas, master of the passager *The Margarete*, 49/155, 156; *55/154; 56/148; 57/285*.
....., ..., ..., for transport of Lord Dudley, the treasurer of Calais and others; the bishop of St. Asaph, the abbot of Gloucester and Master Adam Moleyns; the victualler of Calais and John Broune, 59/117, 118.
....., William, (*as for* Boner, John) 30/185.
Bonethon, Richard, gentleman, of Cornwall, *75/4/41*.
Bonvile, Boneville, William [1393-1461], knight, retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, 40/148.
....., ..., ..., seneschal of Guienne, 59/119, 125; *70/3/91; and see* Bowman.
....., ..., ..., going "with a notable felasship" to relief of Guienne, 70/1/6, *51*.
....., William, [*c.* 1442-1460], Lord Harrington, Cecily, daughter and heir of. *See* Hastinges, William.
Bontemps, William, officer of the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Bonyngton, John, pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.194), 22/463; 23/243, 452; 24/274, 466; 25/189, 372.
Bool, William, clerk, customer of King's Lynn, wages, 15/453.
Boolde. *See* Bolde.
Boon, Robert, *59/97*.
Boor, John, clerk, repayment of loan, 17/360.
Booylle. *See* Boyle.
Borcuret, John, knight, French prisoner. *See* Ferror, Thomas.
Borde, William, customer of Bristol, *65/93; 66/116*.
Bordeaux [Gironde, France], archbishop of, *70/3/91; and see* Bernard, Peter; Ugoccione.
....., cardinal of. *See* Ugoccione.
....., cathedral church of. *See* Bordiu, John.
....., church of St. Severin in, dean of. *See* Tastario.
....., citizens of. *See* Camps.
....., ..., disputes of. *See* Despoy; St. Pierre.
....., ..., loan by. *See* Chartoys.
....., constable of, *59/262, 263*.
See also Barnaby, Thomas; Bowet, Henry; Clifford, William; Colles; Hull, Edward; Radcliff, John.
....., ..., governors of the office of. *See* Angevin; Holme, Robert.
....., controller of. *See* Sprotle.
....., council at. *See* Guienne, council of.
....., mayors of. *See* Chartoys; Swynbourne.
....., merchants of. *See* Bernard, Eykein; Bourdeaux; Colmham; Duruard; Gaucein; Guillam; Johan, Boniface; Johan, John; Makenham; Orsak; St. Alady; Sporet.
....., provost of. *See* Durfort.
....., general warrant for persons supplying wheat to, 69/218.
....., defence of. *See* Holand, John (*ob.* 1447).
....., recovery of. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453).
....., messages to and from, 59/156, 243; 66/175; 67/186.
....., trade with, 58/128.
Bordeaux and the march, castles of. *See* Sporet.
Bourdeaux, Burdeaux, Grimonde, merchant, ambassador from Guienne, 67/121.
....., ..., bringing letters from Bordeaux, 67/186.
Bordiu, Birdiu, Burdieu, James *or* Jacob, a secretary of France, reward, 67/95.
....., ..., ..., refugee from Normandy, in relief, 67/138; 70/2/50; 70/3/12.
....., John, doctor of laws, archdeacon of Medoc in the cathedral church of Bordeaux, mission to Castille, 30/154; 31/21, 403.

Bordiu, John - *cont.*
....., ..., wages of him and escort in the king's expedition, 31/402.
Bordon. *See* Burdon.
Boromee, Borowmais, Benedict, a Lombard, by exchange, 54/290.
....., ..., merchant of Florence, *56/307; and see* Luke.
Borough. *See* Burgh.
Borowe, Edmund. *See* Balgey.
Borthewyk, William, knight, Scottish hostage. *See* Cawode.
Borton. *See* Burton.
Bosane, Bartholomew, creditor of John, earl of Huntingdon, 15/154.
Bosevylle, Thomas, esquire, and Katherine, his wife, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.468), 17/325, 709; 18/9, 452; 19/127, 356.
....., ..., ..., Katherine being dead, the same, 21/161, 449; 22/385; 23/236, 333; 24/312; 25/137, 229; 27/50, 310; 28/194.
Bosseworth, Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Boston [co. Lincoln], merchants of. *See* Crull.
....., port of, customers of. *See* Cook, John; Crull; Goodyng; Perpount, Richard; Pichard; Tamworth, John.
....., ..., great customs in, assignments on, 16/676; 18/603; 21/63, 309; 22/106, 464, 486, 505, 543, 546, 556; 23/274, 484; 24/38, 216, 234, 507; 26/209; 39/151, 280; 54/136; 62/118, 119; 63/25, 93; 64/73; 65/93; 67/37, 172, 225; 68/142; 71/2/68.
....., ..., little customs in, assignments on, 22/539; 24/216.
....., ..., tunnage and poundage in, assignments on, 21/309; 22/274, 275, 486, 539; 24/216, 234.
....., ships of. *See* Ships (in Index of Subjects).
Boston, John, officer in the (great) wardrobe, wages in the king's expedition, 31/396, 397.
Boswel, John. *See* Balgey.
Botehill. *See* Botill.
Boteller. *See* Butler.
Boterel, John, reward for service, 65/97.
Bothe, John, bishop of Exeter [1465-1478], repayment of loan, 74/2/108.
....., Master Laurence, keeper of the Privy Seal, wages, 71/1/12.
....., ..., ..., for attendance of the council, 71/1/44.
....., ..., ..., *71/1/45*.
....., ..., bishop of Durham [1457-1476], keeper of the Privy Seal, for attendance of the council, 71/2/23.
....., ..., ..., going to meet Scottish embassy, 72/2/32; 74/3/25.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 74/2/108.
See also Canisian.
....., Robert, knight, sheriff of Cheshire. *See* Troutbek, John.
....., Robert, esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 74/2/69.
....., ..., ..., ..., *75/2/54*.
....., William, late bishop of Chester [1447-1452], archbishop of York [1452-1464], loan by, for expedition of Sir Thomas Kyriel to Normandy, to be recorded in the Exchequer and repaid, 69/164, 165.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 72/4/48; *and see* Neville, George.
Botheby, John, servant in the household, wages, 18/313.
Bothville, John de, knight, of Scotland, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.102), 18/123; 21/134.
Botill, Botehill, Robert, prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, embassies to the king of France and the Pope, 63/135, *162*; 64/122; 65/102; *and see* Toke; Henry VI, heralds of, Chester herald.
....., ..., ..., embassy to Utrecht, the Pope and the king of Aragon, 67/141; *and see* Melette.
....., ..., ..., loan by. *See* Stafford, John.
....., ..., ..., going to meet ambassadors of the duke of Burgundy, 69/*104*, 105, *106; and see* Smith, John.
....., ..., ..., the king's councillor, the same, 69/*193*, *194*, 195, 196.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages as, 70/3/81.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan (to Edward IV), 72/3/54.

Botiller. *See* Butler.
Botquenezle, Henry, esquire, gift, 16/268.
Botreaux, William de [1389-1462], Lord Botreaux, war service in France, **31/151**.
....., ..., ..., naval service, **35/295**.
Bottlesham, John, bishop of Rochester [1400-1404], ambassador to treat with the French, 17/406; 18/21.
See also Arundel, Thomas.
Boucher. *See* Bocher.
Boughton, Richard, esquire, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 78/3/15.
Boulde. *See* Bolde.
Boulers, Reynold, abbot of Gloucester [1437-1451], embassy to Frankfurt, 58/73; 58/94; 59/114; *and see* Boner, Thomas; Vincent.
....., ..., ..., going to the Pope and apostolic court to be the king's proctor and proctor-general there, 60/249.
....., ..., ..., to be acquitted of this payment although the king had later required him to remain in England, 63/5.
....., ..., ..., *66/27*.
Bounde, William, for food for the king's lions in the Tower of London, 23/285.
Bounteyn, Richard, yeoman of the crown, reward, 76/4/18.
Bouquet, Mark, master of a Venetian carrack, for services, 35/164.
Bourbon, bastard of, French prisoner. *See* Pelham.
....., Charles, duke of. *See* Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443).
....., John, duke of, mission to Henry IV. *See* Bromflete, Henry; Brancepath, Richard; Grey, Richard.
....., ..., ..., prisoner, *40/203; and see* Bokeland, Richard; Comberworth; Loveney; Mongomery, Nicholas.
....., ..., ... - wages of escort conducting him to a port where he will embark for France to be brought to the king, 36/115.
....., Louis de, count of Vendôme, prisoner. *See* Cornewaill, John.
....., ..., ..., pursuivant of. *See* Morgan, Colin.
....., ..., ..., trumpet of. *See* Charcor.
Bourchier, Lord. *See* Bourchier; Robessart. Lewis, Stafford, Hugh.
Bourchier, Bourgchier, Bourghchier, Burgchier, Burghcher, Burghchier, Clement, rector of Ash (*q.v.*), 77/2/16.
....., Henry [*c.* 1401-1483], esquire, war service in France, **43/160**; **46/190**.
....., ..., Lord Bourchier, embassy to Calais, 55/270; *56/148;* 56/313.
....., ..., ... and count of Eu, captain of castle of Le Crotoy, 64/94, 95; **65/84**, *93*, 130; 66/24; 70/2/56.
....., ..., ..., master of the harthounds, wages, 64/153*; and see* Somerset, sheriff of.
....., ..., Viscount Bourchier, loan. *See* Stafford, John.
....., ..., ..., being sent to Calais "to have speche and communicacion with the souldeors", 70/1/57; *and see* Ponde, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 70/3/11, 54; 71/1/20; 71/5/11.
....., ..., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 70/3/80, 81.
....., ..., ..., ..., gift, 70/3/83.
....., ..., ..., ..., *71/1/57; 71/5/2, 3; 72/1/75; 73/1/123; 73/2/57*.
....., ..., earl of Essex, going to meet Burgundian embassy, 72/3/48.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, costs in attending the king to the Welsh marches, 72/1/37.
....., ..., ..., ..., costs in taking musters of the king's army, 76/1/31.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages, 72/1/42; 72/2/19; 75/2/19, 48; 75/3/26; 76/1/38.
....., ..., ..., ..., signature, *actual*, of, 72/1/115.
....., ..., ..., ..., *72/1/37, 38; 72/2/24; 73/1/59; 76/2/14; 76/4/112*.
....., Humphrey, knight, chamberlain of the Exchequer, *71/5/40*.

Bourchier - *cont.*
....., John [*c.* 1400-1474], Lord Berners, constable of Windsor castle, for its repair, 73/1/67; *and see* Neville, William.
....., ..., ..., Margaret, wife of, lady mistress to the princess, wages, 74/1/100.
....., Thomas, bishop of Ely [1444-1454], loan. *See* Stafford, John.
....., ..., archbishop of Canterbury [1454-1486], member of the king's council (in 1454), *72/4/62*.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, ..., wages, 70/2/58.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward for services, 70/2/59.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of sum given to servant of a cardinal of Rome bringing letters, 70/3/45.
....., ..., ..., for a jewel "to oure use", 71/2/69.
....., ..., ..., and Anne, duchess of Buckingham, having custody of lands late of Humphrey, duke of Buckingham, in allowance for sums taken for the duke of York, earl of Salisbury and others going northwards, and for the household of Henry VI, 72/1/75.
....., ..., ..., for jewels delivered to Henry VI for use in his chapel, 72/1/109.
....., ..., ..., in part payment "of suche duetees as by us be owing unto him", 72/2/38.
....., ..., ..., for an almsdish used at the coronation, 72/2/40.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 72/2/54; 72/3/6; 77/3/17.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 72/3/70.
....., ..., ..., cardinal, repayment of loans, 74/2/102, 108; 75/2/16.
....., ..., ..., ..., "for divers consideracions", 78/3/62.
....., Thomas, knight, the king's carver, wages, 74/1/55; *76/4/124*.
....., William, knight, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.227), 16/208, 476; 17/621; 18/551; 19/210; 22/261, 555; 23/182; 24/153, 373; 27/269; 28/197; 29/117.
....., ..., ..., embassy to the queen of Denmark and Norway, 23/277.
....., ..., ..., embassy to France, 31/106.
....., ..., ..., war service, 31/344.
....., ..., ..., for costs of French prisoners, 31/582.
....., ..., ..., constable of the Tower of London, for costs of French prisoners and of the king of Scots, 31/594.
....., ..., ..., ..., for costs of John, Lord Destouteville, 32/262.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages, 34/95, 190; 35/54, 184; 36/35.
....., ..., ..., ..., lieutenant of. *See* Aston, Roger.
....., William [*c.* 1408-1469], Lord FitzWarin. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
....., William, knight, gift, 74/1/153.
Boure, Edmund, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Boureman, William, draper (of London), *76/4/129*.
Bourgoyne, William, esquire, war service in France, 46/224.
Bourneby. *See* Burneby.
Bourse, Clement, captured in the king's service in Normandy and ransomed, as reward for services, 60/256.
Bourton. *See* Burton.
Boury, Boyeri, Master John, doctor in philosophy, confessor of Queen Katherine, pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.393), 37/122.
....., ..., ..., bishop elect and confirmed of Meaux, to have mitre and pontificals of Masters John de Sames and Robert de Geraume, previous bishops of Meaux, 42/291.
Bowcombe [Isle of Wight]. *See* Beaufort, Eleanor.
Boweman. *See* Bowman.
Bowen, Thomas, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
Bowes, William, esquire, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.33), 17/390, 470; 18/286; 19/229, 414; 20/221.
....., ..., knight, ..., 21/100, 442, 514; 22/313; 23/456; 24/149; 25/126, 227; 26/127; 27/229; 28/100; 30/103, 108; 31/188, 549; 32/109, 180; 33/31, 167; 34/114, 133; 35/55, 263; 39/119, 249; 41/24; 42/82, 177; 43/76, 292; 44/86, 193; 45/86; 46/71; 47/15, 213; 48/231.

Bowes, William, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., arrears of the same to assist payment of ransom to the French, 39/141.
....., William, merchant of the Staple of Calais. *See* Whitington, Richard.
Bowet, Master Henry, clerk, constable of Bordeaux, wages of himself and retinue going to Guienne, 15/371; *16/386;* 16/727; *and see* Roos, Geoffrey.
....., ..., taking message to Guienne and Navarre, 16/349.
....., ..., for wages paid to William Mountendre, knight, for service in Guienne, 16/725.
See also Bowet, Nicholas.
....., ..., bishop of Bath and Wells [1401-1407], member of the king's council, wages, 17/362.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 17/422.
....., ..., ..., ..., *18/479; 21/104; and see* Bodulgat; Lombards; More, William.
....., ..., ..., payment of sums borrowed by him when treasurer for the costs etc. of the marriage of the king's daughter Blanche to the son of the king of the Romans, 23/99; *18/471.*
....., ..., ..., ... from John, Lord Lovel, 20/33.
....., ..., ..., ... from the bishop of Lincoln, then chancellor, 21/292.
....., ..., ..., ... from John Scarle, which was paid to Lord Say; also for money spent in the king's wars, borrowed from Robert Faryngdon, a master in Chancery, 20/158.
....., ..., ..., repayment of money lent to Peter Courtenay on the king's behalf, 19/456.
....., ..., ..., treating with the French, 19/*116, 159,* 266.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 20/93; *and see* Arundel, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., clerk of. *See* Morehay.
....., ..., ..., soldiers of. *See* Langley, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., repayment of money advanced to John Cheyne, knight, for his embassy to the court of Rome, 21/294.
....., ..., ..., elect of York, accompanying the king's daughter Philippa, queen of Denmark, to Denmark, 22/251; 23/252.
....., ..., archbishop of York [1407-1423], repayment of loan, 27/406.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 28/217.
....., ..., ..., executor of Henry IV, 29/3.
....., Nicholas, esquire, war service, 31/384.
....., ..., knight, cousin and heir of Henry, late archbishop of York, for arrears of wages due to the latter as constable of Bordeaux, 56/266.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service, 31/384.
Bowley, Robert, merchant of Bristol. *See* Daubney, William.
Bowman, Boweman, Peter, clerk of the Exchequer, to account for his costs etc. in arresting ships for William Bonevile, knight; the retinue of John, duke of Somerset; the marquess of Suffolk, Master Adam Moleyns and other ambassadors to France and the queen; and for the king's proposed voyage, 63/114.
....., ..., clerk, likewise for Edmund, marquess of Dorset and Somerset, lieutenant of France, and his retinue, 64/136.
....., ..., clerk of the king's ships, for "cables, ancres and other apparaill" necessary for the maintenance of "oure greet ship caled Margarete of Orwell and also oure other shippes and vesselx", 73/1/10.
....., ..., costs in arrest of ships for Lord Scales, 74/1/43.
....., ..., *58/93; and see* Combe, Thomas.
Bowre, Henry, yeoman, late of Eddlethorpe co. York, *77/3/42.*
....., Matthew, the king's yeoman, war service, 31/320.
....., Thomas, baker of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
Boyd, Boyth, Robert Lord, of Scotland, pension (not traced), 75/4/35; *and see* Roger, John.
Boydeker, Jacob, of Stettin, pardon of customs on a cloth given to him in compensation for seizure of his ship by people of Bayonne, considering he is to go to Denmark with the king's daughter, the queen of Denmark, 21/289.
Boyeri. *See* Boury.

Boyle, Boel, Boille, Booylle, Boyll, Boylle, Philip, knight and baron of Aragon, recently performing a feat of arms with John Asteley, 58/113.
....., ..., ..., ambassador of the king of Aragon, 62/46, 67.
....., ..., ..., departing from England, 65/222.
....., ..., ..., "for divers considerations", 67/14.
....., Robert, knight, come to see the king "from straunge", 65/129.
Boyly, Nicholas, waxchandler, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Boys, John, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
....., Maud, wife of William, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.548), 17/449; 18/196, 319; 21/455; 22/515; 23/403; 24/361.
Boysset, Guylliam, councillor in Guienne, going there on "message", 58/97.
Boyth. *See* Boyd.
Brabande, Walter of, bringing message from the duke of Cleves, 69/207.
Bracebrugge, Ralph, knight, lieutenant of the constable of the Tower of London, for costs of prisoners, *viz.* the king of Scots, Griffith de Glendour, John de Lynne, chaplain, Henry Weele, John de Hawerby, William West, chaplain, and Richard Hermyte, 22/258.
Bradbury, Robert, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 73/1/126; 73/2/19; 73/3/18.
Bradeston, Thomas de, knight, heirs of. *See* Ingaldesthorp.
Bradkere, John, master of the balinger *The Nicholas* of Calais, *55/154*.
Bradley, John, merchant of the Staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 72/1/28.
....., Thomas, esquire, retained to guard Calais, **52/17**.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., keeper of the clock in the Palace of Westminster, wages, 52/313; 53/57, 191; 54/44, 129, 131.
Bradshawe, Roger, for costs of custody of the earl of Douglas since the battle of Shrewsbury, 20/206.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/262**.
Bradstrete, Bredstrete, Bridstrete, William, pension (*CPR.1422-1429*, p.102), 40/43; 41/132, 306; 42/121, 239; 43/143, 259; 44/87, 207; 45/106; 46/83; 47/25, 214; 48/25, 178; 49/92; 50/18, 243; 51/89, 194; 52/118, 299; 53/26, 209; 54/27, 210; 55/37, 187; 56/80, 223; 57/54, 240; 58/36; 59/51, 191; 60/32, 173; 61/55, 178; 62/33, 161; 63/42, 149.
....., ..., the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
....., ..., trumpet, arrears of above pension, 67/109.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR.1446-1452*, p.505), 68/5.
Bradwardyn, Bradewardyn, Bredwardyn, William, surgeon, for medicines purchased by Richard II, 16/399.
....., ..., esquire, the king's surgeon, war service, **31/420**.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.94), 25/156, 230; 26/103; 27/231; 28/151; 29/88, 147; 30/90, 120; 31/60, 570; 32/62, 172; 33/20; 35/195; 36/238; 37/173; 39/103, 194; 40/205; 41/38, 200; 42/68, 196; 43/273; 44/138, 247; 45/44; 46/107; 47/44, 233; 48/26, 299; 49/35; 50/39, 268; 51/97, 207.
Bradwell [co. Buckingham], prior and convent of, collectors of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Bragadyne, Lewes, merchant of Venice, for bowstaves, 78/3/32.
Braham, John, knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.39), 15/221; 16/73; 17/570; 18/197, 585; 19/81; 22/250, 321; 23/203, 335; 24/117, 346; 25/152, 269.
Brahem, Simon, former burgess of Ghent, pension (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.153), 15/448; 17/49, 571.
Brainton, Nicholas, stuffer of basinets, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Brakemond, John, knight, prisoner. *See* Stourton.
Brakenbury, Robert, esquire, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 78/3/23.
....., ..., knight, councillor, knight for the body and constable of the Tower of London, due for services etc., 78/3/46.
See also Wood, John.
Brampton, Edward, esquire, for "stuff", 76/4/39, 101, 132.
....., ..., usher of the chamber, 76/4/107.
....., ..., knight, embassy to Portugal, 78/3/47.

Brampton, - *cont.*
....., John, citizen of London, for supplies for the household bought from him and Thomas Graunt, 72/1/108.
....., William, citizen of London, member of the king's council, wages, 15/477.
....., ..., ..., embassy to Prussia, 21/274.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Alice, his widow, Thomas Lovent, clerk, and William Radewell, "stokfisshmonger" of London), due for the last, 23/545.
....., William, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., William, yeoman of St. Mary in the Strand, London, *76/5/1*.
Brancepath, Brauncepath, Braunspath, Richard, notary, William Alberton and Nicholas Hathewey, clerks, for making copies of certain treaties of Henry IV with the dukes of Berri, Orleans and Bourbon, the counts of Alençon and Armagnac, and the sieur de la Bret, 34/264.
....., Thomas, *44/334*.
....., William, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.258), 16/10, 447; 17/166, 573; 18/41, 388; 19/66, 472; 21/84, 426; 22/115, 302; 23/108; 475; 25/22; 26/128; 27/327; 28/180; 31/107, 310.
....., ..., esquire, war service, 31/309.
Brand, Hermann, citizen of Danzig. *See* Shovenbergh.
Brandeselx, goldsmith, *73/1/124*[B].
Brandon, John, mayor of King's Lynn, for purchase of the ship *La Katerine* of Portugal, 15/32.
....., ..., and other merchants of King's Lynn who had captured David Seton, archdeacon of Ross, and Robert Logan, knight, of Scotland, 15/39.
....., ..., *23/481*.
....., William, esquire, master of the king's henxmen, wages, 75/3/16.
Brantyngham, William, avener of Edward III, pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.481), 17/223, 572; 18/431; 22/129; 27/422.
Brauncepath, Braunspath. *See* Brancepath.
Brawderer, James, *alias* Meaux, for making vestments for Windsor college, 76/4/134.
Bray, Robert (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., ..., groom of the king's gate, reward, 77/3/42.
....., Master William, bachelor of laws, mission to treat with the duke of Burgundy, 35/268[A].
....., William, draper of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
Brayneford, John, carpenter, *26/93*.
Braythwayte, Henry, *78/3/32*.
Brecknock [co. Brecon], castle, town and lordship of, keepers etc. of. *See* Beauchamp, Richard; Hay, Roger; Tuchet, John (*ob.* 1408).
....., receiver of. *See* Fairford, John.
Bredekerk, John, collector of lay subsidy in co. Lancaster, *18/248*.
Bredelepe, William, brewer of Gloucester, for ale, 71/4/25.
Bredwardyn. *See* Bradwardyn.
Brekenok, Breknoc, John, esquire, for costs etc. in the queen's journey to England, 61/98, 124; *and see* Everton, John.
....., ..., receiver-general of the duchy of Cornwall, repayment of sum to be raised for the household, 70/1/38.
....., ..., former treasurer of the household, *71/3/40*.
Brekespere, William. *See* Whitington, Richard.
Brekyll, John, carpenter for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/404.
Breley, John, sergeant-at-arms, for expenses in arresting ships and in various journeys for the king, 67/243, 244.
Brember, Brembre, John, mariner, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.93), 15/281; 16/32, 500; 17/9, 574; 18/612, 627; 19/26; 25/118.
Brenchele, Brenchesle, Brynchesle, William, justice of Common Pleas, wages, 15/1, 3, 283, 284; 16/94, 95, 579; 17/76, 78, 636; 18/142; 19/365, 366; 20/43, 225, 226; 21/176, 177, 355, 357.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/2, 282; 16/33, 578; 17/77, 635; 18/141; 19/367; 20/227; 21/175, 356.

Brende, Geoffrey, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Brereton, Randolph, knight, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 74/2/82.
Bret, Lebreto, lord de la (1450). *See* St. Cric.
....., sieur de la (1412). *See* Brancepath, Richard; Bromflete, Henry; Grey, Richard.
....., Thomas, for supply of sheep to the household, 69/217.
Bretayn, Bretayne, Thomas, ironmonger of London, *72/2/24*.
....., William de, merchant of Brittany, *78/2/33*.
Bretby, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.204), 16/289; 17/396; 18/224.
Breteville, William, engineer at Calais, *20/154*.
Breton, John, clerk of the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/361.
....., William, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.243), 16/320, 407; 17/22, 450; 18/271, 356; 19/82, 492; 21/510; 22/570, 587; 23/240, 555; 24/415, 526, 541; 25/98.
....., William, usher of the Exchequer, wages, 52/229.
Brettaillis. See Britalles.
Breuster, Breustere, Brewestere, Brewster, John, servant in the household, wages, 19/251.
....., John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, reward for labours, 70/2/81.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, war service, 31/322.
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, 46/225.
....., ..., officer in the household, *48/311*.
....., Thomas, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/337.
....., William, clerk of the kitchen, war service in France, 46/263.
....., ..., *48/311*.
Brewer, William, of Fowey. *See* Trefry.
Brewet, John, man-at-arms. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Brewetee, sieur de, knight, being long in England, gift, 59/259.
Breympt, Arnold de, esquire, ambassador of the archbishop of Cologne, 53/171; 55/292.
Brian, Bryan, Edmund, of Dublin, reward, 60/212.
....., ..., in view of losses sustained and danger of death and imprisonment borne as a result of his informing the king of the treason of the earl of Ormond, of which the prior of Kilmainham appealed, 64/171.
....., John, merchant of York, for bows, 41/318.
....., Martin, of Tours, for wine, 76/4/132.
....., Richard. See Ormesby.
....., Thomas, of London, repayment of loan, 72/1/98.
....., Thomas, knight, chief justice of Common Pleas and justice of assize, wages etc., 76/4/134.
....., William, for costs of William Engloys, the king's prisoner, 37/160; 38/78.
Brice, Hugh, goldsmith of London, repayment of loans, 74/1/42, 148; (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; 74/2/103.
....., ..., farmer of the exemptions and casualties of the mint, *74/1/149*.
....., ..., alderman of London, for works at Eltham, 76/4/81.
Bridbroke, John, clerk, *16/373*.
Bridde. *See* Bird.
Briddyng, John, usher of the Exchequer, wages, 52/229.
Bridgewater [co. Somerset], ships of. *See* Ships (in Index of Subjects).
Bridlington [co. York], prior and convent of, collectors of clerical subsidy, *20/34, 82*.
Bridstrete. *See* Bradstrete.
Brie, duke of, pursuivant of. *See* Crutesbourgh.
Brigeman, Simkin, fuller of London, *72/4/41*.
Brigforde, John, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Brigg, Brigge, Richard, Lancaster king of arms, taking message to France, 15/181.
....., Thomas, *23/481*.
Brigges, John, purveyor of carriages for the ordnance, war service in France, 76/1/80.
Briggewater, Brydgwater, John, the king's servitor. *See* Howell.
....., ..., page of the chamber, wages, 42/274; 43/347.

Brightwell, John, *alias* Cole, tailor, felon escaped from Bedford gaol, *26/237*.
Brikhill, John, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.277), 16/299, 696; 17/218, 697; 18/98, 557; 19/409.
Bristol, burgesses of. *See* Canyngys; Colston; Meere; Stevenes; Somerwelle; Warmenstre.
....., castle, constable of. *See* St. Lo, John.
....., ..., works in. *See* Chedder.
....., escheator of. *See* Withiford, Hugh.
....., in the king's hands. *See* Tewkesbury.
....., issues from, *See* St. Lo, John.
....., mayor of, for supply of Harlech castle, under survey of Lord Berkeley, 17/313.
See also Duddebrook; Saunder, Thomas; Withiford, Hugh.
....., mayor, sheriffs, etc., of, repayment of loan for the campaign in Scotland, 16/624; *17/344*.
....., merchants of. *See* Bowley; Jaques.
....., people of. *See* Parant.
....., port of, customers in. *See* Borde; Croft, Thomas; Gibbes; Haddon, Richard; Senycle; Sharp, John; Shepward; Skelton, Robert; Strangways, Robert; Saunder, Thomas; Stevenes.
....., ..., great customs in, assignments on, 16/624; 23/544; 31/532; 63/25; 64/14; 65/93; 66/116, 124; 70/1/43; 72/3/77; 73/1/59, 123, 125; 73/2/57; 76/1/53; 76/4/30; 77/3/69.
....., ..., tunnage and poundage in, assignments on, 23/113; 24/234.
....., priory of St. James in. *See* Tewkesbury.
Britalles, Brettaillis, Brutaill, Bruteilles, Ertebry, and other Gascons. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
....., Louis de, esquire, for good service in Guienne, and to help to pay his ransom, in compensation for cancellation of letters patent to export wool free of customs, 71/2/36.
....., ..., for horses bought in Spain, 72/4/99.
See also Tastario.
Britenall, Britonel. *See* Brudenell.
Brittany, duke of, diplomatic relations with 17/368; 19/282; 20/128; 25/182; 27/238; 28/222; 30/155; 31/578; 41/342; 49/166; 56/166; 57/140; 58/86, 102, 128, 186, 187; 59/27, 136, 279; 60/103, 109; 61/104, 243, 247; 62/83, 86; 64/259; 68/89; 73/1/51, 124[B]; 73/3/73[B], 92; 74/2/1; 75/4/42; 77/3/40; 78/3/44, 48.
....., ..., ambassadors of, 73/1/124[B]; *and see* Bromflete, Thomas; Lichefeld.
....., ..., chancellor of. *See* Chateaugiron.
....., ..., vice-chancellor of. *See* Rouille.
....., ..., confessor of, ambassador of, 73/1/124[B]; *and see* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1481).
....., ..., councillor of. *See* Godelyn.
....., ..., heralds, etc., of:-
Bretaigne herald, bringing message, 59/136.
Ermyne herald, sent by the duke, 58/186; 61/243.
pursuivant of, 63/132.
..., Peter Trumpet, bringing letters, 62/83.
....., ..., protonotary of, ambassador, 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., secretary of, bringing letters, 59/27.
See also Brun; Godart.
....., treasurer of, *77/3/40*.
....., ..., service with. *See* Blount, Walter; Tuchet, John (*ob.* 1491).
....., ..., subjects of, compensated for piracy. *See* Dupon; Thomas, John.
....., expedition into, 65/211.
....., mariners of. *See* Pollard; Stille.
....., merchants of. *See* Bretayn, William; Roderico, William.
Brittany, Arthur of, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger; Burton, Thomas; Meryng; Pelham; Waterton, Robert.
....., Giles, son of (Jean V) duke of, serving the king, gift, 50/125.

Brittany, Giles, son of the duke of, - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (not traced), 50/286; 60/13, 105.
....., ..., ..., retinue of, in England, 48/333.
See also Husy, Nicholas; Labbe; Pole, William; Tirell, William.
....., Joan, duchess of. *See* Henry IV, queen of.
....., the bastard of, fee, 72/4/74.
....., ..., reward for service at sea, 74/1/102.
....., ..., Edward, 74/1/150; 74/2/92.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1467-1477*, p.185), 74/3/16; 75/1/50.
See also Harding, Robert.
Britte, Nicholas, sergeant-at-arms, for attendance on the speaker in the present parliament, 75/4/23.
Britwell, John, servant in the household, wages, 18/281.
Brocard, John, esquire. *See* Pyryent.
Brocas, William, for purchase of land at Guildford, 76/1/85.
Brode, William, haberdasher of London, *76/5/1*.
Broghton. *See* Broughton.
Broghyng, John, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Broke, Brooke, Edward, esquire, war service in France, **46/226**.
....., John, esquire, retained to guard Calais, **52/18**.
....., John, brewer of London. *See* Thomas, David.
....., John, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
....., Robert, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., William, *26/93*.
....., William, for supply of wool to the household, 69/217.
....., William, master of the "farecost" *The Mary* of Sandwich, *55/154*.
....., William, yeoman of the crown, costs of custody of Richard Swyfte, appellant, and Philipot Moreys, Thomas Bocher and William Heyley, defendants "for certaine tresons", 67/189.
....., William, "wodemonger". *See* Barkeby.
Brokesby, Bartholomew. *See* Beauchamp, Joan.
....., William, marshal of the hall, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.25), 17/451; 18/395; 19/271; 20/168; 21/105, 347; 22/40, 469; 23/132; 24/188, 530; 25/144; 26/162; 27/3, 284.
....., ..., esquire, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, reward for service, 21/17.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/355**.
Broket, Thomas, remembrancer of the Exchequer, wages, 27/92, 330; 28/101; 29/49; 30/11; 31/108, 469; 32/217; 38/28, 29; 40/61; 41/81, 237; 42/19, 204; 43/24, 213; 44/36, 248; 45/45; 46/18; 47/54, 247; 48/44, 179; 50/195; 51/27, 225; 52/63.
Brokford, John, draper, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Brokley, Broklee, John, alderman and draper of London, for cloth for Master John de Batuto, ambassador of the count of Armagnac, 59/245.
See also Kemp, John.
Bromer, John, (*as for* Joceleyn) 74/1/45.
Bromflete, Brounflete, Henry, knight, later Lord Vescy, pension jointly with his wife. *See* Holand, Joan.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the general council at Basle, 50/175, *310; 51/133;* 52/148.
....., ..., ..., arrears of annuity cancelled by act of resumption, 69/157.
....., Henry, for salt supplied to the household, 65/220.
....., Thomas, knight, controller of the household, for debts as butler to Richard II, 16/711.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., including purchases from Edmund Baynard and William Sandale, 18/280.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Yorkshire, *17/425*.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the household, for its expenses, 24/216, 234, 272; 27/171.
....., ..., ..., ..., *28/189*.
....., ..., ..., ..., for expenses of John de Carnyan and other ambassadors sent by the duke of Burgundy; of ambassadors sent by the dukes of Berri, Orleans and Bourbon, the count d'Armagnac and the sieur de Lebret; and of ambassadors sent by the duke of Brittany, 28/222.

Bromholm [co. Norfolk], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/182, 269*.
Bromley, Henry, yeoman of the chamber. *See* Sprong.
....., ..., esquire, war service, 31/352.
....., ..., sergeant-at-arms, wages, 31/596; 32/92; 37/93; 38/66; 39/79, 298; 40/116; 41/18, 297; 42/119, 287; 43/105, 282; 44/160.
....., John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., John, yeoman of the crown, wages due as a soldier and master of the artillery in Calais, 56/156; *and see* Furneys.
Bron. *See* Brown.
Brooke. *See* Broke.
Brothernam, Margaret, the king's chambermaid and laundress, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.84), 39/200; 40/19; 41/125, 273; 42/69, 265; 43/106, 321; 44/135.
Brotherton, Fr. John, friar in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Broughton, Broghton, John, esquire, the younger, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 75/3/37.
....., Thomas, esquire. *See* Harington, John.
....., William. *See* Smith, John.
Brounflete. *See* Bromflete.
Brouns. *See* Brown.
Browe, Hugh, knight retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.191), 15/389; 16/296, 364; 17/205, 528; 18/130.
Brown, Bron, Broun, Broune, Brouns, Browne, Henry, Geoffrey Hoke, Philip Singill, Roger Hoke, William Hide, John Nasshe and the constables of Stodham, Wrotham, "Blakeburn", Hoo, Halling, "Burne", Froyle, Summerdown and Poling, for supplies of food and fuel for the household, 62/112.
....., John, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207, 314.
....., John, of Lytham, co. Lancaster, gift, 20/188.
....., John, carpenter for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/404.
....., John, yeoman of the pavilions, the same, 31/416.
....., John, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
....., ..., awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., John, clerk of the Exchequer, mission to Calais, 58/190, 202; *and see* Boner, Thomas.
....., ..., chamberlain of the Exchequer, his deputies and clerks, arrears of fees, wages and rewards; with order for amendment of records of the Receipt concerning the chamberlain, 69/151.
....., ..., ... and usher, wages, 70/1/32; 71/4/32.
See also Exchequer, chamberlains *and* Treasury of.
....., ..., former under-treasurer of England, reward for services, 71/3/34.
....., John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., John, clerk of the chapel. *See* Palmer, Henry.
....., John, mercer of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
....., John, clerk of the petty bag, writing the estreats of the *originalia* of Chancery, pension, 76/1/69; 76/2/6; 76/4/64; 77/2/5; 77/3/55; 78/2/29.
....., Richard, smith, pension (*CPR. 1374-1377*, p.344), 15/410; 16/151, 501; 17/173, 679; 18/483; 19/100, 444; 20/218; 21/135, 522; 22/470; 23/256; 24/170, 335; 25/99, 362; 26/385.
....., Robert, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, merchant of the Staple of Calais. *See* Whitington, Richard.
....., Master Thomas, dean of Salisbury, embassy to the general council of Basle, 48/337; 49/11; 50/278.
....., ..., bishop of Norwich [1437-1445], embassy to Calais concerning peace treaty with France, 55/274; 56/41, *148*; 57/133.
....., Thomas, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., Thomas, clerk of the Exchequer, *56/148*.
....., Thomas, esquire, under-treasurer of England, reward, 65/16, 133, 209.
....., Thomas, knight. *See* Fogge.

Brown - *cont.*
....., Thomas, clerk under Richard Tilles, controller of the king's works, wages, 78/3/61.
....., William, chaplain. *See* Wikeham, William.
....., William, merchant. *See* Lewes, William.
....., William, page of the Chamber, wages, 41/143.
....., ..., groom of the Chamber, ..., 42/274; 43/347.
....., William, of Stamford, sheriff of Rutland, tally of reward, 77/3/106 *Cf.* Brun.
Brownyng, Jordan, master of the ship *Le Holygost*, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.121), 34/149; 35/196; 36/129; 37/175.
....., ..., mariner. *See* William, John.
....., William, for supply of sheep to the household, 69/217.
Broxton [co. Chester], hundred of, bailiff of. *See* Wager.
Brudenell, Britenall, Britonel, Drew, esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, *76/4/82;* 77/3/100.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of sum paid to Henry, duke of Buckingham, rebel, 78/2/36.
Bruges [Belgium], ambassadors sent to meetings in, *51/163, 165, 166;* 54/332.
....., burgesses and merchants of. *See* Densaerte; Martin, John; St. John, Pierre.
Bruges, Lewis de [*c.* 1427-1492], earl of Winchester, pension (not traced), 76/2/48.
....., William, knight, Garter king of arms, attending:-
the dukes of Bedford and Brittany, 41/342.
ambassadors of the duke of Burgundy, 42/307.
..... of the archbishop of Cologne, 57/45.
..... of the duke of Orleans, 57/110, 190; *and see* Henry VI, heralds, Purchesse pursuivant.
embassy to treat for peace, 59/291.
ambassadors of the kings of Sicily and France, 61/235.
Master Adam Moleyns in embassy to France, 61/268.
embassy to France, 62/223; 63/*118*, 133; 64/71.
....., ..., ..., ..., carrying letters etc. to:-
the king of Scots, 43/198.
Holland, Flanders and the duke of Bedford, 44/163.
the duke of Bedford, 45/154.
the dukes of Bedford and Burgundy and the king's council in France, 46/13.
the cardinal (Beaufort) in France, 46/178.
the council in France, 47/122.
the earl of Warwick, lieutenant-general of France, 54/128.
....., when he was captured by enemies, 54/318.
abroad, 55/266; 56/125.
the duchess of Burgundy, 56/267.
the dukes of Brittany and Orleans, 58/187.
"about the matter of peace", 59/138.
the duke of York, lieutenant of France, 59/145.
the duke of Brittany, 59/279.
to the king's realm of France, 60/112.
to the queen, 60/242.
the kings of France and Sicily, 61/162.
the king of France, 62/100; 64/110; 65/67, 123.
the king and dauphin of France, 63/163.
English ambassadors, the king of France and elsewhere, 64/239.
....., ..., ..., ..., taking livery of the Garter to the king of Portugal, 52/346; 53/280.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of sum given to Columbier pursuivant, bringing message from the king of France, 65/216.
Brumston, John, esquire, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 74/2/74.
Brun, Master John le, secretary and councillor of the duke of Brittany, reward, 39/334.
Brunswick [Germany], duke of, diplomatic relations with, 68/61; 69/73.
....., ..., secretary of. *See* Conrade.

Brut, Brutte, Robert, esquire, war service, 31/309; 51/171.
....., ..., ..., order for restoration from the Receipt of records given by him for custody to Master Thomas Southewell, canon of St. Stephen's, Westminster, 59/105.
Brutaill, Bruteilles. *See* Britalles.
Bruyn, Maurice, knight, former sheriff of Essex and Hertford, costs in going to relieve the siege of Calais, 54/311.
Bruyse, John, esquire, the king's cofferer, war service in France, 46/227.
....., ..., *48/311; 54/326.*
Bryan. *See* Brian.
Brydd. *See* Bird.
Brymychamp. *See* Bermyngeham.
Brynchesle. *See* Brenchele.
Brynkeley, William, treasurer of the duke of Bedford, *59/17, 144.*
Brynkelowe, William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Buada, Arnold, esquire, in compensation for goods forfeited by John Walsshe, who rebelled in the company of Thomas, earl of Kent, 16/653.
Bubbewyth, Nicholas, keeper of the rolls etc. of Chancery and of the house of Converts, wages etc., 19/69.
....., ..., clerk, *18/581.*
....., ..., keeper of the Privy Seal, wages, 20/267; 21/351.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan and for money paid to Joan, countess of Hereford, 21/271, 288; *and see* Arundel, Thomas.
....., ..., bishop of London [1406-1407], member of the king's council, wages, 22/273.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 22/506.
....., ..., bishop of Salisbury [1407-1408], treasurer, 23/76.
....., ..., bishop of Bath and Wells [1408-1424], treasurer, 23/425; *24/301.*
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 23/500; 26/223, *380.*
Buckelee, Richard, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Cf. Bulkley.
Buckingham, county of, commissioners of *oyer and terminer* in. *See* Danvers, Robert; Markham, John; Prisot.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Bedford.
Buckingham, dukes of. *See* Stafford, Henry; Stafford, Humphrey.
Bucton, Bukton, Peter, knight, bannerer of Henry IV, wages, 15/431; 16/245, 700; 17/779; 19/467; 22/481.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of York, *21/225.*
....., William, knight, war service in France, 43/161; 50/297; 51/130.
Budde, John, and other tenants of the manor and lordship of Odiham, co. Hants., in compensation for rents levied by Thomas Mauncell, the king's receiver in co. Hants., which John Wallop, esquire, the sheriff, is attempting to collect, 73/3/19.
Bugge. *See* Bigge.
Bukenham, Bokenham, Bukyngham, Hugh, sheriff of Norfolk, *21/283.*
....., John, yeoman of the household, war service, 31/326.
....., officer in the household, *72/4/12.*
Bukland. *See* Bokeland.
Bukton. *See* Bucton.
Bukkyng, Balthasar, pension (not traced) as reward for attendance on the king in England and abroad, 75/1/34.
Bukyngham. *See* Bukenham.
Bulde, Thomas, yeoman, formerly of Birkin, co. York, *77/3/42.*
Bulkley, Thomas, officer of the receipt of the Exchequer, for costs in attending the king's army with money for its wages, carrying messages, and searching records for information concerning fees, annuities, etc., 76/4/112.
Cf. Buckelee.
Bull, John, master of the balinger *Le Litell John*, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p. 121), 34/150; 35/141.
....., John, broker, for cloth for vestments for Windsor college, 76/4/134.
....., Stephen, pirate. *See* Grayson, Thomas.

Bulman, John, clerk. *See* Lyhart.
Bulmere, John. *See* Crescy, Richard.
Bulstrode, Bulstrod, Richard, customer of London, *69/46; 70/1/43*.
....., Richard, esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 75/3/33.
Bultebroke, Roger. *See* Halley, Bartholomew.
Bulter, John, master of the balinger *The Scadeloke* of Sandwich, *59/106*.
Buntyngford, Thomas, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Burcestre, Bircestre, John, esquire, war service in France, **46/280**.
....., ..., ..., retained to guard Calais, **52/19**.
....., ..., knight, account for the first, 56/317.
....., Nicholas, yeoman of the bakery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/410.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/299**.
Burdet, John, clerk, treasurer of the household of Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, for costs at the feast of St. George, 47/315.
....., Thomas, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, reward, 16/751.
Burdieu. *See* Bordiu.
Burdon, Bordon, Thomas, merchant of Calais, 77/3/79.
Burell, Burwell, John, chaplain in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., John, clerk in the same, ..., 31/411.
Burgeys, Robert, the king's cooper at Calais, *20/154*.
Burgh, Borough, Christopher. *See* Castel, John.
....., Edmund, yeoman. *See* Somerset, sheriff of.
....., Edmund, reward for service, 76/5/1.
....., John. *See* Abberbury.
....., John, clerk of the Receipt, pensions (*CPR. 1374-1377*, pp.275 and 483), 15/397; 16/20, 426; 17/36, 494; 18/31; 19/39, 353; 21/239; 22/80, 289; 23/28, 323; 24/118, 328; 25/35, 264; 26/136, 290; 27/30; 28/152; 29/89; 30/68; 31/534; 32/16, 259; 33/78, 203; 35/34, 142; 36/28, 163; 37/213; 38/70; 39/139, 300; 40/20; 41/66, 201; 42/97, 259; 43/124, 293; 44/201; 45/96; 46/139; 47/142; 48/98, 232; 49/140; 50/121, 253; 51/28, 208; 52/64, 318; 53/58.
....., John, esquire, naval service, **30/191**;
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/236**.
....., ..., ..., ... in France, **46/228**; 56/316.
....., ..., ..., to assist payment of ransom to the French, 48/296, 297.
....., ..., ..., officer in the household, *48/311*.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Lord Scales, captain of Cherbourg, for ordnance, 52/197.
....., ..., ..., servant of. *See* Roos, John.
....., Thomas, esquire, repayment of wages due to him from Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, for service in the "Voiage de Harfleur", 39/347.
....., ..., ..., retained for war service in France, **46/145**, 180.
....., Thomas, knight. *See* Scot, John.
....., ..., knight for the body, receiver of the honour of Bolingbroke, allowance for paying creditors of the household, 75/2/3.
....., ..., knight, master of the horse, for costs, 73/1/124[B].
....., William, teller of the Receipt. *See* Leventhorp, William.
Burghcher, Burghchier. *See* Bourchier.
Burghill, John, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield [1398-1414], repayment of loan, 19/455.
....., ..., ..., ... made for the defence of the castle and town of Carmarthen, 22/237; *24/195*.
Burgoyne, William, esquire, war service, **31/291**.

Burgundy, duke of, diplomatic relations with, 27/165, 170, 221; 28/222; 29/189; 30/155, 187; 31/595; 32/212, 288; 34/257; 35/266, 268[A]; 42/296, 299, 307; 43/188, (190?), 307, 338, 339; 46/13, 167, 168, 179, 360; 47/155; 51/134, 229-302, 353, 355, 368; 62/93; 65/26, 33, 214; 66/166; 67/107; 68/181; 69/104-106, 189, 193-196, 209, 211; 71/3/2, 48, 75; 72/2/24; 72/3/48, 58, 77; 73/1/16, 31, 69, 124[B]; 73/3/73[B], 74, 92; 71/6/14; 74/1/3, 4, 7, (35), 39; 74/2/1, 90, 91; 75/1/14, 66, 69; 75/2/41, 88; 75/3/20; 75/4/17, 20; 76/1/7; 76/2/32, 47; 77/1/33; *and see* Arras; Austria; Flanders.
....., ..., ...:-
issue to unnamed English ambassadors going to meet the duke's ambassadors, 72/3/58.
compensation etc. for breaches of truces with, 65/206; 67/167 *and see* Calais, Staple of; Hatclif; Waynflete, John.
....., ..., gift to. *See* Jocelyn.
....., ..., imprisonment by. *See* Wilton, Stephen.
....., ..., marriage of, 46/157.
....., ..., money for. *See* Wodeville, Richard.
....., ..., safe-conducts of. *See* Wells, William; Wrixworth.
....., ..., (1436), attacks by, on Calais (*q.v.*) and Guînes (*q.v.*).
....., ..., (1441?), movements of, 57/322.
....., ..., ambassadors of, in England, gift, 63/133; *and see* Barkeby; Kemp, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470); Tirell, John.
....., ..., chamberlains of. *See* Audrenet; Hornes; Lannoy, Hugh.
....., ..., councillors of. *See* Formelles; Guidechon; Menart.
....., ..., heralds, etc., of:-
Talant pursuivant, Simon, bringing letters, 51/134, 353, 368.
Toyran and other heralds of, 73/3/92.
Toison king of arms, 51/302.
Toison d'or herald, bringing letters, 65/26.
....., ..., rider of. *See* Copin.
....., ..., subjects of, 74/2/67; *and see* Clayson.
....., duchess of, diplomatic relations with, 56/168, 267; 57/188, 322; 58/88, 89; 65/120, 180, 213; 66/34, 164, 214; 67/91, 99, 127-129; 71/2/33.
....., ..., (1441?), movements of, 57/322.
....., ..., heralds etc., of:-
Artois king of arms, bringing letters, 66/214.
See also Stafford, John.
....., ... (Isabel of Portugal), nephew of. *See* Coimbra, John.
See also Margaret.
Burgundy, the bastard of, heralds, pursuivants and company of, gifts, 73/3/73[B].
Burgundy, house of, gentlewoman of. *See* Lalling.
Burgundy, Margaret of, countess of Holland and Zeeland, issue to, 38/92.
Burley, William, reward for informing the council that William Troutebek had occupied the lands of Thomas Foulesherst since his death, 53/158. *Cf.* Byrley.
"Burne", constable of. *See* Brown, Henry.
Burneby, Bourneby, Thomas, esquire, master of the king's henxmen, reward for services, 61/14.
....., ..., ..., attending the marquess of Suffolk in England and abroad, 62/106.
....., ..., ..., for delivering "a coler of silver of our livere unto a straunger" and for his clothing, 69/28.
Burnell, Hugh [1347-1420], Lord Burnell, keeper of the castles of Montgomery, Dolforwyn and Cefnllys, and the lordships of Montgomery, Cedewain and Maelienydd, in the minority of the son and heir of the earl of March, for their defence, 17/336.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 22/270, 271.
....., ..., ..., for costs in bringing Lermyte de la Foy, Casyn [de Seremuller] and other French ambassadors to the king at Gloucester, 25/358; *and see* Whitington, Richard.
Burnham [co. Essex], ships of. *See* Ships (in Index of Subjects).

Burnham, Bernham, John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, **41/174**.
....., Master William, clerk. *See* Wakeryng.
Bursigand, Marshal, French prisoner. *See* Burton, Thomas; Waterton, Robert.
Bursted, Walter, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Burstwick [co. York], manor of. *See* Stafford, Humphrey.
Burtham, Robert, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Burton, Borton, Bourton, Giles, esquire, war service in France, **40/185**.
....., Hugh, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
....., Richard, customer of London, *21/284; 22/165*.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/332**.
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., Richard, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 78/3/16.
....., Robert, officer of the Receipt, *56/295*.
....., Thomas, knight, defending the castles of Cardigan and Llanbadarn, 20/280; *and see* Norbury, John.
....., ..., ..., for costs of custody of:
the sieur de Gaucourt, 39/292.
the count d'Eu, Arthur of Brittany and Bursegand le Mareschal, 40/151.
the count d'Eu, 41/168.
....., Thomas, esquire, reward for the capture of John Wilkyns, a traitor, 68/133.
....., Walter, clerk, for costs of the seneschal of Hainault and his men waiting to perform feats of arms with English subjects, 24/535.
....., Walter, officer in the household, war service, **31/415**.
....., William, sergeant confectioner of the spicery, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.28), 17/493; 18/10, 336; 19/134; 21/99, 335; 22/59, 301; 23/100, 334; 24/23, 318; 25/32, 250; 29/22, 141; 30/67; 31/35, 548; 32/88, 208; 33/29, 242; 34/291, 295; 35/134, 243; 36/47, 282; 37/17, 95, 185; 39/70, 174; 40/16; 41/13, 199; 42/59, 176; 43/68, 212; 44/35, 229.
....., William, carter, *26/93*.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/154**; **35/280**.
....., ..., officer of the household, *48/311*.
....., William, bowyer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/432.
....., William, *67/115*.
....., William, servant of the household, *72/4/79; and see* Balgey.
Burwell. *See* Burell.
Bury, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., Master John, for costs of general chapter of Austin friars to be held in the house at Clare, co. Suffolk, 75/4/19.
....., William, citizen and mercer of London, for supplies to Queen Isabella, *20/179*.
Bury St. Edmunds [co. Suffolk], abbot and convent of, repayment of loan, 72/1/29.
....., abbot and prior of, ..., 72/1/80.
....., abbot of, Robert, ..., 75/1/3.
Bussh, Thomas, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 26/129; 27/254; 32/302.
Busshawe, Reynold, pension (*CPR. 1467-1477*, p.98), 74/1/97.
Busshell, John, for supply of sheep to the household, 69/217.
Busshyn, Busschon, Henry, pension (not traced), 15/258; 16/191, 502; 17/291, 550; 18/18, 527; 19/50, 434; 21/110, 352; 22/303; 23/95, 458; 24/143, 374; 25/122, 226; 26/216, 280; 27/7; 28/22.
See also Cook, John.
Butler, Batiller, Boteller, Botiller, Butiller, Alice, pension (not traced), 39/282; 40/60; 41/22, 280; 42/66, 277, [306]; 43/122, 258; 44/15, [334].
....., Andrew, knight, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.115), 18/621; 19/278; 24/416.
....., James [*c.* 1392-1452], earl of Ormond, lieutenant of Ireland, **35/282**; 37/120; **41/197**; **58/121**; 59/135, 275; 60/107, 210; 64/256; 66/30, *and see* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453).
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/252**.
See also Fitz Gerot, Thomas.

....., James [*c.* 1420-1461], son of the earl of Ormond, *44/334*.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/253**.
....., ..., earl of Wiltshire, commissioner to raise a loan, *65/211*.
....., ..., ..., "for certaine causes", 68/132; 69/30.
....., ..., ..., for good service, 69/71.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Ireland, **69/168**.
....., ..., ..., commissioner of oyer and terminer in Devon, 70/3/82.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, for attendance of the king's council, 71/3/29.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages, 71/3/30, 64; 71/4/11.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer, *71/5/22; 72/3/66*.
....., ..., ..., member of the council, wages, 71/3/49, 50.
....., ..., ..., repayment of money spent in the king's progress and in the field against the rebels, 71/4/30.
See also Beaufort, Edmund; Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460); Wodeville, Richard (*ob.* 1469).
....., ..., ..., Eleanor, countess of, "towards hir lyvyng and sustenance", 72/2/60.
....., John, *37/97*.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/290**.
....., ..., ..., wages for him and his men guarding Harfleur, 40/141.
....., ..., knight, war service in France, **48/189**.
See also Beaufort, Edmund.
....., John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
....., John, customer of London, *42/190*.
....., John, knight, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 73/1/94; 75/2/46.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Gloucester, ..., 75/3/32.
....., Ralph [*c.* 1400-1473], knight, wife of. *See* Hende.
....., ..., ..., captain of Le Crotoy and Rue, **46/176**.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/223**.
....., ..., ..., at Leicester, *55/140*.
....., ..., Lord Sudeley, the king's chamberlain, member of the council, *58/172*.
....., ..., ..., ..., for constant attendance on the king, 58/175.
....., ..., ..., ..., mission to the duke of Orleans, 58/177, *178;* 59/95, 130, *133; and see* Ivye; Tendale, William.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 59/255; 61/78, 166, [133]; 62/160.
....., ..., ..., ..., for attendance of the council, 59/271.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer, reward for services, 62/72.
....., ..., ..., ..., *64/150*.
....., ..., ..., constable of Kenilworth castle, costs of custody of Eleanor Cobham, 60/94.
....., ..., ..., steward and councillor, former chamberlain, fee for attending the king, 63/102.
....., ..., ..., gift by, to the king, *66/127*.
....., ..., ..., repayment for expenditure for the king, 66/100.
....., ..., ..., steward, at Berkhamstead, *67/170*.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Calais, wages, 69/137, 138; 72/1/78; *and see* Calais, Staple of.
See also Stafford, Humphrey.
....., Richard, yeoman of the spicery of Queen Joan, joint keeper of the privy palace of Westminster, wages, 27/1, 297; 28/96; 29/38; 30/139; 31/66, 556; 32/89, 257; 33/192; 34/102, 189; 35/64, 191; 36/50, 162; 37/74, 182; 38/72; 39/122, 244; 40/41; 41/70, 236; 42/95, 186; 43/96, 291; 44/121, 218; 45/105; 46/104; 47/96, 291; 48/93, 258; 49/33; 50/41, 267; 51/70, 265; 52/62, 312; 53/110, 232; 54/94, 209; 55/104, 241; 56/51, 184.
....., Richard, teller of the Receipt, wages, 76/4/31; 77/2/53; 77/3/68.
....., ..., ..., clerk of. *See* Draper, Richard.
....., ..., for works in the Tower of London, 77/3/91.
....., Robert, hostler, of York, collector of lay subsidy, *74/2/110*.
....., Thomas, groom of the wardrobe, reward for service, 76/2/4.
....., William, knight, war service, **31/237**.

Butte, William, armourer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Butter, John, yeoman of the pavilions, the same, 31/416.
Butterworth, Adam, *73/1/124*[B].
Buxton, William, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/322, 337.
Byconyll, William, doctor of laws, embassy to Flanders, 64/258.
Byfeld, Robert, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Byfleet [co. Surrey], park of, works in. *See* Penycok, John.
Byfleyt, Ralph, yeoman of the saucery, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.112), 15/285; 16/21, 503; 17/308; 22/245, 578; 24/119, 309; 25/1, 220.
Bygod, Ralph, knight, sheriff of York, tally of reward, 77/2/18.
Byland [co. York], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/82*.
Bylle. *See* Bille.
Byllesby. *See* Billesby.
Byllesdon. *See* Bildeston.
Bylt. *See* Belthe.
Bynart, Amaury, *alias* Tourville, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.93), 15/76, 390; 16/302, 613.
Bynchestre, William, gentleman, of Middlesex, cancellation of bill of benevolence towards the king's expedition to France because he served there in the company of William, Lord Hastyngs, the chamberlain, 76/4/97.
Byngham. *See* Bingham.
Bynyotten, John, wearing the livery of the crown, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.220), 17/300, 575.
Byrley, John, purser of the king's ship *Fawcon*, wages for a voyage, 76/4/132. *Cf.* Burley.
Byrmychamp. *See* Bermyngeham.
Byrnaude. *See* Birnaude.
Byse, Jamyn, vinegrower at Windsor castle, wages, 63/39.
Bysshop. *See* Bisshop.

Cade, John, of Ireland, *alias* John Mortimer, *alias* the captain of Kent, rebel and traitor, recovery and restoration of goods taken by, 66/193-5, 209; 67/16; *and see* Richard (*ob.* 1460).
See also Chamberlain, Roger; Davy, John; Hillesdon; Holes; Iden; King, John; Smith, John; Solers; Tendale, William.
....., Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Caen [Calvados, France], bailiff of, Anthony de Mortellon and other French ambassadors, 76/4/135.
....., bailliwick of, envoys from, 64/102.
....., castle and town of, captain of. *See* Convers; Whitingham, Robert.
Caen, Richard, for winter feed for the king's "savagine" in Clarendon park, 40/179; 43/334.
....., Robert of, pirate. *See* Calais, Staple of.
Caileflete, Robert. *See* Rocheford.
Calabria [Italy], duke of, esquire of. *See* Dormonde.
Calais (civil):
artificers, etc., *See* Clopton, Thomas.
burgess. *See* Hammes, John.
carpenter. *See* Ponde, John.
cooper. *See* Burgeys.
controller. *See* Pikeryng, John.
engineer. *See* Breteville.
lands in. *See* Camp; Cokeram; Danyell, Maud; Hammes, John; Lovetoft; Newerk, John; Wodeville, Richard.
marshals. *See* Ludlow, William; Sellyng.
mint, assignment on, *74/2/97*.
....., engraver of coins in. *See* Orewell.
passage of, masters of. *See* Mersk; Mirifeld; Mulso, John; Scot, Michael; Sticheworthe.
port of, searcher in. *See* Ward, John.
....., jetties of Risban. *See* Langton, John.
ships of. *See* Ships (in Index of Subjects).
shipmasters of. *See* Dover.
Staple, mayor and merchants of, repayment of loans, *53/304, 306;* 54/136, *137;* 59/113, *115;* 77/2/60; *and see* Estfeld.
....., ..., ... to pay the garrison, 39/203; 62/118, 119; 70/1/73; *70/3/44, 46; and see* White, Robert.
....., ..., ... to pay reinforcements of the garrison, 78/2/37.
....., ..., ... for the household, *70/2/57*.
....., ..., money to be borrowed from, and assignment to be made for repayment, 53/348; *and see* Flete, William.
....., ..., repayment of sum delivered to Adrian Scrivele, deputy of the duke of Burgundy, in compensation for ships and goods of Flanders, Holland and Zeeland plundered by Robert of Caen and his adherents, the king's subjects, 67/167.
....., ..., money delivered by them to Richard Vernon, knight, treasurer of Calais, Ralph, Lord Sudeley, John Roulyngstrerdes of Cologne, and John Albert, a Lombard, to be recorded as loans so that they can have repayment, 67/225.
....., ..., loans by, to be recorded (see *CPR. 1461-1467*, p.438), 73/1/7; (see *ibid.* 220) 73/1/72.
....., ..., tallies to be received from (see *ibid.* 438), 73/1/127; *and see* Darlington.
....., ..., to be given allowance for payment to the king of issues from the lordship of Guînes, leased for repayment of a sum given to Richard Whetehill, esquire, late lieutenant of Guînes, for wages etc. owing to him, 77/2/58.
....., ..., late treasurers of Calais, allowance for payment to the king of the "vitaill money" of the lieutenant and garrison, 77/2/59.
....., ..., treasurers, repayment of a debt of Edward IV, 78/3/5.
....., ..., repayment of a sum delivered to James Tirell, knight for the body, 78/3/55.

Calais (civil): - *cont.*
Staple, mayor and merchants of - *cont.*
....., ..., for wages, etc., on ships "conveying" wool-ships, 78/3/57.
....., ..., obligations of, *64/90, 131; 77/3/93.*
....., ..., having the farm of the customs, *74/1/10.*
....., ..., assignments on, *74/1/6, 10; 74/2/116; 75/4/27, 28; 76/1/34; 76/2/32; 77/2/58-60.*
....., ..., ... for the wages of justices, etc. (see *Rot. Parl.* V, p.616b), *74/1/9.*
....., ..., ..., allowance in their accounts for charges on merchants of the Staple (*named*) shown in the accounts of John Barker and Roger Appulton, customers of Sandwich (see *ibid.* VI, 55), 77/3/79. *See also* Jocelyn.
....., mayors of. *See* Thresk, Robert; Walden; White, Robert; Whitington, Richard.
....., merchants of. *See* Aston, Richard; Bingham, Robert; Bokeland, Richard; Bradley, John; Brown, Thomas; Burdon; Challey; Chirch; Clove; Coly; Copeland; Copley; Day, Nicholas; Flete, William; Grafton; Hagus; Hastinges, William; Horn, William; Hunt, John; Kesten, Thomas; Loll; Monyns; Roger, Thomas; Roos, John; Rugge; Russell, Richard; Scoles; Smalwode; Somerby; Stevenson; Strayll; Symonds, Henry; Thurland; Trewelove; Tuppy; Wade, Thomas; Wydecombe; Wylken; Wymbyssh, Thomas. *See also* Galway; Langton, John; Southewell, William.
wool to be shipped to, assignments on, *57/291, 292; 59/81, 113; 62/229.*
Calais (diplomatic, etc.):
embassies at, 16/713; 31/364; 52/218; 55/131, 134, 135, 153, 154, 260, 266-270, 272-281, 287, 298, 301; 56/37-42, 44, 45, 47, 49, 148, 149, 152; 57/99, 133; 58/86; 59/148; 62/176; 63/27.
messages to and from, 30/165; 34/257; 45/153; 57/285; 58/174, 190, 202; 59/118; 62/220; 67/103; 70/2/48; 73/1/124[B]; *and see* Vere, Richard.
Calais (military):-
'artiller' of. *See* Yonge, Adam.
artillery, master of. *See* Bromley, John; Joie.
balisters. *See* Alisaundre; Clopton, Thomas; Corbrigge; Mansak; Provost.
captains of the town and castle. Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1464); Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1410); Humphrey; Richard (*ob.* 1460).
captains of the town of. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439); Beaufort, Edmund; Courtenay, Peter; Henry V (as prince of Wales); Holand, John (*ob.* 1400), John; Mowbray, Thomas (*ob.* 1399); Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471); Stafford, Humphrey.
....., lieutenants of. *See* Butler, Ralph; Radcliff, John; Rempston, Thomas; Stourton.
See also Wodeville, Richard (*ob.* 1469).
castle, keepers, etc., of. *See* Dabridgecourt; Sellyng; Sutton, John; Worsley, Ottewell.
garrison, payment of, assignments for, 16/665; 20/157, 266; 21/329; 22/278, 279, 486, 494, 495, 497, 499; 23/294, 295; 24/291; 25/203; 26/209, 220, 241, 246, 248, 359; 27/181; 39/151, 203; 51/157; 52/199; 53/332; 57/113; 62/133, 213, 214; 65/31, 80; 70/1/69; 71/5/36; 77/3/79; *and see* Henry VI: Parliaments.
....., ..., commissioners sent to treat concerning, 70/3/44; *and see* Bourchier, Henry; Fenne, Hugh; Haddon; Middelmore; Mulso, Edward; Neville, William.
See also Allerton; Beaufort, Henry; Howard, John; Ponde, Thomas; Roos, William; Whitington, Richard; *and* Staple *above, and* treasurers *and* victuallers *below.*
....., soldiers of. *See* Bromley, John; Castelton, William; Dayvill; Furneys; Karkerong; Kyngston, Robert; Roun; Topclif, Thomas.
See also the chronological section below.
lieutenants of the town and marches. *See* Hastinges, William; Kyriell, Thomas.
ordnance for. *See* Hicling; Par, Gilbert.
supplies for. *See* Godeston; Nigrono; Send; *and* treasurers *and* victuallers *below.*

Calais (military):- *cont.*
tower, the new, *also called* the tower of Risban, keepers, etc., of. *See* Gerard, John; Humphrey; John; Richard (*ob.* 1460), Steward, John; Worsley, Ottewell.
treasurer, *15/93; 55/333; 70/1/73; and see* Sellyng.
....., for wages of the captain and garrison, 63/161; 65/130; 69/186; 70/3/44; 72/3/53; 72/4/11, 36; 73/2/1.
....., ... of John, duke of Bedford, the captain, and his soldiers. *See* Southampton.
....., ... of reinforcements for Calais and the marches, 52/205.
....., ... of the garrisons of Guînes and Hammes, 70/2/57.
..... and victualler, for wages of the garrison, supplies and repairs, 46/166; 65/80; (*see Rot Parl.* V, p.147) 68/90.
See also Bernard, John; Blount, Thomas; Blount, Walter; Bokeland, Richard; Calais, Staple of; Clifton, Gervais; Langton, John; Merlawe; Salvayn, Roger; Stanley, Thomas; Thorley, Robert; Usk; Vernon, Richard; Whitingham, Robert.
victuallers, for purchase of foodstuffs for the garrison, 53/185; 54/122; 65/130; *and see* treasurer *above.*
....., for ordnance, 65/130.
See also Bokeland, Richard; Cantelow; Cheyne, John; Chirch; Cliderowe, Richard; Curteys, Reynold; Manfeld, Robert; Roos, William; Threll; Wolseley; Wood, John.
works at, assignments for, 57/193, 291; 62/229; *and see* Henry VI: Parliaments (1446).
....., surveyor of. *See* Morton, William.
See also Ardern, John; Blount, Thomas; Bokeland, Richard; Cantelow; Chirch; Cliderowe, Richard; Langton, John; Mymmes; Smith, John; Wyke, Thomas; *and* treasurer and victualler *above.*

reinforcements for (1399). *See* Courtenay, Peter.
reinforcements for, 19/284; 22/211, 285.
reinforcement of the town and marches (1419). *See* Savage, John.
general warrant for those going to Calais on the king's service, 52/195.
seige and relief (1436), 52/391, 394; *and see* Alred; Bruyn; Grey, Thomas; Hammes, John; Steward, John; Appendix of Indentures.
reinforcement (1450-1). *See* Bealgrave; Clifton, Gervais; Glover, Richard.
..... (1455). *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
..... (1470). *See* Garnet, Thomas.
taken for Edward IV (1471). *See* Hastinges, William.
reinforcement (1483). *See* Calais, Staple of.
Calais, march of. *See* Guînes; Hammes; Marck; Oye.
Calais, Isaac of. *See* Stafford, John.
Calam, Kalaunt, David. *See* Lambard, Thomas; Savage, Janico.
Calaverdo, Stephen, priest of "Inde". *See* Poutrell.
Calcot, John, master of the king's barge, for its repair, 65/101.
Caldicot [co. Monmouth], castle, supply of. *See* Stevenes.
Caldore, James, lord of, Scottish hostage. *See* Hastinges, Richard.
Calf, Maurice, shipman of Sandwich, reward, *76/4/131.*
Calot, Caloti, Master Laurence, secretary and notary in France, pension (*CPR. 1429-1436,* p.193), 48/293; 59/177.
See also Merston, John.
....., ..., Isabel, widow of, arrears of his pension, as they lost all their property in Paris, 60/136.
Calstock [co. Cornwall], manor of. *See* Lancaster, Elizabeth.
Calthorp, William, knight, gift of fines imposed on him as sheriff of Suffolk in King's Bench for defaults in returning two exigents in the king's suit against John Paston the elder, gentleman, 73/1/54.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, *74/1/112; 74/2/87.*
....., ..., ..., ..., tally of reward, 76/1/76.
Calton. *See* Colton.
Calverley, Philip, *44/334.*
Calvort, James, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*

Cam, Walter, man-at-arms. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Cambridge [co. Cambridge], bailiffs of. *See* Bell, John; Dale, John; Thurkill; Wodcok.
....., university of:-
Clare Hall, master and fellows of. *See* Wilflete.
Friars Minor, pension[1], 15/50, 450; 16/179, 565; 17/239, 680; 18/205, 472; 19/128, 435; 20/178, 528; 22/571, 595; 23/232, 459; 24/169, 462; 25/133, 301; 26/89, 353; 27/18; 28/176. 29/44; 31/73, 522; 32/99, 168; 33/63, 171; 34/79, 182; 35/37, 174; 36/54, 173; 37/27, 219; 38/19; 39/196; 40/22; 41/54, 298; 42/140, 275; 43/129, 296; 44/79, 299; 45/98; 46/74; 47/129, 203; 48/12, 275; 49/130; 50/337; 51/112, 275; 52/129, 319; 53/16, 253; 54/110, 238; 55/109, 190; 56/127, 237; 57/95, 246; 58/57, 138; 59/78, 193; 60/75, 184; 61/92, 205; 62/58, 150; 63/81; 64/58, 172; 65/62, 139; 66/67; 67/79; 69/60; 70/1/27; 70/2/30; 70/3/28; 71/2/29, 42; 71/3/37, 73; 71/5/20; 72/3/27; 72/4/32, 60; 73/1/33, 91; 73/2/36; 73/3/16, 62; 74/1/24, 124; 74/2/18, 62; 76/1/64, 74; 76/2/26; 76/3/31; 76/4/15, 72; 77/1/18; 77/2/15; 77/3/13, 56; 78/2/30, 31, 57; 78/3/10, 52.
....., ..., excepted from acts of resumption, 73/1/48-50; 73/3/63.
Friars Preachers, pension[1], 15/286; 17/408; 18/282; 19/101; 21/516; 22/200, 331; 23/204; 26/77; 27/411; 28/140; 31/567; 32/150; 33/178; 34/258; 35/112, 244; 36/36, 226; 37/29, 228; 38/14; 39/191; 40/109; 41/72, 275; 42/111, 181; 43/135, 299; 44/142, 233; 45/87; 46/115; 47/108, 217; 48/100, 260; 49/115; 50/348; 51/78, 289; 52/79, 321; 53/117, 223; 54/61, 224; 55/69, 192; 56/19, 197; 57/33, 200; 58/15, 135; 59/22, 214; 60/59, 180; 61/40, 152; 62/55, 158; 63/89; 64/33, 188; 65/37, 135; 66/56, 171; 69/65, 136; 70/1/31; 70/2/26, 69; 70/3/33; 71/2/28; 71/3/8, 70; 71/4/14; 72/3/28; 72/4/19, 65; 73/1/35, 86; 73/2/20; 73/3/7, 58; 74/1/20, 106; 74/2/24, 57; 74/3/12; 75/1/76; 75/3/47; 76/1/62; 76/2/34; 76/3/7; 76/4/3, 71; 77/1/8; 77/2/6; 77/3/4, 58; 78/2/55; 78/3, 12, 53.
....., ..., excepted from acts of resumption, 73/1/48-50; 73/3/63.
King's College (College of St. Nicholas), building of. *See* Felde, Walter.
....., bulls for. *See* Cloos; Cromp.
....., expenses, various, for. *See* Andrew; Cloos.
....., fellow of. *See* Stok, William.
....., grant to. *See* Osborne, Robert.
....., provost of. *See* Felde, Walter.
....., services to. *See* Blakeney.
....., vice-provost of. *See* Wodlark.
King's Hall, livery to scholars of, *39/147*.
Queens' College (College of St. Margaret and St. Bernard), president and fellows of, gift towards its erection, 65/111.
Trinity Hall, warden of. *See* Cloos.
Cambridge, county of, affairs of the king in. *See* Lopham.
....., ..., commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Croxton, Thomas; Danvers, Robert; Markham, John; Portington, John; Prisot.
Cambridge and Huntingdon, counties of, sheriffs of. *See* Alyngton; Ansty, John; Berkeley, Thomas; Broughton, John; Feldyng, William; Forster, John; Frevile; Grey, Thomas; Hobildod; Hudelston, John; Paris, Robert; Pygot, Thomas; St. George; Sapcote, Richard; Scotton, Thomas; Tanfeld, Robert; Tylney; Wake, John.
Cambridge, earl of. *See* Richard (*ob.* 1415).
Cambrigge, Caumbrugge, Nicholas. *See* Halley, Bartholomew.
....., Thomas, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Camenshede, Everard, and Albright Orfeuer, of London, for plate given to the queen, 18/306.
....., ..., and Albert Andernack, for plate bought for the king by John Dabrygcourte and Wynselowe Durstone, knights, 20/203.
Camerer, John, knight, of "Dalburg", pension (not identified), 17/729.
Cammell, John, clerk. *See* Frank, John.
Camocy, Giles, lord of, councillor of the king of France. *See* Colville.

1. Each king made a new grant soon after his ascession.

Camont, Nounpar, lord of, seneschal of the Agenais, 15/161.
See also Longe, Walter; Markeley.
Camoys, Hugh [1414-1426], Lord Camoys, the king's ward. *See* Frampton, Margaret; Hull, Eleanor.
....., Roger [*c.* 1406-1455], Lord Camoys, war service in France, 43/162; 48/315.
....., ..., ..., going abroad "in oure messages and service", 67/136.
....., ..., ..., war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, 69/87, 93, 110.
....., Thomas [*ob.* 1421], Lord Camoys, escorting the queen from Brittany, 19/308.
....., ..., ..., war service, 31/357.
Camp, Simon, for hire of a house in Calais, *20/154*.
Camps, William de, esquire, citizen of Bordeaux, for costs in bringing news of the state of Guienne, 23/537.
Canceller, Thomas, clerk of the new works in Windsor castle. *See* Graunford.
Candelesby, John, clerk, pensions (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.209, and *CPR. 1399-1401*, p.170), 15/360; 16/405; 17/352, 565; 21/401; 22/117; 24/297; 26/343; 28/142.
Candelon, baker, of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
Candour, Thomas, doctor of laws, clerk, going to Rome to attend the ambassador there, 63/162.
Canisian, Canizani, Canizian, Canizien, Canyzan, Gerard, merchant of Florence, repayment of loans, 73/2/37; 73/3/72; 41/1/69 (*cf. CPR. 1467-1477*, p.11); 74/1/128; 75/1/22, 23; 75/3/64; 76/2/2; *and see* Joceleyn.
....., ..., ..., for wool and cloth of gold, 76/4/37.
....., ..., ..., for payment to the queen of *Aurum Regine* in respect of purchase by Laurence, bishop of Durham, of lands of Richard Lowe, esquire, rebel, 75/2/38.
....., ..., citizen and mercer of London, repayment of loan, 76/1/30.
....., ..., the king's factor, for wool bought from John Pynnok, Thomas Alyn and John Fortey, 76/4/110.
....., ..., for supplies, 73/1/124[B].
Cant, John, merchant of Edinburgh. *See* Small, William.
Cantelow, Cantlowe, William, mercer of London. *See* Humphrey; Varlet.
....., ..., victualler of Calais, for supplies of food, arms, tools, etc., 52/372-4, 380, 381; 53/127; 54/137.
....., ..., ..., for repairs to the castles and town, 54/137.
....., ..., *59/248; 64/73*.
....., ..., merchant of London, for powder delivered to John Gogh, priest, curate of Cherbourg, for its defence, 66/81.
See also Melette.
Canterbury [co. Kent], archbishops of. *See* Arundel, Thomas; Bourchier, Thomas; Chichele, Henry; Kemp, John; Stafford, John.
....., ..., temporalities of, *65/93*.
....., Christ Church, prior of, repayment of loan, 75/2/57.
....., ..., ... and convent of, for repair of church, 76/4/76.
....., commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Aston, Nicholas; Croxton, Thomas; Danby; Markham, John; Vere, John (*ob.* 1462).
Canthorn, Canthorne, Thomas, the king's still-minstrel, wages, 72/2/59; 72/3/37.
Cantlowe. *See* Cantelow.
Cantwell, Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Canvers. *See* Convers.
Canyng, John, chaplain of Master John Russell, councillor, for costs in attending embassy at Utrecht and bringing message to the king, 75/4/1.
Canyngys, John, burgess of Bristol. *See* Warmenstre.
Capcote, Richard, purveyor of carriages for the ordnance, war service in France, 76/1/80.
Cf. Sapcote.
Capell. *See* Chapell.
Carant, William, sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, *63/156*.

Carbrok, John, saddler, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Cardemaker. *See* Cardmaker.
Cardiff [co. Glamorgan], castle, relief of. *See* Saunder, Thomas.
....., ..., supply of. *See* Stevenes.
Cardigan [co. Cardigan], castle, keepers etc. of. *See* Burton, Thomas; Percy, Thomas.
....., ..., supply of. *See* Berkeley, Thomas.
Cardmaker, Cardemaker, John. *See* Piper.
....., Laurence, yeoman, formerly of Elland, co. York, *77/3/42*.
Cardygan, Thomas. *See* Piper.
Carew, Careu, Carrew, Carrewe, Nicholas, Baron Carew, for jewels pledged to him in the reign of Henry V, 52/171.
....., Thomas, knight, Baron Carew, war service, 31/385.
....., ..., ..., ..., naval service, 32/274; 35/287.
....., ..., ..., ..., compensation for a pension paid by the receiver-general of Cornwall, 47/119.
....., Thomas, of Ashwater. *See* Ralegh, Walter.
Carisbrooke [Isle of Wight], castle, cannon for. *See* Vaughan, Thomas.
....., ..., constable of. *See* Trenchard.
....., ..., custody of. *See* Baker, Jenkin; Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1464); Gate.
Carleton, John, yeoman of the larder, keeper of the wardrobe in the manor of Eltham, wages, 15/372; 16/55; 17/10, 381, 509; 18/337; 21/515, 560; 22/60, 290; 23/41.
....., ..., keeper and porter of the same, *21/125*.
....., John, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
Carlil, Carlile, Nicholas, goldsmith of London, for supplies, 76/4/135.
....., William, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Carlisle [co. Cumberland], bishops of. *See* Barrow, William; Kingscote; Lumley, Marmaduke; Storey.
....., castle and town, keepers of. *See* Scotland, West March towards, wardens of.
....., castle, recovery of (1471). *See* Skelton, Robert.
....., mayor and citizens of, for repairs (see *CPR. 1422-1429*, p.538), 46/181; *47/179*.
See also Skelton, Robert.
....., prior of, and Alan Blennerhasset, for works at Carlisle, under survey of Lord Furnival and William Stirkeland, clerk, 15/99.
....., supply of arms to. *See* Skipton, John.
....., works at, clerk of the, for repairs, 47/179.
See also Skipton, John.
Carmarthen [co. Carmarthen], castle and town, keepers etc. of. *See* Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1410); Cornewaill, John; Neville, Henry; Neville, John; Neville, Thomas; Villenove.
....., ..., garrison of, payment of. *See* Burghill; Court; Langley, Thomas.
....., ..., supplies for. *See* Morehay; Stevenes.
Carmenyola, Domenico, sergeant-at-arms of the Pope, bringing letters, 71/3/47.
Carnarvon [co. Carnarvon], castle, constable of. *See* Barnaby, Thomas.
....., ..., supply of. *See* Berkeley, Thomas.
....., castle and town, garrison of. *See* Bolde, John.
Carnyan, John. *See* Bromflete, Henry.
Carp, John, clerk, treasurer of the household of Richard II, *16/399; 18/275, 280; 28/77*.
Carpenter, John, yeoman of the bakery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/410.
....., John, of Willesdon, *26/93*.
....., Master John, one of the king's chaplains accompanying him in the expedition to France, 46/292.
....., ..., master of the hospital of St. Anthony, London, for building of Eton College, 58/164.
....., ..., bishop of Worcester [1444-1476], to have new tallies, 66/124.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the general council at Mantua, 71/3/84.

Carpenter - *cont.*
....., Master Nicholas, *26/93; and see* Talworth.
....., Richard, of Canterbury. *See* Walter, Thomas.
....., William, of Willesdon, *26/93*.
....., William, carpenter for the king's hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/390.
Carr, Nicholas, sergeant-at-arms, formerly sergeant of the poultry, for supplies, 76/2/42.
....., Thomas, keeper of the beds in the Palace of Westminster, *67/34*.
Carrew, Carrewe. *See* Carew.
Cartar, Henry, merchant of Edinburgh. *See* Small, William.
Cartemell, Richard, yeoman of the crown, reward, 76/4/18.
Carter, Cartere, John, labourer for the king's hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
....., Thomas, master of the ship *Le Kateryn* of Winchelsea, *56/148*.
Carvill, Roger. *See* Cirencester.
Caryngton, John, esquire, war service in France, **40/194**.
....., Nicholas, esquire, ..., **41/175**; **48/316**; **50/328**.
....., Raulyn, ..., **48/317**.
....., William, brother of Raulyn, ..., **48/317**; **50/328**.
Cassy, John, esquire, sheriff of Gloucester, tally of reward, 74/2/66.
Cassyn, Augustine, for velvet bought for the king by the duke of Somerset, 67/239.
Castandet, John de, Gascon, gift, 71/1/31.
Castel, Castell, Master John, canon of York, executor of (*viz.* Christopher Burgh), repayment of loan, 73/1/95.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., Robert, officer in the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/415.
Castelhon, Ponce, lord of, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.249), 15/156; 16/84, 409, 673; 25/36, 235; 26/397; 27/146, 176; 28/81; 29/13; 30/95, 109; 31/36, 550.
....., ..., ..., naval service, **32/277**.
....., ..., ..., for services in Guienne, 41/164.
Castell. *See* Castel.
Castellain, William, esquire, war service, **31/287**.
Castelton, Robert, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., William, for services at Calais, 77/3/35.
Castilion, Charles de, clerk, ambassador of the king of Sicily, 61/251.
Castille (or Spain), king of, diplomatic relations with, 24/528; 26/213; 27/183; 30/154, 160, 161; 31/21, 403; 32/283, 286; 34/129; 35/137[A]; 36/260; 46/122; 62/82; 63/115, 128; 65/77; 72/2/41, 45; 72/3/55, 63; 73/1/65, 66, 124[B]; 73/2/53; 73/3/25, 73[B]; 74/3/5, 27.
....., ..., embassy from, 73/2/53.
....., ..., heralds etc. of:-
Asturias herald, bringing letters, 62/82.
Biscay pursuivant, envoy, 63/115, 128.
See also Spain.
Castle Cornet [Guernsey], keeper of. *See* Lile, John.
Casyn. *See* Seremuller.
Catelyn, John, mason, *26/93*.
....., Roger, for sheep supplied to the household, 69/217.
Cateney, Christopher, merchant of Genoa, *64/226*.
Cateryne, Stephen, merchant of Venice, for bowstaves, 78/3/32.
Catesby, John, the king's serjeant-at-law, for services in the present parliament, 71/6/39.
....., ..., ... and justice of assize, wages, 76/4/134.
....., William, squire of the body, "for certayn causes", 69/21.
....., ..., knight, sheriff of Northampton, in compensation for losses in office, 71/1/42.
....., ..., ..., ..., tally of reward, 71/6/20; 76/4/85.
Catourer, John, armourer. *See* Treher.
Catryk, Catryke, Catrykes, Katerik, Katerick, Master John, treasurer of Lincoln, envoy to the court of Rome, 20/286.
....., ..., ..., embassy to the French, 21/311.

Catryk, Master John - *cont.*
....., ..., clerk, embassy to the Flemings, 22/222.
....., ..., ..., envoy to France, 22/557.
....., ..., bachelor of laws, embassy to Rome, 24/211.
....., ..., licenciate in decrees, embassy to France, 24/235.
....., ..., licenciate in laws, envoy to France, 24/298; 25/366.
....., ..., ..., embassy to France, 25/391; 26/206, 400.
....., ..., ..., embassies to the French and Flemings, 27/179.
....., ..., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield [1415-1419]. *See* Vittory.
Catton, Robert, yeoman of the chamber, gift on his marriage, 59/155.
....., ..., awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141.
....., William, clerk of the king's ships, *31/448*.
....., ..., keeper of the same, to make account (*detailed*), 35/133.
Cauchon, Peter, bishop of Lisieux [1432-1442], ambassador from Normandy, 56/146.
Caudray, Richard, clerk, clerk of the council, wages, 38/91; 39/323; 41/341.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the duke of Bedford, 45/152.
....., ..., former clerk of the council, *55/130*.
See also Holand, Henry; Rivel.
Caule, Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **35/280**.
Caumbre. *See* Chambre.
Caumbrugge. *See* Cambrigge.
Caundissh. *See* Cavendissh.
Caunterbury, John, pension (*CPR. 1374-1377*, p.382), 16/392.
....., John, cooper for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/404.
Caunton, Master Richard, clerk, the king's solicitor in the court of Rome, for his expenses, 58/115.
....., ..., doctor of laws, embassy to Denmark, 64/235; 66/229.
....., ..., ..., ..., by letters of exchange of Angelo de Donates, merchant of Florence, 66/7.
....., ..., ..., going to meet ambassadors of the duke of Burgundy, 69/104, 193.
....., ..., ..., ... of the king of Denmark and of the Hanse, 72/4/17.
Caux, Anne de, nurse of Edward IV, pension (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.411), 78/2/26.
Cavalcanti, Robert de, ambassador of the Pope, 54/298.
Cave, John, yeoman of the king's tents and pavilions, arrears of wages etc. in consideration of his service against rebels *(with schedule of expenses)*, 71/4/21, 22.
....., John, chaplain, keeper of the chapel of St. Mary de la Pewe, Westminster, pension (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.451), 78/2/48; 78/3/50.
....., William, chaplain of the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Cavendissh, Caundissh, John, broiderer, of London, *16/373*.
....., John, of London, creditor of Henry V, 43/354.
Cavier, Henry de, bishop of Bazas [1433-1446]. *See* St. Pierre.
Cawardyn, David, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., Owen, ..., ..., 31/330.
Cawode, Peter, esquire, conducting hostages for the king of Scots to Richard Neville, knight, 43/294.
....., ..., ..., to conduct other such hostages (*viz.* Patrick Lyon, James de Kynnymonde, William Borthewyk, knight, William de Erth, knight, and Gilbert Hay) from John Langton and the constable of the Tower of London and receive others from the wardens of the marches, 44/173, 174.
Cawotte, William, yeoman berner. *See* Somerset, sheriff of.
Cayleway, Hugh, *76/1/83*.
....., William, junior, *76/1/83*.
Cecily, daughter of Edward IV, birth and baptism of, *74/2/113*[B].
Cedewain [co. Montgomery], lordship of, keeper of. *See* Burnell.
Cefnllys [co. Radnor], castle, keeper of. *See* Burnell.
Cely, Sely, Benet, knight, forfeiture by. *See* Asplion; Lokyngton; Shelton.

Cely - *cont.*
....., Robert, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Centurion, Peter, owner of carracks. *See* Torell.
Cerf. *See* Serf.
"Cerum", monk of. *See* Roggers, William.
Chacombe [co. Northampton], prior and convent of, collectors of clerical subsidy, *20/84, 86.*
Chadelyche, George, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.32), 17/551; 18/559; 19/249; 21/218, 337; 23/116; 27/60.
Chalers, John, esquire, former sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, for costs in office and custody etc. of Thomas Kerver, traitor, 61/284.
....., ..., ..., ..., *68/48A.*
Challey, John, merchant of the Staple of Calais, repayment of loans, 75/2/80; 76/1/34.
Chalons, Robert, knight, war service, **31/218.**
Châlons-sur-Marne [Marne, France], archdeacon of. *See* Menart.
Chamberlain, Chamberlayn, Chamberlein, Chamberleyn, Chambirleyn, Chaumberleyn, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.185), 15/287; 16/85, 427; 17/576; 19/317.
....., ..., clerk of the king's ships, for purchase of ships' stores *(detailed)*, 15/150, 472.
....., ..., ..., for wages of crews of ships taking part in the king's campaign in the Scottish marches, 15/472.
....., ..., ..., *16/307; 21/50; 24/288-90, 303, 304; 28/204, 205; 30/194.*
....., John, clerk, for making copies of treaties with France and Flanders, 29/156.
....., ..., officer in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., John, son of Thomas. *See* Cook, Thomas.
....., Robert, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., Roger, knight, reward for keeping Queenborough castle when the "captain of Kent" was at Rochester (*with further details*), 66/202.
See also Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
....., Thomas, yeoman of the chamber, for riding on the king's affairs, 63/29; 66/170.
....., ..., ..., receiver of the Isle of Wight. *See* Vaughan, Thomas.
....., William, knight, war service in France, **50/298**; 51/130; **55/291.**
....., William, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., William, master of a "crayer" of Scarborough owned by Roger Slacke, *56/148.*
....., William, of the pitcher house. *See* Pury.
....., William, yeoman of the household, reward, 69/184.
Chambre, Caumbre, Chaumbre, Dawe de la. *See* Alienore.
....., Edward, esquire, retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/157.**
....., Peter, merchant, for ordnance *(described)*, 74/1/43.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., esquire, for costs of custody of Charles d'Artois, late count of Eu, 48/298.
....., Thomas, *72/2/24.*
....., Thomas of, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
See also Walton.
....., William, esquire, war service in France, **35/280.**
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 76/3/26.

Champeaux, William de, bishop of Laon [1419-1441], ambassador to the general council of Basle, 50/136.
Chancy, John, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.215), 17/791; 18/79; 19/461; 20/96, 300; 21/460; 22/197, 477; 23/233, 380; 24/8, 392; 25/251; 26/101, 272; 27/31, 303; 29/185, 188; 30/178, 180; 31/51, 605; 32/291, 300; 33/60, 244; 34/37, 174; 35/124, 307.
Chanes, Nune de, going to France on the king's service, 56/264.
Channel Islands. *See* Guernsey; Jersey.
Chapell, Capell, Chapelle, Shappell, John, Thomas Conteryn and Gerolym Dandalo, for saltpetre and sulphur to be delivered to Gilbert Par, esquire, keeper of the artillery in the Tower of London, 54/293.
....., Simon de la, esquire, of Normandy, who has served all his life in wars in France and lost his livelihood, 66/141; 67/191.
....., William, draper, of London, for supplies to the duke of Suffolk, 78/3/33.
....., William, yeoman, of Tandridge, co. Surrey, *76/2/43*.
Chaperon, Alvernacius, knight, ambassador of the king of Sicily, 61/251.
Chapiau, Jean, of Brittany. *See* Durant, Jean.
Chapman, George. *See* Orwyn.
....., Master Thomas, envoy to the court of Rome, 58/154.
....., William, gentleman, of London, *76/3/2*.
Charcor, Stephen, trumpet of the earl of Vendôme, in England, 61/270.
Chardyn, John du, vinegrower at Windsor castle, wages, 63/39.
Chariot, Hugh, servant in the household, wages, 18/293.
Charles, John. *See* Gesele.
....., Philip, esquire, retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, 40/165.
....., Thomas, esquire of the household, war service in France, 46/206.
....., ..., esquire, retained to guard Calais, 52/20.
Charleton, Edward [*c.* 1370-1421], knight, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.313), 15/73, 259; 16/56, 428; 17/219, 602; 18/32; 19/497; 22/263; 23/156.
....., ..., lord of Powys, assignment on, *21/104*.
....., ..., ..., executors of, reward for his conducting John Oldecastell, knight, to the duke of Bedford, keeper of the realm, 37/108.
....., Robert, esquire, sheriff of Shropshire, tally of reward, 75/2/43.
Charterly, Thomas, yeoman of the chamber, reward, 69/184.
Chartoys, Gradiffer, mayor of Bordeaux, repayment of part of sum lent by the city for the defence of Blaye, 62/8.
Chartreuse, la Grande [Isère, France], prior and brethren of, pension (see *CPR. 1408-1413*, p.392), 27/375; 31/277; 34/273; 35/259; 36/239; 39/118, 361; 40/62, 216; 41/145; 42/156; 43/179; 44/153.
Chartur, Robert, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Chateaugiron, Jean de, bishop of Nantes [1419-1443], chancellor of the duke of Brittany, ambassador, 37/225; 48/342.
Chaterton, Thomas, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.102), 40/44; 41/133, 307; 42/122, 240; 43/144, 260; 44/88, 208; 45/107; 46/84; 47/27, 215; 48/27, 180; 49/93; 50/20, 244; 51/74, 195; 52/65, 300; 53/27, 210; 54/28, 211; 55/38, 188; 56/81, 187; 57/56, 241; 58/38, 142; 59/52, 192; 60/33, 150; 61/57, 179; 62/34, 162; 63/44, 150; 67/109.
....., ..., the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
....., ..., ..., going with John Stiward, knight, and other esquires of the household, who are to guard Calais, 52/187.
....., ..., trumpet, arrears of pension, 67/109.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR. 1446-1452* p.505), 68/6.
Chatewynd. *See* Chetewynd.
Chatte, John le, bringing letters from Robert Roos, knight, and Master Thomas Bekinton from Guienne, 59/34.
Chattok, Robert, *74/1/95, 99*.
....., William, of London, repayment of loan, 73/1/105.
....., ..., customer of London, *69/46;* 74/1/10.

Chattok, Robert - *cont.*
....., ..., *in lieu* of a tally spent on wine for the household, 75/2/63.
Chaucer, Chaucers, Alice, daughter of Thomas, and John Phelip, her husband, pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.257), 31/29, 599; 32/124, 153; 33/91; 35/125; 39/340; 43/189; 46/138, 155.
....., ..., and Thomas, earl of Salisbury, her (second) husband, the same, 43/345.
....., ..., and William, earl of Suffolk, her (third) husband, the same, 47/176; 48/150, 294; 51/160; 52/223; 53/126, 286.
....., ..., countess of Suffolk. *See* Pole, William.
....., ..., marchioness of Suffolk, for attendance on the queen, 63/14.
....., ..., duchess of Suffolk. *See* Whitingham, Robert.
....., ..., ..., repayment of sums owed by Richard, duke of York, for the marriage of the king's sister Elizabeth to the duke of Suffolk; and repayment of loan to the king, 75/2/58.
....., Geoffrey, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.373), 15/62.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.194), 15/260, 361.
....., Thomas, the king's butler, *21/70*.
....., ..., esquire, envoy to the dukes of Burgundy and Holland, 30/155.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/219**.
....., ..., ..., chief butler, for purchases of wine, *26/169*; 31/588; 32/129.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 41/150.
Chaumberleyn. *See* Chamberlain.
Chaumbre. *See* Chambre.
Chaundeler, Master John, dean of Salisbury, and Elming Leget, esquire, receivers of the bishopric of Winchester, *sede vacante*, for sums paid into the chamber, 20/32.
....., ..., treasurer of the household of Queen Joan, for its expenses before her marriage, 20/98.
Chaunderye, Richard de la, servant in the household, wages, 18/432.
Chaunge, Simon, fletcher, wages in the king's expedition, 31/436.
Chaunterell, William, justice of assize and gaol delivery, wages, 51/227; 52/66, 243; 53/114, 238; 54/45.
Chaworth, Thomas, knight, former sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, for services in Scotland and Wales, 20/134.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/153**.
Chedder, Thomas, for works in Bristol castle, *26/93*.
Chedworth, John, bishop of Lincoln [1452-1472], member of the king's council, wages, 70/3/81.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 72/1/18; 72/2/31.
....., William. *See* Jocelyn.
Cheinduit, John, esquire, war service, **31/400**.
Cheke, William, master of the ship *La Marie*, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.121), 33/249; 34/151; 35/143.
Cheny. *See* Cheyne.
Cheppestowe, Philip, linen armourer, of London, the king's linen armourer in the Tower of London, wages, 24/36, 365; 25/101, 294; 26/365.
Cherbourg [Manche, France], castle and town, captains of. *See* Gower, Thomas; Hungerford, Walter; Scales, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of. *See* Burgh, John.
....., curate of. *See* Gogh.
....., powder for. *See* Cantelow; Gogh.
....., provisions for, 52/216.
....., being in peril, to be sent supplies of food and arms, etc., 66/177.
....., relief of (1450). *See* Bealgrave.
Chertsey, [co. Surrey], abbot, of, *42/306*.
....., abbot and convent of, pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.286), 37/105. *See also* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
Chestehunt, William, groom of the chamber, wages, 15/174.
Chester [co. Chester], chamberlains of. *See* Paris, Robert; Troutbek, John; Troutbek, William.
....., ..., writ to. *See* Wager.
....., chancellor of. *See* Troutbek, John.
Chester, county of, archers of. *See* Troutbek, William.

Chester, county of - *cont.*
....., ..., lay subsidy in, 35/123.
....., ..., sheriff of. *See* Bothe, Robert.
Chestre, baker, of London. *See* Kyngston, Hugh.
....., Adam, Frenchman, bringing letters, 73/3/73[B].
....., Master Richard, to forward the king's affairs at the court of Rome, 56/325.
....., ..., clerk, "pour certaines causes", 57/11.
....., ..., chaplain, due for various missions (*described in schedule now lost*), 59/91.
....., ..., chaplain in the household, wages, 61/136.
....., ..., the king's chaplain, reward for services, 69/166. *See also* Luke.
Chetewynd, Chetewynde, Chetewyn, Chetwynde, John, arrears of pension granted by Henry V when prince of Wales, 29/106.
....., ..., war service, **31/154**.
....., ..., esquire, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.538-9), 45/142, 49/44.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/238**.
....., ..., ..., officer in the household, *48/311*.
....., ..., ..., for his passage to France, 51/130.
....., Philip, *44/334*.
....., ..., knight, mayor of Bayonne, going to defend the city against the king's "capital adversarie", who intends to lay siege, 58/182.
....., Rose, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.525), 46/135; 48/282; 50/133; 51/120, 149, 204; 52/120, 295; 53/51, 192.
....., William, officer in the household, wages, 19/327.
Cheylesmore [co. Warwick], friars minor in the king's manor of, to enable them to receive the general chapter of their order, 57/280.
....., ..., for the repair of their chapel, 60/72.
Cheyne, Cheny, Cheyny, Edmund, esquire, war service in France, **41/176**.
....., ..., knight, ..., **46/191**.
....., John, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.200), 15/362.
....., ..., ..., councillor, taking letters to France, 19/334; 20/149; 22/47.
....., ..., ..., embassy to the court of Rome, 21/303; 23/205, 543; *and see* Bowet, Henry.
....., ..., ..., farmer of Newent priory, *22/47*.
....., ..., ..., embassy to meet French representatives, 25/366, 391.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/220**.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.148), 31/581.
....., John, knight, victualler of Calais, for purchase of victuals, 70/1/40, 41.
....., John, esquire for the king's body and standard bearer, wages, 75/3/16; 76/1/73.
....., ..., ... and master of the horse, wages, 76/1/50.
....., ..., ..., for supplies, 76/4/104.
....., ..., ..., and standard bearer, wages, 76/2/29; 76/3/4; 76/4/78; 77/2/32; 77/3/65.
....., ..., master of the henxmen, for their livery etc., 76/4/134, 136-9, 142.
....., William, esquire, embassy to the court of Rome, 15/182.
....., ..., knight, wages for the garrison of Harfleur, 33/204[B].
....., William, justice of assize and gaol delivery, wages, 27/380; 28/102; 31/109, 470; 32/21, 218; 34/40, 207; 35/70; 36/70, 188; 37/39, 186; 39/15, 17, 209; 40/63.
....., ..., justice of King's Bench, wages, 32/22, 23, 219, 220; 33/128; 34/38, 39, 206, 208; 35/68, 69; 36/69, 71, 186, 187; 37/38, 40; 38/30, 31; 39/14, 16, 208, 210; 40/64, 65.
....., ..., chief justice of King's Bench, wages, 41/82, 83, 238, 239; 42/21, 22, 205, 206; 43/25, 26, 214, 215; 44/37, 38, 249, 250; 45/46, 47; 46/19, 20; 47/55, 56, 248, 249; 48/45, 46, 181, 182; 49/45, 46; 50/67, 68, 196, 197; 51/29, 30, 228, 229; 52/67, 68, 244, 245; 53/60, 61, 239, 240; 54/46, 47, 244, 245; 55/55, 56.
....., ..., knight, ..., commissioner of oyer and terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex, 43/351.

Cheyne, William, knight, chief justice - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., the same in Derby, 50/321.
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 76/2/18; *76/4/88.*
Chichele, Chicheley, Master Henry, doctor of laws, embassy to the court of Rome, 21/307; 23/205.
....., ..., bishop of St. Davids [1408-1414], embassies to meet French representatives, 25/366, 386, 391; 26/218, 400; *27/154, 179,* 208; 29/20, *189.*
....., ..., ..., embassy to Flanders, 27/208.
....., ..., ..., embassies to meet representatives of the duke of Burgundy, 27/221; 29/20, *189.*
....., ..., archbishop of Canterbury [1414-1443], *40/203.*
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 42/147; 43/155; 44/11, 184; 45/170; 46/362; 50/171; *70/2/58; 72/3/31; 77/3/17.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 52/330; 54/235; *and see* Kemp, John; Lancaster, duchy of.
....., ..., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294.*
See also Ayscow, William.
....., Robert, Elizabeth, wife of. *See* More, William.
Chichester [co. Sussex], bishops of. *See* Arundel, John; Moleyns, Adam.
....., port of, customers in. *See* Cholsey; Pope, Thomas; Pulham; Rider; Simond, Thomas; Sylton.
....., ..., customs in, assignments on, 20/125, 148, 189; 21/484; 22/530; 23/173, 274, 484; 24/38; 65/93; 67/172; 74/2/63; 75/1/16; 75/3/43; 77/3/40.
Chidiok, Chydeok, John, knight, war service in France, **46/194.**
....., Katherine, servant of the late Queen Katherine, arrears of a pension granted to her by the said queen, 64/236.
Chieff, Roger, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322.**
Child, Childe, Chylde, John, master of the ship *La Rodeship du Chastel, (as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
....., John, the younger, yeoman, of "Kovelington", co. Buckingham, *69/49.*
....., Miles, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 77/3/52; 78/2/56; 78/3/34.
Chilterne, Edward, notary, embassy to France, 60/118.
Chippenham, Thomas, of Hereford, repayment of loan for the expenses of the campaign in Scotland, 17/344.
Chirch, Chirche, John, merchant of the Staple of Calais. *See* Whitington, Richard.
....., ..., *39/146.*
....., John, customer at Southampton, *50/355.*
....., ..., ..., mercer of London, for saltpetre, 54/236, *237.*
....., ..., victualler of Calais, for supplies and repairs, 55/338; 56/27; 57/113; 59/129.
....., ..., of London, for expenses of Peter de Acuto, a secret envoy to the king, 61/130.
....., ..., ..., *65/221.*
See also Babthorp, William.
Chircheman, Richard, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/337.
Chirk [co. Denbigh], castle, captain of. *See* Strange, Thomas.
..... - "Chirkeslond", records concerning. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447).
Chirk, Geoffrey, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
Chitterne, Thomas, clerk of the king's jewels, *31/454, 561; 42/266; 51/344.*
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, **46/192**; *48/311.*
Chivall, John, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/193**; *48/311;* 57/181.
Chok, Chokke, Richard, Thomas Littelton and Thomas Billyng, serjeants-at-law, and William Notyngham, the king's attorney, for attending to the king's business at Coventry, 71/4/20.
....., ..., knight, justice of Common Pleas, commissioner of oyer and terminer at Salisbury, 74/1/154.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 74/3/15.

Chok, Richard, knight, justice of Common Pleas - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ... and justice of assize, wages etc., 76/4/134.
Cholmlay, David, yeoman of the chamber, sent to Cheshire on secret business, 73/1/124[B].
Cholsey, John, customer at Chichester, *20/148*.
Chouchart, Rowland, of Morlaix in Brittany, for conveying the bishop of [Saint Pol de] Léon and other Breton ambassadors, 78/3/48.
Christopher, Cristofre, Casio, Lombard, creditor of the wardrobe of Queen Isabella, 16/733; *20/179*.
....., John, hauberger (or linen armourer) in the Tower of London, wages, 56/324.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Bartholomew Halley, yeoman of the crown, and William Slepe, tailor, of London), arrears of wages, 61/232.
Chudd, John, constable of Kingston, *26/93*.
Chute [co. Wiltshire], forest, 21/65.
Chydeok. *See* Chidiok.
Cinque Ports, warden of. *See* Dover castle, constable of.
Cirencester [co. Gloucester], abbot, assignment on fine for his recent creation, 72/4/49.
....., Reynold Spicer, Roger Carvill, John Colman and other people of, for their arrest of the earl of Kent and other rebels, 15/143.
Civille (*or* Cunlle?), Anthony, pension (*CPR. 1388-1392*, p.252), 15/294; 16/233; 19/208; 21/529; 22/355; 23/206; 24/102.
Clamesy. *See* Clemecy.
Clampaigne, John, officer of the household, *48/311*.
Clampard, John, chief smith in the Tower of London, wages, 48/267; 52/401; 53/14, 193; 54/329; 55/20; 57/198, 206; 58/10; 60/23, 139; 61/35, 149; 62/189; 65/242.
....., ..., the king's gunner ("canoigner"), *54/139*.
....., ..., for guns, powder, etc., delivered to Gilbert Par, esquire, master of the artillery, 66/196.
....., Stephen, master smith in the Tower of London, wages, 65/242; 71/1/89; 71/2/22; 71/3/6.
....., ..., the king's smith, for purveyance to be made by him of iron and other metals for making guns, timber, sulphur, saltpetre, coal and stones for guns, 66/26, 35.
....., ..., master smith of the ordnance, war service in France, **76/1/80**.
Clanevowe, Thomas, knight, going to Wales on the king's "message", 18/294.
....., ..., ..., and Perrin his wife, pensions (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.114), 21/147, 322; 22/421; 23/137, 138; 24/286, 460; 25/172.
....., ..., ..., Perrin, widow of, the same, 26/119; 27/197.
.....,....., ..., ..., ..., grant of wine (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.92), 26/169.
Clare [co. Suffolk], Austin friars of. *See* Bury, John.
Clare, Clere, George de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
....., Henry, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.89), 26/242.
....., Thomas, and Geoffrey Lancton (*also* Launton), esquires, for service against rebels in Ireland, 15/122; 16/285.
Clarence, duke of. *See* George; Thomas.
....., John, bastard of, knight, war service in France, **46/146**. 151.
Clarence, William, groom of the chamber, wages, 41/143; 42/274; 43/347.
Clarendon [co. Wiltshire], park, beasts in. *See* Caen, Richard.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Humphrey.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of. *See* Lovel, Robert.
....., ..., ..., works in, clerk of. *See* Okeborne.
Claux, porter falconer, wages, 19/287.
Clavynger, Robert, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Clay, Henry, owner of *The Agnes* of Rye. *See* Sylton.
....., John, knight, for attending the king in the "north parties", 72/4/21.
....., Robert, sergeant of the spicery, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.115), 16/477; 17/141, 552; 18/453; 19/141; 21/568; 22/574; 23/220, 476; 24/249; 28/215; 31/560.
Claydon, Clayton, John, esquire, war service in France, **41/182**.

Claydon - *cont.*
....., John, underclerk of the Privy Seal Office. *See* Offord.
....., Robert, clerk, keeper of the hanaper of Chancery, allowances for payments:-
into the chamber, 21/30.
to Thomas, Lord Furnival, 21/46.
of a sum due by Peter de Mauley, Thomas de Rokeby and Edmund Hastynges, knights, of co. York, which Rokeby paid into the chamber; this sum had been shown in the hanaper's account at the Exchequer, set against the fine paid for a charter of pardon by John de Hothome, knight, of co. York, 22/188.
Clayson, Gerard, and John le Rendu, subjects of the duke of Brittany, for corn taken for the king, 74/3/24.
Clemecy, Clamesy, Giles. *See* Everton, John; Merston, John.
Clement, Henry, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., John, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.306), 15/288; 16/269; 17/50; 18/59, 554; 22/332; 23/195, 483; 24/37; 27/379.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/291; 46/229**.
....., ..., officer in the household, *48/311*. *See also* Hull, Edward.
....., Master Vincent, doctor of divinity, missions to the Pope and the king of Aragon, 59/132.
....., ..., ..., embassy to the king of France and elsewhere, 63/139; *and see* Toke; Henry VI, heralds of, Chester herald.
....., ..., ..., embassy to Pope Nicholas V, 64/114.
....., ..., ..., due for various embassies, 65/98.
....., ..., ..., embassy to Utrecht. *See* Melette.
....., ..., collector of the Pope, for costs in "a certaine matier", 69/84.
....., ..., embassy to the Pope, 71/7/4.
....., William, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Clerc. *See* Clerk.
Clere. *See* Clare.
Clerk, Clerc, John, of Dudley, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.167), 18/346; 19/220, 342; 21/137, 344; 22/36, 287; 23/29, 414; 24/11, 375; 25/8, 276; 26/120, 255; 27/19, 372; 28/7.
....., ..., esquire of the chamber, arrears of the same, 26/273.
....., John, merchant. *See* Lewes, William.
....., John, of Eton, *59/127*.
....., John, second baron of the Exchequer, wages, 71/5/31; 72/2/47.
....., ..., baron, 72/1/43; 72/2/8; 72/3/11; 73/1/22, 75; 73/2/8; 73/3/3, 31; 74/1/12, 84; 74/2/39; 71/6/1; 75/1/36; 75/2/17, 47; 75/3/11, 25; 75/4/6; 76/1/10, 44; 76/4/5, 65.
....., ..., auditor of the Exchequer, *77/2/70; 77/3/24*.
....., John, the king's apothecary, for services and supplies, 72/2/27; 72/4/5; 76/1/21.
....., Michael, surgeon, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/304.
....., Robert, yeoman of the robes, *21/61*.
....., ..., ..., gift, 27/416.
....., Roger, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
....., Thomas, *48/311*.
....., William. *See* Raynton.
....., William, the king's servant, war service, **31/305**.
....., William, of Gedling, co. Nottingham, repairs to the manor of Clipstone, 51/123.
Clerkeson, John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Clermont [Landes, France], surrender of. *See* St. Cric.
Cleskyn, porter falconer, wages, 19/439.
Cleton, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Cleve, Clyve, Christian, wife of John, porter of the Tower of London, for costs in custody of Matthew Baret, an Irishman committed by Richard II, 18/454.

Cleve, Clyve - *cont.*
....., Master William, clerk, clerk of the works, for repairs to the Palace of Westminster, the Tower of London and Eltham manor, 60/248.
....., ..., ..., ..., for works (*described*) in the Tower and at Eltham, Sheen and Westminster, 61/128.
....., ..., ..., ..., for works at Windsor castle, the Tower, Westminster, Eltham and Sheen, 61/258; 62/135.
....., ..., ..., ..., for works and wages, 62/213; 63/38; 64/24; *65/93*.
....., ..., ..., ..., for lead delivered to James Fenys, Lord Say, the king's chamberlain, 64/246.
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.145), 64/249; 65/23.
Clevedon, Clyvedon, Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., surveyor and clerk of the works in the New Forest, for wages and expenses, 56/286.
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141.
Clevely, Robert, yeoman, of Westminster, *77/3/80*.
Cleves, duke of, diplomatic relations with, 16/741; 17/327; 69/207.
Cliderowe, Clidrowe, Clyderowe, Richard, esquire, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for supplies to the king in the marches of Scotland, 15/102; 16/307; *and see* Duffeld, William.
....., ..., ..., of London, wages of soldiers engaged on the defence of the seas towards Scotland, 15/474; 16/307.
....., ..., ..., _____, ... in the king's ship *La Trinite*, 15/464.
....., ..., ..., gift, 15/419.
....., ..., ..., customer in the port of London, 15/194; *16/214*.
....., ..., ..., former admiral in the south and west (see *CPR. 1405-1408*, p.484), 23/484; 24/38.
....., ..., ..., victualler of Calais, for supplies, 26/209; *27/179*.
....., ..., ..., ..., to account for expenses, including erection of a tower, 31/613.
....., ..., ..., ..., deputy of. *See* Ormesby.
....., Robert, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Cliff, Clyf, Clyff, John, the king's minstrel, pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.49), 63/100; 68/65.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/21, 22.
....., ..., the king's still minstrel, arrears of the same, 67/171; 68/54.
....., ..., ..., wages, 72/2/59; 72/3/37.
....., Walter, former warden of the mystery of joiners of London. *See* Hunt, William.
....., William, the king's still minstrel, wages, 72/2/59; 72/3/37.
Clifford, Clyfford, James, esquire, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.191), 15/222; 16/367, 553; 17/477.
....., John [*c.* 1388-1422], Lord Clifford, war service, **31/358**.
....., ..., ..., naval service, **32/136**.
....., John, esquire, engaged on defence of North Wales, wages, 29/135.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/343**.
....., ..., ..., *33/230*.
....., Richard, clerk, former keeper of the Great Wardrobe, 15/131, 177, *180, 422; 16/214, 373; 17/797; 18/275; 19/328; 27/216; 28/212*.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the Privy Seal, wages, 15/100.
....., ..., bishop of Worcester [1401-1407], accompanying Blanche, the king's daughter, to Cologne, 18/200.
....., Richard, the younger, clerk, keeper of the wardrobe of Queen Isabella, for costs, 15/175; 16/214; 20/178, 179 (*a detailed schedule*); 23/496; 24/252.
....., ..., ..., ..., keeper of the wardrobe of Blanche, the king's daughter, 19/276; *20/191; 24/282*.
....., ..., ..., ..., keeper of the Great Wardrobe, for costs, 23/496; 24/252.

Clifford, Richard, the younger, keeper of the Great Wardrobe - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., for livery of the Garter and livery for the chancellor and others in the courts at Westminster, 26/249.
....., Robert, reward for service, 76/3/25.
....., ..., esquire, pension (*CPR.1476-1485*, p.47), 76/3/39; 76/4/28; 77/1/27.
....., Thomas, servant in the household, wages, 18/311; 19/268.
....., William, knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.269), 15/289; 16/22, 448; 17/23, 577; 18/338; 19/406; 21/162, 470; 22/579; 23/223, 337; 24/39, 518; 25/3, 285; 26/109, 367; 27/69, 255; 28/37.
....., ..., ..., constable of Bordeaux and captain and constable of Fronsac, Anne, wife of, subsequently the wife of Reynold Cobham (*q.v.*).
....., William, reward for service, 76/3/25.
Clifton, Clyfton, Gervais, esquire, and Alexander Iden, esquire, keeping the sea, 65/130, 145; *and see* Halley, Bartholomew; Poutrell.
....., ..., ..., reward for good service at sea, 66/134.
....., ..., ..., (unexplained issue) 66/210.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of Calais, wages for his retinue defending Calais, 67/207; *and see* Kemp, John.
....., ..., ..., ..., for shipping for Lords Rivers and Say, who are engaged to defend the town of Guînes respectively, 68/58.
....., ..., ..., ..., to pay Lord Rivers for this service, 68/59.
....., ..., ..., ..., for the relief of the garrison and for works, 68/75.
....., ..., ..., naval service, **68/143, 151**; *and see* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453).
....., ..., ..., treasurer of Calais, wages of reinforcements sent there, 68/154.
....., ..., ..., ..., for the garrison. *See* Longworth, Ellis.
....., ..., ..., ..., by the hands of Thomas Seintbarbe, for the custody of the castle of Hammes, 70/1/74.
....., ..., knight, for victuals and rewards for mariners, 71/4/18.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer of the household, *71/5/41*.
....., Gervais, esquire, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 75/1/59; 76/3/17; *76/4/87*; 77/3/97.
....., ..., squire for the body, for works at Nottingham castle, 76/4/134, 136; *and see* Agard.
....., John, knight, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, *p.*226), 16/382.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, **66/14**.
....., Robert, knight, embassy to the Emperor, the archbishop of Cologne and other "estates", 52/168.
....., Robert, knight, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 73/3/70; *74/1/125*; *74/2/68*.
Clinton, Clynton, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.540), 17/371, 625; 18/418; 21/83; 22/61, 377; 24/209, 266.
....., John [1410-1464], Lord Clinton, war service in France, **50/299**; 51/130.
....., William, esquire, pension (not traced, but see *CPR.1413-1416*, p.63), 16/338, 677; 17/37, 578; 18/106, 379; 19/225, 478; 20/119, 145; 21/96, 410; 22/58, 304; 23/42, 98, 370; 25/23; 29/39; 30/84, 149; 31/53, 457; 32/24, 67; 33/17.
....., William [1378-1431], Lord Clinton, war service, **31/346**.
....., ..., ..., retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/149**.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **43/168**; **47/171**.
....., ..., late Lord Clinton - order to the Exchequer to try to recover plate given to him by Henry V in pledge for his wages, *54/186*.
Clipstone [co. Nottingham], works at. *See* Clerk, William; Knyveton, Geoffrey.
Clony, Master William, ambassador of the duke of Burgundy, 73/1/124[B].
Cloos, Nicholas, priest, reward, 61/88.
....., ..., the king's chaplain, in compensation for the "multure" of the late bishop of London, granted to him but previously assigned to the cardinal of York, 65/70.

Cloos, Master Nicholas, the king's chaplain - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of sums paid by him to certain fellows of King's College, Cambridge, and other expenses of the same college, *viz.* to Master Robert Wodlark, viceprovost, and John Py, stationer of London, for antiphoners; to Alexander Palestrell, for bulls of privilege; and to Master William Wilflete, master of Clare Hall, and the warden of Trinity Hall, for pieces of ground, 65/218.
....., ..., repayment for the offering of St. Nicholas and for a reward to determiners of King's College, 66/128.
Clopham, Richard, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Clopton, Thomas, John Stychesworth, John Norman, William Flyntell, and other masons, carpenters, "balistiers, artillers, canoners", plumbers and artificers of Calais, wages, 15/148.
....., Walter, chief justice of King's bench, wages, 15/290, 291.
....., ..., ..., executors of, arrears of wages, 16/359, 371.
Clove, John, merchant of the Staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Clovn, Thomas, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Clux, Hortonk van, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.178), 15/58; 16/167, 744; 17/341.
....., ..., knight, pension (*Ibid.* p.402), 16/504; 17/341; 21/171, 338; 22/262, 333; 25/410, 425; 26/193, 281; 27/76, 195; 29/111; 30/174, 181; 31/52; 32/267; 33/46; 34/290; 35/304; 36/121, 223, 224; 37/83, 150; 38/80; 39/279; 40/15; 41/84, 287; 42/70, 178; 43/27, 256; 44/77, 203; 45/20; 46/72; 47/97, 250; 48/21, 183; 49/94; 50/43, 254; 51/75, 196; 52/49, 292; 53/52, 327; 54/109, 223; 55/111, 261; 56/62, 230; 57/27, 256; 58/55; 59/93, 222; 60/57, 187; 61/150.
....., ..., ..., *22/516*.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the king of Hungary, 26/229, *235*; 27/175, *185*.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/221**.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of the Romans, 32/267.
....., ..., ..., ... to the king of Poland, 37/207.
Clyf, Clyff. *See* Cliff.
Clynk, John, (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/352**.
....., John, sergeant-at-arms, conducting hostages for the king of Scots, 43/358.
....., ..., ..., wages, 44/144, 251; 45/97; 46/70; 47/114, 301; 48/47, 184; 49/19.
Clynt, William, doctor in theology, ambassador to Poland and Prussia, 35/163.
Clynton. *See* Clinton.
Clyve. *See* Cleve.
Clyvedon. *See* Clevedon.
Cobham, Eleanor, duchess of Gloucester, custody, etc., of. *See* Butler, Ralph; Lee, Ralph; Mongomery, Thomas; Stanley, John; Steward, John.
....., John, knight, war service in France, **46/230**.
....., Reynold, of Sterborough, knight, in the name of Anne, his wife, widow and executrix of William Clifford, knight, for sums owed to the latter as follows:-
(i) as constable of Bordeaux, 39/345.
(ii) ..... and captain and constable of Fronsac, 44/166.
(iii) for the custody of the duke of Orleans, 53/128, 168.
Cobyn, John, esquire, war service, **31/383**.
Code, Robert, customer of Exeter and Dartmouth, *78/3/25*.
Codryngton, John, esquire, of Newton, co. Cornwall, *75/4/41*.
Coelfreda, John de, clerk, ambassador of the archbishop of Cologne, 53/171.
Coggeshale, Thomas, esquire, member of the king's council, wages, 16/550.
....., William, knight, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, gift, 21/59.
Coggeshall [co. Essex], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Coimbra, duke of, installed as knight of the Garter, 44/329; *and see* Henry VI: heralds: Gloucester herald.
....., ..., knights and esquires of, *42/306*.
Coimbra, Conymbre, John de, nephew of the duchess of Burgundy, pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.521), 68/152.
Coity [co. Glamorgan], castle, relief of, loans made for. *See* Arundel, Thomas; Erpyngham; Fordham; Loveney; Merlawe; Prophete; Stafford, Edmund.

Coity, castle of - *cont.*
....., ..., supplies for. *See* Duddebrook.
....., lord of, esquire of, *23/544*.
Cok. *See* Cook.
Cokayn, John, justice of assize and gaol delivery, wages, 15/4, 292; 16/34, 493; 17/81, 639; 18/144, 492; 19/167, 370; 20/44, 228; 21/179, 360; 22/131, 424; 23/54, 55, 428; 24/68, 419; 25/50, 316; 26/44, 294; 27/94, 332; 28/105; 29/50; 30/12; 31/111, 472; 32/27, 222; 33/130; 34/43, 209; 35/71, 208; 36/74, 190; 37/42, 188; 38/32; 39/18, 212; 40/67; 41/86, 242; 42/23, 208; 43/187, 217; 44/41, 252; 45/48.
....., ..., chief baron of the Exchequer, 16/404; 17/79, 80, 637, 638; 18/143, 145, 490, 491; 19/165, 166, 368, 369; 20/45, 46, 229, 230; 21/81, 180, 358, 359; 22/130, 422, 423; 23/53, 56, 57, 426, 427; 24/67, 417, 418; 25/48, 49, 315, 317; 26/43, 45, 295, 296; 27/93, 95, 331, 333; 28/103, 104.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 22/132; 24/66; 29/51, 52; 30/13, 14; 31/110, 112, 471; 32/25, 26, 221, 223; 33/129, 131; 34/41, 42, 210, 211; 35/72, 73, 209, 210; 36/72, 73, 189, 191; 37/41, 43, 187, 189; 38/33, 34; 39/19, 20, 211, 213; 40/66; 41/85, 87, 240, 241; 42/24, 25, 207, 209; 43/28, 29, 216; 44/39, 40, 253, 254; 45/49, 50.
Coke. *See* Cook.
Cokeram, William, for hire of a cellar in Calais, *20/154*.
Coket, John, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
....., John, of Timworth, co. Suffolk, *74/1/131*.
Cokke. *See* Cook.
Cokkes. *See* Cox.
Colage, Colege, Thomas, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 47/115, 234; 48/94, 284; 49/126; 50/342; 51/111, 288; 52/127, 334; 53/124, 279; 54/119, 154, 196; 55/21, 174; 56/16, 145.
....., ..., conducting hostages for the king of Scots to the earl of Northumberland and receiving others from him, 48/338.
Colbron, Richard, keeper of the castle of Le Crotoy and servant of Thomas Kyriell, knight, supplies and ordnance in part payment of wages of the garrison, 53/129.
Colchester [co. Essex], bailiffs and commons of, loan by. *See* Leget, Elming.
Colchestre, Andrew, of Chiswick, *26/93*.
....., John, mason, retained at Harfleur, **32/281**.
Cole, John, esquire, naval service, **34/128**.
....., John, the king's skinner, for supplies to the king when earl of March and to Edmund, earl of Rutland, his brother, 72/2/1.
....., ..., sergeant skinner of the Great Wardrobe, for supplies, 73/1/11.
....., ..., skinner of London, for supplies to the king's father, 77/1/13.
....., John. *See* Brightwell.
....., Thomas, sergeant skinner of London. *See* Tankard.
Colege. *See* Colage.
Colepeper, Colepepir, Colpeper, Colpepir, Culpepper, John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.204), 16/346, 475; 17/416, 677; 18/107; 19/230; 25/127, 360; 26/137, 258; 27/32, 247; 28/153.
....., ..., the king's serjeant-at-law, wages, 17/740; 18/146, 493; 19/168; 20/231; 21/182, 361; 22/550.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 18/536; 20/232; 21/181, 362; 22/133, 427; 23/58, 430; 24/71, 422; 25/53; 26/46, 297; 27/98, 334; 28/106; 29/55; 30/17.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 22/207, 425, 426, 549; 23/59, 60, 429; 24/69, 70, 420, 421; 25/51, 52; 26/47, 48, 298, 299; 27/96, 97, 335, 336; 28/107, 108; 29/53, 54; 30/15, 16.
....., John, knight, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 73/3/32.
Colet, Geoffrey, teller of the Receipt, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.120), 34/85, 250; 35/197; 36/138; 37/18, 218; 38/6; 39/71.
.....,,Henry. *See* Roger, John.
Coleyn, John, for a gold cup, 76/4/135.

Colinq', Walter, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.45), 15/352; 16/467; 17/757.
Colkirke, *55/289*.
Coll, Master John, sergeant of the revestry, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Colles, Master Walter, constable of Bordeaux, and Bernard Angevin, a councillor there, for the relief of the king's subjects in Guienne who are on the point of being irretrievably conquered and ruined, 54/164, *167*.
....., ..., ..., for the custody of the castle of Fronsac, 54/317.
....., ..., a member of the king's council in Normandy, to account for various (specified) receipts and issues while he was constable of Bordeaux, including arms supplied to those resisting Rodrigo de Villendrando and other rebels, and for the custody of Langon and Fronsac, 57/317; 58/203-206.
....., ..., clerk, going into France, 57/203, *260*.
Collingbourne, Colyngbourne, William, due in wages for keeping the park of Ludgershall, Wilts., for works and for feeding the deer there, 72/4/104.
....., ..., sheriff of Wiltshire, for works at Ludgershall, 77/2/55.
Collo, Thomas, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.52), 17/437.
Colman, John. *See* Cirencester.
....., Richard. *See* Gaunstede.
Colmham, John, merchant and citizen of Bordeaux, for wine, 19/446.
Colnet, Nicholas, physician, war service, 31/359.
Colney, Alice, widow of Roger Colney, citizen and draper of London, to be paid sum owed to Roger by the earl marshal, who has forfeited to the king, 21/78.
Cologne [Germany], archbishop of. *See* Moers.
....., ..., diplomatic relations with, 15/434; 52/168, 169; 53/171; 54/158; 55/292; 56/137, 306-308; 57/176, 285, 286; 58/91; 62/108; 65/124, 185; 66/91, 137, 164, 166; 67/225; 69/72; *and see* Bruges, William.
....., ..., ambassadors of, servants of, 56/308.
....., ..., heralds, etc., of:-
Ardenbry pursuivant, bringing letters, 66/91.
Byllestrayne herald, Gerard, bringing letters, 66/137.
....., ..., messenger of, 54/299.
....., ..., secretary of. *See* Merwicke.
....., church of St. Mary ad gradus in, dean of. *See* Smalenborg.
Colom, John, of Catalonia, reward for coming to see the king, 65/71.
Colpeper, Colpepir. *See* Colepeper.
Colston, Thomas, burgess of Bristol. *See* Warmenstre.
Colt, Thomas, traitor (to Henry VI). *See* Fulford.
....., ..., councillor, wages for attendance, 72/4/18; 72/4/67; 73/3/92.
....., ..., ..., for purchase of lead for the king, 72/4/18.
....., ..., ambassador to meet French and Burgundians, 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., ambassador to the king of France, 73/2/53.
....., ..., and William Fyncham, citizen and mercer of London, repayment of loan, which was the balance paid to William Dere, citizen and draper of London, by Walter Blount, knight, and Colt, who had guaranteed his loan to the king (and see *CPR. 1461-1467*, p.546), 73/3/86.
Colton, Calton, Adam, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.58), 17/529, 792; 18/455; 19/112; 21/152, 549; 22/127, 335; 23/188; 24/205; 25/347; 26/274; 27/77.
....., John, sergeant of the wardrobe, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.701), 19/34[A], 363; 22/116, 324; 23/93, 505; 24/165, 349; 25/404, 427; 26/207, 344; 27/133, 267; 28/46; 31/325, 546; 36/103, 164; 39/86, 195; 40/21; 41/148, 339; 42/145.
Columbotte, Stephen, master of a carrack, *23/293*.
Colvercoke, Walter, master of *The Mary Gale*, for "conducting" a fleet, 77/1/38.
Colville, Colvile, Colvill, Colvylle, John, knight, missions to Germany, to the duke of Holland, count of Cleves, and others, 16/736, 741; 17/240, *327*.
....., ..., ..., mission to the court of Rome, 24/243; 25/138.
....., ..., ..., mission to Britanny, 30/155.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Germany, to the dukes of Bavaria and Lorraine, 34/272; 35/250.

Colville, John, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., going to the king in Normandy, 36/18.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Savoy and prince of Piedmont, 36/248 (and *dorse*).
....., ..., ..., for conducting Giles, lord of Camoy, councillor of the king of France, and other French ambassadors to Scotland, 37/99.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the general council at Basle, 49/7; 50/165; 51/133.
Colwell, Cuthbert, esquire, war service in France, **66/15**.
....., Henry, for sheep supplied to the household, 69/217.
Colwich, Robert, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., citizen and chamberlain of London, repayment of loan, 74/1/76. *See also* Longworth, Ellis; Roger, John.
Coly, Walter, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Colyer, Reynold, prior of St. Bartholomews, Smithfield, repayment of loan to Edward IV and his father, 72/1/19.
Colyn, Thomas, master of the "farecost" *The George*, 49/155, 156.
Colyngbourne. *See* Collingbourne.
Colyns, Christopher, collector of tunnage and poundage in London, allowance for direct issue to the king, 77/3/10.
....., ..., ..., for cloth delivered to John Garrant, armourer of Paris, as payment for armour for the king, 77/3/29.
....., ..., and Thomas Cotton, collectors, etc., (*as for* Danvers, Henry) 77/2/33; *77/3/29; 78/2/44*.
....., ..., ..., ..., allowance for customs due on exports by Sancius de Urbarre and other Spanish merchants (*see CPR.1476-1485*, p.279), 77/2/66; 77/3/54.
....., ..., and Thomas Barowe, customers of London, reward for "labouring for us" against Robert Pelly, merchant of King's Lynn, 77/3/71.
....., ..., esquire, costs in putting the "carvel" *The Cristofer Lokwode* to sea and capturing John Myles and other pirates in the mouth of the Thames, 78/2/44.
....., ..., ..., for wages of sailors, victuals and tackle for *The Carrigon* and *The Michael of Quynbrugh*, 78/3/49.
Combe, John, servant in the household, wages, 18/311; 19/268.
....., Lawrence, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., Thomas, to account for receipts and expenses in arrest of shipping for Richard, duke of York, lieutenant of Ireland; including wages of Henry Wyhom, sergeant-at-arms, who was engaged with Peter Boweman as well as with Combe in this work, 66/116.
Combersall, William, master of the king's ship *The Trinitee*, for tackle, 76/4/134.
Comberworth, Thomas, knight, costs of custody of the duke of Orleans, 39/96, 310.
....., ..., ..., for bringing the duke to London, 39/362; 40/152.
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of the duke of Bourbon, 47/319. *See also* Bernard, Thomas.
Combes, Thomas, customer of Southampton. *See* Kelsale.
....., William; *64/73; and see* Padesley.
Combreford, William, for services in the present parliament, 71/6/39.
Comple, Henry, porter falconer, wages, 19/439.
Compton, Comton, Cumpton, Henry, taking letters to the king of Aragon, 67/112.
....., John, servant of Henry V, war service, **31/305**.
....., Thomas, labourer for the king's hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Comyn, Thomas, and Margaret, his wife, pension (*CPR.1399-1401* p.185), 15/293; 16/321, 687; 17/292, 710; 18/613, 624; 19/235; 21/153; 22/518.
....., ..., Margaret, widow of, the same, 23/89, 391; 24/144, 494; 25/146, 277.
Concordia [Italy, prov. Modena], bishop of. *See* Scoto.
Condolmieri, Francis, cardinal bishop of Oporto [1445-1453], *alias* the cardinal of Venice, the Pope's vice-chancellor, pension (*not traced*), 63/132; 65/114; *and see* Palestrell.

Conestable. *See* Constable.
Coneway. *See* Conwey.
Conrade, secretary of the duke of Brunswick, for awaiting answer to letters, 69/73; *and see* Kemp, John.
Constable, Conestable, Marmaduke, knight, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 78/3/22.
....., William, esquire, mission to the king of Scotland, 44/162.
....., William, porter of the bags and books of the Receipt and Treasury, wages, 58/153; 59/70, 213; 60/58, 177; 61/49, 208; 62/54, 177; 63/91; 64/67, 185; 65/15, 173; 66/69, 155; 67/96; 68/189.
....., William, of Sheen, compensation for the burning of his house when the office of the paindemaine baker was lodged there by the king's harbinger, 60/134.
Constance [Germany]. *See* Councils, General (in Index of Subjects).
Constantinople, Emperor of, cousin of, knighted by Richard II, 16/373.
....., ..., in England. *See* Dover; Grey, Richard; Grill, Reynold; Spring.
....., ..., knight of. *See* Emanuel.
Constantyne, Robert, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Contaryn, Conteryn, Conteryne, Juliano, merchant of Venice. *See* Greet.
....., Peter, merchant of Venice, *78/3/32*.
....., Thomas. *See* Chapell, John.
Contrever, William, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
Convers, Canvers, John, esquire, deputy of Robert Whitingham, captain of Caen, ordnance for its defence, 66/104.
....., ..., ..., bringing letters from the captain of Caen, 66/117.
....., John, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Cf. Conyers.
Conway [co. Carnarvon], castle. *See* Bastard; Bolde, John; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1403); Henry V (as prince of Wales).
Conwey, Coneway, Hugh, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/380**.
Cony, Robert, joiner in the Tower of London, wages, 41/228; 42/146; 43/171, 367; 44/287; 45/119; 46/143, 364; 47/148, 338; 48/115, 274; 49/47; 51/76, 274; 52/140, 406; 53/15, 194; 54/10, 197; 55/22, 175; 57/28, 199; 58/11; 59/19, 167; 60/19; 61/36.
....., Walter, merchant of King's Lynn, going to meet ambassadors of the king of Denmark and the Hanse, 72/4/17.
Conyers, John, and Marjory Darcy, his wife, pension as co-heiress of Philip Darcy, 50/334; 53/28; 54/38; 55/29; 57/141; 60/198; 62/92; 66/84; 67/200; 70/3/70; 73/3/24.
....., ..., late sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, *68/48*[A].
....., John, knight, sheriff of York, *76/3/28*.
....., Richard, esquire, wages for him and soldiers guarding the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 73/1/2.
Cf. Convers.
Conymbre. *See* Coimbra.
Conyn, John, sergeant of the tents and pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Conyngham, Henry, of Scotland, for services to Henry VI, 60/133, 244.
Cook, Cok, Coke, Cokke, Cooke, Henry, *42/279*.
....., Hugh, the king's poor bedesman, 48/295.
....., John, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 15/363; 16/168, 254; 19/70, 428; 21/411; 22/126, 305; 23/43, 553; 24/40, 348; 25/13; 27/377; 28/82; 31/509; 32/128, 149.
....., John, keeper of arms in the Tower of London, wages from the privy wardrobe, *16/580*.
....., John, customer of Boston, allowance for payments to William Denys, treasurer of the queen's household; the prince, for wages in Wales; John Lyttelbury; Robert Gowe, clerk, for the king's alms; Lord Grey, the chamberlain; William Creswell, yeoman; William Flecchere; Roger Dyvet, for supplies to the household; Richard Whityngton, to repay a loan into the chamber; and for several payments into the chamber, 21/63.

Cook, John, customer of Boston - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of money paid for costs of the passage of the king's daughter, the queen of Denmark, and to Henry Busschon, the king's servant, 22/535, 556.
....., John, *26/93*.
....., John, of Acton, *26/93*.
....., John, chaplain in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., John, clerk of the chapel. *See* Aumener; Testwode.
....., Master John, clerk and councillor, secondary in the Privy Seal Office, ambassador to the duke of Austria and Burgundy, 76/4/12, 135; 77/3/6.
....., Nicholas, esquire, war service in France, **46/147**.
....., Robert, mariner of Gosford. *See* Flete, Simon.
....., Robert, yeoman of the crown, for riding on the king's affairs, 63/29.
....., Thomas, customer of Southampton, *65/182; 69/46*.
....., ..., and John Somerton, customers of Southampton, to be indemnified for a sum delivered to Queen Margaret despite a preferment made by parliament, of which they were ignorant, 67/216.
....., ..., ..., ..., (referring to the last) - the queen had received only part of the said sum, other payments being made to Thomas, son of John Chamberleyn; Gervais le Vulre, a secretary; John Merston, esquire, late treasurer of the chamber; William Soper; Richard Roos, knight; Richard Ludlowe, esquire; and John Asteley, knight. The customers and the queen are to be discharged, 71/1/46.
....., Thomas, draper of London, repayment of loan, 72/1/112.
....., ..., alderman of London, as before, 72/4/22.
....., ..., Sir, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., knight, of London, *74/1/54, 129*.
....., Walter, the king's gunner, pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.219), 22/334; 23/196; 24/158, 401.
....., William, master of a balinger of "Gosford", *56/148*.
Cookerham, William, yeoman painter for the tents and pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Coort, Robert, auditor. *See* Fowler, Richard.
Coot, Stephen, yeoman of the chamber. *See* Steward, John.
Cope, Julian, captain of a Venetian carrack, for its hire, 71/4/37.
Copeland, Richard, merchant of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 52/188.
Cophill, John, esquire, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.72), 15/353; 16/313, 429; 17/38, 478; 18/66, 347; 23/520; 24/41, 336; 27/45.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the lord of the Isles, 15/398; 16/311.
....., Richard, customer of King's Lynn, *70/1/43*.
Copin, rider of the duke of Burgundy, bringing letters of the count of Étampes and the Four Flemish Members, 51/158.
Copley, Doploy, Laurence, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Coppini, Francisco de, bishop of Terni [1459-1463], for safe-conducts bought from the king of France, 71/4/35.
Corar', Angel, lately Pope Gregory XII. *See* Bird, John.
Corbet, Robert, late sheriff of Shropshire, gift on account of his expenses, 31/146.
....., Roger, captain of Holt castle, for costs of prisoners taken in the market of Meaux, 39/57.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/287**.
....., William, of London, for repair of his ship *The Old Elyn* of London, 74/1/102.
....., ..., *74/2/113*[B].
Corbrigge, Richard, balister of Calais. *See* Ward, John.
Cordemberghe, William de, bishop *dejure* of Basle [1393-1399] and Tournai [1386-1393, 1399-?], owed to him by Richard II, 16/383.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.246), 16/28, 413, 763; 17/31, 737; 18/17, 344; 19/76; 20/109; 21/477; 22/409; 23/552; 24/62, 457; 25/342, 400; 27/398; 28/20.

Cordwener, John, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
Corfe [co. Dorset], Castle, custody of. *See* Rastryk.
Corke, Thomas. *See* Lorayll.
Corkington, Henry. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
Cornburgh, Corneburgh, Corneburowe, Avery, yeoman of the crown, for "divers costs and expenses", 69/79.
....., ..., for supplying *The Christofre of Assh* and other ships keeping the sea under William, late earl of Kent, 72/3/29.
....., ..., for costs in supplying ships, etc., for keeping the seas, part purchase of *The John Evangelist* of Dartmouth, and wages of the earl of Desmond's men, 72/3/50.
....., ..., esquire, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tallies of reward, 75/2/72; 76/3/10.
....., ..., member of the king's council and under-treasurer of England, wages, 78/3/63.
Corne, Corner, William, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
Corneburgh, Corneburowe. *See* Cornburgh.
Cornekester, William, wages at Calais, *20/154*.
Cornewaill, Cornwaill, John [*c.* 1380-1443], knight, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p. 187), 15/42, 188; 16/156, 505; 17/309, 495; 18/60, 623; 19/102; 21/111, 341; 22/66, 386; 23/133, 148, 392, 549; 24/9, 350; 25/30, 416; 26/105, 275; 27/12, 248; 28/228; 29/187; 30/81, 86; 31/37, 38, 503; 32/292, 296; 33/62, 240; 34/281, 301; 35/116, 305; 36/168; 37/176; 38/103; 39/6, 87, 263; 40/107; 41/88, 196; 42/91, 172; 43/78, 207; 44/106, 139, 195; 45/21; 46/85; 47/28, 235; 48/48, 165; 49/95; 50/261, 353; 51/77, 206; 52/21, 246; 53/43, 222; 54/48, 203; 55/57, 189; 56/52.
....., ..., ..., for costs in the service of Richard II, 15/47.
....., ..., ..., for the defence of the castle and town of Carmarthen, 19/113.
....., ..., ..., gift towards expenses in going abroad to perform feats of arms, 24/487.
....., ..., ..., and Elizabeth (of Lancaster, *q.v.*), his wife, pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p. 75), 30/167, 169; 31/38.
....., ..., ..., war service, 31/263.
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of the count of Vendôme, 40/143.
....., ..., ..., service at Harfleur, *40/187*.
....., ..., ... - records concerning Vendôme's ransom to be delivered to him, 40/203.
....., ..., ..., allowed a reduction in sum due for his purchase of the count of Vendôme, 43/180.
....., ..., Lord Fanhope, repayment of loan, 51/303.
....., ..., ..., compensation for paying both lay and clerical subsidies in respect of alien priories he holds, 53/289.
....., ..., ... - lease to him of lands in Cornwall to be renewed, 54/328.
....., ..., ..., allowed remission of part of fine due for a pardon for his participation in riots at Bedford, 55/151.
....., ..., ... *See* Arundel, John.
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of the duke of Orleans, 56/259.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* John, archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Cromwell, Nicholas Asshton and John Moyle, serjeants at law, John Wenlok, John Gist and John Hamewell), repayment of loan, 60/123, 232, *265;* 66/213; *and see* Merston, Henry.
....., Thomas, knight, sheriff of Hereford, tally of reward, 78/3/38.
Cornwall, county, escheator of. *See* Syreston.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Fortescu, Henry; Fortescu, John; Kederowe.
....., Duchy of, assignments on, 31/588; 32/129; 56/311; 61/258; 72/1/106.
....., ..., receiver-generals of. *See* Brekenok; Hastinges, William; Whitingham, Robert; *and see* Carew, Thomas.
Cornyshe, John, the elder, saddler of London, for supplies to the queen, 73/1/47.

Coryngham, John, clerk of the chapel, wages, 17/768; 18/582.
....., Master Roger, the king's clerk and confessor, livery of vestments, 23/267.
Costentyn, William, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Cosynot. *See* Cousinot.
Cotentin [dep. Manche], bailiwick of, envoys from, 64/102.
Coterell, William, clerk, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.313), 16/410; 17/39, 479; 18/42, 622; 19/23; 21/233, 458; 22/174, 336; 23/187, 366; 24/42, 329; 25/37, 236; 27/256; 28/177, 195.
Coton. *See* Cotton.
Cottesmore, Cotesmore, John, justice of assize and gaol delivery, wages, 36/283; 37/230, 231; 38/101; 39/21, 214; 40/68; 41/89, 244; 42/26, 211; 43/30, 218; 44/42, 255; 45/52; 46/21; 47/58, 252; 48/50, 185; 49/50; 50/70, 198; 51/31, 231; 52/70, 249; 53/62; 54/49, 248; 55/59, 212.
....., ..., the king's attorney in King's Bench, 39/359; 40/69; 41/90, 243; 42/27, 210; 43/31; 44/43, 256; 45/51; 46/22.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 47/57, 59, 251, 253; 48/49, 51, 186, 187; 49/48, 49; 50/69, 71, 199, 200; 51/32, 33, 230, 232; 52/69, 71, 247, 248; 53/63, 64, 241, 243; 54/50, 51, 246, 247; 55/58, 60.
....., ..., chief justice of Common Pleas, 55/138, 161, 162, 242.
....., ..., expenses as commissioner of oyer and terminer in Derby (*CPR. 1429-1436*, p.353), 50/321.
....., ..., ... in Norwich, 53/303.
....., ..., Amyce, widow and executrix of, arrears of his wages, 57/154.
Cotton, Coton, Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, bowyer of London, maker of the king's bows in the Tower of London, wages, 15/261; 16/232, 572; 17/51, 553; 18/105, 412; 19/156.
....., Thomas, collector of tunnage and poundage in London. *See* Colyns, Christopher.
....., William, esquire, Queen Margaret's receiver, *71/1/46*. *Cf.* Scotton.
Cotyngham, William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Coubrigge, Williams, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.57), 16/333, 614; 17/321; 18/186, 357; 19/226.
Cough, Lewis, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Couley, Couele, Coueley, Coule, John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.128), 15/223; 16/301, 615; 17/190, 579; 18/187, 456; 19/129, 436; 22/128; 24/72; 29/96; 32/144; 33/226; 34/29, 175; 35/23, 173; 36/57, 176; 38/83.
....., ..., the king's attorney in King's Bench, wages, 16/35, 581; 17/82; 18/147, 494; 19/169, 371; 20/233; 21/183, 363; 24/24; 26/300; 28/109; 29/56; 31/113; 32/224; 33/238; 34/44, 212; 35/74; 36/75, 279; 37/44; 38/35.
Counce, William, John Michel, sergeant-at-arms, Robert Saperton, sergeant-at-arms, John Eccleshale, esquire. and John Arnold, sergeant-at-arms, for wages of soldiers going to Scotland on the king's service in the ship *La Cristofre*, 15/481.
Couper. *See* Cowper.
Courcelles, Courselles, John, lord of, for services in France and in compensation for losing his estates, 50/325.
....., ..., ..., Longchamp pursuivant of arms of. *See* Hurtyn.
Courcy, Joan. *See* Noon.
....., William, lord of, France, gift, 16/729.
Court, Courte, Francis, knight, repayment of money given to the captain of the town of Carmarthen to pay his soldiers, 20/156.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 27/165, 170.
Courtenay, Courteney, Edward, knight, war service, **31/311**.
....., Hugh [1389-1422], son of the earl of Devon, naval service, **34/274**.
....., ..., earl of Devon, the king's lieutenant for naval service, **35/284**, *283*, *287*, *295*.
....., Peter, knight, captain of the town of Calais, for wages of additional soldiers, 15/103; 16/308. *See also* Bowet, Henry.

Courtenay - *cont.*
....., Peter, bishop of Exeter [1478-1487], for wages of the crew, etc., of the ship *The Anthony* of Topsham, co. Devon, keeping the sea between Scotland and Ireland, 77/2/64.
....., Philip, knight, war service in France, 46/231.
See also Pury.
....., Philip, esquire, sheriff of Devon, tally of reward, 71/6/21.
....., ..., knight, ..., ..., 75/1/49.
....., Master Richard, dean of Wells, ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 27/221.
....., ..., treasurer of the chamber, *40/138, 206; 51/344.*
....., ..., bishop of Norwich [1413-1415], ambassador to France, 30/156; 31/*106, 148,* 190, 191; *and see* Bedale. *See also* Harewood.
....., Thomas [1414-1458], earl of Devon, war service in France, 46/294, 46/313; *and see* Merston, John.
....., ..., ..., commissioner to raise a loan, *65/211.*
....., ..., ..., *58/164; and see* Beaufort, Edmund.
See also Ralegh, Walter.
....., William, esquire, war service, 31/341, 360.
Courteys, Courtoys. *See* Curteys.
Cousin, Cousyn, John, of Cirencester, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401,* p.183), 15/189; 16/66, 648; 17/342, 681.
....., ..., esquire, executors of, for payment of his debt to Marion Hervy, 19/315.
....., Robert, for cloth of gold and other stuffs, 72/2/2.
....., ..., clerk of the Great Wardrobe, for supplies, 72/2/28, 37.
....., ..., mercer of London, for supplies for the [Great] Wardrobe, 72/4/41.
....., ..., "warderober", to purvey "baners, standardes, cotearmours", etc., 74/2/31.
....., ..., Elizabeth, widow of, in composition for debts to him, 76/4/36.
....., William, pension (*CPR. 1364-1367,* p.107), 16/453; 17/83; 18/358; 19/30, 372.
Cousinot, Cosynot, William, master of requests of the household of the king of France, and John Haward, esquire, councillors and ambassadors of the same, gifts, 62/98; 63/132; *and see* Henry VI: heralds: Coler.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., ..., to be given two Spanish ships (*St. John de Vermeo* and *St. Christofre de Laredo*), with goods *(described),* 63/127.
Couze, Master John le, ambassador from the duchy of Normandy, 56/146.
Coventre, Henry. *See* Kendale, Edmund.
Coventry [co. Warwick], bishops of. *See* Lichfield.
....., friars minor of. *See* Garstang.
....., mayor, bailiffs and people of, repayment of loan, 26/240, 248, 359.
....., priory of. *See* Crescy, Richard.
Cowper, Couper, Cowpere, John, fletcher, wages in the king's expedition, 31/436.
....., Master John, "person" of the king's chapel, wages (as above), 31/444.
....., John, for sheep supplied to the household, 69/217.
....., John, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber, reward for service, 74/1/132.
....., Richard. *See* Matheu, William.
....., Robert, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., William, yeoman of the pavilions, wages (as above), 31/416.
Cox, Cokkes, Roger, yeoman of the chamber of Margaret, duchess of Burgundy. *See* Danvers, Henry.
....., William, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
Cradoc, Cradok, Richard, knight retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396,* p.34), 15/373; 16/53, 430; 17/174, 554; 18/433.
Craice, Levis de, bringing letters from Cardinal N. (*sic*), the Pope's legate, 68/93.
Cranbourne, Cranburn, John, clerk. *See* More, William.

Cranbourne - *cont.*
....., John, pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.9), 21/144, 339; 22/67, 322; 23/127, 503; 24/183, 376; 25/153, 302; 27/147.
....., John, clerk of the expenses of the king's household, to account (*with schedule giving list of creditors*), 48/310, 311.
Crane, John. *See* Piper.
....., William, fletcher, Christine, widow of, for supplies, 58/150.
Crawford, John, yeoman of the crown, *77/1/34*.
Credy, John, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.429), 15/461; 16/322, 478; 17/135, 580; 18/242, 484; 21/532; 22/223, 594; 23/381; 24/203, 307; 25/108, 252; 26/171, 267; 27/29; 28/5; 29/161, 167; 39/133, 313; 40/8; 41/53, 326; 42/71.
Creke, John. *See* Bodulgat.
Crema, Simon de, gift for the lord of Mantua, 46/73.
Crescy, Cresse, Cressy, John, knight, war service in France, **51/316**; *and see* Pope, Thomas.
....., Richard, usher *or* sergeant of the hall, for costs in erecting a throne for the king at Smithfield for the tourney between Richard Darondell and "le Lumbard", 17/328.
....., ..., ..., for preparing rooms for parliament in the priory of Coventry, 20/172.
....., ..., ..., for erection of scaffolds at Smithfield for feats of arms, 21/308; 22/509; 25/180.
....., ..., ..., for costs at parliament at Gloucester, 22/509.
....., ..., ..., for erection of a scaffold at Nottingham for the battle between John Bulmere, appellant, and Bertram Dusane, defendant, 23/140.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.371), 27/285; 28/47.
....., ..., ..., arrears of the same due to the chancellor's delay in sealing the letters patent, 28/210.
....., Thomas, repayment of loan, 22/82.
Cresner, Cressener. *See* Cressoner.
Cresset, Robert, esquire, sheriff of Shropshire, tally of reward, 74/2/17; 78/3/17.
Cressewell, William, Robert Scoman, Thomas Waleys and John Wemme, the king's servants, to have their annuities and wages by letters of great seal, 20/223.
....., ..., yeoman. *See* Cook, John.
Cressoner, Cresner, Cressener, Alexander, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, *74/1/112; 74/2/87*.
....., John, for supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
....., Walter, esquire, captain of Le Crotoy, **52/153**, 340; *53/129;* **54/108**; **55/328**; **56/76**, 161.
....., ..., ..., ..., for ships, ordnance and supplies, 52/151, 152, 155, 172, 327, 377.
....., ..., ..., ..., for construction of two bulwarks, 52/154.
....., ..., ..., ..., servants of. *See* Holcotes; Staunton, Thomas.
Cressy. *See* Crescy.
Crevecour, Crevecure, John, sieur de, knight, ambassador of the duke of Burgundy, 51/299, 355; *and see* Tirell, John.
Criccieth [co. Carnarvon], castle, constable of. *See* Acton, Roger.
Crips, Geoffrey, of Sandwich, *74/2/63*.
Crisoloras, Manuel, "Greke", in alms, 70/3/66. *See also* Emanuel.
Crispyn, William, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Cristian, Cristyan, William, the king's still minstrel, wages, 72/2/59; 72/3/37.
Cristmasse, Cristemesse, John, yeoman of the pantry (see *CPR. 1441-1446*, p.391), 62/66.
....., ..., for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., Stephen, esquire, yeoman of the household. *See* Bird, Alan.
....., ... *See* Tebbe.
Cristofre. *See* Christopher.
Cristyn, John, for fish supplied to the household, 21/54.

Croft, Crofte, John, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.22), 18/232, 595; 24/490; 25/385.
....., ..., captain of Marck castle, *20/154*.
....., ..., knight, ambassador to Flanders, 20/185.
....., Richard, the elder, knight, sheriff of Hereford, tally of reward, 75/1/68.
....., Richard, the younger, keeper of Woodstock park, "for the sustentacion, fode and keping of oure deere", 72/4/98.
....., Richard, knight, treasurer of the household, sheriff of Hereford, tally of reward, 78/3/24.
....., Thomas, and John Shepward, customers of Bristol, allowance for exports by Arnold Trussell, late of Bayonne (see *CPR. 1467-1477*, p.559), 77/3/69.
Crofton, John, carpenter. *See* Morton, William.
Croix, Thomas de la, envoy *vers les parties pardela*, 27/200, 337.
....., ..., esquire for the king's body. *See* Arnald, Edmund.
....., ... *See* Vittory.
Croke, John, pension (*not traced*), 62/89, 194; 64/74, 221; 65/63, 165; 66/53.
Cromer [co. Norfolk], mariners of. *See* Haylys.
Cromp, Matthew, for the purchase of bulls for King's College, Cambridge, 64/132.
Cromwell, Ralph [*c.* 1403-1455], Lord Cromwell, member of the king's council, 41/151; 42/148; 43/137; 44/12; 46/158; 47/143; 48/287; 49/167.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Scotland, 41/349.
....., ..., ..., captain of Harfleur, to account, 47/153.
....., ..., ..., member of the council attending the king in France, 47/189.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 50/72, 144[B], 201; 51/34, 233; 52/72, 250; 53/65; 54/52, 249; 55/61, 213; 56/201; 57/57, 230; 58/22; 59/39.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 52/371 (see *CPR. 1429-1436*, p.498) 54/180.
....., ..., ..., ..., letter to, informing him of conclusion of a treaty of truce with Scotland, 57/308.
....., ..., ..., ..., *51/123; 54/328; 55/121, 122, 153, 154, 339; 56/295; 57/264; 60/135; 61/122; 71/7/4; and see* Luke.
....., ..., ..., ... and councillor, 50/144[A]; *58/172*.
....., ..., ..., to have reward if he can recover from the archbishop of Rouen, chancellor of France, money changed with merchants of Rouen by servants of the earl of Warwick, 57/118.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the king's mews, for hawks, 57/137; 60/92.
....., ..., ..., surveyor of "Lyfeld" Forest, co. Rutland, to make a lodge, 57/252.
....., ..., ..., rewards, 57/278; 59/266.
....., ..., ..., executor of John Cornewaill, *q.v.*
....., ..., ..., late treasurer, arrears as member of the king's council from 1443, 60/219.
....., ..., ..., loan by. *See* Stafford, John.
....., ..., ..., for a sum paid to Louis Despoye, knight, 68/43.
....., ..., ..., chamberlain of the Exchequer. *See* Exchequer, chamberlains.
....., William, knight retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.195), 15/224; 16/87, 431; 17/379, 461; 18/359; 19/211, 493; 20/114; 21/545; 22/230, 371; 23/418; 24/159, 377; 25/89, 295; 26/184; 27/151, 257; 28/223; 31/96, 533; 32/78, 205; 33/35; 35/111; 39/80, 251, 284; 40/70; 41/122, 229; 42/112, 179; 43/79, 283; 44/122, 230.
Crophill, Crophull, Joan. *See* Swynford, Thomas.
....., Roger, esquire, and Elizabeth his wife, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.213), 15/198; 16/353.
....., ..., ..., Elizabeth, widow of, the same, 17/302; 18/419, 284; 19/160; 21/245.
Crosby, John, repayment of loan, 74/1/148.
....., ..., alderman of London, the same, 74/2/103; 74/3/6.

Crosby - *cont.*
....., William, clerk of the signet, rewards, 54/149; 57/129.
....., William, of Warwick, for supplies to George, duke of Clarence, 77/1/2.
Crosse, Thomas, yeoman of London, *77/3/72*.
....., William. *See* Wood, Thomas.
Crotoy, Le [Somme], castle, captains of. *See* Bourchier, Henry; Butler, Ralph; Cressoner, Walter; Kyriell, Thomas.
....., ..., garrison of. *See* Bokeland, Richard; Norbury, Henry; Starky, Hankyn.
....., ..., ..., foraging by. *See* St. Pol, Bastard of.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Colbron.
....., ..., lieutenant of. *See* Gautier.
....., ..., recovery of. *See* List of Indentures (under 2 Henry VI).
....., ..., *rescouse* of. *See* Gautier.
....., ..., shipping, etc., to., 52/186, *195; and see* Cressoner, Walter; Gautier; Vere, Richard.
....., ..., works at. *See* Cressoner, Walter.
Crouche, John, *42/279*.
....., William, fishmonger (of London), *76/4/129*.
Crowmer, Nicholas, esquire, reward, 76/4/53.
Croxton, John. *See* Skerycorn.
....., Thomas, clerk of King's Bench, for costs in attending the following: Sessions of oyer and terminer in Winchester (before Richard Byngham), Ipswich (before John Prysot, chief justice of Common Pleas), London (before John Fortescu, knight, chief justice of King's Bench), and Northampton, 66/161.
Sessions at Canterbury, Winchester, Ipswich and Northampton, and on the king, 66/173.
"Greet sessions" in Kent (before the archbishops of York, chancellor, and Canterbury; Henry, duke of Exeter, and other commissioners), 67/234.
"Greet sessions" of oyer and terminer in Surrey, Sussex, Kent, Hants. and Wilts. (before the duke of Somerset and other), 67/241.
Sessions of oyer and terminer in the counties Devon, Somerset, Wilts., Gloucester, Hereford and Salop; also Hertford, Huntingdon, Lincoln, [Nort]nampton, Cambridge and Essex; also Essex, Suffolk and Norfolk, 69/115.
....., ..., serjeant-at-law, for costs in attending commissions of oyer and terminer in Devon, 70/3/82.
....., ..., the king's attorney, wages, 71/3/85; 71/4/1, 39; 71/5/19; 72/2/19; 72/4/28, 59.
....., ..., coroner and the king's attorney in King's Bench, wages, 72/1/70.
Croysier, John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/337.
Crull, Peter, esquire, customer of Boston, a sum borrowed from merchants of Boston and delivered to Walter Hungerford, knight, to be taken to the king's daughter, the queen of Denmark, to repay her for money lent for the expenses of the chamber, 21/309.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 22/106.
Crumpehorne, John. *See* Piper.
Cruse, Cruys, Cryse, John, *76/1/83*.
....., Richard, yeoman of the crown, and Robert Symonds, merchant of Barnstaple, reward for the capture of *The Kateryn* of Edinburgh (master, John of Murray), a Scottish "shipp of werre", 77/3/41.
....., William, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
Crutesbourgh, Nicholas, pursuivant of the duke of Brie, messenger to the council, 48/339.
Cruys, Cryse. *See* Cruse.
Culham, Edmund, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., John, mason, *26/93*.
Cullake, William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Culpepper. *See* Colepeper.
Cumberland, county of, sheriffs of. *See* Hudelston, John; Legh, William; Salkeld.

Cumberworth. *See* Comberworth.
Cumpton. *See* Compton.
Cunha, Alvar de, ambassador of the king of Poland, gifts, 56/167, 176.
Cunlle. *See* Civille.
Cunrade, William, master of ship *Le Lowrance* of Boston, (*as for* Herman, Thomas) 16/365.
Cuppere, Richard, for supplies to the household, 25/147.
Cuppyng, Robert. *See* Wymbervyle.
"Curbuffyn" [Guienne], castle, captain of, for passage to Guienne, 16/774.
Curles, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Curson, Cursoun, John, esquire, to account for money delivered to him for payment of soldiers serving the king in his Scottish campaign, 16/354, *378*.
....., ..., ..., for attending a march day between the earl of Northumberland and the duke of Rothsay, 16/708.
....., ..., ..., ... with Scottish commissioners, 17/318.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 17/741.
....., ..., ..., *20/186, 220, 268, 270, 289, 290*.
....., John, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 75/2/77.
....., John, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., Richard, esquire, messenger to Normandy, 53/330.
....., ..., ..., attending the king, pension (*CPR.1436-1441*, p.19), 53/187, 195; 55/23; 56/17, 195; 57/29, 207; 58/12; 59/20, 172; 66/136.
....., ... - "Curson's man", messenger to and from Normandy, 66/77.
....., William, yeoman of the Great Wardrobe, wages in the king's expedition, 31/396, 397.
Curteys, Courteys, Courtoys, John, master of "passager" *The Marie*, 49/155, 156; *56/148*.
....., John, master of *The Barge* of Calais, *55/154*.
....., John, master of "passager" *Thomas*, *57/285*.
....., John, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
....., John, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., Piers, *74/3/22; 75/3/65; 76/4/93, 131, 134-146; 77/1/29*.
....., ..., groom of the robes, *76/1/47*.
....., ..., to buy robes for the king, 76/4/40.
....., ..., for repairs in the wardrobe, 76/4/47.
....., ..., for provisions in the wardrobe, 76/4/106.
....., ..., for clothing for Robert Hertby and Matthew Scarden, the king's footmen, 76/4/132.
....., ..., "for the warderobe", 76/4/136.
....., ..., yeoman of the wardrobe, for costs at the burial of Anne, wife of the king's son Richard, duke of York, 77/2/51.
....., ..., keeper of the Great Wardrobe, due after his account, 77/2/70.
....., ..., ..., *78/2/27*.
....., Reynold. *See* Totty.
....., ..., victualler of Calais, payment of his creditors (*listed in schedule*), 20/153, 154.
....., ..., ..., *22/82; and see* Smith, John; Wyke.
....., ..., esquire, money to be paid to Jacob Paenwen *zone*, Saundre Jancson, Floys Sprewe, Henry Pelgrym and Flores Sprewe, merchants of Holland, in compensation for goods taken at sea by the king's subjects, 29/154.
....., ..., ..., victualler of Harfleur, for purchases of victuals and military stores, 31/87.
....., ..., ..., ..., and Simon Flete, esquire, controller of Harfleur, for transport of victuals, 31/598.
....., Thomas, the king's poor bedesman, 48/295.
....., Walter, master of *The Christopher* of Canterbury, for transport of the army to Normandy, 67/35.
Curville, Stephen de. *See* Pole, William.
Cusa, Nicholas de, cardinal, papal legate, letters from, *68/93*.
Cusac, Cusak, John, esquire, war service in France, 66/16.
....., Thomas, knight, arrears of pension from the exchequer of Ireland, where he cannot have payment, 63/35.

Custance, William, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Cuteler, Cutteller, William, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., William, for repair of arrows at Calais, *20/154*.
Cuvelain, John, of Brittany. *See* Durant, Jean.
Cynke, Maud, widow living by the Tower of London, for *beer* for the king's ships, 21/50.
Cyprus, cardinal of. *See* Lusignan.
....., king of. *See* René.

Dabney. *See* Daubney.
Dabridgecourt, Dabrichecourt, Daubrichcort, John, knight, former keeper of Calais castle, 18/233.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.56), 21/145; 23/288; 24/467; 25/54, 430; 26/203, 392; 27/33, 226; 28/154; 29/126; 30/49; 31/98.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 27/221.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the Tower of London, wages, 29/136. *See also* Camenshede.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, **46/232**.
Dacre, Lord. *See* Fienes, Richard.
Daguerre, Janycot, servant and envoy of Charles de Beaumont, *alferez* of Navarre, 43/348.
Dagworth, Daggeworth, Eleanor, widow of Nicholas Dagworth, knight, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.593), 15/59, 262; 16/234, 628, 758; 17/149, 626; 18/124, 434; 19/24, 410; 21/143, 432; 22/41, 465; 23/139; 24/145, 491; 25/110, 216; 26/163; 27/129; 28/55, 230; 30/125, 144; 31/39, 527; 32/9, 160; 33/21, 103; 34/111; 36/111, 126, 148; 37/84, 113, 154; 39/135, 245; 40/71; 41/71, 316; 42/133, 187; 43/98, 326; 44/150, 293; 45/22; 46/23; 47/107, 308; 48/126, 251.
Daion, Koievie, ambassador from Normandy, 56/146.
Dalamare. *See* Mare.
Dalavan, Agnes, wife of Geoffrey, repairs to the clock in Westminster Palace, 44/181.
Dalby, Elizabeth, the king's tenant, in alms, 63/60.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Dale [co. Derby], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Dale, John, sheriff of Rutland, tally of reward, 74/2/26.
....., John, bailiff of Cambridge, *78/2/24*.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Dalmaa. *See* Almadaa.
Dalmadaam. *See* Vaques.
Dalowe, Thomas, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.372), 29/181; 30/62, 69, 168, *170*; 31/69, 72.
Dalton, Robert, esquire, war service in France, **41/77**.
Dalyngregge, Dalyngrugge, John, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.69), 15/406; 16/209; 17/496; 18/132, 397; 19/161; 20/92, 215.
Damet, Thomas, chaplain of the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Damory, Roger, pension. *See* Bardolf.
Damport, John, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 29/113; 30/179; 33/79, 187; 34/96, 144; 35/48, 198; 36/65; 149; 37/72, 201; 38/12; 39/81, 299; 40/108; 41/32, 288; 42/72, 169; 43/32, 253; 44/127, 219; 45/53; 46/58; 47/48, *241*; 48/52, 236; 49/20; 50/55, 183; 51/35, 234; 52/40, 251; 53/44, 204; 54/24, 192; 55/30, 184; 56/33, 216; 57/30, 213; 58/18, 199; 59/29, 178; 60/69, 195; 61/37, 191; 62/15, 182.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, **50/300**.
....., William, esquire, the same, **50/300**.
Damysore, Gonsalvo, master of the ship *La Katerine* of Seville, gift, 15/426.
Danby, Robert, serjeant-at-law, 65/194.
....., ..., ..., for attending justices of oyer and terminer, as follows:
at Winchester, Canterbury, and in Kent; and the king in parliament at Leicester, 68/49, 179.
as above, and in the counties of Hertford, Huntingdon, Lincoln, Northampton, Cambridge and Essex, 69/56.
in the counties of Lincoln, Northampton, Huntingdon, Cambridge, Suffolk and Norfolk, and at Colchester, 69/102.
....., ..., knight, *74/2/104*.
Dandalo, Gerolym. *See* Chapell, John.
Danes. *See* Daves.
Danglada, Peter, ambassador from Bayonne, for expenses, 58/129.
Dannoy, John, knight, French prisoner. *See* Salvayn, Alice.

Dansanger, Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **40/180**.
Dansk, Peterkin van, master of *la nief' de William Jonerson*, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
Dantsey, Edward, bishop of Meath [1412-1430], treasurer of Ireland, *44/152*.
Danvers, Henry, and Robert FitzHerbert, collectors of the little custom in London, allowance for duty-free exports by Roger Cokkes, yeoman of the chamber of Margaret, duchess of Burgundy, 77/2/33.
....., ..., ..., ..., allowance for customs due on exports by Sancius de Urbarre and other Spanish merchants (see *CPR. 1476-1485*, p.279), 77/3/30.
....., ..., ..., ..., *77/2/2; 77/3/29*.
....., Robert, justice of Common Pleas, wages as justice of oyer and terminer in the following counties:
Kent and Gloucester, 67/93.
Buckingham, Hertford, Huntingdon, Lincoln, Northampton, Cambridge and Essex, 69/57.
Hertford, Warwick, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk and Gloucester, 69/142.
Danyel, Danyell, Maud, in rent for a house in Calais, *20/154*.
....., Nicholas, esquire, war service in France, **51/307**.
....., Ralph, for expenses of the household in the Great Wardrobe, 69/153.
....., Thomas, esquire, costs in riding on various messages, 60/188.
....., ..., ..., in compensation for the fines paid by Thomas Hill and Marjory his wife for licences to found a chantry at Great Baddow, Essex, because these (fines) were granted to Edmund Hungerford, knight, 63/22.
....., ..., ..., (joint) king's remembrancer of the Exchequer, wages, 64/25, 161; 65/177; 67/78.
....., ..., squire for the body, for ordnance to resist enemies on the sea and elsewhere, 65/212.
....., ..., ..., in compensation for loss of the revenue of the bailiwick of Eddisbury, Cheshire, which John Troutbek, chamberlain of Chester, has given to Thomas Stanley, knight, Geoffrey Starky and Robert of More to farm, 69/97.
....., Thomas, esquire, service in Ireland, **76/1/9**.
Danzig [Poland], citizen of. *See* Brand.
....., proconsul of. *See* Vorrat.
Darcy, John [*c.* 1376-1411], knight, Lord Darcy, pension as heir of John Darcy le Fitz (see *CPR. 1340-1343*, p.283), 15/138, 374; 17/207; 18/211; 20/278; 21/554, 564; 22/162, 359; 25/115.
....., ..., ..., Margaret, widow of, portion of the same, 29/26; 30/123; 31/87, 458; 32/103, 185; 33/22, 110; 34/30, 167; 35/35, 199; 36/122, 157; 37/15, 125; 38/67; 39/52; 40/137; 41/19, 212; 42/313; 43/91, 202; 44/26, 337; 45/164, 167; 46/63; 48/116, 285; 49/145; 50/129, 366; 51/373, 382; 52/73; 53/29, 244; 54/250; 55/117, 247; 56/53, 247; 57/58, 266; 58/39, 165; 59/77, 218; 60/49, 178; 61/127; 62/113; 65/107.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., administrator of (*viz.* William Swynford of Kettlethorp, esquire), arrears of the same, 70/2/41.
....., Philip [*c.* 1398-1418], knight, Lord Darcy, Eleanor, widow of, portion of the same pension, 39/318; 40/211; 41/362; 42/312, 319; 43/362; 44/25; 47/185; 49/51; 51/181; 52/404; 54/20; 59/168.
....., ..., ..., daughters and heirs of. *See* Conyers, John; Strangways, James.
....., Robert, keeper of the writs and rolls of Common Pleas, wages, 26/381; 27/198; 28/155; 39/215; 41/91, 323, 364; 42/28, 317; 43/33; 44/44, 257; 45/169; 46/24; 47/60, 349; 48/53; 49/52; 50/73, 202; 51/36, 235; 52/74, 252; 53/66, 245; 54/53, 251; 55/62; 56/82, 202; 57/135; 58/194; 59/112, 164; 61/219; 63/106; 64/69, 162.
See also Beauchamp, Joan.
Dardy, Edmund, esquire, war service in France, **55/296**.
Darell, George, esquire, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, in preparation for the king's coronation, 72/1/10.
....., ..., ..., ..., for costs, 72/1/76; 72/4/3.
....., ..., ..., ..., *73/1/112*.

Darell - *cont.*
....., John, former sheriff of Kent, for costs of journey to Calais, 34/257.
....., Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., William, *27/154*.
....., William, sheriff of Wiltshire, *40/179*.
Darlington, Darlyngton, Derlyngton, John. *See* Denys, William.
....., Robert, fishmonger of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ...: order to cancel tallies to repay him and 21 others *(indexed separately)* sum for which they are bound to the mayor and staple of Calais for the king, who has now paid the staple, 75/1/73.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the kitchen, wages, 19/250.
Daron. *See* Darrant.
Darragoneys. *See* Arragonois.
Darrant, Darran, Darrein, Daron, Darron, Durant, Durrant, Peter, esquire, envoy of the council of Normandy, 52/184.
....., ..., ..., reward for services in France and Normandy, 54/172, 324; 67/139.
....., ..., ..., proctor of the city of Rouen, for costs, 60/250 *(undated); and see* Mouter.
....., ..., ..., ambassador from Normandy, 65/217.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.552), 68/187.
....., Peter, "scaler". *See* Kemp, John.
Cf. Dorant.
Darriveire, Darryber, Darryvere, Darryveyre, Bartholomew, *alias* Bartelot de Ryvers, esquire, of Guienne, taking the livery of the Garter to the king of Naples, 72/3/62.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1467-1477*, p.49), 73/3/91; 74/1/26.
....., ..., knight, serving in Lord Scales' voyage, reward, 74/1/72.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*ibid.* p.159), 75/2/85, 86.
....., ..., ..., for costs in the king's service, 77/2/52.
Darrys, John, proctor of the county of Biscay, Spain, 76/4/20.
Dartas, Janico, esquire, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.74), 21/25; 27/436. *See also* Grill, Reynold.
Dartmouth [co. Devon], port. *See* Exeter.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Datchet and Moleyns [co. Buckingham], bailiffs of. *See* Rede, John.
Dathelles. *See* Athele.
Dauber, Hans, of London, *26/93*.
Daubney, Dabney, Dawbeney, Alice, reward, 77/3/72.
....., Master William, clerk of the jewel house, wages, 76/4/27, 131; 77/3/36; 78/2/43.
....., ..., ..., for plate, 76/4/132.
....., ..., ..., for rewards given to Garter king of arms and other heralds and minstrels, 76/4/135.
....., ..., ..., for an image made for St. George's chapel, Windsor, 76/4/135.
....., ..., ..., for transport of jewels, 76/4/135, 136.
....., ..., ..., to be delivered bonds to pay the king by John, Lord Dudley, William, Lord Hastings, John Babyngton, esquire, Helen Delves, widow, and Hugh Jaques and Robert Bowley, merchants of Bristol, 77/2/63.
....., ..., ..., *77/2/54; and see* Agard.
....., ..., and Joan, hiswife, arrears of pensions (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.433), 78/3/64.
Cf. Dobney.
Daubrichcort. *See* Dabridgecourt.
Daunson, John, master of theordnance of the duke of Somerset, supplies for use in France, 59/237.
Cf. Dawson.
Daunt, Thomas, painter of London, for scutcheons, etc., for the duke of Bedford's funeral, 52/158.
Dauson. *See* Dawson.
Dave, Nicholas. *See* Penythorn, William.

Davenport, Thomas, war service in France, 66/17.
Daves, Daveys, *alias* Rauf, Mundina, nurse of Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1397*, p.494), 15/383; 16/126, 479; 17/191, 595; 18/134; 19/132; 20/210, 298; 21/169, 342; 22/51, 349; 23/155, 324; 24/56, 161; 25/272; 26/354.
Davison, Master John, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Davy, John, waxchandler of London, for *Herses* for the duke of Bedford and Queen Joan, 52/159.
....., John, appellant, reward, 63/63, 105; *and see* Halley, Bartholomew; Kent, Thomas; Mongomery, Thomas; Parker, Thomas; Treher.
....., John, reward for the capture of John Mortimer, traitor, 67/24.
....., John "towardes the making of an hande of silver", 72/1/60.
....., John, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 72/1/92; 72/2/35.
....., John, master of *The Peter* of Fowey. *See* Wilcoke.
....., Oliver, goldsmith of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Darlington) 75/1/73.
....., Richard, clerk of the king's jewels, to be delivered jewels recovered in the Exchequer from Simon Eyre, alderman of London, 71/1/40.
....., ..., ..., for the king in his chamber, 71/6/37; *and see* Grimesby, William.
....., ..., ..., *72/1/97, 106; 74/1/148.*
....., Thomas, yeoman of Southwark, *76/2/43.*
Dawbeney. *See* Daubney.
Dawe de la Chambre. *See* Alianore.
Dawe, Eustace, master of the balinger *Pykfig, 57/285.*
....., Simon, master of the passager *Le Thomas, 55/154; 57/285.*
....., ..., master of the balinger *Pykfig, 57/285.*
....., William, of Fowey. *See* Trefry.
Dawson, Dauson, John, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., John, for disclosing "certaine grete and high treasons", 69/85.
....., Matthew, for supplies taken by William Thorp and others keeping certain persons in prison in the sanctuary of Westminster, 69/172.
....., Robert, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Robert, master of *The Mare* [of] Whitby, and the crew, for service in Guernsey, 74/1/43.
Cf. Daunson.
Dax [Landes], bishop of. *See* Planche.
....., captain and provost of. *See* St. Cric.
....., monk of, bringing letters, 65/74.
Day, Dey, Deye, Henry, (*as for* Bedale), 31/210.
....., John, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154.*
....., John, for supplies for the household, 76/4/135.
....., Nicholas, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79.*
Daynolde, Thomas, of Canterbury. *See* Walter, Thomas.
Dayvill, James, arrears of wages for service at Calais, 57/151.
Dazanedo, Lewis, knight, envoy from the king of Portugal, 52/220.
Dean, Forest of [co. Gloucester], receiver of. *See* Hyot.
Debenham, Gilbert, knight, for service in the place of George, duke of Clarence, lieutenant of Ireland, 75/4/39.
Debresze, Piers, knight, French ambassador. *See* Merchepino.
Dederick, Nicholas, armourer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Deeshew, Herman, of Lubeck, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Furkerdynke.
Deke, David, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Dekyn, John, yeoman of the household, *48/311.*
Delabere, Master John, clerk, the king's almoner, *47/164.*
....., ..., ..., ..., for acting as almoner in France, 48/301; 61/158.
....., ..., ..., ..., for the king's poor bedesmen, 55/254; 57/316; 59/307; 61/212.
....., ..., ..., ..., "for certaine causes", 64/13.
Cf. Bere.
Delahyde, Walter. *See* FitzGerald, Gerald.
Delamar, Thomas, for horses, *72/2/24.*
De la Warr, Lord. *See* West, Reynold.

Delves, Helen, widow. *See* Daubney, William.
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Staffordshire, tally of reward, 71/6/22.
Delyle. *See* Lile.
Delyngham, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Demerwyke. *See* Merwicke.
Denardeston, Joan, silkwoman, creditor of the wardrobe of Queen Isabella, 16/733; *20/179*.
....., William, citizen and draper of London, the same, 16/733; *20/179*.
Dene, Hugh, owner of *La Novell George* of London, Robert Shadde, its master, and other shipowners, masters and crews of ships arrested to carry the king's ordnance to Normandy, 44/321.
Denford, John, pension (*CPR. 1367-1370*, p.242), 16/170; 17/403.
Denham, John, knight, war service in France, **46/233**.
....., Richard, mason, *26/93*.
Denmark, Norway and Sweden, king of, diplomatic relations with, 16/736; 17/353, 395; 18/265; 19/442, 479; 21/42; 23/277; 31/454; 47/151; 48/344, 345; 51/335; 53/177, 178; 58/77; 60/206; *and see* Philippa.
Denmark (*only*), king of, the same, 64/22, 37, 83, 234, 235; 65/192, 247; 66/7, 89, 229; 67/125; 69/147, 187; 70/1/42; 71/1/48; 72/4/17; 76/4/10, 131; 77/1/33.
....., ..., ambassadors of, gifts, 49/163; 64/120.
....., ..., Denmarc herald of arms of, bringing letters, 70/1/42; 71/1/48.
Denney, Thomas, esquire, retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/162**.
Densaerte, Laurence van, burgess of Bruges, in compensation for arrested wine, 33/230.
Dent, John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
Denwise, Colin, come to the king from France, reward, 65/189.
Denys, Dionys, Dyenys, Dynys, James, esquire, war service in France, **46/281**.
....., William, clerk, for costs, 15/20.
....., ..., clerk of the works, to receive for the king a subsidy granted by the province of York, 19/451.
....., ..., clerk. *See* More, William.
....., ..., treasurer of the household of Queen Joan. *See* Cook, John.
....., ..., executors of (*viz.* Master Henry Hareburgh, John Everdon, Alan Everdon, Alan Everard, Henry Totyng and John Derlyngton), for payment of debts as clerk of the works (*listed in schedule*), 26/92, 93.
Depeler, John, reward for service, 77/1/44.
Deram. *See* Duram.
Derby, county of, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Cheyne, William; Cottesmore; Pole, Ralph.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Nottingham.
Derby, Dorby, Master John, doctor of laws, going to confer with ambassadors of the duke of Burgundy, 67/107.
....., ..., ..., messenger to the king from the council, 67/198.
....., John, and Geoffrey Boleyn, aldermen, and Richard Nedeham and Humphrey Hayford, citizens, of London:
order, so that they might have repayment of a loan (see *CPR. 1446-1452*, p.573), to take note of this loan and charge it upon Thomas Tyrell, William Lucy and James Strangways, knights, and Richard Waller, esquire, receivers of the subsidy granted by parliament at Leicester, 69/98.
....., ..., (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., Robert, rector of Ash (*q.v.*), 46/363; 47/302; 48/99, 256.
....., William, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 52/253; 53/67, 246; 54/54, 252.
....., ..., ..., second baron, 53/130.
Dere, William, merchant of London, repayment of loan, 72/3/65; *and see* Colt.
Dereham. *See* Duram.
Derham, Master Richard, clerk, ambassador to Denmark, etc., 19/479; *and see* King's Lynn, mayor of.
Cf. Duram.
Derkyn, John, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
Derlyng, Robert, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.

Derlyngton. *See* Darlington.
Derman, Nicholas, clerk. *See* Wakeryng.
Derneville, Guyonettus, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Derram. *See* Duram.
Deryck, Long, armourer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Descoce, John, esquire, of the kingdom of Sicily, gift, 61/228.
Desgervyle, the sire. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439).
Desmond, earl of. *See* Fitz Gerald, Thomas.
Desnevall, Robert, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Despenser, Edward [1336-1375], lord le Despenser, Elizabeth, widow of, repayment of loan towards the expenses of the campaign in Scotland, 17/344.
....., Henry, bishop of Norwich [1370-1406], *21/53*.
....., Hugh le, knight, pension (*CPR. 1388-1392*, p.481), 15/66.
....., ..., ..., military service in Gascony, 15/156, 470; 16/386; *and see* Long, Walter; Markeley, Robert.
....., Thomas [1373-1400], lord le Despenser, Constance, widow of, price of goods forfeited by her husband, 15/440.
"Despenser lands", farmer of. *See* Neville, George.
Despoy, Despoye, Dispoy, Louis, knight, war service in France, **53/311, 312**.
....., ..., ..., messenger to and from Guienne, 59/268, 278, *286*.
....., ..., ..., going to Guienne with other commissioners to treat between the earl of Longville and the city of Bordeaux, 62/240.
....., ..., ..., ambassador from Guienne, **67/121**.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.470), 68/23; 69/225.
....., ..., ..., executor of (*viz.* John Dispoy, esquire, his son), the same, 70/3/27. *See also* Cromwell, Ralph.
Desqueus, Gardocius, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Destivans, Guibon, for wine, 21/70.
Destouteville. *See* Estouteville.
Desture, Grymond, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.522), 78/3/66.
Desyl, John, clerk of the bakery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/361.
Deureux, Aubertus, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Devereux, Walter [*c.* 1433-1485], Lord Ferrers of Chartley, for purchase by the king of the marriage of John Devereux, knight, his son and heir, 76/4/134, 136.
Devon, county of, commissions of oyer and terminer in. *See* Ardern, Peter; Aston, Nicholas; Bingham, Richard; Butler, James (*ob.* 1461); Croxton, Thomas; Fortescu, John; Grenefeld; Litleton; Portington, John.
....., justice of the peace in. *See* Hill, Robert.
....., sheriff of. *See* Courtenay, Philip.
Devyas, John, and Robert Snell, of Piddle Hinton, for sheep purveyed for the household, 62/65.
Devyn, William, for wheat for the household, 65/220.
Dewe, Richard, usher of the Exchequer, wages, 52/229.
Dey, Deye. *See* Day.
Deyne, Edward, William Walingford and John Blake, for sheep and coal supplied to the household, 57/167.
Diedo, Alexander, galleyman. *See* Quatermains.
Dieppe [Seine Inférieure], bastille of. *See* Richard (*ob.* 1460).
Dilleron, John, groom of the pantry (see *CPR. 1441-1446*, p.391), 62/66.
Dionys. *See* Denys.
Dipden, John. *See* Ayscogh, William.
Disburgh, John, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
....., Robert. *See* Heed.
Dispoy. *See* Despoy.
Dixon, Dixson, Dyxon, John, yeoman of Westminster, *76/5/1*.
....., Nicholas, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 40/72, *200;* 41/92, 245; 42/29, 212; 43/34, 219; 44/45, 258; 45/54; 46/25; 47/61, 254; 48/54, 188; 49/53; 50/74, 203; 51/37.
....., Thomas, serjeant of the cellar, repayment of loans, 74/2/23.

Dobney, Thomas, reward for services, 72/2/44.
....., ..., costs in taking letters to Richard Harleston and Edmund Weston, the king's captains in Jersey, 74/2/35; 76/2/46.
Dobson, Thomas, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Dobynson, William, and 26 others (*indexed separately*), reward for service on the king's ship *The Mary of the Towre* alias *The Carygon*, 77/1/41.
....., ..., yeoman of the "chaundery", reward, 77/3/42.
Docwra. *See* Dokray.
Dodo, James de, merchant of Venice, *65/182*.
Dodson, John, gentleman, of Lavethan, Cornwall, *75/4/41*.
Dodyngfels, Edward, knight, war service in France, 35/279.
Doge, Thomas, customer of Poole. *See* Ivye.
Doget, Dogget, Master John, clerk, envoy to France and Rome, 76/4/114.
....., ..., chaplain, (*no cause*) 76/4/135.
....., ..., ambassador to the king of Denmark, 77/1/33.
Dokray, Docwra, James, mayor of Drogheda, messenger from Ireland, 74/2/112.
....., John, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.185), 18/380; 19/322; 22/255.
Dolforwyn [co. Montgomery], castle, keeper of. *See* Burnell.
Doly, Master John. *See* Merston, John.
Domasain, Bertrand de. *See* Forton.
Domfront [Sarthe], town and castle, marshal of. *See* Ford, Hugh.
Dominic, Master. *See* Serego.
Don, Donn, Donne, John, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., *74/2/20*.
....., John, knight, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 78/3/18.
....., Moris, brewer of Gloucester, for ale, 71/4/25.
....., Robert, taking the Garter to the count of Monte Orizo, chamberlain of the king of Naples, 73/3/92.
....., William, clerk, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.38), 15/78.
....., ..., ..., for purchase of stationery for the Privy Seal Office, 15/111, 449.
Donates, Angelo de, merchant of Florence. *See* Caunton.
Doncastre, Alice, "woodmonger" of London, *26/93*.
Donet, William, (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
Donkan, John, barber of London, *77/1/35*.
Donkyrton, "Sir", chaplain, (a Scot.). *See* Spice.
Donmow, John, master of "passager" *The Michael*, 49/155, 156.
Donne. *See* Don.
Donnys, Nicholas, esquire, refugee from Normandy, 68/183.
Doore, John, groom of the princess's chamber, reward, 74/1/143.
Doploy. *See* Copley.
Dorant, William, bachelor of laws, envoy to France, 60/209; 62/123; *65/94*. *Cf.* Durant.
Dorby. *See* Derby.
Dorchester [co. Oxford], abbot and convent of, collectors of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Doreward, John, esquire, member of the king's council, 16/72; 17/200; 21/18.
....., ..., ..., ..., costs in being sent to the king and others by the council, 17/280.
Dormonde, John, esquire of the duke of Calabria. *See* Alanson.
Dorneford, Thomas, dauber, *26/93*.
Dorsak. *See* Orsak.
Dorset, county of, sheriff of. *See* Somerset.
Dorset, earls of. *See* Beaufort, Edmund; Beaufort, Thomas.
....., marquesses of. *See* Beaufort, Edmund; Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1410); Grey, Thomas.
Dorte, John, vintner of London, *74/2/113*[B].
Dorwell, Dorwel, Stephen, for making the king's barge, and John Stratford, the king's painter, for painting it, 69/146; *and see* Pathe.
Douglas, Archibald [*c.* 1325-1401], earl of Douglas. *See* Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408).

Douglas - *cont.*
....., Archibald [*c.* 1370-1424], earl of Douglas, prisoner.
See Bradshawe, Roger.
....., ..., ..., for doing Henry V's business in Scotland, 37/214.
....., Archibald [*c.* 1390-1439], son of the earl of Douglas, prisoner.
See Horsey, John.
....., James, of Dalkeith, son of, prisoner. *See* Horsey, John.
....., James [*c.* 1428-1491], knight. *See* Smart.
....., ..., earl of Douglas, pension (*CPR. 1452-1461*, p.245), 70/2/93; 70/3/47.
....., ..., ..., reward for expenses, and for the relief of Threave castle, granted to him by the king, 70/2/94.
....., ..., ..., envoy to John, earl of Ross, lord of the Isles, and Donald Balagh, 72/1/13.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 75/2/14.
....., ..., ..., for service in the Marches, 77/2/64.
....., ..., ..., councillor, reward, 78/2/45.
....., ..., ..., ambassadors and pursuivant of, "for certaine causes", 68/132.
....., ..., ... - Douglas herald of Scotland, lately come with the earl, gift, 69/159.
....., James, master of the carvell *The Michel*, for victuals and wages, 77/3/21.
....., William [*c.* 1425-1452], earl of Douglas. *See* Smart; Strangways, James.
Dounham, Downeham, Nicholas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
Dounton, John, sergeant-at-arms, *18/471*.
....., ..., the king's armourer, for supplies of armour, 21/20; *and see* Wyntevell.
....., ..., ..., for wages of him, his yeoman and his groom, 22/552.
....., John, *74/1/54*.
Dover [co. Kent], castle, constable of, and warden of the Cinque Ports.
See Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1410); Erpyngham; Fitz Alan, William.
....., ..., custody of. *See* Scot, John.
....., ..., works in. *See* Appilton, Roger.
....., mariners of. *See* Boner, John.
....., passage of, wardens of, *55/154*.
....., port of, customers in. *See* Vere, Richard.
See also Sandwich.
....., people of, costs of passage of Queen Isabella and the emperor of Constantinople, 17/429.
See also Strete.
....., shipmasters of. *See* Bedale; Henden.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Dover, Alexander, reward for services and in compensation for non-payment of sums from the goods of Henry Lamborne of Watlington, co. Oxford, and from the farmer of Woolmer forest, 61/262.
....., ..., yeoman of the ewery, for his long service, 63/7.
Down, Downe, George, master of the ship *Buws*, *56/148*.
....., Thomas, clerk of the chapel, reward for services, 67/25.
....., ..., chaplain of the chapel, reward for services, 69/113.
....., ..., and Thomas Eyre, priests of the chapel, "wages of the felaship of oure said chapell", 73/1/5.
Downeham. *See* Dounham.
Doxford, Ralph, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Drake, John, *76/1/83*.
Draper, Drapour, John, clerk of the chapel, wages, 17/768; 18/582.
....., John, customer of London. *See* Martin, William.
....., ..., skinner, *74/2/113*[B].
....., Nicholas, chaplain, *75/3/60*.
....., Richard, clerk of Richard Boteler, teller of the Receipt, reward for surveying works at Berwick, 77/4/24.
Drax, John, sergeant-at-arms. *See* Blackebourne, Simon.
....., ..., ..., costs in arresting ships, 16/539.

Drax, John, sergeant-at-arms - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., having served the king in Wales and at Dordrecht, arrears of pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.107), 17/425.
....., ..., esquire, sergeant-at-arms, arrears (*as above*), 18/292.
....., Richard, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 16/235; 18/273, 457.
Draycote, Roger, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
Drayton, John, sergeant of the pavilions and tents, for wages of his soldiers in the king's campaign in Scotland, 16/732; 17/386.
....., ..., ..., for carriage of the tents to the north, 22/566.
....., ..., the king's *pavyloner*, wages, 23/61.
See also Loveney, William.
....., John, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
....., John, knight, Joan and Elizabeth, daughters and heirs of, the king's wards. *See* Frampton, Margaret; Hull, Eleanor.
Dring, Thomas, knight, for long service in France, to help to pay his ransom, 62/217; *65/182*.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **66/28**.
Drogheda [co. Louth], mayor of. *See* Dokray, James.
Drolet, William. *See* Thorleby.
Dromond, John, rector of Ash (*q.v.*), 17/682; 18/279, 474; 19/423; 20/282; 21/253; 22/488.
Drope, Robert, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Drouffeld. *See* Dryffeld.
Drover, David, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
Dru, Laurence, customer of Southampton, reward, 23/238.
Druell, William, justice of the peace in Hertfordshire, *76/4/59*.
Dryffeld, Drouffeld, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., William, sheriff of Yorkshire, *18/292*.
Dryhurste, Henry, for supplies to the household at Chester and costs in bringing the king's son [Henry] back to England, 16/394.
Dubio, John de, licenciate in laws, envoy from the archbishop of Cologne, 65/124.
Dublin [Ireland], archbishop of. *See* Talbot, Richard.
Duc, Duk, Duke, John, pension (*CPR.1370-1374*, p.18), 16/293, 701; 17/84, 751; 18/458; 19/489; 21/163, 430.
....., Thomas, citizen and skinner of London, for supplies to Queen Isabella's wardrobe, 15/180; 16/733; *20/179*.
Duddebrook, Robert, former mayor of Bristol, for delivery of supplies for Coity castle, 23/544.
Duddyll, John, yeoman painter for the tents and pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Dudley [co. Stafford], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Dudley, Lord. *See* Sutton, John.
Dudley, Duddeley, John, esquire, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 78/2/38.
....., Master William, chaplain, repayment of loan, 74/3/29.
....., ..., dean of the king's chapel, costs in the arrest of William Harecourt, knight, 75/1/35.
....., ..., ..., councillor, repayment of loan, 75/2/7.
Duffeld, Simon, yeoman berner of horseback. *See* Somerset, sheriff of.
....., William, former mayor of Grimsby, for food sent to the king's army in Scotland, as Richard Cliderowe and John Feriby, governors of the king's victuals there, would not pay him, 22/201.
Dugal, Dougale, Ralph, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
....., Ralph, knight, of Normandy, come to the king on business, 61/244.
Duk, Duke. *See* Duc.
Dunbar, George [*c.* 1336 - *c.* 1420], earl of March [Scotland] *or* Dunbar, gift, 15/107.
....., ..., ..., war service against Scotland, 15/241, 580.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.529), 17/3, 436; 18/228; 19/299; 21/36; 22/220, 444.
....., ..., ..., pension (*ibid.* p.529, the first shown), 16/740; 17/367.
See also Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); Thame.

Dunbar, George, earl of March - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., and Christine his wife, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.52), 17/443, 534; 18/229, 584; 21/36, 466; 22/221.
....., ..., ..., Gavin, son of, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.51), 17/510; 18/230, 381.
....., ..., ..., an esquire of, messenger to the king, 15/478.
Dungesell, *alias* Mewe, Thomas, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.247), 16/649; 17/221; 21/269; 22/520; 24/187, 468; 25/111, 274; 26/138.
Dunkirk [Pas de Calais], ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Dunoys, count of, ambassador of the king of France, gift, 63/132.
Dunmow [co. Essex], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Dunstanburgh [co. Northumberland], constable of. *See* Herbotell, Robert.
Dunster, Lord. *See* Herbert, William (*ob.* 1491).
Duntelyne, Robert, merchant of Edinburgh. *See* Small, William.
Dunthorn, William, common clerk of London, "repayment of loan", *viz.* replacement of letters patent granted to John Norman (*CPR. 1461-1467*, p.324) and of tallies, issued to repay loan to the king by the mayor and aldermen of London and given by them to Dunthorn for costs in the defence of London against Thomas Fauconbrigge and other rebels, 76/1/5.
Dupon, François, costs in attending *re* the restitution of goods taken from subjects of the duke of Burgundy, 76/1/32.
Duram, Deram, Dereham, Derham, Derram, Durem, John, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 66/31, 147; 67/58, 150; 68/36, 107; 69/33, 131; 70/1/12; 70/2/16, 61; 70/3/6, 55; 71/1/21, 67; 71/2/4; 71/3/11, 50; 71/4/5; 71/5/12; 72/1/44; 72/2/9; 72/3/12; 73/1/23, 76; 73/2/9; 73/3/4, 32; 74/1/2, 85; 74/2/40; 71/6/2.
....., ..., ..., additional fee, 71/3/67; 72/3/8.
Durant, Duraunt, Jean, Oliver Olmerit, Jean Chapiau and Jean Cuvelain of Brittany, expenses in suing for recovery of merchandise, 58/128.
....., Thomas, teller of the Receipt, wages, 17/220, 698.
....., William, going to Normandy with the marquess of Suffolk, 61/30. *Cf.* Darrant; Dorant.
Duras, lord of. *See* Durfort.
Duraunt. *See* Durant.
Durem. *See* Duram.
Durfort, Gaillard de [*ob. c.* 1425], lord of Duras, retained as seneschal of Guienne, **15/137**; *16/738; and see* Long, Walter; Markeley.
....., ..., ..., provost of Bordeaux, 20/294.
....., ..., ..., seneschal of Guienne, costs in England, 24/537.
....., Gaillard de, lord of Duras, war service in France, **46/234**.
....., Gaillard de [*c.* 1420-1487], lord of Duras and Blanquafort, pension, since he has lost all his inheritance in Guienne (*not traced*), 70/1/58; 70/2/29, 98; 71/1/37.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 71/1/10.
....., ..., ..., come to the king from Calais, 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., ..., arrears on surrender of pensions, 76/2/3. *See also* Tuchet, John.
Durham, Bishopric of, assignment on revenues of, 73/1/8.
....., ..., keeper of, *sede vacante*. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
....., ..., offences in. *See* Furkerdynke.
....., bishops of. *See* Bothe, Laurence; Langley; Skirlaw.
....., prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/80*.
Durrant. *See* Durant.
Durries. *See* Urries.
Durston, Durstone, John, *26/93*.
....., Wynselowe, knight. *See* Camenshede.
Duruard, John, merchant of Bordeaux, for wine, 16/715.
Dusane, Bertram. *See* Crescy, Richard.
Dutchman, a, who brought a Saracen into England, 65/199.
....., a, for a jewel given to the queen, 76/4/135.
Dutton, Robert de, esquire, war service in France, **51/317**.
....., Thomas, knight, war service, **31/248**.
Dyenys. *See* Denys.
Dyer, John, [of London], *76/4/129*.

Dyer - *cont.*
....., Robert, for enquiring "of all manner of ferkynstekers", 76/4/134.
Dyes, Martin, knight, of Spain, gift, 73/3/73[B].
Dyghster, John, customer of Southampton, repayment of loan, 17/424.
Dyke, Hugh, [merchant], *39/146*.
....., ..., repayment of loan (see *CPR.1429-1436*, p.498), 52/371.
Dykon, Henry, of London, the king's yeoman, wages in the king's expedition, 31/327.
Dykon of Dondas of Scotland. *See* Roger, John.
Dykson. *See* Dixon.
Dymmok, John, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.182), 15/263; 16/149, 629; 17/183, 521; 18/108, 348; 19/114.
Dynham, Dyneham, Jahane, widow of John Dynham, knight, reward for her tenants, servants and other mariners, 72/1/58.
....., John [1434-1501], esquire, *72/2/24*.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 72/1/73; 72/3/54; 72/4/9, 92.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 72/2/25; 72/4/52.
....., ..., Lord Dynham, ..., repayment of loan, 75/1/38.
....., ..., ..., ..., 75/3/58; 76/4/51.
Dynys. *See* Denys.
Dyvet, Roger. *See* Cook, John.

Easby [co. York], abbot and convent of, collectors of clerical subsidy, *20/34, 82.*
Easthampstead [co. Berkshire], manor, works at. *See* Aleyn, William.
Eastcourt. *See* Estcourt.
Eberton, Henry, draper, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Eccleshale, John, esquire. *See* Counce.
Echam, William, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
Echingham, Thomas, lord of Echingham, war service in France, **46/195.**
Eddisbury [co. Chester], bailiwick of. *See* Danyel, Thomas.
Eden. *See* Iden.
Edenham, Richard, bishop of Bangor [1464-1496], repayment of loan, 74/1/130.
Ederyk, John, usher of the Receipt, wages, 15/395; 16/91, 573; 17/52, 581; 18/242, 373.
Edinburgh [co. Midlothian], merchants of. *See* Small, William.
Edmonds, William, factor of Agnes, widow and executrix of Richard Reynold of Warwick, for supplies to the household of Richard, late earl of Warwick, 77/3/3, 22.
Edmund of Langley [1341-1402], duke of York, keeper of the king's falcons, for purchase of falcons, etc., from Hankin Hamme, Peter Oncour, Hankin Tyle and Hankin Barry, 15/145; *and see* Hamme, Hankin.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1391-1396,* p.41), 15/98; 16/200, 639; 17/199, 722.
....., ..., ..., pension, to be hereditary (*CPR.1377-1381,* p.84-5; *CPR.1399-1401,* p.144-5), 15/106, 351; 16/201, 638, 665, 676; 17/199, 721.
....., ..., ..., duchess of, goods, jewels, etc., of, *15/27.* *See also* Holand, Joan.
Edmund [1443-1460], earl of Rutland, supplies for. *See* Cole, John.
Edmund, John, baker of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
Ednesovere, Thomas, porter of Oakham castle, wages, 28/186; 31/195; 33/188; 34/265, 289; 35/36, 190; 36/51.
Edon, Thomas, seaman of Ipswich. *See* Flete, Simon.
Edward [1373-1415], duke of Aumale, warden of Carlisle and the West March. *See* Neville, Thomas.
....., earl of Rutland, for riding against the earl of Kent and other rebels, 15/157.
....., ..., pension (*not traced*), 15/156.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1391-1396,* p.41), 15/98; 16/200; 17/199, 722; 21/238; 22/319; 23/263; 24/232; 25/6, 213, 225; 26/153; 27/141; 28/15; 29/148; 31/25.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1388-1392,* p.354; *cf. CPR.1399-1401,* p.509), 16/737; 17/770.
....., ..., retained as lieutenant of Guienne and constable of Fronsac castle, **16/738**; 23/299 (see*CPR.1405-1408,* p. 392-3); *and see* Arnald, John.
....., ..., jewels of, *17/556.*
....., duke of York, lieutenant in South Wales, with orders to defend various (*named*) castles and towns, **19/267.**
....., ..., war service in Wales, **19/324**; 20/157; *and see* Gloucester, abbot of.
....., ..., hereditary pension (*see* Edmund), 21/220; 22/412; 23/302, 348; 24/174; 25/7; 26/126, 317; 27/2; 28/15; 29/149; 31/22, 456.
....., ..., member of the king's council, 22/531, 548; 23/152, 307; 24/283.
....., ..., constable of the Tower of London, wages, 23/298; 24/181; 25/12, 214; 26/152; 29/139; 31/20, 424.
....., ..., war service in France, **27/419**, *27/433;* **31/184.**
....., ..., arrears of various pensions, 31/424.
....., ..., funeral of. *See* Prentoft.
....., ..., Philippa, widow of, portion of his hereditary pension, 32/115, 273; 33/166; 34/201; 36/228; 39/59, 175; 41/20, 215; 42/64, 315; 43/90, 204; 44/23, 189; 45/12; 46/338, 348; 47/17.

Edward, duke of York, Philippa, widow of - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., lands late of, *50/344*.
Edward [1453-1471], son of Henry VI, baptism of. *See* Westminster, prior and convent of.
....., prince of Wales, return from France (1470). *See* Langstrother, John; Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471).
See also Margaret, queen of Henry VI.
Edward [1475-1499], earl of Warwick. *See* Fitz Herbert, Roger.
Edward, Simon, groom. *See* Baron, Richard.
....., Walter. *See* Piper.
....., William. (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Edwyn, John, *26/93*.
Edyngton, Walter, pension (*CPR. 1361-1364*, p.192), 15/364; 16/127, 468; 17/53, 530; 18/43, 398; 19/58; 20/150; 21/278, 525; 22/81, 378; 23/230.
Egerton, Hugh, esquire, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 76/2/19; *76/3/22; 76/4/89*.
Eggesley, Adam, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Eggeworth, Adam, esquire, war service in France, 35/280.
Egremount, John, knight, reward, 76/4/134.
Eir. *See* Eyre.
Eirmyn, Eyrmyn, William, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 15/295; 16/96.
Eland, Robert, esquire, retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, 40/166.
....., William, customer of Hull, *70/1/43*.
Elingeham, Elyngeham, John, sergeant-at-arms, for conducting Robert Logan and David Seton, Scots, from King's Lynn to London, 16/395.
....., ..., ..., arrears of wages, 20/273.
....., ..., ..., for costs in purveying and purchasing supplies in Yorkshire and the Bishopric of Durham, and for wages of crews of ships carrying these supplies to Berwick-on-Tweed, for the king and his army suppressing the rebels there, 21/64.
Elizabeth, sister of Edward IV. *See* Chaucer, Alice.
Elizabeth, daughter of Edward IV, birth of, 74/2/20.
....., ..., baptism of, 73/1/124[B].
....., attendants of. *See* Elmet; Shelley, Marjory.
....., carver to. *See* Haut, Richard.
....., grooms of the chamber of. *See* Doore; Goole; Middelton, Stephen; Walron.
....., lady mistress to. *See* Bourchier, John, Margaret, wife of.
....., supplies for. *See* Jenney, Richard.
Elkyn, Joan, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.42), 15/167, 423; 16/236, 506; 17/142, 582; 18/297, 592; 19/236; 21/456; 22/118, 360; 23/177, 338; 24/310, 311; 25/406, 428; 26/176; 28/48; 30/50, 85; 31/88, 535; 32/68, 272; 33/72, 170; 34/104, 252; 35/65, 286; 36/113, 177; 37/77, 215; 38/93.
Ellerker, John, justice of assize and gaol delivery, wages, 49/175; 50/361, 365; 51/38, 376; 52/402, 407; 53/68, 247; 54/55, 334; 55/63.
Ellershawe, Henry, servant of Gervais Clifton, esquire, *76/4/136*.
Elmet, Master John, chaplain, reward for attending the king's daughter, 73/3/20.
Elmham, John, esquire, war service, 31/216.
....., John, officer in the household, *48/311*.
....., Roger, esquire, pardon from process in the Exchequer arising from sale of underwood, 15/226.
....., William, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.206), 15/195; 16/369; 17/208; 18/212.
Elmyngton, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
Elrington, Elryngton, John, clerk of the kitchen, for "horshone and nayles", 75/1/32.
....., ..., cofferer of the household, for its expenses, 75/2/18.
....., ..., knight, treasurer of the household, for expenses at the interment of the king's father, the duke of York, 76/2/49.
....., ..., ..., ..., and James Blondell, for supplies for the army in the north, 77/3/2, 20.

Elrington, John, knight, treasurer of the household - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., *76/4/132, 135; 78/2/24.*
....., ..., ..., ..., councillor, discharge for issues to him as feodary of the Duchy of Lancaster when cofferer of the household, and for other receipts from the Duchy used to pay creditors of the household, 77/3/31; *and see* Santon, John.
....., ..., keeper of the Hanaper, *76/2/49.*
....., Thomas, esquire, reward, 76/2/44.
....., ..., ..., for services in the Marches towards Scotland, 77/2/64.
Eltham [co. Kent], manor, keeper and porter of, and keeper of the wardrobe in. *See* Carleton.
....., ..., purveyor of. *See* Peres.
....., ..., works at. *See* Appilton, Roger; Brice; Cleve, William; Halley, Bartholomew; Peres.
....., ..., ..., surveyor of. *See* Hatfeld, James.
Elton, Peter. *See* Poutrell.
....., William, yeoman of the crown, for riding on the king's affairs, 63/29.
....., ..., ..., taking message to Normandy, 66/77.
See also Harper; Poutrell.
Elvet, John, clerk, receiver of the chamber, *15/27; 16/354; 17/421.*
....., ..., ..., prest, 18/253.
Elwold, Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
Elwyk, Thomas, former mayor of Berwick-on-Tweed, for wages of sentries there, 53/131.
Ely, [co. Cambridge], bishops of. *See* Bourchier, Thomas; Fordham; Grey, William; Morgan, Philip; Morton, John.
....., ..., temporalities of. *See* Luxemburg, Lewis.
Ely, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., John, messenger of the Pope, 51/347; 59/35.
Elys, *55/289.*
....., Henry, and Luce, his wife, widow of Gerard Hewne, knight, in consideration of service and loss of estates in Normandy, 67/119.
....., John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326.**
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, master of "passager" *The Alys,* 49/155, 156.
....., Maurice, *72/4/79.*
....., ..., yeoman of the pitcherhouse, reward, 76/3/30.
....., Nicholas, customer of Hull, *70/1/43.*
Emanuel, knight of Constantinople. *See* Waynflete, William.
Cf. Crisoloras.
Edmond, Emonde, Esmond, Esmonde, John, esquire, yeoman of the chamber, gift towards costs of journey to France, 24/411.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pensions (*CPR. 1405-1408,* p.447, and a second not traced), 29/118.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/238.**
....., Robert, esquire, come from France, reward, 64/121.
....., ..., ..., messenger from Le Mans, 64/201.
Empire, Holy Roman: diplomatic relations with the Emperor or King of the Romans, 16/542; 17/353 (Richard II), 783, 785; 18/39, 200, 267; [19/285; 24/229;] 31/231; 32/267; 33/99; 39/138, 148, 304; 44/164; 50/340; 51/353; 52/168, 169; 53/137, 176, 320, 325; 54/144, 290; 55/300; 56/272; 57/142, 146; 59/68, 128; 60/21; 62/108; 65/197; 70/1/80; *and see* Austria; Blanche; Frankfurt; Germany; Merston, John.
....., ..., emperor, livery of the Garter to, 39/147.
....., ..., ..., heralds, etc., of:-
Barcelona herald, bringing letters, 70/1/80.
Ostrigg' messenger, 57/145.
Styrelande herald, 65/197.
unnamed, 73/3/92.
....., ..., ..., procurator of. *See* Pisis.
....., ..., ..., secretary of. *See* Guidonis.

Endirby, Walter, gentleman, of London, *75/4/41*.
Englois, William, French prisoner. *See* Brian, William.
Cf. Ynglose.
Entewesul, Entwysull, Bartyn, knight, war service in France, **51/308**.
....., Thomas, esquire, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 77/3/98.
Erard, Master William, the king's clerk, (*no cause given*) 51/356.
....., ..., ..., to be given a gold hanaper, 51/357.
Erkenbroch', John, messenger from and to the Emperor, 53/176.
Erlesyate, John, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.99), 17/438.
Ernewey. *See* Arnewey.
Ernysby, Thomas, the king's servant, war service, **31/305**.
Erpyngham, Thomas, knight, and John Norbury, esquire, for money paid to the count of Périgord, 16/773.
....., ..., ..., constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, wages, 20/120; 21/526; 22/259; 23/248; 24/264, 519.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan for the relief of the lord of Coity, 20/186.
....., ..., ..., envoy to France, 22/557.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pensions (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.47, *bis*), 29/91.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/156**.
....., ..., ..., *44/344; and see* Hamme, Hankin.
Erth, William de, knight, Scottish hostage. *See* Cawode.
Esington, John. *See* Roos, William.
Esmond. *See* Emond.
Essex, county, commissions of oyer and terminer in. *See* Babyngton, William; Bingham, Richard; Cheyne, William; Croxton, Thomas; Danvers, Robert; Markham, John; Prisot.
....., and Hertford, counties, escheator of. *See* Santon, John.
.....,....., sheriffs of. *See* Alred; Barlee, Henry; Bawde; Bruyn; Coggeshale, William; Cornburgh; Fortescu, John; Green, William; Langley, Henry; Lewes, Henry; Percy, Robert; Pirton; Ree, Roger; Sampkyn; Say, William; Sturgeon; Wirtyll; Wood, John.
Essex, earl of. *See* Bourchier, Henry.
Essex, William, remembrancer of the Exchequer, wages, 68/32, 108; 69/132; 70/1/13, 65; 70/2/17, 62; 70/3/7, 56; 71/1/22, 68; 71/2/5, 63; 71/3/12; 71/4/6; 71/5/13; 72/1/2, 45; 72/3/13; 73/1/24; 73/2/10; 73/3/5, 33; 74/1/13, 86; 74/2/41; 71/6/3; 75/1/43; 75/2/20, 49; 75/3/12, 27; 76/1/11, 39.
....., ..., ..., in consideration of losses due to his capture by Roignolde ap Griffith at Plevyn, rebel, on returning from a pilgrimage, 73/1/40.
....., ..., ..., *76/4/33, 112*.
....., ..., the king's remembrancer, *77/1/2*.
....., ..., (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; *77/1/6; and see* Fowler, Richard; Norreys, William; Taillour, William.
....., ..., under-treasurer of England, *78/3/63*.
Est, Este, Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., ..., yeoman of the crown, arrears of wages of war, 62/111.
....., ..., and John Beaufitz, for having the custody of Robert Arbarn, esquire, and John Mattes, 69/89.
Estcourt, Estecourt, Eastcourt, Master John, bachelor of laws, member of the king's council in France, 39/186; 40/144.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 42/299; 43/188; *44/163*.
....., ..., ..., ... the duchess of Gloucester, 43/188.
Estfeld, William, Nicholas Wotton and Nicholas James, aldermen and merchants of London, for the use of the mayor and merchants of the Staple of Calais, in repayment of a loan by the Staple to the king; the cardinal of England, Philip, bishop of Ely, John, bishop of Bath and Wells, Richard, earl of Warwick, and John, Lord Tiptoft, made letters obligatory to Richard Scoles, William Somerby, William Flete and Robert Wydecombe, merchants of the Staple, for this repayment, 47/149, 191; [*54/326?*].

Estfeld, William - *cont.*
....., ..., repayment of loan (*CPR. 1429-1436.* p.498), 52/371.
....., William, knight, for the sale of "a jewell of Seint George" and in repayment of a loan towards bringing the queen to England, 61/161.
....., ..., ..., the king's councillor, repayment for money paid by him to the duke of Bavaria, 61/180.
....., ..., ..., *65/221; and see* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.*.1447); Merston, Henry.
"Estgenge", constable of. *See* Kete.
Esthope, Edward, servant in the butlery, for execution of a grant by letters patent (*CPR. 1446-1452,* p.417), 67/165.
Eston, Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **31/438**; **35/280**; **46/235**.
....., ..., officer of the household, *48/311.*
....., William, sherman of London, *76/3/2.*
Estouteville, Destouteville, Toutteville, Tutteville, Tuttevye, Tutville, Charlettus de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
....., John, Lord, French prisoner, for his expenses, 39/156, 348; *and see* Alcobasse; Aston, Roger; Bourchier, William; Percy, William.
....., William de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Esturmy. *See* Stormy.
Etampes ("Stamparum"), count of, rider of. *See* Copin.
Eth, Richard, of Canterbury. *See* Walter, Thomas.
Etmede, John, *42/279.*
Eton [co. Berkshire], College, building of, *65/95; and see* Bird, Thomas; Carpenter, John.
....., ..., foundation of. *See* Hampton, John.
....., ..., medicine for, *59/127.*
....., ..., "membres of", one of the, *62/65.*
....., ..., papal bulls and letters for. *See* Chestre, Richard; Cloos; Moleyns, Adam; Pole, William; Stafford, John; Verbondeswyk.
....., ..., services to. *See* Blakeney.
Eton, Etton, John de, knight, former sheriff of Yorkshire, for costs in chastising rebels there, 23/228.
....., ..., ..., son and heir of Thomas de Etton, esquire, *alias* Thomas de Etton *le filz,* settlement for wages due to Thomas for military service in Guienne in 1378-79, 23/253.
....., ..., ..., keeper of Roxburgh castle, **31/579**; **32/28**, **263**.
....., John, repayment of loan, 22/82.
....., John, master miner, and other miners, wages in going to the king in France, 35/297.
....., John, groom *paindemaine* baker for the king's mouth, gift in consideration of services and an injury, 65/184.
....., ..., reward for long service, 71/1/99.
....., Richard, esquire, war service, **31/216**.
....., Roger, clerk. *See* Stratton, John.
....., Thomas de, esquire. *See* Eton, John de.
Eu, count of. *See* Artois; Bourchier, Henry.
Eu, Gerard van, gunmaster, of Germany. *See* Gunner, Gookyn.
Eure, Euer, Euere, Euers, Euyr, Evere, Henry. *See* Hungate.
....., Ralph, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401,* p.143), 16/192; 17/260.
....., ..., Richard Redmayn, Robert Umfravill and John Mitford, knights, appointed to treat with Scottish commissioners, 24/413.
....., William, knight, for capture of Master Thomas Myreton, for whom John Lemman, citizen of London, is standing surety, 47/255.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the castle and town of Berwick-on-Tweed, **53/132**.
....., ..., and Stephen Popham, knights, Miles Stapilton and John Heron, esquires, keeping the seas, for supplies for their ships, 58/169.
....., ..., knight, Miles Stapilton and John Heron, esquires, retained to keep the seas, **58/170**, *171; and see* Popham, Stephen.
....., William, knight, sheriff of Yorkshire, tally of reward, 77/3/95.
Everard, Alan. *See* Denys, William.
....., Laurence, esquire, war service, **31/157**.
Everdon. *See* Everton.

Evere. *See* Eure.
Everley, Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Everton, Everdon, Evurton,-------, draper, *73/1/124*[B].
....., Henry, *74/2/113*[B].
....., John. *See* Denys, William.
....., John, clerk, assigned to pay the expenses of the household of James, king of Scots, 39/330.
....., ..., ..., the same for the president of Paris, Giles Clemecy and Master John Reyvell, 42/278, 279.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, 46/236.
....., John, officer of the household, *48/311*.
....., ..., and John Brekenok, wages for attendants, horses, etc., of the queen, 61/12, 16, 17, 91; *63/114; 65/91*.
....., ..., cofferer of the household, reward for good service, 69/96.
Everyngham, Thomas, knight. *See* Barker, John; Ford, Walter.
Evesham [co. Worcester], abbot of, repayment of money delivered to Richard of York in part payment of wages of him and his men guarding Herefordshire and the marches of Wales, 22/198.
Evurton. *See* Everton.
Ewayn, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Ewell, John, yeoman of the pavilions, the same, 31/416.
Exbrigge, John, for lead to repair the manor of Bewdley, 73/1/124[B].
Exeter [co. Devon], bishops of. *See* Bothe, John; Courtenay, Peter; Lacy, Edmund; Neville, George; Stafford, Edmund.
....., dean of. *See* Webber.
....., and Dartmouth, ports of, assignments on customs in, 70/1/43; 72/3/77; 77/3/41; 78/3/25, 29, 44, 48.
....., ..., ..., customers of. *See* Code; Gale; Gille; Grayson, Thomas.
Exeter, dukes of. *See* Beaufort, Thomas; Holand, Henry; Holand, John (*ob.* 1447).
....., Excestre, William, bastard of, war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, 69/200.
Exteyne, Hans, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Exton, Peter, for food supplied to the household, 19/170.
Eyre, Eir, John, keeper of the beds and cloths in the privy palace of Westminster, 15/79, 427.
....., Simon, alderman of London. *See* Davy, Richard.
....., Thomas, priest of the king's chapel. *See* Down.
....., William, groom in the office of the keeper of beds at Westminster, *15/79*.
Eyrmyn. *See* Eirmyn.
Eyton, Nicholas, esquire, *72/1/62*.
....., Roger, esquire, sheriff of Shropshire, tally of reward, 73/3/39.
Ezuche, Deryk de, bringing letters "from the parties of beyonde", 71/2/74.

Fabyan, John, draper, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., Stephen, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Faceby, John, the younger, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 62/79.
....., ..., ... - copy of letters patent to (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.78) sent to Exchequer, 63/146, 147.
....., Master John, the king's physician, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.271), 67/102, 144; *and see* Poutrell.
....., ..., ..., to make account for pension to the time that it was cancelled by the act of resumption (in 1450), 70/2/47.
Fagman, Felix, and Alexander Palastrell, merchants of Milan, creditors of the king for supplies to the wardrobe: order to receive tallies from them as it has been arranged that they will receive satisfaction elsewhere, 65/94.
Faireman, William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Fairfax, Fayrefax, Guy, the king's serjeant-at-law, commissioner of oyer and terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk, and Norwich, 74/2/32.
....., ..., ..., for services in the present parliament, 71/6/39.
....., ..., justice of King's Bench and of assize, wages, etc., 76/4/134.
Fairford, Fayreford, Fayrford, John, tailor, of London, (*as for* Jocelyn), 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Darlington), 75/1/73.
....., John, clerk, receiver of Brecknock, *20/299*.
....., Walter, for ale supplied to the king's household when he was earl of March, 72/4/12.
Fairhode, John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.96), 15/414; 16/7; 21/164, 502; 24/222[A], 388; 25/170, 369; 26/139; 27/300; 28/187.
Falces, John, knight, envoy of the king of Aragon, 39/167.
Falcon, Faucon, king of arms, John. *See* Henry IV: heralds.
Fallan, William, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 53/69, 248; 54/56, 253; 55/64, 214; 56/83, 203; 57/59, 231; 58/23; 59/41, 206; 60/34, 156; 61/80, 167; 62/22; 63/45; 64/47, 163; 65/50, 146; 66/42, 148; 67/59, 151; 68/33, 109, 69/34.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward for going as commissioner to North Wales and procuring grants of money for the king there, 59/269.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the household of Henry VI, to be discharged in his account as he has surrendered tallies assigned to him, 72/4/62.
Fance, William, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Fanhope, Lord. See Cornewaill, John.
Fanyan, Felys, *pour certaines matiers et causes*, 60/237.
Faryngdon, Faryndon, Farington, John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 15/378.
....., ..., ..., executors of, arrears of same, 16/388.
....., Robert, master in Chancery. *See* Bowet, Henry.
....., William, knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.466), 15/415; 16/74, 566; 17/54, 609; 18/67, 469; 19/27; 23/382, 548; 24/12; 29/90; 30/134; 31/54, 459; 32/119, 216.
....., ..., ..., captain of Fronsac castle, wages, 21/299.
Fasakerlee, Henry, of co. Lancaster, esquire, war service in France, 35/292.
Fastolf, John, esquire, war service, 31/405; *and see* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
Faucon. *See* Falcon.
Fauconberg, Lord. *See* Neville, William.
Fauconberg, Faucomberge, Fauconberge, Fauconbrigge, Fawconbrige, Thomas, knight - Joan, daughter and heir of. *See* Neville, Ralph (*ob.* 1425).
....., Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., ..., esquire, going to sea in Lord Howard's company, 74/3/1.
....., ..., rebel. *See* Dunthorn.
....., William, for his "apparailling", 77/2/41.
Fauconer, Faukener, Fawconer, Arnold, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
....., Edward, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.541), 17/748.
....., Gerard. *See* Grawelle.

Fauconer - *cont.*
....., Godfrey, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
....., Master John, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
....., Peter, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
....., Ralph, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/439.
....., Ralph. *See* Idle, Peter.
....., Richard, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287.
....., Thomas, of London, for purchase of the ship *Le Thomas* of London, 27/426.
....., Thomas, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., Thomas, servant of Lady Hastinges. *See* Barker, John.
Faukes, Hugh, *44/344*.
....., Thomas, rector of Ash (*q.v.*), 40/134; 41/347[A]; 42/137; 43/99, 335; 44/146; 45/135; 49/152; 50/150, 275; 51/380; 52/75, 412; 53/8, 106, 281; 55/215; 56/246; 58/60; 59/185; 60/183; 61/281.
Faunt, Nicholas, for a ship, 73/2/53.
Faversham [co. Kent], mayor of. *See* Senclyer.
Fawconbrige. *See* Fauconberg.
Fayrefax. *See* Fairfax.
Fayrford. *See* Fairford.
Fedreston. *See* Fetherston.
Fekenham, John, esquire, usher of the chamber, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.538), 15/104, 199; 16/14, 507.
....., ..., executors of, arrears of the same, 17/209.
Fekes, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Felawe, Richard, of Ipswich, for repair, etc., of the king's ship *The Margaret* of Ipswich, 72/4/97.
Felbrigg, Felbrigge, Felbrygg, Felbrygge, George, knight, for costs in the king's campaign in Scotland, 16/730.
....., John, esquire, reward for services, 73/1/107.
....., Miles, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/196**.
....., Robert, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.104), 15/200; 16/283; 17/134; 18/33.
....., Simon, knight, arrears of pensions (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.227, 601), 29/131.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/230**.
Felde, Filde, John, steward of the king's ship *Gracedieu*, wages, etc., in keeping the Thames, 76/4/132, 135.
....., Master Thomas, doctor of laws, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, reward, 24/299.
....., ..., ..., secondary of the Privy Seal Office, reward, 26/140; 27/186.
....., ..., ..., sent to papal ambassadors in England, 27/184.
....., ..., ..., dean of Hereford, envoy to Spain, 30/161.
....., Master Walter, chaplain, provost of King's College, Cambridge, for building there, 77/2/34, 37.
Feldyng, Filddyng, Everard, esquire, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 77/2/19.
....., Geoffrey, mercer of London, (*as for* Jocelyn), 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Darlington), 75/1/73.
....., William, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 71/6/29.
Felter, Walter, esquire, war service in France, **35/293**.
....., Master William, dean of York, lately a commissary treating with the Scots at Durham, 60/200.
Feltham, Feltan, Luke, esquire, arrears of wages in the household, 18/573; 19/281; 20/147; 21/254; 22/100.
Felton, Richard, of Thornham, Norfolk. *See* Twyer.
Fenne, Alexander atte, *32/123*.
....., Hugh, auditor of the Exchequer, commissioner to treat with the garrison of Calais, 70/3/46.
....., ..., ..., payment of sum owed to him by Thomas Tudenham, knight, deceased, 72/2/26.
....., ..., ..., under-treasurer, *72/4/49*.

Fenne, Hugh - *cont.*
....., ..., arrears of wages, 72/4/13.
....., ..., repayment of loans, 72/4/13; (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; 75/3/65.
....., ..., *73/1/124[B]; 76/2/2; 77/3/31; and see* Hungate.
Fenwyk, Henry, esquire, war service in France, **46/145**.
Fenyngley, Henry, [officer in the household,] *72/1/108*.
Fenys. *See* Fienes.
Feoo, Julian, captain of a Genoese carrack, for its hire, 71/4/37.
Ferentyne, Alexander, taking letters to Robert Fitz Hugh, the king's proctor at the court of Rome, 46/170.
Feret, Adam, for sheep supplied to the household, 65/220.
Feriby, Feryby, John. *See* Duffeld, William.
....., ..., esquire, officer in the household, 19/258.
....., ..., ..., ..., war service, **31/415**.
....., ..., controller of the household, war service in France, **46/197**.
....., ..., repayment of loan, 47/158.
....., ..., at Rouen, *54/326*.
....., John, gentleman usher of the chamber, repayment of loan, 73/2/42.
....., Master William, clerk, ambassador to Cologne, Gueldres, and elsewhere in Germany, 15/434, 443; 16/277.
Fermer, Lambert, esquire, sergeant of the napery, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.82), 15/407; 16/210; 17/143.
Fermory, Thomas, scrivener, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Fermyn, John, of Calais, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.50), 16/2, 411; 17/1, 447.
Fernyhaugh, John, husbandman, late of Hilcott, co. Stafford, *65/97*.
Ferrar', Charles de, *73/3/92*.
Ferrara [Italy], "Farrowe", marquess of, gift, 74/1/46.
See also Councils, General.
Ferreres, Gilet de, secretary of the duke of Bedford, for exchange of money to be sent to the bishop of Thérouanne, 50/143.
Ferrers, Edmund [1386-1435], Lord Ferrers of Chartley, war service, **31/249**.
....., Henry, receiver-general of Tutbury, *74/3/29*.
....., Henry, esquire, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 74/1/114.
....., Thomas, knight, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 74/1/115.
....., Walter, Lord. *See* Devereux.
Ferror, Ferrour, David, for fish purveyed for the household by John Bale, former sergeant of the achatory, 71/1/91.
....., John, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 63/15, 98, 99; 64/64, 202; 65/36, 169; 66/66; 67/85, 163; 68/72.
....., Richard, officer in the farriery, pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.392), 28/75; 29/107; 30/91, 96; 31/201.
....., Richard, of co. Surrey, the king's yeoman, wages in the king's expedition, 31/327.
....., Richard, sumpterman attending James, king of Scots, 36/273.
....., Richard, of Warwick. *See* Baker, Edmund.
....., Robert, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
....., Stephen, ..., ..., 18/207.
....., Stephen, esquire, war service, **31/306**.
....., Thomas, sergeant of the chamber, pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.448), 29/179, 180.
....., Thomas, for the purchase of John Borcuret, knight, his prisoner, 37/118.
....., William, officer in the stable, wages, 18/317.
....., ..., yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Fetherston, Fedreston, William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., William, master of the king's ship *The Carrakon*, for its repair, 76/1/47.
....., ..., , master of the king's ship *The Fawcon*, for wages of mariners, etc., in the passage of Margaret, duchess of Burgundy, and "to convey the woll ships", 77/1/33; *77/2/49*.

Fetherston, Fedreston, William - *cont.*
....., ..., for suppling the king's ships, 73/1/124[B].
Fetplace, John, esquire, taking the livery of the Garter to the king of Portugal, 70/3/2; 71/2/24.
Fienes, Fenys, Fyenes, Fynes, James [c. 1395-1450], esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/198**.
....., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294*.
....., ..., esquire. *See* Henry VI, chamber.
....., ..., ... for the body, pension (*not traced*), 55/102.
....., ..., esquire, *58/123*.
....., ..., knight, pension (*not traced*), 63/76.
....., ..., Lord Saye, "for divers charges", 64/105.
....., ..., ..., the king's chamberlain. *See* Cleve, William.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 66/9.
....., ..., ..., ..., for attendance of the council, 66/8.
....., ..., ..., repayment for paying the king's alms and offerings, 66/99.
....., ..., ..., late treasurer, *69/163-165; and see* Wynne.
....., ..., ..., Emelyne, widow of, to be discharged of prests charged to him, 67/175.
....., John, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/198**.
....., John, knight, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 71/6/30.
....., Richard [*ob.* 1483], Lord Dacre, [attending the king's sister Margaret (?),] 74/1/35.
....., Robert, esquire, usher of the chamber, reward, 64/227.
....., Roger, knight, war service in France, **31/264**; **41/190**; **46/237**.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the household, for its expenses, 55/302; *56/277, 311; 58/72;* 62/133.
....., ..., ..., ..., costs at the queen's coronation, 61/192, 193.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer of the household, *63/33, 68, 140; 64/211; 66/106; 69/28, 153, 217; 70/2/80*.
....., William [*c.* 1428-1471], Lord Saye, retained to defend Guînes castle, **68/57**; *and see* Clifton, Gervais.
....., ..., ..., war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, **69/205**.
Filddyng. *See* Feldyng.
Filde. *See* Felde.
Filongley, Henry, esquire, war service, **31/304**.
....., Henry, keeper of the writs of Common Pleas, wages, 61/219; 65/147; 66/43, 180; 67/60; 68/37, 110, 158; 69/35; 70/1/33; 71/3/14.
....., ..., esquire, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, for supplies to the queen, 69/215.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
Fisshe, Fysshe, Richard, messenger from Scotland, reward, 73/2/1.
....., Thomas, labourer for the king's hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Fissher, Fyssher, David, yeoman of the hall, rewards, 75/3/57; 75/4/25.
....., John. *See* Balgey.
Fittelynges, John, *23/481*.
Fitz Alan, Humphrey [1429-1438], earl of Arundel, wardship and marriage of, *52/356; and see* St. John, Maud.
....., Richard [1346-1397], earl of Arundel, lands of. *See* Spryngthorp.
....., Thomas [1381-1415], earl of Arundel, war service in Wales, **19/325**.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, *26/380;* 27/169.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of England, 29/47, 122; 30/9.
....., ..., ..., costs in coming to the king, 29/123.
....., ..., ..., going to Calais on the king's affairs, 30/165.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **31/149**.
....., ..., ..., dead, *31/597*.
....., ..., ..., Beatrice, wife of, daughter of the king of Portugal, to have arrears of pension due to John Vasques Dalmadaem, knight, to repay sum she advanced him, 24/268.
....., William [1417-1487], earl of Arundel, the king's ward, *54/235*.
....., ..., ..., costs at the "setting forth" of the army lately sent to Normandy, 66/199.

Fitz Alan, William, earl of Arundel - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque ports, wages, 75/1/41.
Fitz Eustace, Oliver, and Nicholas Berford of Ireland [*damaged and undated; refers to* disturbances in Ireland, Thomas Longeman being involved], 62/233.
....., Rowland, knight, lord of Portlester, retained for defensive duties in Ireland, **72/2/3, 53.**
Fitz Gerald, Gerald [c. 1456-1513], deputy lieutenant of Ireland. *See* Harpisfeld.
....., ..., ..., for expenses in wars in Ireland, *per* Walter Delahyde, 77/4/24.
....., Thomas [*ob.* 1468], earl of Desmond, deputy lieutenant of Ireland, for its defence, 72/3/69.
....., ..., ..., men of. *See* Cornburgh.
Fitz Gerot, Thomas, prior of Kilmainham, in London to appeal James, earl of Ormond, of high treason, gifts, 61/120, 211, 275; 62/121; 64/208.
....., ..., ..., armour for the trial by battle, 61/140.
See also Beaumont, John; Brian, Edmund; Kent, Thomas; Langport, Richard; Parker, Thomas; Thornton, Giles; Treher; Vernon, Richard.
Fitz Henry, Fitz Harry, Conan, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.148), 15/227; 17/531.
....., William, esquire, war service, 31/292.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.539), 45/143.
....., ..., ..., going to Calais on the king's business, 45/153.
....., ..., ..., taking message to the duke of Bedford, regent of France, 46/71.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/238.**
Fitz Herbert, John, teller in the Receipt, additional wages, 76/4/24.
....., ..., ..., *76/4/25, 50, 98, 105, 125, 130-132, 134, 135; 77/1/6, 32, 33; 76/4/138, 141.*
....., ..., the king's remembrancer, *77/3/31.*
....., ..., customer of London, *77/3/63.*
....., ..., chief remembrancer, warrant addressed to, *77/2/72.*
....., Nicholas, esquire, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 73/1/108; *73/3/70.*
....., Robert, collector of the little custom in London. *See* Danvers, Henry.
....., Roger, allowance for expenses in his account as receiver of the lands of Edward, earl of Warwick (see *CPR. 1476-1485*, p.247), 77/4/25.
....., William, doctor of laws, rector of the chapel of St. Peter in the Tower of London (*q.v.*), 77/3/81.
Fitz Hugh, Geoffrey, knight, retained for the expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/167.**
....., Henry [*c.* 1356-1425], knight, retained by Henry IV, pension, (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.94), 16/678; 18/617; 20/281; 22/202; 23/234, 485.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Scotland, 25/221.
....., ..., Lord Fitz Hugh, war service in France, **31/279; 33/217.**
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the General Council at Constance, 31/300.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of England, wages, 33/133; 34/45, 213; 35/75, 211; 36/76, 192.
....., Robert, clerk, doctor in theology, going on embassy to the Pope, 45/148.
....., ..., the king's proctor in Rome. *See* Ferentyne.
....., ..., bishop of London [1431-1436], proctor at the court of Rome, ambassador to the General Council of Basle, 48/341; 49/13; 50/170, *287; 288; 51/133; and see* Wells, William.
See also Holes.
Fitz Ralph, John, sheriff of Oxfordshire, *65/182.*
Fitz Robert, John, *44/334.*
Fitz Symond, John, esquire, war service in France, **40/185.**
Fitz Walter, Fitz Water, Fitz Watier, Thomas, groom of the chamber, wages, 41/143; 42/274; 43/347.

Fitz Walter - *cont.*
....., Walter [1345-1386], Lord Fitz Walter. *See* Wyndesore, John.
....., Walter [*c.* 1400-1471], Lord Fitz Walter, war service in France, 47/167.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Fitz Warin, Lord. *See* Bourchier, William.
Fitz William, Richard, knight, former sheriff of Yorkshire, tally of reward, 73/2/41; *74/1/122.*
....., ..., ..., fine by, *75/3/60.*
....., Thomas, esquire, reward for service, 75/3/60.
Flanders, diplomatic relations with, 20/185; 21/298; 22/222; 26/400; 27/179, 208; 29/20, 101, 103, 156; 32/114; 44/163; 47/296; 51/327; 62/122, 127, 174-176; 64/135, 258; 70/1/85; *and see* Copin.
....., "The Soverayne of", 73/3/73[B].
....., merchants of. *See* Ghent; Stafford, John. *See also* Burgundy.
Fleccher, Flecchere, Flecher, Geoffrey, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
....., John, armourer, the same, 31/437.
....., Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
....., William. *See* Cook, John.
Flemmyng, Master Robert, chaplain, going as "oure oratoure to make our obidience" to the Pope, 71/2/72.
Flete, Elizabeth, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
....., John, keeper of beds and cloths in the privy palace of Westminster, wages, 17/150, 640; 18/68, 420; 19/115, 495; 21/394; 22/229, 428; 23/183, 387; 24/43, 423; 25/304; 26/164, 375; 27/88, 258.
....., John, yeoman wheelwright, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., Simon, esquire, keeper of the king's jewels, *24/295; 25/179.*
....., ..., ..., former receiver of the chamber, *27/431.*
....., ..., ..., keeper of the wardrobe in the Tower of London, for arms supplied to Robert Cook of Gosford and Thomas Edon of Ipswich, mariners, 29/132.
....., ..., ..., controller of Harfleur. *See* Curteys, Reynold.
....., William, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, reward, 16/751.
....., ..., ..., for stationery, 19/83.
....., ..., clerk, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401,* p.230), 21/43; 24/261; 25/116.
....., William, merchant of the Staple of Calais. *See* Estfeld.
....., ..., for going to Calais to treat with the Staple of Calais: (i) on various matters, 47/345; (ii) for loans, 54/321.
Flexmer, Stephen, to be provided with military stores to be taken to the duke of Bedford, 48/347.
Flint [co. Flint], castle, lieutenant of the constable of. *See* Heley.
Flist, Marselin de, French (?) prisoner. *See* Stourton.
Flore, William, of co. Hereford, the king's yeoman, wages in the king's expedition, 31/327.
Florence [Italy], merchants of. *See* Albertis, Philip; Aldobrandis; Barde, Belzardo; Barde, John; Bardewici; Boromee; Canisian; Donates; Friskebaldy; Gwydetty; Luke; Manyn; Marins; Medicis; Pillys; Portenare; Rabbatta; Streciis; Tany.
Floure, William, goldsmith of London, for the king being in his house before the queen's coronation, 62/102.
Flynt, Matthew, toothdrawer of London, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401,* p.255), 15/483; 16/508.
Flyntell, William. *See* Clopton, Thomas.
Fogge, John, esquire, issue without account, 66/210.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Kent, to offset a sum he is liable to pay for wrongly summoning Thomas Browne, knight, and William Isle to King's Bench as jurors in a suit between the king and Robert Ponynges, esquire, 70/1/81.
....., ..., knight, treasurer of the household, member of the king's council, wages, 72/3/9; 72/4/24.
....., ..., ..., ..., for its expenses, 72/4/42.

Fogge, John, knight, treasurer of the household - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., *73/2/42; 74/1/44; 74/2/63; 75/1/16; 71; 75/2/32, 36, 60, 63; 75/3/65; 76/4/135; 77/1/39; 77/3/7.*
....., ..., ..., keeper of the writs and rolls of Common Pleas, wages, 72/4/106 [*date lost*]; 74/1/48.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 75/1/39.
Foix, count of, diplomatic relations with, 39/100, 155, 168, 170; *and see* Forton.
Foix, Gaston de, count of Longueville, expenses of keeping the castle of Blaye when it was endangered by the rebellion of the Sieur de Gramont (*with schedule of wages and supplies*), 60/258, 259.
....., ..., ..., *65/182; and see* Despoy; St. Piere; Swillyington, George.
....., ..., ..., pursuivant of. *See* Stafford, John.
....., John de, earl of Kendal, to assist payment of his ransom, 71/5/1.
Foket, attending French embassy, 64/215.
Folville, John, esquire, war service, **31/292**.
Fontenes, Georget de, servant of Francis Larragonoiz, knight. *See* Quesne.
Force, Forssa, Forsse, Bernard de la, esquire, ambassador to the king of Castille, 73/1/65; 74/3/5; 76/4/127.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of Aragon, 76/4/127. *See also* Tastario.
Ford, Forde, Forthe, Hugh of, marshal of the town and castle of Domfront, ordnance for its defence, 66/97.
....., John, yeoman of the crown, reward for service, 68/50.
....., Richard, remembrancer of the Exchequer, wages, 70/2/18; 70/3/57; 71/1/23, 69; 71/2/6, 64; 71/3/13, 60; 71/4/7; 71/5/14; 72/1/46; 72/2/10; 72/3/14; 73/1/25; 73/2/11; 73/3/6; 74/1/14, 87; 74/2/42; 75/2/21, 50; 75/3/28; 76/1/12, 40.
....., Walter, wages for John Middelton and Thomas Everyngham, knights, and others defending the East March, 77/2/64.
....., William, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 15/5, 296; 17/85, 641; 18/148, 495; 19/171, 373; 20/47, 234; 21/184, 364; 22/429.
Fordham, John, bishop of Ely [1388-1425], repayment of loan made at Coventry for the relief of the lord of Coity, 21/265. *See also* Arundel, Thomas.
Forester, Adam, pension (*CPR. 1367-1370*, p.301), 16/264; 17/55, 746; 18/475; 21/577; 22/306; 23/207; 24/477; 25/286; 27/319; 28/198. *Cf.* Forster, Foster.
Formelles, Simon de, doctor of laws, councillor and ambassador of the duke of Burgundy, 42/296.
Forseye, Richard, labourer for the king's hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Forssa, Forsse. *See* Force.
Forstede, William, esquire, due on his account for keeping the king's ordnance in Normandy, 64/222.
Forsten. *See* Forston.
Forster, Forstor, Henry, sergeant of the buttery, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.428), 16/509; 17/283, 417.
....., ..., servant in the household, wages, 18/281.
....., ..., esquire, for prises for the household from John Arnewey, John Qwernere, John Joors, Adam Arnewey, John Hankyn, Thomas Maltman, William Joos and Henry Bocher, 26/335; 27/210.
....., Humphrey, the younger, esquire, *76/4/132.*
....., Humphrey, sheriff of Gloucester, tally of reward, 75/2/64.
....., John, servant in the wardrobe, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.285), 15/77, 264; 16/36, 528; 17/40, 583; 18/188; 21/461; 22/186; 23/30.
....., John, of Lambeth, *26/93.*
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Huntingdon and Cambridge, tally of reward, 72/3/43.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, the same, 73/3/54.
....., ..., ..., the queen's receiver-general, repayment of balance due from John Woode, master of the ordnance, for costs in transport of ordnance (*given in schedule*), 74/1/61[A], 61[B].

Forster, John, esquire, the queen's receiver-general - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., for costs of "Sir Jaques" in England, 73/1/124[B].
....., Rowland, groom of the jewels, wages, 74/2/101, 131; 76/4/27; 77/3/36; 78/2/43.
....., Thomas, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.533), 17/781; 18/218, 339.
....., William, caskman [of the bakery], wages in the king's expedition, 31/410.
....., William, of Dartmouth. *See* Gale.
Cf. Forester; Foster.
Forston, Forsten, Henry, master of *The Jacob* of Hamburg. *See* Furkerdynke.
....., John de, of Hamburg, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Furkerdynke.
Fortescu, Henry, sheriff of Cornwall, costs in bringing Hankin Zellander before the king and council, 65/24.
....., John, the king's attorney in King's Bench, wages, 56/18, 84.
....., ..., knight, chief justice of King's Bench, for costs as commissioner of oyer and terminer in the following:
Norwich, 59/186.
Somerset, 60/220.
London. *See* Croxton, Thomas.
Devon, 70/3/82.
Hereford, 71/1/88.
....., ..., ..., *70/1/81.*
....., ..., ..., for attendance of parliaments and councils, and for going into Devon "with right a grete fellaship" to hold sessions of oyer and terminer, 71/2/53.
....., John, knight, ambassador from Normandy, 56/146.
....., John, esquire for the body, repayment of loan, 75/4/34.
....., ..., ..., for service, 76/1/26.
....., ..., ... *See* Plympton, prior of.
....., ..., sheriff of Cornwall, *75/4/41.*
....., ..., esquire, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 77/2/20.
Fortey, John. *See* Canisian.
Forthe. *See* Ford.
Forthey, John, grant, for his good service, of arrears due to the king of issues of the manor of Polsted Hall in Burnham Norton, co. Norfolk, lately granted to the duke of Gloucester, 56/131.
Forton, Master John de, Bertrand de Domasain and John de Santerisse, ambassadors of the count of Foix (*a very large sum*), 38/4.
Fortune, William, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Fosbroke, Fosbrigge, Maud, the king's day-nurse, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.84), 39/201; 40/54; 41/127, 144, 274; 42/73, 180, 269; 43/81, 220; 44/78, 231, 232.
Foscu, John, reward for a Milanese "harness", 74/1/43.
Foss [co. York], stanks of, keepers of. *See* Foxley; Hilliard.
Foster, John, yeoman of the crown, reward, 76/4/18.
Cf. Forster.
Foston, John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, rewards, etc., for service, 57/265; 61/58 (see *CPR. 1446-1452*, p.131); 69/173, 226; 70/2/81; 70/3/13.
Fotheringhay [co. Northampton], master and college of, allowance for clerical subsidies delivered direct to the king, 77/3/27.
Fouler. *See* Fowler.
Foulesherst, Thomas. *See* Burley.
Foulthorp. *See* Fulthorp.
Fountenerz, Enguerrand de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Founteney, Peter, knight, and other ambassadors of the king of France, for costs in going to Navarre and coming to England, 37/121.
Fouraines, Reynold de, knight, in England with French embassy, gift, 63/132.
Fourniers, Fournyers, Furniariis, Cyprian de, esquire, and Jasper de Nigron, for silk, etc., supplied to (i) the duke of Suffolk, 76/4/26; (ii) the king, 76/4/38.
....., Gabriel of, merchant of Genoa. *See* Nigrono.

Fournir, Raoulin, knight, *50/343*.
Fournivale. *See* Furnival.
Fower, John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.103), 15/391; 16/193; 17/394.
....., ..., pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.219), 22/177, 387; 24/527; 25/199.
Fowey [co. Cornwall], port of. *See* Plymouth.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
....., works at. *See* Trefry.
Fowler, Fouler, Foweler, Fowlere, Henry, sergeant of the larder, esquire, for supplies, 18/591.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.330), 20/219.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.81), 24/351; 25/21, 222; 26/110, 282; 27/152, 232; 28/23; 31/239; 32/280; 34/120, 135; 35/24, 193; 39/113, 187; 40/11; 41/63, 324; 42/98, 213; 43/17, 284; 44/107, 309.
....., ..., esquire, war service, **31/342**.
....., John, clerk of the chief butler, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.11), 17/673; 18/547; 19/130.
....., John, clerk of the closet of Queen Joan, pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.103), 25/38, 278; 26/172.
....., Master John, servant of the chapel, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1461-1467*, p.117), 72/4/64.
....., Richard, for costs on the king's business in Norfolk and for a sum given to William Harleston, esquire, 73/2/47.
....., ..., councillor, commissioner of oyer and terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk and Norwich, 74/2/32.
....., ..., ..., for sums paid for the king, 75/2/5.
....., ..., chancellor of the Exchequer, wages, 74/2/43, 58.
....., ..., William Essex and John Wode, payment of a sum in which they stood as sureties for the king's loan from William Taillour, late mayor, and other citizens of London, 74/2/105; *and see* Taillour, William.
....., ..., councillor, due to him in his account before John Luthyngton and Robert Coort, auditors, 75/1/18.
....., ..., *75/2/16; 75/3/69; and see* Sympson, Marquys.
....., ..., chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, *77/3/61*.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/158**.
....., Thomas, [the king's servant,] *75/4/27, 28, 30*.
....., ..., esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 76/4/82; 78/2/8.
....., Thomas, gentleman, *78/2/36*.
Fowns, Lawrence, master of the "crayer" *Margarete* of Sandwich, *56/148*.
....., ..., master of the ship *Marye* of Sandwich owned by John Gargrabe, *56/148*.
Fox, John, esquire, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.359), 21/60.
....., John, esquire, of Northampton, pension (*ibid.* p.259), 16/3, 617; 17/151.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, of Framsden, co. Suffolk, *75/3/16*.
....., Lewis, armourer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Foxley, Thomas, esquire, keeper of the stanks of Foss, arrears of wages, 25/373.
Foxton, Thomas, knight. *See* Bokeland, Richard.
Frampton, Henry, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, fletcher in the Tower of London, wages, 57/31, 196; 58/13, 14, 134; 59/21, 169; 60/24, 140; 61/39, 151; 62/10, 137; 64/223.
....., ..., ..., for arrows, etc., supplied, 58/150.
....., ..., ..., for "brode arowes" supplied to William Say, Robert Savage, Thomas Babham, William Light and Robert Playstede, 65/73.
....., John, and William Welles, ushers of the parliament chamber, for furnishings in preparation for the coming parliament, 71/6/18.
....., John, for lead to repair Windsor castle, 73/1/124[B].
....., Margaret, costs in custody of Hugh Camoys and Elizabeth Drayton, the king's wards, 43/163.
....., Robert (*also called* John *or* Thomas), baron of the Exchequer, wages, 46/323; 47/62, 256; 48/56, 189; 49/54; 50/75, 204; 51/40, 236; 52/76, 254; 53/70, 249; 54/57, 254; 55/65, 216; 56/85, 204; 57/60, 232; 58/24; 59/42, 207; 60/35, 157; 61/81, 168; 62/23.

France (French Monarchy):
Charles VI [1380-1422], diplomatic relations with, 15/33, 82, 170, 171, 173, 181, 185, 399; 16/11, 16, 19, 761, 764, 765; 17/398, 406, 418; 18/20, 21; 19/116, 159, 266, 334, 411; 20/149, 292; 21/298, 304, 311; 22/47, [239], 557, 564; 23/176, 297, 339, 388; 24/211, 235-7, 239, 240, 278, 465, 536; 25/298, 358, 366, 386, 391; 26/206, 218, 374, 400; 27/154, 179, [200, 201?], 208, 238, 239, 242, [337?]; 28/222; *and see* Berri; Richard II: Isabella, queen of.
29/20, 101, 103, 142, 156, 158, 189; 30/115, 156, 160, 182; 31/41, 48, 74, 78, 106, 148, 185, 186, 190, 191, 210, 212, [364]; 32/133-5; 39/342; *and see* Acclan; Colville; Founteney.
....., councillor of. *See* Camocy.
Charles VII [1422-1461], diplomatic relations with, 48/155, 348; 49/178; 56/248-251, 297, 298, 313; 57/21, 23, 156, 188, 189; 59/291-295, 311; 60/113, 124; 61/162, 235, 266, 268-270, 278; 62/77, 93, 96-98, 100, 223, 225, 227; 63/21, 31, 65, 69, 70, 94, 104, 114, 118, 127, 132, 133, 135-137, 139, 163; 64/23, 63, 71, 99, 107, 109-113, 115, 116, 119, 123, 154, 156, 169, 170, 215, 239, 259; 65/25, 44, 67, 72, 102, 118, 120, 123, 185, 208, 210, 216, 224, 227; 68/89; *and see* Ameill; Arras; Calais (diplomatic, etc.).
....., ambassadors of, in England, 61/263.
....., councillors of. *See* Cousinot; Havart.
....., heralds, etc., of:-
Colombiers pursuivant, bringing letters, 65/72; *and see* Bruges, William.
Valois herald, for expenses of journey, 64/123.
....., attending French embassy, 64/215.
....., carrying letters, 65/44. *See also* Stafford, John.
various heralds and pursuivants, 63/132; 64/63; 65/227; *and see* Pole, William.
....., household of, master of requests of. *See* Cousinot.
....., messenger of. *See* Stafford, John.
....., queen of, messenger from, 61/100.
....., ..., ship of. *See* Vignes.
....., safe-conducts of. *See* Coppini.
....., secretary to an embassy from, 63/132.
Louis XI [1461-1483], as Dauphin, diplomatic relations with, 63/163.
....., ..., pursuivant of, in England, 60/241.
....., diplomatic relations with, 73/1/16, 20, 69, 124[B]; 73/3/27, 73[B], 92; 74/1/98; 71/6/43; 76/4/114, 135, 136; 77/1/26, 33; 77/2/49; 77/3/109.
....., money of. *See* Baldry.
....., secretary of, 73/3/92.
France (English Government):
chancellor, *47/280; and see* Hoo: Luxemburg, Lewis.
....., messages from, 50/131, 336; 64/124; *and see* Hern; Rivell.
....., trumpeter of. *See* Rivell.
council (*sometimes called* the council at Paris), members of. *See* Estcourt; Hungerford, Walter; Kemp, John.
....., messages, etc., to and from, 46/344; 48/302; 50/131, 336; 51/135, 152, 296; 52/182, 341, 390; 64/124; *and see* Paris; Rivell.
Cf. Councils, [Henry VI] *in* Index of Subjects.
great seal, letters under, 64/222.
lieutenants. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439); Beaufort, Edmund; Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443); Richard (*ob.* 1460).
notary, the king's. *See* Calot.
ordnance, master of. *See* Gloucestre, William.
regent. *See* John.
revenues, 59/288.
secretaries. *See* Barr, William; Barrau; Bordiu, James; Calot; Guiraud; Kay; Loveyn, James; Paris, Michael; Rivell; Turgis; Vulre.
See also Normandy.

France (various parts):
embassies, messengers, etc., going to, or from, unstated parts, 48/327; 49/162; 50/152; 51/362; 52/178, 183, 195, 200; 57/102, 287; 60/95, 110, 112, 115, 117, 118, 120, 121, 124, 125, 128, 131, 209, 221, 223, 224, 226, 233, 235, 243, 251, 253; 61/18, 99, 242; 62/16, 123, 204; 64/213; 65/215, 228; 66/37; 72/1/104; 77/3/83; *and see* Howell; Merston, John; Quesne; Rissheton, Richard.
....., ... : general warrants for costs of their shipping and of others going to France on the king's service, 52/193, 195, 359, 376; 63/133.
wars in:
expedition (1415). *See* Henry V, movements.
preparations for expedition (1416). *See* Chaucer, Thomas; Rothenale, John.
expedition (1417), loans for. *See* Fry, Robert.
....., service in. *See* Kymmer, Gilbert. *See also* Henry V, movements.
expedition (1430). *See* Henry VI, movements.
payment of the army, export of money for, 47/156, 182, 184, 305, 306, 336; 48/141, 142, 249, 250, 306, 340; 57/260; *and see* Cromwell, Ralph; Luxemburg, Lewis; Pole, William; Richard (*ob.* 1460); Rivell; Rouen.
supplies for garrisons in France and Normandy. *See* Beaufort, Edmund.
sending of *nostre grande armes* to France and Normandy (1436), 52/204, 370, 393.
warrant that as much money as has been paid from revenue in wages to the garrison of Calais in the last two years is to be taken from assignments made in parliament on wool customs for the wages of the garrison and used to repay those who lent money to pay the army in France, 53/332.
diversion of money assigned for the army, 54/164.
general warrant for discretionary issue to further resistance to the expected summer campaign by the king's enemies (1438), 54/185.
army being sent (1449), loan for, 60/253.
army of Lord Powys and others (1449). *See* Maunsell, Thomas; Stafford, John.
expedition into Brittany (1449), loan for, 65/211.
"this present armee" (1449), funds for, 66/24, 37; *and see* Normandy.
prisoners: English taken by French. *See* Alvare; Arblaster, Edmund; Asteley, John; Asteley, Thomas; Aston, Richard; Atorp; Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443); Beaufort, Thomas, count of Perche; Bourse; Bowes; Bruges, William; Burgh, John; Dring; Frogenhale; Hatclif; Maddok; Neville, William; Newport, John; Niter; Peyto; Polet; Redford; Rempston; Russell, Peter; Russellet; St. Cric; St. Martin; Southewell, William; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453); Topclif, Thomas; Wrixworth; *and see* Guienne.
.....: French, of Henry V and Henry VI. *See* Artois; Bauchervill; Blosset; Blundell, John; Borcuret; Bourbon; Brakemond; Brittany, Arthur; Bursigand; Clare, George; Crispyn; Dannoy; Dernevile; Desnevall; Desqueues; Deureux; Dugal; Englois; Estouteville; Flist; Fountenerz; Gale, Ralph; Gaucourt; Gauseville; Longuechamp; Luppe; Orleans; Sapynes; Sesse; Turgeville; Tyoutot.
....., ..., ..., unnamed. *See* Bourchier, William; Hilton, Godfrey; Hudelston, William; Loveney; Rempston; Scot, Robert.
....., ..., ..., taken in the market of Meaux. *See* Barnaby, Thomas; Bolde, John; Corbet, Roger; Heley; Salghalle; Saxton; Strange, John.
....., ..., of Edward IV, unnamed. *See* Markham, Thomas.
services in. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447); Bataille; Chanes; Chapell, Simon; Colles; Courcelles; Darrant; Garwardby; Hyde, James; Lile, Guilbin; Longworth, Maikin; Luxemburg, John; Otlinger; Pestel; Poulyn, Stratton, John; Thiant.
See also Caen; Calais; Cherbourg; Crotoy; Dieppe; Domfront; Gisors; Gournay; Guernsey; Guienne; Harfleur; Jersey; Mans; Meaux; Mont St. Michel; Montargis; Paris; Pontoise; Rouen; Rue; St. Valery;

France (various parts) - *cont.*
wars in - *cont.*
Edward IV, movements; Henry VI, movements; Naval operations (in Index of Subjects): List of Indentures.
France, Bertram de, esquire, war service, **31/304**.
....., Eliona de, nurse of Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.505), 15/190; 16/128, 462; 17/152, 603; 18/69, 470; 19/59, 344; 20/279; 21/101, 398; 22/62, 361; 23/161, 351; 24/120, 313.
....., ..., Raymond de la Pount, widower of, arrears of pension, 25/39.
Franceys, Fraunceys, Hugh, usher of the Exchequer, wages, 52/229.
....., John, yeoman of the kitchen, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.570), 15/297; 16/129; 449; 17/192.
....., John, sergeant of the farriery, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.540), 17/532, 794.
Franche, Adam, of Scotland, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.58), 18/238, 382.
Frank, Fraunk, John, clerk, keeper of the rolls etc. of Chancery and of the house of Converts, wages etc., 41/130; 42/134; 43/138; 44/151; 46/131; 47/133; 48/123; 50/122; 51/119; 52/142; 53/119; 54/116.
....., ..., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Reginald Kentwode, Nicholas Wymbyssh, Thomas Smyth and John Cammell, clerks, and Roger Poynant), arrears of wages, 55/306.
....., Richard, and John Pygot, merchants of King's Lynn, to be discharged of a bond they delivered to Patrick of Skipwith, former customer at Hull, concerning goods in the ship *The Petre* of Lynn; although these goods were forfeited, the bond was delivered to Henry Percy, knight, warden of the East March, who is to have other payment, 59/152, 306.
....., Thomas, *filacer* in the Privy Seal Office, for purchase of stationery, 47/201.
....., ..., ..., ... from Walter Lucy, 51/358; *and see* Lucy, Walter.
....., ..., clerk of the same, for distribution among his colleagues of reward for writing *lettres, credences and instruccions sealles desoubz nostre prive seal*, 59/154.
Frankeleyn, John, porter falconer, wages, 19/439.
Frankfurt [Germany], embassies, etc., sent to, 58/73, 76, 78, 94; 59/114, 122, 289; 61/58.
....., Mainz and Nuremburg, diets concerning the Council of Basle held at, 58/132.
....., diet held at, by the king of the Romans, 59/128.
Fraunceys. *See* Franceys.
Fraunk. *See* Frank.
Frawrembergh, Frowenbergh, John de, servant of the archbishop of Cologne, messenger, 57/176; 58/91.
Fray, John, baron of the Exchequer, 43/221; 44/46, 259; 45/56; 46/26, 358; 47/64, 257; 48/58, 191; 49/56; 50/77, 206; 51/41, 238; 52/78.
....., ..., chief baron, 52/256, 257; 53/72, 73, 250, 252; 54/58, 59, 255, 256; 55/67, 68, 217, 219; 56/86, 88, 89, 205, 261; 57/32, 61, 233, 234; 58/25, 26; 59/43, 71, 208, 224, 234; 60/67, 158, 159; 61/82, 83, 169, 170; 62/24, 25, 163, 173; 63/46, 47; 64/48, 53.
....., ..., ..., arrears of wages, 64/108.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 45/55; 46/27, 324; 47/63, 258; 48/57, 190; 49/55; 50/76, 205; 51/42, 237; 52/77, 255; 53/71, 251; 54/60, 257; 55/66, 218; 56/87, 262; 60/66.
Frecock, Richard, fletcher of London, for supplies, 72/2/46.
Freman, Robert, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, reward for service in the king's "feldes and jorneyes", 75/1/63.
Fremyngham, John, member of the king's council, wages, 16/630.
Frenche, Fresche, Frensh, Frenssh, Frensshe, John, *17/420*.
....., John, husbandman of East Ham, Essex, *76/4/18*.
....., Richard, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
....., Stephen, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, **46/282**.

Frenche, Stephen - *cont.*
....., ..., officer in the household, *48/311*.
Freston. *See* Friston.
Frevile, William, esquire, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 76/3/18; *76/4/90*.
Friesland. *See* Holland.
Frise, Frys, Master Jacques, the king's physician, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1461-1467*, p.79), 76/1/82.
....., ..., ..., reward for attendance, 76/4/121.
Friskebaldy, Jerome, merchant of Florence, reward for service, 75/2/62.
Friston, Freston, Fryston, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Richard, clerk of the Petty Bag, writing and examining estreats of the *originalia* of Chancery, 64/81; 65/13; 66/78; 67/88; 68/46; 69/66; 70/1/23; 70/2/32; 70/3/21; 71/1/34; 71/2/30; 71/3/35; 71/4/12; 71/5/24; 72/1/47; 72/4/58; 73/1/74; 73/2/12; 73/3/40; 74/1/77; 74/2/54; 71/6/11; 75/1/28.
....., ..., and his clerks, for writing writs concerning the shipment of wool, 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., Master, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Frodesham, Richard, sumpterman attending James, king of Scots, 36/273.
Frogenhale, Richard, knight: order to receive and cancel tallies given to him by the duke of Somerset to assist the payment to the French of his ransom, 69/180.
....., ..., ..., war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, 69/201.
Frome, John, esquire, member of the king's council, wages, 17/201.
Fronsac [Gironde], captains, constables or keepers of. *See* Clifford, William; Colles; Edward (*ob.* 1415); Faryngdon, William; Radclif, John; Strangways, John; Swynbourne.
....., message concerning. *See* Vanemerykes.
....., officers of. *See* Skirowe.
....., soldiers of. *See* Swynbourne.
....., supply of. *See* Arnald, John.
....., works at. *See* Strangways, John.
Frost, Nicholas, bowyer and maker of the king's bows in the Tower of London, wages, 21/443, 578; 22/337; 23/31, 325; 24/133, 544; 25/363, 399; 26/200, 264; 27/162; 29/17, 171; 31/147, 439; 39/82, 295; 40/31; 41/290; 42/114, 283; 43/100, 275; 44/108, 260; 45/128; 46/127, 325; 47/112, 339; 48/59, 192.
....., ..., citizen and bowyer of London, for supplies to Henry V when prince and since his coronation, 30/126.
....., ..., bowyer, and Robert, his servant, wages in the king's expedition, 31/432.
Frottessham, John, turner of London, *77/3/80*.
Frowenbergh. *See* Frawrembergh.
Froyle [co. Hants.], constable of. *See* Brown, Henry.
Fry, Frye, Robert, clerk of the council, wages, 16/751; 18/288; 19/291; 20/135; 21/41; 22/241, 517; 23/241; 24/284; 25/183; 26/217; 27/206; 28/208; 29/115; 31/435, 526; 32/83, 202; 33/174; 34/183; 35/170; 36/229.
See also Gaunstede.
....., ..., former clerk of the council, wages, 37/124[B].
....., ..., clerk, for preparing indentures between the king and those who lent money for his next expedition, 33/98.
....., ..., ..., secondary of the Privy Seal Office, for costs of him and other clerks of the office, 36/264.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward for services to Henry V, 39/143.
....., ..., ..., ..., 39/312; 41/308.
....., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.30), 20/200.
....., Robert, gentleman. *See* Vaughan, Thomas.
Frys. *See* Frise.
Fryston. *See* Friston.
Fryth, Stephen, *18/471*.
Fulbroke [co. Warwick], manor, keeper of. *See* Parker, William.

Fulbroke - *cont.*
....., ..., works at. *See* Parker, William.
Fulford, Fulforth, Baldwin, knight, retained for naval service, with provision for reward for capture of traitors (*viz. (unnamed)* lords, John Wenlok and James Pykering, knights, and Thomas Colt), 71/4/28, 36
Fuller, Roger. *See* Staunton, John.
....., William, the king's footman, reward, 71/2/47.
Fullewod, William, groom of the chamber, wages, 15/174.
Fulston [co. Kent], ships of. *See* Ships (in Index of Subjects).
Fulthorp, Fulthorpe, Foulthorp, Thomas, justice of assize, 45/7, 57; 44/28; 45/65, 259; 46/28; 47/57; 48/55; 50/78, 207; 51/39, 240; 52/82, 261; 53/75, 255; 54/64, 259; 55/72, 220; 56/91.
....., ..., the king's serjeant-at-law, 51/239; 52/83, 260; 53/76, 256; 54/63, 258; 55/73, 137.
....., ..., justice of the Common Pleas, 55/163, 164; 56/90, 92.
....., Thomas, "captain". *See* Wade, William.
....., William, knight, for missions to Scotland, 16/397.
"Fumet", arrears of pension (*not traced*), 26/336.
Furkerdynke, Bartolf, merchant of Germany, attorney of Herman Deeshew, Margwager Roon, Henry Honeman and Nicholas Shele, of Lubeck, John de Forsten, Henry Hooson, Simond Wrodlond, Henry Heddesthorp, Cristian de Haya and John Puthurst, of Hamburg, merchants of the Hanse, in compensation for goods taken from *The Jacob* of Hamburg (master, Henry Forston) by Thomas, Lord Lumley, and others in the Bishopric of Durham, 76/4/34.
Furmariis. *See* Fourniers.
Furneys, Thomas, and John Bromley, arrears of wages as soldiers at Calais, 59/144.
Furnival, Fournivale, Furnyvall, Lord. *See* Neville, Thomas; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453).
Fwy, Nicholas, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/337.
Fyenes. *See* Fienes.
Fylding. *See* Feldyng.
Fylongley. *See* Filongley.
Fynbargh, Fynbourgh, William, esquire, allowance to be made for his pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.245) in the account of the prior of Lewes, 37/115.
....., ..., ..., arrears of the same, 50/148.
Fynch, William, for sheep purveyed for the household, 62/53.
Fyncham, Laurence, fishmonger of London, for supplies for the fleet, 74/3/20.
....., William, citizen and mercer of London. *See* Colt.
Fyndern, Thomas, knight, lieutenant of Guînes castle, for shipping (*with note made in the Exchequer of the terms of his indenture*), 68/80.
Fynne, William, master of the ship *La Blithe* of London, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
Fysshe. *See* Fisshe.
Fyssher. *See* Fissher.

Gaillard, Martin. *See* John, Lewis.
Galaad, come to the king with Francis Arragoneis, knight, gift, 59/261.
Galant *or* Salant, John, bearer of "certain tidings" from Le Mans, 64/133.
....., ..., going abroad with letters, for shipping, 65/51. *See also* Newport, John.
Galbard, Richard, chaplain, *75/3/60*.
Galby, William, servant in the household, wages, 18/314.
Gale, Ralph de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Barnaby.
....., Thomas, and William Forster, of Dartmouth, for sale to the king of the ship *The John Evangeliste*, 72/4/26.
....., ..., customer of Exeter and Dartmouth, *77/3/41*.
Galet, Master Louis, envoy from the town of Paris, 52/176, 177.
....., ..., messenger from the council at Rouen, 64/138, 143.
....., ..., refugee from Normandy, in relief of his poverty, 67/137.
....., ..., due for embassy to Flanders, 70/1/83.
....., ..., ... to France, 72/1/104.
....., ..., going to meet Burgundian embassy, 72/3/48.
Galien, Roger, customer of King's Lynn, *15/85, 177*.
Galway, William, of Drogheda ("Drodaght") in Ireland, gift on surrender of licence to export wool lest it might have prejudiced the king and the staple of Calais; it had been granted to him *in lieu* of payment from the fee-farm of Drogheda for six "hobies" taken from him, as forfeited, for the king by Thomas Wise, esquire, 61/236.
Gam, Game, David, esquire, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.76), 15/118; 16/303.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/362**.
Gamage, Ralph, yeoman of the chamber, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141.
Gammesley, William, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Gamull, John, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.403), 16/618; 17/433, 683, 771; 18/268; 19/418; 21/235; 22/362; 23/400; 24/217, 393; 26/78, 94, 170; 28/18.
....., ..., ..., pension granted by Henry V (not traced, but see *CPR. 1422-1429*, p.204), 40/212; 41/361, 365; 43/93.
Garaucher, Mayhot de. *See* Leycestre, Robert.
Garcon, Robert, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
Gardemewe, Richard, esquire, war service, **31/392**.
Gardener, Gardeyner, Gardiner, Gardyner, Richard, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., citizen of London. *See* Taillour, William.
....., Thomas, master of the "farecost" *The Johan*, 49/155, 156.
....., ..., master of the "passager" *Le Alys*, *55/154*.
....., ..., master of the "passager" *Plente*, *56/148*.
....., William, the king's purveyer, *26/93*.
Garderobe, John de la, groom of the chamber, 15/174.
Garesscorfe. *See* Geraszdorf.
Gargrabe, John. *See* Fowns; Milner, John.
Garner, Garnyer, Richard, merchant of Piedmont, for wine taken for the earls of Somerset and Worcester and others awaiting the queen's arrival, 18/298.
....., ..., ..., for pearls bought for the king by Reynold Grille, 18/579.
....., ..., for wine, 28/189.
Garnet, Richard, sergeant of the king's tents, for their repair and in wages, 72/2/39.
....., ..., esquire, ..., for repairs and transport, 73/3/73[B]; 74/2/33.
....., Thomas, and John Yong, wages of soldiers sent to Calais, 74/3/20.
Garnyer. *See* Garner.
Garrant, John, armourer of Paris. *See* Colyns.
Garstang, Thomas, D.D., and other friars minor of Coventry, for costs of general chapter there, 75/3/14.
Garth, Thomas, gift, 76/4/129.

Gartree [co. Leicester], hundred of, assignment on, 20/293,
Garwardby, Thomas, as reward for long service in France and lately in England, 68/101.
Gascoigne, Gascoign, Bertram, esquire, gift, 15/127.
....., Ramonet. *See* John, Lewis.
....., William, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/298; 16/37; 17/642; 18/151, 496; 19/173, 374; 20/48, 237; 21/187, 368; 22/134, 430; 24/74, 425; 25/56, 318; 26/49, 302.
....., ..., the king's serjeant-at-law, 15/299, 300; 16/97.
....., ..., chief justice of King's Bench, 16/582, 583; 17/86, 87, 643, 644; 18/149, 150, 497, 498; 19/172, 174, 375, 376; 20/49, 50, 235, 236; 21/186, 188, 366, 367; 22/135, 431, 432; 23/62, 432, 433; 24/73, 75, 424, 426; 25/55, 57, 319, 320; 26/50, 51, 301, 303; 27/225, 339; 28/110, 111.
....., ..., ..., riding with the king on certain business, 16/742.
Gascony. *See* Guienne.
Gaseley, Robert, D.D., envoy to the duke of Burgundy, 71/6/14.
Gaske, William, merchant of London. *See* Astry.
Gassies, John, esquire, ambassador from Guienne, 67/121. *Cf.* Sassyas.
Gate, Geoffrey, for keeping Carisbrooke Castle and the custody of Edmund, son of the late duke of Somerset, 72/1/30.
....., ..., knight. *See* Lambard, John.
....., ..., ..., reward for [naval] service, 74/1/102.
Gatewyne, Gaytewyne, Katherine. *See* Whitingham, Robert
Gatour, Richard, former mayor of Salisbury, reward for arresting John Longe of Abingdon, traitor, 48/125.
Gattelee, Henry, for a quiver, 58/150.
Gaucein, Gerard, burgess of Bordeaux, for wine, 15/301.
Gaucourt, sieur de, French prisoner. *See* Burton, Thomas.
Gaudin, Eustace, knight, war service in France, **50/329.**
Gaunstede, Simon, clerk, for writing the *originalia* of Chancery, 18/594; 21/67; 23/522; 26/181; 27/381; 28/218; 29/19; 30/162; 31/208.
....., ..., keeper of the rolls, etc., of Chancery and of the house of Converts, wages, etc., 32/196; 36/117; 37/229.
....., ..., clerk of the rolls of Chancery, and Robert Frye, clerk of the council, money to be distributed among those clerks of Chancery and the Privy Seal Office who wrote articles sent to the Pope and various princes, 35/257.
....., ..., executors of (*viz.* Nicholas Wymbyssh, clerk, Thomas Smyth, clerk, Thomas Barowe, Simon Langthorp, clerk, and Richard Colman), arrears due for keeping the house of Converts, 40/209.
Gauseville, Peter de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Gautier, Geoffrey, master of the balinger *The Katerine* of Winchelsea, sent to bring news of the *rescouse* of Le Crotoy and engaged by the lieutenant in its defence, 54/151.
Gautre, Walter, draper of London. *See* Barsham, Thomas.
Gay, Christopher; for sale of a tenement in "Petywales," London, 76/4/134.
....., John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.130), 15/265; 16/15, 454; 17/224, 448; 18/327.
Gaynesburgh, William, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.445), 17/56, 480; 18/109, 439; 19/142, 429; 21/85, 324; 22/532; 24/256; 25/169, 279.
Gaynesford, John, esquire, former sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 75/4/43.
....., Nicholas, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tallies of reward, 74/1/120; 76/1/87.
Gaytewyne. *See* Gatewyne.
Geddefere, Thomas, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Gedney, Geddeney, Gedeney, John, draper of London, for supplies to the household, 56/268. *See also* Kemp, John.
....., William, a clerk of the signet, reward, 54/149.
....., William, costs in taking letters to the duke of Gloucester at Tenby, Wales, 57/152.
....., ..., esquire, missions: (i) to Calais, 58/190, 202; (ii) to Normandy, 60/28.

Gedney, Richard - *cont.*
....., ..., for riding to the bishop of Lincoln, Lord Hungerford, John Leventhorp and the bishop of Bath for a copy of Henry V's will, 61/210.
....., ..., esquire, "for certayn causes", 68/182.
Geffray, Richard, the king's minstrel, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.234), 41/322; 42/120, 260; 43/70, 300; 44/81, 295; 45/58; 46/75; 48/121, 277; 49/36, 135; 50/282; 51/81, 210; 52/84, 293; 53/53, 225; 54/65, 226; 55/74.
....., ..., ..., wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
Geney, Thomas, knight retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.538), 18/584.
Genoa [Italy], carracks of. *See* Feoo; Holand, Henry; Moleyns, Adam.
....., merchants of, repayment of loan for expedition to Guienne, 69/202. *See also* Cateney; Fourniers, Gabriel; Grymaldes; Lyons, Nicholas; Merchepino; Nigro; Nigrono, John; Salvatori; Sawly; Serra; Spynell; *and see* Loxle; Moleyns, Adam.
....., persons of, *25/375; and see* Lombards.
....., shipowners of. *See* Spynell.
Gent, Arnold de, esquire, pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.103), 39/129, 324, 327; 40/23, 159; 41/55; 42/144; 43/261, 364; 44/27, 227; 46/353; 47/134.
....., ..., knight, ambassador of the duchess of Gloucester, 43/337.
Gentill, Gentil, John, LL.D., going to confer with ambassadors of the kings of Aragon and Navarre, 47/141.
....., Hennekin le, refugee from Normandy, gift, 67/32.
George [1449-1478], duke of Clarence, creation of. *See* Smart.
....., ..., pension (not traced), 72/1/59.
....., ..., gifts, etc., 72/3/47; 72/4/83; *73/1/92;* 75/2/16; *and see* Berkeley, Maurice; Willy.
....., ..., lieutenant of Ireland, *76/1/9; and see* Debenham; Grey, Henry (ob. 1496); Sherwood, William; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
....., ..., wages of archers in Ireland, 74/1/35, 49.
....., ..., supporter of Henry VI, *71/6/36*.
....., ..., supplies for. *See* Crosby, William; Love.
....., ..., servants of household of. *See* Achille; Assheby, Thomas; Baynard, William; Birche; Brampton, William; Carlil, William; Culham, Edmund; Curson, John; Curteys, John; Cuteler; Fortune; King, John; Launder; Marsburgh, Edmund; Medley; Pointe; Robert of the Cellar; Roos, Robert; Say, John; Scot, Walter; Scotton, Ellis; Smith, Robert; Vicars, Ralph; Wolf, John.
....., ..., Edward, son of, *77/3/3*.
....., ..., Margaret, daughter of, for her clothing, etc., and wages of her servants, 77/2/47; 77/3/66.
George, Bartholomew, merchant of Venice. *See* Greet.
George ------, Herr. *See* Yedeliche.
Gerard, John, esquire, captain of the tower of the haven of Calais, wages, 22/497; 25/181; 26/220.
....., John, master of the carrack *Le Petre*, pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.120), 33/123; 34/152; 35/144; 36/130; 37/144.
Gerard, Master, surgeon, reward for attending men "late hurt in our werres in the Northcontree", 72/4/54.
Geraszdorf, Garesscorfe, Gerestoph; Lowter, Luder, Luter von, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.181), 15/191; 16/647, 777; 17/24; 18/589.
....., ..., knight, gift, 16/776.
....., ..., ..., retained by Henry IV, pension (*ibid.* 536), 18/588.
Geraume, Robert, bishop of Meaux [1419-1426]. *See* Boury.
Gerestoph. *See* Geraszdorf.
Gerlethorp, Gerlethorpe, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.143), 15/302; 16/540; 17/221, 684; 18/202; 22/163, 418; 23/197; 25/352.
German, William, yeoman of the chamber, gift, 16/361.

Germany (unnamed parts), diplomatic relations with, 15/443; 16/226, 736; 17/399, 405, 407, 803; 20/115, 217; 21/71; 22/269, 560; 23/141, 142; 34/272; 39/138, 148, 304; 47/126; 57/274; *and see* Bird, Thomas; Solers. *See also* Austria; Bavaria; Bohemia; Cleves; Cologne; Empire; Frankfurt; Guelders; Hanse; Holland; Marck; Prussia.
....., merchants of. *See* Overbagh; Wyntevell; *and see* Hanse.
Gerold, William. *See* Bedyll, Watkin.
Geryn, William, proctor of the abbot of Grestain. *See* Poutrell.
Gesele, Henry, for money paid to John Charles for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
Ghent [Flanders], burgess of. *See* Brahem.
....., merchant of. *See* Loveyn, John.
Gibbes, Gybbes, Thomas, mason, *26/93*.
....., Thomas, the king's embroiderer, for ornaments for the king's chapel, 72/2/22.
....., ..., ... of London, for 'stuff' for the stable, 75/3/48.
....., Thomas, former customer of Bristol, repayment of loans, 73/1/59, 123; 73/2/57.
Giffard, Gyffard, John, esquire, a Scot. *See* Spice.
....., Robert, esquire, of co. Gloucester, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.219), 16/551; 17/732; 18/349; 19/307; 22/164, 379; 23/250.
....., Thomas, officer of the household, *48/311*.
Giglis, Master John, papal collector, for missions to the Pope and elsewhere, 76/4/120.
Gilbert, John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, reward for services, 69/112.
....., Master Robert, dean of the king's chapel, repayment of loan, 47/158.
....., ..., ..., *48/311; 54/326*.
....., ..., former bishop of London [1436-1448]. *See* Cloos.
Gildeburgh. *See* Gildesburgh.
Gilder, John, sergeant of the buttery, wages, etc., 18/289.
....., Philip, yeoman, servitor of Henry V, wages in the king's expedition, 31/399.
Gildesburgh, Gildeburgh, Gildisborough, Gyldesburgh, Hildesbourgh, Nicholas, the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
....., ..., trumpet, pension (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p.125), 54/232; 55/103, 196; 56/99, 188; 57/64, 248; 58/42; 59/55, 198; 60/39, 152; 61/61, 183; 62/48, 164; 63/64.
....., ..., ministrel, pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.505), 64/26, 255; 65/239.
....., ..., trumpet, arrears of the same, 67/109.
Giles, Nicholas, merchant of Lucca - order to cancel a tally given to him by Richard, duke of York, who had it for wages in Ireland; Giles has instead been granted a licence to export wool, 67/113.
Gilford, John, esquire, "for certaine consideracions", 72/4/14.
Gilhampton, John, master of the barge *Marye* of Bridgewater, pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*. p.370), 31/532.
Gille, Gyle, Gille, Gerard, for precious stones, 23/292.
....., John, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., Thomas, for engaging and supplying the ship *The Cristofre* of Dartmouth for the passage of Edward Hull, esquire, to Guienne, 56/295.
....., ..., esquire, *67/115, 201*.
....., ..., messenger to the king from the council, 67/198.
....., ..., going to Guienne with Lord Rivers, then to return, 67/199.
....., ..., customer of Exeter and Dartmouth, *70/1/43*.
....., Richard, goldsmith, *73/1/124*[B].
Gilleal, Jouen Bon de, master of a Venetian carrack, for service to Henry V, 35/164.
Gilot, John, shipmaster. *See* Varlet.
Gilson, John, for sheep supplied to the household, 64/211.
Gisors [Eure], plot concerning. *See* Puich.
Gissyng, Gyssynge, Yon, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, **46/316**.

Gist, John. *See* Cornewaill, John.
Glace, Glase, Edmund, officer of the household, reward, 72/3/34; *and see* Griffith, William.
Glastonbury [Somerset], abbot of, repayment of loan, 67/86.
Glasyer, John, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., Richard, carpenter. *See* Ailwyn.
Glendore, Glendour, Glendourdy, Gleyndourdy, Glynetor, Glyndourdy, Glyndurdy, Alice. *See* Hull, Eleanor.
....., Griffith, prisoner. *See* Bracebrugge; Grey, Richard (*ob.* 1418); Spice.
....., Owen, Welsh rebel, *16/766; 17/282; and see* Harlech.
Gloucester [co. Gloucester], bailiffs and commons of, for its defence. *See* Judde.
....., bakers of. *See* Asplion; Baker, Alison; Baker, Hugh; Bowre, Thomas; Candelon; Edmund, John; Okehey; Rede, Walter; Skydemore, Richard; White, William.
....., brewers of. *See* Bampton; Bredelepe; Don, Moris; Graunger, William; Russell, Richard.
....., St. Peter's, abbot of, repayment of loan for the campaign in Scotland, 17/344.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans for the costs of the king's daughter Blanche and of Edward, duke of York, in the defence of South Wales, 20/159. *See also* Boulers; Morton, Hugh.
Gloucester, honour of. *See* Walsh, John.
Gloucester, county of commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Aston, Nicholas; Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Danvers, Robert; Markham, John; Portington, John; Prisot.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Butler, John; Cassy; Forster, Humphrey; Norton, Thomas; Poyntz, Robert; Trye.
Gloucester, duke of. *See* Humphrey; Richard (III); Thomas (*ob.* 1397).
Gloucestre, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Robert, esquire, war service, **31/292**.
....., Roger, glazier of London, sergeant in the office of glazier, wages, 27/388; 28/83.
....., Thomas, clerk of accounts in the household, war service in France, **46/263**.
....., ..., and John Thorley, money to be carried to France, 47/182, *184*.
....., William, war service in France, **41/178**.
....., ..., esquire, master of the ordnance in France and Normandy, for purchase and carriage of supplies, 52/227, 322.
....., ..., costs in attending the count of Mortaigne, 52/347.
Glover, Nicholas, of Odiham, *17/420*.
....., Richard, customer of Sandwich, for payments to seamen taking "our armee" to Calais, 67/223.
....., Thomas, smith. *See* Thomas, David.
....., William, man-at-arms. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Glym, William, clerk of the spicery, *22/268*.
Glymesfeld, John, carpenter for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/404.
Glyn, Glynne, John, and other tinmen, for tin, 69/197.
....., Lancelot, the king's messenger, wages, 19/430; 21/72.
Glyndourdy, Glyndurdy. *See* Glendore.
Godard, Henry, esquire, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396, p. 649*), 18/206, 399; 21/267; 24/151, 322; 25/305; 27/443; 28/56.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **35/296**.
....., ..., ..., retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/157**.
....., John, knight, Isabel, wife of. *See* Noon.
....., Thomas, of London, repayment of sums "leyde oute by oure commandement," 73/1/114.
Godart, Jamet, secretary and ambassador of the duke of Brittany, gifts, 49/166; 61/243.
Godbehere, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
Godebowe, Robert, *27/154*.

Godefray. *See* Godfrey.
Godefrey, porter falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
Godelyn, Master Reynold, councillor of the duke of Brittany, reward, 59/16.
Godeman. *See* Goodman.
Godered, Goderedd, Goderede, Godred, Gudered, William, the king's attorney in King's Bench, 43/35, 222; 44/47, 261; 45/59; 46/29; 47/66, 260; 48/60, 194; 49/58; 50/79, 208.
....., ..., justice of King's Bench, 51/140, 141, 241, 242; 52/86, 87, 263, 264; 53/77, 78, 257, 258; 54/66, 67, 261, 262; 55/75, 76, 221, 222; 56/93, 95.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 51/43, 243; 52/85, 262; 53/79, 259; 54/68, 260; 55/77, 223; 56/94.
Godeston, Thomas, esquire, for supplies for Calais, 17/363.
....., ..., keeper of victuals in Guînes Castle, *20/154*.
....., Thomas, high bailiff of Guînes. *See* Roun.
Godeyere. *See* Goodyere.
Godfast, John, smith, *26/93*.
Godfrey, Godefray, Andrew, master of the balinger *Le Gabriell*, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.121), 34/196; 35/145; 36/127.
....., William, the king's apothecary, reward, 64/199.
Godmanston, John, clerk of the works in the great hall of Westminster palace, 15/20.
Godwyn, John, the king's sumpterman, 18/207.
Godyng. *See* Goodyng.
Gogh, Goghe, John, priest, curate of Cherbourg, reward for time spent on suing for gunpowder for Cherbourg, 67/105; *and see* Cantelow.
....., John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Golafre, John, knight, *15/27*.
....., John, esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.658), 15/365, 484; 16/432; 17/41, 452; 18/45, 425; 19/84; 21/412; 23/249, 393; 24/112, 342; 25/14, 228; 26/121, 268; 27/34, 442; 28/8; 39/114, 189; 40/150; 42/153; 43/276; 44/109, 190; 45/23; 46/59, 359; [47/230;] 48/95, 268; 49/37, 50/44, 237; 51/9; 52/323; 53/80, 226; 54/69, 220; 55/78, 193; 56/54, 213; 57/92, 255; 58/35.
Golcok, Robert, labourer for the king's hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Goldbeter, Bartholomew, master of the mint in the Tower of London, for costs, 38/94.
Golde, Walter, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Goldeborne, Richard, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Goldeney, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Goldes. *See* Goules.
Goldesburgh, Richard, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.236), 15/303; 16/75, 480; 17/184, 585; 18/256, 314; 19/468; 21/76, 517; 22/388; 24/177.
Golding, William, for sheep supplied to the household, 69/217.
Goldsmith, Goldsmyth, Gerard, for a gold chain, 73/3/92.
....., Oliver, for a gift for Peter Vaskus, knight, a foreigner, 73/3/73[B].
....., Thomas, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the bakery, the same, 31/410.
....., Trisan, "straungier," to be permitted to export wool *(described)* free of customs, 77/1/21.
Goldwell, Master James, the king's proctor in Rome, fees, 73/3/92 *(bis)*.
....., ..., bishop of Norwich [1472-1499], *76/4/136*.
Goodewyne, William, *(as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Gomere, Henry carpenter. *See* Ailwyn.
Goodman, Godeman, Thomas, groom of the chamber, forester of "Blakwellhay" forest, co. Essex, wages, 55/332; 59/230.
....., William, of London, creditor of Henry V, 43/354.
Goodyere, Godeyere, William, the king's minstrel, pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.73), 63/151.
....., ..., "trumpet", arrears of the same, 67/109.
....., ..., minstrel and trumpeter, pension (*ibid.* 505), 68/8.

Goodyng, Godyng, William. *See* Heton, George; Wood, Thomas.
....., ..., customer of Boston, *63/93; 65/93; 67/37.*
Gooldson, Humphrey, keeper of Sutton Park. *See* Patingeham.
Goole, Thomas, groom of the princess's chamber, reward, 74/1/143.
Gordon, Lord. *See* Seton, Alexander.
Gorey [Jersey], castle, taken for Henry IV. *See* Picworth, Thomas.
....., ..., recovered by Edward IV. *See* Lok; Wilcoke.
Gorge, Tybaude, knight, *69/30.*
Gosebourn, Gosebourne, John, auditor of the Exchequer, pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.390), 15/400; 20/287; 22/192; 23/290, 291; 24/257, 260.
Goseman, Roderic de, Spanish ambassador, gift, 73/1/124[B]; *and see* Martin, John.
Gosfreth, Richard. *See* Stopyngdon.
Gosford [co. Suffolk, *now submerged*], ship of. *See* Ships *in* Index of Subjects.
Gotelee, Richard, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR.1467-1477*, p.66), 74/1/50, 73; 75/1/27.
Goules, Goldes, John, clerk of the works at Woodstock, for costs, etc., 55/140; 56/321; 58/198; 59/305.
Gournay [Eure], captain of. *See* Salisbury, bastard of.
....., plot concerning. *See* Puich.
Gournay, Gourney, Matthew de, knight, seneschal of Les Landes in Guienee, **16/749, 20/173**; *and see* Whitington, Richard. *See also* Humphrey.
Goutram. *See* Guttram.
Gowe, Robert, clerk, the king's almoner, for alms, 17/404; 23/312; *and see* Cook, John.
Gower, David, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Nicholas. *See* Piper, John.
....., Thomas, captain of Cherbourg, *66/81.*
....., Thomas. *See* Kene.
Gowz, John *and* Reynold, men-at-arms. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
"Goyn", porter falconer, wages, 19/439.
Graa, John, esquire, war service, **31/379.**
Grace, John. *See* Passemere, Robert.
Gracian, Andrew, merchant of Venice. *See* Greet.
Grafton, Thomas, merchant of the Staple of Calais, repayment of loan by payment of his debt to Piers House, esquire *(with the king's receipt attached)*, 75/4/30, 31.
....., ..., merchant of London. *See* Astry.
....., ..., for sale to the king of the ship *The Nicholas* of London, 78/3/41.
Graghowe, John, knight, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.42), 15/201; 16/171, 481; 17/167, 555; 18/245.
Graham, Patrick, bishop of St. Andrews [1465-1478] (*appears as* Thomas, bishop of St. Andrews), for the king's secret business in Scotland, 73/1/124[B].
Gramont, Sire de, rebel. *See* Foix, Gaston.
Granson, William, knight, war service, **31/288.**
Grantham, Adam, pension (*CPR.1364-1367*, p.116), 16/270; 17/264.
Graunford, Grauntford, John, yeoman of the crown, for shipping for Lord St. Pere and other French ambassadors, 76/4/136.
....., ..., usher of the chamber, for Caen stone delivered to Thomas Çanceller, clerk of the new works in Windsor Castle, and James Hatfeld, surveyor of works in Eltham Manor, 77/1/24.
....., ..., John, owner of *The Agnes* of Rye. *See* Sylton.
Graunger, Thomas, citizen of London, for fish supplied to the household, 75/2/32.
....., William, brewer of Gloucester, for ale, 71/4/25.
Graunt, Thomas. *See* Brampton, John.
Grauntford. *See* Graunford.
Graville (Saint Honorine) [Seine Inférieure], prior of, bringing news from Normandy, 66/77; *and see* Rivell.

Grawelle, *alias* Fauconer, Master Gerard, esquire, the king's falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
Gray. *See* Grey.
Grayson, Arthur, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 72/1/57; 72/4/15, 56; 73/1/61, 73; 73/2/6; 74/2/83.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 73/1/60; 73/2/28.
....., Thomas, customer of Exeter and Dartmouth, *77/3/41*.
....., ..., ..., for manning, etc., ships for service against Stephen Bull, John a Grene, and other pirates, and against the earl of Richmond and other rebels, 78/3/25.
Green, Grene, Andrew, customer of King's Lynn, *15/85, 177*.
....., Henry, king herald, and other heralds of England, Scotland and elsewhere present at the creation of knights, 15/21.
....., James, clerk of the kitchen of Edward IV (in 1460), 73/1/19.
....., ..., *72/1/108; 72/4/12*.
....., John, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
....., John, carter, *26/93*.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 76/1/52; *76/4/88*.
....., John, butcher. *See* Barkeby.
....., John, a pirate. *See* Grayson, Thomas.
....., Richard, page of the chamber, reward, 69/20.
....., Robert, esquire, marshal of the hall, reward, 74/3/30.
....., Stephen, sergeant of the harthounds. *See* Somerset, sheriff.
....., Thomas, customer of Ipswich, *65/93*.
....., Thomas, the king's minstrel, pension (*CPR. 1452-1461*, p.507), 71/3/81.
....., ..., the king's still minstrel, wages, 72/2/59; 72/3/37.
....., William, rector of Ash (*q.v.*), 23/415.
....., William, the king's garnitor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 76/2/20.
Greenwich [co. Kent], jewel-house at, works at, 76/4/133.
....., mariners of. *See* Rowe.
....., Steward and lieutenant of, for works. *See* Quatermains.
Greet, Francisco, Jeronimo Badnario Sancto Trono, Bartholomew George, Andrew Gracian and Antonio Mauraceno, merchants of Venice - order to the Exchequer to receive from them and cancel tallies for repayment of loan to the king by Juliano Contaryn and other merchants of Venice, their debtors; for supplies bought by John Nores, Thomas Tudenham, knight, lately keeper of the Great Wardrobe, and Henry Percy, knight, warden of the East March; and for a loan by them to the king: they have been otherwise satisfied for these debts, 69/46.
Gregory, Gregori, Edmund, clerk of the signet, reward, 77/3/104.
....., Edmund, supervisor of "casters of dykes and trenches", war service in France, 76/1/80.
....., John, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 60/197; 61/44, 199; 62/19; 63/92; 64/17, 179; 65/188; 66/72, 156; 67/69, 158; 68/19, 121; 69/43, 126; 70/1/8, 60; 70/2/10, 71; 70/3/16, 49; 71/1/14, 84; 71/2/18, 58; 71/3/21, 61; 71/5/27.
....., John, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., William, customer of London, *70/1/43*.
Greille, Richard, reward for labours in setting forth from Plymouth of the army for Guienne, 67/168. *Cf.* Grill.
Greily, John de, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.530), 17/293, 716; 18/596.
Greke, Nicholas, gift, 70/2/39.
Grendon, Thomas, yeoman berner. *See* Somerset, sheriff.
....., William, *77/1/35*.
Grene. *See* Green.
Grenefeld, Greneffeld, John, constable of Winchester castle, for its repair, 67/240.
....., John, serjeant-at-law, attending commission of oyer and terminer in Devon, 70/3/82.

Greneford, John, supervisor of carpenters and labourers at Calais, *20/154*.
Grenehowe, Hugh, of Westminster, gentleman, *77/3/72*.
Grenewell, John, bachelor of theology, prior of St. Bernard's College, Oxford, ambassador to the Emperor, 57/142.
Grenhill, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Grenier, Pasquier, of Tournai, for arras, 73/3/73[B].
Greseley, Thomas, knight, war service, **31/223**. *Cf.* Griseley.
Gresner, Ralph, wall-maker, of London, *26/93*.
Grestain [Eure], abbot of. *See* Poutrell.
Greswald, Greswold, Griswold, Gryswald, Gryswold, Thomas, the king's attorney and coroner in King's Bench, wages, 39/252; 40/73; 41/94, 246; 42/30; 214; 43/36, 223; 44/48, 262; 45/60; 46/30; 47/67, 261; 48/61, 195; 50/80, 209; 51/44, 244; 52/88, 265; 53/81, 260; 54/70, 263; 55/79, 224; 56/96, 206; 57/121, 267; 59/44, 60/15, 36, 160; 61/84; 62/31; 64/49, 164; 65/52, 148; 66/44; 67/61, 193; 68/29; 69/44; 70/1/24; 70/2/7; 70/3/17, 71.
....., ..., pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.33), 64/20, 218; 65/188; 66/85.
Grevile, Grevyle, John, knight, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 74/2/85.
....., Robert, esquire, sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, tally of reward, 71/6/23.
Grey, Gray, Andrew, esquire, war service, **31/289**.
....., Edmund [*c*.1416-1490], Lord Grey of Ruthin, member of the king's council, 71/3/38.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, repayment of loan, 72/4/53.
....., ..., Lord Hastings, Waysford and Ruthin, wages etc., as treasurer and member of the council, 72/4/71.
....., ..., Lord Grey of Ruthin, late treasurer, "for his dietis and his wagis", 73/1/9.
....., ..., ..., ewerer of England, for fees delivered to the officers of the household at the coronation, 73/1/3.
....., Henry [*c*.1405-1444], Lord Grey of Codnor, and his servants, fined for contempt, *59/165*.
....., Henry [*c*.1419-1450], son of John Grey, knight, heir to part of the lordship of Powis, *50/339*.
....., ..., the king's ward, for his expenses, 51/6.
....., ..., ..., increased allowance as he has assumed the estate of count and married the duke of Gloucester's daughter, 51/346.
....., ..., Lord Powis, expedition to France. *See* Maunsell; Stafford, John.
....., Henry [1435-1496], Lord Grey of Codnor, costs in attending the king with a retinue, 74/3/17.
....., ..., ..., ... and "redressing" Sandwich, 75/1/42.
....., ..., ..., sum "wherin we be endetted to hym", 75/1/8.
....., ..., ..., deputy of George, duke of Clarence, lieutenant of Ireland, **76/4/29**.
....., Joan, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.407), 20/99, 216; 21/462, 569; 22/83; 23/326; 24/323; 25/112; 27/142. *See also* Grey Thomas.
....., John, of Ruthin, knight, war service, **31/159**.
....., John, knight, pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.100), 32/112.
....., John [*ob.* 1421], knight, captain of Harfleur, *47/153*.
....., ..., ..., son of. *See* Grey, Henry (*ob.* 1450).
....., John, knight, war service in France, **41/191**.
....., John [*c*.1396-1430], Lord Grey of Codnor, lieutenant of Ireland, **43/199; 44/152**.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/239**.
....., Ralph, knight, keeper of Roxburgh castle, **51/318; 53/147; 54/135; 56/135; 58/85**.
....., ..., ..., ..., war wages, 52/388.
....., ..., ..., ..., money for repairs and ordnance in kind, 53/173, 174.
....., ..., ..., joint warden of Berwick-on-Tweed and the East March, **54/300; 55/146**.
....., ..., ..., joint keeper of Roxburgh Castle, **54/310**.
....., Ralph, esquire, ..., **68/155; 69/64; 71/1/94**.
....., ..., knight, ..., **70/2/38**.

Grey, - *cont.*
....., Reynold, knight, war service in France, **41/179**.
....., Reynold, esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 75/3/50.
....., Richard [*c.* 1371-1418], Lord Grey of Codnor, joint keeper of Roxburgh Castle, **16/317**.
....., ..., (*as* Thomas), ..., admiral, payment in accordance with indenture (*not given*), 16/721.
....., ..., ..., going to attend a march day with Scottish lords, 17/319.
....., ..., ..., admiral in the north, naval service, **17/462**.
....., ..., ..., ..., *17/429; 18/471; and see* Sydenham.
....., ..., ..., at Carmarthen, *19/267*.
....., ..., ..., for voyages to meet the emperor of Constantinople, to escort Queen Isabella to France, and at sea as admiral; also for costs in acting as the king's lieutenant in Brecon, etc., in South Wales, 20/299.
....., ..., ..., in compensation for restraint imposed by ordnance of the parliament at Coventry on his taking certain issues (see *CPR. 1401-1405*, p. 267), 21/221.
....., ..., ..., chamberlain, for costs of custody of the king of Scots, Griffith son of Owen Gleyndourdy, and Owen ap Griffith ap Ricard, 22/542.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., ..., and Mordach of Fife, son of the duke of Albany, 23/283; 27/259.
....., ..., ..., ..., for wages of men guarding Wales in the abbey of Strata Florida, 23/178, 221.
....., ..., ..., ..., *23/261; and see* Barantyn, Drew; Cook, John.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p. 146), 25/296; 26/178, 256; 27/134, 271; 28/174; 29/35; 30/75, 87; 31/24, 587; 32/139; 33/47, 193.
....., ..., ..., to conduct to England ambassaders being sent by the dukes of Berri, Orleans and Bourbon, the counts of Alençon and Armagnac, and the lord de la Bret, 27/239, *242*.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to France, 31/74.
....., ..., ..., keeper of Berwick-upon-Tweed and warden of the East March, **31/224**.
....., ..., ..., ..., for reinforcements, 31/46.
....., Richard [1436-1466] Lord Powis, reward for service, 72/3/35.
....., Robert, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., Robert, the king's still minstrel, wages, 72/2/59; 72/3/37.
....., Thomas, knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1388-1392*, p. 122), 15/96, 304; 16/287.
....., ..., ..., of Hetton, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p. 111), 15/305; 16/286.
....., ..., ..., Joan, widow of, due for his service in defence of the marches towards Scotland, 16/387.
....., ..., ..., executors of, the same, 17/369. *See also* Grey, Joan.
....., Thomas, knight, of Northumberland. *See* Arundel, Richard.
....., Thomas, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p. 98), 21/275, 450; 22/84; 23/208, 490; 24/121, 314; 25/43.
....., Thomas, knight, war service, **31/356**.
....., Thomas, knight, going to guard Calais, 52/215.
....., Thomas, squire for the body, escheater of Norfolk and Suffolk, *72/2/26*.
....., ..., ..., servant in the household, *72/4/79; and see* Griffith, William.
....., ..., reward for service, 74/1/131; 76/2/43.
....., ..., esquire for the body, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 74/2/81.
....., Thomas [*c.* 1455-1501], marquess of Dorset, *(no cause given)* 77/3/93.
....., William, bishop of London [1426-1431], going to meet Scottish commissioners, 43/356.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 44/308; 46/160; 47/131.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the Pope, 44/328; *and see* Beaufort, Thomas, executors of.

Grey, William-*cont.*
....., ..., bishop of Lincoln [1431-1436], the same, 48/312.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 50/362; *and see* Kemp, John.
....., William, bishop of Ely [1454-1478], going to meet Scottish embassy, 72/2/32.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 74/2/88.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 74/2/108.
....., ..., ..., (see *CPR. 1467-1477*, p.337) 75/3/49; 76/1/53; 76/4/30.
Greyndor, Greyndour, John, knight, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.112), 28/156.
....., ..., ..., retained for war service, with men at arms, etc., **31/381**.
....., ..., ..., ..., with miners, **31/386**.
Greystoke, John [1390-1436], Baron Greystoke, keeper of Roxburgh Castle, **36/251**; 39/61, 97, 151, 153; *41/345*.
....., ..., ..., repayment of a loan he raised in Yorkshire, 48/108.
Griffith, Gruffith, Gryffith, Lewis, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
....., Margaret, widow of William Walshale, *30/171*.
....., Walter, knight, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 75/1/70.
....., ..., ..., ... York, the same, 75/3/46; *76/3/28*.
....., William, the elder, esquire, and William Griffith the younger, for purchase from them of the farm of "Apthorp", co. Northampton, 76/4/134.
....., William, Edmund Glace, Richard Hatfeld, Thomas Grey, and others of the household, costs of custody of Henry of Windsor in the Tower of London, 73/1/134[B].
Griffon, Nicholas, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 75/3/39.
Grill, Gryll, Edward, and Lewis Ingber, compensation for galleys arrested, 74/1/43.
....., Reynold, esquire, in discharge of a bond to him by Janico Dartas on behalf of Thomas, earl of Kent, 16/400.
....., ..., ...: a debt to the king for the balance of money he undertook by bond to Richard II to pay to Emanuel, emperor of Constantinople, to be offset by a debt of Richard II to him for jewels, 17/556; *and see* Garner.
Cf. Greille.
Grimesby, Grymesby, Grymmesby, Simon, esquire, keeper of the foils of tallies or countertallies in the Exchequer, wages, 71/5/40.
....., William, page of the chamber, reward, 69/20.
....., ..., treasurer of the chamber and keeper of the jewels, and, in his absence, Richard Davy, clerk of the jewels, to receive issues for the expenses of the chamber from time to time, 71/1/58.
....., ..., under treasurer of England, 71/4/25.
....., William, for surveying a galley, 76/4/134.
Grimsby [co. Lincoln], mayor of. *See* Duffeld, William.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Griseley, Grisele, John, knight, war service, **31/328**.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **51/309**.
Cf. Greseley.
Griswold. *See* Greswald.
Gronneley, Richard, tailor of Leominster, co. Hereford, *77/3/72*.
Gros, Oliver, esquire. *See* Wingfelde, Robert .
Grose, Master John, ambassador of the duke of Austria and Burgundy. *See* Brice.
Grote, William, companion of Hankin Hamme, for purchase of a falcon, etc., 20/275; *and see* Hamme, Hankin.
Grove, John, armourer of London, pension (*not traced*), 17/222, 742; 18/13, 360.
....., ------, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
Gruffith, Gryffith. *See* Griffith.
Grygge, Richard, for going to Calais to enquire after the king's health, 48/146.
Gryll. *See* Grill.

Grym, Gryme, Thomas, yeoman of the jewels, wages, 74/2/100; *74/1/148.*
....., William, groom of the chamber, wages, 15/174.
Grymaldes, Lewis de, merchant of Genoa, for "herneys," 78/2/33.
Grymesby, Grymmesby. *See* Grimesby.
Grymston, Edward, esquire, going abroad on the king's service, 57/177.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the duke of Orleans and duchess of Burgundy, 58/88.
....., ..., ..., envoy to treat with ambassadors of Holland, Zeeland and Flanders, 62/122, 176.
....., ..., ..., going to Calais on affairs of the king and his staple there, 62/174.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the king of France, 65/120, 224; *and see* Stafford, John.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the duchess of Burgundy, 65/120.
....., Thomas, *76/3/30.*
Grynevyk, William, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Grysacre, James, yeoman of the crown. *See* Steward, John.
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber. *See* Stanley, John.
Gryswald, Gryswold. *See* Greswald.
Gudale, Adam, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Guelders, duke of, diplomatic relations with, 15/430, 443, 487; 16/277, 542; 17/304, 405, 407.
....., ..., underchamberlain of. *See* Mekeren.
Guernsey [Channel Is.], castles in, repair of, 52/221; *and see* Castle Cornet.
....., seized for Henry IV. *See* Lile, John.
....., service in. *See* Dawson, Robert. *See also* Jersey.
Guidechon, Mark, councillor and ambassador of the duke of Burgundy, 42/296.
Guidonis, Master Antonio, secretary and ambassador of the king of the Romans, 44/164.
Guienne (*or* Aquitaine, Gascony):
admiral. *See* Beaufort, Thomas.
council (*also called* the council at Bordeaux), *16/386; 67/18.*
....., members of. *See* Angevin; Boysset; Planche.
....., messages to and from, 58/210; 66/140; 67/114, 135; *and see* Strangways, John.
embassies, letters, etc., to and from, 23/388, 537; 56/166, 299; 58/97, 156, 158, 161, 176; 59/34, 69, 184, 231, 257, 268, 278, 286, 297; 61/15, 130, 274; 64/111, 112, 233; 65/25, 83, 122, 227; 66/110; 67/108, 121, 199; 69/111, 140.
estates, letters to and from, 22/564; 66/140.
inheritance in, lost. *See* Durfort, Gaillard (*ob.* 1487).
lieutenants. *See* Beaufort, Edmund; Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443); Beaufort, Thomas; Edward (*ob.* 1415); Holand, John (*ob.* 1447); Talbot, John, (*ob.* 1453).
procurator fiscal. *See* Prioret.
rebels. *See* Gramont; Villendrando.
refugee from. *See* Montferrand, Peter.
seneschals. *See* Bonvile; Durfort, Gaillard (*ob.* 1425); Madaillan; Radclif, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
sergeant-at-arms. *See* Prat, Guillem.
wine. *See* Gaucein.
Warfare:
invasion by duke of Orleans (1406), 23/502.
money sent to Guienne, 23/109-111; *and see* Madaillan.
negotiations for recovery of Guienne, 27/242.
expedition (1412), for costs of passage, 27/433.
relief of king's subjects (1438). *See* Colles.
....., loans for, 58/183; 59/153; 62/101.
French attacks (1442), 59/69; (1450), 66/109.
request for "help and socoure" (1451), 67/135.
army for. *See* Greille.
....., (1452), loans for, 69/137, 138; *and see* Remond.
....., (1453). *See* Bonvile; Genoa; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453).

Guienne - *cont.*
warfare - *cont.*
prisoners taken by the French. *See* Britalles; Foix, John; Mortimer, John; St. Cric.
service. *See* Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1410); Bowet, Henry; Castelhon; Despenser, Hugh; Eton, John; Hull, Edward; Madaillan; Perigord; Ramon; Swynbourne.
See also Agenais; Aix; Bayonne; Blaye; Bloyne; Bordeaux; Clermont; "Curbuffyn"; Dax; Fronsac; Landes; Langon; "Lourde"; Montargis; "Peyte"; *and* List of Indentures.
Guinne king of arms. *See* Henry IV: heralds.
Guildford [co. Surrey], friars [preachers] of. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
....., manor, works in. *See* Selenger.
....., park. *See* Ludlow, Richard.
Guillam, Arnold, merchant of Bordeaux, for wine, 16/715.
Guilmote. *See* Noon.
Guînes [Pas de Calais], Castle:
captains, keepers, lieutenants, etc.. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1464); Bealknap, Henry; Fienes, William; Fyndern; Norbury, John; Pirton; Richard (*ob.* 1460); Roos, Thomas (*ob.* 1464); Thomas (*ob.* 1421); Vache; Whetehill.
constable, for bringing news of Meaux from Cardinal [Beaufort], 55/339.
lieutenant, *57/285.*
garrison, payment of. *See* Calais (Military), treasurer; Whitingham, Robert.
victualler. *See* Godeston; Solers.
works. *See* Blount, Thomas; Pirton; Usk.
siege by the duke of Burgundy (1436), destruction during 62/214.
....., loans for relief, 54/178-183.
....., orders for discretionary issues for relief, 54/185.
....., reinforcements. *See* Vere, Richard.
besieged by Lord Orne, 55/122.
recovered for Edward IV (1461). *See* Whitehill.
Guînes, county of, high bailiffs of. *See* Godeston; Solers.
....., lordship of. *See* Calais (civil), Staple.
Guiraud, Guirault, Master Peter, "secretary of France", gift, 39/95.
....., ..., ambassador to the count of Foix, 39/168.
Guise, count of. *See* Luxemburg, John.
Gull, Thomas, master of the ship *La Trinite* of Bawtry, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
Gunner, Anthony, *30/194.*
....., Gookyn, Walter Lokyer, Walter Hermanson and Gerard van Eu, gunmasters, of Germany, wages for serving Henry V in France, 40/128, 186.
....., John, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Gunthorp, Master John, chaplain, the queen's secretary, envoy to the king of Castille, 73/1/66; 73/3/25.
....., ..., attending the king's sister Margaret, 74/1/35.
....., ..., councillor, keeper of the Privy Seal, wages, 78/2/3.
Guttram, Goutram, Giles, esquire, of Strasburg. *See* Bird, Thomas; Marche, William.
....., ..., *regard pour certaines causes,* 55/127.
....., ..., pension (*not traced*), 62/218; 63/117.
Guy, John. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
Guyar, Stephen de, knight, pension (*CPR. 1413-1416,* p.383), 32/56, 186; 33/30.
Guybon, John. *See* Gylbon.
Gwydetty, Thomas, merchant of Florence, repayment of loan, 76/1/27.
Gybbes. *See* Gibbes.
Gybson, David. *See* Skerycorn, Nicholas.
....., Richard. *See* Skerycorn, Nicholas.
Gybthorp, William, "for certaine causes", 68/132.
Gyce, William, sawyer. *See* Ailwyn.
Gychard, the king's prisoner, *47/159.*

Gylbon, *alias* Guybon, John, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
Gyldeford, Thomas, bowyer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/432.
Gyldesburgh. *See* Gildesburgh.
Gyle. *See* Gille.
Gyles, John, of Dover, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.64), 16/356, 584; 17/387, 557; 18/400; 21/148.
....., ..., Peter, son of, clerk, pension (*ibid.* 64), 16/357, 585; 17/388, 558; 18/401; 21/149.
....., John, master of the "crayour" *James, 56/148.*
....., Thomas, chaplain of the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Gylle. *See* Gille.
Gylmyn, Richard, esquire, wages excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Gyssynge. *See* Gissyng.

Habrough, John, tailor, of Fenchurch, *77/1/35*.
Hacluyt, Walter, esquire, war service in France, **35/272**.
Hacth, Richard atte, "schontman", *26/93*.
Haddam, Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Haddeley, John. *See* Oudeby.
Haddon, Richard, customer of Bristol, *70/1/43*.
....., William, William Rouclyf and John Myrfen, auditors, going to Calais "to take rekenyng" with the garrison for wages due, 72/3/60.
Hagus, John, merchant of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 75/2/80.
Hainault ("Haynau"), the seneschal of. *See* Burton, Walter.
Haitfeld. *See* Hatfeld.
Hakedy, Richard, esquire, the king's apothecary, arrears due from the treasurer of the chamber for wages and medicines (*listed in schedule*), 59/126, 127; 60/73.
Haldanby, Roger, clerk, *22/285*.
Haldenley, Thomas, groom of the chamber, reward for services, 69/184.
Hale, John. *See* Hall.
....., Walter, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Haliburton, Master Patrick, chaplain, envoy to the duke of Albany, 77/3/73.
Haliday, Thomas, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.102), 40/45; 41/134, 318; 42/123, 242; 43/140, 262; 44/89, 209; 45/108; 46/87, 322; 47/29, 219, 48/28, 196; 49/96; 50/245, 351; 51/90, 197; 52/55, 301; 53/30, 212; 54/29, 212; 55/39, 194; 56/97, 224; 57/62, 242; 58/40; 59/53, 196; 60/37, 189; 61/59, 181; 62/35, 152; 63/48; 64/27, 195; 68/66.
....., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/21, 22.
....., ..., still minstrel, arrears of the same, 67/171; 68/54
....., ..., the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
....., Walter, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.102), 40/46; 41/135, 309; 42/124, 243; 43/139, 263; 44/90, 210; 45/109; 46/88; 47/30, 220; 48/29, 197; 49/90; 50/21, 246; 51/91, 190; 52/89, 302; 53/31, 213; 54/30, 213; 55/40, 195; 56/98, 225; 57/63, 223; 58/41; 59/54, 197; 60/38, 151; 61/60, 182; 62/36, 153; 63/61; 64/28, 196; 68/67.
....., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/21, 22.
....., ..., still minstrel, arrears of the same, 67/171; 68/54.
....., ..., the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
....., ..., the king's still minstrel, wages, 72/2/59; 72/3/37.
....., ..., marshal of the king's still minstrels, largesse for royal minstrels and others attending certain lords at the queen's coronation, 73/1/52.
Hall, Halle, Hugh del, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.72), 17/713; 19/85; 22/577; 24/548; 25/414; 28/181.
....., John, bottlemaker of London, for supplies to the household, 18/315.
....., John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., *alias* Hale, John, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
....., Robert atte, of Odiham, *17/420*.
....., Roger de la, yeoman of the kitchen, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.135), 16/76, 482; 17/88; 18/70, 426; 19/340; 21/112, 463; 22/307; 23/330; 24/122, 515; 25/44, 195, 237; 26/122, 362; 27/35, 233.
....., ..., executors of, arrears of the same, 28/147.
....., Thomas atte, the younger, pension (*CPR. 1374-1377*, p.79), 16/211, 660; 17/361.
....., Thomas atte, master "passager" *The Trinitee*, 49/155, 156.
....., ..., master of balinger *Pykfyge*, *56/148*.
....., Thomas, of Trowbridge, co. Wilts., *77/3/64*.
....., William atte, carter, *26/93*.
....., William atte, yeoman saddler, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Halley, Hally, Bartholomew, yeoman of the crown, costs of custody of Roger Bultebroke, 58/101.
....., ..., ... *See* Christopher, John.

Halley, Bartholomew - *cont.*
....., ..., Thomas West, George Heton and Hugh Kingston, esquires, to receive various issues on behalf of the gentlemen and grooms of the household until they have been paid arrears of wages, 66/106.
....., ..., sergeant of the joinery in the Tower of London, for making various articles for Gybon Parre, keeper of the artillery there, the "warderober", and the queen's closet at Eltham, 63/121.
....., ..., ..., esquire, for various articles supplied by Nicholas Cambrigge, his deputy, to the king, Gervais Clifton and Alexander Eden, keeping the sea, John Davy and Jenkin of Stanley, 66/133.
....., ..., ..., for various articles, 66/204.
....., ..., the king's joiner, for banner and spear shafts, 71/4/27.
....., John, yeoman of the chamber, gift, 16/361.
Cf. Holley.
Halling [co. Kent], constable of. *See* Brown, Henry.
Hally. *See* Halley.
Halom, William, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 62/209; 70/1/77.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/192.
Hals, John, the king's attorney, wages, 29/57; 30/19; 31/115, 474; 32/29, 226; 33/134; 34/46, 215; 35/76, 213; 36/77, 193; 37/46, 135; 38/37; 39/22, 219.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 29/58; 30/18; 31/114, 473; 32/30, 225; 33/135; 34/47, 214; 35/77, 212; 36/78, 194; 38/36; 39/23, 218; 40/74; 41/95, 249; 42/32, 217; 43/37, 224; 44/50, 264; 45/63; 46/31; 47/69, 264; 48/63, 199; 49/60; 50/82, 211.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 40/75.
....., ..., justice of king's Bench, 41/96, 97, 247, 248; 42/31, 33, 215, 216; 43/38, 39, 225, 226; 44/49, 51, 263, 265; 45/61, 62; 46/32, 33; 47/68, 70, 262, 263; 48/62, 64, 198, 200; 49/59, 61; 50/81, 83, 210, 212.
....., ..., ..., costs in suppression of a rebellion, 47/324.
....., Master Richard, envoy to Brittany, 30/155.
....., ..., clerk, bachelor of laws, wages of him and his escort in the king's expedition, 31/406.
Halsam, Richard, esquire, war service, **31/160.**
Haltoft, Haultoft, Gilbert, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 64/166; 65/53, 149; 66/45, 149; 67/62, 152; 68/34, 111; 69/36, 133; 70/1/14, 91; 70/2/19, 63; 70/3/8, 58; 71/1/24, 71; 71/2/7.
Hamburg [Germany], merchants of. *See* Furkerdynke.
Hamerton, John, groom of the chamber, reward, 76/5/2.
Hamewell, John. *See* Cornewaill, John.
Hamilton, James [*c.* 1415-1479], Lord Hamilton. *See* Smart.
Hamme, Hambe, Hankin, the king's merchant falconer, for purchase of falcons, etc., 17/412.
....., ..., and Pitrekin, the king's merchant falconers, Willcok, the king's falconer, Hankin Wyntre and Hankin Isobold, for falcons, etc., bought by the duke of York, keeper of the king's falcons, 16/330.
....., ..., William Grote and Rede Hans, for falcons, etc., bought by Thomas Erpyngham, knight, 18/272. *See also* Edmund (*ob.* 1402); Grote.
....., Richard, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.156), 15/306; 16/88, 554; 17/326, 471; 18/86, 558; 19/135, 377; 21/255; 22/204, 338; 23/181, 363.
Hammes [Pas de Calais], Castle, captains, constables, keepers, etc., of *See* Richard (*ob.* 1460); Rocheford; St. Barbe, Thomas; Swynbourne.
....., ..., garrison of, payment of. *See* Calais (military), treasurer; Whitingham, Robert.
....., ..., works at. *See* Blount, Thomas.
Hammes, Hammys, John, burgess of Calais, payment of debts to him because his houses outside Calais were destroyed by the duke of Burgundy's invasion, 56/271.
....., Simon, esquire, war service in France, **66/18.**
Hampden, Edmund, esquire, for going on the king's "message", 57/284.
....., ..., ..., usher of the chamber, reward for good service, 63/25.
....., ..., knight. *See* Whitingham, Robert.
....., ..., ..., Anne, wife of, widow of William Moleyns, knight, for her relief, as her jointure is seised in the king's hands, 72/1/25.

Hampden - *cont.*
....., Thomas, esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 73/2/59; 77/2/21.
Hamond, John, priest, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, reward, 70/2/81.
Hampshire, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Ardern, Peter; Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Portington, John; Prisot. *See also* Winchester.
....., sheriff of. *See* Wallop.
....., ..., servant of. *See* Wikeham.
Hampton, Bews, esquire, constable of Shrewsbury castle, and the clerk of the works, for the repair of defects there (*described in detail*), 59/253.
....., John, esquire, usher of the chamber, *44/334*.
....., ..., ..., master of the ordnance, reward, 46/307.
....., ..., ..., ..., for purchase of ordnance for the king's wars, 46/317.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/343**.
....., ..., ..., to repay Richard Bokeland, treasurer and victualler of Calais, for money and military stores received from him, 47/117.
....., ..., ..., master of the ordnance, *47/318*.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1429-1436*, p.331), 50/184; 51/10, 182; 52/22, 233; 53/18, 198.
....., ..., squire for the king's body, expenses "in the trewe approuvement of certain wolles forfait unto us by divers estrangiers", 56/207.
....., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294*.
....., ..., squire for the king's body, for expenses, 57/208.
....., ..., ..., reward for his work in the foundation of Eton College, 58/126.
....., ..., ..., arrears of wages "of war", 59/220.
....., ..., ..., master of the horse, for horses for the queen's coming, 61/22, 25; 62/239 (*misdated* 22 Henry *VI*).
....., ..., ..., the queen's master of the horse, for a horse bought for her from Viscount Beaumont, 61/121.
....., ..., ..., for works in Windsor castle and the manor in Windsor park, 61/240.
....., ..., master of the queen's horse, to buy her horses, 62/129.
....., ..., esquire of the body, money to be delivered to the king of Sicily's ambassadors, 62/203.
....., ..., ..., change of tallies, 63/36; 64/14.
....., ..., ..., and William Lynde, the same, 64/250.
....., ..., ..., "for plaies and disgisinges" at Christmas and for expenses at the feast of St. George, 66/183.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pensions (see *CPR. 1446-1452*, p.548), 69/67.
....., ..., ..., repayment of expenditure "for certain our prive expenses", 71/2/37.
....., ..., esquire, *70/2/24*.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
Hancer, Thomas, esquire, reward, 76/2/44.
Hancokes, John. *See* Skerycorn, Nicholas.
Hanewod, William, for supplies for Calais, *20/154*.
Hanford, Thomas, late of London, *76/4/59*.
Hangerell, John, clerk. *See* Stopyngdon.
Hanham, John, clerk of the poultry, wages in the king's expedition, 31/361.
....., ..., esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/199**; 56/171.
....., ..., ..., *48/311*.
....., ..., sergeant of the catery, and William Walles, pikemonger of London, for expenses of the chancellor of France, 56/309.
Hankford, Hankeford, Richard, daughters of, marriages of. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).

Hankford - *cont.*
....., William, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/307; 16/38, 586; 17/89, 646; 18/154, 500; 19/175, 378; 20/52, 238; 21/369; 22/136, 433; 23/64, 436; 24/77, 427; 25/58, 321; 26/54, 305; 27/101, 342; 28/112.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 15/308, 309; 16/98, 99, 587, 588; 17/90, 91, 645, 647; 18/152, 153, 499; 19/176, 177, 379, 380; 20/51, 53, 239, 240; 21/82, 189, 370, 371; 22/137, 434, 435; 23/63, 65, 434, 435; 24/76, 78, 428, 429; 25/59, 60, 322, 323; 26/52, 53, 304, 306; 27/99, 100, 340, 341; 28/113, 114.
....., ..., chief justice of King's Bench, 29/59, 60; 31/116, 117, 475, 476; 32/31, 32, 227, 228; 33/136; 34/216, 217, 285, 286; 35/78, 79; 36/79, 195, 196; 37/47, 48, 136; 38/38, 39; 39/24, 25, 220, 221; 40/76.
'Hankin', porter falconer, wages, 19/287; *and see* Hamme.
Hanky, William, master of a balinger of Scarborough, (*as for* Herman, Thomas) 16/365.
Hankyn, John. *See* Forster, Henry.
Hans, Nicholas. *See* Juman.
....., Rede. *See* Hamme, Hankin.
Hanse, The, of Germany, diplomatic relations with, 22/562; 52/191; 53/177; 66/89; 67/117; 68/177, 186; 69/147; 72/4/17; 75/3/20; 75/4/1-4, 17; *and see* Lubeck.
....., merchants of, for stockfish supplied to the household, 22/539. *See also* Furkerdynke; Germany; Loeucamp.
Hanseman, Richard. *See* Skerycorn, Nicholas.
Harbargh, Hareburgh, Henry, clerk. *See* More, William.
....., ..., Master. *See* Denys, William.
Harberd, Walter, yeoman of the household, *48/311*. *Cf.* Herbert.
Harcourt. *See* Harecourt.
Hardgill, Edward, esquire, sheriff of Wiltshire, allowance for sums due for green wax he has been unable to collect, 76/4/103.
Harding, Hardyng, James, servant in the household, wages, 18/332.
....., John, saddler, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
....., Robert, goldsmith of London, to be paid a sum due to him from the Bastard of Brittany as if it were a loan to the king, 74/2/117.
Hardsang, Richard, and William Barker, former sheriffs of the city of York, allowance in their account, 78/3/42.
Hardwik, Herdwyk, Gregory, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, **46/240**.
....., John, under-clerk of the kitchen in the household, *50/307; 51/321*.
....., ..., clerk of the kitchen, due for wages of war, 62/132.
Hardyng. *See* Harding.
Harecourt, Harcourt, John, esquire, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 73/2/58.
....., Richard, knight, sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, the same, 73/2/39.
....., Robert, knight, wages for attending the queen from France, 69/176.
....., ..., ..., reward for services at siege of Alnwick castle and in its custody, 72/4/16.
....., ..., knight of the Garter, ambassador to the king of France, 73/3/27.
....., William, knight. *See* Dudley, William.
....., William de, count of Tankerville. *See* Redford.
Hareshom, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.148), 17/776; 18/565; 21/541, 546.
Harewod, Harwode, Nicholas, clerk of the stable, pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.48), 24/394; 25/102, 241; 26/85, 291; 27/127, 273; 28/76; 29/45, 175; 30/70, 73; 31/75, 521; 32/104, 209; 33/59, 172; 34/81, 191; 35/49, 138; 36/55, 150; 37/19, 217; 38/21; 39/56, 179, 180; 40/77; 41/64, 225; 42/85, 191; 43/66, 277; 44/110, 238; 45/88; 46/76, 327; 47/45, 295; 48/18, 237; 49/105; 50/40, 45.
....., ..., ..., wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., ..., clerk of the horse, acting for John Waterton, esquire, master of the horse, 31/433.
....., ..., clerk of John Waterton, to account for money received from John Waterton, John Kemp, clerk, [Richard Courtenay] the late bishop of Norwich and Lord Talbot, employed in expenses of the king of Aragon's ambassadors, 31/557.

Harewod, Harwode, Nicholas - *cont.*
....., ..., of London, creditor of Henry V, 43/354.
....., ..., executors of (*viz.* William atte Water of Westminster and Robert Hoogh), arrears of pension, 56/235.
Harfleur [Seine Inf.], captains of. *See* Beaufort, Thomas; Cromwell, Ralph; Grey, John (*ob.* 1421); Philip, William.
....., carpenters in. *See* Beaufort, Thomas; Janyn, John.
....., controller of. *See* Flete, Simon.
....., garrison of. *See* Butler, John; Cheyne, William; Cornewaill, John.
....., labourers in. *See* Beaufort, Thomas.
....., masons in. *See* Beaufort, Thomas; Colchestre, John.
....., merchant of. *See* Vale, Adam.
....., siege of (1415). *See* Pounder.
....., ... (1440), 62/219.
....., tilers and limeburners in. *See* Hemlampstede.
....., treasurer of. *See* Barnaby, Thomas.
....., victualler of. *See* Curteys, Reynold.
....., victuals. *See* Newport, John.
Harford. *See* Hertford.
Hargrove, John, esquire, war service, **31/293.**
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/293.**
Haries, Harrys, Haryes, Heris, John, for sheep, 57/84.
....., John, merchant of Edinburgh. *See* Small, William.
....., Richard, Richard Johnes, and other grooms and pages of the household, reward, 73/1/77.
....., Robert, fuller of London, *75/2/18.*
Harington, Haryngton, James, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405,* p.14), 18/71; 19/298; 20/139; 21/127, 457; 22/68; 23/289; 24/224; 26/228; 27/444; 28/26.
....., ..., knight, war service, **31/302.**
....., James, knight. *See* Talbot, Thomas
....., John [*c.* 1384-1417], Lord Harington, war service in France, **31/161.**
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Elizabeth, Lady Harington, and Thomas Broghton, esquire), for his costs in Henry V's expedition to France, 40/138.
....., John, clerk of the council, pension (*CPR. 1476-1485,* p.413), 78/2/35.
....., Nicholas, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405,* p.12), 18/125.
....., Richard esquire, war service in France, **46/200.**
....., Thomas, esquire, the same, **46/201.**
....., William, knight, war service, **31/162.**
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Scotland, 41/349.
Hariot, Harriot, Harryotes, Haryot, Heryot, Lewis, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
....., William, yeoman messenger for the chamber, wages in the king's expedition, 31/412.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311.*
....., William, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 55/41, 255; 56/34, 217; 57/34, 214; 58/19, 143; 59/30, 209; 60/50, 166; 61/41, 194; 62/16, 183; 63/71; 64/35, 180; 65/28, 154; 66/73, 157; 67/70, 159; 68/20, 122; 69/23, 127; 70/1/9, 61; 70/2/11, 72; 70/3/15, 64; 71/1/32, 85; 71/2/19, 57; 71/3/22, 65; 71/5/21.
....., William (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., alderman of London, for rigging the king's ship *The Antony,* and for cloth of gold, 76/4/136.
....., ..., ..., for armour, etc., 77/3/85.
....., ..., for supplies to Edward IV, 78/3/39.
Harlech [co. Merioneth], castle, captain and constable of. *See* Salghalle.
....., ..., besieged by Owen Glyndourdy and other rebels, 17/314; *and see* Berkeley, Thomas (*ob.* 1417); Bristol, mayor of.
....., ..., besieged by Henry (V), Prince of Wales, *q.v.*
....., ..., recovered for Edward IV. *See* Herbert, William (*ob.* 1469); Wood, John.
Harleston, John, former sheriff of [Oxford and] Berkshire, *68/48*[A].
....., Richard, the king's captain in Jersey. *See* Dobney; Wade, William.
....., William, esquire, war service in France, **33/200.**
....., William, esquire. *See* Fowler., Richard.

Harley, Nicholas, esquire, ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 42/299.
....., ..., ..., ... and the duchess of Gloucester, 43/188.
Harman, Herman, Henry, clerk of the sessions at Winchester and Salisbury, for attending the king, 76/1/81.
....., ..., coroner of King's Bench and the king's attorney there, wages, 78/1/9; 78/2/40.
Cf. Herman.
Harowden, Richard, abbot of Westminster. *See* Alnwick, William.
Harpeden, William, esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.518), 15/228; 16/77, 781; 17/288, 511; 18/14, 328; 19/152, 341.
Harper, Thomas, and William Elton, yeomen of the crown, for attending Sir William Oldehall, 68/100.
....., ..., the same, 69/108.
Harpisfeld, Nicholas, esquire, *in lieu* of issues assigned to the earl of Kildare, deputy lieutenant of Ireland, 77/2/50.
....., ..., ..., "for certaine causes", 77/3/33.
Harriot. *See* Hariot.
Harrison, Harryson, Richard, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 74/1/123; 74/2/16, 55; 75/2/28; 75/3/4, 21; 75/4/12; 76/1/17, 65; 76/2/9.
....., Thomas, *76/2/44*.
Harryottes. *See* Hariot.
Harrys. *See* Haries.
Harryson. *See* Harrison.
Harton, Peter, the king's cordwainer; for supplies, 75/1/30.
Harveys. *See* Hervyes.
Harwe, Peter, pension (*CPR. 1370-1374*, p.439), 18/586.
Harwell, William, esquire, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 71/6/24.
Harwode. *See* Harewod.
Haryes. *See* Haries.
Haryngton. *See* Harington.
Haseley, Thomas, to account for sums received as collector of a charge levied on money changed by Lombards for pilgrims or clerks going to Rome or elsewhere abroad, 42/320.
....., ..., for payments to messengers between the duke of Gloucester and the archbishop of York, the chancellor, 47/325.
Hasilden, Thomas, esquire, *17/360*.
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Rutland, tally of reward, 75/2/68.
Hastinges, Hastynges, Edmund, knight of Yorkshire. *See* Claydon, Robert.
....., Edmund, knight, sheriff of Yorkshire, tally of reward, *73/2/62;* 71/6/25; *76/3/28;* 78/2/21.
....., Edward, knight, the king's ward, for payment of his debts, 16/746.
....., John, esquire, retained to guard Calais, **52/23**.
....., Ralph, squire for the body, wages for attendance, 73/1/68; 73/2/18; 73/3/90; 74/1/105; 74/2/96.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 73/2/33.
....., ..., ..., reward for service against the Scots, 77/3/88.
....., Richard, knight, war service, **31/312**.
....., ..., ..., constable of Knaresborough castle, for conveying Gilbert, son of William, the constable of Scotland; James, Lord Caldore, Robert, son of Robert Mautalent, knight, Robert Lile, knight, and William Abernethy, 41/147.
....., William [*c.* 1431-1483], Lord Hastings, receiver-general of Cornwall, *72/3/29; 74/2/11; 75/1/38*.
....., ..., ..., the king's chamberlain, for costs in embassy to meet French and Burgundian ambassadors, 73/1/69.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward for services, including attendance of the council, 73/3/41; 74/1/111; 76/1/59; 76/2/36; 76/3/23; 77/2/40.
....., ..., ..., ... and councillor, going to receive the town, etc., of Calais for Edward IV, 75/1/15.
....., ..., ..., for purchase by the queen of the wardship and marriage of Cecily, daughter and heir of William Bonvile, Lord Harington, 75/4/32.

Hastinges, William, Lord Hastings - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., the king's chamberlain, for sending "certaine secrete persones into the partyes beyonde the see", 76/4/21.
....., ..., ..., ..., lieutenant of the town and marches of Calais, for wages of reinforcements, 76/4/113, 115.
....., ..., ..., ..., *77/2/70; and see* Bynchestre; Daubney, William.
....., ..., ..., merchant of the Staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
....., ..., ..., wife of, servant of. *See* Fauconer, Thomas.
Hatclif, Hatclyf, Hatclyff, Hatclyffe, Hatteclif, Hattecliff, Hattecliffe, Hatteclyf, Hatteclyff, Hattclif, Hattclyff, Master William, reward for services, 69/107.
....., ..., doctor of medicine, the king's physician, pension (*CPR. 1452-1461*, p.26), 69/122; 70/1/34; 70/2/1, 82; 70/3/74; 71/5/23.
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1461-1467*, p.82), 72/1/96; 72/2/18.
....., ..., ..., reward to assist payment of his ransom to the French, 72/1/55[B].
....., ..., the king's physician, repayment of loan, 73/1/1.
....., Master William, the king's secretary, pension (*CPR. 1467-1477*, p.36), 74/1/57; 75/3/30; 76/4/61.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Brittany, 73/1/51.
....., ..., ..., ... the duke of Burgundy, 73/3/74; 92; 74/1/3, 4; 74/2/90; 75/1/66, 69; 75/2/88; 75/3/20; 76/2/47.
....., ..., ..., ..., and for making restitution to the duke's subjects "late spoiled", 75/2/41.
....., ..., ..., attending the king's sister Margaret, 74/1/35, 39.
....., ..., ... and councillor, attending embassy between Alnwick and Berwick, 75/1/24.
....., ..., secretary, at Utrecht to treat with "thesterlinges", 75/3/20; 75/4/2.
....., ..., ..., compensation for a wardship granted to him (see *CPR. 1467-1477*, p.416) *in lieu* of sums due for embassies to the duke of Burgundy and Utrecht, because the wardship was previously granted to other persons, 75/4/17.
....., ..., ..., due for embassies, 77/1/6.
....., ..., a new tally, 74/2/97.
Hatfeld, Hatefeld, Haitfeld, Haytfield, James, for works at Eltham manor, 76/4/131; 77/1/33; 77/3/110; *and see* Graunford.
....., John, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
....., Richard, officer of the household. *See* Griffith, William.
....., Robert, esquire, taking musters of forces defending the marches of Scotland, *16/376, 377, 387*.
....., Stephen, esquire, war service, **31/313**.
....., ..., ..., *42/306*.
....., Thomas, yeoman keeping the chambers for parliaments and great councils. *See* Alianore.
Hathewey, Nicholas, clerk. *See* Brancepath, Richard.
Hatteclyf. *See* Hatclif.
Hatton, William, customer of London, *69/46*.
Hauberk, Nicholas, knight, pensions (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.659, and *1396-1399*, p.280), 15/124, 202, 203; 16/194, 511; 17/233, 234, 457, 458; 18/219, 459; 19/52, 481; 21/95; 22/54, 363.
....., ..., ..., for costs in attending the king and in accompanying his daughter Blanche overseas, 21/257.
Haucheth, John, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.162), 77/1/16.
Hauke, John. *See* Totty, Thomas.
Haukeswell, John, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.604), 16/228, 704; 17/305, 755; 18/234, 528.
....., ..., and other collectors of a lay subsidy in the North Riding of Yorkshire, allowance for payment into the chamber, 23/339.
Hauley. *See* Hawley.
Haulte. *See* Haut.
Haultoft. *See* Haltoft.

Haut, Haulte, Hawte, Edmund, esquire, one of the queen's carvers, rewards for service, 73/3/75; 74/1/109.
....., Richard, esquire, carver to the king's daughter, the princess, reward, 74/1/151.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Kent, tallies of reward, 76/3/19; *76/4/88; 77/2/22.*
....., William, knight, sheriff of Kent, tallies of reward, 73/1/119; 77/3/96.
Hauter, Robert, servant of Edward Hull, esquire for the king's body, going to Bordeaux on *message,* 59/243.
Hauteyn, Thomas, pension (*CPR.1364-1367,* p.405), 16/203, 279.
Havart, Haward, Hawart, John, esquire, councillor and ambassador of the king of France, gifts, 63/132; 64/215; 65/208; *and see* Cousinot; Pole, William; Henry VI: heralds: Coler.
Haverford West [co. Pembroke], commission of oyer and terminer in. *See* Aston, Nicholas.
Havering-atte-Bower [co. Essex], writ of *certiorari* concerning, 27/441.
....., park of, keeper of. *See* Scargill, Thomas.
Haward. *See* Havart; Howard.
Hawerby, John, prisoner. *See* Bracebrugge.
Hawkyn, Thomas, *42/279.*
Hawley, Hanley, John, of Dartmouth, esquire, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1391-1396,* p.569), 16/177, 510; 17/241; 19/343; 20/241; 22/225.
....., ..., ..., ..., naval service, **35/283.**
....., John, yeoman of the queen's beds, *74/2/113*[B].
....., Ralph, esquire, retained to guard Calais, **52/24.**
....., Thomas, knight, of co. Lincoln, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401,* p.486), 17/284, 383, 467; 18/19; 19/301; 21/251, 518; 22/85, 389; 24/196, 352; 25/384; 26/198; 27/180; 32/121; 34/112, 176; 35/117, 165.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/163.**
....., William, esquire, war service in France, **50/301.**
Hawsenore, George, of "Banore", esquire and messenger of the king of Denmark, 60/206.
Hawte. *See* Haut.
Hay [co. Brecon], castle and town of, keepers of. *See* Arundel, Richard; Oldecastell, John.
Hay, Haye, Gilbert, Scottish hostage. *See* Cawode.
....., Joseph atte, sumpterman of Richard II and his father, pension (*CPR.1391-1396,* p.224), 15/465; 16/78, 670; 17/225, 559; 18/46, 529; 19/227; 21/263, 431; 22/107, 511; 23/117, 404; 24/267, 532; 25/178; 26/389; 27/320; 28/192; 31/576; 32/8 *(undated Henry V);* 33/69, 137; 34/25, 259; 35/27, 201; 36/37, 175; 37/49, 137; 38/76; 39/136, 222; 40/110; 41/161, 198; 42/74, 175; 43/71, 322; 44/91, 191; 45/24; 46/62; 47/31, 221; 48/262.
....., Peter de la, esquire. *See* Skirlaw.
....., Richard, esquire, war service, **31/393.**
....., Roger, and Hugh Adam, esquires, wages in guarding the castle and town of Brecon, 19/252.
....., William, esquire, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1396-1399,* p.417), 15/310; 16/195, 415; 17/235, 481; 18/250.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1401-1405,* p.205), 19/71; 22/205, 339.
Haya, Cristian de, of Hamburg, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Furkerdynke.
Haydok, Marjory, maiden, in alms, 62/172.
....., Thomas, Mason, employed on the king's works at Sheen, 60/132.
....., William, change of a tally: this had been 'struck' for Thomas Beaufort, duke of Exeter, who gave it to Haydok, but it was not paid because of an arrangement that the feoffees in the duchy of Lancaster should pay Beaufort sums owed by Henry V; the feoffees could not pay Haydok because Henry VI had taken too much from them, 64/216.
....., William, *73/1/124*[B].
Haydon, John, groom of the household, pension (*CPR.1374-1377,* p.382), 22/419; 24/225, 324; 25/45; 27/240; 28/38; 30/51.
Hayes, Matthew, messenger to the Pope, 45/155.

Hayford, Humphrey, citizen of London. *See* Derby, John.
....., ..., (*as for* Jocelyn), 74/1/45.
....., ..., *74/1/54*.
Haylys, John, John Skylman, and other seamen of Cromer, for fish supplied to the household, 57/191.
Hayn, Hayne, John, porter falconer, wages, 19/287.
....., John, long in the ward of the constable of England, in compensation for the seizure of part of his inheritance by the king and the duke of York, and for the destruction of the remainder by rebels, 65/40.
Haynau. *See* Hainault.
Hayne. *See* Hayn.
Haytfeld. *See* Hatfeld.
Hayton, Peter, for works at Calais, *20/154*.
....., Thomas. *See* Lynton.
Haywode, Haywood *See* Heywode.
Hebbe, Geoffrey, retained for the expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/160**.
Heddesthorp, Henry, of Hamburg, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Furkerdynke.
Hedlam, John, esquire, for horses required at the queen's coronation, 73/2/4.
Heed, Master John, and Robert Disburgh, on behalf of John Hall *alias* Hale, William Newman, David Drover, James Myller *alias* Myllenar, William Baquer, Robert Barnewell, John Rowland, Thomas Aukes, John Disburgh, John Lemman, John Boys, John Trunke, George Orwyn *alias* Chapman *alias* Mercer, John Gylbon *alias* Guybon, Lewis Hariot and Manus Smith, of Stamford and district, creditors of the king's father, 77/1/13.
Heer, William, master of the balinger *The Trinitee* of Calais, *55/154*.
Hegge, Herman van der, *familier* of the duke of Bavaria, for expenses in England, 56/132.
Heggeman, John, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Heley, John, lieutenant of the constable of Flint Castle, for costs of prisoners taken in the market of Meaux, 39/50.
Helion, Robert, esquire, war service, **31/291**.
Helperby, William. *See* Matheu, William.
Helyard. *See* Hilliard.
Hemlampstede, Thomas, retained with rilers and lime burners at Harfleur, **32/284**.
Hemyngburgh, John, yeoman, the king's servitor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/399.
Henbrigge, Richard, sergeant-at-arms, *26/403*.
Hende, John, citizen and draper of London, for supplies to Richard II, in consideration of loans to Henry IV, 18/275; 19/328.
....., ..., customer of London, repayment of sum paid into the chamber, 20/117.
....., ..., ..., *20/129; 22/82; 24/233, 516*.
....., ..., citizen of London, repayment of loans, 20/122; (see *CPR. 1405-1408*, p.214) 22/489; 26/366.
....., ..., ..., ... for expenses of the chamber, 23/218.
....., ..., ..., ... for costs of the marriage of the king's daughter Blanche, 24/229.
....., ..., executors of, repayment of loan by him to Henry V, 40/202; 42/266.
....., ..., Elizabeth, widow of, married to Ralph Butiller, knight, *42/266*.
....., John, esquire, retained to guard Calais, **52/25**.
....., ..., ..., yeoman of the chamber, reward for services, 69/184.
Henden, Hendon, Stephen (*as for* Boner, John) 30/185.
....., ..., master of a "passager" of Dover, *31/148*.
Henewer, Master Peter, physician, costs in going to the king in Normandy, 35/253.
Henry ap Harry, esquire, war service in France, **35/291**.
Henry, Henri, Herry, John, brewer of London. *See* Staunton, John.
....., Richard, master of the balinger *The litel Johan* of Calais, 49/155, 156.
....., ..., master of the balinger *Nicholas, 56/148*.

Herbegeour, Henry, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Herbelot, William, labourer in the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Herbert, Thomas, squire of the body, going on embassy to treat with ambassadors of Castille and Portugal, 72/2/45; *and see* Tastario.
....., William, squire of the household, for costs in bringing message from Normandy and escorting John Nanfan, squire for the body, into Burgundy, 69/189.
....., William (*ob.* 1469), Lord Herbert, for costs in subduing Harlech castle, 73/3/92; 74/1/35.
....., ..., ..., allowance for payment into the chamber for the custody of certain lands (see *CPR.1467-1477*, pp. 25, 51), 73/3/71.
....., ..., earl of Pembroke, repayment of loan, 74/1/104.
....., ..., ..., for costs in recovery of Harlech castle and the defeat of Jasper, late earl of Pembroke , and other rebels, 74/1/129.
....., ..., ..., Anne, wife of, "for certain considerations", 75/4/41.
....., William [*c.* 1455-1491], lord of Dunster, given the king's livery, 73/3/92.
....., William, clerk of the signet, reward, 77/3/104.
Cf. Harberd; Hertbert.
Herbotell, Herbottill, John, soldier at Berwick-on-Tweed, 61/273.
....., Robert, constable of Dunstanburgh castle, engaged on the defence of the east march, 16/377.
Herde, John, of Hammersmith, *26/93*.
....., Robert, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Herdwyk. *See* Hardwik.
Hereford [co. Hereford], archdeacon of. *See* Kyngston, Richard.
....., bishop of. *See* Mascal, Robert; Trefnant.
....., citizens of, pardonned debt, 73/1/46.
....., dean of. *See* Felde, Thomas; Prophete.
....., dean and chapter, mayor and good people of, repayment of loan, 17/389.
....., prior of St. Guthlac's, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/152*.
Hereford, countess of. *See* Bohun.
....., duke of. *See* Henry IV.
Hereford, county of, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Aston, Nicholas; Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Fortescu, John; Pole, Ralph; Portington, John.
....., ..., escheator of. *See* Maunce, John.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Baskervill, James; Cornewaill, Thomas; Croft, Richard; John ap Henry; Lyngen, John; Monyngton; Mortimer, John.
Hereford, John, chaplain of the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Herforth, John, yeoman officer [of the chamber?], wages in the king's expedition, 31/412.
Herforthshire, Laurence, armourer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Heris. *See* Haries.
Herland, Hugh, esquire, chief carpenter and controller and surveyor of the king's works, pension (*CPR.1381-1385*, p.344), 15/166, 229; 16/5, 513; 17/71, 512.
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.138), 15/230; 16/4, 512; 17/70, 513; 21/89; 24/103.
Cf. Hirlond.
Herle, John, knight, of Cornwall, for taking inquisitions into concealments in Devon and Cornwall, 15/146.
....., ..., ..., *21/282*.
Herman, Hermane, Anthony, the king's gunner, pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.226), 22/340; 23/209; 24/403; 28/188.
....., Thomas, master of the ship *La Blithe* of Boston, and other shipmasters [*indexed individually*], for service to the king in his campaign in Scotland, 16/365.
....., William, customer of King's Lynn, *59/248; 70/1/43*.
Cf. Harman.

Hermanson, Walter, gunmaster of Germany. *See* Gunner, Gookyn.
Hermyte, Richard, prisoner. *See* Bracebrugge.
Hern, Jacques le, messenger from the duke of Bedford and the chancellor and council in France, 51/152.
Cf. Luxemburg, Lewis, James, servant of.
Heron, Gerard, knight, for missions to Scotland, 16/397.
....., John, esquire. *See* Eure, William.
....., Roger, wife of. *See* Blaket.
....., William [*ob.* 1404], Lord Say, ambassador to France, 15/33, 82, 171, 185; 16/16, 693, *713*, 764; 17/*406*, 418; 18/20; 19/116, *159*, *266*.
....., ..., ..., accompanying Queen Isabella on her return to France, 16/712. *See also* More, William.
....., William, saddler, of Westminster, *77/1/35*.
Herry. *See* Henry.
Herryot. *See* Hariot.
Hersegaunt, William, fletcher, wages in the king's expedition, 31/436.
Hert, Alan, friar in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., John. *See* Hungerford, Walter.
....., John, *26/93*.
....., William, brewer, of London. *See* Staunton, John.
....., William, yeoman of the chamber of Richard II, pension (not traced but see *CPR.1399-1401*, p.343), 17/12, 586; 18/80, 548; 19/117; 20/177; 21/119; 22/48, 291; 23/157, 470; 24/104, 378; 25/405, 424; 26/177, 376; 27/166, 430; 28/19.
....., William, *27/216*.
....., ..., servant of Henry IV, for purchase of stores for the king's ship *La Sereyne de la Toure* and for work on his barge *La Marie de la Toure*, 27/241.
Hertbert, William, esquire, come from France, reward, 64/121.
Cf. Herbert.
Hertby, Robert, the king's footman, for livery, etc., 76/4/134, 136, 140, 141; *and see* Curteys, Piers.
Hertford [co. Hertford], castle, carpenter of the works at. *See* West, Robert.
....., gaol, escapes from, *59/217*.
Hertford, county of, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Danvers, Robert; Markham, John; Prisot.
....., ..., escheator of. *See* Essex.
....., ..., justices of the peace in, bond made before, *76/4/59*.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Essex.
Hertford, Harford, Roger, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., William, servant in the household, wages, 18/313.
Hertishull, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Roger, ..., war service, **31/158**.
Herveys, Harveys, Philip, esquire, master of the ordnance, wages, 72/1/67, 72.
....., ..., ..., for ordnance for the king's next "journeye", 72/1/111; *and see* Bird, Alan.
Hervy, John, carter, *26/93*.
....., Marion. *See* Cousin, John.
....., Thomas, servant of Henry V, war service, **31/305**.
....., Thomas, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., William, *42/279*.
....., William, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/202**.
Herward, Thomas, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Heryng, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.259), 16/402; 27/89, 410.
....., Paton, Scottish prisoner. *See* London: Tower, constable of.
Heryot. *See* Hariot.
Hesill, Hesyll, Abel, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, wages, 16/751.
....., Gerard. *See* Thorleby.
....., William, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 38/40; 39/26, 223; 40/78.
Hethe, John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, reward, 16/751.
....., ..., new assignment (see *CPR.1405-1408*, pp.166-167), 21/282.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.61), 24/395; 25/231; 26/141, 265, 379; 27/36, 260; 28/84; 29/28, 116, 127; 30/52; 31/76, 510.

Hethe - *cont.*
....., John, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
....., William, master of the carrack *La Marie*, pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.121), 34/153; 35/146.
Hether, William, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Heton, Edgar, esquire, retained for the expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/164**.
....., George, clerk of the kitchen, receiver of the earldom of Richmond in the counties of Lincoln, Norfolk and Cambridge, to be allowed his fees, etc., which the auditors of the Exchequer have refused because his letters patent differ from those of William Godyng, the previous receiver (see *CPR.1429-1436, p.*507), 62/140.
....., ..., esquire. *See* Halley, Bartholomew.
....., ... *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447), executors of.
....., Robert, esquire, war service, **31/296**.
Heven, John, sheriff of Shropshire, *76/4/91*.
Hevenyngham, John, knight, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 74/2/87.
Hevyngham, John, knight. *See* Wingfelde, Robert.
Hewet, Hiwet, Huet, John, *alias* Sergeant, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 16/291, 688, 743; 17/392, 702; 19/86; 22/208; 24/212; 25/161.
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.148), 15/211; 16/130, 689; 17/211, 703; 18/541; 21/168, 540; 22/166, 512; 23/210; 24/197.
....., John. *See* Babthorp, William.
....., Robert, and William Holt, esquires, leading reinforcements to the king's army in Scotland, 15/485.
Hewne, Gerard, knight, widow of. *See* Elys, Henry.
Hexham, Thomas, *49/156; 56/148*.
Heyley, William, defendant. *See* Broke, William.
Heymond, John, fletcher of London, for supplies, 72/2/46.
Heyne, Fr. John, bachelor in divinity, messenger to the following:
the general council at Basle, 54/113.
the Pope, the general council and the Emperor, 54/144.
the general council and elsewhere, 54/157.
Heyward, William, esquire, war service in France, **46/148**.
Heywode, Haywode, Nicholas, esquire, war service, **31/164**.
....., Master Thomas, dean of Lichfield, repayment of loans, 73/1/92, 97; 75/3/17.
....., Thomas, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., William. *See* Piper, John.
Heyzne, James de, the king's courier *(chivacheur)*, carrying letters from and to Normandy, 53/154.
Hicling, Hiclyng, Hykelynge, William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., controller of the ordnance, *57/264*.
....., ..., for work on ordnance, 69/148; 70/3/39 *(detailed)*.
....., ..., ..., making some pieces for Calais and for carriage of others to be taken by [John] Judde from Kenilworth castle to "oure house of our ordinaunce" in London, 71/3/1.
Hide. *See* Hyde.
Higford, John, the younger, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 72/4/93.
Hikkes, Julian, of Fowey. *See* Trefry.
Hildesbourgh, *See* Gildesburgh.
Hill, Hille, John, *pinner* of London, for supplies to Queen Isabella's wardrobe, *20/179*.
....., John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
....., John, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., John atte, labourer for the hall, the same, 31/391.
....., John, armourer, for supplies *(listed in schedule)*, 36/253, 254.
....., John, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/187**.
....., ..., *46/311*.
....., ..., for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.

Hill - *cont.*
....., John, skinner of London, *75/2/18*.
....., Robert, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/6, 315; 16/41, 593; 17/97, 648; 18/158, 504; 19/180, 385; 20/56, 245; 21/194, 375; 22/141, 439; 23/68, 439; 24/80, 431; 25/62; 26/56, 308; 27/105, 344; 28/116; 29/62; 30/22; 31/121, 480; 32/232; 33/144; 34/54, 219; 35/81, 216; 36/81, 119, 150; 37/50, 191; 38/41; 39/27, 224.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 24/81, 82, 432, 433; 25/63, 64; 26/55, 57, 309, 310; 27/104, 345, 346; 28/117, 118; 29/63, 64; 30/23, 24; 31/120, 122, 479, 481; 32/233, 234; 33/142, 143; 34/52, 53, 218, 220; 35/80, 214, 215; 36/80, 82, 118, 120, 197, 199; 37/51, 52, 190, 192; 38/42, 43; 39/28, 32, 225, 226.
....., ..., justice of King's Bench [*sic*], 27/103.
....., ..., justice of the peace in co. Devon, *32/123*.
....., Robert, goldsmith of London, repayment of loans, 74/1/148; 74/2/103.
....., Thomas, *42/279*.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, and Marjory his wife. *See* Danyel, Thomas.
....., Thomas, grocer, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Cf. Hull.
Hillesdon, John, yeoman of the crown, for spying on John Cade and his companions, 67/170.
Hilliard, Helyard, Robert, *27/401*.
....., ..., keeper of the stank of Foss near York, arrears of wages, 28/227.
Hilton, Godfrey, knight, war service, **38/86**[B].
....., ..., ..., costs in bringing prisoners from France, 38/96.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **41/180**.
....., Henry, courser of London, *56/322*.
....., William [1355-1435], Baron Hilton, knight retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1385-1389*, p.131), 15/123; 16/350; 17/322; 18/220; 20/160; 21/172; 22/292; 23/179; 25/139, 270, 348; 26/79; 27/78, 311; 28/157.
....., ..., ..., reward for service in the king's campaigns in Scotland and Wales, and with the sheriff of Yorkshire against rebels in the north, 23/542; 24/259.
Hirlond, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.138), 17/294.
Cf. Herland.
Hiwet. *See* Hewet.
Hobbes, William, the king's chief surgeon, arrears of pension (*CPR.1467-1477*, p.211), 75/2/54.
....., ..., ..., reward, 76/3/2.
Hobildod, John, esquire, pensioner of John, late earl of Huntingdon, in reward for services to the king in Scotland and Wales, 17/364.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.26), 17/610; 18/99, 421; 19/67, 381; 21/571; 22/178, 308; 23/105.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, arrears of pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.412), *24/213*.
....., ..., ..., the same, 24/230.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/374**.
Hobright, Hernycell, knight. *See* Sprong.
Hoby, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Hoccleve, Thomas, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, reward, 16/751.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.61), 15/231; 16/39, 541; 17/145, 522; 18/100, 361; 19/38; 21/138, 433; 22/69, 341; 23/44, 371; 24/105, 319, 512; 25/15.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.75), 25/253; 26/111, 283, 379; 27/16, 261; 28/9; 29/102; 30/53; 31/575; 32/110, 206; 33/111, 208; 34/86, 145; 35/28, 140; 36/38, 141; 37/20, 171; 38/68; 39/125, 253; 40/111; 41/73, 202; 42/94.
....., ..., for stationery for the Privy Seal Office, 22/558; 23/523; 24/293; 25/345; 41/159.
....., ..., ... bought from William Surcestre, haberdasher of London, 21/19.
....., ..., ... bought from Walty Lucy, haberdasher of London, 28/206; 29/176; 32/11; 33/223; 35/131; 39/303.

Hodeleston. *See* Hudleston.
Hodell, Richard, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Hody, John, the king's attorney in King's Bench, 56/136, 245.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 56/100, 244.
Hog, William, of Calais, (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
....., ..., master of *Le George* of Calais, 31/212.
Hoget, Jacob, esquire, war service, **31/345**.
Hoggekyns, John, master carpenter of the king's ships, pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.379), 39/88; 40/119; 41/98, 319; 42/86; 43/125, 327; 44/141; 45/150; 46/89; 47/135; 48/201; 50/119, 147, 185; 51/105, 278; 52/121, 297; 53/107, 261; 54/125, 284; 55/124, 304; 56/64.
Hoghton, Henry, knight, for wages paid by him at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 17/587.
Hoghwyk, William, esquire, arrears of pensions (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.176, *bis*), 20/293; 21/165.
Hoke, Geoffrey. *See* Brown, Henry.
....., Roger, *See* Brown, Henry.
Holand, Holland, Hollande, Charles, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, **31/330**.
....., Christopher, esquire, war service, **35/280**.
....., Edmund [1383-1408], earl of Kent, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.347), 15/43, 48, 266; 17/177, 588; 18/101, 545; 19/143; 21/523, 524; 23/106, 167, 517.
....., ..., ..., admiral of England, naval service, **23/305**. *See also* Pole, Edmund; Sprong.
....., Edward, knight, war service in France, **33/218**.
....., Henry [1430-1475], duke of Exeter, constable of the Tower of London, wages, 63/157; 64/200; 68/42; 69/52, 178; 70/2/8, 79; 70/3/25, 79; 71/3/26.
....., ..., ..., commissioner. *See* Croxton, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., Anne, duchess of Exeter, widow [of John], and Richard Caudray, clerk, repayment of loan, 71/2/38.
....., ..., ..., for naval service, 71/2/41; 71/4/36.
....., ..., ..., to pay Jacome and Thadeo Spynoll, of Genoa, for the "hire" of two carracks for the king's service, 71/4/38.
....., ..., late duke of Exeter, for his custody, 75/1/5.
....., Master George, going on mission "beyonde the see", 71/5/30.
....., Joan, widow of Edmund, duke of York, and William, Lord Willoughby, her [second] husband, portion in dower of the duke's pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.41), 20/205; 21/142, 247, 547; 22/104, 411; 23/480; 24/194; 25/142,
....., ..., ..., ..., and Henry, Lord Scrope of Masham, her [third] husband, the same, 26/96, 317; 27/63, 301; 29/30; 30/146, 186; 31/90.
....., ..., ..., ..., as *femme sole*, the same, 31/562.
....., ..., ..., ..., and Henry Bromflete, *later* Lord Vescy, her [fourth] husband, the same, 32/113, 148; 33/176; 34/202; 36/222; 37/124[A]; 39/48; 40/106; 41/14; 42/20; 43/123, 274; 44/17, 187; 45/8; 46/329; 47/26, 200; 48/16, 136, 164; 49/25; 50/19, 182; *53/138*.
....., ..., ..., deceased, *50/344*.
....., John [*c.*1350-1400], earl of Huntingdon, captain of the town of Calais, *15/117*.
....., ..., ..., creditor of. *See* Bosane.
....., ..., ..., forfeited goods of, *15/154; 16/654*.
....., ..., ..., lands of. *See* Asplion; Lokyngton; Shelton, John.
....., ..., ..., pensioner of. *See* Hobildod.
....., ..., ..., rebel. *See* Holand, Thomas (*ob.* 1400).
....., ..., ..., sons of. *See* Over; Pygeon.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of. *See* Holand, John (*below*).
....., ..., ..., widow of. *See* Lancaster, Elizabeth.
....., John, clerk, treasurer of John, earl of Huntingdon, *15/154*.
....., John [1395-1447], earl of Huntingdon, war service, **31/295**.
....., ..., ..., naval service **32/12**.

Holand, John, earl of Huntingdon - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., constable of the Tower of London, wages, 37/168; 38/99; 39/132; 40/193; 41/327; 43/178, 181; 44/157, 286; 45/91; 46/90, 352; 47/32, 266; 48/22, 171; 49/22; 50/47, 239; 51/68, 184; 52/45, 267, 348; 53/292; 54/98, 305; 56/73; 57/36; 58/75; 59/238; (duke of Exeter) 60/171; 61/38, 186; 62/50.
....., ..., ..., ..., costs of custody of the count of Eu, 44/155; 51/272; *and see* Cawode.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, wages, 43/164; 44/319; 45/6; 46/153, 321; 48/241; 49/30.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1422-1429*, p.465), 45/120; 47/206; 48/23, 170; 49/21; 50/46, 238; 51/67, 198; 52/46, 328; 53/315; 54/97, 304; 56/72; 57/35; 58/30; 59/236; (duke of Exeter) 60/172.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/243**.
....., ..., ..., as dower for his wife, the widow of the earl of March, 46/301; 47/180.
....., ..., ..., reward for services in France, 49/34, 147; 50/117; *and see* Neville, John.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Arras, 51/341; *52/188*.
....., ..., ..., joint warden of Berwick-on-Tweed and the East March, **51/350**; 52/342, 349.
....., ..., ..., joint warden of Carlisle and the West March, **51/351**; 52/342, 349.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant in Guienne, 55/159; **55/160**.
....., ..., ..., ..., military stores for the defence of Bordeaux, 55/285; *and see* Stratesbourg.
....., ..., ..., tally for, *65/93*. *See also* Arundel, John.
....., ..., duke of Exeter, widow of. *See* Holand, Henry.
....., ..., ..., Excestre pursuivant of, messenger to the marquess of Suffolk, reward, 61/119.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/294**.
....., ..., knight, war service in France, **41/181**.
....., Margaret, widow of John Beaufort, earl of Somerset, portion in dower of his pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.477), 26/167; 27/405.
....., ..., and Thomas, duke of Clarence, her [second] husband, the same, 29/9, 10, 186; 31/449.
....., ..., duchess of Clarence, as *femme sole*, the same, 39/7, 8, 293, 294, 319; 40/27, 28, 127, 217; 41/123, 124, 210, 211, 213, 354; 42/11, 56, 58, 164; 43/77, 88, 192, 203, 205, 206; 44/22, 24, 194, 199; 46/350, 351; 49/80; 50/35, 54, 153, 308; 51/19, 20; 52/134, 135; 54/17, 19; 56/24; *and see* Beaufort, Edmund; Beaufort, Thomas, count of Perche.
....., Nicholas, esquire, war service, **31/434**.
....., Master Richard, priest, for services in the marches of Scotland, 77/2/64.
....., Thomas [*c.*1350-1397], estreats of the forest before, *15/226*.
....., ..., earl of Kent, Alice, widow of, costing in bringing the earl of Somerset's son and heir to the king, 25/370.
....., Thomas [*c.*1371-1400], earl of Kent, lieutenant of Ireland, *15/101*.
....., ..., ..., ..., master of the horse of. *See* Poole, Martin.
....., ..., ..., creditors of. *See* Grill, Reynold; Wodcok.
....., ..., ..., goods forfeited by. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447); Kyngston, Richard.
....., ..., ..., lands of. *See* Asplion; Lokyngton; Shelton, John.
....., ..., ..., the earls of Salisbury and Huntingdon, Ralph Lumley, Thomas Blount and other rebels against Henry IV, *15/142, 143, 157*.
....., ..., ..., Joan, widow of, price of his goods forfeited, 15/437.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, pp. 29-30), 17/483; 18/48; 19/293.
Holbech, Roger, yeoman of the Great Wardrobe, wages in the king's expedition, 31/396, 397.
Holcote, Ellis. *See* Rodbourne.
Holcotes, Henry, servant of Walter Cressoner, captain of Le Crotoy, *52/340*.

Holcroft, Simon, esquire, war service in France, **48/318**.
Holder, John, of Chiswick, *26/93*.
Hole, William, citizen and skinner of London. *See* Roger, John.
Holes, Hooles, Huls, Master Andrew, clerk, the king's proctor at the court of Rome - money to be "putte redy in Banke" for him to spend on the king's business there, 58/154; *59/251*.
....., ..., ..., ... since the departure of the bishop of London, having been in great peril because of the Pope's flight when the Roman people rebelled and because of wars in Italy, arrears of wages, 63/97; 64/65.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the Privy Seal, wages, 66/114, 200; 67/41; 68/94, *128*.
....., ..., ..., ..., absence of. *See* Lyseux.
....., ..., ..., ..., costs in going to speak to the captain of Kent, 66/197.
....., ..., ..., ..., to have horses late of the said captain, for a journey, 66/198.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Master John Baker and others unnamed), repayment of loan, 74/3/8.
Cf. Huls.
Holland, Zeeland and Friesland, counts *or* dukes of, diplomatic relations with, 15/487; 17/240, 304, 327, 803; 29/154; 30/155; 43/188, 305, 337; 44/163; 56/147; 58/116; 60/234; 61/137, 146; 62/122, 127, 176; *and see* Alcaemade.
....., ..., countess *or* duchess of. *See* Bavaria, Jacqueline; Burgundy, Margaret.
....., ..., merchants of. *See* Curteys, Reynold.
....., ..., towns of, *33/253*.
Holley, John du, refugee from Normandy, gift, 67/32.
....., Walter, husbandman of "Northnham", co. Norfolk, *76/3/25*.
Cf. Halley.
Holme, Brian, esquire, bailiff of Barnsley, co. York, for bringing to the king persons accused of treason, 65/116.
....., John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, wages, 16/751.
....., John, *26/93*.
....., John, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 62/195; 63/1, 49; 64/44; 65/150; 66/46, 150; 67/63, 153; 68/35, 112; 69/37; 70/3/59; 71/1/25, 72; 71/2/8; 71/3/15; 71/4/8; 71/5/15; 72/1/48; 72/2/11.
....., ..., ..., arrears of additional fee, 71/3/67.
....., John, of Suffolk, *75/3/16*.
....., Master Richard, clerk, doctor [*sic*] of laws, ambassador to the marches of Calais, 16/713.
....., ..., canon of York, going to meet Scottish commissioners, 25/198.
....., ..., ambassador to treat with French and Breton embassies, 29/189.
See also Skirlaw.
....., Richard, esquire, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.85), 15/74, 267; 16/121, 684; 17/175.
....., Robert, esquire, for costs etc. as former governor and administrator of the office of constable of Bordeaux, 39/338.
....., Robert, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., ..., ..., 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., Thomas, Norroy king of arms of the north part of England, for various journeys abroad [*listed in schedule*], 74/2/1[A,B].
Holt [co. Denbigh], castle, captain of. *See* Corbet, Roger.
....., ..., part-owner of. *See* Neville, George (*ob.* 1491).
Holt, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.143), 16/372; 17/13, 743.
....., Peter, knight, *17/556*.
....., William, esquire. *See* Hewet, Robert.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/303**.
....., ..., [wool merchant,] *64/73*.
Holtis, Deryck van, armourer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Holton, John, esquire, war service, **31/299**.

Holwell, Thomas, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.205), 19/459; 21/258, 485.
Honeman, Henry, of Lubeck, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Furkerdynke.
Hongery, Nicholas de, armourer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Honyman, Richard, customer of London, *23/265*.
Honyngton, John, for sheep supplied to the household, 69/217.
Hoo [co. Kent], constable of. *See* Brown, Henry.
Hoo, Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **50/302**; 51/130.
....., ..., knight, embassies to France, 60/124, 233, *242*, 243.
....., ..., ..., chancellor of France, the same, 62/204.
See also Kirkeby, Stephen.
....., Thomas, clerk, repayment of loan used to compensate Thomas Asteley, knight, for his imprisonment in France, 73/3/92.
Hoogh, Robert. *See* Harewood.
Hoole, William, of London, for cloth of gold, 76/4/93.
Hooles. *See* Holes.
Hoorde. *See* Horde.
Hoore, Hore, Richard, the king's receiver of the lands of the earl of March, *47/180*.
....., William. *See* Morice, Robert.
Hooson, Henry, of Hamburg, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Furkerdynke.
Hopcrone, John, esquire of the duke of Norfolk, *16/752*.
Hoper, Edward, master of the balinger *Le George* pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.121), 34/194; 35/242; 36/244; 37/126.
Hoppes, William, of Gateley, co. Norfolk, *75/4/25*.
Hopton, Roger, yeoman of the chamber, reward for services, 74/1/132.
....., Walter, *72/1/62*.
....., William, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 76/4/92.
....., ..., knight, treasurer of the household, reward, 78/2/25.
Hopwode, Hopwoode, Nicholas, page of the chamber, wages, 42/274.
....., ..., groom ....., the same, 43/347.
....., [*recte* Nicholas], page ....., the same, 41/143.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
Horde, Hoorde, Thomas, esquire, sheriff of Shropshire, tally of reward, 71/6/26; 78/2/22.
Hore. *See* Hoore.
Horn, Robert, [wool merchant,] *64/73*.
....., Robert, esquire, (issue without taking account) 66/210.
....., William, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Horneby, Nicholas, clerk, *77/3/80*.
....., William, the king's serjeant-at-law, 15/7, 311; 16/100; 17/92.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 16/589; 17/93.
Horner, William, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/187**.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
Hornes, Johnde, sieur de Baussagnies, knight, chamberlain and ambassador of the duke of Burgundy, 42/296.
Horsey, Horseye, Horsy, John, esquire, lieutenant of Windsor castle, for costs of custody of the earl of Fife, the son of the earl of Douglas, the son of Douglas of Dalkeith, and others, 24/525.
....., ..., former sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, gift, 28/220.
....., Thomas, son and heir of William, the king's ward. *See* Kemp, John.
Horsley, Henry, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
....., Oliver, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Horsy. *See* Horsey.
Horton, John, ranger of Salcey forest, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.176), 16/271, 433; 17/210, 777; 18/555; 19/254; 21/505.
....., Nicholas, esquire, war service, **31/352**.
....., ..., ... of co. York, war service in France, **36/16**.
....., Ralph, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.143), 15/463; 16/222; 17/176.
....., Roger, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 22/436; 24/79, 430; 25/24, 61, 324; 26/307; 27/102, 343; 18/115; 29/61; 30/20; 31/118, 477; 32/15, 254; 33/140; 34/48, 223; 35/85, 217; 36/83, 201; 37/53, 138; 38/44.
....., ..., justice of King's Bench, 32/33, 34, 229, 230; 33/138, 139; 34/49, 50, 221, 222; 35/83, 84, 218, 219; 36/84, 85, 200, 202; 37/54, 55, 139, 140; 38/29, 45; 39/29, 30.

Horwode, John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, for livery, 74/2/64; *and see* Tilghman.
Hoskard, Ralph, master of the balinger *Le Ane*, pension (not traced), 33/250; 34/154; 35/147; 36/131.
....., ..., master of the king's balinger *The Litel Jesus*, for carrying the cardinal of England to France, 47/297. *See also* William, John.
Hothome, John, knight, of co. York. *See* Claydon, Robert.
Cf. Hoton.
Hotoft, Hutoft, John, keeper of the writs of Common Pleas, 29/67; 30/21; 31/119, 478; 32/231; 33/141; 34/51; 35/86; 36/86, 203; 37/56, 141; 38/46; 39/31.
....., John, esquire, treasurer of the household, for purchases for the stable, 45/117, 118.
....., ..., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/241.**
....., ..., ..., ..., for purveyance of victuals in France, 46/296.
....., ..., treasurer of wars, for payment of men-at-arms and archers, 47/123.
....., ..., ..., payment of a sum borrowed from Master Leonard, the Pope's servant, which he is bound to repay to Master John de Opizis, the Pope's collector in England, 47/145.
....., ..., ..., 47/154.
....., ..., former .....: records to be amended so that sums charged to him shall be set against the names of John de Lucenburgh, knight, and Peter Surrewe, receiver of Normandy, who received them, 54/326.
....., ..., treasurer of the household, *43/295; 53/296; 56/268, 278; 57/84, 119, 178, 289, 306; 59/96, 134, 220, 302; 61/112, 158; 62/9, 64, 111, 112, 132, 148; 63/6, 67; 65/220; 66/176; 69/76,* 77.
....., Thomas, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Hoton, John, keeper of Sutton manor, 15/392; 16/292, 619; 17/168, 560.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.533), 18/222; 19/241, 462; 21/555; 22/575; 24/471; 27/79.
....., John, esquire for the body, 78/3/6.
....., William, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.533), 18/221; 19/228; 22/235; 24/472; 27/80.
Cf. Hothome.
Hotte, John, officer in the stable, wages, 18/317.
Houchon, John, esquire, retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/158.**
Houford, Robert, esquire, war service in France, **66/19.**
Hounslow [co. Middlesex], Trinitarian friars of, pension (*CPR.1467-1477*, p.67), 74/1/22; 74/2/7; 75/2/87; 76/1/37; 76/2/7; 76/4/17; 77/2/65; 78/2/1.
House, Hows, Howse, John, for coal supplied to the household, 69/217.
....., John, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
....., Piers, esquire. *See* Grafton.
Hovy, John, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Hovyngham, Master John, doctor of laws, clerk, embassies to the following:
duke of Burgundy, 30/155, 187.
general council at Constance, 31/251.
duke of Brittany, 31/578.
Howard, Haward, John [*c.*1420-1485], knight, *72/1/80.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 73/1/57.
....., ..., knight for the body, sheriff of Oxford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 73/3/47; *74/1/112; 74/2/87.*
....., ..., knight, William Roucliffe and John Yonge, commissioners sent to Calais to pay the garrison, 73/3/73[B].
....., ..., ..., for ships attending the king's sister Margaret, 74/1/35.
....., ..., ..., for victualling ships, 74/1/43.
....., ..., ..., for repairs to the ship *John* of Newcastle and other costs for the voyage of Lord Scales in keeping the seas, 74/1/65.
....., ..., ..., naval service, **74/2/111**; *and see* Fauconberg, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., keeping the seas, ordnance for, 74/3/4; *and see* Basset, Robert.

Howard, John, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., victuals for ships *The Edward* and *The Marie sanz Piere* he is to employ against "rovers", 74/3/31.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the household, *75/1/16; 75/2/3, 36; 75/3/65; 77/3/7.*
....., ..., Lord Howard, for silver bells, 76/4/134.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of France, 76/4/135.
....., Thomas, groom of the harthounds. *See* Somerset, sheriff of.
....., Thomas, squire of the body, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 76/2/30.
....., Walter, servant of Sir Thomas Vaghan, *76/4/131.*
Howbarde, James, of Le Mans, for wine, 76/4/132.
Howell, Geoffrey, William Randolf, William Kemp, John Briggewater, John Stoute and John Walsyngham, the king's servitors, for attending ambassadors from France, 39/321.
Howlot, Henry, hosier of Westminster, *77/3/72.*
Hows, Howse. *See* House.
Huberd, James. *See* Lyhart.
Hubert, John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, for livery, 74/2/64.
Huchon, William. *See* Swetenham, Matthew.
Hudde, John, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Huddesfeld, William, the king's attorney, *77/3/77.*
Hudelston, Hodeleston, Hodelston, Hudilston, Hudleston, Hudlyston, Henry, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 73/1/106; 75/2/74.
....., John, knight, sheriff of Cumberland, the same, 75/2/82.
....., ..., knight for the body, sheriff of Huntingdon and Cambridge, the same, 78/3/37.
....., John, esquire, under-sheriff of Worcester, allowance, 76/4/86.
....., Richard, esquire, war service, **31/240.**
....., William, esquire, the same, **31/240.**
....., William, esquire [of household], the same, **31/292.**
....., William, for costs of French prisoners, 31/582.
Huden, Richard, yeoman saddler, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Huelston, Richard, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
Huet. *See* Hewet.
Huggeford, Thomas. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439).
Hugoun, William, clerk, pension (*CPR.1401-1405,* p.156), 19/94; 20/301; 22/226, 404; 23/216.
Hulcote, John, esquire, *74/3/6.*
....., ..., sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 75/1/51.
Hull [co. York], port of, customers in, writ to, requiring information about the pension paid to John Louth, 17/744. *See also* Anson; Bille; Eland, William; Elys, Nicholas; Hunt, John; Joynour; Lacy, Richard; Leek, John; Rolleston, Roger; Skipwith; Wyman.
....., ..., customs in, assignments on, 16/676, 754; 17/437-439; 18/603; 20/157; 22/279, 464, 486, 492, 493, 505, 543, 546; 23/271, 274, 301, 309, 311, 454; 24/38, 234; 29/110; 39/151, 280, 309; 52/213; 54/136; 62/118, 119; 63/25, 93; 65/93, 182; 67/37, 119, 225; 68/117, 142; 70/1/43; 72/2/77; 76/1/53; 76/4/30.
....., ..., tunnage and poundage in, the same, 22/486; 23/481; 24/234.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Hull, Hill, Hille, Hulle, Edward, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/203.**
....., ..., esquire. *See* Henry VI: chamber.
....., ..., esquire, *pur certaines causes,* 56/175; 57/80.
....., ..., esquire for the body, gift, 57/49.
....., ..., ..., servant of. *See* Hauter.
....., ..., l....., additional sum to pay the expenses of John Clement, esquire, who is accompanying him in a "message beyonde the see", 57/83.
....., ..., ..., reward for going "in oure message" to Germany, 57/274.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1436-1441,* p.560), 58/52; 64/75.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Guienne, 58/176; 59/231; (*as* to the count of Armagnac) *69/109; and see* Gille.

Hull, Edward - *cont.*
....., ..., esquire, *58/124*.
....., ..., knight, going to conduct the queen to England, 61/28.
....., ..., ..., going to defend the isle of Jersey, to be provided with bows and bowstrings, 68/138.
....., ..., ..., naval service, **68/144, 145**; *and see* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1455).
....., ..., ..., executrix of (*viz.* Eleanor Hull, his mother), to account for him as constable of Bordeaux (*detailed*), 70/3/91.
....., Eleanor, widow and executrix of John Hull, esquire, to account for his missions to Castille, 36/260.
....., ..., for the expenses of Hugh, Lord Camoys, and Joan and Elizabeth, daughters and heirs of John Drayton, knight, the king's wards, and of Alice Glendore, 39/331, 332. *See also* Hull, Edward.
....., John, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/9, 312; 15/40, 592; 17/96; 18/156, 501; 19/179, 383; 20/54, 244; 21/192, 374; 22/139.
....., ..., justice of King's Bench, 15/8, 10, 313, 314; 16/101, 102, 590, 591; 17/94, 95; 18/155, 157, 502, 503; 19/178, 382, 384; 20/55, 242, 243; 21/191, 193, 372, 373; 22/138, 140, 437, 438; 23/67, 437, 438.
....., ..., ..., knight, *21/282*.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas [*sic*], *23/66*.
....., John, esquire, servant in the household, for wages and robes, 18/318.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Castille, 32/286; *and see* Hull, Eleanor.
Cf. Hill.
Hulley, Thomas, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
Hullok, John, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., Thomas, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Hulme. *See* St. Benet's.
Huls, Hugh, justice of King's Bench, 15/316, 317; 16/103, 104; 17/98, 100, 649, 650; 18/159, 161, 505, 507; 19/182, 183, 387, 388; 20/57, 58, 246, 248; 21/195, 197, 376, 377; 22/142, 144, 440, 442; 23/91; 24/83, 434, 436; 25/66, 67, 326, 327; 26/312, 313; 27/107, 108; 28/120, 121; 29/65, 66; 30/25, 27; 31/124, 125.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/318; 16/42; 17/99, 651; 18/160, 506; 19/181, 386; 20/59, 247; 21/196, 378; 22/143, 441; 24/84, 435; 25/65, 325; 26/111; 27/106; 28/119; 30/26; 31/123.
....., ..., justice of sessions in North Wales, for costs, 29/112.
Cf. Holes.
Hulyn, William, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Humbir, John, brewer of London. *See* Thomas, David.
Humphrey [1390-1447], the king's son, for horses, 15/155.
....., ..., pardon of rents (see *CPR.1401-1405*, p.160), 20/137.
....., ..., to assist in his purchase of the reversion of lands of Matthew Gourney, knight, 22/563; 24/498.
....., ..., gift, 28/193.
....., the king's brother, pension (*CPR.1413-1416*, p.146), 30/4; 38/85; 39/53, 192; 43/355; 44/147, 204; 45/9; 46/34; 48/159, 307; 49/89; 50/281; 51/82, 277; 52/166, 266; 53/108, 160; 54/133, 204; 55/80, 243; 56/55, 240; 57/94, 194, 259; 58/118, 144; 59/76, 187; 60/29, 148; 61/111, 171, 224; 62/32, 138.
....., ..., war service, **31/250**; *and see* Burgh, Thomas.
....., duke of Gloucester, lieutenant and keeper of the realm of England, wages, 35/256. *See also* Barnaby, Thomas.
....., ..., in compensation for wine taken for the king, 35/268[B].
....., ..., protector of England, 39/350; *42/155, 270;* 43/177, 301, *350; 44/163, 290*.
....., ..., letters of, to the treasurer, asking for payments to be made to the following from sums due to him at the Exchequer:
William Cantelow, mercer of London, 39/254.
William Pope, his esquire, 40/200.
William de Lunes, for wine, 40/204.
....., ..., commanding expedition to recover Le Crotoy, *40/148, 149, 154-158, 160, 162, 164-169*.

Humphrey, duke of Gloucester - *cont.*
....., ..., abroad. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447).
....., ..., keeper of Clarendon park. *See* Lovel, Robert.
....., ..., to meet great charges to preserve his estate, *42/138*.
....., ..., at Eltham, *42/306*.
....., ..., commissioner of oyer and terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex, *43/351*.
....., ..., gifts of, to Henry VI, *42/306; 44/334; 66/127*.
....., ..., consent of, *44/338*.
....., ..., messenger to and from. *See* Haseley.
....., ..., lieutenant of England, for the suppression of rebels and heretics, 47/316, *324, 333*.
....., ..., ..., and others of the council, *48/255*.
....., ..., ..., ..., at Canterbury, *48/146*.
....., ..., chamberlain of England, *48/311*.
....., ..., acts at the instance of, *49/139, 160, 164; 50/326*.
....., ..., journeys to Calais, *49/155, 156; 52/397; and see* Vere, Richard.
....., ..., captain of Calais, for his soldiers, 52/385; *54/122; and see* Whitingham, Robert.
....., ..., going to the relief of Calais, 52/391.
....., ..., former captain of Calais castle, *56/284; 59/17, 144*.
....., ..., member of the king's council, 53/295, *158*.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1436-1441*, p.70), 53/342; 54/132, 286, 308, 320; 55/123, 311; 56/71.
....., ..., captain of the tower of Risban (Calais), *54/314*.
....., ..., letters to. *See* Gedney, William.
....., ..., grant of manor to. *See* Forthey.
....., ..., having the farm of Bristol, *56/139*.
....., ..., on pilgrimage. *See* Rolleston, Robert.
....., ..., pension (*ibid.* 303), 57/116; 58/107; 59/140; 60/60; 61/51; 62/81, 210.
....., ..., arrears of pensions, 59/267.
....., ..., in compensation for a pension lost by the king's seizure of the franchise and liberties of Norwich, 62/130.
....., ..., building by, *73/2/54*.
....., ..., cofferer of. *See* Bernard, Thomas.
....., ..., daughter of. *See* Grey, Henry (*ob.* 1450).
....., ..., esquire of. *See* Pope, William.
....., ..., Gloucester herald, taking the livery of the Garter to the duke of Coimbra, 43/332.
....., ..., ..., taking letters to the cardinal of St. Cross and the king's council in France, 48/155.
....., ..., household of, treasurer of. *See* Burdet, John.
....., ..., treasurers of (?). *See* Rovun; Wodehous, John.
....., ..., treasurer of wars of. *See* Louther.
....., ..., wives of. *See* Bavaria, Jacqueline; Cobham, Eleanor.
Hunden, John, esquire, of Calais, taking Privy Seal letters to Holland, 33/253.
Hundgate. *See* Hungate.
Hungary, king of, diplomatic relations with, 17/353 (Richard II), 399; 26/229, 235; 27/175, 185.
Hungate, Hundgate, William, gentleman, of "Burnby", co. York, collector of a lay subsidy, *74/2/110*.
....., ..., and Ralph Birnaude, collectors of a lay subsidy, being bound to Hugh Fenne for Lady Wyche, and to Robert Portyngton and George Scalby for Henry Evers, to meet these obligations, 74/3/28.
Hungerford, Hungreford, Edmund, knight, carver attending the king daily, 46/182.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/242**.
....., ..., ..., the king's carver, pension (*CPR.1429-1436*, p.267), 49/29; 50/22, 186; 51/17, 183; 52/26, 234; 53/19, 199; 54/21.
....., ..., ..., due for fees and robes, 62/64.
See also Danyel, Thomas.

Hungerford - *cont.*
....., Robert [*c.* 1409-1459], Lord Hungerford, war service in France, **42/308.**
....., Robert [*c.* 1428-1464], Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, "for certain causes", 69/30.
....., ..., ..., reward "for thexecucion of a certaine matier", 69/75.
....., ..., ..., war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, **69/91**, 94, *110*. *See also* Wodeville, Richard (*ob.* 1469).
....., ..., ..., and Eleanor his wife, pension (*CPR.1441-1446*, p.418), 63/84; 64/56, 189; 65/29, 175; 66/47; 69/185.
....., Walter [1378-1449], knight, war service, **31/165**; 40/206.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the emperor and to the general council at Constance, 31/231.
....., ..., ..., constable of Windsor castle, for repairs, 37/116 42/304; 44/318; 51/131; 52/369; 53/135, 136.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **39/166**; **48/319.**
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 41/152; 50/111; 52/160.
....., ..., ..., captain of the castle and town of Cherbourg, military stores, 41/169.
....., ..., ..., member of the council in France, 41/338.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of England, *42/306;* 43/40, 227; 44/52, 266; 45/64; 46/35; 47/71, 265; 48/65; *59/143*.
....., ..., ..., ... and member of the king's council, 43/130, 200; 44/167; 48/140.
....., ..., ..., Roger Wynter and John Hert, money to be taken to the duke of Bedford, 48/340.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Arras, 51/340; *52/188*.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 54/181.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Calais concerning a peace treaty with France, 55/272; 56/40, *148*.
See also Crull; Gedney, William; Kemp, John; Lancaster, duchy of.
....., Walter, esquire of the household. *See* Bird, Alan.
....., William, yeoman buyer of victuals for the household, pension (*CPR.1364-1367*, p.350), 15/424; 16/43, 416; 17/393, 767.
Hunt, Hunte, John, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.604), 16/79, 690; 17/323, 482; 18/1.
....., John, farrier in the household, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.194), 18/340.
....., John, officer in the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 46/109; 47/98; 48/66, 263; 49/132; 51/83, 378; 52/27; 53/82, 323; 54/126; 55/81, 335.
....., John, customer of Ipswich, *70/1/43*.
....., John, of Nottingham, merchant of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 75/4/27.
....., Nicholas, arrears of pensions (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.325; *1391-1396*, p.332), 21/65; 27/148, 149.
....., Richard, servant of the household, war service, **31/305.**
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., due for wages of war, 62/112.
....., Robert, esquire, war service, **31/306.**
....., Roger, the king's attorney [in Common Pleas], 24/437; 25/68.
....., Roger, baron of the Exchequer, 55/165; 56/101, 208; 57/65 [*as* John], 236; 59/45, 225; 60/161; 61/90, 172; 62/165; 63/50; 64/50.
....., Thomas, clerk of the works, for works in the palace of Westminster (including the making of a great chamber for the queen), 77/3/57.
....., William, pensions (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.156; *1399-1401*, p.289), 16/57; 17/101; 18/447; 20/199; 21/154, 543; 22/86, 528; 23/453; 24/13, 404; 26/260; 27/13, 286; 28/85.
....., William, and Walter Cliff, former wardens of the mystery of joiners of London, for spears and standards, 72/1/93.

Hunteley, John, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
Huntingdon, county of, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Croxton, Thomas; Danvers, Robert; Markham, John; Portington, John; Prisot.
....., ..., sheriff of. *See* Cambridge.
Huntingdon, countess of. *See* Lancaster, Elizabeth.
....., earls of. *See* Holand, John (*ob.* 1400); Holand, John (*ob.* 1447).
Hurde, William, of Fowey. *See* Trefry.
Hurlebatte, John, the king's servitor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/422.
Hurry, John, master of the ship *Le Cristofre* of York, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
Hurst, Hurste, John atte, cutler for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/404.
....., Robert, groom of the household, reward for services, 69/184.
Hurtyn, Denis, Longchamp pursuivant of the lord of Courselles, bringing letters as follows:
from France, 49/162; 50/152.
from and to the council of France, 50/131.
from Paris, 51/359.
from and to Normandy, 53/154.
Huse. *See* Husy.
Huskard. *See* Hoskard.
Husy, Huse, John, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.145), 16/138, 455; 17/370.
....., Mark, chaplain to the queen, *76/4/135*.
....., Nicholas, esquire, envoy to Brittany with Giles of Brittany, 60/109.
....., ..., ..., going abroad with the marquess of Suffolk, 61/107. *See also* Roos, Robert.
....., William, the king's attorney and justice of assize, wages etc., 76/4/134.
Hutoft. *See* Hotoft.
Huyn, Gerard, esquire, war service, **31/353**.
Hybaud, Thomas, escheator of co. Worcester, *76/4/86*.
Hyde, Hide, James, esquire, for good service in the wars in France, 69/53.
....., Richard, esquire, under-sheriff of co. Worcester, allowance, 76/4/86.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., William. *See* Brown, Henry.
Hykelinge. *See* Hicling.
Hykenden, Thomas, master of the "crayer" *George*, *56/148*.
Hynkeley, Thomas, constable of Shrewsbury castle, for works, 15/141.
Hynstoke, John, esquire retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.387), 16/450; 17/242, 652; 18/195, 370; 19/136; 23/112, 364.
Hyot, Robert, receiver of the forest of Dean, discharge for a payment to the king, 76/1/29.

Iden, Eden, Alexander, esquire, sheriff of Kent, reward for bringing body of John Cade, rebel, to the council, 66/194.
....., ..., ..., ..., for bringing Robert Spencer, "sworn brother to John Mortimer, to the king, 67/30.
....., ..., ..., ..., and John Senclyer, esquire, mayor of Faversham, reward for capture of John Mortimer, 67/31.
See also Clifton, Gervais.
Idle, Idley, Peter, the king's gentleman falconer, to buy hawks, 71/3/39.
....., ..., master falconer, for falcons bought from Ralph Fauconer, *72/2/24*.
....., Thomas. *See* Kendale, Edmund.
Ilkeston, Richard, servant in the household, wages, 18/281.
Illyngworth, Richard, chief baron of the Exchequer, 72/3/15, 25; 73/1/26, 78; 73/2/13; 73/3/10, 34; 74/1/15, 88; 74/2/44; 71/6/4, 40.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 72/4/53; 74/3/2, 6.
....., ..., knight, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., and John Walcote, reward for arresting money being exported illegally, 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., signature [*actual*], on *72/1/60*.
"Inde", priests of. *See* Poutrell.
Inde, George of, sent by the patriarch of Jerusalem, gift, 69/208.
Ingaldesthorp, Edmund, knight, pension as heir of Thomas de Bradeston, knight (see *CPR.1338-1340*, p.395), 70/1/72; 70/2/5; 70/3/24.
....., Isabel, his daughter, and John Neville, earl of Northumberland, *later* marquess of Montagu, her (first) husband, the same, 72/2/33; 72/3/21; 72/4/37, 66; 73/1/38; 71/6/28, 38.
....., ..., ..., and William Noreys, knight, her (second) husband, the same, 76/1/75.
Ingber, Lewis. *See* Grill, Edward.
Inglefeld, Ingelfeld, Nicholas, sergeant of the counting house, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.147), 16/352, 691; 17/14; 18/11, 323; 19/144, 491; 21/563; 22/581; 23/222, 477; 27/237.
....., Robert, esquire, war service in France, **46/310**.
Inglethorp, Edmund. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
Ingleton, Robert. *See* Neville, William.
....., ..., customer of London, *70/1/43*.
Inglyssh, Alexander, ambassador of the king of Scots, reward, 76/4/135.
Ingoldesby, John, William Baldre and Geoffrey Kent, for "setting forth of our armie to the see", 72/2/32.
....., ..., baron of the Exchequer, 72/3/16; 73/1/27, 79; 73/2/14; 73/3/11, 35.
....., ..., ..., arrears of additional fee, 72/3/7.
Ingram, Stephen, clerk, treasurer of the household of Queen Isabella, 15/22; *18/575*.
Ingulby, William, *44/334*.
Innibard, Martin, broiderer, for supplies, 76/2/1.
Ins, Edmund, for ordnance for the king's ships, 72/1/12.
Interranen'. *See* Terni.
Inyn [*often read as* Juyn], John, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 38/47; 39/33, 254; 40/81; 41/101, 250; 42/35, 219; 43/43, 229; 44/53, 267; 45/67; 46/38; 47/74, 268; 48/68, 202; 49/63; 50/84, 213; 51/45, 247; 52/91, 268; 53/85, 262; 54/73, 264; 55/84, 225; 56/103.
....., ..., chief baron of the Exchequer, 40/80, 82; 41/99, 100, 251, 252; 42/34, 36, 189, 220; 43/41, 42, 230; 44/54, 55, 268, 269; 45/65, 66; 46/36, 37; 47/72, 73, 267, 269; 48/69, 203, 204; 49/62, 64; 50/85, 86, 214, 215; 51/46, 47, 245, 246; 52/90, 92, 336.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 43/228; 48/67.
....., ..., chief justice of Common Pleas, 52/269, 337; 53/83, 84, 263, 264; 54/71, 72, 265, 266; 55/82, 83, 248.
....., ..., chief justice of King's Bench, 55/166, 167, 226, 227; 56/102, 104.
Ipstanes, Richard, esquire retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.135), 15/268; 16/159; 17/226; 18/110, 402; 19/103, 415; 21/31; 22/498.

Ipstanes - *cont.*
....., Thomas, esquire (*as above for* Richard), 15/269; 16/160, 17/227, 514; 18/111, 403; 19/104, 416; 21/452; 22/119; 23/394, 508; 24/484; 26/205; 27/187, 262; 28/52.
Ipswich [co. Suffolk], commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Croxton, Thomas; Prisot.
....., port of, customers of, writs to, *29/179, 180. See also* Green, Thomas; Mortimer, David; Wodcok.
....., ..., great customs in, assignments on, 18/26; 20/266; 21/329, 484; 22/279, 464; 23/173, 274, 301, 309, 311, 484; 24/38; 26/363; 41/333; 54/136, 182; 64/250; 65/93; 67/225; 70/1/43; 72/2/21; 72/4/34.
....., ..., little customs in, assignment on, 72/4/34.
Ireby, John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.118), 15/270; 16/23, 469; 17/185, 515; 18/383; 19/87; 22/533; 23/257, 514; 24/463; 25/297; 27/389; 28/158; 29/108, 165; 30/92, 98; 31/99.
....., ..., esquire, war service, **31/270**; *and see* Henry V: chamber.
Ireland, admiral of. *See* Beaufort, Thomas.
....., chancellor of. *See* Talbot, Richard.
....., chancery of, *50/154*.
....., council of, messenger from. *See* Rys, James.
....., escheator, clerk of the market and keeper of measures and weights in. *See* Aldelyme.
....., exchequer of, chancellor of. *See* Strange, Thomas.
....., ..., writ for issue at, *50/154*.
....., ..., revenues of, *surchargee ovec divers annuities and expenses*, 55/310; *and see* Cusac, Thomas.
....., hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in. *See* Kilmainham.
....., justiciar of. *See* Talbot, Richard.
....., lieutenants of. *See* Butler, James (*ob.* 1452); George; Grey, John (*ob.* 1430); Holand, Thomas (*ob.* 1400); Mortimer, Edmund; Richard (*ob.* 1460); Stanley, John; Stanley, Thomas (*ob.* 1459); Sutton, John; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1455); Thomas; Welles, Lionel.
....., ..., deputies of. *See* Fitz Gerald, Gerald; Fitz Gerald, Thomas; Grey, Henry (*ob.* 1496); Plunket; Scrope, Stephen; Sherwood, William; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
....., ..., service under. *See* Debenham.
....., messengers to and from, 59/298 (*undated*); 62/206; 73/2/53; 74/1/35; 74/2/29, 112.
....., rebellions, wars, etc., in, 47/328; 55/310; 62/231; 64/18; *and see* Clare, Thomas; Fitz Eustace, Oliver; Fitz Eustace, Rowland; Fitz Gerald, Gerald; Hayn; Savage, Janico.
....., seal, great, of. *See* Orewell.
....., treasurer of, 16/750. *See also* Dantsey; Strange, Thomas; Thornton, Giles.
....., ..., deputy of. *See* Bernevall.
Ireland, duchess of. *See* Vere, Philippa.
Ireland, Irelond, Irlande, George, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., repayment of loan, 74/1/148.
....., John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., Richard. *See* Skerycorn, Nicholas.
....., Walter, Ireland king of arms, messenger to Ireland, arrears of wages, 74/2/29.
Isaak, John, clerk of the works in the palace of Westminster, for works, 15/473; 20/211.
Isenden, Isender, Isendon, Isendor, William, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.182), 16/483; 18/258; 31/42; 32/276; 33/76; 41/334; 42/125, 300; 43/72, 328; 44/171, 300; 45/5, 133; 50/149.
....., ..., knight, war service, **31/418**.
Isham, Robert, controller of the great custom in the port of London, wages, 74/1/10.
Isle. *See* Isley.
Isles [Scotland], lord of. *See* MacDonald.
.....:- John of the "Outyersles" between Scotland and Ireland, envoys sent to, *15/398; 16/311*.
Isley, Isle, John, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 75/3/41.

Isley - *cont.*
....., William. *See* Fogge.
Isobold, Hanekyn. *See* Hamme, Hankin.
Ive, James, of Gloucester, for costs, 71/4/25.
Ivye, Roger, and Thomas Doge, customers of Poole, for the passage to Normandy of Ralph Boteler, Lord Sydlee, the king's chamberlain, 59/97, 98.
....., ..., customer, *70/1/43*.
Ivysoun (?), John, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Iwardby, John, pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.405), 62/125.
....., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/45, 46.

Jacob, Andrew, priest of "Inde". *See* Poutrell.
Jacobson, Baldwin, crossbowman in the Tower of London, wages, 23/191, 373; 24/24; 31/126, 482; 32/137; 33/82, 105; 34/34, 184; 35/114, 202, 265; 36/64, 230; 37/78, 178; 39/72, 227; 40/42; 41/68, 226; 42/110, 197; 43/92.
....., ..., costs in coming to England to arrange for the despatch of supplies to the king, 35/262.
Jakeman, Agnes, the king's chambermaid and laundress, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p. 84), 39/202; 40/79; 41/126, 278; 42/75, 267; 43/82, 323; 44/149.
Jakson, Thomas, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
James I, king of Scots [1406-1437], prisoner of the king of England, gifts for his expenses, 35/120, 269; 39/169, 307; 40/145; *and see* Rissheton, Richard.
....., ..., ..., going to Henry V in Normandy, *36/273*.
....., ..., ..., for expenses of his marriage, 40/153.
....., ..., ..., custody of. *See* Aston, Roger; Bracebrugge; Grey, Richard; Spice.
....., ..., ..., grooms attending. *See* Benet, John; Wokyngham.
....., ..., ..., household of, expenses of. *See* Everton, John.
....., ..., ..., sumptermen attending. *See* Ferror, Richard; Frodesham; Rodych.
....., ..., ..., yeoman attending. *See* Trafford, Christopher.
....., ..., ..., release of. *See* Morgan, Philip.
....., ..., ..., ..., hostages for. *See* Cawode; Colage; Clynk; Hastinges, Richard; Langton, John; Lound, Henry; Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
....., ..., ..., ..., ransom for. *See* Bokeland, Richard.
James, Bartholomew, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., Nicholas, alderman of London. *See* Estfeld.
Jancson, Saundre, merchant of Holland. *See* Curteys, Reynold.
Janecok, William. *See* Wyke, Thomas.
Janyn, Jenyn, Bernard, yeoman fewterer. *See* Somerset, sheriff of.
....., John, of Plymouth, retained at Harfleur with other carpenters, 32/279.
Jaques, Hugh, merchant of Bristol. *See* Daubney, William.
....., "Sir". *See* Forster, John.
Jara, Barnabas de, galleyman. *See* Quatermains.
Jardeyn, Alexander, for services in the marches of Scotland, 77/2/64.
Jenney, Jeny, Edmund, and Thomas Banyarde, having the ward and marriage of William, son and heir of Thomas Playter, esquire, tenant of Richard, duke of York and Norfolk, and Anne his wife, daughter and heir of John, duke of Norfolk, to have lands assigned to them (not in CPR), 77/3/76.
....., Richard, clerk of the counting-house, for supplies bought for the king's daughter, 75/2/35.
....., ..., cofferer of the household, *76/4/134*.
....., William, sergeant-at-law and justice of assize, wages, etc., 76/4/134.
Jenyn. *See* Janyn.
Jersey [Channel Is.], castles in, repair of, 52/221. *See also* Gorey.
....., seized for Henry IV. *See* Picworth, Thomas.
....., ... Edward IV. *See* Wilcoke.
....., service in. *See* Hull, Edward; Harleston, Richard; Samson, Thomas; Weston, Edmund.
..... and Guernsey, governor of. *See* Nanfan.
....., messengers from. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
Jerusalem, patriarch of. *See* Bessarion.
Job, John. *See* Bodulgat.
Joce, John, tinman, for tin, 69/197.
Jocelyn, Josselyn, Ralph, knight, former mayor of London, repayment of loan, 73/1/99.

Jocelyn, Ralph - *cont.*
....., ..., William Chedworth and William Lightwode, draper of London, for supplies to Thomas Vaghan, esquire, keeper of the Great Wardrobe under Henry VI, 73/1/112.
....., ..., repayment of sums for which he and other [*indexed individually*] are bound to Thomas Portenare, Angel Tany, Gerard Canisian and Laurence Bardewici, merchants of Florence, or to the mayor etc. of the staple of Calais, for the use of Charles, duke of Burgundy, 74/1/45.
Johan, Boniface, de l'Artige, merchant of Bordeaux, for wine, 16/715.
....., Janyn. *See* Queryn.
....., John de, merchant of Bordeaux, for wine, 16/715.
John [1340-1399], duke of Lancaster, mass for, *44/334*.
John [1389-1435], John de Lancastre, son of Henry IV, warden of the castle and town of Berwick-on-Tweed and of the East March, 19/131; 20/34, 116; 21/21; 22/282, 483; 23/272, 308; 23/272, 25/379; 26/244.
....., constable of England, warden, etc., 20/106, 127; *22/237*.
....., warden, etc., for temporary reinforcement of the march, 29/4.
....., keeper of Berwick castle, wages (see *CPR. 1405-1408*, p.388), 23/225; 31/100; 33/96; 39/278.
....., arrears of pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.59), 29/5.
....., duke of Bedford, lieutenant and keeper of the realm, wages, 31/612; 42/272. *See also* Charleton, Edward.
....., ..., for reinforcement of the West March, 31/580.
....., ..., pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.370), 32/210; 33/95; 39/55, 271; 40/117, 212; 41/69, 363; 42/105, 251; 43/93, 173, 342; 46/117; 51/127.
....., ..., former lieutenant, etc., going to the king, *35/256*,
....., ..., war service in France, 35/273.
....., ..., gift to Henry VI, *42/306*.
....., ..., regent of France, protector of England during his recent visit, 42/155, 270; 43/*177*, 194; *44/163*.
....., ..., ..., costs of return to France, 43/182, 194. *See also* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447); List of Indentures.
....., ..., ..., ambassadors, etc., to and from, 41/342; 43/338, 339; 44/163; 45/152, 154; 46/13, 171; 48/332, 349; 51/152, 153, 292, 354, 361, 363.
....., ..., consent of, *44/338*.
....., ..., captain of Calais, *46/166; 52/189, 397; 59/17, 144; and see* Calais, treasurer of.
....., ..., wages of his men-at-arms and archers serving the king at Paris and in its neighbourhood, 48/154.
....., ..., money taken to. *See* Hungerford, Walter; Leventhorp, William; Montferrand, Bertrand.
....., ..., supplies for. *See* Flexmer.
....., ..., royal acts at instance of, *49/139, 160, 164; 50/314, 326*.
....., ..., passage to England, *49/155, 156; and see* Vere, Richard.
....., ..., payment according to grant in parliament (*Rot. Parl.* IV, pp.424-425) and for his passage overseas, 50/312.
....., ..., commissioner of oyer and terminer, *50/321*.
....., ..., payment of his retinue, *50/331*.
....., ..., captain of Risban tower, *54/314*.
....., ..., exequies of. *See* Daunt; Davy, John.
....., ..., chamber of, usher of. *See* Puich.
....., ..., daughter of. *See* Montferrand, Mary.
....., ..., heralds of:
Bedford herald, taking letters to the earl of Arundel, 51/170.
Louvre pursuivant, carrying messages between the councils in England and France, 48/302.
....., sent by Bedford to England, 48/349.
Rasyn the pursuivant, bringing letters from Bedford, 51/292.
....., ..., household of, treasurer of. *See* Leylond.
....., ..., secretary of. *See* Ferreres.
....., ..., treasurers of. *See* Brynkeley; Rovun; Wodehous, John.
....., ..., wife of. *See* Luxemburg, Jacquetta.

John ap Henry, esquire, sheriff of Hereford, for carriage of goods of Richard II, 15/181. *See also* Oldecastell, John.
John ap Rys. *See* Rys.
John, David, man-at-arms. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
....., Lewis, servant of Henry IV, for wine bought from Ramonet Gascoign and Martin Gaillard, 23/265.
....., ..., customer of London, *23/265*.
....., ..., for supplies to Henry V before his accession, 30/124.
....., ..., account for exchange of money (see *CPR.1413-1416*, p.240), 33/229.
....., Lewis, esquire, war service, **31/348**.
....., ..., ..., for going to Henry V in France, 39/336.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Scotland, 52/217.
....., ..., knight, going to Normandy to be a councillor there, 57/253, *260*.
Johnes, Johns, Richard. *See* Haries, Richard.
....., Hugh, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
Johnson, Johnsson, Jonnson, Arnold, "ducheman". *See* Bernard, Thomas.
....., Hugh, master of *La Cristofre* of Zeeland, (*as for* Herman, Thomas) 16/365.
....., Hugh, for works at Calais, *20/154*.
....., Hugh, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
....., Hugh, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Richard, master of *The Christofre of the Newecastel*, *55/154*.
....., Robert, surgeon, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/304.
....., Thomas. *See* Maunce, Thomas.
....., William. *See* Piper.
Joie, Henry, of Holland, retained as carpenter and firer of cannon in the realm of England and the town and marches of Calais, **15/147** [*recte* 1 Hen. V?].
Jolif, Robert, cordwainer of London, for supplies to Queen Isabella, *20/179*.
Joly, Thomas, for military stores, 15/184.
Jonnson. *See* Johnson.
Joos, John *and* William. *See* Forster, Henry.
Jordan, Adam, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., Henry, fishmonger of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Darlington) 75/1/73.
Jorse, William, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.207), 16/327, 705; 17/330, 653; 18/538.
Josselyn. *See* Jocelyn.
Jourdeman, Jourdemayn, Marjory. *See* Wyntreshull.
Joynour, Joynor, Richard, citizen and grocer of London, to be delivered jewels in pledge for loans, 66/127; 67/210, *223; and see* Philip, Matthew.
....., ..., reward for good service, 66/131.
....., ..., customer of Ipswich, *70/1/43*.
Judde, John, merchant of London, for additional "defensable men" he engaged to go in the expedition of the earl of Shrewsbury in *The Goost* of London, when the owners of *The George* of Scarborough refused to serve the king, 69/116.
....., ..., for purchase and carriage to Kenilworth castle of various guns, powder, etc. [*described*], 71/1/60; *and see* Hicling.
....., ..., master of the ordnance, for preparing ordnance to be ready for use against "mysruled and seduceouse persones" within the realm, 71/3/43.
....., ..., for arms, 71/4/18.
....., ..., [*unnamed*] master of the ordnance, for ordnance to be supplied to the bailiffs and commons of Gloucester for the defence of the town and bridge, 71/4/24.
See also Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460); Talbot, Margaret.
Juell, John, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Julkyn, porter falconer, wages, 19/287.

Juman, William, master of a "crayer" of Burnham owned by Nicholas Hans, *56/148*.
Justynyan, Pancras, merchant of Venice, for bowstaves, 78/3/32.
Juyn. *See* Inyn.

Kalaunt. *See* Calam.
Karkerong, Richard, wages for being on guard at Calais, 61/112.
Karvener, Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Katerik, Katrick. *See* Catryk.
Katesby. *See* Catesby.
Katirmaignes. *See* Quatermains.
Kay, Kaye, Robert, a secretary of [the English government of] France, mission to France, 60/209; 62/123.
Kays, Keys, Henry, clerk. *See* Wakeryng.
....., Richard, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 16/224, 456; 17/189, 516; 21/534; 22/589; 25/310; 26/112, 284; 27/61, 304; 28/178. *See also* Lokyngton.
Kebbill, Kebbyll, Andrew, controller of the pipes of the Exchequer, pension (*CPR.1441-1446*, p.355), 61/223.
....., John, brewer of London. *See* Staunton, John.
Kederowe, John, former sheriff of Cornwall, *32/19*.
Kegel, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.277), 16/555, 635; 17/57, 589; 18/47, 542; 19/118; 21/113, 501; 22/70, 364; 23/497; 24/106, 438; 25/92.
Kekeretz, Lypolt, knight, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.357), 19/162.
Kelchieth, William, *73/1/124*[B].
Kele, Antony, merchant of Antwerp, subject of the duke of Austria and Brabant, compensation for wine taken "by a ship of werre of the duc of Albany", 78/3/26.
Kelhem, Stephen van, ambassador of the duke of Austria and Burgundy. *See* Sayler.
Kelke, William, esquire, war service in France, **46/204**.
Kellowe, John, messenger of the Exchequer, 59/31, 179; 60/51, 167; 61/42, 196; 62/17, 184; 63/72; 64/36, 181; 65/38, 155; 66/74, 158; 67/71, 160; 68/21, 123; 69/38, 128; 70/1/10, 62; 70/2/12, 73; 70/3/18, 50; 71/1/15.
Kelsale, Kelsall, Roger, servant of the household. *See* Beaupie, David,
....., ..., reward for arrest of cloth forfeited to the king, 76/4/132.
....., ..., and Thomas Combes, customers of Southampton, for the expenses of the duke of Albany; the king's ships, including *The Mary Toure;* and about the king's wine, 77/3/45, 46.
....., ..., ..., ..., *77/3/74*.
....., ..., for purchase from him of the ship *The Bark* of Southampton, 77/3/74.
Kembald, John, pension (*CPR.1364-1367*, p.260), 17/627; 18/530; 21/139; 22/264; 23/416; 25/361; 27/321; 28/202.
Kemp, John, clerk. *See* Harewod.
....., ..., Master, doctor of laws, ambassador to the king of Aragon, 32/181.
....., ..., keeper of the Privy Seal. *See* Priour, Richard.
....., ..., bishop of London [1421-1426], member of the king's council in France, 39/161, *186*, 272, 276; *40/144; 41/335*.
....., ..., ..., chancellor of Normandy, *47/153*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council [in England], 41/153, 154.
....., ..., archbishop of York [1426-1452], chancellor, the same, 43/197; 44/14; 45/147; 46/156, 328; 53/318.
....., ..., ..., ..., Philip, bishop of Ely, John, bishop of Rochester, John, bishop of Bath, and Lord Hungerford, treasurer, for repayment of a loan by the archbishop of Canterbury: they are bound to John Gedney, John Welles, John Brokley and Robert Large, citizens of London, who are bound to the archbishop of Canterbury, 47/320.
....., ..., ..., ...*See* Haseley.
....., ..., ..., John, bishop of Bath and Wells, Philip, bishop of Ely, William, bishop of Lincoln, William, earl of Suffolk, and Walter, Lord Hungerford, councillors, for repayment of a loan by Henry, cardinal of England, for which they are bound to him, 50/326.

Kemp, John, archbishop of York - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Arras, *52/188.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan (see *CPR.1429-1436,* p.498), 52/371.
....., ..., ...: order for amendment of records of the Exchequer concerning a sum paid to him for his expenses in going in embassy to the Pope and the general council of Basle, because he did not continue on this embassy but delivered the money to the bishop of Thérouanne, chancellor of France, to be applied to the costs of the siege of St. Valèry, 52/397; *49/160.*
....., ..., ..., at Durham, *53/131.*
....., ..., ..., member of the *continuel conseil,* 54/306; 55/259, 316; 56/144, 159; 57/104, 162, 301; 58/200, 201; 59/75, 216; 60/63; 61/249; 62/45, 197; 63/113; 65/117; 66/68, 108, 139, 145, 182; 67/44, 106, 146, 188; 68/13, 62, 125, 148; 69/29, 88, 117, 170; 70/1/11, 44; *70/2/58.*
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Calais, 55/131, 135, 260, 281; 56/49, *148; and see* Vere, Richard.
....., ..., cardinal and archbishop of York, gift for coming to the council, 60/114.
....., ..., ..., *56/323.*
....., ..., ... *See* Cloos.
....., ..., ..., executor of Henry Beaufort, *q.v.*
....., ..., ..., reward for labours, by remittance of part of a sum he owes for the purchase of the marriage of the king's ward Thomas, son and heir of William Horsy, 66/62.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, going into Kent to pacify the people there, 66/208; 67/16, 48, 53, 111; *and see* Croxton, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of the following issues:-
a sum delivered to William Lumley, esquire, and Robert Ingleton, attornies of Lord Fauconberg, for payment of the garrison of Roxburgh castle, 67/217.
for "setting over" of the retinue of Gervais Clifton, treasurer of Calais, for its defence; and for purchase of saltpetre for Calais, 67/218.
for expenses of ambassadors of the duke of Burgundy at Canterbury, 68/181.
to Isebrande Demerwyke, secretary of the archbishop of Cologne; Conrade, messenger of the duke of Brunswick; John Russelet; Peter Seintcrike; and Peter Durant, "scaler", 68/61.
....., ..., ..., ..., *69/48; 70/1/46.*
....., ..., archbishop of Canterbury [1452-1454], member of the king's council, *72/3/31; 77/3/17.*
....., Thomas, bishop of London [1450-1489], repayment of loans, *74/2/108;* 74/3/6.
....., William, the king's servitor. *See* Howell.
....., ..., keeper of the wardrobe in the palace of Westminster, wages, 41/29, 224; 42/96, 192; 43/107, 324; 44/112, 228; 45/85; 46/68, 361; 47/99, 342; 48/37, 264; 49/106; 50/61, 274; 51/84, 211; 52/131, 324; 53/86, 227; 54/74, 205; 55/85.
Kendal, earl of. *See* Foix, John.
Kendale, Fr. Edmund, and Thomas Idle, for costs in taking Henry Coventre, 73/1/71.
....., Thomas, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401,* p.175), 15/232; 16/334, 515; 17/253, 711; 18/549; 28/57.
....., Walter, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326.**
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303.
Kene, William, and Thomas Gower, for leading prisoners to Maidstone, 70/3/90.
....., ..., gift, 72/3/10.
Kenilworth [co. Warwick], castle, constable of. *See* Butler, Ralph.
....., ..., ordnance at. *See* Hicling; Judde.
....., prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84.*
"Kennington" manor, works at. *See* Stratton, Thomas.
Kent, "captain" of. *See* Cade, John; Parmynter; Smith, John.
....., commissioners sent into. *See* Kemp, John; Stourton, Stafford Humphrey.

Kent - *cont.*
....., commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Ardern, Peter; Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Danby; Danvers, Robert; Portington, John; Prisot; *and see* Canterbury.
....., justices of the peace in, bond before, forfeit, 77/1/22,
....., sheriff of, writ to, *29/184*. *See also* Anger; Brakenbury; Bamme; Brumston; Cheyne, William; Colepeper; Darell, John; Ferrers, Henry; Fogge; Green, John; Haut, Richard; Haut, William; Iden; Isley; Lee, Richard; Pecham, James; St. Leger, Ralph.
Kent, earl of. *See* Holand, Edmund; Holand, Thomas (*ob.* 1397); Holand, Thomas (*ob.* 1400); Neville, William.
Kent, Geoffrey, for repair of galleys, 72/3/66; *and see* Ingoldesby.
....., John, mariner. *See* Stille.
....., John, yeoman of the chamber, costs of custody of Thomas Mylde, miller of "Cuttel Milles", the king's prisoner, 77/1/4.
....., Nicholas, groom of the kitchen, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.595), 16/172; 18/303; 19/157; 22/265; 23/134, 372; 24/499; 25/202; 27/250; 28/58.
....., Robert, master of a "coggeship" of London owned by Roger Slacke, *56/148*.
....., Robert, master of a "hulke", wages, 74/1/43.
....., Thomas, carpenter for the king's hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/390.
....., Thomas, labourer and caskman for the scullery, the same, 31/408.
....., Master Thomas, doctor of laws, secondary in the Privy Seal Office and clerk of the council, *60/101*.
....., ..., clerk of the council, wages, 60/216; 61/108, 209; 65/17, 57.
....., ..., ..., for keeping the Privy Seal in the absence of the bishop of Chichester and work connected with appeals of treason made by the prior of Kilmainham and John Davy, 63/26.
....., ..., ..., "for his ridings" and work on appeals of treasons, 63/133.
....., ..., ..., money to be distributed among clerks of the Privy Seal Office as reward, 64/248.
....., ..., ..., for keeping the Privy Seal, in the absence of Adam, bishop of Chichester, 65/81.
....., ..., ..., ..., 66/118; 68/128.
....., ..., ..., taking letters to the duke of York, 68/79.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan delivered to Master William Witham, ambassador going to Utrecht, 69/70.
....., ..., ..., *70/1/46*.
....., ..., ..., for services in the present parliament, 70/1/53.
....., ..., ..., wages in consideration of a pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.577) lost by the act of resumption, 70/3/78.
....., ..., ... *See* Tastario.
....., ..., ..., for embassies, etc., to:-
Holland and Zeeland, 60/234.
....., and Friesland, 61/146.
....., and Flanders, 62/127, 176.
Calais, on business of the king and staple, 62/175.
France, 63/136, *133*.
..... and Guienne, 64/111, 112.
the duchess of Burgundy, 65/180.
Burgundy, 65/214.
the duke of Burgundy, 66/166, *164*; 69/194.
the archbishop of Cologne, 66/166, *164*.
the master of Prussia and the Hanze, 67/117, 68/177; *and see* Melette.
....., ..., joint clerk of the council in survivorship, wages, 71/3/31.
....., ..., councillor and secondary in the Privy Seal Office, ambassador to the kings of Castille and Portugal, 72/2/41; *and see* Tastario.
....., ..., going to meet Burgundian embassy, 72/3/48; 73/1/16.
....., ..., French embassy, 73/1/16.
....., ..., ambassador to the king of France, 73/2/53.

Kentwode, Nicholas, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.180), 16/337, 516; 17/409, 566; 18/12, 531; 19/296.
....., Reginald, clerk. *See* Frank, John.
Kenynghale, John, provincial of the Carmelite friars, bringing letters from the embassy at Basle, 50/341.
Kenyngton, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Kerby, John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., ..., keeper of the king's lions, wages, 32/19; 39/124, 248; 40/174.
....., William, the son of, *44/334*.
Kere, Nicholas, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Kerver, Thomas, traitor. *See* Chalers.
....., William, of London, *pur certaines causes*, 54/312.
....., William, *74/3/24; and see* Ponde, Thomas; Roger, John.
Kesten, Richard, sergeant-at-arms, wages, excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
....., Thomas, merchant of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 76/1/33.
Kete, John, John Wardeman, Thomas Northern, the constable of "Estgenge", Stephen Kyriell, John Bereman, William Salman and John Leget, for food supplied to the late chancellor of France, 62/112.
Keterige, John, heretic, *48/125*.
Kethecogh, Philip, for wool, 76/4/132.
Kevermond, John, usher of the Exchequer, wages, with costs for purchase of wax and in carrying writs, 15/125, 158, 475; 16/312, 385, 747; 17/365, 423, 778; 18/261, 290, 597; 19/275, 332, 453; 20/104, 171, 291; 21/296, 481, 535; 22/244, 281, 561; 23/151, 313, 529, 530; 24/254, 306, 533; 25/175, 206, 387; 26/212, 233, 408; 27/167, 218, 432; 28/209, 225; 29/125, 173; 30/164; 31/447, 583, 600; 32/142, 268, 289; 33/101, 211, 222; 34/130, 262, 275; 35/132, 255, 298; 36/125, 249, 262; 37/117, 159; 39/106, 150, 349; 40/139, 191; 41/160, 171, 350, 351; 42/154, 157, 301; 43/157, 196, 359; 44/165, 177, 330; 45/157; 46/169; 47/157, 177, 178, 334; 48/144, 145, 152, 153, 329, 330; 49/10, 12, 157, 158; 50/145, 174, 350; 51/138, 172, 365; 52/175.
....., ..., ..., heirs of. *See* Billesby.
....., Maud, widow of John, portion of the same, 52/229; 53/10, 157, 170, 338, 339, 351; 54/147, 170, 319; 55/136, 150, 314; 56/153, 180; 57/150, 180, 300; 58/100, 120; 59/124, 159, 280; 60/99, 127, 239; 61/117[A], 143, 257; 62/90, 128, 216; 63/124; 64/85, 127, 232; 65/79, 108, 207; 66/96, 119, 190; 67/98, 126, 208; 68/56, 162; 69/78, 101, 188; 70/1/37, 50.
Keylemerssh, Thomas, rector of Ash (*q.v.*), 30/189; 32/140; 35/248.
Keyll, Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **66/20**.
Keynesham, John, yeoman of the bakery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/410.
....., Robert, clerk in the chapel in the household, wages, 17/400.
Keys. *See* Kays.
Kildare [co. Kildare], bishop of. *See* Lang.
Kildare, earl of. *See* Fitz Gerald, Gerald.
Killeby, Robert, the king's yeoman servitor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/399.
Kilmainham [co. Dublin], hospital of St. John of Jerusalem of, *alias* the hospital of St. John in Ireland, prior of, costs of transport of him and his men to the king in Normandy, 34/199. *See also* Fitz Gerot.
Kilmoon [co. Meath]. *See* "Kyllamohan".
Kilner, John, esquire, war service, **31/296**.
Kilvyngton, Kylvyngton, William, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.186), 15/233; 16/339, 637; 17/153, 472; 18/102, 404; 19/350; 21/259; 22/108, 342; 23/191, 352; 24/44, 134; 25/100, 196; 26/196.
King, Kyng, Kynge, John, of Chichester, retained in the expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/160**.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, and Richard Andrewe of Sittingbourne, reward forthe capture of "the boucher of that fals traitoure John Cade", 67/54.
....., John, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.

King - *cont.*
....., Robert, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p. 65), 16/162; 17/25; 18/87; 28/159.
....., William, clerk, of London, *77/3/80*.
Kingscote, John, bishop of Carlisle [1462-1463], repayment of loan, 72/3/71; *and see* Yonge, John.
King's Langley. *See* Langley, King's.
King's Lynn. *See* Lynn, King's.
Kingston, constable of. *See* Chudd.
Kingswood [co. Gloucester], Forest, keeper of. *See* St. Lo, John.
Kinver [co. Stafford], Forest. *See* Sutton, John (*ob.* 1487).
Kirby Bellars [co. Leicester], prior and convent of, collectors of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Kirehill, John, rector of Aller, in compensation for damage done to the church in a search for ancient coins, 15/159.
Kirkeby, John. *See* Swetenham, Matthew.
....., John, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., John, dyer, late of York, for costs after appealing John Merston of treason, 65/106; *and see* Neel, William.
....., John, plumber, of London, *72/2/24*.
[.....,] Stephen, chaplain of Thomas Hoo, knight, bearer of letters to the king, about to go abroad, 60/79.
....., Master ....., canon of Lincoln [?], ordnance for the defence of Normandy which he is to deliver to Thomas Hoo, chancellor of Normandy, Robert Roos and [John] Stanlowe, knights, 62/234 (*damaged and undated*).
....., Thomas, clerk, keeper of the rolls etc. of Chancery and of the house of Converts, wages etc., 64/219; 65/248; 66/185; 67/162; 68/146; 69/175; 70/1/90; 70/2/83, 84; 70/3/72; 71/1/93; 71/3/79; 71/4/40.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Kirkeham, Kyrkeham, Kyrkham, Richard, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., Robert, clerk, keeper of the hanaper of Chancery, allowance for a sum paid to the king, 72/1/31.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the Great Seal and of the rolls of Chancery, *72/4/30*.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the rolls etc. of Chancery and of the house of Converts, wages etc., 72/4/84; 73/2/7, 30; 74/1/71; 74/2/38; 71/6/9.
....., ..., Master, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., Thomas. *See* Patingeham.
Kirton in Lindsey [co. Lincoln], receiver-general of the king's lordship and manor of, writ addressed to, *30/117*.
Kirton, Kirketon, Kyrketon, Kyrton, Alan, officer in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., Gilbert, [arrears of wages in the household?] 23/539, 540.
....., ..., *42/279*.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, [arrears of wages in the household?] 23/539, 540.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, war service, 31/326.
Knapton, Thomas, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p. 24), 17/382, 628; 18/508; 19/60; 21/533.
Knaresborough [co. York], castle, constable of. *See* Hastinges, Richard.
Knayton, John, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p. 184), 15/354; 16/347, 657; 17/310, 699; 29/166, 169; 31/47, 609; 32/107; 33/228; 39/89; 40/9; 42/316; 43/302; 44/28; 47/136; 48/110; 50/141; 52/143.
Kneveton. *See* Knyveton.
Knight, Knyght, John. *See* Puffer.
....., John, master of a barge of Winchelsea, *56/148*.
....., Richard, of Oundle. *See* Bernard, Thomas.
....., Robert, of "Burgfeld", for wheat etc. supplied to the household, 75/2/36.
....., Roger, merchant. *See* Blount, Thomas.

Knight - *cont.*
....., Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., Thomas, sheriff of Lincoln, reward for his labours against the duke of Buckingham, rebel, 78/2/4.
....., ..., esquire, repayment of loan, 78/2/47.
....., William, of co. Hants. *See* Pychere.
....., William, *64/247*.
Knolles, Thomas, mayor of London, for wages of men sent to guard the Tower when the earl of Kent, etc., rose against the king, 15/142.
....., ..., of London, repayment of loans, 20/125, 148; *and see* Wodcok.
....., ..., treasurer of wars. *See* Oudeby.
....., ..., customer of London, *26/240*.
Knottynglee, William, archer of the crown, pension (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.402), 15/447; 16/238, 562; 17/154, 611; 18/213, 460; 21/229, 453; 22/343; 23/395; 24/135, 379; 25/254, 401; 26/350; 27/52, 305; 31/55, 528; 32/101, 258; 33/173; 34/35, 177; 35/57, 175; 36/48; 37/31, 208;38/69; 39/73, 197; 40/13; 41/12, 299; 42/87, 286; 43/131, 303; 44/113, 301; 45/100; 46/77; 47/46, 270; 48/14, 265; 49/121; 50/48, 276.
Knyght. *See* Knight.
Knyghton, Philip, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 78/3/1, 35, 59.
Knyvet, William, esquire, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 71/6/31; 75/2/33.
Knyveton, Kneveton, Geoffrey, deputy of John Ardern, clerk of the works, to account for repairs and building at Nottingham castle, Clipston manor, and in Sherwood forest, 62/124.
....., John, esquire, for guarding Nottingham castle, 22/568.
....., Nicholas, esquire, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 73/2/60; *73/3/70; 74/1/125; 74/2/68*.
Kokbourne, Patrick of, ambassador of the king of Scots, gift, 65/198.
Kybusse, Adam, master of *The Balynger of the Staple, 55/154*.
Kyderowe, John, knight, war service in France, 40/181.
Kyghley, John, knight, retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, 40/168, 169.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, 46/149.
....., Richard, knight, war service, 31/252.
"Kyllamohan" in Leinster [? Kilmoon, co. Meath], castle, constable of. *See* Standish, Hugh.
Kyllum, Thomas, chaplain of the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Kymberley, John, *20/98*.
....., William, priest, reward for his "attendaunce upon Henry, late..... king", 73/2/26.
Kymmer, Gilbert, doctor in physic, for preparations to go in the king's next expedition, 33/19.
Kyng. *See* Kyng.
Kyngdon, Edward, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Kyngeston. *See* Kyngston.
Kyngeton. *See* Kyngton.
Kyngman, John, officer in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., Robert, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.409), 16/258, 666; 17/58.
Kyngston, Kyngeston, Kyngkeston, Hugh, officer of the pantry, for bread purchased from Chestre, baker of London, for the chancellor of France, 56/289.
See also Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447), executors of; Halley, Bartholomew.
....., John, master of the ship *La Katerine*, pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.120), 33/107; 34/279.
....., Richard, dean of the king's chapel, goods forfeited by the earl of Kent, 15/168.
....., ..., ..., loans raised by, *16/624; 17/344, 389*.
....., ..., archdeacon of Hereford, repayment of loan to pay the wages of soldiers engaged on the defence of Wales, 20/151, 152.
....., ..., clerk, treasurer of the household, for its costs, 21/53, 104; *22/277; 23/265, 526, 539, 540; 24/273, 523; 25/147; 26/237, 335; 27/188, 210, 278; and see* Spicer, John.

Kyngston - *cont.*
....., Robert, wages for guarding the town of Calais, 61/112.
....., Thomas, knight, war service in France, **43/165**.
....., Thomas, sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, tally of reward, 77/3/105.
Kyngton, Kyngeton, Master John, bachelor in both laws, clerk, embassies as follow:-
to the king of the Romans, 16/542.
to the duke of Gueldres, 16/542; 17/405.
to Germany, 17/405; 23/142.
concerning the marriage of Blanche, the king's daughter, 18/783.
to Prussia, 21/276.
....., ..., coming to the king concerning a treaty to be made with Prussia and the Hanse, 22/562.
Kynnymonde, James de, Scottish hostage. *See* Cawode.
Kynwolmerssh, William, cofferer of the household, war service, **31/401**.
....., ..., deputy of Henry, Lord Fitz Hugh [the treasurer], *33/217*.
....., ..., clerk, treasurer of England, 36/123; 38/48; 39/34, *280, 331, 338, 345; 44/313*.
....., ..., ...: writ directing him to repair lodges in the New Forest; on information from the earl of Salisbury, 36/240.
Kyriel, Kyriell, Kyryell, Stephen. *See* Kete.
....., Thomas, knight, mission to Normandy, 53/152.
....., ..., ..., captain of Le Crotoy, *56/161 (dorse); and see* Colbron.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of the town and marches of Calais, arrears of wages of him and his retinue, 57/195. *See also* Vere, Richard.
....., ..., ..., former lieutenant, discharge from process in the Exchequer concerning a grant (see *CPR.1436-1441*, p.420), 59/250.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **66/92**; *and see* Balam; Bothe, William; Yerd, John.
....., ..., ..., arrears due as lieutenant of Calais, as he is now a prisoner of the French, 68/44.
Kyrketon. *See* Kirketon.
Kyrton. *See* Kirton.
Kyryell. *See* Kyriel.

Labbe, Aleyn, esquire, ambassador of the duke of Brittany, about to depart with Giles of Brittany, 60/103.
Lacok, Robert, esquire, war service, **31/296**.
Lacy, Lacey, Master Edmund, dean of the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., ..., bishop of Exeter [1420-1455], repayment of loan for the defence of Cherbourg, 67/115.
....., Richard, clerk, customer of Hull, *63/93; 65/93; 67/37*.
....., William, esquire, war service in France, **46/307**; 57/181.
....., Master William, messenger to the duke of Austria, 76/4/131.
....., ..., ... king's cousin of France, 77/1/26.
....., ..., clerk of the council, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.461), 78/2/51.
Lagan. *See* Logan.
Lagherne, Peter, esquire, "ducheman", pension (*not traced*), 21/579; 23/396, 512; 25/93, 242.
Laken, Richard, knight, war service in France, **35/288**.
....., Richard, esquire, sheriffof Shropshire, tally of reward, 76/2/21; *76/4/91*.
....., William, justice of King's Bench, costs as commissioner of oyer and terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk and Norwich, 74/1/154; 74/2/32.
Lalling, Isabel de, gentlewoman of the house of Burgundy, robbed at sea by English subjects, 66/207.
Lambard, Lambert, John, sheriff of London, repayment of loan to the king and of payments to William Redknak and John Wikes, master of the horse, 72/1/24.
....., ...: - order to cancel tallies he received from the king for loans, and from Geoffrey Gate, knight, and John Wykes, esquire, 72/4/30.
....., ..., alderman and mercer of London, repayment of loan, 74/2/20.
....., ..., customer at Southampton - order to cancel tallies (see *CPR. 1467-1477*, p.186), 74/2/99.
....., Thomas, and David Kalaunt, factors of the seneschal of Ulster ("Wolstre"), reward for him, 73/3/73[B]; *and see* Savage, Janico.
Lambe, John, servant in the household, wages, 18/309.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, junior, butcher of Westham, Kent, *77/1/22*.
....., John, senior, husbandman of the same, *77/1/22*.
....., Robert, butcher of Limpsfield, Surrey, *77/1/22*.
Lambekyn, Frehenry, porter falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
Lamberherst, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Lambert. *See* Lambard.
Lamborne, Lambourne, Henry, of Watlington. *See* Dover, Alexander.
....., John, gentleman of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Darlington) 75/1/73.
Lambton, William, esquire, messenger to the king of Scots, 44/162.
Lampet, John, esquire, war service in France, **50/303**.
Lancaster, duchy of:
auditors, *77/3/31*.
chancellor. *See* Fowler, Richard; Thwaytes.
council, *77/3/31*.
feodary. *See* Elrington, John.
feoffees in (*viz.* Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, Henry, bishop of Winchester, Thomas, bishop of Durham, Walter Hungerford, knight, and John Leventhorp), repayment of loan, 50/355; *51/144, 148, 150, 173*.
....., (*viz.* the same less Leventhorp), the same, 52/199.
....., (..... and the bishop of Durham), the same, *52/356; 53/185;* 54/291. *See also* Haydok, William.
pension from. *See* Tunstall, William.
receiver-general. *See* Leventhorp, Nicholas; Sharp, Nicholas.
revenues of, assigned, 56/323; 61/258.
seal, letters under, *15/46; 69/157; 72/4/34*.
Lancaster, duchess of. *See* Swynford, Katherine.
....., duke of. *See* John (*ob.* 1399).

Lancaster, Lancastre, Elizabeth of, sister of Henry IV, price of goods forfeited by the earl of Huntingdon, her late husband, 15/442.
....., ..., repayment of issues taken by John Syreston, escheator in Cornwall, from the manors of Calstock, Moresk, Tintagel and Trematon, seized after her late husband's forfeiture, 17/692.
....., ..., pension. *See* Cornewaill, John.
....., John of. *See* John (*ob.* 1435).
....., Thomas, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.141), 15/234; 16/24, 529; 17/42, 497; 18/72; 19/72; 21/490; 22/121; 24/184.
....., Thomas, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Lancton, Launton, Geoffrey. *See* Clare, Thomas.
Landawarnake, Richard. *See* Thorleby.
Landes [France], seneschal of. *See* Gournay, Matthew.
Lane, John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, for livery, 74/2/64.
....., Richard, *26/93*.
....., Walter, yeoman messenger of the chamber, for going into Wales, 63/37.
Lang, Richard, bishop of Kildare [1464-1474], messenger from Ireland, 74/2/112.
Langdon. *See* Langton.
Langeberger, Hans, servant and envoy of the duke of Silesia ("Slese"), gift, 64/96.
Langeport. *See* Langport.
Langford, Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **41/182**.
....., Edward. *See* Exchequer, treasurer andchamberlains.
....., William, esquire, of Devon, war service in France, **35/301**.
Langham, William, canon of the collegiate church of St. Mary in the Newarke, Leicester, repayment of loan by the dean and chapter of the same, 75/1/17.
Langholme, John. *See* Rocheford.
Langley [co. Norfolk], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/269*.
Langley, King's [co. Hertford], Friars Preachers of. *See* Leche, Roger.
....., ..., manor, keeper of. *See* Segge.
Langley, Langeley, Longeley, Longley, Henry, esquire, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 76/1/56.
....., John. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439).
....., Thomas, clerk, keeper of the Privy Seal, wages, 17/345.
....., ..., ..., and John Norbury, esquire, repayment of money lent for the wages of soldiers of the bishop of Bath and earl of Somerset guarding the town of Carmarthen, 18/604.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan. *See* Arundel, Thomas.
....., ..., bishop of Durham [1406-1437], repayment of money given to [*unnamed*] king of arms for expenses in going to Scotland, 22/175.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to France, 24/236, *235, 237, 239, 240;* 30/156; 31/185, 186, *106, 212; and see* Bedale.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 23/264; *26/380*.
....., ..., ..., executor of Henry IV, 29/3.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, *33/204*[B].
....., ..., ..., at Durham, *53/131*.
....., ..., ..., dead, *54/143*.
See also Lancaster, duchy of; Wakeryng.
Langman, Longeman, Robert, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
....., Thomas. *See* Fitz Eustace, Oliver.
Langon [Gironde], custody of. *See* Colles.
Langport, Langeport, Richard, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, for employment as notary in diplomatic negotiations and in the court of the constable of England in a suit brought by Fr. Thomas Fitz Gerot against James, earl of Ormond, 61/137.
....., ..., ..., pensions (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.59) 63/85; 69/174.
....., ..., ..., costs for journeys between the king and council, 64/60.
....., ..., ..., accompanying Adam, bishop of Chichester, in embassies to France, 64/107, 156.
....., ..., ..., coming from embassy overseas, 66/36.

Langport, Richard, clerk of the Privy Seal Office - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., rewards, 70/2/81; 70/3/13.
....., ..., clerk of the council, joint, in survivorship, wages, 71/3/31.
....., ..., ..., for costs in attending the king and losses "in the felde at Shirbourne", 72/1/26.
....., ..., ..., for stationery for the council and Privy Seal Office, 74/1/108.
....., ..., ..., going to meet Scottish embassy, 74/3/26.
....., Thomas, goldsmith of London, for supplies, 24/316; 27/418.
Langston, John, esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 75/1/57.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, the same, 75/3/34.
Langstrother, John, knight, prior of St. John of Jerusalem, councillor and treasurer, 74/2/45.
....., ..., ..., ..., going to France to attend Queen [Margaret] and the prince, 71/6/41.
Langthorp, Simon, clerk. *See* Gaunstede.
Langton, Langdon, Henry, yeoman of the chamber, for expenses, 17/261, 366, 401; *18/581; 21/61.*
....., ..., yeoman of the robes, *19/318.*
....., Henry, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
....., ..., (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., John, knight, sheriff of Yorkshire, costs in taking charge of Scottish hostages, 44/154; *and see* Cawode.
....., John, bishop of Rochester [1422-1434]. *See* Kemp, John.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 47/322.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to treat for peace with France, 49/178.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the general council at Basle, 48/343; 50/169, 173, *287,* 294, 313; 51/133.
....., John, merchant, repayment of loan, 51/173.
....., John, esquire, reward for delivering letters requiring a loan in Yorkshire, 59/153.
....., Master John, chaplain, repayment for loan of wool he had in the staple of Calais to pay wages of the garrison, 58/179; 59/81.
....., ..., treasurer of Calais, for works in the town and on the jetties of Risban, 58/181; 59/24, 242; 60/129.
....., ..., ..., wages of the garrison, 59/115; 60/129.
....., ..., ..., ... and a payment to be made to William Morton, surveyor of the works, 60/104.
....., ..., ..., *62/115; 64/247; 68/44; and see* Boner, Thomas; Somerfeld.
....., ..., chaplain, repayment of loans, 60/265.
....., Ralph, esquire, war service in France, **35/274.**
....., Reynold, girdler, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., Thomas, porter of the Great Wardrobe, *16/373.*
....., Master Thomas, ambassador to the king of France, 76/4/135, 136; *and see* Barker, John.
....., ..., councillor, the same, 77/3/109.
....., ..., bishop of St. David's [1483-1485], having custody of the temporalities of Salisbury (see *Foedera,* 1st. ed., XII, p.222), for costs on present embassy, 78/3/3.
....., William, the king's minstrel, pension (*CPR.1422-1429,* p.102), 40/47; 41/136, 310; 42/126, 244; 43/145, 264; 44/93, 211; 45/110; 46/92; 47/33, 222; 48/30, 205; 49/111; 50/23, 247; 51/85, 199; 52/44, 303; 53/23, 214; 54/31, 214; 55/42, 197; 56/105, 185; 57/66, 224; 58/34; 59/56, 199; 60/40, 153; 61/62, 201; 62/37, 154; 63/51; 64/29, 157; 65/241.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/21, 22.
....., ..., ..., wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
....., ..., marshal of the king's minstrels, pension (*CPR.1446-1452,* p.200), 65/240.
Langueth, Alexander, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401,* p.199), 15/420; 16/105, 556; 17/331; 18/448.
Langwith, Ellen, silkwoman of London, for supplies to the king's mother, 73/1/18.

Langwith - *cont.*
....., John, merchant of London. *See* Small, William.
Langworth. *See* Longworth.
Langyn, Richard de, knight, doctor of laws, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.476), 17/255, 780.
Lannoy, Gilbert, knight, sent by Henry V to the Holy Land, 40/120.
....., Hugh de, sieur de Santes, knight, chamberlain and ambassador of the duke of Burgundy, 42/296; *43/307;* 46/168; 51/300; 52/185. *See also* Barkeby.
Laon [dep Aisne], bishop of. *See* Champeaux.
Lapiede. *See* Pere.
Lapley [co. Stafford], priory, *30/171*.
Lardener, Lardynere, John, esquire, captain of the castle of Oye, wages, 22/499; *20/154*.
Lardir, William, groom of the household, pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.382), 16/249, 650.
Large, Robert, citizen of London. *See* Kemp, John.
La Rochelle. *See* Rochelle, La.
Larragonnois. *See* Arragonois.
Lary, Nicholas, yeoman of the spicery, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.686), 15/435; 16/272; 17/103, 567; 18/73, 405; 19/88, 351; 26/314; 27/83, 281; 28/179; 29/23; 30/93, 99; 31/23, 483; 32/70, 173; 33/38, 236; 34/31.
....., ..., esquire, war service, **31/154**.
Lasyngby, William, baron of the Exchequer, 29/69, 70; 30/29, 30; 31/128, 129, 484, 603; 32/36, 37; 33/145, 146, 185; 34/56, 57, 224; 35/87, 89.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 29/68; 30/28; 31/127, 485; 32/35; 34/55, 225; 35/88.
Laughton, Gilbert, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Launde, John de la, pension (*CPR.1461-1467*, p.438), 73/1/37.
....., William, "luter", the king's minstrel, pension (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.493), 16/178, 435; 17/136, 453; 18/112, 329; 19/31; 20/213; 23/478; 24/147; 25/103.
Launder, Stephen, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Launton. *See* Lancton.
Laur', Loug', for carriage of supplies to Calais, 20/154.
Laurence, John, messenger of the Exchequer, 72/1/94; 72/2/30; 72/3/39; 72/4/39, 89; 73/1/84; 73/2/49; 73/3/22, 43; 74/1/32, 81; 74/2/12, 49; 75/1/40; 75/2/30; 75/3/22, 71; 75/4/13; 76/1/18, 66; 76/2/10; 76/4/73; 77/2/9; 77/3/8; 78/1/5.
....., Michael, master of the "passager" *The Christofre* of Calais, 49/155, 156.
....., Richard, yeoman of the jewel house, wages, 76/4/27, 131; 77/3/36; 78/2/43.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR.1476-1485*, p.122), 78/3/4.
....., Robert, collector of lay subsidy in Lancashire, to have payment from, for his service in Wales, 18/248.
....., ..., esquire, war service, **31/241**.
....., William, esquire, war service in France, **41/183**.
Laussac, Moudoit de, esquire of Aquitaine, come to England with Lord Scales, 56/302.
Lavender, Agnes, pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.16), 16/557; 17/178, 704; 18/277, 590; 19/119; 21/155, 467; 22/71, 380; 23/198, 389; 24/160, 478; 25/129, 349; 27/374.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., William, ..., ..., **31/326**.
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303.
Lavendon [co. Buckingham], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *22/489*.
Law, John, merchant of Edinburgh. *See* Small, William.
Laward, Lawart, John, ambassador to Henry V. *See* Steward, John.
....., Peter, esquire, to assist his purchase of certain lands, in reward, 25/365.
....., ... arrears of [unspecified] pensions, 27/215; 39/333.
....., ..., ..., ... from the principality of Wales, 29/40; 30/166; 31/419.

Laward, Peter, esquire - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., arrears of pensions from the Exchequer and co. Lincoln *(not traced)*, 30/166; 31/419.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/423**.
"Laweles", a pirate. *See* Welden, Robert.
Lawley, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
Lawney, John, ambassador of the duke of Brittany, 73/2/53.
....., William, tailor of London, *76/2/44*.
Lawshul, William, page of the chamber, reward, 69/20.
Lawton, Hugh, wages due as a keeper "of the waterside in thoffice of oure custume and subsidie within oure poort of London", 78/3/27.
Lax, Master John, ambassador to the general council at Mantua, 71/3/84.
Laynam, Sir John, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
"Lebourgoiz" in French embassy, gift, 63/132.
Leche, John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/337.
....., Philip, knight, war service, **31/166**.
....., Roger, knight, treasurer of the household, for payments to the friars of King's Langley and John Wode, chaplain of the king, for the corpse of Richard II, 29/137.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/297**.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of England, wages, 32/235.
Lee, Ralph de, sergeant of the catery, costs in conducting Eleanor Cobham, late duchess of Gloucester, to Chester, 58/108.
....., Richard atte, labourer for the king's hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
....., Richard, alderman of London, repayment of loans, 74/1/42, 148; 75/1/6.
....., ..., (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., Richard, esquire, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 76/4/88.
....., Richard, esquire, sheriff of Shropshire, the same, 76/4/91.
....., William, knight, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.54), 18/88, 389; 19/279; 31/101; 36/263; 37/100; 39/126, 181; 40/24; 41/43, 291; 42/76, 261; 43/109, 304; 44/84, 205.
....., William, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 30/54; 31/43, 523; 32/98, 187; 33/64, 248.
....., William atte, esquire, war service, **31/167**.
Leeds [co. Kent], castle, constable of. *See* Steward, John.
....., ..., porter of. *See* Yonge, Geoffrey.
....., ..., works in. *See* Steward, John.
....., prior of, for works in the king's park at Leeds, 37/211.
....., ..., for land newly enclosed in the park, 77/3/23.
Leek, John, customer of Hull. *See* Wyman, Henry.
....., Richard. *See* Rocheford.
....., Robert, prior, and the convent of Mountgrace Charterhouse, arrears of pension, 63/112.
Legburn, John, clerk, receiver of the chamber, *17/289, 424; 21/61*.
Leget, Elming, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.64), 16/625; 17/275, 484; 18/626; 19/466, 490; 20/118; 21/128, 492; 22/167, 390; 23/96; 24/343; 25/16, 223.
....., ..., ..., usher of the chamber, for repayment of loan to the king by the bailiffs and commons of Colchester, 21/52.
See also Chaundeler; Sprong.
....., John. *See* Kete.
....., Thomas, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.403), 16/436; 17/43, 654; 18/34, 330; 19/53; 21/562; 22/109, 293; 23/226, 353; 24/154, 344; 25/94, 232; 30/140.
Legge, John, esquire, war service in France, **46/205**.
Legh, Liegh, James, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Ralph of, for good service, 67/17.
....., William de, knight, war service, **31/329**.
....., William, knight, rebel. *See* Skelton, Robert.
....., William, knight, sheriff of Cumberland, tallies of reward, 74/2/70; 75/3/55.
Leighes, Thomas, custody of son of. *See* Arblaster, Thomas.

Leghton. *See* Leighton.
Leicester [co. Leicester], St. Mary de Pratis, abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *22/487*.
....., ..., abbot and convent of, repayment of loans, 75/3/66; 75/4/15; 77/2/36.
....., St. Mary in the Newarke collegiate church, canon of. *See* Langham.
....., ..., dean of. *See* Walesby.
Leicester, county, sheriff of. *See* Warwick.
Leighton, Leghton, Leyghton, John, esquire, sheriff of Shropshire, tallies of reward, 74/1/37; 75/3/36; 77/2/23.
....., Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Lekehampton, Thomas, for plate, 76/4/132.
Lekenore, Leukenore, Lewkener, Lewkenore, John, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.327), 16/183, 517; 17/186, 685; 18/35, 465; 19/242; 21/413; 22/233, 407; 23/211, 347; 24/200, 396; 25/140, 351, 356; 26/194, 342; 27/140, 378; 28/141; 29/14; 30/31; 31/91.
....., John, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, for costs in resisting rebels, 68/137.
....., Richard, esquire, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 74/2/71.
....., Roger, knight, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 73/3/56.
Lematon, John, repayment of loan, 64/15.
Lemman, John, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
....., John, citizen of London. *See* Eure, William.
Lemyng, William, grocer, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45 (*bis*).
Lemyngton, John, yeoman of London, *76/3/30*.
Lenfant, Lenffant, John, bringing letters from the duke of Somerset, lieutenant general in France, 66/37.
....., ..., esquire, refugee from Normandy, reward for his services there, 67/177.
Lenham, John, keeper of the clock in Westminster palace, wages, 49/119; 51/372, 374; 52/141, 201.
....., Robert, the king's servitors for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Lentale, Edmund, wife of. *See* Tresham, Margaret.
Lenton [co. Nottingham], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/82*.
Léon, bishop of. *See* St. Pol de Léon.
Leonard, Master, servant of the Pope. *See* Hotoft, John.
Lepton, William, yeoman of the chamber, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141.
Lermouth, Leremouth, Alexander, clerk of the works at Berwick-on-Tweed, for repairs to the town and castle, 51/132, 145.
....., ..., ... at Roxburgh, for repairs to the castle, 52/388.
....., ..., to have ordnance for Berwick and Roxburgh, 52/387.
Lermyte de la Foy. *See* Montrevil.
Lescroop, Lescrop, Lescrope. *See* Scrope.
Lescure, Master John, ambassador from Normandy, gift, 56/146.
Lesparre [Gironde] and Rauzan, lords of. *See* Madaillan; Montferrand.
Lestraunge, John, knight, controller of the household, pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.444), 24/281, 495; 27/202, 288.
Cf. Strange.
Lesyngham, Edmund, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., William, merchant. *See* Lewes, William.
Lethom, Robert. *See* Adam, Martin.
Le Touze, Master John, ambassador from Normandy, gift, 56/146.
Letton, William, "of the chambre", *59/127*.
Lettirford, Lettreford, John, the king's *tapicer*, pension (*CPR. 1388-1392*, p.261), 15/163, 204; 16/139, 574; 17/105, 463; 18/36, 374; 19/40; 21/74, 414, 574; 22/44, 413; 23/122, 397; 24/107; 25/123, 265; 26/143, 351; 27/53, 298; 28/143.
Lety, Robert, yeoman wheelwright, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Leukenore. *See* Lekenore.
Leventhorp, John, customer in the port of London, *16/310*.

Leventhorp, John - *cont.*
....., ..., *27/216.*
....., ..., executor of Henry IV, 29/3.
See also Gedney, William; Lancaster, duchy of.
....., Nicholas, receiver-general of the duchy of Lancaster, *77/3/31.*
....., Thomas, repayment of loan, 77/1/29.
....., William, and William Burgh, tellers in the receipt of the Exchequer, conveying money to the king in France, 48/141, 142.
....., ..., and Robert Whitegreve, conveying money to the duke of Bedford in France, 48/249, 250.
Lever', Adam, collector of lay subsidy in Lancashire, *18/248.*
Leversege, John, of Hull, costs in guarding the ships *La Cristofre* and *La Maryknyght,* 23/149.
Levesay, John. *See* Talbot, Thomas.
Levesham, Thomas, clerk, remembrancer of the Exchequer, 43/111, 231; 44/56; 45/68; 46/39; 47/75, 271; 48/70, 206; 49/67; 50/87, 216; 51/48; 52/94, 270; 53/87, 265; 54/75, 267; 55/86, 228; 56/106, 209; 57/67, 237; 58/27; 59/46, 226; 60/257; 61/85, 173; 62/26, 166; 63/52.
....., ..., ..., baron of the Exchequer, 64/51, 166; 65/54, 151.
Lewen, Philip, esquire, ambassador of the duke of Burgundy. *See* Barkeby.
Lewes [co. Sussex], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *22/489.*
See also Fynbargh.
Lewes, Lewys, Henry, knight, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 71/6/15.
....., ..., ..., ruler and governor of the king's household, for its expenses, 71/6/36.
Cf. Lowes.
....., John, tailor of London, [repayment of loan?] 76/2/39.
....., John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 77/2/44; 77/3/25; 78/1/2.
....., William, William Lesyngham, Robert Wodecombe, John Pykwell, John Fildyng, William Prodhomme, John Sapcote, John Clerk, William Broun, Hugh Martyn and Nicholas Squyer, merchants, writ to the treasurer and barons for (as *CPR. 1413-1416,* p.127), 29/183.
Lewis ap Meredith, esquire, wages for attending the queen into England, 65/91.
Lewkenore. *See* Lekenore.
Leycestre, Robert, deputy of the searcher in the port of London and Thames, reward for arrest of plate, etc., of Mayhot de Garuacher, 19/274.
....., Thomas, deputy of Thomas Prendregeste, searcher (as above), 16/694.
....., Thomas, yeoman wheelwright, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Leyghton. *See* Leighton.
Leylond, Richard, treasurer of the household of the duke of Bedford, for exchange of money to be sent to the bishop of Thérouanne, 50/143.
Leynthale, Richard, knight, war service, 31/265.
Leynton, John, repayment of loan, 74/3/6.
Leyot, Master Richard, doctor of laws, going on embassy, 33/221.
....., ..., ambassador to Scotland, 52/203, *217.*
Leystone [co. Suffolk], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84.*
Lialton, John, who "in oure quarel hath joyned bataille with on Robert Noreys", for costs, 69/152.
Lichefeld, John, clerk, for costs of ambassadors sent by the dukes of Berry, Orleans and Brittany, and the count of Armagnac, 26/374.
Lichfield [co. Stafford], Coventry and, *alias* Chester, bishops of. *See* Bothe, William; Burghill; Catryk.
....., dean of. *See* Heywode, Thomas.
Liège, bishop of, diplomatic relations with, 65/196.
Liegh. *See* Legh.
Liffe, Lif, Richard, *76/2/43.*
....., William, *76/2/44.*
Light, William. *See* Frampton, John.
Lightfoot, John, groom of the wardrobe, reward for service, 76/2/4; 76/5/1.
Lighthermaker, Ralph, of London, *26/93.*
Lightwode, William, draper of London. *See* Jocelyn.
Ligny, count of. *See* Luxemburg, John.

Lilbourne, Lillebourne, Hugh, companion of Thomas Stanley, O.P., in pilgrimage to Rome, return of money seized from, 16/694.
....., Robert, *78/2/33*.
Lile, Delyle, Lille, Lisle, Lyle, Guilbin *or* Guillein de, reward for services in France, 61/73.
....., ..., bringing letters from France, 65/228.
....., John, knight, sheriff of Wiltshire, for costs in taking the isle of Guernsey into the king's hands and guarding Castle Cornet, 21/58.
....., John, knight. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
....., ..., ... and banneret, war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, 69/90.
....., John, viscount. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453).
....., Lancelot, knight, war service in France, 41/185.
....., Robert, [arrears of wages in the household?] 23/539, 540.
....., Robert de, knight, Scottish hostage. *See* Hastinges, Richard.
....., William, son of Robert, knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.385), 15/25, 206; 16/108, 519; 17/245, 533; 18/37, 407; 19/28; 21/90, 427, 489; 22/72, 580; 23/123, 354; 24/123, 308; 25/17.
....., William, [the elder,] knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.292), 15/86, 205; 16/250, 297.
....., William, de Rougemond, knight, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.541), 23/143, 541.
....., ..., ..., for costs in erection of barriers at Smithfield, 24/538.
Lillebourne. *See* Lilbourne.
Lilleshull [co. Stafford], abbot of, repayment of loan, 72/1/62.
Lillyng, Nicholas, for enclosure of the king's park at Moulton, 15/181.
....., Richard, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages, excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Lincoln [co. Lincoln], bishops of. *See* Alnwick, William; Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447); Chedworth, John; Grey, William (*ob.* 1436); Rotherham, Thomas.
....., cathedral, canon of (?). *See* Kirkeby, Stephen.
....., ..., treasurer of. *See* Catryk.
....., commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Danvers, Robert; Markham, John; Portington, John; Prisot.
....., merchants of, repayment of loan, *21/63*.
....., county of, sheriffs of. *See* Knight, Thomas; Rocheford.
Lincoln, Lyncoln, John, for costs in the king' service, 15/136.
....., ..., groom keeping the chambers for parliaments and great councils. *See* Alianore; Wycombe, Nicholas.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.35), 18/223, 375; 19/96, 424; 21/222, 482; 22/122, 414; 23/69, 461; 24/136, 479; 25/119, 306; 26/190; 27/90, 322; 28/168; 29/152; 30/157; 31/280, 573; 32/105, 194; 33/57, 147; 34/87, 168; 35/42, 176; 36/32, 151; 37/57, 202; 38/84, 39/111, 255; 40/112; 41/26.
....., Robert, O.P., and Robert Welles, O.P., costs in going to the king in Normandy, 33/201.
Lindewode. *See* Lyndewode.
Linsz, Thilmann de, doctor of decrees ("Theobalde doctoure"), ambassador of the archbishop of Cologne, gift, 56/306.
Lisieux [dep. Calvados, France], bishop of. *See* Cauchon.
Lisle. *See* Lile.
Lisle, viscount. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453).
Liston, Lyston, Robert, esquire, William Risshe, husbandman, John Swan, yeoman, and Richard Bacon, husbandman, of Badingham, co. Suffolk, to have restitution of any forfeitures (see *CPR.1436-1441*, pp.475-476), 57/117; 59/235, 312.
Litell, Lityll, Robert, master of the barge *The Johan* of Sandwich, *55/122, 154; 56/148*.
Lithuania ("Letheaw"), duke of, diplomatic relations with, 58/77.
Litilgold, John, carter, *26/93*.
Litleton. *See* Littleton.
Littelbury, John, knight, arrears of pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.249), 20/215; 22/238; 28/303; *and see* Cook ; John.
....., ..., ..., "in relief of his estate", 27/192.

Littelton, Litilton, Litleton, Thomas, serjeant-at-law, attending commission of oyer and terminer in Devon, 70/3/82; *and see* Chok.
....., ..., knight, justice of Common Pleas, wages, 76/4/134.
Littester, William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Lityll. *See* Litell.
Liverpoll, Liverpole, John, esquire, keeper of the castles of Wicklow and Newcastle [co. Wicklow], 15/101.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, 35/275.
Llanbadern [co. Cardigan], castle, keeper of. *See* Burton, Thomas.
....., ..., besieged by Henry, prince of Wales (*q.v.*).
....., ..., reinforced. *See* Percy, Thomas (*ob.* 1403).
....., ..., supply of. *See* Berkeley, Thomas (*ob.* 1417); Norbury, John.
Llanthony by Gloucester [co. Gloucester], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84, 152, 183.*
....., ..., allowance for payment of a fine into the chamber (see *CPR.1476-1485,* p.284), 77/2/62.
Loan, Philip de, "berer of thees", "reward for certain causes", 72/1/38.
Lobbe, John, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Lochmaben [co. Dumfries], castle. *See* Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408).
Lodewye, Lodewyk, Lodewyke, Lodewykes, Marjory, pension (*CPR.1399-1401,* p.62), 15/49, 355; 16/80, 494; 17/340; 18/571; 20/140, 169; 21/32, 415; 22/214; 23/383; 24/534; 25/408; 26/383, 395; 27/199.
Lodowise, Lodowyse, Francis, merchant of Bologna, repayment of loan, 26/246; 27/181.
Lodyngton, Luddyngton, Ludyngton, William, the king's attorney in Common Pleas, 15/319; 16/107, 594; 17/106, 656; 18/162, 509; 19/185, 389; 21/198, 379; 22/145, 443; 24/85.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 27/347; 28/123; 29/71; 30/32; 31/131, 486; 32/39, 238; 34/60, 227; 35/91.
....., ..., the king's serjeant-at-law, 29/72; 30/33; 31/130.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 32/38, 40, 236, 237; 34/58, 59, 226, 228; 35/90, 92.
Loeucamp, William, and Hermann Whit, merchants of the Hanse and Germany, for "stokfissh" taken for the household, 20/274.
Logan, Lagan, Lougan, George, merchant of Edinburgh. *See* Small, William.
....., Robert, knight, of Scotland. *See* Brandon, John; Elingeham.
....., Simon, of Scotland, bringing message, 73/2/1,
....., ..., ..., "for a certain secret matier", 73/3/92.
Loge, Peter, the king's servant, about to accompany him to Wales, 20/204.
Logeman, William, fletcher of London, for supplies, 72/2/46.
Loharenc, Loharnauk, Peter, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 16/106, 328, 717; 17/26; 19/243; 21/471; 22/280; 23/32, 373; 24/218, 397.
Lok, Richard, master of *The Marie* [*of*] *Hampton,* and its crew, for service in the recovery of Gorey castle, 74/1/141.
Loker, William, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Lokton, John, and Richard Whitington, merchants of London, for the purchase and transport of the king's lions to London, 73/1/12; 74/2/28.
Lokwode, Richard, the king's saddler, for saddles, etc., made by order of John Stanley, esquire, sergeant of the armoury, and for John Asteley, knight, for his feat of arms in the king's presence (*with schedule*), 60/144, 145.
....., Richard, master of *The Christopher* of Sandwich, wages for war service against the Scots, 77/3/43.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Lokyer, Walter, gunmaster of Germany. *See* Gunner, Gookyn.
Lokyngton, John, clerk, and Richard Keys, sergeant-at-arms, commissioners enquiring into forfeitures of lands etc. by Thomas, earl of Kent, John, earl of Huntingdon, John, earl of Salisbury, Ralph Lumley, knight, Benet Cely, knight, and others, 16/456.
Loll, Richard, merchant of the staple of Calais, 77/3/79.
Lombards, Genoese and others, repayment of a loan for which John Wodecok and Richard Merlawe, citizens of London, were bound at the instance of the bishop of Bath, treasurer, 18/276.

Lombards - *cont.*
....., for exchange of money being exported, 51/151.
See also Albertis; Alred; Boromee; Christopher; Haseley; Port, Guy; Walsh, Nicholas.
Lomley. *See* Lumley.
Londham, John, of Northampton. *See* Bell, John.
London:
aldermen. *See* Barton, Henry; Bassett, Ralph; Bassett, Robert; Boleyn; Brice; Brokley; Cook, Thomas; Crosby, John; Derby, John; Estfeld; Eyre, Simon; Hariot, William; Lambard, John; Lee, Richard; Michel, John; Philip, Matthew; Shawe, Edmund; Wartier; Whitington, Richard; *and see* mayor.
bishops. *See* Bubbewyth; Fitz Hugh, Robert; Gilbert, Robert; Grey, William (*ob.* 1436); Kemp, John; Kemp, Thomas.
....., temporalities of, *23/129; and see* St. Paul's.
chamberlain. *See* Colwich.
churches, religious houses, etc.:-
Allhallows, Barking, chantries in. *See* Barker, Richard.
Christchurch, prior and convent of, repayment of loan, 72/1/16.
Converts, House of, keepers of. *See* Chancery: keepers of the rolls.
Friars Preachers of, pension,[1] 15/36, 366; 16/246, 643; 17/155, 622; 18/16, 406; 21/166; 22/365; 23/260, 471; 24/219; 27/223; 30/6; 31/28; 32/69, 161; 33/179; 34/251; 35/113; 36/63, 174; 37/45, 205; 38/15; 39/216; 40/5; 41/40, 276; 42/99, 188; 43/128, 330; 44/145, 234; 45/34; 46/108; 47/120, 218; 48/101, 240; 49/116; 50/349; 51/79, 269; 52/80, 259; 53/74, 197; 54/11, 199; 55/70, 177; 56/20, 198; 57/87, 201; 58/51; 59/49, 215; 60/55, 181; 61/94, 188; 62/56, 146; 63/83; 64/34, 186; 65/34, 136; 66/57; 67/67; 69/99, 135; 70/1/55; 70/2/23, 67; 70/3/26; 71/1/76; 71/3/25; 71/4/15; 73/2/5; 73/3/8, 64; 74/1/23, 79; 74/2/10, 53; 74/3/14; 75/1/52; 75/2/11, 66; 75/3/6, 38; 75/4/10; 76/1/8, 36; 76/3/3; 76/4/2, 54; 77/1/9; 77/2/8; 77/3/15, 51; 78/1/7; 78/2/2.
....., ..., excepted from act of resumption, *73/1/50;* 73/3/63.
Holy Cross, friars of, prior of. *See* Wyntreshull.
St. Andrew of Baynard's castle, rector of, *39/147*.
St. Anthony's hospital, master of. *See* Carpenter, John.
St. Bartholomew's, Smithfield, hospital of, master of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
St. Bartholomew's, Smithfield, prior of. *See* Colyer.
St. Giles' hospital without, pension[2], 26/391; 28/149, 165; 41/303; 42/130; 43/127; 44/136, 156; 46/93, 47/34; 48/124; 50/352; 51/121; 52/133; 53/115; 54/106; 55/112; 56/126; 57/106; 58/56; 59/86; 60/70; 61/96; 62/71; 64/61; 65/42; 66/61, 79; 67/81, 124; 68/39; 69/55; 70/1/25; 70/2/28; 71/1/35; 71/2/20; 71/3/27; 72/1/105; 72/4/31, 91; 73/1/88; 73/2/28; 73/3/48; 74/1/93; 74/2/84; 75/1/7; 75/2/75; 76/1/46; 76/2/11; 76/4/80; 77/1/3; 77/2/14; 77/3/50; 78/2/32;
....., master of. *See* Shriggeley.
St. Katherine by the Tower, hospital of, pension[3], 16/244, 661; 17/214; 18/135; 19/35; 22/93; 23/145; 24/172; 25/90; 26/76; 27/66; 28/65; 29/24, 174; 31/520; 34/119, 197; 35/186; 37/226; 39/101; 40/118; 41/111; 42/142; 43/151; 44/137; 46/94; 47/19; 48/92; 50/97; 51/99; 52/132; 53/120, 145; 55/149; 56/143; 57/38; 58/66; 59/72; 60/81; 61/125; 62/47; 64/40, 84; 70/3/77; 76/2/5; 76/3/1; 76/4/52; 77/2/3; 78/2/15, 54, 78/3/58.
....., ..., warden of. *See* Wryxham.
St. Martin-le-Grand, deans of. *See* Stafford, John; Stillington.
....., sanctuary of. *See* Tastario.
St. Mary-le-Strand. *See* Westminster.
St. Paul's, deans of. *See* Lyseux; Radclif, Roger.
....., dean and chapter of, keepers of the temporalities of the see, *21/271, 288*.

1. A fresh grant by each king.
2. See *Monasticon* VI, p.636.
3. See *CPR.1399-1401*, p.338.

clerk, common. *See* Dunthorn.
citizens[1]. *See* Brampton, John; Brampton, William; Gardener, Richard; Graunger, Thomas; Hayford; Large; Lemman; Nedham; Richard; Shadworth; *and see* mayor, merchants, *below.*
commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Croxton, Thomas; Fortescu.
defence (1471). *See* Dunthorn.
mayors. *See* Jocelyn; Knolles; Taillour, William; Walcote.
mayor and aldermen, court of. *See* Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1459).
..... and citizens, repayment of loans, 26/208; 32/182; 40/176; 41/333 (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.293), 337; 42/190; 54/182, *58/183;* ("theym of our cite of London") 59/92; (*as listed in schedule*) 72/1/22, 23; *and see* Dunthorn.
merchants, tradesmen, etc.:-
archer. *See* Wedewere Nicholas.
armourer. *See* Grove, John; Smith, John.
baker. *See* Chestre.
barbers. *See* Donkan; Saunder. John.
"bereman". *See* Warpney, John.
bottlemaker. *See* Hall, John.
bowyer. *See* Frost, Nicholas; Many, John; Ourl; Palyngham.
brewers, amendment of tally struck for payment for ale supplied to the household, 56/311. *See also* Ady; Cynk, Maud; Osborne, John; Pull, Richard; Roos, Richard; Saunder, Thomas; Shank; Staunton, John; Thomas, David; White, William; Wood, Thomas.
broiderer. *See* Cavendissh, John.
carpenter. *See* Wiltshire, William.
chandlers. *See* Davy, John; Merssh, Henry; Prentoft, Simon; Rise; Steward, John; Steward, Robert; Sutton, Thomas.
chariotmaker. *See* Marowe.
cooper. *See* Tiler, John.
courser. *See* Hilton, Henry.
dauber. *See* Dauber, Hans.
draper, a, for supplies, 73/3/92.
See also Bamburgh; Barsham; Boureman; Bray, William; Brokley; Chapell, William; Colney; Cook, Thomas; Denardeston, William; Gautre; Gedney, John; Hende; Lightwode; Maunce, John; Rigon; Stanes, Thomas; Tatersale; Waver; White, William.
fishmongers. *See* Barnewell, John; Barnewell, Thomas; Crouche, William; Darlington; Fyncham, Laurence; Jordan, Henry; Padyngton; Radewell; Sutton, Richard; Welles, John.
fletcher. *See* Frecock; Heymond; Logeman; Love, William; Mynot.
fullers. *See* Bener; Brigeman; Haries, Robert.
glazier. *See* Gloucestre, Roger.
goldsmiths. *See* Adis; Andernackes; Barantyn, Drew; Barker, John; Bernes; Brice; Camenshede; Carlil, Nicholas; Davy, Oliver; Floure; Harding, Robert; Hill, Robert; Langport, Thomas; Louth, William; Massy; Orewell; Palmer, William; Palyng; Philip, Matthew; Porter, William; Potter, Francis; Shawe, Edmund; Shawe, John; Stercland; Wood, Thomas; Wright, Richard.
grocers. *See* Bledlowe; Joynour; Loxle; Marshall, Robert; Nicholl; Oliver, William; Passelewe; Philip, Thomas; Twygge; Walcote; Ward, John.
haberdashers. *See* Brode, William; Lucy, Walter; Pomfreit, John; Surcestre.
ironmonger. *See* Bretayn, Thomas.
jeweller. *See* Wynne.
joiners, mystery of. *See* Hunt, William.
lighter maker. *See* Lighthermaker, Ralph.

1 Many of the merchants are described as "citizen and (e.g.) goldsmith of London". It is likely that a good number of the merchants and other tradesmen shown under "trades and professions" in the Index of Subjects were inhabitants of London.

mercers, fellowship of, for payment to the king's ships escorting their own, 78/3/43. *See also* Alborugh, John; Alborugh, William; Alfold; Bury, William; Canisian; Cantelow; Chirch; Cousin, Robert; Feldyng, Geoffrey; Fyncham, William; Lambard, John; Marshall, John; Middelton, John; Morton, William; Nyche; Orell, William; Pikering, John; Redknap; Redy; Riche, Richard; Riche, Thomas; Rollesley; Walcote; Wendy; Whitington, Richard; Wodcok.
painters. *See* Daunt; Prince, Thomas; Wright, Thomas.
pewterer. *See* Bisshop, Peter.
pikemonger. *See* Walles.
plasterer. *See* Plastrer, Nicholas.
plumber. *See* Kirkeby, John.
pinner. *See* Hill, John.
saddlers. *See* Cornyshe; Nashe; Pomfreit, Henry.
scrivener. *See* Asshbourne.
sergeant. *See* Robert, Henry.
shermen. *See* Blackebourne, John; Eston, William.
silkwoman. *See* Baillay, Maud; Langwith, Ellen.
skinners. *See* Barton, Henry; Cole, John; Duc, Thomas; Hill, John; Hole; Pays; Pope, John; Wilkinson.
skinner, sergeant. *See* Cole, Thomas.
stationer. *See* Py.
tailors. *See* Fairford, John; Lewes, John; Lawney, William; Mascal, Thomas; Parker, William; Slepe; White, Edmund.
tiler. *See* Tiler, Andrew.
toothdrawer. *See* Flynt.
turner. *See* Frottessham.
vestment-maker. *See* Morton, William.
vintners. *See* Dorte; More, William.
wall maker. *See* Gresner.
wheelwright. *See* Norman, John.
winedrawers and porters. *See* Loppes.
woodmonger. *See* Doncastre, Alice.
unspecified. *See* Abbot; Arnald, John; Astry; Berde; Dere; Estfeld; Grafton; Judde; Langwith, John; Lokton; Port, Lewis; Sharp, Richard.
places:-
Fleet Prison, keeper of. *See* Venour.
Guildhall, inquest in, 77/3/80.
Ordnance, house of the king's. *See* Hicling.
Silver Street. *See* Neville, Ralph (*ob.* 1425).
port:-
collectors of customs. *See* Beaufitz, William; Butler, John; Bulstrod; Burton, Richard; Chattok; Cliderowe, Richard; Colyns; Danvers, Henry; Fitz Herbert, John; Gregory, William; Hende; Honyman; Ingleton; John, Lewis; Knolles; Leventhorp, John; Martin, Thomas; Martin, William; Melbourne; Merlawe; Norreys, John; Norton, John; Plomer, Robert; Ponde, Thomas; Poutrell; Pury; Quatermains; Tildesley, Christopher; Walsingham, Thomas; Whitington, Richard; Wodcok; Yerde, William.
....., writs addressed to, 29/181; 30/62, 167, 168; 31/69.
controllers of customs. *See* Isham; Wilcokes.
customs on precious stones, 64/192.
customs, great, assignments on, 15/114; 16/268, 304, 308, 310, 368, 752; 17/428, 773; 20/125, 129, 148, 157, 197; 22/82, 165, 279, 464, 486, 501, 505, 530, 563; 23/274, 301, 484, 518; 24/38, 233, 234, 516; 26/209, 240, 248, 359, 363; 27/181; 32/182; 39/140, 203, 341; 40/202; 41/333, 337; 42/190; 54/136, 182; 60/104, 194, 265; 62/118, 119, 201; 64/73; 65/93, 182; 67/110, 218, 225; 68/75; 69/46, 68; 70/1/43; 71/2/68; 72/2/21; 72/4/34; 73/1/117; 76/1/85; 77/1/25, 34, 36; 77/3/63, 71, 85; 78/3/39, 41. 47.
....., little, assignments on, 20/219; 21/284; 24/234; 69/46; 70/1/43; 73/1/117; 76/1/5; 77/1/21; 77/2/2; 77/3/29, 30, 44; 78/3/26, 27, 33.

London - *cont.*
port - *cont.*
customs-house, works at. *See* Martin, William.
searchers, *17/568; and see* Baldry; Leycestre; Morstede; Selendyr.
tunnage and poundage, assignments on, 22/270, 271, 484, 486, 531, 548; 23/265, 307; 24/234, 283; 51/303-305; 55/143; 61/226; 62/201; 69/46, 167; 70/1/43; 73/2/61; 74/2/92; 76/1/5; 76/4/126; 77/1/21; 77/3/10, 29, 54; 78/2/39, 44; 78/3/9, 26, 49, 67.
waterside, keeper of. *See* Lawton.
sheriffs, assignment on, 20/189.
....., bond to appear before, 76/4/129.
....., writ to. *See* Robessart, John. [s]
See also Lambard, John; Pomfreit, Henry.
ships. *See* Index of Subjects.
soldiers provided to keep seas (1457). *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).

The Tower:-
arms, keepers of. *See* Cook, John; Penford.
arrows, keepers and repairers of. *See* Mynot; Sedar.
artillers. *See* Arblaster, John; Biker.
bows, makers of. *See* Cotton, Thomas; Frost; Parker, Philip; Wydower.
chapel, rector and chaplains of, pension (*CPR. 1354-1358*, p.12), 16/259; 17/169; 19/63; 56/310; 57/46; 59/28; *and see* Fitz Herbert, William; Martin, Richard.
constables, keepers *or* lieutenants. *See* Aston, Roger; Bourchier, William; Bracebrugge; Brakenbury; Dabrichecourt; Edward (*ob.* 1415); Holand, Henry; Holand, John (*ob.* 1447); Mallore; Morley, Robert; Rempston; Scot, Robert; Spice; Sutton, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
....., for expenses of Paton Heryng, a Scottish prisoner, 15/135. *See also* Merssh, Margaret.
crossbowmen. *See* Jacobson; Waleys, Robert.
fletcher. *See* Frampton, John.
haubergers (or linen armourers). *See* Cheppestowe; Christopher, John; Morice, William; Pulford.
joiners. *See* Cony, Robert; Widmere.
joinery, sergeant of the. *See* Halley, Bartholomew.
lions, leopards, etc., construction of new buildings for, 63/40.
....., keepers of. *See* Bounde; Kerby, William; Manfeld, Robert; Riche, John; Welnyng; Wolde.
mint, exchange, etc., assignments on, 74/2/102, 103.
....., controller of. *See* St. Leger, Thomas.
....., engraver of coins in. *See* Orewell.
....., farmer of the emptions and casualties of. *See* Brice.
....., master of. *See* Goldbeter.
....., wardens of. *See* Mongomery, Thomas; Wood, John.
porter. *See* Cleve, John.
prisoners. *See per* constables, *and also* Cleve, John; Stourton.
smiths, chief. *See* Clampard, John; Clampard, Stephen; Merssh, William.
wardrobe, privy, keeper of, warrant to, 16/580.
See also Flete, Simon; Lufwyk; Thorp, Thomas.
works. *See* Ardern, John; Butler, Richard; Cleve, William, *and* lions *above*.
defence (1400). *See* Knolles.
..... (1425). *See* Wodevile, Richard.
for victualling and defence, 66/186.
London, Isabel, wife of John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.203), 15/375; 16/13, 146, 534; 17/686; 20/276; 21/242, 475; 22/247; 25/207; 27/382; 28/221.
Long, Longe, John, "schontman", *26/93*.
....., John, of Abingdon, traitor. *See* Gatour.
....., Richard, and Margaret his wife, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.41), 16/157, 437; 17/2, 612; 18/89; 19/34[B]; 21/496; 22/242, 399; 23/533; 28/185; 29/11, 172; 30/56, 63; 31/70.

Long - *cont.*
....., Walter, of Southampton, for wages of sailors of ships conveying the following:-
Hugh le Despenser, to Gascony, 15/159.
..... and the lords of Duras and Camont, to Guienne, 15/445.
the count of Périgord and others, 16/774.
....., ..., ..., according to his petition which the king has granted, 18/302.
Longeford, Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **51/319**.
Longeley, Longley. *See* Langley.
Longeman. *See* Langman.
Longrussh, John, *17/420*.
Longuechamp, Brunettus de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Longueil, Anthony, bishop of Saint Pol de Léon [1484-1500]. *See* Choucart; Lonore.
Longueville, count of. *See* Foix, Gaston.
Longvile, John, officer of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/415.
Longworth, Langworth, Ellis, esquire, war service in France, **41/184**; **66/21**.
....., ..., ..., ... in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, **69/203**. *See also* Sopewell.
....., ..., ..., Thomas Loughton, Richard Wode and Robert Colwich - order to the Exchequer, so that they may have repayment of loan to pay the wages of the garrison of Calais, to take note of this loan and charge it against Gervais Clifton, treasurer of Calais; to receive indentures made with William Lucy, Thomas Tyrell and James Strangways, knights, and Richard Waller, esquire, receivers of the subsidy granted by parliament at Leicester; and to make new assignments for repayment (*Cf. CPR. 1446-1452*, p.573), 69/213.
....., Maikin, esquire, war service in France, **46/150**; 68/135.
Lonore *or* Lovore, Martin, of Brittany, allowance for customs on goods imported for the bishop of Saint Pol de Léon, 78/3/44.
Lopham, Thomas, and Nicholas Morys, for their work on the king's affairs in Cambridgeshire, 25/197.
Loppes, Diego, of Lisbon, and various wine-drawers and porters of London, for costs in transport, storage, etc., of wood belonging to Rowland of Toulouse, the king's enemy, brought to London by John de la Barde and forfeited, 27/219.
Lorayll, Thomas, messenger from the [English] realm of France, in reward and to repay a loan from Thomas Corke, 65/215.
Lord, John, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.85), 21/434.
Lorraine, duke of, diplomatic relations with, 35/250. *See also* Réné of Anjou.
Loterell. *See* Lutterell.
Lougan. *See* Logan.
Loughton, Thomas, knight. *See* Longworth, Ellis.
Lound, Lownd, Lownde, Alexander, knight, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.437), 27/423, *401*; 29/43.
....., ..., war service, **31/242**.
....., Henry, esquire, captured by Scots, towards his ransom, 16/748.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*ibid.* p.434), 27/427, *401*; 29/182; 30/71, *172*.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/291**.
....., ..., ..., conducting hostages for James, king of Scots, 41/343.
....., John, yeoman of the hall, rewards, 75/3/57; 75/4/25.
Loupe, John. *See* Penythorn, William.
"Lourde" [Lourde in Hte. Garonne?], castle, captain of. *See* Béarn.
Louth, John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.92). *See* Hull, customers.
....., ..., Avylla, widow of, arrears of the same, 16/754.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/352**.
....., William, goldsmith and citizen of London. *See* Whitington, Richard.
Louther, Geoffrey, executor of Thomas Neville, *q.v.*
....., ..., treasurer of wars of Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, *39/347*.
Love, William, of Brentford, *26/93*.
....., William, fletcher of London, for supplies, 72/2/46.
....., ..., ..., ... delivered to John Yonge, yeoman of the bows, for the king and the dukes of Clarence and Gloucester, 72/4/2.

Lovel, Lovell, Bertin, merchant of Rouen, *54/104*.
....., John, Lord Lovel [*c.* 1354-1408]. *See* Bowet, Henry.
....., ..., ..., arms of, *44/331*.
....., John, Lord Lovel [*c.* 1433-1465], son and heir of. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471).
....., Robert, repayment of loan, 26/366.
....., Robert, esquire, war service, 31/339.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Humphrey, duke of.Gloucester, as keeper of Clarendon park, *40/179*.
....., William, Lord Lovel [1397-1455], war service in France, 46/244; 57/143; *65/93*.
Loveney, Loveneys, William, esquire, keeper of the Great Wardrobe (or "garderober"), 15/112; *17/424; 22/552; 23/173, 217; 24/282, 540; 25/374; 26/246; 27/181, 188, 216, 387, 438*.
....., ..., ..., ..., for expenses of Queen Isabella's return to France, 16/703, *368*.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan for the rescue of Coity, 20/290.
....., ..., ..., ..., for livery of the Garter, 22/484.
....., ..., ..., ..., to pay John Drayton for the king's tents, 22/507.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the king's daughter Philippa, queen of Denmark, *22/251, 267*; 27/211.
....., ..., ..., for costs of the dukes of Orleans and Bourbon, and other prisoners, 31/582.
Lovent, Thomas, clerk. *See* Brampton, William.
Lovet, Thomas, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 77/2/24.
Lovetoft, John, for hire of a cellar in Calais, *20/154*.
Loveyn, Luvayn, James, a secretary of France, messenger from the council in France, 50/336.
....., John van, merchant of Ghent, return of money seized when he imported foodstuffs without licence, 16/745.
Lovore. *See* Lonore.
Lowart. *See* Lawart.
Lowe, Andrew, page of the chamber, reward, 43/347.
Lowe, John, Austin friar, the king's confessor, 48/303; 49/118.
....., ..., bishop of St. Asaph [1433-1444], feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294*.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Frankfurt, 58/78, 94; 59/289; *and see* Boner, Thomas; Vincent.
....., Richard, esquire, rebel. *See* Canisian.
....., Roger, esquire, war service in France, 40/170.
Lowes, Henry, knight, for wages of soldiers attending the king, 72/3/46. *Cf.* Lewes.
Lownde. *See* Lound.
Loxle, Richard, citizen and grocer of London, for supplies to the household, for which he is indebted to Nicholas Lyons and other Genoese and Venetian merchants, 22/268.
Lubeck [Germany], diplomatic relations with, 47/151.
....., merchants of. *See* Furkerdynke.
Lucas, Thomas, mason, *26/93*.
Lucca [Italy], merchants of. *See* Giles, Nicholas; Markat; Port, Lewis; Quart; Trent.
Lucena, Doctor de, orator of the king of Sicily, in partial restitution to Spaniards for ships and goods brought into England, 71/6/34.
Luco Malo, Master Meynald, O.P., messenger from the council of the city of Bayonne, 60/207, 236.
Lucy, Anthony, heirs. of. *See* Melton.
....., Walter, haberdasher of London, for stationery for the Privy Seal Office, 26/398; 43/357; 45/165; 46/309; *and see* Hoccleve; Frank, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., ... delivered to Thomas Frank, "filacer" of the Privy Seal Office, 49/161; 50/138; 51/161; 52/167, 228, 379; 53/155, 341; 54/146, 166, 315; 55/142, 309; 57/149, 299; 58/98; 59/120, 276; 60/96, 186, 240; 61/116, 144, 259; 62/14, 208; 63/125; 64/88, 130, 231; 65/76, 109, 186; 66/65, 115, 192; 67/90, 131, 202; 68/45, 92, 161; 69/62, 100, 181; 70/1/28, 49, 78.

Lucy, Walter, haberdasher of London, for stationery for the Privy Seal Office - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ... delivered to Henry Benet, clerk and "filacer" of the same, 70/2/42, 91; 70/3/40, 42, 84; 71/1/49, 96; 71/2/34, 40, 75; 71/3/44; 71/4/29; 71/5/25.
....., ..., ..., ... and also for coffers etc. to hold the office's records, 71/2/49.
....., William, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.193), 15/207; 16/180.
....., William, knight, envoy to meet Scottish ambassadors, 67/140, 209.
....., ..., ..., receiver of subsidy. *See* Derby, John; Longworth, Ellis.
....., ..., ..., councillor, expenses as commissioner to enquire about riotous assemblies in Yorkshire, Northumberland and Westmorland, 69/214.
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 74/1/118.
Luddyngton, Ludyngton. *See* Lodyngton.
Ludgershall [co. Wilts]], park, keeper of (for works). *See* Collingbourne.
Ludlow [co. Salop], castle and town, keeper of. *See* Beaufort, Thomas.
Ludlow, Ludlowe, Richard, esquire. *See* Cook, Thomas.
....., ..., knight, sheriff of Shropshire, tally of reward, 76/3/11; *76/4/91*.
....., Richard, son of Richard Ludlowe, esquire, now dead, for lands enclosed in Guildford park, 76/4/44.
....., Thomas, mariner, (*as for* Boner, John) 30/185.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., ..., ..., due as wages of war, 62/112.
....., William, esquire, marshal of the town of Calais, arrears of wages, 57/305.
Lufwyk, John, esquire, costs as keeper of the Privy Wardrobe in the Tower of London, 16/631.
....., ..., receiver of the chamber, *17/556*.
Luk, Agnes, pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.349), 31/413; 39/110, 182; 40/83; 41/44, 219; 42/83, 170; 43/44, 254; 44/114, 220; 45/25; 46/78, 357; 47/100, 236; 48/103, 228; 49/97; 50/88, 257; 51/98, 212; 52/41, 230; 53/89, 294, 54/32, 227; 55/35, 178; 56/29, 241; 57/47, 209; 58/53; 59/47, 210; 60/20; 61/221; 62/70, 200; 63/95; 64/54, 175; 65/27, 163; 68/74; 69/139; 70/1/15, 88; 70/2/6; 70/3/37.
Luke, George, merchant of Florence, *56/307*.
....., ..., or Benedict Boromee, money to be delivered by way of exchange to a person appointed by the earl of Suffolk and the treasurer, 57/283.
....., ..., Gerotzo de Pillys and Belzardo de Bardis, merchants of Florence, repayment for money delivered to Master Richard Chestre when he left Rome to expedite the purchase of a bull of indulgence for Eton college, 59/251.
Lukenbagh, John, master of the king's cannon, reward, 55/258.
Lumbard, Bette, *16/752*.
Lumley, Lomley, George, knight, for keeping Tynemouth castle, 72/1/87.
....., ..., ..., ... and for works there, 72/4/44.
....., Marmaduke, bishop of Carlisle [1430-1450], at Durham, *53/131*.
....., ..., ..., warden of Carlisle and the west march, **53/148**; 63/158.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 63/43, 129; 64/160; 65/144.
[....., ..., ...,] ....., repayment of sums advanced to ambassadors and heralds going to France, 63/21.
....., ..., ..., ..., for attending the king's council, 63/23, 130.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward for services, 63/158; 65/231.
....., ..., ..., ..., *64/150; 65/58; 66/121*.
....., Ralph [*c.* 1362-1400], Lord Lumley, rebel. *See* Asplion; Holand, Thomas (*ob.* 1400); Lokyngton; Shelton, John.
....., ..., ..., Eleanor, widow of, allowance for pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.393), 33/224.
....., Thomas [1408-1485], war service in France, **50/330**.
....., ..., esquire, for his passage, 51/130.

Lumley, Thomas - *cont.*
....., ..., Lord Lumley, for keeping the castle and town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 72/1/88. *See also* Furkerdynke.
....., William, customer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *65/182*.
....., ..., weigher of money in the Exchequer, 65/243.
....., William, esquire. *See* Neville, William.
Lunes, William. *See* Humphrey.
Luppe, Perrin de, French prisoner. *See* Waterton, Robert.
Lupus, John de, of "Ernyalde" in Spain. *See* Stourton.
....., ..., ..., Peter, heir and executor of, *77/3/67*.
Lusignan, Hugh de, cardinal of Cyprus, *53/320*.
Luthyngton, John, auditor. *See* Fowler, Richard.
Lutterell, Loterell, Lotrell, Lutrel, Lutturel, Hugh, knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1391*, p. 620), 16/239, 595; 17/244, 693; 18/113, 552.
....., James, son of James Lotrell, knight, the king's ward. *See* Stradlyng.
....., John, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p. 549), 17/320, 590; 18/214, 427.
Luvayn. *See* Loveyn.
Luxemburg, Jacquetta de, and Richard Wodeville, Lord Rivers, her husband, portion of pension of her first husband, John, duke of Bedford (*q.v.*), 54/231; 55/256; 56/263; 57/290; 58/163; 59/219; 61/74, 204; 62/192, 236; 63/80; 64/217; 65/18, 93, 161; 66/32, 160; 68/12, 130; 69/22, 191; 70/1/87; 70/2/2; 70/3/23; 71/1/64; 71/2/15; 71/3/5, 83; 72/1/82, 89; 72/2/13, 15; 72/3/32; 72/4/35, 101; *and see* Waver.
....., John, count of Ligny and Guise, for services in France, 50/339.
....., ..., ..., gifts, 51/325; 52/139.
See also Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447); Hotoft, John.
....., ..., ..., Hugh, messenger of, 56/304.
....., Lewis de, bishop of Thérouanne [1415-1436], French ambassador. *See* Rissheton, Richard.
....., ..., ..., chancellor of France, money to be sent to, 49/154; 50/368.
....., ..., ..., ..., ... for the siege of St. Valery, 49/160; *50/326; and see* Kemp, John.
....., ..., ..., ..., ... for payment of English soldiers in France, 50/323, *326;* 51/151, 168, 323, 324; 52/119, 136, *188;* 53/324; 54/103, 104; *and see* Cromwell, Ralph; Rivell.
....., ..., ..., ..., letters to, *52/179; and see* Humphrey.
....., ..., ..., ..., expenses in England. *See* Aleyn, William; Hanham; Kete; Kyngston, Hugh; Matheu, William; Merssh, Henry; Mille, Richard; Penythorn, William; Thomas, David; Tirell, John.
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p. 55), 53/293, 329.
....., ..., archbishop of Rouen [1436-1444], to receive all issues of the temporalities of the see of Ely, 54/112. *See also* Nanfan.
....., ..., servants etc. of:-
Egrevyle pursuivant, messenger, 51/369; 52/173.
a servant, bringing letters, 51/135.
James, a servant, bringing letters, 52/174; *and see* Hern.
for his funeral expenses and their support, 60/17.
....., ..., cardinal, late chancellor of France, proctor (*viz.* Master Guillaume de la Barre) of executors of, to have release of his goods for the execution of his will, 61/101.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., for various articles in the king's hands, 62/114.
See also Moleyns, Adam.
Lwer, Robert, officer in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Lychebarowe, Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/296**.
Lye, Henry, groom of the chamber, reward, 64/193.
....., John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
"Lyfeld" [co. Rutland], forest. *See* Cromwell, Ralph.
Lygg', Richard, for sheep supplied to the household, 65/220.

Lyhart, Walter, bishop of Norwich [1446-1472], ambassador to the king of France and the Pope, 63/137; 64/119; *and see* Toke; Henry VI: heralds: Chester.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 72/3/73, 74; 75/1/10, 74.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Master William Pykenham and John Bulman, clerks, James Huberd and Henry Smyth), for tapestry, 76/1/84.
Lylford, Master John, clerk, going to attend a "diet" between Berwick and Alnwick, 75/1/25.
....., Robert, yeoman of the chamber, for costs in keeping prisoners and going on journeys for the king, 68/38.
Lyme, William, for supplies for Calais, *20/154*.
Lymeberner, Richard, of Sutton, *26/93*.
Lynchelade, John, yeoman of the household, war service, 31/326.
Lyncoll, Lyncoln. *See* Lincoln.
Lynde, William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., change of tallies, 63/36; *and see* Hampton, John.
....., ..., repayment of issue for the king, 64/257.
Lyndeford, John, yeoman purveyor of fish, for supplies, 75/1/71, 77.
Lyndesey, John, groom of the stable, *77/2/46*.
Lyndewode, Lynwode, Lindewode, William, doctor of laws, ambassador to Holland, 43/305.
....., ..., ..., secondary of the Privy Seal Office, 47/193.
....., ..., ..., member of the council attending the king in France, 47/196.
....., ..., keeper of the Privy Seal, 48/245.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Arras to treat with the French, 51/330; *52/188;* 56/170, 269.
....., ..., bishop of St. David's [1442-1446], keeper of the Privy Seal, arrears of wages, 59/165.
....., ..., ..., *60/80*.
Lyngen, Lyngeyn, Hugh, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.569), 15/401.
....., John, knight, sheriff of Hereford, tally of reward, 75/1/65.
Lynn, King's [co. Norfolk], mayor, and bailiffs, etc., of, for loans to the king, the bishop of Bangor and Master Richard Dereham [for their wages as envoys to Denmark], 18/265. *See also* Brandon, John.
....., ..., merchants of. *See* Bermyngham, Henry; Brandon, John; Cony, Walter; Frank, Richard; Pelly; Pygot, John.
....., ..., port of, customers of. *See* Bool; Cophill, Richard; Galien; Green, Andrew; Hatton; Herman, William; Perpount, John; Stapilton, William; Toly, John.
....., ..., ..., great customs in, assignments on, 15/177, 470; 16/368, 762; 20/157; 22/238; 24/508; 26/363; 64/216; 69/46; 70/1/43.
....., ..., ..., little customs in, assignments on, 22/238; 24/508.
....., ..., ..., tunnage and poundage in, assignments on, 22/480.
....., ..., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Lynne, John, chaplain. *See* Bracebrugge.
....., Saundre de. *See* Sprong.
....., William, groom of the chamber, 15/174.
Lynpole, Robert, drover of Coventry, for supplies to the household, 24/523.
Lynton, John, and Thomas Hayton, clerks at sessions of oyer and terminer before Nicholas Aysheton in Wiltshire, 67/76.
Lyon, Adam atte, brewer of London. *See* Staunton, John.
....., Edward, yeoman purveyor, for supplies to the king when he was earl of March, 73/1/19.
....., Patrick, Scottish hostage. *See* Cawode.
Lyons, Nicholas, of Genoa. *See* Loxle.
....., Thomas, repayment of loan for the campaign in Scotland, 17/344.
Lyseux, Thomas, dean of St. Paul's, keeping the Privy Seal in the absence of (i) Adam, bishop of Chichester, 66/87, 129; 68/57; (ii) Master Andrew Holes, 68/25, 48[A], 48[B].
....., ..., ..., keeper of the Privy Seal, 68/140.
Lysle. *See* Lile.
Lyston. *See* Liston.

Lytton, Robert, teller of the Receipt, taking great sums for the army engaged against the Scots, 77/3/39.
Lyverpole. *See* Liverpoll.
Lyverton, William, labourer, for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.

Macclesfeld, John, clerk, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, *15/114, 162;* 16/373, 735; *19/328.*
MacDonald, John [*c.* 1435-*c.* 1500], earl of Ross, lord of the Isles. *See* Douglas, James.
Macelyn, Hankin, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
Machon, Robert, master fletcher, war service in France, **76/1/80.**
Macworth, Henry, esquire, sheriff of Rutland, tally of reward, 76/3/14.
Madaillan, Guilhem Ameinou de, lord of Lesparre and Rauzan, seneschal of Guienne, **16/685, 686.**
....., ..., ..., reward for services in Guienne, 21/300.
....., ..., ..., for wine supplied to the king, 22/545; *and see* Makenham.
....., ..., ..., for the duchy of Guienne, 22/567.
....., ..., ..., esquire of. *See* Mairebu.
Maddok, Madok, Hugh, esquire, being sent to France, 63/16.
....., ..., ..., for long service in France, where he was taken prisoner four times, 66/217.
Maderik, Doctor de, ambassador of the king of Spain, gift, 73/1/124[B].
Maelienydd [co. Radnor], lordship of. *See* Burnell.
Magest, John de, master of the ship *The Katerine* of Bayonne, bringing letters from Bordeaux, 66/175.
Maiheu. *See* Matheu.
Maii, Thomas, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Mailehomme, Thomas, mason, *26/93.*
Mainz [Germany], envoy sent to. *See* Bird, Thomas.
Maire, Henry, of Burton-on-Trent, for sheep supplied to the household (*with debenture*), 77/1/39, 40.
Mairebu, Gaillardon de, esquire of the lord of Lesparre, *22/567.*
Maisham, William, minstrel, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429,* p.102), 40/40; 41/137, 311; 42/127, 245; 43/146, 265; 44/94, 212; 45/111; 46/95, 354; 47/35, 223; 48/31, 207; 49/112; 50/24, 248; 51/92, 178; 52/95, 304; 53/24, 215; 53/33, 215; 55/43, 198; 56/107, 226; 57/68, 243; 58/43; 59/57, 200; 60/41, 154; 61/63, 202; 62/38, 155; 63/53; 64/30, 148; 68/69.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/21, 22.
....., ..., the king's still minstrel, arrears of the same, 67/171; 68/54.
....., ..., the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
Maisternell, Philip, foreign merchants for books to be bought for the king, 76/4/135.
Maistreson, Robert, master of *La Trinitee* of Hull, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
Makdonuchyd, Master Magony, being sent *en nostre message*, 56/252.
Makenham, Arnold, burgess and merchant of Bordeaux, for wine supplied to the household; he had previously made a bill of exchange with the lieutenant of the lord of Lesparre in expectation of payment, 22/522.
Makerell, Makirell, Ralph, lieutenant of the constable of Nottingham castle. *See* Tyllyng.
....., Richard, for bringing the king a lion, 76/4/16.
Malbon, William, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Maldon [co. Essex], ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Malefaunt, Thomas, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/206.**
Malet, Hugh, esquire of the household, as above, **46/206.**
Malgrave, Hugh, esquire, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1405-1408,* pp.466-467), 29/119.
Mallore, Robert, esquire, lieutenant of the earl of Worcester, constable of the Tower of London, for costs of the custody of Edmund Beaufort, the king's prisoner, 72/3/85.
Malmesbury [co. Somerset], the abbot and convent of, repayment of loan, 72/4/73.

Malmesbury, Master Roger, executors of (*viz.* John Belle, notary, and others not named), repayment of loan, 77/1/14.
Malmushyll, John, the king's poor bedesman, 48/295.
Malpas, David, esquire, sheriff of Rutland, tally of reward, 76/2/22; 77/2/25.
....., Hugh, sumpterman of the chamber, wages, 19/262.
....., Philip. *See* Richard (*ob.* 1460).
Malthous, William, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., ..., *48/311*.
Maltman, Thomas. *See* Forster, Henry.
Malton, Maulton, Melton, Robert, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, 30/34; 31/132, 487; 32/42, 239; 33/148; 34/61, 229; 35/93, 220; 36/87, 204; 37/58; 38/52; 39/35, 228; 40/84; 41/105, 253; 42/37, 161.
Man, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., William, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Maners, Henry, esquire, reward for long service, 71/1/45.
....., John, esquire, mission to the king of Scotland, 44/162.
Maneware, William. *See* Smith, John.
Manfeld, Manfelde, Mansfeld, John, esquire, *70/2/24*.
....., Robert, keeper of the writs of Common Pleas, 26/75, 173.
....., Robert, esquire, war service in France, **46/245**.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
....., ..., esquire, going to Ireland on the king's business, 62/206.
....., ..., usher of the chamber, and Richard his son and heir, keepers of the lions, etc., in the Tower of London, payment of wages, etc., because the revenues of the counties of Bedford and Buckingham (see *CPR. 1441-1446*, p.341) are burdenned with other charges (*with an account*), 63/17, 18.
....., ..., keeper of the lions, *63/40*.
....., Robert, esquire, victualler of Calais, for a mission to Calais, 58/202.
....., ..., ..., for his passage, 59/117, 118.
....., ..., ..., for victualling the town and marches, 59/32; 66/86; 67/97, 212.
....., ..., ..., wages of soldiers, 60/129.
....., ..., ..., for victuals, works, etc., 60/190, 191; 62/206.
....., ..., ..., for military stores, 67/213.
....., Thomas, officer in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., William, yeoman of the poultry, wages in the king's expedition, 31/366.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Manipeny, Manypeny, John, a Scot, in England with French embassy, 63/132; 64/63.
....., Lord, French ambassador, 73/3/92.
Mans, Le [Sarthe], "Maine , pursuivant from, 64/133; *and see* Esmond, Robert; Galant.
....., ..., siege of. *See* Beaufort, Edmund.
Mansak, John, *balistier* of Calais. *See* Ward, John.
Mantalent, Robert, knight, Robert, son and heir of, Scottish hostage. *See* Hastinges, Richard.
Mantes [Seine et Oise], prior of the Celestines of, gift, 61/253.
Manthorp, James, sergeant-at-arms, for bringing William Bokelande to London, 63/126. *See also* Bealgrave.
....., ..., ..., wages excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Mantua [Italy], lord of. *See* Crema.
See also Councils, General, *in* Index of Subjects.
Many, John, bowyer of London, for supplies, 72/2/46.
Manyn, Anthony, and other merchants of Florence, for jewels etc. bought by Richard II, 15/30.
Manypeny. *See* Manipeny.
Mapurley, Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/287**.
March, earl of. *See* Mortimer, Edmund; Mortimer, Roger; Edward IV.
....., earldom of, seal of. *See* Orewell.
March [of Scotland], earl of. *See* Dunbar, George.

Marchal. *See* Marshall.
Marcham, Richard, of Sandwich. *See* Stille.
Marchant, Richard, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
Marche, John de la, knight, of Brittany, gift, 73/3/73[B].
....., Roger, purveyor of Windsor castle, for works in the park, *26/93*.
....., William, and William Soper, of Southampton, for the expenses there of Giles Guttran, esquire, of Strasbourg, and his companions, 57/115.
Marches. *See* Scotland.
Marcilly, John de, in French embassy, gift, 63/132.
Marck, count de la, diplomatic relations with, 56/160.
Marck [Pas de Calais], castle, captains of. *See* Arundel, John; Croft, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
Mare, Richard de la, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.179), 16/221, 457, 672; 17/468; 18/51, 364; 19/90; 20/143; 21/115, 319; 22/181, 348; 23/118; 24/54, 501; 25/135, 267; 26/371; 27/132, 353; 28/61; 29/97; 30/76, 105; 31/32, 568; 32/93, 174; 33/25, 115, 231; 34/68, 170; 35/31, 177; 36/233, 274; 37/76, 106; 38/9; 39/75, 198; 41/46, 129, 300, 329; 42/55, 183; 43/134, 287; 44/143, 291; 45/123; 46/119; 47/128, 237; 48/119, 286; 49/100; 50/124, 270; 51/125, 290; 52/146.
....., Thomas de la, [*or* Dalamare, Thomas,] esquire, to be allowed grant by letters patent (not traced) made on surrender of other letters (viz. *CPR.1461-1467*, p.435), 74/1/107.
....., ..., knight, sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, tally of reward, 76/1/57; *76/2/38; 76/4/83*.
Mareshall. *See* Marshall.
Margaret, sister of Edward IV, pension (*CPR.1461-1467*, p.93), 72/1/101; 72/2/55; 73/1/93; 73/3/28.
....., gifts, etc., 72/4/61; 73/1/43.
....., ... "towards the costes of her apparaill", 73/1/102.
....., ... to pay "for certain stuf of plate by her bought", 73/1/117; 73/2/61.
....., costs of passage overseas, *74/1/35; and see* Barker, John; Fetherston.
....., duchess of Burgundy, gifts, *74/1/69*.
....., ..., letter to, *76/2/47*.
....., ..., chamber of, yeoman of. *See* Cox, Roger.
Marins, Francis de, of Florence, for supplies, 27/431.
Markat, Denis, merchant of Lucca, for supplies and a loan, 20/207.
Markeley, Markele, Markelee, Robert, sergeant-at-arms, for wages of sailors of ships arrested to carry Hugh le Despenser and the lords of Duras and Camont to Gascony, 15/159.
....., ..., ..., wages, 16/240.
....., ..., ..., costs in arresting horses for Queen Isabella, 17/431.
....., ..., ..., costs in requisition of ships for carrying the marquis of Dorset to Guienne and Richard II to Ireland, and in seizing goods of Thomas, earl of Kent, 17/802.
....., ..., ..., costs in requisition of ships taken to the Isle of Wight, 20/214.
....., ..., ..., costs in arresting friars preachers in Hampshire and bringing them to London, as ordered by the council, 21/44.
....., Robert, the king's skinner, for supplies to the Great Wardrobe, 16/368.
Markham, Markeham, John, justice of Common Pleas, 15/320, 321; 16/109, 110, 596, 597; 17/108, 110, 658, 659; 18/163, 165, 510, 512; 19/187, 188, 391, 392; 20/60, 61, 249, 251; 21/199, 200, 380, 381; 22/146, 147, 445, 446.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/322; 16/44, 598; 17/109, 657; 18/164, 511; 19/186, 390; 20/62, 250.
....., John, justice [of King's Bench], expenses as a commissioner in Canterbury, 66/107.
....., ..., justice of oyer and terminer in cos. Buckingham, Hertford, Huntingdon, Northampton, Cambridge and Essex, 69/57.
....., ..., the same in cos., Lincoln, Northampton, Huntingdon and Cambridge, 69/129.
....., ..., the same in cos. Cambridge, Suffolk and Norfolk, 70/1/29.

Markham, John - *cont.*
....., ..., knight, chief justice of King's Bench, the same in co. Gloucester and for attending the council, 73/1/6.
....., ..., ..., *74/2/104*.
....., Richard, the king's waferer, pension (*CPR.1364-1367*, p.243), 27/390.
....., Thomas, esquire, for bringing French prisoners to London from Northumberland, 72/3/67.
....., ..., ..., the king's "see fissher", for supplies to the household, 74/2/6, 63; 75/1/16.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward as, and for work in preparing the king's ships for keeping the seas, 75/2/55.
....., ..., ..., reward for service, 75/3/43.
Markynfeld, Thomas, knight, sheriff of York, tally of reward, 78/3/13.
Marlyn. *See* Merlin.
Marowe, William, chariotmaker of London, for supplies for Richard II, 28/77.
Marquetus, John, friar minor, envoy from the Pope, 64/97.
Marres, William, customer of Southampton, *62/201; 65/93; 182*.
Marsburgh, Marssheburgh, Edmund, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., Thomas, master bowyer, war service in France, **76/1/80**.
Marshall, Marchal, Marchall, Mareshall, Marschall, Mersshall, Christopher. *See* Marshall, John.
....., John, clerk of the Receipt, pension (*CPR.1446-1452*, p.2), 63/109; 64/66, 176; 65/47, 157; 66/58.
....., Master John, canon of York, executor of (*viz.* Christopher Marshall), repayment of loan, 73/1/95.
....., John, the king's surgeon, reward for services, 70/2/89.
....., John, citizen and mercer of London, repayment of loan, 73/1/44.
....., Nicholas, pension granted by Richard II (not traced), 16/669; 17/107; 22/110; 23/303, 355; 24/46, 439; 26/393; 27/193, 396.
....., Robert, grocer of London, for supplies to the household, 57/119.
....., Robert, minstrel, pension (*CPR.1441-1446*, p.71), 64/147; 68/68.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/21, 22.
....., ..., still minstrel, arrears of the same, 67/171; 68/54.
....., ..., ..., wages, 72/2/59; 72/3/37.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/298**.
Marssheburgh. *See* Marsburgh.
Martin, Martyn, Francis, "Spaniard", as part payment of a sum owed to the Spaniards, 63/134.
....., Hugh, merchant. *See* Lewes, William.
....., James, chaplain, war service, **46/246**.
....., ..., officer of the household, arrears for the same, 61/112.
....., John, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 32/41, 278; 33/239, 34/62, 102; 35/94, 221; 36/205; 37/59; 38/50; 39/37, 230; 40/86; 41/102, 254; 42/39, 222; 4 /47, 232; 44/59; 45/71; 46/41, 326; 47/77.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 37/203, 206; 38/49, 51; 39/36, 38, 229, 265; 40/85, 87; 41/103, 104, 255, 256; 42/38, 40, 221, 223; 43/45, 46, 233, 234; 44/57, 58, 270, 271; 45/69, 70; 46/40, 42; 47/76, 78; 48/71, 72, 208, 209; 49/69, 70; 50/89, 90, 217, 218; 51/49, 50, 248, 249; 52/96, 97, 271, 272.
....., John, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
....., John, page of the household. *See* Stanley, John; Steward, John.
....., John, merchant of Bruges, for horses bought by John Beauchamp, knight, master of the horse, 61/141; *and see* Rabbatta.
....., John, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
....., ..., ..., ..., for costs of Roderic de Goseman, a Spanish ambassador, 73/1/124[B].
....., Master Richard, chaplain of the earl of Worcester and rector of the chapel in the Tower of London (*q.v.*), 72/2/57.
....., ..., councillor, master in Chancery, costs in the collection of benevolences, 76/1/6.
....., ..., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 76/1/7.
....., Roger, the king's servant, war service, **31/305**.

Martin, Roger - *cont.*
....., ..., esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/207**.
....., Simon, (*as for* Boner, John) 30/185.
....., Thomas, master of the ship *Le Flaward*, pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.121), 33/235; 34/97, 195; 35/60, 149.
.....,,TThomas, of Canterbury. *See* Walter, Thomas.
....., Thomas, customer of London, *70/1/43*.
....., William, and John Draper, customers of London, for purchase of "bregandynes" and repairs to the "custumehouse", 77/1/34.
....., ..., ..., ..., *77/1/25; 77/2/2*.
Martyns, Beringer. *See* Alvare.
Mary, Jordan, master of the ship *The Anne* of Sandwich, *56/148*.
Mascal, Mascall, Robert, Carmelite friar, the king's confessor, wages, etc., 17/265; 18/251; 19/222.
....., ..., bishop of Hereford [1404-1416], in compensation for losses caused by Welsh rebels, 21/69.
....., Thomas, tailor of London, *77/3/72*.
Mason, John. *See* Totty, Thomas.
....., John, yeoman of the bakery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/410.
....., John, of Bromfield, for sale of lands in Bromfield and Leeds, co. Kent, 76/4/124.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Robert, yeoman of the bakery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/410.
....., William, groom of the household, pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.382), 15/323; 16/67.
Massy, Henry, goldsmith of London, repayment of loans, 74/1/44, 147, 148.
Massyngham, William. *See* Rocheford.
Matheu, Maiheu, Mathewe, Mayheu, Mayhewe, John, master of one of the king's ships, for the gift of a diamond to Henry IV, 15/421.
....., ..., esquire. *See* Starlynges.
....., John, esquire, pension (*CPR.1446-1452*, p.73), 64/42; 65/19, 141; 66/39; 67/49, 203; 68/22; 69/59; 70/1/30; 70/2/33; 70/3/75; 71/2/86.
....., William, Richard Wodebourne, Thomas Baxster, William Helperby, Richard Richard, Richard Couper, Thomas Portman, Stephen Sherman, William Warde, John Morys and John Skelet, for the expenses of the chancellor of France, 58/180.
....., William, *alias* Barbour, *58/140, 141*.
Mattes, John, prisoner. *See* Est.
Maudyt, Nicholas, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, pensions (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.292, and *1401-1405*, p.33), 16/438; 17/346, 397, 749, 750; 18/216, 217, 466, 467; 19/212, 213, 403, 404; 20/97; 21/102, 114, 332, 333, 424; 22/87, 88, 592, 593; 23/146, 147, 407, 408; 24/191, 192, 405, 406; 25/409, 411, 421, 422; 26/230, 231, 409, 410; 27/71, 163.
Maulay, Maule, Mauley, Maud, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.585), 16/140; 17/434, 535; 18/198, 476; 28/226.
....., Peter, knight, of co. York. *See* Claydon, Robert.
Mauleverer, Oliver, knight, for costs in erection of barriers for jousts at Smithfield, 21/49.
Mauley. *See* Maulay.
Maulton. *See* Malton.
Maunce, Maunche, John, escheator of co. Hereford, assignment on, *16/303*.
....., John, citizen and draper of London - order to receive from him tallies given by Thomas Tudenham, late keeper of the Great Wardrobe, and others; he has been licenced to export wool without paying customs, 71/5/36.
....., Thomas, and Thomas Johnson, to be given payment of a sum they claim from John Norys, squire of the body, and John Pury, late collectors in the port of London, on a tally of Thomas Tudenham, knight, for the expenses of the wardrobe, 67/110.
Maunsell, Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **36/21**.
....., Thomas, esquire, servant of the duke of Somerset, for the transport overseas of Lord Powys and others, 66/27; *65/221; and see* Stafford, John.
....., ..., ..., (see *CPR.1446-1452*, p.307) 66/90.
....., ..., squire of the duke of Somerset, to be delivered jewels, etc., as security for money to 'send the army to Normandy', 66/98; *67/86*.

Maunsell - *cont.*
....., Thomas, the king's receiver in Hampshire. *See* Budde.
....., Walter, late sheriff of Northampton, *73/1/106*.
....., William, and Agnes his wife, *74/2/72*.
Mauraceno, Antonio, merchant of Venice. *See* Greet.
Maure, Marcellus, *alias* Zelys. *See* Palmer, William.
Maurenolle, Nicole, widow of John de Thiant, knight, as reward for his services in the king's wars, 60/97.
Mautravers, Lord. *See* Arundel, John (*ob.* 1421).
Mavan, Peter, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.147), 15/236; 16/196, 709; 17/156, 734; 21/201; 22/199; 30/190; 31/92.
Mawardyn, Richard, esquire, gift, 20/283.
Mawrys, Marcel, goldsmith, for supplies, 76/2/1.
Cf. Morice.
May, Richard, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Maydenston, Maydeston, Thomas, yeoman of the household, pensions (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.335, and *1399-1401*, p.37), 15/237; 16/300, 439; 17/111, 707; 18/189, 435; 19/120, 357; 21/231, 428; 22/89, 366; 23/158, 327; 24/108, 380; 25/70, 271; 26/165, 355; 27/64, 289; 28/59.
Mayheu, Mayhewe. *See* Matheu.
Maykyn, master of the ship *Mary*, *56/148*.
Mayn, Mayne, Dawe. *See* Alianore.
....., Hugh, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., William. *See* Stokley, Nicholas.
Meath [co. Meath], bishops of. *See* Dantsey; Sherwood, William.
Meaux [Seine et Marne], bishops of. *See* Boury; Vaux, Pasquier.
....., captain of. *See* Nanfan.
....., garrison of. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439).
....., news of. *See* Guînes, constable of.
See also France: wars in: prisoners, French.
Meaux, James. *See* Brawderer.
Medicis, Julian de, merchant of Florence, repayment of loan, 76/1/27.
....., Lorenzo de, *as above*.
Medley, Benet, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Médoc [dep. Gironde], archdeacon of. *See* Bordiu, John.
Medway, William, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Meere, Thomas, burgess of Bristol. *See* Warmenstre.
Meindy, James, clerk, yeoman of the avenary, wages in the king's expedition, 31/363.
Meke, John, master of the "crayour" *Thomas*, *56/148*.
Mekeren, Herman van, *alias* Herman Udeson van Mekir, esquire, under-chamberlain of the duke of Gueldres, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.48), 15/172; 18/191, 566.
....., ..., pension (*ibid.* 261), allowance for, 18/190.
....., ..., executor of (*viz.* John van Wij), arrears of [first] pension, 22/236.
Melbourne, Melburn, John, customer of London, *69/46*.
....., John. *See* Wood, Thomas.
Melcombe [co. Dorset], port of, assignments on customs in, 21/512; 23/484; 24/38; 45/151.
Melette, Edmund, going to the duchess of Burgundy and the bishop and town of Utrecht for letters of safe conduct for the prior of St. John, Masters Clement Vincent [*sic*], Thomas Kent and William Wytham, doctors, William Cantelowe, John Stokker and Henry Bermyncham, merchants, ambassadors to negotiate with "thaim of Pruce", 67/127.
Meleyn, Paul, merchant, for supplies, 34/261.
Mellak, Martin, for supplies for Calais, *20/154*.
Meller, Melre, Henry, the king's servant, about to accompany the king to Wales, 20/204.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the chamber, arrears of pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.234), 28/207.
Mellyng, Richard, esquire, war service in France, **51/310**.
Melre. *See* Meller.
Melrose [co. Roxburgh], Andrew, abbot of, messenger from the king of Scots, 71/3/78.

Melton, Geoffrey, clerk, the king's physician, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.577), 15/68, 192; 16/131, 451; 17/182, 629; 22/521; 24/407.
....., John, knight, pension as heir of Antony Lucy (see *CPR.1343-1345*, p.307), 17/723; 19/313; 20/222; 22/90; 24/381; 25/69, 328; 26/73; 27/376; 28/87; 31/554; 32/120, 195; 33/186, 196; 34/127, 268; 35/43, 251; 36/114, 236; 39/58, 177; 40/25; 41/21, 312; 42/101, 288; 43/363, 366; 44/29; 45/4; 46/339; 47/344; 48/117; 49/6; 50/114, 367; 51/142; 52/357; 53/121, 282; 54/118, 294; 55/283; 56/142, 256; 57/50, 269; 58/44; 59/84, 232; 60/85; 61/126, 163.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **35/299**.
....., John, the king's minstrel *(gaite parnoet)*, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347, 442.
....., ..., servitor in the household, wages, 32/255.
....., John, the son, knight, pension (*as above*), 67/122, 174; 69/50, 161; 70/1/39; 70/2/100; 71/2/60; 71/3/86; 72/4/102.
....., John, esquire, pension (*as above*), 76/4/35, 79.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the pantry, pension (from Richard II, not traced but see *CPR.1399-1401*, p.343), 16/374, 417; 18/38; 19/41, 352; 21/173, 486; 22/52, 294; 23/33; 24/113, 330; 25/18, 245; 26/86, 263; 27/4, 275; 28/49; 29/153; 30/57; 31/536; 32/17; 33/75, 204[A]; 34/256; 35/61, 150; 36/139; 39/266; 40/161; 41/17, 204; 42/9; 43/336.
Melver, Counz, the king's goldsmith, work for the chamber, 31/593.
Menart, Master Quentin, archdeacon of Chalons, councillor and ambassador of the duke of Burgundy, 42/296.
....., ..., provost of St. Omer, ambassador of the said duke, 50/315; 51/301; *and see* Tirell, John.
Menerell, Nicholas, reward for service, 77/1/22.
Mengenyn, shipmaster of Bayonne. *See* Restege.
Menser, Hans, servant and envoy of the duke of Silesia, gift, 64/96.
Menta, Berdoun de, ambassador from Bayonne, for expenses, 58/129.
Menthon, Nicholas, knight with the duke of Savoy, *46/164*.
Mera, Peter de, clerk, ambassador of the Pope, 48/314.
Merbury, John, esquire, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.116), 19/329; 22/254; 23/254; 31/189, 466, 563; 32/299; 33/92, 112; 34/118, 169; 35/130, 182; 36/109, 245; 37/148; 38/22; 39/120, 286; 41/328; 43/183; 44/115, 314; 45/125; 46/126; 47/101; 48/210; 49/176; 50/112, 258; 53/9, 140, 285. *See also* Totty, Thomas.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, **46/257**. *See also* Roos, Robert.
....., Nicholas, esquire, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.121), 18/408; 19/244; 21/248, 336; 22/102, 392; 23/190, 374; 24/26, 367; 25/9, 287; 27/157, 290; 28/27; 29/27; 31/93, 512; 33/48, 125; 34/138; 35/121, 245; 36/261, 275; 37/21, 98.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/171**.
....., ..., ..., master of the ordnance of war, *40/186*.
Mercer, George. *See* Orwyn.
Merchepino, Perceval, merchant of Genoa, for damask bought by Adam, bishop of Chichester, and delivered to Rawlyn, squire of Piers Debresze, knight, an ambassador of the king of France; as reported by William, marquess of Suffolk, 64/63.
Merehurst, Robert *and* Thomas, yeomen berners of foot. *See* Somerset, sheriff of.
Merkynfeld, Thomas, pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.437), 24/189, 238.
Merlanes, Piers de, reward for service, 70/1/76.
Merlawe, Richard, customer of London, repayment of money advanced to the king, 17/773.
....., ..., ..., *20/129; 24/233*.
....., ..., treasurer of Calais, *20/154*.
....., ..., citizen of London, repayment of loan for the rescue of Coity, 20/286. *See also* Lombards; Oudeby.
Merlin, Marlyn, Merlyn, William, going abroad with *message*, 60/202.
....., ..., taking letters and *messages* to the duke of Brittany, 61/104, 247.
Mersk, John, esquire retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.400), 17/735; 24/14; 25/157; 26/232, 285; 27/5, 397; 28/170; 30/129.

Mersk - *cont.*
....., John, master of the passage of Calais, *30/184*.
Merssh, Henry, chandler of London, for expenses of the chancellor of France, 58/103; 60/78.
....., John, servant in the household, for wine, 17/402.
....., ..., ..., 18/281.
....., John, master of the carrack *Le George*, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.121), 33/245; 34/155; 35/151; 36/134.
....., ..., mariner. *See* William, John.
....., Margaret, for making fetters and manacles for the constable of the Tower, 34/271.
....., William, son of Stephen, chief smith in the Tower of London, 15/324; 16/260, 484; 17/59, 674; 18/127, 440; 19/145; 21/444; 22/344; 23/34, 332; 24/47, 382; 25/40, 312; 26/186; 27/85, 370; 28/182; 30/135; 31/524; 32/162; 33/83; 34/269; 35/115, 203; 36/58, 231.
Mersshall. *See* Marshall.
Merston, Henry, clerk of the works, for expenses, 20/37, 121.
....., ..., clerk, baron of the Exchequer, 23/70, 440; 24/86, 440; 25/71, 329; 26/59, 318; 27/110, 348; 28/124; 29/73; 30/35; 31/133, 488; 32/43, 240; 33/149; 34/63, 231; 35/95, 222; 36/88, 206; 37/60, 142.
....., John, account of expenditure in the chamber (*detailed*), 42/306.
....., ..., receiver of the chamber and keeper of the jewels, for chamber expenses, 43/153, 195; 44/176; 46/128, 129, 163; 49/179; 50/146; 51/122; 52/157; 53/139; 54/130; 61/161, 198, 226; 63/132, 133; 68/185.
....., ..., ..., for various payments in the household, mostly to the bearers of presents to the king (*detailed*), 44/334, 335.
....., ..., ..., to be delivered jewels etc. (*described*), 46/132, 136, 164; 48/272; 54/140, *173;* 57/138; 60/245; 61/50, 54, 197, 220.
....., ..., ..., for money to pay Walter Beauchamp, knight, master of the horse, for the purchase of horses, 45/101, 102.
....., ..., ..., for purchase of plate etc. given to the ambassadors from France (*viz.* the Lord of Save, Giles Clamesy, Master John Doly, Master John Rapioit and Master Laurence Calot), two burgesses of Rouen and the earl of Devon, 46/185.
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, **46/247**.
....., ..., receiver (etc.), for purveyance of necessities for the king's expedition to France, 46/297; *47/318*.
....., ..., ..., expenses of the chamber in the expedition, 46/318.
....., ..., ..., for purchase of collars sent: (i) to the emperor of Rome, 50/146; (ii) to be distributed at Basle, 50/262.
....., ..., ..., excused from further account as treasurer of the chamber (see *CPR. 1436-1441*, p.285), 55/318.
....., ..., ..., for jewels bought and delivered to the earl of Warwick to be sent to the son of Richard, duke of York, at his baptism, 57/172.
....., ..., ..., to be delivered jewels, etc., bought from the executors of Lord Fanhop, and others to be redeemed from the abbot of St. Albans; and "a Jorge" bought from William Estfeld, knight, 61/222.
....., ..., ..., *55/158;* 58/109; *67/210; and see* Cook, Thomas.
....., Richard, "for certaine causes", 68/132. *See also* Philip, Matthew.
Merton, John. *See* Kirkeby, John.
Merwick, Merwike, Demerwyke, Hisbrande (*or* Isebrande, Isbrand), canon of Munster, proctor of the bishop of Munster and count of Mark, taking them letters, 56/160.
....., ..., secretary of the archbishop of Cologne, awaiting answers to letters, 69/72; *and see* Kemp, John.
Meryng, William, esquire, war service, **31/370**.
....., ..., knight, for costs of custody and conveyance of Arthur of Brittany (*listed in schedule*), 37/96, 97.
Merywedder, John, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Messanger, John, for passage to France on the king's *message*, 60/95.
Mestua, John de, knight, of Navarre, for good service in war, 46/175.

Methven, Methfin, Master John, doctor of decrees, ambassador of the king of Scots, 54/187; 65/198.
Mewe, Marjory, damsel, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.58), 16/340, 470; 17/170, 799; 19/452; 21/240, 487; 22/215, 405; 23/130, 499; 24/15, 469; 25/113, 275; 26/157, 401; 27/136.
....., Thomas. *See* Dungesell.
Mewes, Mewys, Hankin, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
....., James, broiderer, for supplies, 76/2/1.
Meye, Richard, of Abingdon, tally on, for breach of the peace, *68/47*.
Michel, Michell, Hankin, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., John, sergeant-at-arms, in charge of supplies for the army in Scotland, *15/485; and see* Counce.
....., John, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., John, alderman of London, ambassador to treat with the Flemings and the duke of Burgundy, 32/114, 288.
....., Robert, fletcher, wages in the king's expedition, 31/436.
Middelmore, Austin, auditor, commissioner to treat with the garrison of Calais, 70/3/46.
Middelton, Middilton, Midelton, Midilton, Guy, the king's minstrel (*gaite par noet*), wages in the king's expedition, 31/442.
....., ..., servitor in the household, wages, 32/255.
....., Master John, clerk, the king's physician, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.266), 15/208; 16/163, 471; 17/60, 613.
....., John, yeoman of the household, reward for services, 69/184.
....., John, mercer of London, repayment of loan, 72/3/49.
....., ..., (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., John, knight. *See* Ford, Walter.
....., Stephen, groom of the princess's chamber, reward, 74/1/143.
....., Walter, yeoman of the artillery, *47/318*.
....., William, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.42), 15/367; 16/218, 722; 17/157, 765; 18/235, 441.
....., William, esquire, yeoman of the chamber, reward for services, 69/184.
Middlesex, sheriff of. *See* Westminster.
Mikelfeld, John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
Mikowe, Richard, yeoman of the crown, for attending William Oldhall, knight, 68/115.
Milan [Italy], duke of, two minstrels of, gift, 61/229,
....., merchants of. *See* Fagman; Palestrell.
Milan, Jacob of, physician, costs in going to the king in France, 36/116.
Mildenhale, John, clerk of the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/411.
Mille, Richard, for expenses of the chancellor of France, 58/119.
....., Thomas atte, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Milly, Lestendart de, in French embassy, gift, 63/132.
Milner, Mylner, John, master of the ship *Alys* of London owned by John Gargrabe, *56/148*.
....., Richard. *See* Stanes, John.
Minstreworth, Richard, of Gloucester, for casks, *71/4/25*.
Mirifeld, Henry, master of the passage of Calais, *30/184*.
Missenden, Missendene, Thomas, esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.595), 15/238; 16/141, 535; 17/193, 630.
Mitford, Mitteford, John, and John Fox, esquires, in compensation for losses caused to various people in Northumberland by the king's army, 15/140.
....., ..., esquire, for missions to Scotland, 16/397.
....., ..., knight. *See* Eure, Ralph.
Mitra, Frederic de, esquire, ambassador of the duke of Bavaria, 50/335; 51/159.
Mitton, Thomas, esquire, sheriff of Shropshire, tally of reward, 77/3/108.
Mody, John, messenger of the Exchequer, 69/130; 70/1/22, 63; 70/2/13, 74; 70/3/19, 51; 71/1/16, 86; 71/2/16, 59; 71/3/23, 66; 71/5/28; 72/1/95; 72/2/36; 72/3/40; 72/4/40, 90; 73/1/85; 73/2/50; 73/3/23, 44; 74/1/33, 82; 74/2/13, 50; 74/3/19; 75/2/29; 75/3/5, 23; 75/4/14, 40; 76/1/19, 67; 76/2/12; 76/3/8; 76/4/74; 77/2/10.

....., William, mason. *See* Morton, William.
Moers, Dietrich von, archbishop of Cologne [1414-1463], the king's vassal, pension, 35/137[B]; 36/124.
....., ..., ..., a sum to be delivered by Lord Typtot, Master Adam Moleyns, John Stopyndon, John Stortwhate and William Swan, 56/307.
Moigne, Moygne, Moyne, John le, for bringing rebels to the king, 73/2/53.
....., ..., factor of the king's ship *The Carycon,* for wine to be bought for the king, 76/4/136.
....., ..., esquire, being sent [to Brittany] for wine, 77/2/35.
....., William, knight, and Mary his wife, gift in compensation for cancellation of letters obligatory of Richard II, 15/61.
Moile, Moille, John, serjeant-at-law. *See* Cornewaill, John.
....., ..., the king's serjeant in parliament, 67/101; *and see* Beaufort, Edmund.
.... ., ..., serjeant-at-law, costs in attending sessions of oyer and terminer in various counties and in Wales, 69/149.
..... , ..., former serjeant, now justice of Common Pleas, costs at session of oyer and terminer in York, 70/2/37.
Moland, Philibert, esquire from France, attending the coronation, 46/137.
Moleneux, Edmund, esquire, sheriff of Bedford [and Buckingham], tally of reward, 76/1/51; *76/4/82.*
Moleyn, Henry, merchant of Rouen, *54/104.*
Moleyns [co. Buckingham]. *See* Datchet.
Moleyns, Molyns, Master Adam, clerk, taking message to the Pope, 51/326.
....., ..., doctor of laws, ambassador to the general council and to the Pope, 52/190. *See also* Moers.
....., ..., clerk of the council, 55/130; 56/60, *283;* 57/112.
[....., ...,] ....., costs in riding at the time of the parliament at Reading, 56/177.
....., ..., ..., costs in effecting the release of a Genoese carrack taken by John Speke, knight, 57/19.
....., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294.*
....., ..., going on embassy to Frankfurt, 58/76, 94; *and see* Boner, Thomas.
....., ..., secondary in the Privy Seal Office, 58/162; 60/77.
....., ..., ..., dean of Salisbury and papal protonotary, embassy to Frankfurt, etc., *61/58.*
....., ..., clerk of the council, sent to Frankfurt and the Pope, payment for various sums spent at the Roman court (*listed in schedule;* includes bulls for Eton College), 59/121, 122.
....., ..., a councillor, for taking messages to the earl of Somerset, 59/147.
....., ..., reward for good service, 59/270.
....., ..., keeper of the Privy Seal, dean of Salisbury, ambassador to France, 60/117, 221.
....., ..., ..., 60/217; 61/27, 159.
....., ..., ..., for riding to raise a loan for bringing the queen to England, 60/247.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 61/29.
....., ..., ..., embassy to the king of France, 61/266, *268;* 62/77; *and see* Bowman.
....., ..., ..., John Stanlowe, treasurer of Normandy, and John Throgmerton, to be informed of all payments made to the cardinal of Luxemburg, late chancellor of France, to his servants, and for his funeral, *61/276.*
....., ..., ..., elect of Chichester, reward for his good services (*described*) and on account of "thexilite of his said benefice", 62/99.
....., ..., bishop of Chichester [1446-1450], keeper of the Privy Seal, member of the king's council, 62/212.
....., ..., ..., ..., 63/132; 64/68, 155; *65/93; 71/1/44.*
....., ..., ..., ..., ambassador to France, 62/223; 63/*31,* 69, *118;* 64/107, 115, 154, 169, 170, *206; and see* Langport, Richard; Paris, Michael.

Moleyns, Adam, bishop of Chichester, keeper of the Privy Seal - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., due as wages, and for money advanced to Master Francis Pellicies, the queen's physician, 63/65, 75.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., ..., and for attendance of the council (see *CPR. 1446-1452*, p.233), 65/210.
....., ..., ..., ..., absences of, *65/118; and see* Kent, Thomas; Lyseux.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of sum paid for the king to Genoese merchants in London, 63/107, 108.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan for the expenses of the household, 64/46.
....., ..., ..., ..., going to meet Scottish ambassadors, 66/52, *87, 129. See also* Beaufort, Edmund; Merchepino; Stafford, John.
....., ..., ..., executors of. *See* Stafford, Humphrey.
....., William, knight, widow of. *See* Hampden, Anne.
Moleyns, Lord. *See* Hungerford, Robert.
Moll, Molle, Hugh, *76/4/134.*
....., John, *76/4/131, 132.*
Molton [co. Northampton], park, enclosure of. *See* Lillyng.
....., ..., works in. *See* Talk.
Molton, Multon, John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 15/186, 444; 16/152, 632; 17/772; 24/294, 296; 26/386, 405; 29/36; 31/591; 32/265.
....., ..., ..., going to Rouen in pursuit of Serle, 15/380.
....., John, master of the ship *La Marie* of Boston, (*as for* Herman, Thomas) 16/365.
Molyns. *See* Moleyns.
Mone, Guy, bishop of St. David's [1401-1407], treasurer, letter to, asking him to raise a loan to pay the king's son, Thomas, lieutenant of Ireland, in addition to the loans already ordered for the households of the king and the prince, 18/561.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer, writ requiring him to surrender records, 18/607.
....., ..., ..., ..., *19/272; 25/374; 26/246; 27/181.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan. *See* Arundel, Thomas.
....., John, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/187.**
....., ..., *48/311.*
Money, John, labourer, *26/93.*
Monferrant. *See* Montferrand.
Mongomery, Montgomerie, Montgomery, Mountgomery, Mumgomery, Alexander [*c.* 1410-1470], Lord Mongomery, ambassador of the king of Scots, 54/187.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/331.**
....., ..., knight, war service in France, **46/248.**
....., ..., ..., going to the duke of Burgundy, 47/155.
....., ..., ..., reward for services, 62/105.
....., John, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
....., Nicholas, knight, *le filz*, war service, **31/225.**
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of the duke of Bourbon, 39/98.
....., Nicholas, esquire, sheriff of Stafford, tallies of reward, 76/4/89; 77/3/99.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, the same, 78/3/19.
....., Thomas, esquire, a marshal of the hall, for attending the duke of Norfolk, Sir John Astley, Eleanor Cobham and John Davy, 63/77.
....., ..., knight, warden of the mint and exchange in the Tower of London, allowance for money paid into the chamber, 73/3/50.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 74/1/94.
....., ..., ..., ..., *74/1/42, 44, 94, 104.*
....., ..., ..., ..., discharged from a tally, 74/1/135.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, *74/1/112; 74/2/87.*
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Austria and Burgundy, 76/4/135.
Monk, Monke, Munke, Henry, master of the king's cannon, reward, 55/258.
....., John. *See* Piper.
....., Richard. *See* Stokley, Nicholas.
....., Thomas, messenger of the Exchequer, 15/368; 16/173, 546; 17/112; 18/192; 19/431; 21/416.

Monmouth, John, *44/334*.
....., John, for sheep supplied to the household, 69/217.
Monsay, Alardin de, messenger from France, 61/99.
Mont St. Michel [Avranches]. *See* Polet.
Montagu, John [*c.* 1350-1400], earl of Salisbury, rebel. *See* Asplion; Holand, Thomas (*ob.* 1400); Lokyngton; Shelton; Vaux, John.
....., Thomas [1388-1428], earl of Salisbury, ambassador to France, 31/148.
....., ..., ..., pension. *See* Chaucer, Alice (his wife).
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **31/174**.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 44/182, 325.
....., ..., ..., war service in France; to be paid to John Parker of Cheshunt for cannon-balls and other ordnance, **44/336**.
See also Kynwolmarsh.
....., William [1328-1397], earl of Salisbury, Elizabeth, widow of, accompanying the king's daughter Blanche to Germany, 18/39, 267.
See also Sprong.
Montagu, Lord *and* marquess of. *See* Neville, John (*ob.* 1471).
Montargis [Loiret], captain of. *See* Arragonais, Francis.
Monte Orizo, count of, chamberlain of the king of Naples. *See* Don, Robert.
Montferrand, Monferrant, Montferant, Mountferant, Mountferaunt, Bertrand de, esquire, for wine, 23/526.
....., Bertram *or* Bertrand de, knight, carrying money to the duke of Bedford in France, 48/306.
....., ..., ..., envoy to Brittany and Guienne, 56/166.
....., ..., lord of Mountferant, Pernell, widow of, pension (*CPR. 1461-1467*, p.71), 72/1/40, 74; 72/2/17; 72/3/26; 73/3/81.
....., Francis, lord of Dusa, in compensation for surrender of a licence to export wool, 72/2/32.
....., Peter, lord of La Sparre, Mary, widow of, and daughter of the late duke of Bedford, refugee from Guienne, pension (*CPR. 1452-1461*, p.487), 71/1/97.
Montfort, Mountford, Ludowyk de, knight, ambassador of the duchess of Gloucester, 43/337.
....., Simon, knight, for clothing at his son's wedding, 73/3/92.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 75/2/34.
....., William, knight, war service in France, **46/312**.
Cf. Moundeford.
Montgomery [co. Montgomery], castle, keepers of. *See* Burnell; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453); Talbot, Thomas.
....., ..., besieged by Welsh rebels, 20/175.
....., lordship of, keepers of. *See* Burnell; Neville, Thomas.
Montgomery. *See* Mongomery.
Montrevil, William de, lord de la Faye, *alias* l'Ermite de la Faye. *See* Burnell.
Monyn, Richard, esquire, war service in France, **41/186**.
....., master of the balinger *Pykfyge*, *56/148*.
Monyngton, Thomas, former sheriff of Hereford, pardon of sum owing in his account, 73/1/46.
Monyns, William, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Mordon, Richard, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
More, John, brewer of London. *See* Staunton, John.
....., John, of Bridport, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.454), 17/202, 591.
....., John de, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.72), 17/446.
....., John, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., John, Agnes, daughter and heir of, *74/2/72*.
....., Richard. *See* Beaupie, David.
....., Richard, of Carlisle, for service in the marches, 77/2/64.
....., Robert of. *See* Danyel.
....., Thomas, clerk, treasurer of the household (*or* keeper of the wardrobe in the household), for the household of the king's son Thomas, 16/682.
....., ..., ..., ..., for wages of the clerks of the king's chapel, 18/377.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer, for money given as the king's alms, 20/201.

More, Thomas, clerk, former treasurer of the household - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ...:- general warrant concerning payments upon warrants hitherto refused by the Exchequer, 20/285.
....., ..., ..., ..., *18/285, 289, 573, 582, 591; 19/223, 449; 21/61, 68, 254; 22/277; 24/412.*
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the household [of Henry V], *32/255.*
....., William, vintner of London, repayment to his executors of loan for the expenses of the household, for which Henry, bishop of Bath and Wells, the treasurer, Thomas Rempston, knight, steward of the household, and Thomas Tuttebury, treasurer of the household, deceased, were bound to them, 20/36.
....., ..., ..., repayment (*as above to* steward of the household), and William, Lord Say, were bound; by sale of Tuttebury's goods by John Rome, William Denys, Henry Harburgh and John Cranburn, clerks, 20/162.
....., ..., ..., Elizabeth, widow and executrix of, now married to Robert Chicheley, *20/136.*
Morehay, Morhay, John, clerk, living with the bishop of Bath, *18/604.*
....., ..., ..., *19/113; 22/237.*
....., ..., ..., account for supplies for Carmarthen, 24/195.
Moreis. *See* Morice.
Moresk [co. Cornwall], manor of. *See* Lancaster, Elizabeth.
Moreton. *See* Morton.
Morgan, Colin, pursuivant of the count of Vendôme, in England, gift, 61/270.
....., Master Philip, clerk, envoy to the dukes of Burgundy and Holland, 30/155.
....., ..., doctor of laws, ambassador to France, 31/48; 32/135.
....., ..., ..., envoy going to Calais, 31/364.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 31/595.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of the Romans, 32/267.
....., ..., bishop of Worcester [1419-1426], going to treat with Scots for the release of their king, 39/337.
....., ..., ..., for journeys to York and Pontefract, 40/103.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 41/157; 42/162.
....., ..., bishop of Ely [1426-1435], ..., 43/156; 44/13; 45/145; 48/325; 49/144.
....., ..., ..., attending the council in France, 46/295; *54/326.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 47/158.
See also Estfeld; Kemp, John.
Morhay. *See* Morehay.
Morhier, Simon, former provost of Paris, costs in England, 53/326.
Moriano, Nicholas de, of Venice, pension (not traced, but see *CPR. 1413-1416,* p.78), 28/39; 29/105; 30/150; 31/205, 606; 32/143, 151; 36/109; 39/85.
Morice, Moreis, Moreys, Morys, Joan, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401,* p.145), 31/314.
....., John, fletcher, wages in the king's expedition, 31/436.
....., John. *See* Matheu, William.
....., John, of Coventry, for good service, 67/17.
....., Master Peter, doctor of laws, envoy from the town of Paris, 52/176, 177.
....., Philipot, defendant. *See* Broke, William.
....., Nicholas. *See* Lopham.
....., Robert, and William Hore, reward for capture of the Breton ship *The Mighell* of Morbihan, forfeit to the king, 77/3/40.
....., William, hauberger and stuffer of arms in the Tower of London, 15/325; 16/261; 17/61, 536; 18/61, 477; 19/146, 437; 21/417; 22/491. *Cf.* Mawrys.
Morighton, Richard, tailor of Rotherfield Greys, co. Oxford, *76/2/4.*
Morker, John, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401,* p.285), 29/46.
Morland, William, clerk, underclerk of the Hanaper of Chancery, pension (not traced), 72/2/16.
....., ..., ..., clerk of Chancery, pension (*CPR. 1476-1485,* p.449), 78/3/2.
Morley, Morle, Morlee, Isabel, widow of Robert, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396,* p.479), 15/209; 16/81, 755, 756, 759; 17/614; 18/90; 19/42; 20/302.

Morley - *cont.*
....., John, esquire, war service, 31/281.
....., Ralph, yeoman of the bakery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/410.
....., Robert, keeper of the Tower of London, 29/12.
....., Robert [1418-1442], Lord Morley, the king's ward. *See* Welles, Lionel.
....., ..., ..., repayment of the sum he has paid for his marriage, since the feoffees in Thomas Morley's lands have obtained the traverse of an inquisition (*see* Wingfelde, Robert), 57/144.
....., Thomas [*c.* 1354-1416], Lord Morley. *See* Vaux, John.
....., ..., ..., *called* Robert. *See* Barantyn, Drew.
....., Thomas [*c.* 1393-1435], Lord Morley, war service in France, 46/249. *See also* Morley, Robert; Wingfelde, Robert.
Morpath, Master Stephen, chaplain in the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Morstede, Thomas, esquire, the king's surgeon, war service, 31/420.
....., Thomas, searcher of ships coming into London and the Thames, wages, 60/142.
Mortaigne, count of. *See* Beaufort, Edmund.
Mortellon, Anthony de, French ambassador. *See* Caen, bailiff of.
Mortimer, Mortemer, Mortymer, David, customer at Ipswich, *65/93*.
....., Edmund [1391-1425], earl of March and Ulster, a minor, lands of, assignments on, 17/282, 336; 21/54; *and see* Burnell; Neville, Thomas; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453).
....., ..., ..., war service, 31/169.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Ireland, 39/285.
....., ..., ..., deceased, fine for his marriage, *43/354*.
....., ..., ..., ..., lands of, in the king's lands, *41/281; 42/152; 43/354*.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., the king's receiver of. *See* Hoore, Richard.
....., ..., ..., Anne, widow of. *See* Holand, John (*ob.* 1447).
....., Hugh, esquire, ambassador to France, 22/557; 24/239, 278; 29/142.
....., ..., ..., ... the duke of Burgundy, 27/221; 30/155.
....., ..., ..., ... the duke of Holland, 30/155.
....., John, esquire, captured by the French when returning from Guienne, towards his ransom, 21/73.
....., ..., knight, naval service, 32/275. *See also* Pelham.
....., John, traitor. *See* Cade, John.
....., John, esquire, reward, 76/3/15.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Hereford, tally of reward, 77/2/26.
....., ..., ..., ..., allowance for money paid into the chamber, 77/3/92.
....., Richard, esquire, of co. Hereford, war service in France, 36/271.
....., Roger [1374-1398], earl of March, lands of, in the king's hands, *21/54*.
....., ..., ..., Eleanor, widow of, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.318), 20/272.
Morton, Moreton, Hugh, abbot of Gloucester, *23/544*.
....., John, keeper of the rolls of Chancery, for writing estreats of *originalia*, etc., 75/2/44; 75/3/18.
....., ..., ..., and of the house of Converts, wages, etc., 75/3/8; 75/4/8; 76/1/15; 76/4/9.
....., ..., ..., *76/4/33*.
....., ..., clerk of the rolls, ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 75/4/20.
....., ..., bishop of Ely [1479-1486], *77/2/70; 77/3/24*.
....., Robert, esquire, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.18), 17/687, 18/304; 19/214, 432; 23/278; 24/250, 503; 25/104; 26/123, 372; 27/20, 428; 28/88; 30/158; 31/61, 464; 32/10; 33/85, 205; 37/85, 158; 39/83.
....., ..., ..., arrears of his late wife's pension, 17/706.
....., ..., Ofka *or* Offeka, wife of, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.712), 15/18; 16/220; 17/338.
....., Master Robert, keeper of the rolls of Chancery and house of Converts, wages, etc., 77/2/57; 77/3/78.

Morton - *cont.*
....., Thomas, officer in the household, war service, **31/415**.
....., ..., pension (not traced, but see *CPR. 1422-1429*, p.65), 33/32, 113; 34/126, 254; 35/126, 239; 36/39, 237; 37/82, 152; 38/97; 39/130, 287; 40/14; 41/52; 42/77, 298; 43/83, 306; 44/116, 196; 45/26; 46/79; 47/16, 331; 48/133, 313; 49/159; 50/126, 289; 51/69, 107, 348; 52/145, 355; 53/12 53/125, 283; 54/127, 292; 55/120, 308; 56/134, 254; 57/114; 58/62; 59/89, 240; 64/225; 65/41, 174.
....., Walter, esquire, servant of the household, 18/299; *and see* Totty, Thomas.
....., William, clerk, John Crofton, carpenter, and William Mody, mason, going to Calais to survey for repairs, 56/65.
....., ..., chaplain, surveyor of works at Calais, for wages of masons, etc., 57/192.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages [of himself], 62/228.
....., ..., ..., ..., for works, 62/229.
....., ..., ..., ..., to account (*detailed*), 64/247.
See also Ardern, John; Langton, John; Somerfeld.
....., William, citizen and mercer of London, for copes, 72/1/52.
....., ..., broiderer, for vestments, 76/2/1.
....., ..., vestment-maker of London, for vestments for St. George's chapel, Windsor, 76/4/109; 77/1/20.
Cf. Mourton.
Morvan, John, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, for conducting prisoners from Gloucester to the Tower, 63/96.
Morvyle, John, yeoman of the cellar, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.509), 15/356; 16/153, 644; 17/246; 18/428; 19/89; 21/219, 498; 22/169; 23/97.
Morys. *See* Morice.
Moryson, William, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Mosdale, John, sergeant-at-arms, for bringing Richard Rotherforth, knight, of Scotland, and his three sons to the king, 16/345.
Mosley, Nicholas, esquire, war service in France, **66/22**.
Mote, Simon de la, envoy from the council of Normandy, 54/184, 185.
Mottisfont [co. Hants.], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/38, 84, 102*.
Moubray. *See* Mowbray.
Mounbrun, Samson de, esquire, of Gascony, sent by the lord of St. Pere with letters concerning a treaty with Spain, 46/122.
Moundeford, Osbern, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.155), 66/29, 225.
Cf. Montfort.
Mount, John, master of the "crayer" *The Mary* of Sandwich, *55/154*.
Mountford. *See* Montfort.
Mountendre, Guilliam, knight. *See* Bowet, Henry.
Mounteney, Robert, knight, pension (*CPR. 1385-1389*, p.1), 15/239; 16/142, 558; 17/236, 592; 18/49, 442; 21/418, 508; 23/356; 24/124.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/371**.
Mountgomery. *See* Mongomery.
Mountgrace [co. York], Carthusian house of, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.532), 17/247, 537; 18/208; 19/407; 23/296, 524; 24/220; 26/191; *and see* Leek, Robert.
Mountjoy, Lord. *See* Blount, Walter.
Mourton, Hugh, esquire, war service, **31/269**.
Cf. Morton.
Mouse, William, *30/194*.
Mouter, Robert, clerk, keeper of the Hanaper of Chancery, repayment of sum paid to Pierre Darrein, proctor of Rouen, 60/260.
....., ..., ..., ..., *62/223; 63/141*.
Mowbray, Moubray, John [1392-1432], brother and heir of Thomas, earl marshal, the king's ward. *See* Bohun, Joan.
....., ..., ..., ..., for support in his minority, 25/311; 26/106, 360.
....., ..., earl marshal, pension in his minority (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.277), 27/399; 28/169.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **31/170; 39/165**; *and see* Skydemore, John.

Mowbray, John, earl marshal - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., costs in expedition to France [in 1415] and for defence of Pontoise, 39/346.
....., ..., duke of Norfolk, hereditary pension (*Dignity of a Peer*, V, p.118), 44/161; 46/174; 47/160, 311; 48/137.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/250**.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 48/135, 331.
....., ..., ..., wife of. *See* Neville, Katherine.
....., John [1415-1461], duke of Norfolk, warden of Berwick and the East March, **53/179**; *59/312*.
....., ..., ..., hereditary pension, 53/109, 313; 54/289; 58/95; 59/108, 254; 60/88, 203; 61/245; 63/122; 64/70, 182; 65/48, 166; 66/70, 228; 67/154; 68/16; 70/1/86, 89; 70/2/4; 70/3/69; 71/2/44.
....., ..., ..., embassy to Calais, 55/273; *56/148*.
....., ..., ..., reward for good and gratuitous service, 68/129. *See also* Mongomery, Thomas; Tymperley.
....., John [1444-1476], duke of Norfolk, Anne, daughter and heir of. *See* Richard (*ob.* 1483).
....., [?] - the duchess of Norfolk, attending the king's sister, 74/1/35.
....., John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.184), 15/393; 16/294; 22/260; 27/143; 28/160.
....., Margaret, the king's cousin, gift, 37/222.
....., Thomas [1366-1399], duke of Norfolk, for his maintenance in foreign parts, 15/53.
....., ..., ..., captain of the town of Calais, *15/117*.
....., ..., ..., executors of, for payment of his debts at Venice and elsewhere, 15/113; *and see* Queryn.
....., ..., ..., esquire of. *See* Hopcrone, John.
....., ..., ..., Elizabeth, wife of, gift, 15/23.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., pension (not traced), 15/153.
....., Thomas [1385-1405], balance of gift from Richard II, 15/69.
....., ..., earl marshal, allowance for payment into the chamber of part of fine due for livery on coming of age, 19/454.
....., ..., ..., forfeiture of, *21/78, 79; and see* Colney; Wodcok.
....., ..., ..., Constance, wife of, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.331), 16/219.
Moygne. *See* Moigne.
Moyle. *See* Moile.
Moyne. *See* Moigne.
Muklowe, John, clerk of the watch, surveyor of "casters of dykes and trenches", war service in France, **76/1/80**.
Mulso, Edmund, knight, ambassador to Flanders, 70/1/83.
....., ..., ..., going to Calais to make an agreement with the soldiers for their wages, 70/2/86; 70/3/46.
....., John, master of the passage of Calais, *30/184*.
....., William, the king's gentleman falconer, for costs, 76/3/20.
Multon. *See* Molton.
Mumgomery. *See* Mongomery.
Mundelar, John, esquire, of Gascony, for missions abroad, *72/2/24*.
Munke. *See* Monk.
Münster [Germany], bishop of, diplomatic relations with, 56/160.
....., canon of. *See* Merwick.
Munstrode, Stephen, of Odiham, *17/420*.
Murcroft, Henry, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.133), 16/273; 17/281, 688; 18/553; 19/255; 21/506.
Muret, John de, *70/2/53*.
Murray, John of, master of *The Kateryn* of Edinburgh. *See* Cruse, Richard.
Mustarder. *See* Baweburgh.
Muteney, Piers, knight, bringing secret letters from abroad, 73/3/73[B].
Mylam, John, of Cretingham, co. Suffolk, *75/3/16*.
Mylde, Thomas, miller of "Cuttel Milles", the king's prisoner. *See* Kent, John.
Mylein, Roger, constable of Baldock, *76/4/59*.

Myles, John, pirate. *See* Colyns.
....., William. *See* Piper.
Myller, James, *alias* Myllener, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
Myln, William, *76/4/134*.
Mylner. *See* Milner.
Mymmes, William, the king's mason, for works at Calais, *20/154*.
Mynor, William, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Mynot, Nicholas, fletcher, keeper of the king's arrows in the Tower of London, wages, 29/37, 177; 31/214.
....., ..., citizen and fletcher of London, for supplies to Henry V while he was prince and later, 30/127.
Myreton, Master Thomas. *See* Eure, William.
Myrfen, John, auditor. *See* Haddon, William.

Nadale, Thomas, master of the king's galley, for costs, 73/1/124[B].
Namure, John de, of "Bologne", "for certaine causes", 72/1/11.
Nanfan, John, esquire, war service in France, **51/311**.
....., ..., ..., to be discharged of a sum delivered to him by William, earl of Suffolk, and to be paid the balance due for his custody of the town and market of Meaux according to the agreement he made with the duke of York, lieutenant of France, the bishop of Meaux, president of the chamber of accounts at Rouen, and the masters of the said chamber, with the consent of the chancellor of France, 57/*157 (a signet letter)*, 158.
....., ..., ..., copy concerning grant (*CPR.1446-1452*, p.421), 67/128.
....., ..., ..., esquire for the body, ambassador to the duchess of Burgundy, 67/129.
....., ..., esquire, governor of Jersey and Guernsey, for their defence, **68/160**.
....., ..., esquire for the body. *See* Herbert, William.
Nantes [dep.Loire-Inf. France], bishop of. *See* Chateaugiron.
Naples, king of, diplomatic relations with, 72/3/62; 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., ambassadors, of, gifts, 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., chamberlain of. *See* Monte Orizo.
....., ..., heralds of, reward, 73/1/124[B]; 73/3/92. *See also* Réné.
Naples, Lewis de, for keeping the king's beast called "the Jenet" and making "certain watiers of damaske, pomaundres" etc., 77/2/1.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1476-1485*, p.275), 77/3/18, 48.
....., ..., to purvey "muske, awmbre", etc., 77/3/26.
Napper, Richard, "schontman", *26/93*.
Naret, Thomas, servant of Thomas, duke of Gloucester, gift, 17/561.
Narne, Alexander, bringing letters from the king of Scots, 67/134.
Nashe, Nasshe, James, the king's attorney in King's Bench, 15/326.
....., John, citizen and saddler of London, repayment of loan, 73/1/58.
....., John. *See* Brown, Henry.
Navarre, king of, diplomatic relations with, 16/349; 35/137[A]; 37/121; 47/141; 65/125.
....., ..., ambassadors of, gifts, 47/118, 127; 53/336.
....., *alferez* of. *See* Beaumont, Charles.
....., cardinal of. *See* Port, Ardecin.
Navarre, Naverre, Charles de, knight, pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.2), 20/196; 21/273, 405; 22/189, 415, 536; 23/192, 409; 24/16; 29/21; 30/104, 128; 31/577; 32/204; 33/70.
....., Master Stephen de, ambassador from the council of Basle, 51/322.
Nedham, Nedeham, John, knight, *74/2/104*.
....., ..., ..., justice of King's Bench and of assize, wages, 76/4/134.
....., Richard, citizen of London. *See* Derby, John.
Neel, Neell, Nele, Philip, esquire, sergeant of the emptions, to pay creditors of the household for supplies, 71/5/41.
....., ..., for victuals for the household, 72/1/84.
....., Richard, justice of King's Bench and of assize, wages, 76/4/134.
....., William, groom of the chamber, reward for having custody of John Kirkeby of York, appellant, 66/135.
Nelesone, Henry, merchant of Edinburgh. *See* Small, William.
Netton, Marjory, of London, for supplies to Richard II, 27/216.
Neubolt, John, clerk, executors of, money recovered by the king from, *16/361*.
Neufchâtel [France], lieutenant of. *See* Reddebrok.
Neville, Nevile, Nevill, Neville, Nevyle, Nevyll, Cecily, duchess of York, mother of Edward IV, *72/3/3*. *See also* Langwith, Ellen; Stratton, Thomas.
....., George, bishop of Exeter [1455-1465], chanceller, for attendance of the council, 71/5/34; 72/1/20, 99.
....., ..., ..., and Henry Webber, dean of Exeter, repayment of loan, 72/1/69.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, going to meet Burgundian embassy, 72/3/48.

Neville, George, bishop of Exeter, chancellor - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 72/3/72; 72/4/7, 95.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of a loan to the king by William, late archbishop of York, for which Neville was bound, 73/1/13.
....., ..., archbishop of York [1465-1476], repayment of loan, 74/2/108.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, for attendance of the council, 71/6/32.
....., George [*c.* 1405-1469], Lord Latimer, and Elizabeth his wife. *See* Exchequer, chamberlains.
....., George, farmer of a moiety of "Despenser lands", discharge for payment into the chamber, 74/3/22.
....., ..., knight, repayment of loan, 76/1/25.
....., George [*c.* 1440-1491], Lord Abergavenny, for purchase of his part of Holt castle, 76/1/23.
....., Henry, knight. *See* Neville, John.
....., Humphrey, knight, rebel. *See* Neville, John (*ob.* 1471).
....., John [*c.* 1380-1420], knight, and Henry Neville, knight, guarding the castle and town of Carmarthen, 22/246.
....., ..., ..., son of the earl of Westmorland, keeper of Roxburgh castle, **24/214A**; 25/380; 26/245; **26/407**; *27/217, 403; 28/166.*
....., ..., ..., warden of Carlisle and the west march, **30/151**.
....., ..., ..., ..., for reinforcements, 31/253.
....., ..., ..., ..., lieutenant of. *See* Neville, Ralph.
....., John, knight, retained to the earl of Huntingdon for war service in France, 49/15.
....., John [*c.* 1431-1471], Lord Montagu, *72/2/24.*
....., ..., ..., going "into the north parties", *72/3/72.*
....., ..., earl of Northumberland, warden of the east and middle marches, **72/3/33, 43**.
....., ..., ..., warden of the east march. *See* Roger, John.
....., ..., ..., for costs in keeping "our greet dayes of trues at our bordours" and repressing Sir Humphrey Nevill, Archibald Rydley and other rebels in Northumberland, 74/1/59.
....., ..., ..., warden of the east march, for keeping "a day of true", 74/1/127.
....., ..., ..., *75/1/38.*
....., ..., marquess of Montagu, for service against rebels "in the northe parties", 71/6/8.
....., ..., ..., pension. *See* Ingaldesthorp, Isabel (his wife).
....., John, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., Katherine, duchess of Norfolk, pension. *See* Beaumont, John.
....., Ralph [1364-1425], earl of Westmorland, for defence of the marches towards Scotland, **15/130**.
....., ..., ..., marshal of England. *See* Vaux, John.
....., ..., ..., ..., keeper of Roxburgh castle, **17/427**, *764; 24/214A*.
....., ..., ..., for its repair, 17/426.
....., ..., ..., commissioner treating with Scots, *18/266.*
....., ..., ..., warden of Carlisle and the west march, **18/602**; 21/21; 22/544; 24/276; 25/382; 26/243.
....., ..., ..., ..., for reinforcements, 29/6.
....., ..., ..., ... and keeper of Roxburgh castle, 22/504, 505; 23/275, 276, *301;* 24/280, *507*. *See also* Sprong, Gerard.
....., ..., ..., accounting for his purchase of the marriage of Joan, daughter and heir of Thomas Fauconberge, knight, deceased, 23/304.
....., ..., ..., for costs at exchange of Mordoch Stewerd, son of the duke of Albany, and Henry, earl of Northumberland, 32/102.
....., ..., ..., house of, in Silver Street, London, *16/734; 20/179.*
....., ..., ..., executors of, for maintenance of Richard, heir of Edward, duke of York, in their custody (see *CFR. 1422-1430*, p.64), 42/295; 43/341; 44/140; 45/122; 47/314.
....., ..., ..., Joan, widow and executrix of, for the same, 47/183; 48/300.

....., Ralph, knight, son of the [above] earl of Westmorland, for costs as lieutenant of John Neville, knight, late warden of the west march, 39/280.
....., Ralph [1408-1484], earl of Westmorland, the king's ward, 40/195.
....., Richard [1400-1460], warden of Carlisle and the west march, **36/104**; **39/60**, 64, 151; **42/8**;
....., ..., knight. *See* Cawode.
....., ..., earl of Salisbury, ambassador to negotiate with Scots, 45/131.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **47/194**.
....., ..., ..., having the marriages of Thomasina and Elizabeth, daughters and heirs of Richard Hankeford, knight, in satisfaction of sums due for guard of Carlisle and the west march and of fifteen Scottish hostages; also for costs in assisting the cardinal of England when he met the king of Scots, and at a march-day, 47/317.
....., ..., ..., to the same costs, 47/326.
....., ..., ..., warden of Carlisle and the west march, **47/321**; **50/345**; **60/108**; 65/93, 126; 69/210; **70/3/73**; *and see* Strangways, James.
....., ..., ..., warden of Berwick-on-Tweed and the east march, **50/344**, **346**.
....., ..., ..., ..., ordnance, 50/347.
....., ..., ..., ..., war service in France, **52/211**.
....., ..., ..., arrears for keeping both marches, 52/212.
....., ..., ..., ..., so that he can settle with: (i) his brother, Lord Fauconberg, 52/213; (ii) Richard, earl of Warwick, 52/214.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the temporalities of the see of Durham, to be delivered the *Sede vacante* seal, 54/143.
....., ..., ..., messenger to. *See* Beaufort, Edmund.
....., ..., ..., for costs in attending the king "with grete felasship", 68/96.
....., ..., ..., the earls of Oxford, Shrewsbury, Worcester and Wiltshire, Lords FitzWaren and Stourton, and Robert Veer, knight, engaged "for the keping of the see", 70/1/68, 69.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, for attending the council, 70/1/79; 72/4/62.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 70/3/81.
....., ..., ..., for lately going to Maidstone, 70/3/83.
....., ..., ..., [*no cause given*] 71/5/3.
....., ..., ..., [going to Wakefield]. *See* Bourchier, Thomas.
....., Richard [1428-1471], earl of Warwick, chamberlain of the Exchequer in right of Anne, his wife, 67/132; 69/24, 160; 70/1/48.
....., ..., ...: order to the Exchequer to admit him as chamberlain, 70/1/47; *and see* Exchequer, chamberlains..
....., ..., ..., warden of Carlisle and the west march, **70/3/73**; **72/3/36**; **74/1/1**; 74/2/116.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 70/3/81.
....., ..., ..., going into "the north parties", 72/3/70, 71, 74.
....., ..., ..., "for setting forthe of navy to the see and keeping of the same", 72/1/15.
....., ..., ..., for expenses "aboute the seuretee and saufgard of the northparties", 72/1/32.
....., ..., ..., captain of the town of Calais, 72/1/107.
....., ..., ..., keeping the sea, **72/1/110**; **72/3/29**.
....., ..., ..., service under. *See* Bastard, Reynold.
....., ..., ..., embassies to France and Burgundy, 73/1/124^{B}, 16, 69; 73/2/1; 73/3/73^{B}, 27, 92.
....., ..., ..., 73/2/55.
....., ..., ... *See* Arnald, Maurice.
....., ..., ..., for costs of the duke of Gloucester in the sale of marriage of the son and heir of Lord Lovell, 73/1/124^{B}.
....., ..., ..., taking fleet to bring the queen and prince from France, 71/6/35.

Neville, Richard, earl of Warwick - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., [supporter of Henry VI] *71/6/36*.
....., ..., ..., household of, supplies for. *See* Edmonds. *See also* "Warrewyk the herald".
....., Robert, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.206), 15/271; 16/335, 671.
....., Robert, secret mission to France, 73/1/124[B].
....., Thomas, [*c.* 1365-1407], Lord Furnival, lieutenant of Edward, duke of Aumale, warden of Carlisle and the west march, 15/108; *and see* Carlisle, prior.
....., ..., ..., defending Alnwick and Carmarthen castles, *21/46*.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the castle and lordship of Montgomery, in the king's hands in the minority of Edmund, earl of March, 22/240.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, *20/175;* 21/61, 185, 365; *22/82, 462, 489; 23/308; 25/374; and see* Barantyn, Drew.
....., ..., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Geoffrey Louther and Robert Pudsay), for money lent for costs of the marriage of the king's daughter Blanche, 23/431.
....., Thomas, knight, chamberlain of the Exchequer, *71/5/40*.
....., Thomas, esquire, of Cornwall, *75/4/41*.
....., William [*c.* 1410-1463]. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob. 1460*).
....., ..., keeper of Roxburgh castle, **64/207**; 65/126, *93, 182;* **68/155**; **69/64**; 70/2/38; **71/1/94**; *and see* Kemp, John.
....., ..., ..., wages, considering he was taken prisoner when on an embassy to Normandy, 66/177, 178.
....., ..., mission to Calais to make agreement with the soldiers for their wages, 70/2/85; 70/3/46.
....., ..., Lord Fauconberg, keeping the seas. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460); Twyer.
....., ..., ..., and John Bourgchier, Lord Berners, constables of Windsor castle, to account for works, 71/5/35.
....., ..., ..., fee as a baron of the [king's] council, 72/1/56.
....., ..., earl of Kent, keeping the seas. *See* Cornburgh.
Newby, John, *42/279*.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, castle and town of, defence of. *See* Beaupie, David; Bird, Alan; Conyers, Richard; Lumley, Thomas.
....., mayor and commons of. *See* Bird, Alan.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
....., trial by battle at. *See* Vaux, John.
....., port of, customs in, assignments on, 16/740; 39/151; 65/93, 182; 69/64; 72/4/20; 73/1/53.
....., ..., ..., collectors of. *See* Bird, Alan; Lumley, William; Richardson; Spence, Thomas; Tempest, Rowland; Weltden; Wood, John.
Newcastle [co. Wicklow], castle, keeper of. *See* Liverpoll.
Newcastle Emlyn [co. Carmarthen], castle, keeper of. *See* Villenove.
Newcome, Thomas, late of Sedgefield, co. Durham, *77/3/42*.
Newenham, William, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 74/2/93.
Newent [co. Gloucester], priory, farmer of. *See* Cheyne, John.
Newerk, Newerke, Master Alan, clerk, envoy to negotiate with Scottish commissioners, 16/401; 18/266.
....., ..., ..., retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.276), 17/758; 21/243; 22/96; 23/486; 24/287.
....., John, for hire of a cellar in Calais, *20/154*.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Richard, of Canterbury. *See* Walter, Thomas.
New Forest [co. Hants.], surveyor and clerk of the works in. *See* Clevedon. *See also* Kynwolmerssh.
Newman, John, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
....., John, and John Stevene of Bristol, for their trouble in coming to report certain matters to the council, 35/261.
....., Ralph, carpenter for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/404.
....., Thomas, yeoman, wages as above, 31/414.

Newman - *cont.*
....., William, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
Newmestr', William, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Newnam, William, of Gloucester, for casks, *71/4/25*.
Newport [co. Monmouth], castle, supply of. *See* Stevenes.
Newport, John, esquire, "familier" of the duke of York, towards his ransom, [*damaged and undated*] 62/235.
....., ..., taking message to Normandy, 66/77.
....., ..., for victuals to be bought by him and Robert Galant for Harfleur, 66/95.
....., ..., esquire, for good service, 66/120.
....., ..., for expenses, 67/224. *See also* Henry VI: officers: heralds, Clarenceux.
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Shropshire, tally of reward, 75/3/1.
Newstead in Sherwood [co. Nottingham], prior and convent of - warrant to the treasurer and barons concerning grant for (see *CPR. 1391-1396*, p.131), 24/210.
Newton, Neuton, John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.260), 16/25, 769; 17/337, 464; 18/583; 26/337; 27/196, 312.
....., Richard, the king's attorney in King's Bench, 47/80, 273; 48/74, 211; 49/71; 50/92, 220; 51/52, 250; 52/98, 273; 53/91, 267; 54/76, 268; 55/87, 199.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 47/79, 272; 48/73, 212; 49/72; 50/91, 219; 51/51, 250; 52/99, 274; 53/90, 266; 54/77, 269; 55/88, 229; 56/229.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 55/168, 169, 230; 56/108, 110.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., ..., ..., wages of war, 62/112.
Nicholl, Nicoll, John, sergeant of the spicery. *See* Roger, John.
....., John, grocer of London, for gunpowder, 72/1/68; 74/1/43.
....., *alias* Trosse, Dominic, going to the king of Sicily, gift, 61/254.
Nightyngale, William, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
Nigro, John de, merchant of Genoa, *64/226*.
Nigrono, Nigron, John Ambrose de, merchant of Genoa, for wine for Calais and the king, 78/2/39.
....., ..., Gabriel of Furniariis and Anthony Sawly, merchants of Genoa, balance due to them of the debt of Edward IV for jewels, as his letters patent (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.331) are void by his death, 78/3/67.
....., Jasper de. *See* Fourniers, Cyprian.
Niter, Robert, esquire, for long service in France, and towards payment of his ransom to the French, 67/195.
....., ..., ..., ..., 68/11.
Noe, John de la, ambassador from Normandy, gift, 56/146.
Noon, Katherine, widow of Henry Noon, knight, Isabel, widow of John Godard, knight, Joan Bealknap, Joan Troutbek, Joan Courcey and Agnes [*sic*], the queen's damsels, and Guilmote [*sic*], damsel of the queen's chamber, for costs in accompanying the queen to France, 38/2.
Norburgh, William, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Norbury, Henry, knight, guarding Le Crotoy and Rue, **50/160**.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **52/161**.
....., John, esquire, keeper of the Privy Wardrobe in the Tower of London, for its expenses, 15/119; 16/775; 17/285; *30/194*.
....., ..., ..., ..., including delivery of arms to himself when he was constable of Guînes castle, 18/471.
....., ..., ..., for riding against the earl of Kent and other rebels, 15/157.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, 15/327; 16/111, *725, 727, 763; 17/430, 556; 21/257*.
....., ..., ..., captain of Guînes, *17/787; and see* Thomas (*ob.* 1421).
....., ..., ..., repayment of one sum spent on cannon by the king's servant Spreng, and a second sent to Thomas Burton, knight, for the defence of Llanbadarn castle, 20/107.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to treat with the French, 21/304.

Norbury, John, esquire - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., *24/247; and see* Erpyngham; Langley, Thomas; Rempston.
....., ------, towards his ransom, 73/3/73[B].
Noreys. *See* Norreys.
Norfolk, county, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Babyngton, William; Billing; Bingham, Richard; Cheyne, William; Croxton, Thomas; Danvers, Robert; Fairfax; Fowler, Richard; Humphrey; Laken, William; Markham, John; Notyngham, William; Prisot; Tudenham; West, John; *and see* Norwich; Thetford.
....., ..., "riotous people in". *See* Twyer.
..... and Suffolk, counties, escheators of. *See* Blakeney; Grey, Thomas; Strange, John.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Bukenham, Hugh; Calthorp; Cressoner, Alexander; Hevenyngham; Hopton, William; Howard, John; Howard, Thomas; Knyvet; Radclif, Robert; Mongomery, Thomas; Ramsey, Ralph; Ree; Rees; Tirell, John; Wentworth, Henry; Willoughby, Ralph; Wingfelde, John, knight; Wingfelde, John.
....., ..., ..., return of writ by, 76/5/1.
Norfolk, dukes, earls, *etc.* of. *See* Mowbray, *passim*; Richard (*ob.* 1483).
Norman, John, wheelwright of London, for supplies to the wardrobes of Richard II and Queen Isabella, 15/422; *16/373;* 16/733; *20/179.*
....., John, artificer of Calais. *See* Clopton, Thomas.
....., John, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
....., John, page of the chamber, wages, 43/347.
....., John, messenger of the Exchequer, 75/2/79; 75/3/24; 76/1/20, 68; 76/2/13; 76/3/9; 76/4/75; 77/2/13; 77/3/9.
....., John. *See* Dunthorn.
....., Philip, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
Normandy:
chamber of accounts at Rouen, 64/222; *and see* Nanfan; Vaux, Pasquier.
chancellor. *See* Kemp, John.
council, *also called* the council at Rouen, 47/153; 52/352; *and see* Colles; Lewis, John.
....., letters, etc., to and from, 52/180, 184; 54/323; 64/124, 138, 143.
embassies, messengers, etc., to and from, 52/170, 195; 53/152, 154, 330; 56/146; 58/86, 158, 159; 60/28, 226; 61/244, 248; 62/62, 95; 65/217, 227; 66/77, 178; 69/189.
..... from the balliages of Caen, Cotentin and Alençon, 64/102.
expedition to (in 1450). *See* Bothe, William; FitzAlan, William; Kyriell, Thomas; Page, Nicholas; Waynflete, William.
lieutenant. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439); Beaufort, Edmund.
merchants. *See* Peret; Rouen.
ordnance, keeper of. *See* Forstede.
....., master of. *See* Gloucestre, William.
See also Dene; Kirkeby, Stephen.
receiver. *See* Surrewe.
refugees from, persons losing estates in, etc., *See* Affourd; Barr, William; Blandissh; Bordiu, John; Donnys; Elys, Henry; Galet; Gentil, Hennekin; Holley, John; Lenfant; Save; Turges, Nicaise; Vaugy.
remembancer in. *See* Ward, William.
soldiers returned from. *See* Scales, Thomas.
treasurer, 52/352; 57/278; *and see* Alyngton; Pole, William; Stanlow, John.
warfare in. *See* France.
Normanton, Thomas, for attending the king, 65/61.
....., William, clerk. *See* Stopyngdon.
Norreys, Noreys, Norrys, Norys, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., squire for the body, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, for its expenses, 61/95, 160; 62/201; *and see* Greet.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward, 62/7.
....., ..., ..., customer of London. *See* Maunce, Thomas.

Norreys - *cont.*
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, tally of reward, 76/4/83.
....., Robert. *See* Lialton.
....., William, of Canterbury. *See* Walter, Thomas.
....., William, knight, reward *in lieu* of the wardship and marriage of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Babthorp, esquire, which the treasurer sold to William Essex, 73/1/101.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, tally of reward, 74/1/116; 77/2/27.
....., ..., ..., pension. *See* Ingaldesthorp, Isabel, his wife.
North, John, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.600), 15/441; 16/174, 520; 17/266, 517; 18/44, 461; 19/205.
....., John, sergeant farrier, reward, 76/2/43.
Northampton [co. Northampton], archdeacon of. *See* Port, Ardecin.
....., commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Croxton, Thomas.
....., mayor, burgesses and commons of, in compensation for stoppage of annuity (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.333), 21/297.
....., unnamed persons at, 68/176.
Northampton, county, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Croxton, Thomas; Danvers, Robert; Markham, John; Portington, John; Prisot.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Burton, Richard; Catesby, William; Chambre, William; Griffon; Hastinges, Ralph; Hudelston, Henry; Hulcote; Lovet; Maunsell, Walter; Newenham; Salisbury, Roger; Wake, Roger; Wake, Thomas; Wolston; Wyttilbury.
Northern, Thomas. *See* Kete.
Northfolk, Nortfolke, John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., ..., due in wages of war, 63/6.
Northland, Thomas, grocer, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Northore, John, for supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
Northumberland, county, men of. *See* Arundel, Richard; Mitford.
....., ..., sheriff of, writ to, *32/113*. *See also* Tempest, Robert.
Northumberland, earl of. *See* Neville, John (*ob.* 1471); Percy, *passim s. n.* Henry.
Norton [co. Chester], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Norton, John, *17/420*.
....., John, customer of London, *42/190*.
....., Master John, doctor of laws, ambassador to the kings of Denmark and Poland, the duke of Latvia ("Letheaw") and "Master John Pruce", 58/77.
....., Nicholas Jonesservant, *17/420*.
....., Richard, the king's serjeant-at-law, 22/448; 24/87, 442; 25/73; 26/62, 320; 27/111, 350; 28/126.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 22/447; 24/88, 441; 25/72; 26/60, 61, 319; 27/112, 349; 28/125; 29/75; 30/38; 31/134, 491; 32/45, 242; 33/152; 34/65, 232; 35/98, 224; 36/90, 207.
....., ..., chief justice of Common Pleas, 29/74, 76; 30/36, 37; 31/135, 136, 489, 490; 32/44, 241, 243; 33/150, 151; 34/64, 66, 233, 234; 35/96, 97, 223, 234; 35/96, 97, 223, 225; 36/89, 91, 208, 209.
....., Richard, messenger of the Exchequer, 31/56, 505; 32/71, 158.
....., Thomas, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/337.
....., Thomas, esquire, sheriff of Gloucester, tally of reward, 76/3/33.
....., William. *See* Totty, Thomas.
....., William, yeoman of the bows. *See* Scotton, William.
Norway. *See* Sweden.
Norwich [co. Norfolk], bishops of. *See* Alnwick, William; Brown, Thomas (*ob.* 1445); Courtenay, Richard; Despenser, Henry; Goldwell; Lyhart; Wakering.
....., commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Billing; Cottesmore; Fairfax; Fortescu, John; Fowler, Richard; Laken, William; Notyngham, William; West, John; Westbury.
....., franchise of. *See* Humphrey.
....., mayor and aldermen of, repayment of loan, 47/337.
....., people of. *See* Tymperley.
....., prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/38*.

Norwich - *cont.*
....., prior and convent of Holy Trinity, repayment of loan, 72/1/29.
Norys. *See* Norreys.
Nostrich, Nostriche, George, *chivacheur,* taking letters to the emperor, 54/290.
....., Thomas. *See* Balgey.
Nottingham [co. Nottingham], castle, constable of. *See* Makerell, Ralph.
....., ..., guard of. *See* Knyveton, John.
....., ..., works at. *See* Agard, John; Clifton, Gervais; Knyveton, Geoffrey; Tyllyng.
....., friars minor of, for costs of general chapter to be held there, 72/4/45.
....., mayor and people of, repayment of loan, 23/261.
Nottingham and Derby, counties, sheriffs of. *See* Babyngton, John; Basset, William; Blount, William; Chaworth; Clifton, Gervais; Clifton, Robert; Curson, John; FitzHerbert, Nicholas; Knyveton, Nicholas; Mongomery, Nicholas; Okore; Perpount, Henry; Pilkyngton, Charles; Pole, Ralph; Stanhop, John.
Nottingham, earls of. *See* Berkeley, William; Mowbray, *passim.*
Notyngham, John, clerk, chancellor of the Exchequer, 15/11, 328; 16/112; 17/113, 660; 18/167, 513; 19/189, 394; 20/63; 21/202; 22/148, 449; 23/72, 441; 24/89, 443; 25/74, 330.
....., ..., clerk of the Receipt, pension (*CPR. 1381-1385,* p.403), 16/274, 645; 17/212, 691; 18/249, 532; 19/158, 447; 22/179, 397; 23/71, 384; 24/48, 473; 25/46, 299; 26/175; 27/54, 299; 28/72.
....., Thomas. *See* Piper.
....., William, the king's attorney. *See* Chok.
....., ..., (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., counsellor, commissioner of oyer and terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk and Norwich, 74/2/32.
....., ..., "man of law", repayment of loan, 72/3/49.
Nouseley, John, messenger of the Exchequer, 15/369; 16/288, 547; 17/114, 538; 18/246; 19/433; 21/419; 22/309; 23/551; 24/49, 543; 25/19, 211; 26/97.
Noven, John atte. *See* Piper.
Nowell, John, esquire, war service, **31/67**.
Nyche, Thomas, mercer of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Darlington) 75/1/73.
Nykson, William, yeoman of the chamber. *See* Steward, John.

Oakham [co. Rutland], castle, porter of. *See* Ednesovere.
Obizis, Opizis, Master John de, papal collector in England. *See* Hotoft, John.
....., ..., going to Ferrara on the king's business, 54/309.
Obryn, Gerald. *See* Standish, Hugh.
Occurr'. *See* Ocurre.
Ocham, John, doctor of laws, messenger to the court of Rome, 48/280.
Ocle, James, pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.141), 28/383; 41/227; 42/262; 43/126; 44/178; 45/121; 46/96; 47/186; 48/128, 292; 49/104, 146; 50/279; 51/279; 52/382; 53/186; 54/240; 55/275; 56/236; 57/258; 59/244; 60/147; 61/132, 187.
Ocley, John, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
Ocurre, Occurr', Emery, being sent "in divers our messages", 71/2/32; *and see* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
Odam, Odem, Henry van der, envoy to Norway, Sweden and Denmark, 16/736; 17/395.
....., ..., esquire, born in Saxony, gift, 17/788.
Odiham [co. Hants.], castle, works at. *See* Index of Subjects: works, clerk of.
Odyn, Peter, falconer of Brabant, for falcons, etc., bought by the king, 17/413.
Odynet, a messenger sent to the chancellor of France, 52/179.
Oelxira, knight, envoy from the king of Portugal, gift, 71/1/31.
Offeka. *See* Morton, Robert.
Offord, John, servitor in the Privy Seal Office, pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.418), 28/60; 29/29; 30/7; 31/455; 32/111, 169; 33/209, 34/108, 139; 35/38, 185; 36/40, 143; 37/32, 179; 38/5; 39/90, 256; 40/88; 41/131, 282; 42/88; 43/101.
....., ..., clerk, and John Claydon, underclerk, of the Privy Seal Office, for costs in going to the king in France, 37/111.
Ofka. *See* Offeka.
Ogard, Andrew, knight, *70/2/24*.
Ogle, Robert [*c.* 1380-1436], knight, keeper of Roxburgh castle, **41/344, 345; 44/310; 48/305,** 304; **50/363; 51/124.**
....., Robert [*c.* 1406-1469], knight, keeper of Roxburgh castle, **53/163;** 54/310.
....., ..., ..., warden of Berwick-on-Tweed and the East March, **54/300; 55/146.**
Okeborne, Robert, clerk of the works in Clarendon park, account, 44/313.
Okehey, John, baker of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
Okeley, Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Okore, Philip, esquire, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 75/3/51.
Olaysola, Anthony de, *77/3/67*.
Oldecastell, John, knight, and John ap Harry, esquires, for wages of their company guarding the castle and town of Hay, 24/509.
....., ..., ..., forfeiture by, *33/168*.
....., ..., ..., arrest of. *See* Charleton, Edward.
....., ..., ..., servant of. *See* Payn.
Oldhall, Oldehale, William, knight, war service in France, **40/188.**
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 42/299.
....., ..., ..., ... and the duchess of Gloucester, 43/188; *44/163*. *See also* Harper, Thomas; Mikowe, Richard.
Ole, Piers, (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
Oliver, Olyver, Elizabeth, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
....., John, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., William, grocer of Bucklersbury, [London,] for saltpetre, 15/184.
Olmerit, Oliver, of Brittany. *See* Durant, Jean.
Olney, Robert, esquire, retained to guard Calais, **52/28.**
....., Robert, esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 71/6/16.

Olton, William, war service, **31/377**.
Olyver. *See* Oliver.
Oncour, Peter. *See* Edmund (*ob.* 1402).
Opizis. *See* Obizis.
Oporto [Italy], cardinal-bishop of. *See* Condolmieri.
Orell, John, esquire, war service in France, **40/182**; **46/251**.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/282**.
....., William, mercer of London, for velvet, silks, etc., 76/4/136; 77/1/42, 45.
Orewell, Orwell, John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 15/480; 16/113, 328, 408; 17/615, 789; 18/50, 568; 19/43; 21/472; 22/33.
....., John, engraver of coins in the Tower of London and Calais, wages, 62/115.
....., ..., goldsmith of London, for making (i) great seals of England and Ireland, Privy Seals and signets, 72/1/36; (ii) seals for North and South Wales, *72/2/24;* (iii) seal of the earldom of March, 72/2/51.
Orfever. *See* Andernackes.
Orgon, Robert, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Orgrave, Margaret, the queen's blind almswoman, to continue to receive alms in ready money: she is much embarrassed by being given a tally for payment, 69/153.
....., ..., ..., arrears of yearly alms, 70/2/76.
Orleans, Charles, duke of, mission to Henry IV. *See* Bromflete, Henry; Brancepath, Richard; Grey, Richard; Lichefeld.
....., ..., ..., prisoner. *See* Cobham, Reynold; Comberworth; Cornewaill, John; Loveney; Pole, William; Redford; Stourton.
....., ..., ..., journey to France, 56/148; *and see* Bruges, William; Wilton, Stephen.
....., ..., ..., diplomatic relations with Henry VI, 58/88, 89, 167, 177, 178, 186, 187; 59/130, 133, 146, 151, 311.
....., ..., ..., heralds, etc., of:
Columbiers pursuivant, gift to, 63/31.
Valois herald, bringing message, 58/186.
....., ..., ..., letters of safe conduct of. *See* Tendale, William.
Ormesby, John, deputy of Richard Clyderowe, victualler of Calais, executor of (*viz.* Richard Bryan), for purchase of supplies, 55/313.
Ormond, earl of. *See* Butler, James (*ob.* 1452); Butler, James (*ob.* 1461).
Ormond, John, squire for the body, going on mission to Calais, 70/2/48.
....., ..., knight, pension (*CPR. 1467-1477*, p.439), 75/4/5.
Orne, the lord of, besieges Guînes, *55/122*.
Orsak, Gaucemot d', merchant of Bordeaux, for wine, 16/715.
Orwell. *See* Orewell.
Orwyn, George, *alias* Chapman, *alias* Mercer, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
Osbaldeston, John, esquire, war service, **31/284**. *See also* Stratton, John.
Osborne, Osbarn, Osbern, Osberne, Osburne, John, *26/93*.
....., John, brewer of London, for supplies, 72/2/3.
....., Robert, clerk of the signet, rewards, 54/149; 57/129.
....., ..., in compensation for a licence to export wool free of customs granted in compensation for the alien priory of Allerton Mauleverer, co. York, which the king has granted to King's College, Cambridge, 62/116.
....., Thomas, [the king's servant,] due as wages of war, 63/3.
....., Thomas, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 66/11.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from acts of resumption, 67/181, 182; 70/3/76; 74/1/28.
Osney [co. Oxford], abbot of, *76/2/38*.
Oteley. *See* Otley.
Othum, John, yeoman surveyor of the stable, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Otley, Oteley, Robert, *42/279; 48/311*.
Otlinger, Sigismund, a knight of Germany, reward for services in France, 52/384.
....., ..., ..., messenger to *and* from the emperor, 53/137, 325; 55/300.

Oudeby, Owdeby, John, clerk, John Haddeley, Thomas Knolles and Richard, Merlawe, treasurers of wars, *19/337; 20/107, 122, 165.*
....., ..., ..., costs in arrest of ships, 27/433.
See also Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439).
Oundell, Henry, clerk of the estreats of Common Pleas, for his labours, 17/258; 21/33; 24/524; 26/214.
Ourl, Thomas, bowyer of London, for supplies, 72/2/46.
Over, William, for bringing the sons of the earl of Huntingdon to London, 15/179.
Overay. *See* Overey.
Overbagh, Henry, and John Bernefrois, merchants of Germany, for spear shafts taken by John Stanley, esquire, sergeant of the artillery, 59/256.
Overey, Overay, Overe, William. *See* Padesley.
....., William, messenger to the duke of Burgundy, *72/2/24.*
Overton, John, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, arrears of wages, 18/292; 21/225.
....., Thomas, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 18/168, 514; 19/395; 20/64, 252; 21/203.
....., ..., ..., ..., executors of, arrears of wages, 22/450.
Owdeby. *See* Oudeby.
Owen ap Griffith ap Ricard. *See* Grey, Richard.
Owen ap Tedre. *See* Tudor.
Owlegreeve, Thomas, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Oxford [co. Oxford], university of:-
chancellor and others, *48/143.*
Friars Minor, pension[1], 15/54, 458, 471; 16/181, 599; 17/267; 18/616; 19/306; 22/586; 23/554, 28/161; 30/138; 31/222, 586; 32/116, 198; 33/56, 199; 34/267, 287; 35/122, 136; 36/225; 37/28, 151; 38/13; 39/264; 40/12; 41/67, 295; 42/108, 276; 43/116, 297; 44/80, 307; 45/99; 46/86; 47/130, 204; 48/13, 276; 49/131; 50/132, 338; 51/100, 113, 276; 52/130, 320; 53/17, 254; 54/111, 239; 55/110, 191; 56/128, 238; 57/96, 247; 58/58, 209; 59/79, 194; 60/76, 185; 61/93, 206; 62/59, 151; 63/82; 64/59, 173; 65/64, 158; 66/50; 69/154; 70/1/56; 70/2/14; 70/3/65; 71/2/45; 71/3/41, 71; 71/4/26;71/5/33; 72/1/51; 71/3/22; 71/4/29, 69; 73/1/34, 89; 73/2/27; 73/3/17, 82; 74/1/25, 101; 74/2/19, 75; 74/3/10; 75/1/47; 75/2/27, 59; 75/3/10; 75/4/18; 76/1/61; 76/2/27; 76/3/38; 76/4/4, 77; 77/1/12; 77/2/17; 77/3/11, 61; 78/2/16, 17, 52; 78/3/11, 51.
....., ..., excepted from acts of resumption, 73/1/48-50; 73/3/63.
Friars Preachers, pension[1], 15/19, 329; 16/440; 17/276, 769; 18/533, 614; 19/206; 20/170; 21/204, 474; 22/345; 24/214[B], 383; 26/396; 27/145; 28/201; 30/148; 31/301, 553; 32/130, 211; 33/97, 247; 34/106, 192; 35/25, 200; 36/25, 181; 37/30, 220; 38/16; 39/217; 40/6; 41/41, 277; 42/109, 241, 305; 43/69, 257; 44/148, 235; 45/35; 46/118; 47/121, 205; 48/102, 261; 49/117; 51/80, 209, 345; 52/81, 311; 53/118, 224; 54/62, 225; 55/71, 264; 56/59, 239; 57/100, 235; 58/64, 208; 59/80, 195; 60/71, 174; 61/89, 200; 62/63, 149; 63/66; 64/41, 174; 65/49, 137; 66/60; 67/83; 68/15, 84; 69/61, 121; 70/1/20; 70/2/27, 68; 70/3/29, 32; 71/1/70; 71/2/25; 71/3/57; 71/4/17; 72/3/82; 72/4/63; 73/1/15, 87; 73/3/9, 59; 74/1/21, 103; 74/2/21, 59; 74/3/13; 75/1/48; 75/2/26, 61; 75/3/7; 75/4/24; 76/1/14, 41; 76/2/35, 40; 76/4/14, 63; 77/1/15; 77/2/7; 77/3/19, 53.
....., ..., excepted from acts of resumption, 73/1/48-50; 73/3/63.
St. Bernard's College, prior of. *See* Grenewell.
Oxford and Berkshire, counties of, sheriff of, forfeiture by, 76/2/38.
....., ..., ..., writ directed to, 40/208. *See also* Barantyn, John; Bekingham; Chalers; Conyers, John; FitzRalph; Grevile, Robert; Harecourt, Richard; Harleston, John; Howard, John; Kyngston, Thomas; Langston; Mare, Thomas; Norreys, John; Norreys, William; Prout; Restwold; Staverton, William; Vyall.
Oxford, earl of. *See* Vere, (*passim*).
Oye [Pas de Calais], castle, captain of. *See* Lardener.

1. A fresh grant by each king.

Pabdey, John, for services; he is to be retained with his ship for service at Berwick-on-Tweed, 77/4/27.
Padesley, John, executors of (*viz.* Joan Padesley, William Combes, William Toly, William Overay and Robert Selby), repayment of loan, 67/205.
Padyngton, Thomas, fishmonger of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
Paenwen, Jacob, *zone*, merchant of Holland. *See* Curteys, Reynold.
Page, John, ironmonger, *26/93*.
....., John, *75/3/70*.
....., Nicholas, master of *The George Heron* of London, for transport of the army to Normandy, 67/35.
Painot, in French embassy, gift, 63/132.
Pak, William, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Pakenham, Hugh, *74/1/54*.
Pakwode, John, for supplies to the household, 24/273.
Pakyngton, John, keeper of the clock in the palace of Westminster, wages, 15/394; 16/82; 17/15, 523; 18/120, 362; 19/358; 21/232, 479; 22/53, 346.
Palaologi, George, knight, a Greek, gift, 71/5/22.
Palestrell, Pastrelles, Alexander de, *pour certaines causes et matiers*, 60/237, 238.
....., ..., merchant of Milan, to be paid the arrears due to the cardinal of Venice, the pope's vice-chancellor, of his pension, 64/98. *See also* Cloos; Fagman.
Pallais, Pallays, Arnold de, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.488), 17/62.
....., ..., brother of John, *21/120*.
....., John de, esquire, brother and executor of Arnold, for the latter's costs as envoy to Germany, Bohemia, Hungary and elsewhere, 17/399.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.92), 20/187; 21/120.
....., ..., ..., accompanying envoys to Prussia as he is *bien langagie*, 20/217.
Palm, John, *26/93*.
Palmer, Henry, and John Browne, clerks of the chapel, wages for them and their "felaship", 74/2/51.
Palmer, John, footman for the body, 58/141.
....., ..., yeoman of the almonry ["aumosnarie"], reward for services to the queen's mother, 69/114.
....., Robert, esquire, reward, 73/3/57.
....., William, goldsmith of London, for supplies, 76/4/135.
....., ..., ..., executrix of (*viz.* Elizabeth his widow), and Marcellus Maure *alias* Zelys, for repairing the king's jewels, 77/1/17.
Palyng, Palynges, John, goldsmith of London, for supplies, *42/306*; 43/307.
....., ..., ..., creditor of Henry V, 43/354.
Palyngham, John, bowyer of London, for supplies, 72/2/46.
Panell, Paynell, Henry, master of the ship *La Michel* of Hull, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
....., John, pension (*CPR.1422-1429*, p.102), 40/48; 41/138, 313; 42/128, 246; 43/132, 266; 44/95, 213; 45/112; 46/97; 47/36, 224; 48/32, 213; 49/98; 50/25, 249; 51/93, 191; 52/56, 305; 53/32, 216; 54/34, 216; 55/44, 200; 56/112, 227; 57/69, 249; 58/45; 59/36, 201; 60/42, 175; 61/64, 164; 62/39, 167; 63/54, 152.
....., ..., the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
....., ..., "trumpet", arrears of pension, 67/109.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR.1446-1452*, p.505), 68/9.
....., William, the king's minstrel, pension (*CPR.1436-1441*, p.141), 54/241; 55/92, 250; 56/111, 189; 57/70, 250; 58/46; 59/58, 202; 60/43, 192; 61/65, 203; 62/27, 168; 63/55; 64/6.
....., ..., "trumpet", arrears of pension, 67/109.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR.1446-1452*, p.505), 68/10.
Panetrye, John de la. *See* Saale.
Paperill, John, groom-porter, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.289), 24/520.

Par, Parre, Gilbert, esquire, war service in France, **46/254**.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
....., ..., esquire, for purchase and carriage of ordnance for Calais, 52/389.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the Privy Wardrobe (*or* artillery) in the Tower of London, for ordnance, 53/164, 350; *and see* Chapell, John; Halley, Bartholomew; Wetherby, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., master (*or* yeoman) of the artillery. *See* Clampard, John; Scotton, William.
....., ..., ... usher of the chamber, wages, *44/334;* 57/178.
....., John, squire for the body, for attendance, 73/3/24, 46; 74/1/134.
....., ..., ..., for purchase of saddles, etc., for the king's stable, 74/2/15.
....., ..., knight of the body, master of the horse, for like purchases, 75/2/8, 45; 75/4/11; 76/1/1.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages, 76/1/2.
....., William, knight, lieutenant of Richard, duke of Gloucester, warden of the West Marches, wages, 75/3/63; 76/1/86.
Parant, Paraunt, Perant, John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 16/418; 17/347, 473; 19/469; 21/129, 519; 22/510; 23/46, 340; 24/90, 500.
....., ..., ..., for labours in recovering a great sum of money due to the king from the people of Bristol, 15/169.
....., ..., ..., commissioner. *See* Asplion.
....., ..., ..., reward for journey to places (*named*) in England, 16/241.
....., ..., ..., sent with letters of Privy Seal ordering loans to the king for his campaign in Scotland, 16/642.
....., ..., ..., envoy to Sweden, Norway and Denmark, 16/736; 17/353, *395;* 19/442.
....., ..., ..., envoy of Richard II to the king of the Romans, the king of Hungary, the duke of Bavaria, and elsewhere, 17/353.
....., ..., ..., accompanying the king's daughter Philippa, queen of Denmark, Norway and Sweden, to those parts, 21/295.
Paris [Seine], ambassadors from, reward, 48/334.
....., burgess of. *See* Russell, Peter.
....., citizens of, fled to England. *See* Calot; Roy.
....., council at. *See* France: English administration, council.
....., merchant of. *See* Varlet.
....., parlement of, letters of Henry VI to, 65/100.
....., ..., president of. *See* Everton, John.
....., provost of. *See* Morhier.
....., *quartenier* of. *See* Russell, Peter.
....., soldiers at. *See* John.
....., messages, etc., to and from, 46/344; 51/293, 298, 359; 52/177; 60/228.
Paris, Parys, Mayot de. *See* Henry IV: Joan, queen of.
....., Michael de, clerk and notary, secretary of France, pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.194), 60/30.
....., ..., ..., ..., for services, and loss of property in Rouen; going on embassy to France, 60/125.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward, 62/13.
....., ..., ..., ..., going overseas on the king's service, 62/222.
....., ..., ..., ..., accompanying ambassadors to France, 62/225.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages due for embassy to France with the bishop of Chichester and Lord Dudley, 65/118.
....., ..., ..., ..., messenger from France, 66/37.
....., Robert, esquire, chamberlain of Chester, for defence of the king's castles in Wales against rebels, 15/127.
....., Robert, esquire, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 76/4/90.
Park, William del, servant of Henry IV. *See* Warrewyk.
Parker, Parkar, Parkere, John, of co. Lancaster. *See* Banastre, Roger.
....., John, [household official], gift, 27/416.

Parker - *cont.*
....., John, of Cheshunt. *See* Montagu, Thomas.
....., Philip, bowyer, maker of bows in the Tower of London, wages, 50/187, 360; 51/11, 185; 52/29; 54/12.
....., ..., for bows, 58/150.
....., Richard, esquire, war service, **31/296**.
....., Thomas, armourer, for armour made for the prior of Kilmainham, 61/217; 64/187.
....., ..., ..., ... for John Davy, 64/187.
....., William, citizen of London, *16/752*.
....., William, esquire of Queen Isabella, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.93), 16/176; 17/115; 22/408; 24/166.
....., William, customer at Southampton, repayment of loan, 17/424.
....., William, keeper of Fulbroke manor, co. Warwick, for its repair, 61/238.
....., William, tailor of London, *76/4/136*.
....., William, former "master under God" of *The Portugal*, now "master under God" of *The Caragon*, wages, 78/2/23.
Parman, Simon, purveyor of carriages for the ordnance, war service in France, **76/1/80**.
Parmynter, William, "captain of Kent". *See* Waren, Thomas.
Parson, Thomas, *48/311*.
Partrich, Partriche, Joan, wife of Walter, pension (*CPR.1385-1389*, p.228), 17/248.
....., John, costs in arrest of a coiner, 53/172.
Parys. *See* Paris.
Pason, John, servant of Giles of Brittany. *See* Pole, William.
Passelewe, John, grocer of London, administrator of the estate of John Skipton, late clerk of the works at Berwick, Roxburgh and Carlisle, for costs there, 60/90; 61/273.
Passemer, Passemere, Passmer, Ralph, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
....., Robert, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.73), 15/55; 16/674; 17/376.
....., ..., sergeant-at-arms, wages, 23/115, 474; 24/125; 26/406; 27/164; 29/104, 160; 31/209, 33/49; 37/221; 39/123, 257; 40/113; 41/45, 205; 42/103, 294; 43/133, 308; 44/123, 320; 45/134; 46/98; 47/109, 340; 48/107, 246; 49/133; 50/113, 221; 51/53, 213; 52/36, 275; 53/45, 206; 54/26, 207; 55/33, 249; 56/30, 178.
....., ..., (*called* John), *30/156*.
....., ..., esquire, war service, **31/172**.
....., ..., sergeant-at-arms, for the arrest of John Grace, 41/163.
Passenham, Ralph, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
Passhele, John, knight, war service in France, **42/309**.
Passmer. *See* Passemer.
Pasteur, Simon, of "Herpell", messenger from the archbishop of Cologne, 56/137.
Paston, John, the elder, gentleman. *See* Calthorp.
....., Thomas, master of *The Trinitee* of London, *55/154*.
....., William, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 41/106, 257; 42/41, 224; 43/48; 44/61, 272, 274; 45/73; 46/44; 47/81, 274; 48/76, 214; 49/73; 50/94, 222; 51/54, 253; 52/100, 278; 53/93, 268; 54/80, 272; 55/89, 232; 56/113.
....., ..., the king's attorney in King's Bench, 43/49, 365; 44/60, 273; 45/72; 46/43.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 47/82, 83, 275; 48/75, 77, 215, 216; 49/74, 75; 50/93, 95, 223, 224; 51/55, 56, 252, 254; 52/101, 102, 276, 277; 53/92, 94, 269, 270; 54/78, 79, 270, 271; 55/90, 91, 231; 56/114, 115. *See also* Wingfelde, Robert.
Pastrelles. *See* Palestrell.
Pasturell, John, *26/93*.
Pathe, Thomas, master of the king's barge, and Stephen Dorwell, for its repair, 62/85.
Patingeham, Patyngeham, Thomas, purveyor of carriages for the ordnance, war service in France, **76/1/80**.

Patingeham, Thomas - *cont.*
....., ..., yeoman of the crown and bailiff of Walsall, co. Stafford, for costs in escorting John Bailly, who accused Thomas Kyrkham of forging money, the said Kyrkham and Thomas Portalyn; and repayment of an issue to Humphrey Gooldson, keeper of Sutton Park, co. Warwick, for works, 77/3/28.
Paton, Robert, attorney of the carpenters and labourers of York who made lists there for jousts, etc., 16/384.
Patriarch, a, 73/3/92.
Patrick, Master, clerk, for services in the marches of Scotland, 77/2/64.
Patryngton, Stephen, the king's confessor, for his maintenance, etc. (see *CPR. 1413-1416*, p.142), 30/175, 177.
Patyngeham. *See* Patingeham.
Pault, Gilmyn, "for certaine stuff by him for us purveyed", 72/1/54.
Paunton, John, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.63), in consideration of his attending the king on various campaigns, 21/39.
Pavia [Italy], cardinal of. *See* Piccolomini.
See also Councils, General, *in* Index of Subjects.
Pawenson, Jacob, merchant of Holland. *See* Curteys, Reynold.
Paxman, Simkin, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Payn, Payne, David, smith, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.34), 17/539; 19/73.
....., John, the king's butler, *15/301; 16/715*.
....., John: order to change a tally given by Richard, late duke of York, in part payment of his debts, 72/2/21.
....., Stephen, officer in the household, war service in France, **31/415**.
....., Thomas, former clerk of John Oldecastell, knight. *See* Stourton.
....., William, master of the carrack *Le Paule*, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.120), 33/120; 34/156; 35/152.
....., ..., mariner. *See* William, John.
Paynell. *See* Panell.
Pays, Thomas, skinner of London, for supplies to the duke of Suffolk, 78/3/33.
Payte, John, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.102), 40/49; 41/139, 314; 42/129, 247; 43/141, 267; 44/96, 214; 45/113; 46/99; 47/37, 225; 48/33, 217; 49/99; 50/26, 250; 51/94, 200; 52/103, 306; 53/33, 217; 54/45, 201; 56/116, 190; 57/71, 225; 58/47; 59/59, 203; 60/44, 176; 61/66, 174; 62/40, 169; 63/56, 154.
....., ..., the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
....., ..., "trumpet", arrears of pension, 67/109.
Payto. *See* Peyto.
Pecham, Pekham, James, esquire, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 75/1/55.
....., Peter, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Cf. Petham.
Pecche, Peche, Peck. *See* Peek.
Pecoke, Pekoke, John, for supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
....., John, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Pee, John le, pension (*CPR. 1364-1367*, p.233), 18/312.
....., William, esquire, of Casaux, for mission to the king of Castille, 24/528.
Peek, Pecche, Peche, Peck, Pek, Peke, Pekke, John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.39), 15/217; 16/324, 485; 17/333, 540; 18/62, 320; 19/25, 359; 21/140, 497; 22/103, 393; 23/135, 419; 24/50, 148, 354; 25/238; 26/80, 266; 27/46.
....., ..., officer in the household, arrears of wages, 19/292.
....., John, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., John, gentleman, of London, *65/97*.
....., John, *74/2/113*[B].
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Robert, yeoman of the household, reward for services, 69/184.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., William, underclerk of the spicery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/338.

Peek, William - *cont.*
....., ..., clerk of the spicery, war service in France, **46/263**; *48/311;* 56/318; 63/3.
....., William, knight, war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, **69/204**.
Pegier, Peger, John. - bows given to Master John de Rouille, vice-chancellor of Brittany, 72/4/75. *See also* Pole, William.
Pek, Peke. *See* Peek.
Pekham. *See* Pecham.
Pekke. *See* Peek.
Pelestrine, John, knight of the Holy Land, lately come to tell the king certain secrets, 54/134.
Pelgrym, Henry, merchant of Holland. *See* Curteys, Reynold.
Pelham, John, treasurer of England, 27/351; 28/127, 211.
....., ..., executor of Henry IV, 29/3.
....., ..., knight, *leisne,* costs of custody of Arthur of Brittany, 38/81.
....., ..., ..., the like for John Mortymer, knight, in Pevensey castle, 39/99.
....., ..., ..., ... and the bastard of Bourbon, 39/343.
....., ..., ..., ambassador of Henry V to France, 39/342.
Pellicies, Master Francis, the queen's physician. *See* Moleyns, Adam; Pole, William.
Pelly, Pilly, Pylly, Robert, merchant of King's Lynn. *See* Colyns.
....., ..., allowance for fine for the illegal export of bullion, which he has paid into the chamber, 77/3/77.
Pemberton, Pembyrton, Henry, esquire, war service, **31/282**.
....., John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., Richard, esquire, war service in France, **51/312**.
Pembroke, county, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Aston, Nicholas.
Pembroke, earls of. *See* Herbert, William; Tudor, Jasper.
....., earldom of, seal for. *See* Philip, Matthew.
Penford, Robert, yeoman of the household, keeper of the king's arms in the Tower of London, 25/131, 162.
....., ..., for repair of the king's armour, 25/205; 27/160.
....., ..., Alice, widow of, for wages due to him as yeoman of the artillery, 37/104.
Penicooke, Penycoke, Penycooke, Adam, groom of the chamber, wages, 42/274.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303. *See also* John *below.*
....., John, page of the chamber, wages, 41/143.
....., ..., groom of the chamber, wages, 42/274; 43/347.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., groom of the chamber and robes, pension (*CPR. 1429-1436*, p.35), 47/175, 181, 202; 48/149, 166; 49/91; 50/27.
....., ..., ..., executor of (*viz.* Adam Penicooke), arrears of wages, 59/134.
....., John, yeoman of the robes, for attire for Thomas Bermyngeham, squire for the body, 61/118.
....., ..., ..., for works in Byfleet park, 63/10.
....., ..., reward for daily attendance, 63/62.
....., ..., esquire for the body, due to him by a bill in the jewel-house, 67/26.
....., ..., ------, "for certaine causes", 68/132.
....., ..., ...:- order to record a loan he made into the chamber, which he is to be repaid (see *CPR. 1452-1461*, p.103), 69/171.
Penketh, Matthew, "Maikyn", esquire, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.99), 18/209, 485; 19/245; 21/493; 22/347, 480; 24/51; 25/176, 343.
Peny, William, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Penyngton, William, groom for the king's mouth in the cellar, reward, 76/2/38.
Penystone, Richard, of Northampton, in alms, 66/201.

Penythorn, John. *See* Rede, John.
....., William, John Auburne, Nicholas Dave, Richard Walle and John Loupe, for expenses of the chancellor of France, 60/227.
Perant. *See* Parant.
Perceval, Percevale, Persevall, Griffin, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.103), 16/197, 521, 770; 17/541; 18/114, 324; 19/153, 474; 21/244, 396; 22/203, 310; 23/231, 410; 24/126, 384; 25/10, 209; 26/81, 252; 27/137; 28/78, 229; 31/18, 460; 32/100, 260; 33/90, 197; 34/294, 299; 35/99, 249; 36/112, 165; 37/92, 209; 38/82,
....., ..., of Flintshire, yeoman of Henry V, war service, **31/320**.
....., John, the king's poor bedesman, 48/295.
Perche, count of. *See* Beaufort, Thomas.
Percy, Henry [1342-1408], earl of Northumberland, warden of Carlisle and the West March, 15/46, **52**.
....., ..., ..., for services in the marches in the previous reign, 15/80.
....., ..., ..., for defence of the marches, **15/126**; 16/342; *and see* Blount, Walter.
....., ..., ..., hereditary keeper of Berwick castle, wages, 16/655.
....., ..., ..., constable of England. *See* Vaux, John.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of a debt incurred by the king when he was duke of Hereford; wages of soldiers engaged on the king's campaign in Scotland and in raids into Teviotdale and Annandale; expenses of march days with the duke of Rothsay and earl of Douglas; and repairs to a tower of Berwick castle, 16/695.
....., ..., ..., ..., for money to be sent to Lochmaben castle, as agreed with the [Scottish] earl of March, 16/699.
....., ..., ..., ..., march-day with the duke of Rothsay, *16/708; 18/266*.
....., ..., ..., a farmer of lands of Roger, late earl of March, *21/54*.
....., ..., ..., traitor, *24/259; and see* Rokeby, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., messenger of. *See* Starky, William.
....., ..., ..., Percy herald. *See* Shrowesbury, John.
....., Henry [1364-1403], "the son", knight, keeper of Roxburgh castle, **15/56**.
....., ..., ..., warden of Berwick on Tweed and the East March, **15/57, 105**.
....., ..., ..., for defence of the marches, **15/128**; 16/343, *376*, *377*, *387*.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.368), 15/72, 240; 16/486; 18/262.
....., ..., ..., costs at the siege of Conway castle and of works at Berwick, 17/616.
....., ..., ..., defending North Wales, 18/259.
....., ..., ..., forfeiture by. *See* Henry IV, queen of. *See also* Roos, William.
....., Henry [1393-1455], knight, the king's cousin, war service, **31/266**.
....., ..., earl of Northumberland. *See* Neville, Ralph.
....., ..., ..., warden of Berwick-on-Tweed and the East March, **37/103**; **39/160, 281**, 65; **41/158**; **43/352**; 44/324; **45/139**; **48/335**; **51/350**; **52/150**; *65/93*.
....., ..., ..., ..., renewal of tallies as about to go abroad on embassy, 39/151.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the general council at Pavia, 39/157.
....., ..., ..., bond by, *41/336*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 43/166.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to treat with the Scots, 45/130; 50/168. *See also* Cawode; Colage.
....., ..., ..., assisting the cardinal of St. Eusebius on his way to meet the king of Scots, 45/136.
....., ..., ..., a warden of Carlisle and the West March, **51/351**.
....., ..., ..., a warden of both marches, 52/342, 349.
....., ..., ..., late warden of Berwick, at Durham, *53/131*.

Percy, Henry, earl of Northumberland - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 63/101.
....., Henry [1421-1461], knight, warden of Berwick-on-Tweed and the East March, **55/336**; 57/105; **61/115**; *and see* Frank, Richard.
....., ..., ..., ..., for artillery, 63/132.
....., ..., Lord Poynings, ..., 65/126, *93*, *182*; **66/112**; **68/159**; 70/2/77; *and see* Greet.
....., ..., ..., ..., going to meet Scottish commissioners, 67/204.
....., ..., earl of Northumberland, ..., costs of Gascons assigned to garrison Berwick, 71/1/59.
....., ..., ..., ..., **71/1/77**.
....., ..., ..., ..., to account for the period of three indentures *(cited)* with war-time rates for given periods, 71/2/51.
....., Henry [*c.* 1449-1489], prisoner. *See* Venour, Alice.
....., ..., earl of Northumberland, reward for service, 75/1/9.
....., ..., ..., for "thannoyance" of the Scots and defence of the east and middle marches, 77/2/68.
....., Robert, knight, controller of the household, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 78/3/31.
....., Thomas [1343-1403], earl of Worcester, ambassador to France, 15/33, 82, 173, 185; 16/19, *693*.
....., ..., ..., accompanying Queen Isabella to France, 16/710, *713*, 714; *17/429*.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Calais, 16/765.
....., ..., ..., admiral, resisting enemies at sea, 16/60.
....., ..., ..., steward of the household, lieutenant in South Wales and captain of Cardigan castle, ordered to reinforce Llanbadarn castle, **17/324**, **442**.
....., ..., ..., *17/424*; *and see* Garner.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1374-1377*, p.369), 15/97, 241; 16/26, 487.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.449), 15/94; 16/30, 495; 17/69, 546; 18/210, 480.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.178), 16/31, 492.
....., ..., ..., forfeiture by. *See* Henry IV: chamber; Henry V, as prince of Wales.
....., Thomas, knight, "the son", pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.546), 18/75; 21/422, 488.
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.467), 24/52, 317; 25/186, 256; 26/144, 369; 27/37, 245; 28/199; 30/141; 31/97, 558; 32/72, 188.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/173**.
....., William, esquire, for conducting the lord de Tuttevye to London, 37/101.
Percyvale. *See* Perceval.
Pere, Otte de, *or* Ottone de Lapiede, doctor of decrees, ambassador of the duke of Bavaria, 50/335; 51/159.
Peres, William, purveyor of Eltham manor, for works, *26/93*.
Peret, Oliver, merchant of Normandy, suing for restitution of ship *The Jenet* of Caen, taken when under the king's safe-conduct, gift, 70/2/49.
Périgord, Archamband V, count of, arrears of fee at the Exchequer, 15/149. *See also* Erpyngham; Long, Walter.
Perkyn, John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., William, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.52), 17/439.
....., ..., executor of (*viz.* Robert Perkyn), arrears of the same, 24/178.
Perkyns, William, calling himself Jack Sharp, traitor and heretic, *48/125*; *and see* Werberton, William.
Perott, John, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
Perpount, Perpoynt, Pyrpount, Henry, esquire, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 74/1/125; *74/2/68*.

Perpount, Henry - *cont.*
....., ..., knight, tally as former sheriff and also for attending the king at Barnet and Tewkesbury, 75/1/60.
....., John, customer of King's Lynn, *69/46*.
....., Richard, customer of Boston, 70/1/43.
....., Thomas, mason, *26/93*.
Perrers, Alice, wife of William Wyndesore. *See* Wyndesore.
Persevall. *See* Perceval.
Pershute, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.193), 15/242; 16/150, 620; 17/232, 593; 18/486.
Perye, Master John, doctor of laws, envoy from the council of Normandy, 52/180.
Peryent. *See* Pyryent.
Pesemerche, John, esquire, gift, 72/4/87.
Pestel, William, gunner and gunsmith, for long service and various losses in France, 62/219.
Peter, servant of the bishop of Liège, for costs in England, 65/196.
Peterborough [co. Northampton], abbot of, repayment of loans, 67/92; 75/3/53.
....., ..., ambassador to the general council at Mantua, 71/3/84.
Peterburgh, John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
Petham, Petteham, William, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
Cf. Pecham.
Petit, Petyt, John, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.19), 17/542; 18/2, 331; 19/121, 475; 21/130, 504; 22/73, 356; 23/128, 462; 24/17, 337; 25/257; 26/107, 269; 27/21, 323; 28/10; 31/272; 33/77, 121; 34/288; 35/58, 308; 36/59, 280; 39/358; 40/135; 41/23, 292; 42/78, 173; 43/84, 320; 44/117, 298; 45/17; 46/133; 47/113, 312; 48/129, 279; 49/134; 50/62, 273; 51/115, 175; 52/51, 290; 53/111; 54/13.
....., Margaret, widow of John Petit, mason, of Brentford, for works at Westminster and Sheen, 66/138.
Petreson, Dankart, taking letters to the archbishop of Cologne and elsewhere, 54/158.
Petteworth, Richard, sent with message to Raby, 53/340.
Petyt. *See* Petit.
Pevensey [co. Sussex], castle. *See* Pelham.
....., manor, pension from. *See* Barbour, Nicholas.
Peverell, William, rebel. *See* Redman, Edward.
Pewen, John, master of the "passager" *Le Trinite* of Calais, *56/148*.
Peynton, Nicholas, officer in the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., Stephen, ..., ..., 31/444.
Peyte [in Guienne?], seneschal of, letters from, *64/126*.
Peyto, Payto, William, knight, war service in France, **48/320**; **55/293**.
....., ..., ..., prisoner in France, tallies given to him for wages by the duke of York to be replaced, 63/93; 67/37.
Pezers, Marco de. *See* Roger, John.
Philip, Phelip, Phylyp, John, esquire, pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.140), 21/558; 22/525; 23/153; 24/185, 474; 25/150, 217; 26/102, 286; 27/276; 28/28; 30/111; 31/30.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/299**.
....., John, knight, pension (*CPR.1413-1416*, p.92), 30/117.
....., ..., pension. *See* Chaucer, Alice (his wife).
....., John, master of the king's barge, reward, 76/4/131.
....., Matthew, for making a seal for the earldom of Pembroke, 67/36.
....., ..., alderman of London, repayment of loan, 67/205.
....., ..., goldsmith-order to the Exchequer to make a record of jewels delivered by him to Richard Joynor and Richard Merston for the despatch of Lord Rivers' expedition to Guienne, 69/68.
....., ..., for a cup for the king, and the duke of Gloucester's Garter, 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., repayment of loan, 74/1/148.
....., ..., *74/2/113[B]*.
....., Thomas, grocer of London, *77/1/35*.

Philip - *cont.*
....., William, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.179), 16/221, 457, 672; 17/468; 18/51, 364; 19/90; 20/143; 21/115, 319; 22/181, 348; 23/118; 24/54, 501; 25/135, 267; 26/371; 27/132, 353; 28/61; 29/97; 30/76 105; 31/32, 568; 32/93, 174; 33/25, 115, 231; 34/68, 170; 35/31, 177; 36/233, 274; 37/76, 106; 38/9; 39/75, 198; 41/46, 129, 300, 329; 42/55, 183; 43/134, 287; 44/143, 291; 45/123; 46/119; 47/128, 237; 48/119, 286; 49/100; 50/124, 270; 51/125, 290; 52/146, 350; 53/113, 290; 54/99, 242; 55/41, 180; 56/66, 218; 57/73, (see *CPR.1436-1441*, pp.473, 512-513) 218.
....., ..., esquire, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.184), 18/363; 19/105; 20/144; 21/116, 320; 22/180; 323; 23/119; 24/53, 502; 25/134, 266; 26/370; 27/131, 352; 28/62; 29/100; 30/77, 106; 31/31, 537; 32/94, 163; 33/102, 114, 227; 34/67, 297; 35/303, 306; 36/44, 278; 37/75, 216; 38/73; 39/74, 193; 41/47, 301; 42/54, 182; 43/85, 329; 44/97, 197; 45/27; 46/123; 47/47, 198; 48/24, 243; 49/16; 50/49, 235; 51/12, 186; 52/104, 235; 53/20, 290; 54/14, 189; 55/34, 179; 56/43, 219; 57/72, 217.
....., ..., knight, attending the king in his household, 44/315.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, 46/255.
....., ..., ..., captain of Harfleur, *47/153*.
....., ..., ..., for plate, etc., lent to the king, 47/169.
....., ..., ..., banneret, member of the king's council, 48/281; 49/138; 50/110; 53/180.
....., ..., ..., the king's chamberlain, ..., 53/175.
....., ..., ..., ..., payment of sum owing in his account as treasurer of wars and keeper of the wardrobe of the household of Henry V and Henry VI, 53/162.
....., ..., ..., at Rouen (in 1431), *54/326*.
....., ..., Lord Bardolf, late chamberlain, *61/122*.
Philipot, Walter, master of the ship *Mary* of Southampton, *59/97*.
Philippa, daughter of Henry IV, horses for. *See* Totty, Thomas.
....., ..., journey to Denmark, costs of. *See* Cook, John.
....., ..., ... escort of. *See* Blackebourne, Nicholas; Bowet, Henry; Boydeker; Parant; Richard (*ob.* 1415); Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1415).
....., ..., marriage to the king of Denmark. *See* Ware, Henry.
....., ..., queen of Denmark, repayment to. *See* Crull.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of. *See* Loveney.
Phoewzec, Philip, chaplain of Balthasar, duke of Silesia, bringing letters, 59/227.
Piccolomini, James de, cardinal-bishop of Pavia [1460-1479]. *See* Baret, Thomas.
Pichard, William, customer of Boston, *70/1/43*.
Pichon, Fr. Eustace, come from abroad on behalf of the prioress and religious of the house of St. Louis, of the Dominican order, 61/252.
Picworth, Pikworth, Agnes, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.327), 23/547.
....., Thomas, knight, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.178), 15/193; 16/185, 563; 17/171, 349; 19/231.
....., ..., ..., costs as ambassador to the marches of Calais and in going to Jersey to take possession of the island and Gorey castle, 21/298.
Piedmont, prince of, diplomatic relations with, 36/248 (*and dorse*).
....., merchant of. *See* Garner.
Piers, Pyers, John, master of the barge *Le Petit Trinitee*, pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.120), 33/108; 34/98, 200; 35/281; 36/142.
....., Thomas, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
Pies, Ameneau de, of Bordeaux, bringing letters from Guienne, 59/297.
Pikering, Pikeryng, Pikkeryng, Pykering, Pykeryng, Pykkeryng, James, knight, traitor. *See* Fulford.
....., John, of Calais, for supplies, 35/235.
....., ..., controller of Calais, Isabel, widow of, arrears of wages, 61/283.
....., John, mercer of London, for "stuffe" (tapestry, etc., sometimes described), 76/4/41, 49, 95, 122; 77/1/25.
....., ..., ..., allowance for customs on imported arras, 77/3/44.
Pikworth. *See* Picworth.

Pilkyngton, Charles, knight, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 77/2/28.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/273**.
Pilly, *See* Pelly.
Pillys, Gerotzo de, merchant of Florence. *See* Luke.
Pilton, Pylton, John, yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/337.
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, sheriff of Rutland, tallies of reward, 75/3/44; 76/4/94; 78/3/20.
....., William, clerk, receiver of the chamber and keeper of the jewels, costs, wages, etc., 20/269; *21/48, 293;* 22/467, *597, 598; 24/233, 316; 27/418*.
....., ..., ..., the king's secretary, due in account as receiver, 24/301.
Pinard, Martin, bishop of Avranches [1442-1453], ambassador from Normandy, 65/217.
Piper, John, John Crumpehorne, Nicholas Gower, Thomas Cardygan, William Johnsson, Thomas Notyngham, William Myles, John Monke, John Cardemaker, Walter Edward, John atte Noven, John Crane, William Salle, Robert Pylfyssh, William Haywode and Robert Smyth, smiths (*faevres*), wages in going to the king in Normandy, 34/27.
Pirian. *See* Pyryent.
Pirregot. *See* Perigord.
Pirton, William, esquire, *57/285*.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Guînes castle, for repairs, 62/214; 63/116.
....., ..., knight, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 73/3/60.
Piryent. *See* Pyryent.
Pisis, Bartholo de, doctor of decrees, procurator of the Holy Roman Empire, ambassador of the king of the Romans, 44/164.
Pitman, James, esquire, war service in France, **55/296**.
Pitrekyn, merchant falconer. *See* Hamme, Hankin.
Plache, John de la, merchant of Angers (see *CPR. 1441-1446*, p.314), 61/314.
Planche, Bernard de la, bishop of Dax [1427-1439], councillor at Bordeaux, ambassador to the general council at Basle, 50/287; 51/133.
Plastrer, Nicholas, of London, *26/93*.
Playsted, Robert. *See* Frampton, John.
....., ..., yeoman of the bows. *See* Scotton, William.
Playter, Thomas, esquire, son of. *See* Jenney, Edmund.
Plomer, Plommere, John, master of the children of the chapel, "for their finding", 66/94.
....., John, knight, *74/1/54*.
....., Robert, customer of London, *77/3/63*.
Ploufeld, William, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.515), 15/243; 16/275, 463; 21/66, 156; 22/478.
Plunket, Christopher, knight, deputy of Thomas Stanley, knight, lieutenant of Ireland, *50/154*.
Plymouth and Fowey [co. Cornwall], ports of, customs assigned, 72/3/77; 73/1/111.
Plympton [co. Devon], prior of, documents *(actual)* concerning loan by, 75/3/69, 70 [*signed by* John Fortescu, esquire for the body].
Plymton, Geoffrey de, groom of the chamber, gift, 15/174.
Pogorel, Jaresle de, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.179), 15/402; 16/225; 17/213.
Pointe, Francis, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Pointell, John, merchant of Rouen, *74/2/113*[B].
Poitou [France], merchant of. *See* Ameill.
Poland, king of, diplomatic relations with, 35/163, 166; 37/207; 58/77; 59/68; 68/188; 73/1/124[B].
....., knight of. *See* Bailalancz.
Pole, Edmund, gift to acquit him of a bond to Henry Pounfreit, sheriff of London, on behalf of Edmund, late earl of Kent, 23/546.

....., Geoffrey, esquire, for taking to people in Kent letters requesting loans for the relief of Guienne, 62/101.
....., Hugh de la. *See* Say, Hugh.
....., John de la [1442-1491], duke of Suffolk. *See* Chaucer, Alice.
....., ..., ..., for plate etc. (*described*), bought from him, 76/4/132.
....., ..., ..., supplies to. *See* Chapell, William; Fourniers; Pays.
....., Katherine de la, abbess of Barking, for expenses of custody and Edmund and Jasper ap Meredith ap Tydier, 55/155; 57/109; 59/142.
....., Martin, esquire, war service, **31/333**.
....., Michael de la [1392-1415], earl of Suffolk, war service in France, **31/178**.
....., Ralph del, esquire, war service, **31/394**.
....., Ralph, justice of King's Bench, costs as commissioner of oyer and terminer cos. York and Derby, 70/2/35, 92; 71/1/41.
....., ..., ..., the same in co. Hereford, 71/1/88.
....., Ralph, esquire, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 76/2/23; *76/4/87*.
....., Richard, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., Walter de la, knight, ambassador to Poland and Prussia, 35/166.
....., ..., ..., ... the king of the Romans and other estates of Germany, 39/138, 304.
....., ..., ..., ... the court of Rome, 41/332, 346; 49/14.
....., William de la [1396-1450], earl of Suffolk, pension. *See* Chaucer, Alice (his wife).
....., ..., ..., repayment of a loan he has raised in Norfolk and Suffolk, 48/108; *47/336*.
....., ..., ..., passage to England. *See* Vere, Richard.
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of the duke of Orleans, 50/130; 51/143; 52/224, 358.
....., ..., ..., steward of the household, *50/307*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 52/209, 210; 54/149, *58/172*.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loans. *See* Kemp, John; Stafford, John.
....., ..., ..., ambassador at Arras, 51/343; *52/188*.
....., ..., ..., mission to Rouen to treat for the obedience of subjects in those parts, 52/206.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **52/226**; 54/105.
....., ..., ..., money to be taken to the treasurer of Normandy, 52/352; *and see* Arragonais, Francis; Nanfan; Richard (*ob.* 1460).
....., ..., ..., constable of Wallingford castle, for repairs, 55/286.
....., ..., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294*.
....., ..., ... *See* Luke.
....., ..., ..., fee-farms (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p.480), 56/323.
....., ..., ..., embassy to France, 59/293, *291; 60/115, 121, 124, 125, 128, 131, 235, 251;* 61/18, *58*.
....., ..., marquess of Suffolk, and his wife, bringing the queen to England, 61/32, *121*, 264; 62/215, *78, 96; and see* Bird, Thomas; Bowman; Burneby; Durant, William; Holand, John (heralds of); Husy, Nicholas.
....., ..., ..., to be paid at Rouen a sum for which he is to be accountable only to the king, 61/69.
....., ..., ..., repayment of the following issues:-
to Stephen de Curville; Master Francis the queen's physician; and pursuivants of the kings of France and Sicily, 62/205.
as listed in schedule (*lost*), 63/24.
to John Haward of France, who came to the king on secret matters, 63/94; 64/99.
for the purchase of bulls for Eton college, 63/133.
to John, son of Francis Aragonez; John Peger, John Pason and Chardowne, servants of Giles of Brittany; and a pursuivant of Lord Dudley, who went to France for the king 64/99.
See also Merchepino.

Pole, William - *cont.*
....., ..., duke of Suffolk, murder of. *See* Spenser, Henry.
....., ..., ..., Suffolk herald:-
for going to the duke of Orleans, 58/167.
accompanying embassy to France, 60/121.
envoy to the king of Sicily and duke of Brittany, 62/86.
Polet, Jacob, gift towards his ransom for release from Mont St. Michel, 44/306.
Poleyn, Thomas, "brigandermaker", for "briganders" made for the king and delivered to Jenkin Stanley, sergeant of the armoury, 70/3/34; 71/1/57.
Poling [co. Sussex], constable of. *See* Brown, Henry.
Pollard, John, master of the barge *Notre Dame* of Trelevern in Brittany, return of money seized, 17/568.
Polsted Hall in Burnham Norton, co. Norfolk, farmer of. *See* Baxster, Henry. *See also* Forthey.
Pomfreit, Pountfreit, Pountfreyt, Henry, citizen and saddler of London, creditor of the wardrobe of Queen Isabella, 16/733.
....., ..., sheriff of London. *See* Pole, Edmund.
....., John, clerk, *16/682*.
....., John, haberdasher of London, for stationery for the Privy Seal Office, 19/450.
....., William, clerk, keeper of the writs of Common Pleas, 15/330; 16/114, 600; 17/116; 18/169, 515; 19/190, 396; 20/28, 65; 21/205, 382; 22/451; 24/91.
Ponceby, Pounceby, John, mariner, (*as for* Boner, John) 30/185; (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
Ponde, Pounde, John, yeoman of the poultry, wages in the king's expedition, 31/366.
....., Thomas, of Buntingford, and his mainpernors, bond by, forfeit because of his assult on Simon Thurston, *27/416*.
....., Thomas, and John Poutrell, customers of London, *60/194; 62/201; 64/91; 65/93, 182; 69/46*.
....., ..., teller of the Receipt, pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.335), 61/215.
....., ..., and John Somerton, customers of Southampton, for payments to William Bawdewyn, master of *The Jesus* of London, arising from the taking of *The Marie* of Portsmouth, 66/121.
....., ..., ..., ..., *65/93, 182; 68/117; 69/46*.
....., ..., reward for taking money to Calais to pay the garrison, under supervision by Viscount Bourchier, 70/1/71.
....., ..., repayment of loan, 73/3/72.
....., ..., John Rogger and William Kerver, for payment to John Smyth, armourer of London, for armour etc., bought for the king by John Yong, 74/2/60.
Palmer, John, footman for the body, 58/140.
Pontefract [co. York], castle, arms to be provided for, against expected Scottish invasion, 18/599.
Pontoise [Seine-et-Oise], guard of. *See* Mowbray, John (*ob.* 1432).
Ponynges. *See* Poynings.
Poole [co. Dorset], port of, customs in, assignments on, 67/201; 70/1/43; 72/3/77.
....., ..., ..., collectors of. *See* Ivye; Thomas, John.
Poole, Martin, master of the horse to the earl of Kent, for costs in bringing the earl's horses to England, 17/469.
....., William, yeoman of the chamber, reward for service, 73/1/121.
Poort. *See* Port.
Pope, the. *See* Rome.
Pope, John, skinner of London, for supplies to the Great Wardrobe of Richard II, 15/162.
....., Ralph, yeoman of the chamber of Henry, prince of Wales, pension [*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.53], 18/52; 21/499; 22/298; 23/244, 420.
....., ..., esquire, war service, **31/154**.
....., Robert, page of the household, reward for service, 69/184.
....., Thomas, yeoman painter for the tents and pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.

Pope - *cont.*
....., Thomas, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/206.**
....., ..., esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 47/102, [323]; 48/78, 266; 49/101; 50/109, 271; 51/86, 270; 52/122, 314; 53/54.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages for war service, 62/9.
....., Thomas, and Godard Pulham, customers of Chichester, for shipping for John Cressy, knight, and others going to Le Crotoy, 51/360; *54/151.*
....., ..., and Richard Rowe, for supplies for the king's balinger *Le Jesus,* 53/181.
....., ..., customer of Sandwich. *See* Vere, Richard.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/289.**
....., ..., esquire of Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, *q.v.*
....., ..., verger or usher of the order of the Garter, for repairs to his house in Windsor castle, 57/281.
....., ..., esquire, due for an annuity, 61/148.
....., ..., ..., ... and in the "countynghous" for household wages, 62/202.
....., ..., ..., arrears of an annuity granted by the duke of Gloucester, 64/194.
....., ..., ..., to compound for sums due to him, 67/15.
Popham, John, knight, pension (*CPR.1416-1422,* p.64), 34/116; 36/160; 39/288; 40/142; 41/142, 330; 42/141, 263; 43/117; 44/82;45/89; 46/110; 47/172; 48/118, 308; 49/148; 51/333; 52/47, 236; 53/21, 200; 54/15.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **41/187; 46/208; 52/343.**
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Arras, 51/294.
....., ..., ..., accompanying Richard, duke of York, to France, 52/331, 332, 395, 396.
....., ..., ..., going abroad on embassy, arrears of pension, 54/155.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the household, 53/310, 337; *55/254; 56/311; 57/182.*
....., ..., ..., ..., envoy to the earl of Warwick, lieutenant of France, and elsewhere, 54/163, 165; 55/141.
....., ..., ..., banneret, ambassador to Calais to treat for peace with France, 55/267; 56/44, *148.*
....., ..., ..., envoy to the duke of York, lieutenant of France, 58/70, *93,* 155.
....., ..., ..., due for embassies, etc., to Normandy, Brittany and Calais, 58/86.
....., Stephen, knight, retained to guard the seas, **58/171.**
....., ..., ..., ..., arms to be shared with William Eure, knight, Miles Stapilton and John Heron, esquires, 58/185; *and see* Eure, William.
Port, Poort, Porte, Ardecin de la, cardinal of Navarre, archdeacon of Northampton, the king's advocate at the Roman Curia, *43/191;* 48/127.
....., Guy, Guido de Portico, Lombard, creditor of the wardrobe of Queen Isabella, 16/733; *20/179.*
....., ..., for repayment of a loan to the king, being a prest for the earl of Somerset for wages in escorting the queen to England, 19/272; 20/128.
....., John de (*or* de la), esquire, messenger of Charles of Burgundy, 73/1/31.
....., ..., envoy of the duke of Burgundy, 73/1/124[B].
....., Lewis de, merchant of Lucca, repayment of loan, 22/278.
....., ..., and Gauvan Trent, merchants of Lucca, the same, 23/129, 534.
....., ..., citizen and merchant of London, for supplies and repayment of loans, 25/374; 26/246; 27/181.
....., William, servant of the cardinal of England, gift, 55/294.
....., ..., ..., for labours in delivering to the king, and receiving repayment of, a loan by his master, 55/295.
....., ..., going abroad on the king's service, 57/177.
....., William, esquire, treasurer of the chamber and master *or* keeper of the jewels, to be delivered "the riche coroune of King Edward", 72/1/114.
....., ..., ..., ..., for expenses, 72/2/42; 72/3/2; 72/4/55, 80.
Portaleyn, Portalyn, Porthaleyn, Thomas, gentleman, *74/1/54, 55; and see* Patingeham.

Portchester [co. Hants], castle, works at. *See* Thorp, Robert.
Portenare, Portynaris, Alexander de, merchant of Florence, repayment of loan, 76/1/27.
....., Fulco de, merchant of Florence, the same, 76/1/27.
....., Thomas, merchant of Florence, the same, 76/1/27; *and see* Jocelyn.
Porter, Portor, John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/337.
....., John, master of the "passager" *Lenard, 56/148.*
....., John, of Holme, co. Norfolk. *See* Twyer.
....., Oliver, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
....., Thomas, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., William, esquire, ambassador to France, 31/78.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/255.**
....., ..., knight, attending the king in his household, 44/315.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/256.**
....., William, citizen and goldsmith of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
....., ..., ..., for jewels, 74/2/11.
Porthaleyn. *See* Portaleyn.
Portington, Portyngton, John, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 56/21.
....., justice of King's Bench, justice of oyer and terminer in Somerset, 60/220.
....., ..., ..., the same in Winchester, 66/168.
....., ..., ..., attending the king in Kent, 67/116.
....., ..., ..., justice of oyer and terminer in Kent, 67/178; 68/147.
....., ..., ..., the same in Surrey, Kent, Hants. and Wilts. 67/242; 68/41.
....., ..., ..., the same in Kent, Devon, Wilts., Somerset, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire and Shropshire, 69/47.
....., ..., ..., the same in cos. Kent, Lincoln, Northampton, Huntingdon and Cambridge, 69/124.
....., Robert. *See* Hungate.
Portman, Thomas. *See* Matheu, William.
Portsmouth [co. Hants.], clerk of the works at. *See* Barbot.
....., towers at. *See* Rodyngton.
..... and Portchester, clerk of the works at. *See* Thorp, Robert.
Portugal, king of, diplomatic relations with, 52/220; 54/322; 56/167; 64/229; 70/2/95, 97; 71/1/31, 53; 72/2/41, 45; 78/3/47; *and see* Bruges, William; Fetplace; Windsor College.
....., ..., ambassadors of, for their costs in England, 70/2/95.
....., ..., councillor of. *See* Almadaa.
....., ..., daughter of. *See* Aleyn, William; FitzAlan, Thomas.
....., ..., esquire of. *See* Roderico, John.
....., ..., heralds etc. of:
Allegarbe king of arms, envoy from the regent of Portugal, reward, 64/229.
Balance pursuivant, taking livery of the Garter to the king of Portugal, 60/64.
Lisbon herald, "for certaine causes", 68/132.
Mounte Maior herald, bringing message, 54/322.
Portugal king of arms, come with Portuguese embassy, 70/2/97; *and cf.* Henry V: heralds.
....., ..., son of. *See* Coimbra.
....., ships of. *See* Index of Subjects.
Portugale, Master Lawrence of, physician, costs in going to the king in Normandy, 35/252.
Portynaris. *See* Portenare.
Potell, Peter, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Potter, Francis, goldsmith of London, for repairs etc., to the king's plate, as listed in schedule, 74/2/2, 3; 75/4/26.
....., Robert, yeoman berner of foot. *See* Somerset, sheriff.
Poule, John, footman for the body, 58/141.
Poulyn, Piers. *See* Bealgrave.
Pounceby. *See* Ponceby.

Pound. *See* Ponde.
Pounder, John, carpenter at the sieges of Harfleur and elsewhere, wages for service at Calais, 61/279.
Pount, John de, of Portugal, for purchase of the ship *The Garse* and cloth, 74/3/23; 75/1/13.
....., Raymond de la. *See* France, Eliona.
Pountfreyt. *See* Pomfreit.
Poursell, Peter, of Ireland, alms, 65/119.
Poutrell, John, teller of the Receipt, pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.345), 61/216.
....., ..., ..., reward for services, 68/173.
....., ..., customer of London, *70/1/43; and see* Ponde, Thomas.
....., ..., repayment of sums paid to Stephen Calaverdo and Andrew Jacob, priests of "Inde", in alms; John Barowe, yeoman of the chamber; Gervais Clyfton and Alexander Eden, keeping the sea; William Elton, yeoman of the crown, sent with letters to the duke of Somerset, lieutenant of France; Peter Elton, messenger from France; Chester herald, taking letters abroad; Avery Rolleston, messenger of John Bek, knight, ambassador in Denmark; Fr. J. Basse and William Geryn, proctors of the abbot of Grestain ("Greystone"); and Master John Faceby, the king's physician, as part of his pension, 65/192. *See also* Wynne.
Powdram, John, master of *The Elene* of London, *55/154*.
Power, Michael, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/206**.
....., Robert, for supplies to Queen Isabella, *16/373*.
....., Walter. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1439).
Powis, lord of. *See* Charleton, Edward; Grey, Henry (*ob.* 1450); Grey, Richard (*ob.* 1466).
Poynant, Roger. *See* Frank, John.
Poynes. *See* Poyntz.
Poynings, Ponynges, Henry, Lord. *See* Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1461).
....., Robert [1382-1446], Lord Poynings, retained for expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/155**.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **40/177**.
....., Robert, esquire. *See* Fogge.
Poyntz, Poynes, Robert, esquire, sheriff of Gloucester, tallies of reward, 74/1/119; 76/2/31.
....., Thomas, *76/4/134, 138, 139*.
Prat, Guillem, sergeant-at-arms in Guienne, messenger from the council there, 58/210.
....., John, master of the ship *Trinite* of Winchelsea, *56/148*.
Praty, Master Richard, one of the king's chaplains, accompanying him in his expedition to France, 46/298.
Pregent, John, doctor, ambassador of the duke of Brittany, gift, 49/166.
Prendregeste, Thomas, searcher in the port of London and the Thames, deputy of. *See* Leycestre, Thomas.
Prentice, Prentis, Prentys, John, clerk of the king's chapel, wages, 17/768; 18/582.
....., ..., chaplain of the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., John, clerk, dean of the royal free chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster, for making a stall there, 51/366.
....., William, yeoman of the kitchen, pension (*CPR. 1377-1381*, p.160), 16/161; 663; 17/137, 444; 18/3.
Prentoft, Prentot, Simon, waxchandler of London, for a *herse* made for the funeral of the duke of Clarence, 37/119.
....., ..., ..., the like for the duke of York, 40/132.
....., ..., *42/279*.
Presseney, Lord, ambassador from France, gift, 63/132.
Preston, Alice, widow of Peter, pension (*CPR. 1377-1381*, p.125), 15/403; 16/314, 601; 17/249, 631; 18/247; 21/269.
....., Christopher, esquire, of co. Lancaster, war service in France, **40/178**.
....., ..., ..., *40/141*.
....., Hugh, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., John, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.

Preston - *cont.*
....., John, yeoman saddler, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., John, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 27/150; 31/492, 32/48, 256; 33/154; 34/80, 235; 35/100, 227; 36/93, 212; 37/62, 193; 38/54; 39/39, 232; 40/89; 41/108, 259; 42/43, 228; 43/52, 236; 44/63.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 32/46, 47, 244, 245; 33/153, 155; 34/69, 70, 236, 237; 35/101, 102, 226, 228; 36/92, 94, 210, 211; 37/61, 89, 194, 195; 38/53, 55; 39/40, 41, 231, 233; 40/90, 91; 41/107, 109, 258, 260; 42/42, 44, 226, 227; 43/50, 51, 235, 237, 288; 44/62, 64.
....., John. *See* Beauchamp, John.
....., Nicholas, esquire, war service in France, **51/313**.
....., Peter, clerk of Chancery. *See* Welde, John.
....., Peter, yeoman of the chamber. *See* Steward, John.
....., Robert, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., Stephen, sergeant of the avenary. *See* Bird, Alan.
....., Thomas, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
....., William, clerk of Chancery. *See* Welde, John.
Prestwode, Hugh, the king's poor bedesman, 48/295.
Prideaux, John, of Orcheton, co. Devon, *32/123*.
Prince, Prynce, Jaket, the queen's tailor, reward for making robes etc. for her marriage and coronation, 65/95.
....., Thomas, painter of London, *16/373*.
....., ..., ..., for work on the king's ships, 24/288-290.
Priolis, Paulo de. *See* Roger, John.
Priore, Gregory, a Greek, in alms, 71/2/67.
Prioret, Master Peter, the king's procurator-fiscal in the duchy of Guienne, costs in bringing the king a message from the three estates of the duchy and in accompanying his ambassadors to France, 22/564.
Priour, Blanche, widow of Richard Watteford, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.112), 18/115.
....., Richard, clerk of the Privy Seal Office. *See* Welde, John.
....., ..., ..., for labours, 32/13.
....., ..., ..., costs in going to the king in Normandy to attend Master John Kemp, keeper of the Privy Seal, 34/198.
Prisot, Prysot, John, chief justice of Common Pleas, justice of oyer and terminer in Ipswich, 66/162; *and see* Croxton.
....., ..., ..., the same in Kent, 67/77.
....., ..., ..., attending the king in Kent, 67/116.
....., ..., ..., justice of oyer and terminer in Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hants. and Wilts., 67/242.
....., ..., ..., the same in cos. Buckingham, Hertford, Huntingdon, Lincoln, Northampton, Cambridge and Essex, 69/57.
....., ..., ..., the same in cos. Hertford, Warwick, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk and Gloucester, 69/142.
Pritewell, John, esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.3), 16/132, 488; 17/117, 675; 22/311.
Prodhomme, William, merchant. *See* Lewes, William.
Profit, William, of Merstham, *26/93*.
Prophete, Master John, dean of Hereford, member of the king's council, 15/370; 16/363; 17/5.
....., ..., clerk, the king's secretary, the same, 20/141; 21/23.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan for the relief of the lord of Coity, 20/220.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the Privy Seal, 22/159; 27/172.
....., ..., dean of York, former keeper, 31/450.
Prout, Thomas, squire for the body, reward (*or* fees) for attendance, 73/1/70; 73/3/45; 74/1/51.
....., ..., esquire, sheriff of Oxford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 74/2/77.
Provender, Margaret, for supplies to the Great Wardrobe of Richard II, 15/114.
Provost, Robert, "balistier" of Calais. *See* Ward, John.
Prudence, Thomas, and William Yerde, for giving information of damage done by resident aliens, 19/232.

Prudham, Robert, master of the balinger *Pryse*, *56/148*.
Prussia (the Teutonic Knights), diplomatic relations with, 20/217; 21/274, 276, 277; 22/269, 562, 565; 23/545; 35/163, 166; 52/191; 66/89; 67/117, 127; 68/177, 186; 69/147.
....., master of, commissary of. *See* Vorrat.
....., ...: "Mestr' John Pruce", 58/77.
Pruyse, Hans de, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
Pryck, Robert, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Prynce. *See* Prince.
Prys, Master David, licenciate in laws, envoy to treat with the duke of Burgundy's commissaries, 35/266.
....., Thomas, notary, costs in accompanying the bishop of Bangor in embassy to Scotland and writing instruments, etc., 21/55.
Prysot. *See* Prisot.
Puan, John, master of the "passager" *The Trinitee* of Sandwich, *55/154*.
Puche. *See* Puich.
Pudsay, Robert. *See* Neville, Thomas.
Puffer, Brane, debtor in prison at the suit of John Knight, gift, 17/784.
Puich, Puche, John de, esquire, usher of the chamber of the duke of Bedford, for the purchase from French enemies of intelligence of plots to betray Rouen, Gournay and Gisors to the French [*with much detail*], 50/343.
....., John de, esquire, arrears of pension (*not traced*), 74/2/25.
....., ..., ... pension (*CPR. 1467-1477*, p.159), 74/2/30.
Pulford, Thomas, yeoman of the crown and usher of the chamber, wages as hauberger in the Tower of London, 60/122; 61/232, 233.
See also Stanley, John; Steward, John.
Pulham, Godard, customer of Chichester, *65/93; and see* Pope, Thomas.
Pull, John, knight, keeper of the castle and island of Beaumaris, resisting Welsh rebels, 15/109.
....., Richard, brewer of London, for supplies to the household, 18/316; *and see* Staunton, John.
Purchas, William, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., mercer, to bring the king's ship *The Margaret* from Brittany, 74/1/95.
Purser, Richard, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Purver, Alegreto, galleyman. *See* Quatermains.
Purvys, John, esquire of the *countee de Nauston*, 52/181.
Pury, John, for expenses of Master John Batute, ambassador of the count of Armagnac, 59/281.
....., ..., [*and later*] riding to Sir Philip Courtenay, and then with William Chamberlein of the pitcher-house to the king and his council, 59/282.
....., ..., customer of London. *See* Maunce, Thomas.
Puryent. *See* Pyryent.
Pusslik, Otho de, knight, come from distant lands *pour veoir nostre estate roial*, 56/253.
Puthust, John, of Hamburg, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Furkerdynke.
Putrobovalla, Fr. John de, messenger from the Pope, 62/190.
Puyter, John de, ambassador to [?] Aragon, 73/1/124[B].
Py, Pye, John, stationer of London. *See* Cloos.
....., Roger, *77/2/46*.
Pychere, Richard, and William Knyght, of co. Hants., for sheep supplied to the household, 57/306.
Pye. *See* Py.
Pyebaker, John, of Southwark, *26/93*.
Pyers. *See* Piers.
Pygeon, Walter, for the sustenance of the sons of the earl of Huntingdon, 15/35.
Pygot, John, merchant of King's Lynn. *See* Frank, Richard.
....., John, [wool-merchant] of Hitchin, *64/73*.
....., Richard, for his clothing [in the household], 69/217.
....., Richard, the king's serjeant-at-law, for services in the present parliament, 71/6/39.

Pygot - *cont.*
....., Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **51/314**; **55/296**.
....., Thomas, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 75/2/71.
Pykenham, Master William, clerk. *See* Lyhart.
Pykering. *See* Pikeryng.
Pykwell, John, merchant. *See* Lewes, William.
Pylchard, Robert, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Pyle, Derek, the same.
Pylfyssh, Robert. *See* Piper.
Pylly. *See* Pelly.
Pylton. *See* Pilton.
Pymonde, William. *See* Redman, Edward.
Pympe, John, reward for riding to capture Thomas Skynner, traitor, 68/139.
Pyndar, Richard, of Farnham, *17/420*.
Pynet, Piers, winegrower at Windsor castle, wages, 63/39.
Pyngret, Nicholas, messenger of the duke of Austria and Burgundy and the count of St. Pol, reward, 76/4/135.
Pynkeney, John, *74/1/131*.
Pynnok, John. *See* Canisian.
Pyrpount. *See* Perpount.
Pyryent, Peryent, Pirian, Puryent, John, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.226), 15/425; 16/242, 548; 17/372, 594; 18/53; 20/163; 22/91, 471; 23/35, 463; 24/55, 521; 25/289; 26/158; 27/55, 354; 30/159; 31/63, 529; 32/90; 33/210; 34/93, 107, 249; 35/260[A]; 36/107, 241; 37/223; 39/127, 258; 42/135; 43/152, 331; 44/118, 275, 304, 45/3; 47/146, [309].
....., ..., ..., for riding against the earl of Kent and other rebels, 15/143.
....., ..., ..., messenger to the duke of Brittany; to be paid through John Brocard, esquire, 25/182.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/332**.
....., ..., ..., Edmund, son of, *44/334*.

Quart, Thomas, merchant of Lucca, repayment of loan, 26/246; 27/181.
Quatermains, Quatremains, Katirmaignes, Richard, for the passage to Bordeaux of Bernard Angevin, a councillor there, 54/176.
....., ..., customer of London, *55/143; 62/201; 65/93, 182.*
....., ..., for paying Alexander Diedo, Barnabas de Jara, Andrew Beanco, Alegreto Purver and other Catalans compensation for goods (*named*) taken from them, 65/103.
....., Richard, esquire, steward and lieutenant of [East Greenwich] manor, for works, 73/2/54.
Queenborough [co. Kent], castle, keeper of. *See* Chamberlain, Roger.
....., ..., works at. *See* Arundel, Thomas.
Quenarra, John, knight, of Spain, gift, 73/3/73[B].
Queryn, Michael, of Venice, and John Torell, merchants, proctors of Anthony Bembo, knight, Janyn Johan and other creditors of the late duke of Norfolk, 16/752.
Quesne, Thomassin du, and Georget de Fontenes, servants of Francis Larragonoiz, knight, loan to enable them to return to Normandy from London; their master had sent them on business touching the king's lordship in France, 55/303.
Quodquen, James, merchant of Edinburgh. *See* Small, William.
Quykkesley, Robert, esquire, war service, 31/299.
Qwernere, John. *See* Forster, Henry.

Rabbatta, Rebata, Fovice de, repayment for purchase from John Martyn of horses for the king, 61/260.
....., ..., merchant of Florence, *65/182*.
Rabelot, John, groom of the hart hounds. *See* Somerset, sheriff of.
Radclif, Radcliff, Radcliffe, Radeclyf, Radclyf, Radclyff, Ratcliff, Ratclyf, Ratclyff, Henry, of co. Lancaster, costs for education and maintenance of the king's ward, John Benstede, cousin and heir of Edmund Benstede, knight, 59/283.
....., John, son of James de, esquire, war service, **31/271**.
....., John, knight, constable of Bordeaux, retained to guard Fronsac castle, **35/119**; 36/19; **37/87**; 39/154, 269.
....., ..., ..., seneschal of Guienne, **39/268**.
....., ..., ..., for riding on business of the realm, 43/309; *and see* Talvere.
....., ..., ..., for various journeys between England and abroad, 45/137.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **45/140**, *156*.
....., ..., ..., due for services in Guienne, 45/151.
....., ..., ..., seneschal of Guienne, **47/192**, **197**.
....., ..., ..., ... (*etc.*), repayment of loan made by his foregoing for a period certain revenues assigned to him (see *CPR. 1429-1436*, pp.69, 269-70), 51/164, *173*.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Arras to treat with the French, 51/331.
....., ..., ..., keeper of Fronsac castle, **53/122**.
....., ..., ..., former seneschal of Guienne and captain and constable of Fronsac, as by grant (*CPR. 1429-1436*, pp.269-270), 55/147.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of the town of Calais, *62/119*. *See also* Arundel, John, clerk.
....., John, esquire. *See* Rollesley.
....., Richard, knight, war service, **31/243**.
....., Robert, esquire, of Osbaldeston, war service, **31/226**.
....., Robert, esquire, for a horse for the queen, 73/2/30.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 75/3/31.
....., ..., esquire of the body, the same, 76/3/12.
....., Master Roger, dean of St.Paul's, repayment of loan, 74/3/6.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service, 31/303.
....., Thomas, the king's minstrel, pension (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p.129), 54/233; 55/48, 251; 56/117, 231; 57/74, 244; 58/48; 59/60, 204; 60/45, 146; 61/67, 184; 62/41, 156; 63/57; 64/31, 149; 68/64.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/21, 22.
....., ..., still minstrel, arrears of pension, 67/171; 68/54.
....., William, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.187), 15/213; 16/135, 414; 17/67; 21/494; 22/473; 23/194; 24/61; 26/149; 28/53.
....., William, son of John de, war service, **31/389**.
Radewell, William, stockfishmonger of London. *See* Brampton, William.
Ralegh, Edward, knight, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tallies of reward, 73/3/65, 66.
....., Walter, esquire, of Fardle, co. Devon, to be discharged from bond (*Cal. Close Rolls 1461-1468*, p.86) which has been paid, on receipt of tallies "rered" on Thomas, earl of Devon, and Thomas Carew of Ashwater, 72/3/30.
Ramon, Ramonde, Raymundo, Remond, Arnold, taking letters to Guienne, 67/108.
....., William, of St. John, ambassador of the count of Foix, 39/100, 170.
....., William, clerk, for services and losses in Guienne; he is returning there with the king's army, 69/109.
Ramsey [co. Huntingdon], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *22/489*.
Ramsey, Ramesey, John, baker, for supplies to the king's ships, 24/303-305.
....., Ralph, esquire, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.21), 21/283; 29/133.

Ramsey, Ralph, esquire - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., former sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, allowance for costs, 25/201.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/428**.
Randby, John, master of the balinger *The John* of Sandwich, *59/106*.
Randolf, Randolff, John, of the order of friars minor of Shrewsbury. *See* Skerycorn, Nicholas.
....., John, brewer of London. *See* Thomas, David.
....., John, usher "of oure counsail chambre at Westminster called the Sterre Chambre", for costs in enclosing adjoining garden, 69/63.
....., ..., clerk of the green cloth, *73/1/62*.
....., ..., usher of the Receipt, for costs in the Star and Duchy Chambers, 76/4/131.
....., William, the king's servitor. *See* Howell.
Raparlaw, David, merchant of Edinburgh. *See* Small, William.
Rapchone, Thomas, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
Rapioit, Master John. *See* Merston, John.
Raser, Rasier, Rasour, Peter, (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
....., ..., master of the "passager" *The Peter*, 49/155, 156.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Rassh, John, esquire, war service, **31/342**.
Rastryk, William, reward for keeping Corfe castle, 72/1/77.
Ratcliff, Ratclyff. *See* Radclif.
Ratford. *See* Redford.
Rauf, Mundina. *See* Daves.
Rauleyn, Richard, grocer, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Raundes, Richard, sergeant of the kitchen, pension (*CPR. 1388-1392*, p.493), 16/58, 522; 17/596; 18/54, 423; 19/126; 21/106, 406; 22/193, 554; 23/193, 421.
Rauzan [Gironde], lord of. *See* Madaillan.
Raupertyn, John, of Abbeville, *74/2/113*[B]
Ravene, John atte, of Brentford, *26/93*.
Ravenna, cardinal of. *See* Roverella.
Rawlyn, a squire. *See* Merchepino.
Raydon, William, of Suffolk, *75/3/16*.
Raylard, John, knight, war service in France, **48/321**.
Raymundo. *See* Ramon.
Raynald. *See* Reynold.
Rayncok, John, clerk. *See* Rocheford.
Raynford, William, esquire, war service in France, **46/257**.
....., William, esquire, escheator of Berkshire, *76/2/33*.
Raynton, William, of Calais, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.541), 22/37; 23/73, 422; 24/338; 25/173, 307.
....., ..., executor of (*viz.* William Clerk), arrears, 28/191.
Reade. *See* Rede.
Rebata. *See* Rabbatta.
Rebourget, Nicholas, messenger of the king's aunt of France, 61/100; *and see* Vignes.
Reddebrok, William, esquire, lieutenant of Neufchâtel, *50/343*.
Rede, Reade, Reed, Reede, Edmund, reward for diligent execution ofa commission to collect the king's debts (*CPR. 1454-1461*, p.78), 70/2/78.
....., John, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 16/602; 19/397.
....., John, John Penythorn, the bailiffs of Datchet and Moleyns, Andrew Bertram, Richard Stapeller, William Spencer and Thomas Wynge, for supplies of food to the household, 18/560.
....., John, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.99), 17/286; 24/496; 25/308; 28/183; 30/152, 192; 31/517; 32/73, 170; 33/65, 116; 34/103, 298; 35/118.
....., John, *42/279*.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., wages of war, 56/278.
....., Walter, baker of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
....., William, yeoman for the king's mouth in the larder, reward, 76/4/59.
Redeman. *See* Redman.
Redener, Hugh, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.

Rederich, Redryk, Redres, John, yeoman of the crown, pensions (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.694, and *1396-1399*, p.260), 15/83, 84; 16/757; 18/413, 414.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.460), 23/527; 24/464; 25/105, 258; 26/159, 339; 27/72, 384; 28/171; 29/95.
Redesell, John, groom of the chamber, wages, 42/274; 43/347.
Redford, Ratford, Henry, knight, granted money to be rebated upon bonds of the duke of Orleans to assist payment of his ransom to the French:
(i) to be permitted to inspect these bonds in the Exchequer, 67/185;
(ii) to be delivered bonds of William de Harecourt, count of Tankerville, for the duke's release, 67/215.
....., ..., ..., wife of. *See* Barnaby, Thomas.
Redknap, Redknak, William, mercer of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73; *and see* Lambard, John.
Redman, Redeman, Reedmayn, Edward, and William Pymonde, reward for costs in capture, etc., of John Shelis, priest, William Peverell and - Baggeforth, rebels, 73/1/109.
....., Richard, knight, for costs in the king's service in the north of England, 22/194.
....., ..., ..., escheator of Yorkshire, assignment on, *21/76*.
....., ..., ..., envoy to meet Scottish commissaries, 25/198, 359; *and see* Eure, Ralph.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.322), 29/92.
Redres, Redryth. *See* Rederich.
Redy, William, mercer of London, for cloth of gold, 76/4/42.
Ree, Cornelius van, for a cross of gold, 76/4/45.
....., Roger, esquire, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 74/1/112.
....., ..., knight, the same, *74/2/87*; 75/2/65.
....., ..., ..., sheriff as above, assignment on, *75/4/26*.
....., ..., knight for the king's body, sheriff of Hertford and Essex, tally of reward, 75/1/58.
Reed. *See* Rede.
Reedmayn. *See* Redman.
Rees, William, esquire, former sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, for costs, 24/285.
Cf. Prys.
Reigate, William, *44/334*.
Remigü, John, protonotary, of "Lucena", ambassador of the king of Spain, reward, 76/4/55, 134.
Remond. *See* Ramon.
Rempston, Remston, Thomas, knight, constable of the Tower of London, 15/139, 272; 16/133, 575; 18/295; 21/402, 403.
....., ..., ..., ..., for custody of twelve (*unnamed*) French prisoners until they were delivered to John Norbury, esquire, 20/297.
....., ..., ..., steward of the household. *See* More, William.
....., ..., ..., admiral, 16/721; *18/471; and see* Sydenham.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/256**.
....., Thomas, knight, reward for services in France, where he was taken prisoner, 52/411; *69/109*.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of the town of Calais, **55/15**.
Rendu, John le. *See* Clayson.
René d'Anjou [1409-1480], duke of Anjou, king of Cyprus, Sicily, Naples and Jerusalem, etc., diplomatic relations with, 61/162, 235, 243, 251, 254; 62/86; *and see* Hampton, John.
....., ambassadors of, gift, 62/203.
....., heralds of:-
king of arms of the king of Cyprus, gift, 59/274.
pursuivant of the king of Sicily, gift, 60/241; *and see* Pole, William.
....., minstrels of the household of, reward, 61/231.
....., subjects of. *See* Descoce; Surencourt.
Rennes [dep. Ille-et-Vilaine], procurator of, *76/1/30*.
Rerisby, Nicholas, esquire, war service, **31/443**.
Restege, Jenicot de, and Mengenyn, shipmasters of Bayonne, for costs in awaiting an answer after the arrest of their ships, 60/208.

Reston, Richard, under-clerk of the kitchen, pantry and butlery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/338.
Restwold, Thomas, esquire, sheriff of Oxford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 76/2/28; *76/4/83*.
Reve, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Revel, John, archer of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1388-1392*, p.358), 16/143, 464; 17/295.
Revesby [co. Lincoln], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *22/489*.
Reynart, Philip, reward for lending the king money not to be repaid for "long tyme yit to come", 68/98.
"Reynequin", porter falconer, wages, 19/439.
Reynold, Roignolde ap Griffith at Plevyn, rebel. *See* Essex, William.
....., Raynald, Reynaldes, Reynold, David, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., Dederick, armourer, the same, 31/437.
....., Griffith, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.275), 15/331; 16/355, 441; 17/317; 21/206, 536; 22/168, 583; 23/74, 467; 24/27, 355; 25/4, 423; 26/113, 368; 27/47; 28/29; 30/130, 136; 31/79, 513; 32/118, 189; 33/33, 243; 34/99, 140; 35/127, 246; 36/56, 152; 37/22; 38/88; 39/172; 40/26; 41/48, 206.
....., John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 15/244; 16/6.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., John, yeoman of London, *77/3/80*.
....., Philip, a clerk of the chapel, in alms as he "by infortunite was late mayhemed", 71/1/63.
....., Richard, of Warwick, wife and executrix of. *See* Edmonds.
....., William, *73/1/124*[B].
Reynolt, Hankin, messenger from the duke of Savoy, 62/191.
Reynwell, John, for supplies (*described in curious detail*) for the king's ship *La Trinitee Roiale de la Tour*, 31/448.
Reys, Hugh, knight of Aragon, gift, 73/3/73[B].
Rhuddlan [co. Flint], castle, constable of. *See* Saxton.
See also Bastard, Reynold.
Richard of York [*c.* 1375 - 1415], knight, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.245), 17/188; 21/159; 22/187, 373; 29/140, 146, 30/132, 137.
....., ..., accompanying the king's daughter, Philippa, queen of Denmark, to Denmark, 22/267.
....., earl of Cambridge, war service, **31/276**.
See also Evesham, abbot of; Westminster, people of; Worcester, prior of.
....., ..., Maud, widow of, gift, 40/136.
....., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.11), 43/360.
Richard [1411-1460], duke of York, wardship of. *See* Neville, Ralph, executors of; Waterton, Robert.
....., ..., a minor, accompanying the king to France, for equipment and costs, 46/290; 47/335.
....., ..., hereditary pension (*see* Edmund), 49/168; 50/116, 259; 51/95, 129, 266, 267; 52/105, 106, 309, 351; 53/95, 96; 54/100, 141; 55/49, 93, 234, 263; 56/36, 50, 133, 210; 57/75, 219; 58/31; 59/190; 60/27; 61/43; 64/82; 67/113; 71/2/70.
....., ..., war service in France and Normandy, **52/208**.
....., ..., lieutenant of France, service under. *See* Nanfan; Popham, John; *and* List of Indentures.
....., ..., ..., *52/352*.
....., ..., ..., for shipping to France, 52/370.
....., ..., as going to serve in France, pardonned all fines etc. due for grant of licence(*CPR. 1429-1436*, pp.514-515), 52/344.
....., ..., delivery to him of security for repayment of a sum delivered to the earl of Suffolk in France and employed on the king's wars there, 54/168, 173.
....., ..., arrears of pensions as he is going to serve in France, 56/292.
....., ..., wages of his retinue engaged to defend France and Normandy, 56/300, 305; *and see* Russell, Peter.

Richard, duke of York - *cont.*
....., ..., lieutenant and governor general of France and Normandy, **57/130**, 127, 168, 239, 260; 58/72, 93; **58/131**; 59/284; 62/188, 224, 230.
....., ..., ..., loans to pay him, *57/166; 58/72.*
....., ..., ..., conveyance of money to, *58/92.*
....., ..., ..., musters of, *57/254; and see* Yerd, John.
....., ..., ..., ordnance for, 57/263, 264.
....., ..., ..., for the supply of the bastille of Dieppe, 59/273.
....., ..., ..., service under. *See* Peyto, William; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453).
....., ..., ..., [limitation of command]. *See* Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443).
....., ..., ..., letters etc. to and from, 58/86, 90; 59/141; 60/98; 64/222; *and see* Bruges, William; Popham, John; Russell, William; Talbot, John (viscount Lisle); Vulre.
....., ..., lieutenant of Ireland, **63/160**; 65/59, *93, 94,* 104, 182; 66/93; *and see* Giles.
....., ..., ..., for shipping, 65/82; *and see* Combe, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., messages to, 66/184; 67/29, 232; 68/79; *and see* Welles, Lionel. *See also* Hayn.
....., ..., gift to the king, *66/127.*
....., ..., order to restore his jewels stolen by Jack Cade from the house of Philip Malpas in London, 67/13.
....., ..., keeper of the town and castle of Calais, the tower of Risban and the castles of Guînes and Hammes, 70/1/84.
....., ..., protector of the realm, 70/2/99, *35.*
....., ..., "for suche charges as been committed to" him, in money and for artillery, etc., 71/5/38.
....., ..., loans to (in 1460), *72/1/90; and see* Bourchier, Thomas; Colyer.
....., ..., interment of. *See* Elrington, John.
....., ..., creditors of. *See* Bisshop, Peter; Cole, John; Heed; Payn, John; Sutton, Richard; Sutton, Thomas; Wartier.
....., ..., daughter of, marriage of. *See* Chaucer, Alice.
....., ..., esquire of. *See* Newport, John.
....., ..., son (Henry) of, baptism of. *See* Merston, John.
Richard [1473-1483], son of Edward IV, duke of York and Norfolk, to be given a chamber in the Exchequer as his council chamber, 76/2/45.
....., ..., ..., Anne, wife of, daughter and heir of John, duke of Norfolk. *See* Curteys, Piers; Jenney, Edmund.
Richard, John, keeper of the king's leopard, wages, 35/285.
....., "Little", of Heston, *26/93.*
....., Richard. *See* Matheu, William.
Richardson, John, customer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *73/1/53.*
Riche, Risshe, Ryche, John, keeper of the lions, lionesses and leopards in the Tower, wages, 25/390; 26/130, 250.
....., Richard, mercer of London, repayment of loan, 72/1/98.
....., Thomas, master of the ship *Christofre* of Maldon, 56/148.
....., Thomas, mercer of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
....., William, husbandman of Badingham, co. Suffolk. *See* Liston, Robert.
Richeman, William, master of the carrack *La Marie,* pension (*CPR. 1416-1422,* p.121), 33/246; 34/157; 36/135.
Richmond, earl of. *See* Tudor, Henry.
....., earldom of, receiver of. *See* Heton, George.
Ricze, Anthony, and John Ruys, for costs of passage to Brittany on the king's business, 17/368.
Rider, Ryder, Thomas, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., William, customer of Chichester, *65/93.*
Ridley, Rydley, Archibald, rebel. *See* Neville, John. (*ob.* 1471).
....., Richard, gentleman of London, *74/1/131.*
Rigmaidon, Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/284**.
Rigon, Edmund, draper of London, for arras, bedding, etc., 76/4/43, 99, 123.

Rigon, Edmund, draper of London - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., for tapestry (*described*), 77/1/43.
Rikard, Robert, husbandman of Heydon, co. Essex, *76/5/2*.
Rikhill, Rikhyll, William, justice of Common Pleas, 15/12, 13, 332, 334; 16/115, 116, 604, 605; 17/118, 120, 661, 662; 18/170, 172, 517, 518; 19/192, 193, 483; 20/66, 68, 253, 254; 21/383, 384; 22/149, 452.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/14, 333; 16/45, 603; 17/119, 663; 18/171, 516; 19/191; 20/67.
....., ..., justice of King's Bench [*sic*], 19/482.
Rinell. *See* Rivell.
Ripon, Rypon, Ryppon, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., yeoman messenger of the chamber, reward for long service, 66/230.
Rippelay, Richard, tailor in the Great Wardrobe, wages owed by Richard II, 17/797.
Risban, tower of. *See* Calais.
Rise, William, tallowchandler of London, *75/2/18*.
Rislee, Risle, Rysley, John, of London, creditor of Henry V, 43/354.
....., John, grant, as reward, of farm due (see *Cal. Fine Rolls, 1461-1471*, p.219), 74/1/62.
Risshe. *See* Riche.
Rissheton, Riston, Rixton, Ryssheton, Ryston, Ryxton, Henry, collector of lay subsidy in co. Lancaster, *18/248*.
....., Nicholas, doctor of laws, clerk, envoy to treat with the French, 19/159, 411; 20/292.
....., ..., ..., ..., ... and Flanders, *21/298*.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the court of Rome, 24/244, *211*; 25/177.
....., Richard, clerk, for expenses of the bishop of Thérouanne and other French ambassadors in England, and of James, king of Scots, 39/246.
Rivell (*or* Rinell), Ryvell, John, master of the ship *La Marie* of King's Lynn, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
....., Master John. *See* Everton, John.
....., ..., the king's secretary, for exchange of money to be sent to the bishop of Thérouanne, 50/142, 143.
....., ..., ..., for carriage of money to France; to be paid to Richard Caudray, his attorney, 50/322.
....., ..., ... in France, money to be taken to the chancellor of France for the defence of France, 51/144, 150, 154.
....., ..., sent by the duke of Bedford and the chancellor and council of France, 51/153, 361.
....., ..., expenses in London, 52/176.
....., ..., envoy of the council of France, 52/182.
....., ..., going to Rouen, 54/323.
....., ..., ambassador from Normandy, 56/146.
....., ..., repayment of sums paid to the prior of Graville, John Russel, a pursuivant called "Sanz Failler" and a trumpeter of the chancellor of France sent with letters to the council in Normandy, 62/62.
....., ..., costs in coming to, and staying in, London on the affairs of Normandy, 62/95.
Rivers, Lord *and* Earl. *See* Wodeville, Richard.
Roazan. *See* Rauzan.
Robersart. *See* Robessart.
Robert of the cellar, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
Robert, Henry, sergeant living in London, for military stores, 15/184.
....., Henry, master of the ship *Heke* of Dunkirk, *57/285*.
....., William, the king's plumber, wages, 15/245.
Robessart, Robesart, Robersart, John, knight, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.162), 15/183; 16/442, 731; 17/277; 19/256; 20/202; 21/26; 22/90; 27/437; 29/98; 30/114; 31/213, 551; 32/294, 301; 33/16, 126; 36/30, 247; 37/143; 38/71; 39/91, 296; 40/7; 41/146, 302; 42/290; 43/86, 278; 44/102, 288; 45/90; 46/120; 47/103, 341; 48/120, 247; 49/107; 50/33, 42, 291; 51/57, 280; 52/107, 279; 53/46, 218; 55/202.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/257**.

Robessart, John, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/209**.
....., ..., ..., and John, his son, knight, pension (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p.288), 55/334; 56/157.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 68/178.
....., John, knight [the son] - Exchequer sent copy of writ to the sheriffs of London requiring the date of his death and returned by them to Chancery, 70/1/35, 36.
....., Lewis [*ob.* 1431], esquire, war service, **31/290**.
....., ..., Lord Bourchier, war service in France, **46/258**.
....., ..., ..., the king's chamberlain, *42/306; 48/311*.
Robyns, John, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., John, *75/3/70*.
....., William, clerk of the signet, *77/3/104*.
Robynson, John, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 59/61, 180; 60/56, 168; 61/34, 195; 62/18, 185.
....., John, purser of the king's ship *The Lucas*, for its victualling, etc., 78/2/46.
....., Richard, yeoman of the hall, rewards, 75/3/57; 75/4/25.
....,, William, master of the ship *Nicholas*, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.121), 35/59, 178.
Rocca Prioris, Anthony, the pope's sergeant-at-arms, bringing letters, 70/2/96.
Rocheford, Rochefort, Ralph, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.245), 16/243, 530, 772; 18/185, 539; 19/194; 21/157, 420, 459; 22/55, 381; 23/136, 357; 24/110, 358; 25/136, 280; 26/145, 345; 27/56, 277.
....., ..., ..., compensation for pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.84), 19/223.
....., ..., ..., arrears of both pensions in consideration of his costs in attending the king on his journeys, particularly the last to the north, 21/28.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Lincoln, for costs in attending the king on the last journey into Wales, 21/29.
....., ..., ..., ..., having taken the county to farm, 24/222[B].
....., ..., ..., gift, 24/245.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.327), 31/507; 32/106, 207; 33/40, 127; 34/292, 300; 35/50, 192; 36/178; 37/86, 210; 38/74.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the general council at Constance, 31/244.
....., ..., ..., ... to France, 32/133.
....., ..., ..., attending the king in his household, 44/315.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/259**.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 47/158.
....., ..., ..., to have a new assignment, 54/234.
....., ..., ..., at Rouen, *54/326*.
....., ..., ..., captain of Hammes castle, arrears of wages, 55/329, 330.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p.57), 55/132; 56/57.
....., ..., ..., pension (*ibid.* p.238), 56/56.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* John Tamworth, John Langholme, Richard Leek, William Massyngham, John Rayncok, clerk, Robert Caileflete and William Stanlow), arrears of pensions, 56/293, 296.
Rochelle, La [dep. Charente-Inf.], merchant of. *See* Savage, Arnold.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Rochester [co. Kent], bishops of. *See* Alcock, John; Bottlesham; Langton, John; Rotherham, Thomas; Welles, William.
....., city and castle, keeper of. *See* Arundel, Richard.
....., works at. *See* Appuldurfeld.
Rocley, John, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages exempted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Roclyff, Rouclif, Rouclyf, Rouclyff, Brian, baron of the Exchequer, 69/144; 70/1/16; 70/2/20, 64; 70/3/9, 60; 71/1/26, 73; 71/2/9; 71/3/16, 62; 71/4/9; 71/5/16; 72/1/49, 72/2/12; 72/3/17; 73/1/28, 81; 73/2/15; 73/3/12, 36; 74/1/16, 89; 74/2/46; 71/6/5; 75/1/37; 75/2/22, 51; 75/3/13, 29; 75/4/7; 76/1/13, 45; 76/4/6, 66.
....., ..., ..., for clothing, 76/4/131, 135.

Roclyff - *cont.*
....., William, auditor. *See* Haddon, William; Howard, John.
Rodbourne, Thomas, bishop of St. David's [1434-1442], ambassador to Arras, 51/339; *52/188*.
....., ..., ..., ambassador at Calais to treat for peace with France, 55/277; 56/45, *148*.
....., ..., ..., administrators of the estate of (*viz.* Ellis Holcote and John Shipton), due for these embassies, 59/148.
Rodenale. *See* Rothenale.
Rodeney, Walter, sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, for wages of the king's huntsmen and costs of feeding dogs and horses, 23/255.
Roderham. *See* Rotherham.
Roderico, Rotherigo, Rotherigus, Ruddrigo, Digus, of Portugal, *74/2/113*[B].
....., John, esquire of the king of Portugal, bringing letters, 51/128.
....., William, merchant of Brittany, for cables supplied to the king's ship *The Margarete*, 74/2/8.
....., ..., ..., *74/2/113*[B].
Rodes, Goselyn de, servant in the household, wages, 18/309.
Rodych, Nicholas, sumpterman attending James, king of Scots, 36/273.
Rodyngton, Rothyngton, Robert, esquire, war service, **31/343**.
....., ..., ..., costs in construction of towers at Portsmouth, 33/214.
....., ..., ..., *33/230*.
Roe, John de la, esquire, sent by Henry V to the Holy Land, 40/121.
Roger, Rogger, Roggers, Rogiers, John, *26/93*.
....., John, groom of the chamber, reward, 69/184.
....., John, and William Kerver, repayment of loan, 73/3/72.
....., ..., ..., for redeeming plate, etc., from William Hole, citizen and skinner of London, Reynold Asshe, Robert Colwiche, Paulo de Priolis and Marco de Pezers, and Henry Colet; also for ordnance delivered to John a Wode, master of the ordnance, 74/1/8.
....., ..., ..., repayment of issues for the king's maundy and spices and wax delivered to John Nicoll, sergeant of the spicery, 74/1/11.
....., ..., repayment of (*unspecified*) issues for the king, 74/1/34.
....., ..., and William Kerver, for silk cloth, etc., 74/1/41; 74/2/61.
....., ..., ..., costs in arrest of ships, 74/1/43.
....., ..., ..., issue for their partial discharge from the king's creditors; also repayments for issues to Lord Boyth and Dykon of Dondas of Scotland, as rewards; for the livery of the Garter and for supplies of cloth, etc., to the king, Lady Scales and the earl of Northumberland, warden of the east march, 74/1/54.
....., ..., ..., repayment for purchase of cloth, clothing etc., (*described*), wine and miscellaneous issues (*indexed separately*), 74/2/113[A & B]. *See also* Ponde, Thomas.
....., ..., for supplies of cloth, etc., 74/1/136.
....., ..., new assignment, 74/2/110.
....., ..., under-treasurer. *See* Wodeville, Richard.
....., ..., bound for loan. *See* Taillour, William.
....., ..., tallies to be received from (see *CPR.1467-1477*, p.281), 75/1/31; (*ibid.* 82) 75/1/33.
....., ..., owing to him, 77/1/5.
....., John, of "Cerum", sent on secret business in Cheshire, 73/1/124[B].
....., Thomas, patron of the king's ships *The Antony*, for ordnance and tackle, 76/4/136.
....., ..., for costs in fitting out "our grete navie" for service against Scotland, 77/3/24.
....., ..., esquire, clerk of the king's ships, for repair of the king's ship *The Mary Asshe*, 77/3/84.
....., ..., clerk of the king's ships, wages, 78/3/29.
....., Thomas, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
....., William, monk of "Cerum", sent on secret business in Cheshire, 73/1/124[B].
Roignolde. *See* Reynold.
Rokeby, Rokesby, Nicholas, yeoman of the chamber, gift, 16/361.

Rokeby - *cont.*
....., Robert, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, knight, former sheriff of Yorkshire, pardonned certain issues in consideration of costs in resisting the earl of Northumberland, 25/373.
....., ..., ..., of co. York. *See* Claydon, Robert.
Rokes, Thomas, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, *63/17*.
....., Thomas, esquire, the king's sewer ["essewer"], wages, 71/5/39.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 76/3/13; *76/4/82*.
Rokley, John, esquire, sergeant of the bakehouse, reward, 72/4/41.
....., John. *See* Balgey.
....., Robert, esquire, messenger from the council in Guienne, 67/114; *and see* Stafford, John.
Rolf, Rolfe, Thomas, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 41/110, 261; 42/45, 229; 43/53, 238; 44/65, 276; 45/74; 46/45; 47/84, 276; 48/79, 218; 49/76; 50/96, 157; 51/58.
....., William, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
Rollesley, William, mercer of London, exemption from customs on a Scottish ship wrecked, forfeited, granted to John Radclyf, squire, and sold by him to Rollesley, 77/3/63.
Rolleston, Avery. *See* Poutrell.
....., Benedict, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.112), 17/356.
....., Robert, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, 16/751.
....., ..., clerk of the works at Westminster, etc., 22/523.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the Great Wardrobe, for expenses and wages for one year, and for expenses in the funeral of Henry V, 39/145-147.
....., ..., ..., ..., *55/158*.
....., ..., ..., ... ("our warderobier"), costs in taking message to the duke of Gloucester when he was on pilgrimage, 56/281.
....., ..., ..., ..., provision of "income", 57/147, 148.
....., ..., ..., ..., to have repayment of a sum he is bound to pay Henry, cardinal of England, who lent it to pay for the shipping of the duke of Somerset and his retinue, 59/277.
....., ..., deputy of the treasurer, *61/133*.
See also Stafford, Humphrey.
....., Roger, customer of Hull, *63/93; 65/93; 67/37*.
Rome, court of, diplomatic relations with, 15/182; 20/286; 21/294, 303, 307; 23/205, 543; 24/211, 243, 244; 25/138, 149, 177; 27/184; 39/339; 41/331, 332, 346, 347[B]; 44/328; 340; 45/148, 155; 46/170, 172; 48/127, 280, 312, 314, 341; 51/326, 347; 52/190, 397; 54/144, 298; 57/293; 58/154; 59/35, 121, 122, 132; 61/19, 246, 267, 272; 62/190; 63/123, 135, 137, 162; 64/97, 114, 122; 65/88, 102, 113; 67/141; 68/60; 70/2/36, 96; 71/1/31; 71/2/72; 71/3/47, 52, 74, 76; 71/7/4; 72/3/61; 76/4/114, 120.
See also Councils, General, in Index of Subjects.
....., ..., expenses at. *See* Moleyns, Adam.
....., ..., money of the king at, to be delivered to an unnamed person, 57/283.
....., ..., proctors, etc., of the king at. *See* Boulers; Caunton; Chestre, Richard; Fitz Hugh, Robert; Goldwell; Holes; Port, Ardecin; Teramo.
....., ...:
The Pope, bulls, letters, etc., 58/168; *and see* Cambridge, King's College; Eton College.
....., chamber of. *See* Walsh, Nicholas.
....., collectors of, *17/556; and see* Clement, Vincent; Giglis; Obizis; Teramo.
....., legate of, in England, for expenses, 73/3/92. *See also* Cusa.
....., letters obligatory to, 46/288.
....., licence of, for the king to marry in Lent. *See* Pole, William.
....., messenger of. *See* Ely, John.
....., prothonotary of. *See* Moleyns, Adam.
....., rebellion against (Eugenius IV). *See* Holes.
....., sergeants-at-arms of. *See* Carmenyola; Rocca Prioris; Varennes.
....., servant of. *See* Leonard.
....., vice-chancellor of. *See* Condolmieri.

Rome, court of - *cont.*
Cardinals. *See* Albergati; Albertis, Albert; Beaufort, Henry; Bessarion; Bourchier, Thomas; Condolmieri; Cusa; Kemp, John; Lusignan; Port, Ardecin; Piccolomini; Roverella; Ugoccione.
....., pilgrims and clerks going to. *See* Haseley; Lilbourne, Hugh.
Rome, Rom, John, clerk, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.564), 15/91, 335; 16/164, 531; 17/194, 617; 18/91, 365; 19/55, 361; 20/126; 21/107, 158, 353; 22/75, 312; 23/107, 358; 24/167; 25/141, 273; 26/147; 27/39, 307; 28/144; 29/145, 155; 30/131; 31/198. *See also* More, William.
....., John, master of the ship *Playte* of Dunkirk, *57/285*.
Roo. *See* Rowe.
Roon, Margwager, of Lubeck, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Furkerdynke.
Roos, Roose, Rose, Rosse, Rous, Geoffrey, notary, accompanying Master Henry Bowet to Guienne, 15/398.
....., Henry, knight, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 76/2/24.
....., John, merchant of the staple of Calais. *See* Whitington, Richard.
....., John [1396-1421], Lord Roos of Helmsley, war service, **31/321**.
....., John, servant of John Burgh, lieutenant of Cherbourg, *52/197*.
....., John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., Richard, knight, arrears of pension (*CPR.1441-1446*, p.457) revoked by act of resumption, 68/116, *117* (certificate of these arrears). *See also* Cook, Thomas.
....., Richard, brewer of London, for supplies. 72/3/3.
....., Robert, knight, carver attending the king daily, 46/182.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/260**; 57/288.
....., ..., ..., the king's carver, pension (*CPR.1429-1435*, p.267) 49/31; 50/22, 188; 51/18, 187; 52/30, 237; 53/22, 201; 54/16, 200; 55/24, 181; 56/22, 199; 57/37, 210; 58/136; 59/173; 60/25, 211; 61/153, 154; 62/11.
....., ..., knight for the body, envoy to France, 57/102, 287.
....., ..., knight, wages in the household, 57/289.
....., ..., ..., going abroad on embassy, 57/302.
....., ..., ..., envoy to Guienne, 58/156; *and see* Chatte; Savage, Robert.
....., ..., ..., ... and Normandy, 58/158, 159, 161; 59/257.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the count of Armagnac, *69/109*.
....., ..., ..., carver, arrears of wages, etc., 60/83.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to France, 60/117, 223.
....., ..., banneret, ..., 60/243, *131, 242*.
....., ..., knight, costs in attending the queen, 61/142.
....., ..., ..., carver, ambassador to the king's realm of France, 61/242.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of France, 64/16.
....., ..., ..., ... and the duke of Brittany, 64/259. *See also* Kirkeby, Stephen.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Nicholas Huse, John Merbury and Robert Wesenham, esquires, and William Anstay), his wages for the last embassy, 68/89.
....., Robert, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., Thomas, [1406-1430], Lord Roos, the king's ward, for expenses, 42/293.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **43/170**; **46/210**.
....., ..., ..., Eleanor, widow of, for costs of Thomas, son and heir of her husband, the king's ward, 48/134.
....., Thomas [1427-1464], Lord Roos, the king's ward, *see above, and also* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
....., ..., ..., pension in his minority (*CPR.1441-1446*, p.171), 59/241; 60/68, 222; 61/76, 239; 62/20; 64/86, 129, 230.
....., ..., ..., writ certifying age of, 64/230.
....., ..., ..., for a horse taken by the purveyors of the king's stable, 68/95.
....., ..., ..., retained "to kepe the see", **69/212**.
....., ..., ..., envoy to Calais, 70/2/48.
....., ..., ..., wages owed by the duke of Somerset for keeping Guînes castle, 71/4/33.

Roos, Thomas, Lord Roos - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., Philippa, wife of, for "hir sustentacion", as her late husband's lands are seised by the king, 72/1/21.
....., William [1369-1414], Lord Roos, appointed treasurer, to be given records, 18/607.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, wages, 19/398; 20/69.
....., ..., ..., ..., receiving bonds made by Scottish prisoners to Henry Percy, and bringing William Serle to the king, 20/101.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer, member of the king's council, 22/546; 28/145.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan for the wages of the garrison of Calais, 23/126.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.477), 20/255; 21/117, 348; 22/92, 367; 23/75, 375; 24/168, 339; 25/41, 233; 26/98, 346; 27/113, 272; 28/12; 29/94; 30/47.
....., William, pension (*not traced*), 60/261.
....., William, and John Esington, wages of sailors in *The Newe Elyn* and *John* of Newcastle attending the king's sister Margaret, 74/1/35, *69*.
....., ..., victualler of Calais, *74/1/43*.
....., ..., of Calais, ambassador to treat with the Hanse at Utrecht, 75/4/3.
Roper, John. *See* Bedyll, Watkin.
Ross [Scotland], archdeacon of. *See* Seton, David.
Rosse. *See* Roos.
Rosshe, John, servant in the household, wages, 18/309.
Roteland, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.47), 15/336; 16/316, 621; 17/158, 717; 18/194; 19/91, 440; 21/262, 445; 22/170, 513; 23/214; 24/201, 531; 25/187, 313.
Rotham, John, esquire, captured by Scots during the king's campaign, for his ransom, 15/478.
Rotheley, William, woodmonger. *See* Thomas, David.
Rothenale, Rothenhale, Rodenale, John, knight, controller of the household, for payment of grooms and pages of the chamber and other household offices in the king's expedition, 31/395.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of England, 31/451, 493.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1413-1416*, p.372), 31/465; 32/18.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the king's wars, wages of nobles and others of the king's retinue engaged for the next expedition, 32/122.
....., ..., ..., ..., *40/186*.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the wardrobe of the household, for purchase of victuals for the king's next expedition, 32/282.
Rotherforth, Richard, knight, of Scotland. *See* Mosdale.
Rotherham, Roderham, John, clerk, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.283), 15/384; 16/59, 523; 17/16, 454; 18/55, 376; 19/44, 360; 20/131; 21/103, 395; 22/74, 472; 23/47, 318; 24/18, 369; 25/20, 239; 26/146, 287; 27/8, 234; 28/11.
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, tally of reward, 76/2/25; *76/4/82*.
....., Master Thomas, keeper of the Privy Seal, 73/3/51.
....., ..., bishop of Rochester [1468-1472], keeper of the Privy Seal, ambassador to France, 74/1/98.
....., ..., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 74/2/91.
....., ..., ..., ..., for his livery (i) at Christmas, 74/1/137; (ii) in summer, 74/2/22.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 74/2/108.
....., ..., bishop of Lincoln [1472-1480], ..., wages, 75/2/53; 75/3/62.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, wages as keeper, 75/4/38.
....., ..., ..., ..., for attendance of the king's council, 76/1/24.
....., ..., former bishop of Lincoln, reward, 77/2/42.
Rotherigo, Rotherigus. *See* Roderico.
Rothewell, Thomas, under-treasurer of England, reward, 68/174.
....., William, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/199**, *303; 48/311*.

Rothsay, duke of. *See* Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408).
Rothyngton. *See* Rodyngton.
Rouchestre, Roucestre, John, a paralytic, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.569), 15/38, 337; 16/122, 549; 17/138, 498; 18/92; 19/92.
....., William, servant in the household, wages, 18/332.
Rouclif. *See* Roclyff.
Rouen [Seine Inf.], burgesses of. *See* Merston, John.
....., chamber of accounts *and* council at. *See* Normandy.
....., merchants of. *See* Bolengier; Cromwell, Ralph; Lovel, Bertin; Moleyn; Pointell.
....., money to be taken to, for payment of soldiers' wages, 53/304.
....., plot concerning. *See* Puich.
....., proctor of. *See* Darrant.
....., property in, loss of. *See* Paris, Michael.
....., Viellers pursuivant of, bringing letters to the king, 66/33.
Rouille, Master John de, vice-chancellor of Brittany. *See* Pegier.
Roulandzwerde, Roulyngstrerdes, John, envoy from the archbishop of Cologne, 65/124; *and see* Calais, Staple.
Roun, William, soldier lately at Calais and deputy of Thomas Godeston, late high bailiff of Guînes, arrears of wages, 59/17.
Roundell, Henry, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, **46/212**.
....., John. *See* Totty, Thomas.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/353**.
Rous. *See* Roos.
Rousseau. *See* Russell.
Roussellet. *See* Russellet.
Routhe, John, knight retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.339), 17/334, 775; 18/540; 19/295, 339; 22/231; 29/109; 31/64, 506; 32/132, 295; 33/94, 234; 36/22, 140; 37/23; 39/115, 270; 40/33; 41/15, 207; 42/10, 252; 43/16, 239; 44/16, 206; 45/166; 47/124.
Roverella, Bartholomew, cardinal, archbishop of Ravenna [1445-1476]. *See* Smart.
Rovun, William, treasurer of the duke of Bedford and/or the duke of Gloucester, *59/144*.
Cf. Rown.
Rowe, Roo, Richard, mariner of Greenwich, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.187), 15/376.
....., ..., esquire, of East Greenwich, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.292), 16/27; 17/17, 485; 18/116, 366; 19/29; 21/542.
....., Richard, mariner, 42/281; *and see* Pope, Thomas; William, John.
Cf. Wroo.
Rowland, John, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
Rowll, Claus, master of the "passager" *Gabriell* of Calais, *56/148*.
....., John, master of the "passager" *Christofre* of Calais, *56/148*.
Rowlys, Geoffrey, archer. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Rown, William. *See* Beauchamp, John.
Cf. Rovun.
Rowney [co. Hertford], prioress and convent of, for repairs to their buildings, in alms, 63/9.
Roxburgh [co. Roxburgh], castle, arms for. *See* Boner, John.
....., ..., captains, keepers, etc., of. *See* Berall; Bertram, John; Eton, John; Grey, Ralph, knight; Grey, Ralph, esquire; Grey, Richard; Greystoke; Neville, John (*ob.* 1420); Neville, Ralph; Neville, William; Ogle, Robert (*ob.* 1436); Ogle, Robert (*ob.* 1469); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1403); Scrope, Stephen; Umfraville, Robert.
....., ..., ordnance for, 50/295.
....., ..., works at, 50/295; 67/110; *and see* Grey, Ralph; Lermouth; Neville, Ralph; Skipton, John.
Roy, Roye, Philip du, envoy from the council in France, 52/390.
....., ..., son of James du Roye, who left Paris when it was taken, for expenses, 53/145.
Ruberto, Herman de, esquire of the duke of Bavaria, for expenses, 58/117; *60/231*.

Ruddrigo. *See* Roderico.
Rue [Somme], castle, keepers, etc., of. *See* Butler, Ralph; Norbury, Henry.
Rues, Gerard, esquire, pension (not traced), 17/604; 18/278; 19/470; 22/479; 23/168; 24/510; 25/95, 412; 27/40.
Rugge, Thomas, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Russell, Rousseau, Henry, of Weymouth, wages of him and his company at sea on war service, 57/124.
....., John, pension (*CPR.1381-1385*, p.108), 15/210; 16/17, 472; 17/19; 18/103; 22/224; 25/117.
....., John, of Kempston, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.44), 17/18, 700.
....., John. *See* Rivell.
....., Master John, the king's councillor, chaplain of. *See* Canyng.
....., ..., ..., clerk of. *See* Smith, Thomas.
....., ..., clerk, sent on secret business, 73/1/124[B].
....., John, pardonned by the king, costs in coming from Bruges, 73/1/124[B].
....., Sir John, of Scotland, gift, 73/3/92; *and see* Bertes.
....., Peter, sometime *bourgeois and quartenier* of Paris, towards his ransom, 53/307.
....., ..., sergeant-at-arms, wages for war service, 56/182.
....., ..., ..., going to France with the duke of York, 56/301; 57/183; 60/205.
....., ..., ..., wages, 57/175; 60/205.
....., ..., for making "maces" for the king, 60/204.
....., Richard, merchant of the staple of Calais. *See* Whitington, Richard.
....., Richard, brewer of Gloucester, for ale, 71/4/25.
....., William, esquire, taking letters to the dukes of York and Somerset, 60/102, 106.
....., ..., ..., envoy to Spain, 65/77.
Russellet, Roussellet, John, esquire, for losses in the king's service, 67/148.
....., ..., ..., reward for long service in France, where he was often taken prisoner, 62/232. *See also* Kemp, John.
Rutland, earls of. *See* Edmund (*ob.* 1460); Edward (*ob.* 1415).
....., county, sheriffs of. *See* Berkeley, Thomas; Brown, William; Dale, John; Hasilden, William; Macworth; Malpas, David; Pilton, John; Sapcote, John; Sherard, Geoffrey.
Ruys. *See* Rys.
Ryche. *See* Riche.
Ryder, John, esquire, war service, **31/306**.
....., William, smith in the household, wages, 18/342.
Rydley. *See* Ridley.
Rygon. *See* Rigon.
Rymour, John, master of the "farecost" *John, 56/148*.
Ryngwode, Thomas, arrears of pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.342), 16/646; 21/34.
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber, *19/240; 21/30*.
....., ..., yeoman of the robes, *20/207; 21/61, 271, 288; 22/49, 507, 535*.
....., ..., reward for services and part-payment for debts he has incurred, 23/286.
....., ..., receiver of the chamber, *27/173*.
Rypon. *See* Ripon.
Rys, Ruys, Ryse, Gerard van, for a gold chain, 73/3/92.
....., Henry, yeoman of the chamber, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., James, messenger from the council in Ireland, 73/1/124[B].
....., John. *See* Ricze.
....., John, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, **46/347**.
....., John ap, esquire, to be restored his armour, lately seized, 52/398.
Ryssheton, Ryston. *See* Rissheton.
Ryther, Robert, knight, sheriff of Yorkshire, tally of reward, 76/3/28.
Ryvell. *See* Rivel.
Ryvenys, Ryvenytz, Herr Nicholas, knight, arrears of pensions (*unspecified*) granted by Richard II, 16/403.
....., ..., ..., and Anne, his wife, arrears of pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.379), 20/197.

Ryver, Ryvere, John, mariner, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.73), 16/332, 567; 17/63, 499; 21/86; 22/288; 23/491; 24/262; 26/179, 222, 402; 27/38, 306; 28/63.
....., Thomas, pension (*ibid.* p.86), 15/246; 16/60, 724; 17/44, 159, 597; 18/487; 19/246; 20/277; 21/118, 500; 22/111, 368; 24/109, 368; 25/158; 26/187; 27/65, 385; 28/64.
Ryvers, Bartelot de. *See* Darriveire.

Saale, Anthony de la, and John de la Panetrye, come to England with the queen from the king of Sicily, 61/243.
Sadeler, Sadelere, Sadeller, Edward, saddler, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., Nicholas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, yeoman saddler, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., Thomas, of Warwick. *See* Baker, Edmund.
....., William, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Sage, Ralph le, knight, lord of Saint Piere, the king's councillor, pension (not traced but see *CPR. 1429-1436*, p.594), 50/309; 51/155.
....., ..., ..., bringing letters from France, 52/183. *See also* Mounbrun; Vache, Matelyn.
St. Alady, Eliot, merchant of Bordeaux, for wine, 16/715.
St. Albans [co. Hertford], abbot of, loan by. *See* Merston, John.
Saint Albons, John de, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Saint Amand, Lord of. *See* Beauchamp, William.
St. Andrews [co. Fife], bishop of. *See* Graham.
St. Asaph [co. Flint], bishop of. *See* Lowe, John.
St. Barbe, Seintbarbe, John, esquire, sent on secret business in England, 73/1/124[B].
....., Thomas, esquire, due for custody of Hammes castle, 70/1/75; *and see* Clifton, Gervais.
St. Benet's, Hulme [co. Norfolk], abbot and convent of, repayment of loan, 72/1/29.
....., Thomas, abbot, and the convent of, freed from payment of a clerical tenth because of losses in the last vacancy of the abbey, 75/2/2.
St. Clair. *See* Senclyer.
[St. Cric] Sent Cric, Seintcreke, Peter Arnaud de, captain and provost of Dax, towards the ransom he is to pay to the lord de Lebreto, because of his capture when he was compelled to surrender Clermont (*with much detail*), 67/18. *See also* Kemp, John.
St. David's [co. Pembroke], bishops of. *See* Chichele, Henry; Mone, Guy; Langton, Thomas; Lyndewode; Rodbourne.
St. George. *See* Garter in Index of Subjects.
Saint George, William, knight, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 73/3/52.
[St. John] Seint Johan, John, knight retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.213), 31/203, 564; 32/95; 34/121; 36/26; 37/90, 156; 39/297; 40/10; 41/27.
....., Maud, lady, costs of keeping Humphrey, son and heir of John, earl of Arundel, the king's ward, 53/133; 54/152.
....., Pierre de, merchant and burgess of Bruges, licensed to import precious stones, to be repaid customs on a jewel sold to the king, 64/192.
St. John of Jerusalem, priors of, in England. *See* Botill, Langstrother.
....., *as* lord of St. Johns. *See* Barker, John.
St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland. *See* Kilmainham.
[St. Leger] Seintlinger, Sentlinger, Seyntlynger, George, esquire retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.166), 19/215; 22/38; 23/492, 535, 536.
....., Hans, brother of George, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.234), 16/651, 771; 19/216; 22/39; 23/487, 532, 536; 27/67, 291.
....., Ralph, esquire, sheriff of Kent, tally of reward, 73/3/61.
....., Thomas, knight, controller of the exchange etc. in the Tower. *See* Wood, John.
[St. Lo] Saintlo, Sayntlo, Seynlowe, Giles, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/211**.
....., ..., esquire, the queen's butler, to account for this service although he has lost his indenture, 63/4.
....., John, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.539), 45/144; 50/140, 265; 51/285; 52/137, 294; 53/25, 228.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/238**.

[St. Lo] Saintlo, John - *cont.*
....., ..., squire for the body, as he is unable to receive payment as constable of Bristol castle and keeper of Kingswood forest, co. Gloucester, for the issues of Bristol are fully charged with assignments, 56/139.
....., ..., ..., due for money lent and victuals, new assignment, 63/119.
....., John, knight, repayment of loan, 76/3/34.
Saint Mard, Peter de, viscount of Blosseville, ambassador from Normandy, gift, 56/146.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.367), 62/73; 63/78.
....., ..., ..., "for certain causes", 62/221.
....., ..., ..., gifts, 63/138; 64/139, 142, 226.
Saint Martin, William, esquire, for long service in France, towards payment of ransom to the French and costs in England, 67/195; 68/11.
St. Omer [Pas de Calais], merchant of. *See* Wyssok.
....., provost of. *See* Menart.
[St. Owen] Seint Oweyn, Patrick, esquire, grant of issues of his lands while the king holds them, 27/429.
St. Paul's, dean of. *See* London.
[St. Pé] Seintpee, John, lord of, war service, 31/315.
[St. Piere], Saint Pere, Piere, Angerot de, esquire, costs in awaiting a commission, etc., to the archbishop of Bordeaux, the bishop of Bazas and himself concerning the dispute between the count of Longueville and the city of Bordeaux, 63/86.
....., lord of. *See* Sage. *See also* Graunford.
[St. Pol], Seint Poule, bastard of, in compensation for foraging ("levee of appatisement") by the garrison of Le Crotoy, 65/206.
See also Whitingham, Robert.
....., count of, for the siege of St. Valèry, 49/142.
....., count of. *See* Pyngret.
Saint Pol de Léon [Finistere], bishop of. *See* Longueil.
St. Severin, dean of. *See* Bordeaux.
St. Valèry [Somme], siege of. *See* Kemp, John; Luxemburg, Lewis; St. Pol.
[St. Yon], Saint Yon, John, esquire, messenger from and to the duke of York, lieutenant of France, 59/160.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.159), 59/166; 62/28, 198; 63/87; 64/21, 254; 65/20, 142.
Salamon, John, esquire, *44/334*.
Salant. *See* Galant.
Salcey [co. Northampton], forest, ranger of. *See* Horton, John.
Salesbury. *See* Salisbury.
Salghalle, Salighales, John, captain and constable of Harlech castle, for costs of prisoners taken in Meaux, 39/57, 158, 159.
Salisbury [co. Wiltshire], bishops of. *See* Ayscow, William; Beauchamp, Richard; Bubbewyth.
....., ..., inn of. *See* Appilton, John.
....., ..., temporalities of, *23/129; and see* Langton, Thomas.
....., commissioners of oyer and terminer at. *See* Beaufort, Edmund; Chok; Harman; Soutill, Henry; Werall.
....., deans of. *See* Bildeston, Nicholas; Brown, Thomas; Chaundeler; Moleyns, Adam.
....., dean and chapter of, repayment of loan for the defence of Cherbourg, 67/201.
....., mayor of. *See* Gatour.
Salisbury, earls of. *See* Montagu, John; Montagu, Thomas; Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
....., bastard of, captain of Gournay, *50/343*.
Salisbury, Salesbury, John, wheeler. *See* Ailwyn.
....., Roger, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tallies of reward, 73/3/67, 68; 76/2/37.
Salkeld, Richard, esquire, former sheriff of Cumberland, tally of reward for costs including ransom from the Scots, 74/1/38.
Salle, William. *See* Piper.
Salman, William. *See* Kete.

Salt, Thomas, customer of London, fees, 74/1/10.
Saltby, Peter, *21/61*.
Salter, John, of Fowey. *See* Trefry.
Salvatori, Augustin, merchant of Genoa, *65/182*.
Salvayn, Salvan, Gerard, knight, Alice, widow of, for his costs for custody of John Bloundell and John Dannoy, knight, the king's prisoners, 34/109.
....., John, knight, deceased, *76/1/53*.
....., Katherine, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.130), 15/273; 16/305, 568; 17/311, 712; 18/534; 19/147; 24/215, 263; 25/413; 26/148, 390; 27/251; 28/13; 31/65; 32/298; 33/73.
....., Roger, arrears of pension granted by Henry V (not traced), 35/238.
....., ..., knight, treasurer of Calais, *55/330; 56/271*.
Salyes, Garcionald de, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.192), 18/301.
Sambroke, John, sergeant-at-arms, reward as the letters patent for his wages (*CPR. 1461-1467*, p.212) "were not vaylabill", 72/2/50.
Sames, John, bishop of Meaux [1409-1418]. *See* Boury.
Samon, Saumon, George, *76/4/18*.
....., John, yeoman messenger for the chamber, wages in the king's expedition, 31/412.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
Sampkyn, Thomas, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, gift from arrears in his account, 15/64.
Samson, Thomas, of the isle of Jersey, "for certaine causes", 68/132.
Sandbach, Robert, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Sandale, William. *See* Bromflete, Thomas.
Sandeford. *See* Sandford.
Sandercok, Saundrecok, John, mariner, (*as for* Boner, John) 30/185; (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
Sandes, Sondes, Richard atte, "schontman", *26/93*.
....., Walter, knight, war service, **31/349**.
Sandford, Sandeford, Edmund, knight, former sheriff of Yorkshire, allowance in account, 27/401; 29/110.
....., Robert, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 33/104.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Sandwell [co. Shropshire], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/152*.
Sandwich [co. Kent], mariners of. *See* Boner, John; Calf.
....., merchants of. *See* Aldy; Sturston.
....., post of, customers of. *See* Appilton, Ranulph; Appilton, Roger; Barker, John; Glover, Richard; Say, William; Toke; Vere, Richard.
....., ..., ..., and of Dover, to be ordered to provide for the transport of ambassadors going abroad, 58/189.
....., ..., great customs in, assignments on, 20/125, 148; 22/530; 59/126; 60/73; 66/94, 109; 69/46; 77/2/48; 77/3/67.
....., ..., tunnage and poundage in, assignment on, 70/1/69.
....., "redressing" of. *See* Grey, Henry (*ob.* 1496).
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Sanky, Sanke, John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., ..., sergeant-at-arms, wages, 45/126; 46/64, 346; 47/38, 351; 48/80, 273; 49/77; 50/189; 51/13, 188; 52/31, 238.
....., ..., esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/206**.
Sans, Bertrand, of Caumont, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.60), 33/71.
....., Peter, of Benyssa, ambassador from Spain, gift of cloth, 74/3/27.
Santerisse, John. *See* Forton.
Santon, Saynton, John, escheator in Herts. and Essex. *see* Wingfelde, Robert.
....., John, deputy of John Elrington, feodary of the duchy of Lancaster, *77/3/31*.
....., Robert, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.698), 16/247; 18/619; 19/312; 24/202; 26/234; 28/214; 34/253; 39/66; 43/184, 346; 44/119; 45/28.
Sapcote, Sapcotes, John, merchant. *See* Lewes, William.
....., John, esquire of the body, for costs on the king's service, 75/3/15; 75/4/16.
....., ..., sheriff of Rutland, tally of reward, 76/1/63.

Sapcote - *cont.*
....., Richard, knight, sheriff of Huntingdon and Cambridge, tally of reward, 74/1/121.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 75/2/31.
Cf. Capcote.
Saperton, Robert, sergeant-at-arms. *See* Blackebourne, Simon; Counce.
Sapoylvida, John de, knight, ambassador of the king of Spain, gift, 73/1/124[B].
Sapynes, Hugh de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Saracen, a. *See* Dutchman.
Sarsfeld, Ellis, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Sassyas, Thomas, esquire, messenger from Guienne. 59/268.
Cf. Gassies.
Saucerie, William del, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.138), 15/15, 338.
Saule, Nicholas, yeoman of the crown, a forester of Whittlewood, pension (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.416), 16/569; 17/228, 724; 18/449; 19/148; 21/234, 507; 22/112, 406; 23/201, 401; 24/206, 408; 25/204; 26/399; 27/128, 409; 29/31; 30/107, 119; 31/80.
....., ..., of Cambridge, yeoman of Henry V, war service, **31/320**.
Saumon. *See* Samon.
Saunder, Saundre, Saundrer, Saundres, John, mason, *26/93*.
....., John, shipmaster of Dover, (*as for* Boner, John) 30/185; (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
....., John, barber of London, *75/2/18*.
....., Thomas, esquire, money to be given with the advice of the mayor of Bristol and John Stevenes to crews of ships going to relieve Cardiff castle, 19/163.
....., ..., customer of Bristol, *24/195*.
....., Thomas, brewer of London, for ale supplied to the king's chapel, 72/3/3.
Saundrecok. *See* Sandercok.
Sauston, William, the king's embroiderer, *16/373*.
Savage, Sauvage, Arnold, knight, member of the king's council, 20/88; 21/15, 270; 22/243.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to France, 24/240.
....., Arnold, merchant of La Rochelle, for wine, 15/247.
....., Godfrey, of Flanders, in fulfilment of the king's promise, 29/134.
....., Janico, steward of the earldom of Ulster, or Thomas Lambard and David Calam for him, towards his costs defending the same against "oure Irsch ennemyes, Englische rebelles and traitours", 72/4/70; *and see* Lambard, Thomas.
....., ..., for a collar given to him, 73/1/124[B].
....., John, knight, engaged to reinforce the town and marches of Calais, **34/263; 35/206**.
....., John, keeper of Star Chamber, *76/4/131*.
....., Richard, groom of the butlery, messenger of the Exchequer, wages (*as latter*), 63/73; 64/62, 183; 65/39, 156; 66/75, 159; 67/72, 164; 68/30, 124; 69/39.
....., Robert, yeoman of the crown, for attending Master John de Batut, ambassador of the count of Armagnac, and Robert Roos, knight, 59/309.
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141.
....., ..., yeoman of the crown, sent "with certaine greet matiers" to Guienne, 66/140; 69/111. *See also* Frampton, John.
Save, the sieur le, of Normandy, in relief, as he has lost his estates by war, 52/198. *See also* Merston, John.
Savoy, duke of, diplomatic relations with, 36/248 (*and dorse*); *53/320;* 62/191; *and see* Menthon.
Sawly, Anthony, merchant of Genoa. *See* Nigrono.
Saxilby, Agnes, damsel of Philippa, queen of Edward III, pension (*CPR.1367-1370*, p.342), 15/439: 16/265; 17/121, 761; 24/340, 25/350; 27/114, 263; 31/81; 33/189; 35/135, 204; 36/52, 158, 242; 37/94.
....., John, chief clerk controller of the household, gift on his marriage, 76/4/136.
Saxton, Nicholas, esquire, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.255), 17/543; 19/331.

Saxton, Nicholas - *cont.*
....., ..., constable of Rhuddlan castle, for costs of keeping prisoners taken in the market of Meaux, 39/51.
Say, Lord. *See* Fienes, James; Fienes, William; Heron, William.
Say, Saye, Hugh, de la Pole, esquire, service against Welsh rebels, **29/130**.
....., John, attending embassy to France, 60/128.
....., John, esquire, member of the king's council, 70/3/81; *72/2/24;* 72/3/20; 72/4/68.
....., ..., ..., under treasurer of England, warrants addressed to, 72/1/60; 76/2/14; 76/1/81.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 72/3/54; 72/4/53; *74/2/115;* 74/3/6.
....., ..., knight, councillor, for costs as speaker for the commons in the last parliament, 74/1/53.
....., John, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., Peter, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., Ralph, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 61/261; 66/125.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/42, 43.
....., William, groom of the chamber, wages, 42/274.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., yeoman of the crown, being sent to Normandy on the king's business, 61/248.
....., ..., for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., ..., yeoman of the bows. *See* Frampton, John; Scotton, William.
....., William, customer of Sandwich, *69/46*.
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 77/3/101.
....., Master William, dean of the chapel in the household, "for oure oblacions", 69/86.
Sayer, Robert, for supplies to the household, 76/4/135.
....., Thomas, of "Middelton", the same.
Sayler, Brown, goldsmith, for a collar of the king's livery given to Stephen van Kelham, ambassador of the duke of Austria and Burgundy, 76/4/131.
Saynton. *See* Santon.
Sayvyll, Thomas, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 21/261, 527; 22/171, 416; 23/279; 24/258; 25/194; 26/90; 31/232, 611; 32/74, 159; 33/66.
Scalby, Alan, chaffwax of Chancery, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.324), 16/68, 536; 17/27, 465; 18/81, 321; 19/36; 20/111.
....., George. *See* Hungate.
Scalder, Scaldyr, Gregory, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
....., Henry, yeoman etc., the same.
Scales, Robert de [1373-1402], Lord Scales, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.112), 15/248; 16/123, 606, 762.
....., Thomas [*c.* 1400-1460], Lord Scales, captain of Cherbourg. *See* Burgh, John.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1436-1441*, p.425), 57/270; 58/79; 59/101; 60/62, 193; 61/70, 155; 62/69, 211; 63/120; 64/89, 184; 65/65, 159; 66/55; 67/52; 69/182.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/50, 51.
.....,....., ..., maintaining a force of soldiers returned from Normandy, 66/187, 205, 215.
....., ..., ..., *65/182; and see* Laussac.
....., ..., ..., Joies pursuivant of, for riding on the king's messages, 69/216.
Scales, Lord. *See also* Wodeville, Anthony.
Scarborough [co. York], ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Scarden, Matthew, the king's footman, for livery, etc., 76/4/134, 136, 140, 141; *and see* Curteys, Piers.
Scaresbrook, Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **41/173**.
Scargill, Scargil, Richard, pension (*CPR.1364-1367*, p.116), 15/92, 339; 16/136, 537; 17/146, 160, 500.

Scargill - *cont.*
....., Thomas, esquire, keeper of the park of Havering-atte-Bower, *65/179*.
....., ..., ..., gentleman usher of the chamber, reward for "riding aboutte the insurrectours" in Kent and Essex, 67/27.
....., ..., ..., of co. Essex, *72/4/41*.
Scarle, John, clerk, chancellor, *15/61*.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of a loan to Richard II, 15/482.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 17/762.
See also Bowet, Henry.
....., Robert. *See* Wakeryng.
Scarlet, Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/293**.
Scheldorph. *See* Shellendorf.
Schirwode. *See* Sherwood.
Schrovesby. *See* Shrowesbury.
Sclufton, John, master of the ship *La Margarete* of Grimsby, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
Scogan, Henry, esquire, gift, 15/115.
Scole, John van, for supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
Scoles, Richard, merchant of the staple of Calais. *See* Estfeld.
Scorier, John, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Scorthefygo, Raphael, owner of carracks. *See* Torell.
Scot, Scott, Scotte, Christopher, master of "farecostes" *The Christofre* and *The George a nothe Rees* (?) of Calais, 49/155, 156.
....., John, esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.200), 15/340; 16/667; 17/139, 524; 18/82, 424; 19/32, 496; 22/34, 490; 23/280, 341.
....., John, esquire, for which he need not account, 66/120.
....., ..., knight, Thomas Burgh, knight, and John Wykes, esquire, to purvey victuals for the king and his army going into Scotland, 72/3/75, 92.
....., ..., ..., for the same, 72/4/42; *73/2/53*.
....., ..., ..., missions to the duke of Burgundy, 73/3/92.
....., ..., ..., attending the king's sister Margaret, 74/1/35, *69*.
....., ..., ..., controller of the household, for costs in keeping Dover Castle, etc., 74/3/21.
....., ..., ..., ..., envoy to the duke of Burgundy, 75/1/14.
....., ..., ..., councillor, *76/4/112*.
....., John, a purveyor of sawyers, wheelwrights, etc., for the ordnance, war service in France, **76/1/80**.
....., Michael, master of the passage of Calais, *30/184*.
....., Robert, lieutenant of the Tower of London, for costs of custody of French prisoners, 39/102, 308; *41/147*.
....., Walter, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., William, master of the ship *Price*, *56/148*.
Scotland:
diplomatic relations with the kings of Scots, 15/115; 16/397 (Richard II *and* Henry IV), 401, 708, 767; 17/318, 319; 18/266; 21/55; 22/175; 24/413; 25/198, 221, 359; 37/99; 39/337; 41/349, 348; 43/198, 356; 44/162; 45/129-132, 136, 146; 46/173, 365; 47/137, 144, 255, 296, 317; 48/336; 49/165; 50/155, 156, 158, 168, 296; 52/203, 217; 54/187; 56/314; 57/308; 60/200; 65/198, 226, 232; 66/51, 52, 54, 64, 87, 126, 129, 152, 153, 189; 67/74, 91, 134, 140, 143, 197, 204, 209; 68/28, 48[C], 77, 131, 134, 175; 69/18, 158; 71/1/98; 71/2/26, 80; 71/3/78, 82; 71/5/32; 72/2/32, 72/4/51; 73/1/103, 124[B]; 73/2/1, 53; 73/3/73[B]; 74/1/54, 59; 74/3/25, 26; 75/1/21, 24, 25; 75/2/42; 76/4/135.
See also James I.
ambassadors, gifts to, 47/188; 71/1/98.
constable of, William, Gilbert son and heir of, hostage. *See* Hastinges, Richard.
heralds, etc. of:-
Albany pursuivant, bringing letters, 67/74, 134; 68/77, 175.
Dragance pursuivant, bringing letters to the council, 50/158.
Rothsay, Rothissay, Rothyssay, Rosay, Rotyssey, herald of arms, bringing letters, 71/2/26, 52; 71/3/78, 82; 73/1/124[B].
Snawdon herald, bringing letters, 66/54, 153; 67/197.
Wigton pursuivant, bringing message, 66/189.
See also Green, Henry.

marches towards:

castles in. *See* Alnwick; Berwick-upon-Tweed; Bewcastle; Carlisle; Dunstanburgh; Lochmaben; Roxburgh.

....., captains and constables of, to be paid wages of war for garrisons, 16/309.

clerk of the works in. *See* Skipton, John.

wardens of the east march and Berwick-upon-Tweed. *See* Grey, Ralph; Grey, Richard; Holand, John (*ob.* 1447); John (*ob.* 1435); Mowbray, John (*ob.* 1461); Neville, John (*ob.* 1471); Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460); Ogle, Robert (*ob.* 1469); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1403); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1455); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1461); [Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1489)].

..... middle march. *See* Neville, John (*ob.* 1471); [Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1489)].

..... west march and Carlisle. *See* Edward (*ob.* 1415); Holand, John (*ob.* 1447); Lumley, Marmaduke; Neville, John (*ob.* 1420); Neville, Ralph; Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460); Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1455); Richard III.

....., ..., lieutenants of. *See* Neville, Ralph, knight; Neville, Thomas; Par, William.

prisoners: English taken by Scots. *See* Lound, Henry; Rotham; Salkeld.

.....: Scots taken by English. *See* Brandon, John; Douglas, Archibald; Elingeham; Horsey, John; James I; London, Tower of, constable of; Mosdale; Roos, William (*ob.* 1414); Steward, Murdoch.

Scottish subjects, relations with. *See* Conyngham; Douglas, *passim;* Dunbar; Graham; Isles; Spens; Steward, Alexander.

Ships. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.

truces with, breach of. *See* Small, William.

....., conservator of. *See* Umfraville, Robert.

....., days of, *or* march-days. *See* Curson, John; Grey, Richard; Lylford, John; Neville, John (*ob.* 1471); Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); Strangways, James.

warfare against:-

1399 reinforcement of the marches. *See* Neville, Ralph; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1403).

1400 campaign led by Henry IV, army for, compensation for damage by. *See* Mitford.

....., ..., members of, taken prisoner. *See* Lound, Henry; Rotham;

....., ..., musters of. *See* Hatfeld, Robert.

....., ..., payment of. *See* Counce; Curson, John; Drayton; Hoghton.

....., ..., service in. *See* Acton, Richard; Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1410); Chaworth; Felbrigg, George; Hilton, William; Hobildod; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); Willoughby, William.

....., ..., supply of. *See* Belyngholm; Cliderowe, Richard; Duffeld, William; Michel, John; Stapilton, John; Thorp, John.

....., loans for. *See* Bannebury; Barstaple; Bristol, mayor etc. of; Chippenham; Despenser, Elizabeth; Gloucester, abbot of; Lyons; Parant; Scrope, Richard (*ob.* 1405); Warmenstre; Waterton, Hugh.

....., naval activity during *and* immediately after. *See* Chamberlain, John; Cliderowe, Richard; Herman, Thomas. *See also* Henry IV, movements.

reinforcement of the marches. *See* Grey, Thomas; Herbotell, Robert; Umfraville, Robert.

....., ordinance concerning, 16/309.

1400-01 raids in Teviotdale and Annandale. *See* Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408).

1403 Scottish invasion expected. *See* Pontefract.

1405 daily attempts by Scots to invade, 20/304.

Scotland - *cont.*
warfare against: - *cont.*
1413 reinforcement of the marches. *See* John (*ob.* 1435); Neville, Ralph.
1415 ....., *See* Grey, Richard; John (*ob.* 1435); Neville, John (*ob.* 1420).
1436 "Time of war", 52/349.
1449-50 ....., 66/112; 71/2/51.
1453 ....., 71/2/51.
1455-57 ....., 71/2/51.
1461 defence of "north parties" of England. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471).
1463 campaign. *See* Edward IV, movements.
1481 ..... *See the same.*
1481-83 naval operations. *See* Cruse, Richard; Lokwode, Richard; Pabdey, John; Roger, Thomas.
1481-82 service in the marches. *See* Balgey; Douglas, James (*ob.* 1491); Elrington, Thomas; Ford, Walter; Hastinges, Ralph; Holand, Richard; Jardeyn; Lytton, Robert; More, Richard; Patrick; Strothir, John; Turnebulle.
1482 sea keeping between Scotland and Ireland. *See* Courtenay, Peter.
"thannoyance" of the Scots. *See* Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1489).
Scoto, Daniel, bishop of Concordia [1432-1443], ambassador from the Pope, gift, 61/246.
Scott, Scotte. *See* Scot.
Scotton, Cotton, Ellis, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., Thomas, esquire, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 76/1/79; *76/4/90.*
....., William, yeoman bowyer for the body, for bows delivered to the following:-
William Say and Robert Playsted, yeomen of the bows, 66/188.
William Norton and Robert Playsted, ..., 69/192.
Gilbert Parre, yeoman of the artillery, 70/3/22.
Cf. Cotton.
Scrivele, Adrian. *See* Calais, staple of.
Scrope, Lescrope, Elizabeth, lady, for attendance on Elizabeth "late calling hir quiene", 71/6/10.
....., Henry [*c.* 1374-1415], Lord Scrope of Masham, pension (*CPR.1391-1396,* p.688), 15/235; 16/184, 229, 697; 17/243, 705; 18/74, 629; 19/77, 338; 21/321, 570; 22/576, 590; 23/258, 460; 24/152, 315; 25/185, 255; 26/95, 315; 27/62, 287; 28/86.
....., ..., ..., costs in escorting the king's daughter, the queen of Denmark, 24/246.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, 26/58, 221, 316; 27/109, 168.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, *26/380.*
....., ..., ..., embassies as follows:-
France, 24/237; 29/142; 30/115.
..... and Flanders, 29/101.
Burgundy, 30/155.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, 31/168.
....., ..., ..., forfeiture by, *31/454; 50/339.*
....., ..., ..., pension. *See* Holand, Joan, his wife.
....., Henry [1418-1459], Lord Scrope of Bolton - order to deliver to him, if no other claim is proved, two chests containing records concerning his inheritance which have been held by Robert Tatersale, citizen and draper of London; claimed in the Exchequer by Thomas Stokdale, a teller of the Receipt, and in the court of the mayor and aldermen of London by Margaret, widow of Roger Lescrop, knight; but taken for Henry V on the plea of William Babyngton that Scrope was the king's ward, 57/101.
....., John [*c.* 1388-1455], Lord Scrope of Masham, member of the king's council, 41/170; 42/158; 44/180, 326; 46/111; 47/110; 48/11, 160.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, 49/66; *50/117.*

Scrope - *cont.*
....., John, Lord Scrope of Masham - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Scotland, 41/349; *46/365;* 47/137.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the Pope, 44/328; 48/312; *and see* Beaufort, Thomas, executors of.
....., ..., ..., going to attend the king at Calais, 46/365.
....., ..., ..., pension (not traced), 62/180 (*cancelled*).
....., John [*c.* 1437-1498], Lord Scrope of Bolton. *See* Astry.
....., Richard, archbishop of York [1398-1405], repayment of loan, 19/311.
....., ..., ..., ... for the Scottish campaign, 17/421; *18/292.*
....., Richard [1393-1420], war service, **31/267.**
....., ..., Lord Scrope [of Bolton], costs in going to the king in France, 35/241.
....., ..., ..., son of. *See* Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1459).
....., Roger, knight, Margaret, widow of. *See the same,*
....., Stephen, knight, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399,* p.171), 16/295, 768; 17/104; 18/254, 422; 22/466.
....., ..., ..., keeper of Roxburgh castle, **16/317**; *17/424.*
....., ..., ..., former keeper of Roxburgh, now serving in Ireland, 17/764.
....., ..., ..., deputy of the king's son Thomas, lieutenant of Ireland, 21/305.
....., William [1350-1399], treasurer, *16/214.*
....., ..., earl of Wiltshire, Isabel, widow of, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401,* p.285), 15/134; 16/12, 518; 17/179, 655; 18/126, 371; 19/95, 354.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1401-1405,* p.466), 20/271; 21/230, 345; 22/101, 391; 23/45, 331; 24/45, 362; 25/165, 244; 26/104, 382; 27/70, 274; 28/122; 30/55, 74; 31/77, 511; 32/57; 33/39, 237; 34/36, 136; 35/29, 148; 36/17.
Scryven, Simon, *alias* Thaccher, of Herne, co. Kent. *See* Walter, Thomas.
Scyndeham. *See* Skedham.
Sedar, Stephen, fletcher, keeper and mender of arrows in the Tower, wages, 15/381; 16/280, 538; 17/64; 18/443; 19/195, 364; 21/446.
Sedborough, Sedburgh, Shugburgh, Shughburgh, Shukbourgh, Sudburgh, John, yeoman of the robes, 74/1/41, 136; 74/2/61, 113[B].
....., ..., 74/1/54, 148.
Segge, Thomas, keeper of Langley manor, for works, 24/255; *26/93.*
Seint ---. *See* St. ---.
Selby [co. York], abbot and convent of, collectors of clerical subsidy, *20/34, 82.*
Selby, Edmund, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., John, barber of the ewery, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405,* p.32), 17/598; 18/93, 325; 19/74, 399; 21/150, 340; 22/63, 400; 23/120, 405; 24/137, 341; 25/96, 259; 26/108, 289; 27/27, 264; 28/89; 29/143; 30/72, 116; 31/57, 461; 32/77, 164; 33/36, 122.
....., ..., officer in the household, wages, 19/292.
....., ..., esquire, war service, **31/304.**
....., John, officer in the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
....., Richard, clerk of Chancery. *See* Welde, John.
....., Robert. *See* Padesley.
Selendyr, Richard, searcher in the port of London, etc., wages, 71/1/29.
Selenger, Thomas, squire for the body, for works in Guildford manor, 76/1/83.
Selers. *See* Solers.
Selewode, John, gentleman. *See* Stratton, John.
Sellyng, Richard, esquire, owed to him by the treasurer of Calais, 51/156.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Flanders, 51/327.
....., ..., ..., marshal of the town, *later* lieutenant of the castle, of Calais, arrears of wages, 56/284.
Sely. *See* Cely.
Seman, John, of Thornham, co. Norfolk. *See* Twyer.
Semper, Roger, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322.**
Senclyer, John, esquire, mayor of Faversham. *See* Iden.
Send, Sende, Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, for supplies to Calais, 59/248.

Sentlinger. *See* St. Leger.
Senycle, John, customer of Bristol, *73/1/123, 125; 73/2/57*.
Serego, Master Dominic, physician to the king and queen, pension (not traced), 74/1/110; 75/1/20.
Seremuller, Casin de, esquire. *See* Burnell.
Serf, Cerf, Serff, John, remembrancer of the Exchequer, wages, 52/242; 53/59, 237; 54/81, 273; 55/94, 235; 56/118, 211; 57/55, 229; 58/28; 59/38, 211; 60/46.
Sergeant. *See* Huet.
Serle, John, butcher of Elmdon, co. Essex, *76/5/2*.
....., William, yeoman of the robes, *16/214*.
....., ..., arrest of. *See* Molton, John; Roos, William (*ob.* 1414).
....., William, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Serra, Anthony de, merchant of Genoa, pardon of customs on impounded woad, 77/2/2.
Servopolus, Franculus, knight, a Greek, messenger from the Pope, 71/1/31; 71/3/52.
Sesse, Guichard, French prisoner. *See* Waterton, Robert.
Seton, Alexander (*ob.* 1440-1), Lord Gordon, ambassador of the king of Scots, gift, 54/187.
....., David, archdeacon of Ross [Scotland]: *See* Brandon, John; Elingeham.
....., William, esquire, [a Scot]. *See* Spice.
Seveburgh, William, yeoman painter for the tents and pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Seville [Spain], ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Sevynton. *See* Syvynton.
Sewale, John, messenger of the Exchequer, wages, 26/99, 261; 27/86, 324; 28/90; 29/99; 30/78; 31/94, 514; 32/75, 152; 33/84, 180; 34/105, 143; 35/51, 179; 36/24, 153; 37/73, 180; 38/17; 39/76, 301; 40/104; 41/34, 293; 42/79, 171; 43/18, 255; 44/128, 215; 45/29; 46/60; 47/43, 238; 48/35, 238; 49/23; 50/57, 190; 51/59, 255; 52/42, 280; 53/47, 205; 54/25, 229; 55/27, 185; 56/35, 220; 57/39, 215; 58/20; 59/33, 181; 60/52, 116, 197; 61/44, 199; 62/19, 181; 65/66.
Seward, John, chaplain of the king's chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Seymour, John, esquire, retained for the expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/165**.
....., William, esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/206**.
Seynlowe. *See* St. Lo.
Seys, Ragona, lady of Mortymere, pension (*CPR. 1377-1381*, p.211), 15/65, 249; 16/443; 17/45, 800; 18/620; 19/321, 345; 21/146, 325; 22/35, 369; 23/36, 328; 24/57.
Shad, Shadde, Shed, John, esquire, war service in France, **35/294**.
....., Robert, master of the balinger *Le Nicholas*, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.121), 35/167; 36/136; 37/129. *See also* Dene.
Shadelesfeld, Robert, esquire, war service in France, **35/300**.
Shadwell, Stephen, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages, excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Shadworth, John, citizen of London, member of the king's council, 15/477.
Shaftesbury [co. Dorset], prioress and convent of, *59/165*.
Shalley. *See* Shelley.
Shank, John, brewer of London, *76/4/18*.
Shappell. *See* Chapell.
Sharard. *See* Sherard.
Sharp, Henry, doctor of laws, envoy to meet commissioners of the duke of Burgundy, 71/3/2, 48, 75; 72/3/48.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the Pope, 71/3/76.
....., ..., ..., envoy to meet ambassadors of the king of Denmark and the Hanse, 72/4/17.
....., ..., ..., attending the king's sister Margaret, 74/1/35. *See also* Walsh, Nicholas.
....., Jack. *See* Perkyns.
....., John, customer of Bristol, *65/93*.
....., Nicholas, receiver-general of the duchy of Lancaster, *72/4/34*.

Sharp - *cont.*
....., Richard, merchant of London. *See* Small, William.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the crown, reward, 63/32.
....., ..., ..., messenger to Berwick and elsewhere, 65/200.
....., ..., yeoman of the crown, reward, 66/163.
....., ..., ..., messenger to Guienne, 69/140, 141.
....., William, of co. Surrey, *76/2/43*.
....., William, carpenter of Oxted, co. Surrey, *76/2/44*.
Sharperton, William, clerk of the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/361.
Shawe, Edmund, goldsmith of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 74/1/148.
....., ..., ..., for supplies, 76/4/131.
....., ..., knight, alderman of London, for supplies, 78/2/28.
....., John (*recte* Edmund?), goldsmith of London, for plate, 76/4/135; 77/2/54.
Shaweson, Ewyne, of Scotland, for coming from France to see the king, 64/213.
Shed. *See* Shad.
Shedamme, Shedham. *See* Skedham.
Sheen [co. Surrey], manor, ferryman of. *See* Yonge, John.
....., ..., works at. *See* Cleve, William; Haydok, Thomas; Petit.
....., [Carthusian] house of, prior of, for works, 31/525.
Sheldon, Richard, repayment of loan, 74/1/58.
....., ..., auditor of the Exchequer, *77/2/70; 77/3/24, 31*.
Shele, Nicholas, of Lubeck. *See* Furkerdynke.
Shelford [co. Nottingham], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/82*.
Shelford, John, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 22/76.
Shelis, John, priest, a rebel. *See* Redman, Edward.
Shellendorf, Scheldorph, Hans, knight, gift, 16/776.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.547), 21/447; 22/94; 24/10; 25/415, 426; 27/407; 28/41.
Shelley, Shalley, Shilley, John, esquire, retained for the expedition to recover Le Crotoy, 40/162.
....., John, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., Marjory, for attending the king's daughter Elizabeth, 75/2/89.
....., Thomas, knight, forfeiture by. *See* Henry V.
Shelton, John, clerk, and Simon Blackebourne, commissioners enquiring about forfeitures by Thomas, earl of Kent, John, earl of Huntingdon, John, earl of Salisbury, Ralph Lumley, knight, and Benet Cely, knight, 15/459.
Shene, Master Lewis de, envoy of the duke of Burgundy, 73/1/124[B].
Shenes, John de. *See* Baldry.
Shepward, John, customer of Bristol. *See* Croft, Thomas.
Sherard, Sharard, Geoffrey, esquire, sheriff of Rutland, tally of reward, 78/2/34.
....., Robert, esquire, war service, 31/365.
Sherman, Richard, groom of the harthounds. *See* Somerset, sheriff of.
....., Roger, of the honour of Pontefract, the king's yeoman, war service, 31/320.
....., Stephen. *See* Matheu, William.
....., William, groom of the harthounds. *See* Somerset, sheriff of.
....., William, for supplies to the household, 65/220.
Sherod, Edward, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Sherwood, Schirwode, Shirwode, John, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.92), 25/130.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
....., William, bishop of Meath [1460-1482], deputy of George, duke of Clarence, lieutenant of Ireland, *76/1/9*.
Sherwood Forest [co. Nottingham], works in. *See* Knyveton, Geoffrey.
Sherwynd, Robert, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.182), 22/95.
....., ..., ..., pension (*ibid.* 432), 24/58, 444; 25/33, 290; 26/180, 356; 27/68, 408; 28/30; 31/19, 145, 545; 33/181; 34/91, 181; 35/26, 180; 36/33, 147; 37/163, 183; 38/102; 39/107, 183; 40/34.
....., ..., ..., servant of Queen Joan, the same, 36/110.

Shilley. *See* Shelley.
Shipley, Henry, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
....., Simon, groom of the pantry (see *CPR. 1441-1446*, p.391), 62/66.
Shipwright, John, of Lambeth, for making the king's barge called *La Rowyngbarge*, 55/156.
Shirburne, Shirebourne, Robert, customer of Sandwich. *See* Toke.
....., William, carpenter. *See* Ailwyn.
Shirley, Hugh, usher of the chamber and yeoman of the crown, "to purveie for us", 76/4/48.
....., ..., yeoman of the crown, *76/4/132*.
....., Ralph, knight, war service, **31/175**.
Shirvey, John, *44/334*.
Shirwode. *See* Sherwood.
Shiryngton, Robert, controller of the king's works, *54/153*.
Shorn, William, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
Shorthale, Oliver, ..., ..., **31/326**.
Shotesbroke, Shottesbroke, Shottesbrok, Robert, esquire, war service, **31/283**.
....., ..., knight, war service in France, **46/261**.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of Denmark, 48/344; 51/335.
....., ... (*called* John), ..., going on embassy to Arras, 51/336.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Denmark, Prussia and the Hanse, 66/89; 69/147.
Shovenbergh, Nicholas, proctor of Hermann Brand, citizen of Danzig, for a ship sold to Richard II, 17/375.
....., ..., ..., ..., ... and boards of wainscot, 17/414.
Shoylford, Thomas, bowyer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/432.
Shrewsbury [co. Shropshire], abbot of, repayment of loan for the defence of the marches of Wales given to Thomas Beaufort, keeper of Ludlow castle, 18/255, *257*.
....., castle, constables of, (for works). *See* Hampton, Bews; Hynkeley.
....., "chirche of the Batelfelde there", *59/253*.
....., friar minor of. *See* Randolf, John.
Shrewsbury, earl of. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453); Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
Shriggeley, Brother Geoffrey, knight, master of the hospital of St.Giles without London, pension for the same (*q.v.*), 58/56.
Shropshire, county of, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Aston, Nicholas; Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Portington, John.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Banastre, William; Blount, Humphrey; Charleton, Robert; Corbet, Robert; Cresset; Exton, Roger; Heven; Horde; Laken, Richard; Lee, Richard; Leighton, John; Ludlow, Richard; Mitton; Newport, William.
....., ..., ..., "profres" of, assignment on, 59/253.
Shrowesbury, Schrovesby, Shrovesbury, John, Percy and Wales herald, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.448), 17/348, 445; 18/15, 464; 21/272; 22/209; 25/429; 28/40.
....., John, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Shugburgh, Shughburgh, Shukbourgh. *See* Sedborough.
Shute, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79, bis*.
Sicily, king of. *See* Réné. *See also* Aragon.
Sigismund. *See* Otlinger.
Sigleam, Siglem, Syglem, Roger, knight, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.45), 15/357; 16/198, 532; 17/278, 487; 18/569; 19/123; 21/121, 327; 22/219; 25/292.
....., ..., ..., for transport from Germany of horses for Henry IV, 15/411; 16/465.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Cologne, Gueldres and elsewhere in Germany, 15/434, 443; 16/226.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of the Romans and duke of Gueldres, 16/542.
....., ..., ..., and Katherine, his wife, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.34), 17/441, 486; 18/570; 19/122; 21/131, 326; 22/219; 25/291.
Signe, Edmund, master of the balinger *Le Pyksigg*, *55/154*.
Silesia (Slece, Slese), duke of, diplomatic relations with, 64/96; *and see* Phoewzec.
Simond, Symond, John, master of the "crayer" *Nicholas* of Walmer, *57/285*.

Simond - *cont.*
....., Robert, armourer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
....., Roland, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages, exempted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
....., Thomas, customer of Chichester, *20/148*.
Cf. Symon.
Singill, Philip. *See* Brown, Henry.
Sion [in Isleworth, co. Middlesex], abbess and convent of, pension (not traced), 36/255; 38/89; 39/261; 44/322.
....., ..., "towardes the making of a grate betwix thaim and the brethren there", 76/4/126.
....., nuns of, wine for, *77/1/38*.
Skarsbrek, Henry, esquire, war service, **31/284**.
Skedham, Scyndeham, Shedamme, Shedham, John, esquire of Zeeland, reward for bringing the king *oyseaux de deduyet*, 53/182; 54/156, 169.
....., ...(van), ..., "ducheman", reward for bringing the king horses, 55/133; *and see* Whitingham, Robert.
Skeete, Robert, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Skelet, John. *See* Matheu, William.
Skelton, Edward, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages, exempted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
....., John, knight, for the sale to the king of Murdoch Styward, his prisoner, 21/226.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.411), 28/91.
....., John de, pension (*CPR. 1408-1413*, p.160), 26/166, 270; 27/14, 228; 29/15, 151; 31/58, 508; 32/58, 147; 33/58, 106; 34/113, 134; 35/52, 139; 36/41, 154; 37/14, 153; 38/87; 39/108, 273; 40/114; 41/16, 262; 42/57, 184; 43/110, 240; 44/30; 45/10; 46/69; 47/20, 199; 48/19, 167; 49/78; 50/58.
....., Nicholas, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 15/416; 16/212.
....., Robert, customer of Bristol, *66/116*.
....., Robert, esquire, of Carlisle, reward for capturing William Legh, knight, a rebel, 72/1/113.
....., ..., formerly mayor of Carlisle, and the citizens, repayment of sum spent in recovering Carlisle castle from the king's rebels and enemies, 75/3/56.
....., Thomas, knight, controller of customs at Southampton, reward, 23/266.
Skerycorn, Nicholas and John, William Bayldon, Richard Gybson, John Hancokes, John de Croxton, Richard Irelond, David Gybson and Richard Hanseman, for costs in bringing John Randolf, a minorite friar of Shrewsbury, from Normandy to London, 36/257.
Skipton, John, esquire, war service, **31/270**.
....., John, clerk, for repairs at Berwick-on-Tweed, Roxburgh and Carlisle, 43/172; 44/179.
....., ..., ..., *46/181*.
....., ..., clerk of the works at Carlisle, for supply and repair of arms, 46/289.
....., ..., ... in the marches, for repair of Roxburgh castle, 47/332. *See also* Passelewe.
....., Richard, clerk of the petty bag, writing estreats of the *originalia* of Chancery, pension, 78/3/14.
Skipwith, Patrick, customer of Hull. *See* Frank, Richard.
Skirlaw, Walter, bishop of Durham [1388-1406], ambassador to France, 15/82, 170, 185, 399; 16/11, *693*, *713*.
....., ..., ..., accompanying Queen Isabella on her return to France, 16/702, 710.
....., ..., ..., ambassador at Calais, 16/761.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 20/80-83; (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.405) 20/38, 39; (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.49) 21/343.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Thomas Weston and Richard Holm, clerks, and Peter de la Hay, esquire), repayment of loan (*ibid.* 205), 22/99.
Skirowe, Henry, an officer in Fronsac castle, *24/507*.
Sklatier, Thomas, slater, of "Frangton", co. Oxford, *65/97*.

Skreen, Skrene, William, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 16/607; 17/122; 22/453; 23/77, 442; 24/93, 445; 25/76, 346, 354; 26/63, 322; 27/115, 356; 28/129; 29/77; 30/40; 31/138.
....., ..., the king's serjeant-at-law, 24/92, 446; 25/75, 331; 26/64, 321; 27/125, 357; 28/128.
....., ..., the king's attorney, wages, 29/78; 30/39; 31/137.
Skull, Walter, esquire, retained to guard Calais, 52/32.
Skydemore, Skydmor, Skydmore, John, knight, war service, 31/285.
....., ..., ..., for taking the musters of the earl marshal, Lord Wylughby and the duke of Exeter, 39/317.
....., ..., ..., retained for the expedition to recover Le Crotoy, 40/156.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, 46/262.
....., Richard, baker of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
Skylman, John, seaman of Cromer. *See* Haylys.
Skynner, Hugh, officer in the [Great] Wardrobe, wages in the king's expedition, 31/396, 397.
....., John, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., Thomas, traitor. *See* Audeley, John; Pympe.
Skyrmote, Joan, *74/2/72*.
Slacke, Slak, Roger, of Staines, pension (*CPR. 1367-1370*, p.229), 15/144, 469; 16/473; 17/161.
....., Roger, shipowner. *See* Chamberlain, William; Kent, Robert.
Slefeld, William, esquire, one of the king's secretaries, for embassies to the duke of Brittany, 75/4/42.
....., ..., ambassador to the duke of Brittany, 77/1/33.
Slepe, William, tailor of London. *See* Christopher, John.
Sluis [Belgium], ships of. *See* Ships *in* Index of Subjects.
Slytherst, Slythurst, John, yeoman of the chamber. *See* Steward, John.
....., ..., bailiff of the Isle of Wight. *See* Vaughan, Thomas.
Smalenborg, Tilman de, dean of the church of St. Mary ad Gradus, Cologne, liege of Henry IV, pension (not traced), 17/384, 718.
Small, Thomas. *See* Small, William.
....., William, merchant of Edinburgh, for his costs while suing for the restitution of goods taken contrary to the truce; his creditors are John Langwith, John Welles, fishmongers, Richard Sharp, Thomas Bernewell, fishmonger, and William Berde, merchants of London, 56/282.
....., ..., ..., proctor of John Cant, Thomas Small, Robert Duntelyne, John Law, Henry Cartar, John Heris, James Quodquen, David Raparlaw, George Logan and Henry Nelesone, merchants of Edinburgh, acquittance of, stating he has received full satisfaction for the said goods (*with seal*), *56/283*.
Smalwode, Henry, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
....., Thomas, stringer, Joan, widow of, for bowstrings, 58/150.
Smart, John, Garter king of arms [1450-1478], pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.323), 67/89, 183; 68/26; 69/40; 70/1/17; 70/3/20; 71/1/30; 71/2/13; 71/3/18; 71/4/13; 71/5/18.
....., ..., ..., envoy to the king of Scots, 66/152.
....., ..., ..., ... and the duchess of Burgundy, 67/91.
....., ..., ..., going to attend the earl of Douglas on his way from Rome, 67/120.
....., ..., ..., for attending Sir James Dowglas and taking letters to the king of Scots, 68/28.
....., ..., ..., for attending embassy in Scotland, 68/134.
....., ..., ..., for going to the marches of Scotland to meet the earl of Douglas and for attending the king and Lord Hamylton, 69/18.
....., ..., ..., for taking confirmations of truces and other messages to the king of Scots, 69/158; *and see* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
....., ..., ..., going to meet the archbishop of Ravenna, the Pope's ambassador, 70/2/36.
....., ..., ..., and his fellow kings of arms and heralds, for services at the creation of knights, including the king's brothers, at the coronation, and at the creation of the duke of Clarence, 72/1/14.
....., ..., ..., ..., largesse:-
for the last feast of St. George, 72/1/33.

Smart, John, Garter king of arms, and his fellows - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., largesse:- *cont.*
for the last feasts of All Saints and St. George, 72/4/46.
at the queen's coronation, 73/1/55.
Smetheley, Alexander, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
Smewyn, Edmund, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Smith, Smyth, Henry, of Brentford, *26/93*.
....., Henry. *See* Lyhart.
....., John, William Maneware, and William Broghton, of New Hythe and the hundred of Larkfield: *memorandum* of debt to, for stone purchased by Reynold Curteys, victualler of Calais, 18/609.
....., ..., for supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
....., John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., John, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., *48/311; 59/127*.
....., John, for sheep supplied to the household, 64/211.
....., John, of Dover, for the passage of the prior of St. John and other ambassadors, 69/162.
....., John, for wood supplied to the household, 69/217.
....., John, *soi-disant* captain of Kent. *See* Beaufort, Edmund.
....., John, citizen and armourer of London. *See* Ponde, Thomas.
....., John, broiderer, for supplies, 76/2/1.
....., John, husbandman of Arkesden, co. Essex, *76/5/2*.
....., John, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR. 1476-1485*, p.272), 77/2/12; 77/3/14, 49; 78/1/3.
....., John, the king's surgeon, pension (not traced), 78/2/12.
....., Manus, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
....., Robert. *See* Piper.
....., Robert, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., Simon, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., Thomas, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., Thomas, clerk. *See* Frank, John; Gaunstede.
....., Thomas, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, for livery, 74/2/64.
....., ..., ..., for writing treaties with the king of France, 71/6/43.
....., ..., clerk of Master John Russell, the king's councillor, for writing diplomatic documents at Utrecht and elsewhere, 75/4/4.
....., William, master of the ship *Margarete, 56/148*.
....., William, clerk, *76/2/38*.
Smyrker, William, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
Smyth. *See* Smith.
Smythford, John, tanner of Farnham, *17/420*.
Smythson, Robert, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
....., William, of Lancaster, the king's yeoman, war service, **31/320**.
Snaythe, Counce, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.102), 40/50; 41/140, 315; 42/131, 248; 43/147, 268; 44/98, 216; 45/114; 46/100; 47/39, 226; 48/34, 219; 49/102; 50/29, 251; 51/96, 201; 52/108, 307; 53/34, 219; 54/36, 218; 55/46, 203; 56/119, 191; 57/76, 226.
....., Nicholas, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Snell, John, clerk, the king's almoner, war service in France, **46/263**; *48/311*.
....., Robert. *See* Devyas.
....., Robert, brewer. *See* Barkeby.
Snoland, Richard, clerk of the chapel, attending the king in his expedition with the children of the chapel and a yeoman, 76/1/23.
Socoman, Robert, the king's servant. *See* Cressewell.
Sole, John, mason, *26/93*.
Solers, Selers, Soliers, John, esquire, war service in France, **46/264**.
....., ..., ..., for expenses of German ambassadors in England, 55/52, 143, 331.
....., ..., ..., wages due as high bailiff of the county of Guînes and victualler of Guînes castle, 55/333.

Solers, John, esquire - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., for going to John Cade, "captain of Kent", at "the Blak Heth", 67/187.
Sombourne, William, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
Somer, Henry, and William Audeley, customers of Southampton, to be paid the excess in their account, 15/467.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.216), 16/8; 17/215, 518; 19/106; 24/150; 25/120, 309; 26/182, 357; 27/23, 292; 28/31, 32, 43; 29/162, 170; 30/101; 31/196, 539; 32/85, 191; 33/43; 34/124, 239; 35/158; 37/11, 165; 39/188; 40/37; 41/57, 221; 42/61, 257; 43/54, 312; 44/20, 223; 45/14; 46/65; 47/23, 207; 48/113, 271; 49/125; 50/36, 225; 51/118, 217; 52/162, 360; 53/35, 299; 54/39, 283; 55/114, 204; 56/74, 242; 57/159, 276; 58/68, 82; 60/54, 215; 61/109; 62/51, 186.
....., ..., clerk, keeper of the Privy Wardrobe in the Tower of London, 20/174; *22/551; 30/194*.
....., ..., baron of the Exchequer, 24/94, 447; 25/77, 332.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.61), 24/359; 25/109, 314; 26/219, 324; 27/22, 293; 28/66; 29/164, 170; 30/102; 31/192, 540; 32/86, 190; 33/42; 34/123, 241; 35/159; 37/13, 166; 38/7; 39/184; 40/36; 41/56, 222; 42/60, 254; 43/56, 310; 44/18, 221; 45/15; 46/66; 47/21, 209; 48/112, 269; 49/123; 50/37, 226; 51/116, 218; 52/163, 362; 53/36, 300; 54/40, 288; 55/116, 206; 56/74, 243; 57/160, 268; 58/67, 183; 60/53, 214; 61/110; 62/52, 186.
....., ..., customer of London, *26/240*.
....., ..., chancellor of the Exchequer, wages, 26/225, 323; 27/116, 358; 28/130; 29/79; 30/41; 31/139, 494; 32/49, 246; 33/156; 34/71, 238; 35/103, 229; 36/95, 213; 37/63, 144; 38/56; 39/42, 234; 40/92; 41/112, 263; 42/46, 230; 43/57, 241; 44/66, 277; 45/75; 46/46; 47/85; 48/81, 220; 49/79; 50/98, 227; 51/60, 256; 52/109, 281; 53/271; 54/82, 274; 55/95, 236; 56/10.
....., ..., lieutenant of John Pelham, knight, treasurer of England, reward, 28/14.
....., ..., chancellor of the Exchequer, pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.460), 29/163, 168; 30/100; 31/193, 538; 32/84, 192; 33/41; 34/122, 240; 35/160; 37/12, 164; 38/8; 39/185; 40/35; 41/58, 220; 42/62, 253; 43/55, 311; 44/19, 222; 45/13; 46/67; 47/22, 208; 48/114, 270; 49/124; 50/38, 228; 51/117, 216; 52/164, 361; 53/37, 301; 54/41, 287; 55/115, 205; 56/46.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Richard, ..., the same.
Somerby, William, merchant of the staple of Calais. *See* Estfeld.
Somercotes, William, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Somerfeld, John, master of the "crayour" *Thomas*, *56/148*.
....., ..., master of the balinger *Pikefyge* of Dover, *59/106*.
....., ..., ..., for carrying William Morton, clerk, Lord Dudley and the treasurer of Calais, 59/117, 118.
Somerham, John, chaplain in the king's free chapel in Southampton,castle, gift, 44/175.
Somerset, county, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Aston, Nicholas; Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Fortescu, John; Portington, John.
Somerset and Dorset, counties, sheriff of, to be allowed for issue of wages, etc., to Henry Bourchier, count of Eu and Lord Bourchier, as master of hart-hounds; Stephen Grene, sergeant of the same; Simon Duffeld and William Cawotte, yeoman berners of horseback; Robert Potter, Robert Merehurst, Thomas Grendon and Thomas Merehurst, yeoman berners of foot; Edmund Burgh and Bernard Jenyn, yeoman fewterers; and William Sherman, Thomas Haward, Richard Sherman and John Ravelet, grooms, 63/155.
....., ..., ..., account concerning the same, 63/156.
See also Carant; Horsey, John; Rodeney.
Somerset, dukes of. *See* Beaufort, Edmund; Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1464); Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443).
....., earls of. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1418); Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1410); Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443).
....., John, bastard of, war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, 69/92.

Somerset, Somersete, Somerseth, Master John, master of medicine, the king's doctor, accompanying him in the expedition to France, 46/299.
....., ..., ..., ..., *59/127*.
....., ..., chancellor of the Exchequer, 56/287; 57/77; 60/47, 162; 61/86, 175, 234; 62/29, *115;* 65/21, 152; 66/48, 151; 70/1/26.
....., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294*.
....., ..., the king's "primer phisician", for money delivered to Thomas Vaughan, esquire, 68/55.
Somerton, John, customer of Southampton. *See* Cook, Thomas; Ponde, Thomas.
Somerwelle, John, burgess of Bristol. *See* Warmenstre.
Sondes. *See* Sandes.
Soper, William, of Southampton, for certain expenses, 32/261.
....., ..., ..., surveyor of the king's ships, carracks and balingers, wages, 34/171; 36/167; 37/130.
....., ..., ..., keeper and governor of the king's ships, wages, 40/122; 41/325, 355; 42/89, 273; 43/118; 44/129, 297; 45/76; 46/101; 47/132, 210; 48/111, 239; 49/81; 50/50; 51/257; 52/365.
....., ..., ..., for construction of the balinger *Le Petit Jesus*, 52/378.
....., ..., customer of Southampton, *50/355; 62/201*. *See also* Cook, Thomas; Marche, William.
Sopewell [co. Hertford], prioress and convent of, replacement of a tally given to them in alms by Ellis Langworth, 63/58.
Sorell, John, teller in the Receipt, additional wages, 76/4/24.
Sotehill, Sothill. *See* Soutill.
Souden, Percival, knight, pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.49), 17/488; 18/215; 22/248, 314; 23/245; 24/399; 25/193; 27/359.
Southam, Thomas, for wine supplied to the household, 27/278.
Southampton [co. Hants.], castle, free chapel in. *See* Somerham.
....., port of, customs in, collectors of, to have allowance for issue's to the treasurer of Calais who has been granted by letters patent (not traced) assignments in various posts for the wages of the duke of Bedford, captain of Calais, and the garrison, 51/157. *See also* Chirch; Cook, Thomas; Dru; Dyghster; Kelsale; Lambard, John; Marres; Parker, William; Ponde, Thomas; Somer, Henry; Soper; Tybenham; Wyfold.
....., ..., ..., controller of. *See* Skelton, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., surveyor of. *See* Berkeley, William.
....., ..., ..., great, assignments on, 17/424; 19/283, 285; 20/125, 133, 146, 148, 157; 21/37, 484; 22/278, 486, 494, 495, 497, 499, 501, 563; 23/309, 311, 484, 518; 24/38, 234, 247; 25/375; 31/574; 32/200, 261; 34/277; 39/356; 50/355; 51/144; 52/199, 356; 54/179, 291; 57/316; 60/232, 265; 62/115, 201; 63/18, 36, 133; 64/226, 250; 65/93, 182; 66/7, 124, 222; 68/117; 69/46, 68, 202; 72/1/24, 106; 72/4/96; 73/1/117; 76/2/48; 77/3/45, 74, 85; 78/3/6, 39, 40.
....., ..., ..., little, assignments on, 24/234; 73/1/117; 73/2/61; 76/1/5.
....., ..., ..., ..., writ to collectors of, 23/547.
....., ..., subsidy paid by alien merchants in, assignments on, 22/278; 73/1/120; 78/3/32. *See also* Albertis, Philip; Torell.
....., ..., tunnage and poundage in, assignments on, 22/486; 24/234; 32/261.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
....., tower at, construction of, 34/277.
Southcote, Nicholas, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages, excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
Southwark [co. Surrey], St. Mary Overy. *See* Ardern, John.
Southewell, Suthewell, Suthwell, John, esquire, gift or surrender of licence to export wool least it might have been prejudicial to the king and the staple of Calais; the licence had been granted because he was captured in France when on the king's service and ransomed, 61/237.
....., Master Thomas, canon of St. Stephen's, Westminster. *See* Brut.
....., William, esquire of the household, war service in France, 46/206.
Southworth, John, knight, war service, 31/245.
Soutill, Sothill, Suthill, Henry, the king's attorney, for costs in attending the session of oyer and terminer at Salisbury, 74/1/154.

Soutill, Henry, the king's attorney - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., for services in the present parliament, 71/6/39.
....., ..., (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., Robert, esquire, war service in France, **50/301**.
Spaigne, Spayne, Edmund, esquire, war service in France, **46/212**; *48/311*.
....., John de, a pirate, *19/302*.
....., John de, esquire, war service in France, **46/265**.
Spain, diplomatic relations with:
(i) before the union of Castille and Aragon. *See* Castille.
(ii) after the union, 76/4/55, 127, 134; 77/2/66; 77/3/1.
....., birth of a prince in, 76/4/55.
....., a bishop of, ambassador, gift, 73/3/73[B].
....., constable of. *See* Trussell, Arnold.
....., masters and merchantsof three ships of, in composition for the ships and their goods, taken when under the king's safe-conduct, 73/1/4.
....., merchants, etc., of, compensation to, 77/3/67; *and see* Lucena.
....., ..., debt of Henry VI to. *See* Martin, Francis.
See also Urbarre.
....., money to be employed in. *See* Trussell, Arnold.
....., ships of. *See* Cousinot. *See also* Biscay.
Spalding [co. Lincoln], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/86*.
....., priory of, assignment on, 19/223.
Spaldyng, Geoffrey, master of the "passager" *Le Gracedieu*, 49/155, 156; *55/154; 56/148*.
....., John, yeoman of the household, war service, 31/322.
....., William, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
Sparke, Richard, reward "for certain considerations", 64/87.
Sparow, Thomas, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Spayne. *See* Spaigne.
Speke, John, knight, for victuals for men engaged in keeping the seas, 56/303.
....., ..., ..., retained to keep the seas, **57/323**.
See also Moleyns, Adam.
Spen, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., William, ..., *72/4/79*.
Spence, Spens, John, of Dunwich, for making and equipping the king's carvel *Edward* of Dunwich, 72/4/43.
....., Thomas, customer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *73/1/53; and see* Bird, Alan.
....., Thomas, bishop of Aberdeen [1457-1480], for the king's secret business, 73/1/124[B].
....., ..., ..., 73/3/73[B]; 74/2/113[B].
Spenser, Spencer, Henry, the king's messenger, 22/350; 23/48, 367; 24/138, 331; 25/166, 212; 26/100, 361; 27/82, 295; 28/92; 30/94.
....., Henry, yeoman of the crown, in compensation for being robbed by the crew of the *Nicholas of the Toure* when accompanying the late duke of Suffolk and by the murderers of the late bishop of Salisbury when carrying the king's message, 68/63.
....., John, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.193), 15/404, 446; 17/290, 760; 18/117.
....., John, esquire of the duke of Gloucester, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.206), 15/250; 17/262, 726; 18/270; 24/139; 27/412.
....., ..., esquire. *See* Arnold, John.
....., John, clerk, pension (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.398), 15/274; 16/61, 489; 17/140, 689; 18/94; 19/75; 21/250, 539; 22/232, 395; 23/212, 472; 24/223; 27/325; 28/67; 29/33; 30/8; 31/197, 515.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.333), 28/73.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.241), 15/164; 16/62, 524; 17/28, 440; 18/121; 19/107, 348; 21/249, 538; 22/227, 398; 23/213, 464; 27/294; 28/68; 30/58.
....., ..., keeper of the Great Wardrobe, *36/235*.
....., ..., ..., Katherine, wife of. *See* Tirell, John.
....., John, clerk, *63/114*.
....., Robert, master of the ship *La Godesgrace* of Grimsby, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
....., Robert, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.

Spenser - *cont.*
....., Robert, rebel. *See* Iden.
....., William. *See* Rede, John.
Cf. Despenser.
Spering, John, for horses bought by John Beauchamp, knight, master of the horse, 61/147.
Sperman, Thomas, for boards for making the king's balinger *Le Godegrace*, 28/204, 205.
Sperre, William, mariner of Dover, (*as for* Boner, John) 30/185.
Spertegrave, John, clerk, under-clerk of the kitchen, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.603), 16/341; 17/312; 18/63; 19/154; 21/93; 22/480, 500; 23/515; 24/269, 513; 25/419; 26/195; 27/15, 413; 28/216.
Spice, Spices, Spis, Spys, Richard, esquire, lieutenant of the constable of the Tower of London, for costs of the son of the king of Scots, and John Toures, William Seton and John Gyffard, esquires, and Sir Donkyrton, chaplain, his companions, 21/284, 291; 22/165.
....., ..., ..., former lieutenant of the same, for costs of Griffith Glyndor and other (unnamed) prisoners, 22/228.
Spicer, John, of King's Lynn, creditor of Richard Kyngeston, former treasurer of the household, for supplies, 27/194.
....., Reynold. *See* Cirencester.
....., Richard, esquire, retained to guard the king's ships at Southampton, 33/202.
Spices. *See* Spice.
Spir, Spire, Jakes van, master of the Ship *Godesknyght van Scluse*, (*as for* Belyngholm) 16/255.
....., Nicholas van, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.135), 15/87; 21/301; 24/204.
....., ..., yeoman tailor of Queen Isabella's wardrobe, *16/373*.
....., ..., arrears of annuity paid by the keeper of the Great Wardrobe, 24/282.
Spis. *See* Spice.
Spitel, Gilbert del, groom of the ewery of the household, pension (*CPR. 1364-1367*, p.184), 15/121, 358; 16/145; 17/268, 736; 18/367; 21/468, 575; 22/524; 24/19.
Sponne, William, clerk. *See* Wakeryng.
Spore, John, groom of the chamber, wages, 15/174.
....., John, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., Robert, yeoman, of Winchester, wages in the king's expedition, 31/340.
Sporet, Stephen, merchant of Bordeaux, for supplies to the castles of Bordeaux and the march there, 15/417.
....., ..., ..., for wine, 16/715.
Sporle, John, carpenter. *See* Ailwyn.
Spreever. *See* Sprever.
Spreng. *See* Sprong.
Sprever, Spreever, Master William, clerk, doctor of laws, ambassador to Denmark and the Hanse (*alias* to Lubeck and other places), 47/151; 48/345; 53/177, 178.
....., ..., ..., going abroad on embassy, 55/278.
....., ..., ..., envoy to treat for peace or truce with France, 56/250, 251; 56/297.
....., ..., ..., ... and Burgundy, 62/93.
Sprewe, Florys, merchant of Holland. *See* Curteys, Reynold.
Sprong, Spreng, Spronk, Gerard, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.113), 21/246, 495; 23/510; 24/370; 25/433; 26/201; 27/24; 28/69.
....., ..., ..., costs of transport of stones and powder for cannon to Wales, 22/551.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.308), 31/211, 519; 32/96, 165; 33/86, 254; 34/72, 146.
....., ..., ..., to account for ordnance and money received for the same, with allowance for wages, carriage and expenditure, and for delivery of cannon, etc., to the earls of Westmorland and Somerset, Thomas Totty, the duke of Clarence, emperor of Constantinople, countess of Salisbury, earl of Kent, Henry Bromley, yeoman of the chamber, Elming Leget, John Stanley, knight, Herynycell Hobright, knight, and Saundre de Lynne (*several guns are named and also the places where they were used, etc., mostly during warfare in Wales*), 30/194.
See also Norbury, John.

Sprong, Gerard, esquire - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., war service, 31/176,
Sprotle, Simon, controller of Bordeaux, *57/317*.
Sprotte, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
Spryng, Geoffrey, clerk of the jewels, for wages due and not paid by the treasurer of the chamber, 73/3/29; 74/2/106.
Spryngthorp, John, clerk, expenses in seizingfor Richard II the lands etc. in Norfolk and Suffolk of Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, Thomas, duke of Gloucester, Richard, earl of Arundel, and Thomas, earl of Warwick, 16/344.
Spynell, Spynoll, Amfran, merchant of Genoa, *78/3/47*.
....., Anthony, merchant of Southampton, for Arras, 76/4/132.
....., Cosme, merchant of Genoa, *78/3/47*.
....., Jacome and Thadeo, shipowners of Genoa. *See* Holand, Henry.
Spys. *See* Spice.
Squyer, John, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
....., Nicholas, merchant. *See* Lewes, William.
Stacy, Master John, clerk, for attending the king on his expedition abroad, 76/1/77.
....., Thomas, going to Ireland with letters for the earl of Desmond and Lord Barry (*undated*), 59/298.
....., ..., messenger to Flanders, 64/135.
Stafford, county, sheriffs of. *See* Acton, John; Aston, John; Bagot, Richard; Basset, William; Beaumont, Henry; Brereton; Constable, Marmaduke; Delves, John; Egerton; Griffith, Walter; Harecourt, John; Mongomery, Nicholas; Stanley, George; Stanley, Humphrey; Stanley, John; Worteley.
Stafford, Anne, countess of, moiety of an annual rent (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.542), 46/144; 48/148; 51/342; 53/333; 55/53.
....., Edmund, bishop of Exeter [1395-1419], repayment of loan for the relief of the lord of Coity, 20/270. *See also* Arundel, Thomas.
....., Henry [*c.* 1455-1483], duke of Buckingham, a minor. *See* Blount, Walter (*ob.* 1474).
....., ..., ..., justice in North and South Wales, for expenses, 78/1/4.
....., ..., ..., rebel. *See* Brudenell; Knight, Thomas.
....., Hugh [*ob.* 1420], Lord Bourchier, war service, 31/152.
....., Humphrey [1402-1460], earl of Stafford, a minor, lands of, *37/227*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 43/167, 353; 44/168; 48/328; 51/337; 53/134.
....., ..., ..., for reasons of state, 43/313.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, 46/287.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Calais to treat with France, 55/279; 56/47, *148*.
....., ..., ..., in compensation for issues of the manor of Burstwick received by Robert Rolleston, clerk, 57/155.
....., ..., ..., messenger of, taking letters to France, 51/362.
....., ..., duke of Buckingham, captain of the town of Calais, for him and his soldiers, 65/130.
....., ..., ..., being sent into Kent, 66/206.
....., ..., ..., costs in attending the king "with greet felesship", 68/97.
....., ..., ..., and Lord Sudeley, to be indemnified for standing as security to the executors of Adam, bishop of Chichester, for a loan to the king, 71/7/6.
....., ..., ..., lands late of, assignment on, 75/1/12. *See also* Bourchier, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., Anne, widow of. *See* Blount, Walter; Bourchier, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., daughter of. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
....., Humphrey, lord of Ches.., co. Stafford, *65/97*.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, 35/289.
....., Master John, clerk, doctor of laws, keeper of the Privy Seal, 36/266; 39/77.
....., ..., ..., dean of St. Martin-le-Grand, treasurer, 39/274, *354;* 40/204, *200;* 41/113, 264.
....., ..., treasurer, member of the king's council, 41/155; 42/149.

Stafford, Master John - *cont.*
....., ..., bishop of Bath and Wells [1425-1443], treasurer, 42/18, *278;* 43/191, *163; 45/149.*
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 43/154; 45/159 (*undated*); 46/159; 47/138.
....., ..., ..., ... attending the king in France, 46/291; 55/288; *and see* Estfeld.
....., ..., ..., at Rouen, *54/326.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 47/158.
....., ..., ... *See* Kemp, John.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, *55/121, 122, 153, 154.*
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 54/178.
....., ..., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 55/152; *58/172.*
....., ..., ..., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294.*
....., ..., ..., ..., for money spent at Rome in purchase of an indulgence for Eton College, 58/168.
....., ..., ..., archbishop of Canterbury [1443-1452], chancellor member of the king's council, 59/285.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan, *63/141.*
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of the following issues:-
a sum spent for the king, 63/110.
to John Beke, knight, envoy to the king of Denmark, 64/83.
to a messenger of Isaac of Calais, a herald of the duchess of Burgundy, and a messenger sent by the council to the king, 65/26.
to the ambassadors of the archbishop of Cologne; Valois herald and a messenger from the king of France; Chester herald going to the duchess of Burgundy; for the passage of Edward Grymeston, esquire, taking letters to the king of France; and to the treasurer of the household, 65/185.
to Bouneaventure pursuivant taking a message to Normandy; a pursuivant of Francis Larragoneys, knight; and a pursuivant of the count of Longueville bringing letters from Guienne, 65/227.
to Alvare, messenger of the duchess of Burgundy; Robert Rokley, esquire, bringing letters from Guienne; and a sergeant-at-arms sent to Sandwich about the release of goods of Flemish merchants, 66/110.
....., ..., ..., ..., in reward for his long service as chancellor and attendance in London and elsewhere, even "in vacacion tyme", 65/78.
....., ..., ..., ..., William, duke of Suffolk, and Adam, bishop of Chichester, keeper of the Privy Seal, repayment of loan to pay the army of Lord Powys, Robert Veere, knight, and William Zouche, esquire, going to defend the realm of France; on the certificate of Thomas Maunsell, esquire, 65/223.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan for the same, 65/249.
....., ..., ..., Thomas, bishop of Ely, Edmund, duke of Somerset, Henry, Viscount Bourchier, John, Lord Beauchamp, Ralph, Lord Cromwell, and Robert, prior of St. John's, repayment of loan for the supply and "setting forth" of Lord Rivers and his retinue, 67/220.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 68/81; *70/2/58; 72/3/31; 77/3/17.*
....., ..., ..., commissioner. *See* Croxton, Thomas. *See also* Cornewaill, John.
....., John [*ob.* 1473], earl of Wiltshire, chief butler of England, for costs at his creation, 75/2/76.
....., Richard, knight, war service in France, **42/310.**
....., William, esquire, war service in France, **48/322.**
Stalbroke, Thomas, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Stalworth, Stalleworth, William, esquire, war service in France, **46/266**; 56/171.
....., William, esquire, the king's surgeon, wages in the expedition to France, 46/304.
"Stamparum", count. *See* Étampes.
Stanbrugge, John, dauber, *26/93.*
Standish, Standissh, Standysh, Standyssh, Alexander, esquire, war service in France, ***41/194.***

Standish - *cont.*
....., Hankyn, esquire, war service in France, **53/309**.
....., Henry, esquire, the same.
....., Hugh, esquire, constable of "Kyllamohan" castle in Leinster, lately belonging to Gerald Obryn, for wages, etc., 16/750.
....., Hugh, knight, war service, **31/177**.
....., James, esquire, war service in France, ***41/194***; **50/304**.
....., John, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.418), 27/416; 28/70.
....., Ralph, collector of lay subsidy in co. Lancaster, *18/248*.
....., Rowland, esquire, war service in France, **40/171**; **41/194**.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service in France, ***41/194***.
Stanes, John, and Richard Milner, for works at Sutton, *26/93*.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, draper of London, creditor of Henry V, 41/336; 43/354.
....., Thomas, porter or bearer of the king's liveries of the Great Wardrobe, arrears of wages, 77/1/7.
....., William, apothecary, pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.338), 16/213, 490; 17/123, 474; 18/22, 326; 19/45.
Stanhop, Stanhope, John, esquire, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, tally of reward, 71/6/27.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
Stanley [co. Wilts.], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/152*.
Stanley, George, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 75/3/40.
....., Humphrey, esquire, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 77/2/29.
....., Jenkin of. *See* Halley, Bartholomew.
....., ..., sergeant of the armoury. *See* Poleyn.
....., John, knight, lieutenant of Ireland, **15/133**; *16/728*; **19/259**.
....., ..., ..., retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.417), 15/251; 16/134, 419; 17/46, 489; 18/173; 19/97; 21/423, 483. *See also* Sprong.
....., John, constable of Windsor castle, writ to, *28/31*.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/316**.
....., ..., ..., *42/306*.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/251**.
....., ..., ..., officer of the household, *48/311*.
....., ..., ..., sent to the county of Merioneth on royal business, 49/153.
....., ..., ..., sergeant of the artillery. *See* Overbagh, Henry.
....., ..., ..., ... armoury, *64/187*; 66/122; *and see* Lokwode, Richard.
....., ..., usher of the chamber, Thomas Wesenham, sergeant of the pantry, Thomas Pulford, yeoman usher of the chamber, James Grysacre, yeoman of the chamber, John Wattes, yeoman porter, and John Martin, page of the household, having custody of Eleanor Cobham, late duchess of Gloucester, 58/110, 111; *and see* Steward, John.
....., John, knight, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 74/1/133.
....., Robert, war service, **31/382**.
....., Robert, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
....., Thomas, clerk, treasurer of Calais, *15/148*; *16/276*, *664*; *17/363*; *18/275*.
....., Thomas, keeper of the rolls of Chancery and of the house of Converts, 15/452; 16/375; 17/796; 18/615.
....., Thomas, Dominican friar. *See* Lilbourne, Hugh.
....., Thomas [*c.* 1405-1459], esquire, war service in France, **46/213**.
....., ..., knight, lieutenant of Ireland, **47/161**, 328; **48/283**; 49/172; 50/154, 170, 280; 51/114, 139, 370, 383, 384; 53/149, 150, 151, 165, 166, 321, 322.
....., ..., ..., ..., lieutenant of. *See* Plunket.
....., ..., ..., ..., messenger to. *See* Beaufort, Edmund.
....., ..., ..., chamberlain of North Wales, assignment on, *68/94*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 70/3/81.
....., ..., Lord Stanley, the king's chamberlain, for cloth given to Scottish ambassadors, 71/1/98.
See also Danyel, Thomas.

Stanley - *cont.*
....., William, esquire, Maud, widow of, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.220), 15/252; 16/248, 466; 17/124, 599; 18/95; 21/435; 22/172; 23/398; 24/270; 25/293; 27/282.
Stanlow, Stanlowe, John, treasurer-general of Normandy, *50/343; 53/324; and see* Kirkeby, Stephen; Moleyns, Adam.
....., William. *See* Rocheford.
Stapeller, Richard. *See* Rede, John.
Stapenhull, John, yeoman of the kitchen, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.349), 16/186; 23/488; 24/171, 409.
Stapilton, Stapulton, John, for supplies to the king's army in Scotland, 17/430.
....., Miles, esquire. *See* Eure, William; Wingfelde, Robert.
....., William, customer of King's Lynn, *64/216*.
Starky, Sterky, Geoffrey. *See* Danyel, Thomas.
....., Hankyn, wages for him and archers guarding Le Crotoy castle, 53/183.
....., ..., for the defence of Le Crotoy, 53/305.
....., William, messenger of the earl of Northumberland, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.193), 16/298, 525; 17/187, 519; 18/384.
....., William, the king's servant, war service, **31/305**.
Starlynges, John, clerk of the king's ships, and John Mayheu, esquire, for costs in arresting the carrack *Sancta Maria et Sancta Brigida*, 25/208.
Stathom, Ralph, esquire, war service in France, **51/315**.
....., Thomas, esquire, the same.
Staunford, Thomas, the king's poor bedesman, 48/295.
Staunton, John, Henry Barbour, Richard Pull, Nicholas Stratton, John More, John Henri, John Kebbill, Roger Fuller, William Hert and Adam atte Lyon, brewers of London, for supplies to the household, 16/310.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/292**.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/267**.
....., ..., ..., officer in the household, *48/311*.
....., Thomas, servant of Walter Cressoner, captain of Le Crotoy, *52/340*.
Staveley, Ralph de, esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.411), 15/75; 16/718; 17/269, 753; 18/231; 19/233; 21/256, 454, 509; 22/358; 23/184, 342; 24/59, 385; 25/5, 260; 26/114, 384; 27/41, 265; 28/33.
....., ..., knight, war service, **31/227**.
....., Robert de, esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*ibid.* 411), 17/125; 19/289; 22/113.
....., Thomas de, *as above*, 15/152; 16/336, 719; 17/270; 18/287; 19/290.
Staverton, John, baron of the Exchequer, 17/126, 664; 18/174, 519; 20/70, 256; 21/207; 22/150; 23/78, 92, 443; 24/448; 25/78, 333; 26/65, 325; 27/360; 28/131.
....., William, esquire, war service in France, **46/232**.
....., William, esquire, sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, tally of reward, 75/1/53.
....., ..., ..., reward for service "at the feldes of Barnet and Tewkesbury", 75/2/39.
Stawcose, draper, *73/1/124*[B].
Stebbyng, Nicholas, customer of Exeter and Dartmouth, *70/1/43*.
Stede, Thomas, of Warham, co. Norfolk, *75/4/25*.
Steenbergh, John van, esquire of Holland, pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.184), 22/559; 24/279.
Stelman, Stilman, John, (*as for* Boner, John) 30/185; (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
Stephens, William, for supplies to the household, 76/4/135.
Cf. Stevenes.
Stercland, Sterlande, Thomas, goldsmith of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
Sterky. *See* Starky.
Stettin [Germany], merchants of. *See* Boydeker.
Stevenes, Stevene, John, burgess of Bristol, wages for crews of ships taking supplies to the castles and towns of Carmarthen, Cardiff, Newport and Caldicot, 19/336; *and see* Saunder, Thomas.
....., ..., collector of tunnage and poundage at Bristol, *24/195*.
See also Newman, John; Warmenstre.
Cf. Stephens.

Stevenson, Thomas, merchant of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 75/4/28.
Stevers, John, yeoman porter of the king's gate, reward, 77/3/42.
....., ..., keeper of York Castle gaol, *77/3/42*.
Steward, Stewart, Stiward, Stuard, Styward, Alexander [*c.* 1454-1485], duke of Albany, in England, *77/3/21*.
See also Haliburton; Kele; Kelsale; Sylton.
....., James, king of Scots. *See* James I.
....., John. *See* Abberbury.
....., ..., esquire, for costs of lodging John Loward, knight, ambassador to Henry V, 29/129.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.321), 31/203, 552; 32/175; 33/44, 117; 34/32, 172; 35/63, 181; 36/155, 169; 37/80, 181; 38/20; 39/92, 262; 40/123; 41/65, 283, 360; 42/193; 43/112, 279; 44/83, 305; 45/115; 46/102; 47/347; 48/131, 161, 233; 49/135; 50/34, 263; 51/87, 192; 52/43, 291; 53/39, 229; 54/107, 221; 55/50, 252; 56/48, 228; 57/78, 251; 58/49; 59/73, 174; 60/31, 182; 61/52, 176; 62/42, 157; 63/88; 64/38, 177; 65/43, 170.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/268**.
....., ..., knight, war service in France, **46/270**; 56/319.
....., ..., ..., master of the horse, for horses, carriages, etc., bought for the king's expedition to France, 46/284, 285.
....., ..., ..., ..., for horses bought for the king, 50/292; 51/297; 53/156; 56/322.
....., ..., ..., engaged on the defence of Calais, **52/33**, 325, *330; and see* Chaterton.
....., ..., knight for the king's body, half the sum due for his custody of the tower of Risban at Calais, 54/313, 314.
....., ..., knight, Henry Vavasour and Thomas Wesenham, esquires, John Slythurst, William Nykson, John Beket, Stephen Coot, John Water and Peter Preston, yeoman of the chamber, for attending Eleanor Cobham, duchess of Gloucester, 57/304.
....., ..., ..., John Stanley and Thomas Wesenham, esquires, Thomas Pulford and James Grysacre, yeoman of the crown, John Wattes, yeoman of the household, and John Martyne, page of the household, costs of custody of her lately called duchess of Gloucester, 58/104.
....., ..., ..., constable of Leeds castle, for works, 58/196.
See also Henry VI, feoffees of.
....., John, tallowchandler of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
....., Murdoch [*c.* 1362-1425], of Fife, son of the duke of Albany, prisoner.
See Grey, Richard; Horsey, John; Neville, Ralph; Skelton, John.
....., Robert, tallowchandler [of London], *76/4/129*.
....., Walter, knight, Isabel, wife of, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.510), 17/29, 745; 18/56, 409; 19/62, 448; 21/464, 566; 22/45, 370; 24/198, 529; 25/97, 383; 26/174; 27/158, 302; 28/93; 29/138, 157; 30/65, 82.
Sticheworthe, Stychesworth, John, of Calais. *See* Clapton, Thomas.
....., John, for supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
....., ..., master of the passage of Calais, *30/184*.
Stille, John, and Richard Marcham of Sandwich, for purchase of the ship *La Juliane* from John Kent, mariner, for delivery to certain Breton seamen, 17/377.
Stillington, Styllington, Styllyngton, Master Robert, clerk, keeper of the Privy Seal, *71/5/2, 3*.
....., ..., dean of St. Martin's, ..., 71/5/5; 72/1/102.
....., ..., doctor of laws, ..., for attendance of the "prive counsail", 71/5/6; 72/1/102, 103; 73/3/84.
....., ..., bishop of Bath and Wells [1466-1491], keeper of the Privy Seal, repayment of loan (*CPR. 1461-1467*, p.283), 73/2/55.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, for attending the council, 73/3/84.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 74/2/108; 74/3/7.
Stilman. *See* Stelman.
Stirkland, Stirkeland, Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/372**.
....., ..., *48/311*.

Stirkland - *cont.*
....., William, clerk. *See* Carlisle, prior of.
Stiward. *See* Steward.
Stockes. *See* Stokes.
Stodham [co. Hants], constable of. *See* Brown, Henry.
Stoghton, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Stok. *See* Stokes.
Stokdale, Thomas, teller of the Receipt. *See* Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1459).
Stokes, Stockes, Stok, Stoke, Henry, buyer for the household, *20/274*.
....., John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, **46/268**; 56/171.
....., ..., ..., sergeant of the gate, arrears of "wages of werres", 62/9.
....., Master John, clerk, licenciate in laws, envoy to the king of Hungary, 26/235; 27/185.
....., ..., doctor of laws, ambassador to the following:
Spain, 32/283; 34/129; *36/260*.
the Pope, 44/328.
Scotland (*or* Scottish commissioners), 45/146; 46/173; 47/144; 48/336.
the emperor, 50/340.
Bruges and the duke of Bavaria, 51/165, 367; 54/332.
representatives of Prussia and the Hanse, 52/191.
Calais, 52/218.
Holland, 56/147; 58/116.
....., John, repayment of loan, 74/1/148.
....., John, *78/2/33*.
....., Richard, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 15/16.
....., Roger, of co. Chester, gift, 15/181.
....., William, former fellow of King's College, Cambridge, reward, 65/87.
Stokker, Emma, the king's washerwoman, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.580), 15/418.
....., John, merchant. *See* Melette.
....., William, knight, for rigging the king's ship *The Carigon* and for its supply when "conveying.....the wolle flete"; and for wine, 77/1/38.
Stokle, Stokley, Nicholas, and Richard Monke, mainpernors that John Welle would not harm William Mayne, *32/123*.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/387**.
Stokton, John, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Stondon, William, servant in the household, pension (*CPR.1381-1385*, p.548), 16/281; 17/162; 18/468.
Stone, Edward, ironmonger, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office. *See* Welde, John.
....., John, brewer of London. *See* Thomas, David.
....., Roger, wheeler. *See* Ailwyn.
Stones, William, of Bristol, *pur certaines causes*, 54/312.
Stony Stratford [co. Buckingham], unnamed man at, *68/176*.
Stopyngdon, John, clerk, keeper of the rolls of Chancery and of the house of Converts, wages, etc., 56/140; 57/123; 58/84; 59/102; 60/91; 61/113; 62/76.
....., ..., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* William Normanton and John Hangerell, clerks, and Richard Gosfreth), arrears of wages, 65/46. *See also* Moers.
Storey, Edward, bishop of Carlisle [1468-1478], repayment of loan, 74/2/108.
....., ..., ..., at York, *75/3/56*.
Storgeon, John, J.P. in Hertfordshire, *76/4/59*.
....., Nicholas, chaplain of the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Stormy, Esturmy, Sturmy, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., William, knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.186), 17/216, 339, 782; 18/83, 415; 19/234; 21/280; 22/190; 23/411; 24/470; 25/121; 26/215; 27/84, 371; 28/200; 39/116, 247; 40/94; 41/59, 223; 42/115, 194; 43/113.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 17/786.
....., ..., ..., embassies, etc., to the following:
Guelders and Germany, 17/407.
concerning the marriage of Blanche, the king's daughter, 17/785.

Stormy, William, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., embassies etc. to the following - *cont.*
Holland, Zeeland and Germany, *17/803*.
Prussia, 21/277; 22/269, 565.
Germany, 22/269, 560; 23/141.
[not stated] 33/221.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Wiltshire, *40/179*.
Stortwhate, John. *See* Moers.
Stourton, John [*c.* 1399-1462], for costs in taking John Brakemond, knight, Marselin de Flist and Thomas Payn, former clerk and servant of John Oldecastell, knight, back to the Tower of London, 38/95.
....., ..., knight, war service in France, **46/269**.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 54/183.
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of the duke of Orleans, 55/128.
....., ..., ..., going abroad on embassy, 55/280.
....., ..., ..., expenses in taking the duke of Orleans to Calais, 55/297; 59/308.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the household, to have gone on embassy, *64/12*.
....., ..., Lord Stourton, ..., going with other commissioners into Kent, 68/76.
....., ..., ..., ..., *69/103*.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Calais, wages, 69/137, 138; 72/1/78.
....., ..., ..., signature (*actual*) of, 72/1/60.
See also Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
Stoute, John, the king's servitor. *See* Howell.
Strade, Gerard de la, yeoman of the horse, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Stradlyng, Edward, knight, costs of keeping the king's ward James, son and heir of James Lotrell, knight, 59/143.
Strange, Straunge, John, escheator of Norfolk, *21/283*.
....., John, treasurer of war of Henry, prince of Wales, *23/109-111*.
....., Ivill, war service, **31/429**.
....., Thomas, esquire, wages for guarding North Wales, 29/135.
....., ..., ..., captain of Chirk castle, for costs of prisoners taken at Meaux, 39/57.
....., Thomas, knight, treasurer and chancellor of the Exchequer of Ireland, deputy of. *See* Bernevall.
Cf. Lestraunge.
Strangways, Henry, of Manchester, for wine seized at Chester by Richard II, 17/419.
....., James, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 29/80; 30/42; 31/140, 496; 32/59, 247; 33/157; 34/74, 243; 35/105, 230; 36/97, 215; 37/64; 38/58; 39/235; 41/115, 266; 42/47, 318; 43/59, 60, 244; 44/69, 280; 45/79; 46/49; 47/88, 278; 48/84, 223; 49/84; 50/101, 231; 51/62, 260; 52/111, 282; 53/99, 272; 54/84, 277; 55/97.
....., ..., the king's serjeant-at-law, 31/495; 32/50; 33/158; 34/73, 242; 35/104, 231; 36/96.
....., ..., the king's attorney in King's Bench, 36/214; 37/65; 38/57; 39/236; 40/93; 41/114, 265; 42/48; 43/186.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas, 43/58, 150, 242, 243; 44/67, 68, 278, 279; 45/77, 78; 46/48, 50; 47/86, 87, 277, 279; 48/82, 83, 221, 222; 49/82, 83; 50/99, 100, 229, 230; 51/61, 63, 258, 259; 52/110, 112, 283; 284; 53/97, 98, 273, 274; 54/83, 85, 275, 276; 55/96, 98.
....., James, the younger, and Elizabeth Darcy, his wife, pension as co-heiress of Philip Darcy, 49/137; 51/281; 52/52; 53/38; 54/42; 57/125; 62/144; 64/118, 65/167; 70/2/45; 72/1/79.
....., ..., knight, for costs in meeting Scottish ambassadors and in attending a march-day between the earls of Salisbury and Douglas, 68/48[c].
....., ..., ..., receiver of a subsidy. *See* Derby, John; Longworth, Ellis.
....., ..., ..., speaker in the last parliament, reward, 72/2/23.
....., ..., ..., commissioner "in the north parties", reward, 73/1/103.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Yorkshire, tally of reward, 74/1/122.

Strangways - *cont.*
....., John, esquire, keeper of Fronsac castle, **54/148**; **56/326**.
....., ..., knight, the same, **58/65**; (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.67) 64/251; *65/182*; 66/109; 67/166.
....., ..., ..., captain of Fronsac, for repair of the castle, 59/262, 263. [The second is a letter under the seal of the council at Bordeaux reporting repairs carried out.]
....., Ralph, esquire, war service in France, **41/188**.
....., Robert, customer of Bristol, *70/1/43*; *73/1/59*, *125*.
Strata Florida [co. Cardigan], abbey, defence of. *See* Grey, Richard; Henry V.
Stratesbourg, John van, reward for services which were only paid when he was in Guienne with the earl of Huntingdon, 59/116.
Stratford, John, the king [Henry VI]'s painter. *See* Dorwell.
....., ..., the king [Edward IV]'s painter, for work on the queen's cars, etc., 73/2/52.
Stratton, Stretton, David, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, retained for war service *ovec certaines ordennances* in France and Normandy, 52/329.
....., ..., going to France on the king's service, 56/264.
....., ..., and John Selewode, gentlemen, for sale to the king of "a certain ordenance and habiliment of werre" they have made, 58/172; *and see* Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443).
....., ..., ..., Roger Eton, clerk, and John Osbaldeston, who have made "certain instrumentis and hablementis of werre.....like to be of greet help", to be treated with to accompany the earl of Shrewsbury to France with the said engines, 58/192.
.....,....., ..., for making "a brigge to lygge on the water", 59/158.
....., Nicholas, brewer of London. *See* Staunton, John.
....., Thomas, clerk of the works, for the "new werk" in the Privy Palace of Westminster, 72/2/6.
....., ..., ..., to be discharged, etc., of sums delivered to him when clerk of the works to Henry VI, 72/4/3.
....., ..., ..., for repairing Kennington manor for the king's mother, 73/3/1.
Strauley, Hugh, esquire, war service, **31/421**.
Straunge. *See* Strange.
Strayll, Henry, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Streciis, Ludovico de, merchant of Florence, *64/132*.
Strelley, John, and Margaret, his wife, arrears of a rent (see *CPR. 1467-1477*, p.342), 75/2/78.
Strensall, Strenshale, William, yeoman keeping the chambers for parliaments and great councils. *See* Alianore; Wycombe, Nicholas.
Strete, John, and others of Dover, for transport of the cardinal of Bordeaux, 24/480.
Stretton. *See* Stratton.
Strickland. *See* Stirkland.
Strothir, Strodre, Henry, esquire, attorney of Joan Grey, *16/387*.
....., John, reward for service against the Scots, 77/2/72.
Strynger, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Stuard. *See* Steward.
Stubbarr', John, *17/420*.
Sturgeon, Sturgeons, Sturgoon, John, the king's servitor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/422.
....., John, esquire, for household expenses, 75/1/11.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tallies of reward, 75/3/35; 78/2/9.
....., ..., squire for the body and master of the ordnance, for supplies, etc., 75/3/61; *76/1/80*; 77/2/71.
Sturmestre, Sturmynstre, John, clerk, envoy to Castille, 26/213; 27/183.
Sturmy. *See* Stormy.
Sturmynstre. *See* Sturmestre.
Sturston, John, merchant of Sandwich, compensation for goods lost by the capture of the ship *The James* of Sandwich by John de Lupus of "Ernyalde" and other Spaniards, 77/3/67.

Stychesworth. *See* Sticheworthe.
Style, Thomas, man-at-arms. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
Styllington. *See* Stillington.
Styrop, John, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
Styvers, John, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Styward. *See* Steward.
Sudburgh. *See* Sedborough.
Sudbury, John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, for livery, 74/2/64.
Sudeley, Lord. *See* Butler, Ralph.
Suffolk, county, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Babyngton, William; Billing; Bingham, Richard; Cheyne, William; Croxton, Thomas; Danvers, Robert; Fairfax; Fowler, Richard; Humphrey; Laken, William; Markham, John; Notyngham, William; Prisot; West, John. *See also* Ipswich.
....., ..., escheator of. *See* Norfolk.
....., ..., justices of the peace in, bond made before, 75/3/16.
....., ..., sheriff of. *See* Norfolk.
Suffolk, duke of. *See* Pole, John; Pole, William.
....., earl of. *See* Pole, Michael; Pole, William.
....., marquess of. *See* Pole, William.
Sugewas, John, esquire, war service, **31/350**.
Summerdown [co. Sussex], constable of. *See* Brown, Henry.
Surcestre, Surchester, William, citizen and haberdasher of London, for stationery for the Privy Seal Office, 16/325; 17/254; 18/260, 564; 19/286, 450; 20/164, 212; 21/75; *and see* Hoccleve.
Surencourt, John de, esquire, of the kingdom of Sicily, former steward of the queen's household, reward, 61/230.
Surgeon, Michael, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Surienne. *See* Arragonois.
Surrewe, Peter, receiver of Normandy. *See* Hotoft, John.
Surrey and Sussex, counties, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Portington, John; Prisot.
....., ..., sheriffs of. *See* Dudley, John; Fienes, John; Gaynesford, John; Gaynesford, Nicholas; Lekenore, John; Lekenore, Richard; Lekenore, Roger; Roos, Henry; Uvedale; Vaughan, Thomas; Weston, William; Wood, John; Yerd, John.
Susey, John. *See* Wood, Thomas.
Sussex. *See* Surrey.
Suthill. *See* Soutill.
Suthewell. *See* Southewell.
Sutton [in Woking, co. Surrey], manor of. *See* Hoton, John.
Sutton [co. Warwick], park, works at. *See* Patingeham.
Sutton [?], works at. *See* Stanes, John.
Sutton, Geoffrey, master of the ship *La Trinitee* of Boston, (*as for* Herman, Thomas) 16/365.
....., Hamo, repayment of loan (*CPR.1429-1436*, p.498), 52/371.
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber, reward for services, 69/184.
....., John, esquire, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.32), 17/391, 435; 18/23, 436.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John [1400-1487], knight, lieutenant of Ireland, **44/183**; 45/92, 138; 46/154, 161, 177, 183.
....., ..., Lord Dudley, ambassador to treat for peace with France, 56/248, 251; 57/23.
....., ..., ..., wages of him and his soldiers guarding Calais castle, 57/272.
....., ..., ..., missions to Calais, 58/174, 190; *and see* Boner, Thomas; Somerfeld.
....., ..., ..., reward for good service, 58/207.
....., ..., ..., *in lieu* of oaks granted to him from Kinver forest, on his surrendering the warrant of Privy Seal addressed to the keeper of the forest, 59/303, 304 (the warrant mentioned).
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 61/114; 69/190.
....., ..., ..., ..., ambassador to France, 62/223; 63/*19*, *31*, 70, 104, *118*, 133, 136; *and see* Paris, Michael.

Sutton, John, Lord Dudley, councillor - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., due for embassies to France, Guienne and elsewhere, 65/25.
....., ..., ..., in Guienne, *64/223*.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Burgundy, 65/214.
....., ..., ..., ... to the general council at Mantua, 71/3/84.
....., ..., ..., reward for good service, 72/4/1.
....., ..., ..., joint constable of the Tower of London, wages, 73/3/83.
....., ...,....., for costs in the king's service, 74/1/63.
....., ..., ..., gift, 74/2/5. *See also* Daubney.
....., ..., ..., pursuivant of. *See* Pole, William.
....., Richard, the king's fishmonger, for supplies to the household, 72/2/56.
....., ..., fishmonger of London, creditor of the king's father, 77/1/13. *See also* Barkeby.
....., Roger, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, tallowchandler of London, creditor of the king's father, executor of (*viz.* Thomas his son), 77/1/13.
Swaby, Nicholas, the king's poor bedesman, 48/295.
Swan, John, servant in the household, 18/281.
....., John, yeoman of Badingham, co. Suffolk. *See* Liston.
....., Peter, the king's broiderer, for services, 20/189.
....., Simon, yeoman purveyor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
....., Master William, clerk, missions abroad, 56/265; 27/41; *and see* Moers.
Swanton, Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Swanwyth, John, bachelor in medicine, going to the king in France, 38/98.
Sweden. *See* Denmark.
Swelle, John, esquire, officer in the household, wages, 18/307.
Swet, Swett, John, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.270), 15/212; 16/63, 458; 17/180, 600; 21/132, 476; 22/151, 375; 23/171; 24/127; 25/192; 27/57, 243; 28/44; 31/102.
Swetenham, Matthew, servant of Henry IV, for purchase of beeves for Richard II as shown in bills made to William Huchon and John Kirkeby, his tenants, 15/129.
....., ..., Katherine, wife of, pension (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.177), 22/184; 23/224, 345; 24/207, 492.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
Swettokes, William, bowyer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/432.
Swillyngton, Swilyngton, Swyllyngton, George, esquire, taking letters to Guienne, 59/286.
....., ..., ..., for defending town of Blaye (Bloye in Guienne), 60/229.
....., ..., ..., going to Guienne. "with certaines erandes of oures there by him to be doon", 61/274.
....., ..., ..., sent to Guienne to receive the town of Blaye from "therle of Longeville", to have sum to pay the earl's costs for his custody, 63/144.
....., ..., ..., come from Guienne to the king and now returning, 65/83.
....., ..., ..., *70/2/53*.
....., Henry, page of the chamber, wages, 41/143; 42/274; 43/347.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/228**.
....., Robert, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
....., Roger, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.221), 16/69, 559; 17/65, 678; 21/88; 22/534; 23/281; 24/517.
Swyft, Swyfte, John, clerk, writer for the signet, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.81), 15/341; 16/284, 626; 17/296, 466; 18/544; 22/529; 25/159.
....., Richard, appellant. *See* Broke, William.
Swyllyngton. *See* Swillyngton.
Swynarton, Joan, widow of Westminster, pension (*CPR. 1436-1441*, p.239), 55/209, 312; 56/67, 141.
Swynbourne, Thomas, knight, arrears of an annuity and of wages for him and his soldiers when he was keeper of Hammes castle, 15/93.

Swynbourne, Thomas, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., mayor of Bordeaux, wages of him and his retinue there, 21/302.
....., ..., ..., engaged on defencé of Guienne, **23/502**.
....., ..., ..., about to depart for Guienne, to have wages of the garrison of Fronsac castle, 24/300.
....., ..., ..., captain and constable of Fronsac castle, **24/302**; 25/364, 392; **27/392**.
Swynford, Katherine, duchess of Lancaster, the king's mother, gift, 15/29.
....., Norman, yeoman of the poultry, wages in the king's expedition, 31/366.
....., Thomas, knight, and Joan Crophill, his wife, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.266), 16/190, 406; 17/263, 676; 21/252.
....., ..., ..., Joan, widow of, the same, 27/440.
....., William, esquire, of Kettlethorp. *See* Darcy, Margaret.
Sy, John, the king's poor bedesman, 48/295.
....., Simon, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.332), 26/358, 404, 27/9; 28/219.
....., Thomas, esquire, verger, keeper of the robes and black rod of the order of the Garter in Windsor castle, wages, 17/357-359.
Sydenhale, Thomas, yeoman of the king's cars, curricles and litters, wages, 16/46, 459; 17/47, 714; 18/136, 343; 20/257; 22/357; 23/160, 376; 24/28, 356; 25/281; 26/124, 377; 27/81, 355; 28/42.
Sydenham, Simon, doctor of laws, assigned with Richard Grey, lord of Codenore, and Thomas Rempston, admirals, to treat with French envoys, 17/398.
Syglem. *See* Sigleam.
Sylton, John, customer of Chichester, for supplies (*listed*) for the ship *The Agnes* of Rye (owner John Grauntford and master Henry Clay) bringing wine for the king; and also payments for passages of a messenger sent to the duke of Albany and Blanc Lyon pursuivant, 77/3/59, 60.
Symon, Richard, master of *The Gracedieu*, *75/3/3*.
....., Richard, for wine for French ambassadors, 77/1/33.
Symond. *See* Simond.
Symonds, Henry, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
....., Robert, merchant of Barnstaple. *See* Cruse, Richard.
Symondson. *See* Sympson.
Symons, John, of Lorraine, messenger from the Pope, 65/113.
Sympson, Symson, Symondson, Symonson, Mark, Marquys, master of *Le Antony de Camfer in Zeeland*, pension (*CPR.1467-1477*, p.303), 75/2/15, 56; 75/3/9; 76/2/15; 77/1/10.
....., ..., mariner "of Camfer", for supplies (*listed in schedule*) in making the king's ship *The Gracedieu*, 75/3/2, 3.
....., ..., ..., to be paid sum owing in his account taken by Richard Fowler, councillor, 75/4/37.
....., Robert, (as *for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., draper, for cables, anchors, etc., for the king's ship *The Margaret*, 74/1/99.
Syton. *See* Sion.
Syreston, John, collector of a fifteenth in Cornwall, *15/47*.
....., ..., escheator in Cornwall. *See* Lancaster, Elizabeth.
Syvynton, Sevynton, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.

Taillour, Tayillor, Philip, mariner, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.179), 16/360; 17/490; 18/410.
....., William, for sheep supplied to the household, 69/217.
....., William, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., former mayor of London, Richard Gardyner and other citizens, repayment of loan for which Richard Fouler, William Essex, John Wode and John Rogger are bound, 75/1/2; *and see* Fowler, Richard.
Talbot, Gilbert [*c.*1383-1419], son of Richard, Lord Talbot, pension in his minority (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.443), 17/605; 18/57, 462; 21/429.
....., ..., ..., ..., grant (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.113), 21/530.
....., ..., Lord Talbot, war service, **31/179**. *See also* Harewod.
....., Henry, esquire retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.426), 16/420; 17/491; 19/419; 22/123, 538.
....., John [1384-1453], Lord Furnival, keeper of the castle and lordship of Montgomery in the minority of the earl of March, for wages of him and soldiers there, 22/496; 23/270, 271; 27/404; 40/175.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Ireland, **29/190**; 31/258.
....., ..., Lord Talbot and Furnival, retained for the expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/154**.
....., ..., ..., conveying money to France, 49/154.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **50/159**; **51/320**; *and see* Vere, Richard.
....., ..., ..., due for services in France and Ireland, 50/164.
....., ..., earl of Shrewsbury, due for services in France and to assist payment of ransom, 59/288.
....., ..., ..., for a "secret charge" he is to do, 60/100.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **60/126**, 130; *and see* Stratton, John.
....., ..., ..., for shipping, 60/251.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1441-1446*, p.235), 60/137, 262; 61/131, 225.
....., ..., ..., defending France and attending the queen, 61/13.
....., ..., ..., debt (see *ibid.* 227-228), 61/135.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Ireland, **61/138** *(copy of indenture)*, 139, 280; 64/*18*, 106, 134, 144.
....., ..., ..., ..., for shipping, 62/226; 64/140.
....., ..., ..., ..., for wages of retinue, to have cash in place of assignments, 62/231.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages due (see *CPR.1446-1452*, p.146), 64/242.
....., ..., ..., payment of second part of the same, and for tallies given to him by the duke of York, lieutenant of France, for service there, 67/172.
....., ..., ..., for costs in attending the king "with grete felasship", 68/99.
....., ..., ..., "for certaine causes", 68/132.
....., ..., ..., captain of the army keeping the seas, with Gervais Clyfton and Edward Hull under his command, for wages and victuals, **68/149**.
....., ..., ..., new tallies for the king's debts to him, 68/156; 69/177.
....., ..., ..., despatched to Guienne. *See* Judde; Wood, John.
....., ..., ..., service under. *See* List of Indentures for 31 Henry VI.
....., ..., ..., for good service in recovering Bordeaux and its neighbourhood, 69/183.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Guienne, *70/3/91*.
....., ..., ..., Margaret, wife of, going to France to attend the queen, 61/20.
....., ..., ..., ..., widow and executrix of, arrears of his pension, 71/1/78, 79.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., for gun carts bought by John Judde, 71/1/50. *See also* Exchequer, chamberlains of.
....., John [*c.* 1426-1453], Lord Lisle, reward for riding to the duke of York, 67/232.

Talbot, John - *cont.*
....., ..., Viscount Lisle, war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, **69/95**, 94, *110*.
....., John [*c.* 1413-1460], payment for tallies given to him by James, earl of Ormond, lieutenant of Ireland, on marriage to his daughter, 61/227.
....., ..., knight, for services in the Welsh marches, 66/105.
....., ..., earl of Shrewsbury. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 71/1/52.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, 71/1/74; 71/2/10, 65; 71/3/17.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer, repayment of issues to the following:-
a daughter of the duke of Buckingham, on her marriage, 71/2/77.
Lord Welles, Roger Chamberlain, knight, and their company going to Calais, 71/2/78.
Lord Fauconberge, for artillery, when he was leading the soldiers provided by the city of London to keep the seas, 71/2/79.
Garter king of arms, for going on mission to the king of Scots, 71/2/80.
Amere Occurr', sent abroad on secret mission, 71/2/81.
John Thriske, reward for his labours, 71/2/82.
John Judde, for war material bought for the king, 71/2/83.
Ertebry Brutaill and other Gascons, gift, 71/2/84.
John Guy, for ship called "a spynner" delivered to Lord Welles, 71/2/85.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward for services, including "chevysshing of goode" for the household and other charges, 71/3/36.
....., John [1448-1473], earl of Shrewsbury, "for certaine consideracions", 74/2/104.
....., Lewis, knight, reward for intending to joust before the king, 71/2/71.
....., Nicholas, esquire, servant in the household, wages, 18/310.
....., Richard [*c.* 1361-1396], Lord Talbot, son of. *See* Talbot, Gilbert.
....., Richard, archbishop of Dublin [1418-1449], wages as justiciar and chancellor of Ireland, and wages for soldiers retained by him, 55/310.
....., ..., ..., wages as justiciar and for soldiers, 63/159.
....., Thomas, knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.182), 17/30, 618; 18/236, 593; 21/236; 22/526; 23/246, 531; 24/60, 241; 28/146.
....., ..., ..., guarding Bishop's Castle, 18/274, 581.
....., ..., ..., guarding Montgomery castle, 19/273; 20/175; 22/553, *240; and see* Whitington, Richard.
....., Thomas, James Haryngton and John Tempest, knights, and John Levesay, rewards for capturing Henry of Windsor, 73/1/124[B].
....., William, knight, war service, **31/334**; 40/207.
Talk, Richard, keeper of Malton park, for works, 51/146.
Talkan, Robert, for supplies to the household, 21/68.
Talvere, John, clerk, accompanying John Radclyf, knight, to arrest traitors, 43/314.
Talworth, John, and Nicholas Carpenter, for building a scaffold for jousts at Smithfield, 21/47.
Tamworth, Elizabeth, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.187), 15/275; 16/421; 17/237; 27/308; 28/162.
....., John. *See* Rocheford.
....., John, customer of Bristol, *63/93; 65/93; 67/37*.
Tanfeld, John, yeoman of the kitchen, wages, 19/250; 26/237.
....., Robert, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 77/3/107.
Tangley, Henry, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., yeoman of the wafery, wages in the king's expedition to France, 59/302.
Tankard, Edmund, esquire, servant of Edward IV, for supplies bought from Thomas Cole, sergeant skinner of London, 78/3/7.
Tant, Taunt, William, yeoman falconer, wages, 19/287, 439.
Tany, Angel, merchant of Florence. *See* Jocelyn.

Tarento [Italy], archbishop of. *See* Ursinis.
Tastario, Taster, Peter, dean of St. Severin, Bordeaux, ambassador from Guienne, 67/121.
....., ..., ..., going to confer on "certaine matiers" with "certaine persones in divers places within this oure reaume", 68/157.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 70/3/81; 71/1/90; 71/3/72.
....., ..., ..., and Master Thomas Kent, reward for work "touching the saintuarie of Saint Martynes", 71/1/51.
....., ..., ..., doctor of laws, councillor, ambassador to the kings of Castille and Portugal, 72/2/41.
....., ..., ..., going to meet Burgundian embassy, 72/3/48.
....., ..., ..., councillor, Master Thomas Kent, secondary of the Privy Seal Office, and Thomas Herbert, squire for the body, for hire of the ship *The Jacob* of Enkhuizen, required for their return from an embassy to Spain, and for money given to Lewis de Brettaillis and Bernard de la Forsse "for certaine secrete matiers", 72/3/55, 63.
....., ..., ..., going to meet French and Burgundian embassies, 73/1/16.
Tatersale, Robert, citizen and draper of London. *See* Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1459).
Taylboys, John, esquire, war service in France, **50/301**.
Tayillor. *See* Taillour.
Tebbe, John, compensation in reward for services for fines incurred by him in King's Bench through being "wrongefully sued by diverse untrewe and feyned accions" brought by Stephen Cristmasse, 73/1/90.
Tedre. *See* Tudor.
Tempest, John, esquire, war service in France, **46/214**.
....., John, knight. *See* Talbot, Thomas.
....., Richard, knight, war service, **31/407**.
....., Robert, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.211), 19/54.
....., ..., sheriff of Northumberland, assignment on, *26/380*.
....., Rowland, customer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *65/93*, *182*.
Temple, William, master carpenter of the ordnance, war service in France, 76/1/80.
Tendale, Tyndale, Robert, servant in the household, wages, 18/309.
....., ..., pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.265), 15/385; 16/147, 444; 17/6, 455; 18/104, 368; 19/108, 355; 21/133, 346; 22/315; 23/39, 322; 24/7, 320; 25/11, 218; 26/115, 387; 27/10, 235; 30/59; 34/132; 35/205; 36/42, 156; 37/26, 169; 38/77; 39/131, 259; 40/38; 49/85; 50/120, 284; 51/103, 202; 52/123, 315; 53/116, 317; 54/337, 338; 55/118, 257, 337.
....., William, *alias* Chester herald, for riding with letters to the cardinal of England at Calais and to the duke of Orleans for letters of safe conduct for the present treasurer, 61/122.
....., ..., *alias* Lancaster king of arms, for losses during the "rysing of the greet traitour John Cade" and for having made "a cote of oure armes", 69/19.
Tendirdon, Robert, of London, creditor of Henry V, 43/354.
Tendre, Trendre, Ralph, yeoman of the crown (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.392), 16/351, 533, 658; 17/250, 763; 18/122; 19/264.
Tendrell, William, master of the carrack *Le Cristofre*, pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.121), 34/158; 35/153; 36/132; 37/131.
Tentler, Vincent, armourer of Edward IV, pension (*CPR.1476-1485*, p.346), 78/1/8; 78/2/49; 78/3/28, 54.
Temamo, Simon of, papal collector in England, agent of Henry V at Rome, 39/339.
Terom, John de, messenger from the emperor, 60/21.
Terni [Italy], bishop of. *See* Coppini.
Testwode, John, clerk of the chapel, pension (*CPR.1441-1446*, p.258), 61/45; 62/75.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Alice, his widow, and John Cok), arrears of the same, 62/187.

Teutonic knights. *See* Prussia.
Tevelie, John, esquire of co. York, war service in France, **35/292**.
Tewkesbury [co. Gloucester], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84, 183*.
....., ..., arrears of rent due to their cell of St. James, Bristol, not paid when the town was in the king's hands, 56/279.
Tey, John, wheeler. *See* Ailwyn.
Thaccher. *See* Scryven.
Thame [co. Oxford], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, allowance for payment to George de Dunbar, earl of the march of Scotland, 19/323.
Thanet [Kent], ship of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Theobalde "doctoure". *See* Linsz.
Theodore, Emanuel, a Greek, in alms, 71/2/67.
Thérouanne [Pas-de-Calais], bishop of. *See* Luxemburg, Lewis.
Thetford [co. Norfolk], commissioner of oyer and terminer at. *See* Westbury.
Thiant, John de, knight. *See* Maurenolle.
Thirkyll, William, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Thirnyng, William, chief justice of Common Pleas, 15/342, 343, 345; 16/117, 118, 608, 610; 17/128, 129, 666, 667; 18/175, 176, 520, 521; 19/196, 197; 20/258, 260; 21/208, 210, 385, 386; 22/152, 153, 454, 456; 23/80, 82, 444, 445; 24/95, 96, 449, 450; 25/79, 81, 335, 336; 26/66, 67, 326, 327; 27/117, 118, 361, 362; 28/132, 133.
....., ..., justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/344; 16/47, 609; 17/127, 665; 18/177, 522; 19/198; 20/71, 259; 21/209, 387; 22/455; 23/79, 81, 446; 24/97, 451; 25/80, 334; 26/68, 328; 27/119, 363; 28/134.
Thomas of Woodstock [1355-1397], duke of Gloucester, esquire of. *See* Spenser, John.
....., ..., lands of. *See* Asplion; Spryngthorp.
....., ..., servants of. *See* Naret; Rede, John.
....., ..., wife of. *See* Bohun, Eleanor.
Thomas [1387-1421], son of Henry IV, 20/146; *21/57;* 26/210.
....., ..., household of. *See* More, Thomas.
....., ..., lieutenant of Ireland, **16/728**; *17/764;* 20/165; **21/305**, 287, 306; **23/309**, **311**, (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.431), 242; 24/247, 248; 25/375; 26/247, 363; 27/153, 174, 177; *and see* Mone, Guy.
....., ..., ..., to have arms, 23/377.
....., ..., ..., for transport, 23/493.
....., ..., ..., deputy of. *See* Scrope, Stephen.
....., ..., captain of Guînes, the office having been sold to him by John Norbury, esquire, 21/306.
....., ..., ..., 22/285, 501; 25/375; 26/220.
....., ..., steward of England, war service in France, **27/414**, *394*, 417, *433; and see* Alyngton.
....., duke of Clarence, war service in France, **31/155**; **33/219**; *and see* Sprong.
....., ..., pension (*Dignity of a Peer V*, p.168), 29/8; 33/89 (*cf. CPR.1413-1416*, p.327).
....., ..., pension (*ibid.* 94), 29/34; 31/204.
....., ..., pension with wife. *See* Holand, Margaret.
....., ..., funeral of. *See* Prentoft.
Thomas, David, John Randolf, John Humbir, John Stone and John Broke, brewers of London, William Rotheley, "wodemonger", and Thomas Glover, smith, for expenses of the chancellor of France, 57/185.
....., John, customer of Poole, 70/1/43.
....., John, subject of the duke of Brittany, compensation for the taking of his ship, 77/3/32.
....., Nicholas, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 73/2/21.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/27, 28.
....., Stephen, master of the ship *La Trinitee Roiale*, pension (not in *CPR.*), 33/252.
....., Walter, of Sandwich, *74/2/63*.
Thomeoo, Richard, tinman, for tin, 69/197.
Thomlynson, David, the king's servitor, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.

Thomlynson - *cont.*
....., Robert, for the reporting the treasons planned against the king, queen and prince by John at Wode of co. Norfolk, 71/1/61.
Thorleby, William, chaplain, William Drolet, Richard Landawarnake, Gerard Hesill, Thomas Wodford and Walter Wodehall, costs in going to the king in Normandy, 35/247.
Thorley, John, clerk to the controller of the household, war service in France, **46/263**. *See also* Gloucestre, Thomas.
....., Robert. *See* Totty, Thomas.
....., ..., treasurer of Calais, *20/154; 22/497*.
....., ..., ..., for payment of the garrison of the castle and town, 22/285, 502; 25/432.
....., ..., ..., for payment of arbalisters and workmen there, 25/184.
....., ..., former treasurer of Calais, *30/184, 185*.
Thorn, John, esquire, sergeant usher of the household, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.393), 15/460; 16/251, 716; 17/195, 690; 18/128, 478; 19/149, 484; 21/141, 425; 22/382; 24/545; 27/209.
Thorndon. *See* Thornton.
Thorneburgh, John, esquire, war service in France, **36/23**.
Thorney [co. Cambridge], abbot, of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Thornton, Thorndon, Thornedon, Thorneton, Giles, esquire, war service, **31/293**.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/271**; 62/242; 66/176.
....., ..., ..., carrying messages between the councils in France and England, 47/327.
....., ..., ..., being sent into Ireland, 51/328.
....., ..., ..., costs of custody of the prior of Kilmainham, 61/105.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of Ireland, in fees and for costs arising from the appeal of treason made by the prior of Kilmainham against the earl of Ormond (*with some details*), 64/18.
....., ..., ..., arrears of wages, 65/112.
....., ..., ..., cash *in lieu* of tallies, 65/85.
....., ..., ..., reward for services, 69/118.
....., Roger, *23/481*.
....., William, yeoman servitor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/399.
....., William, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Thornyng, John, master of the Carrack *Le Andrewe*, pension *(not traced)*, 33/124; 34/159.
Thorp, John, clerk, for purveyance of food for the king's army in the marches of Scotland, 15/37.
....., Robert, clerk of the works in Portsmouth and Portchester, for repair of Portchester castle, 58/96.
....., Rose, widow of Robert, pension (*CPR.1461-1467*, p.127), 72/1/55[A]; 73/2/22.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**; *48/311*.
....., Thomas, remembrancer of the Exchequer, 60/267; 61/87, 177; 62/30, 142; 63/59; 64/52, 168; 65/11, 153; 66/49; 67/64; 68/113; 69/41.
....., ..., the treasurer's remembrancer, 62/109, 196.
....., ..., baron of the Exchequer, 69/134; 70/1/18; 70/2/21, 65; 70/3/10; 71/3/63; 71/4/10.
....., ..., second baron, arrears of additional wage, 71/3/67.
....., ..., repayment of loan, 67/92.
....., ..., reward for good service, 69/74.
....., ..., gift "for certaine causes", 69/179.
....., ..., keeper of the Privy Wardrobe in the Tower, to purvey him bows and arrows, 71/3/77.
....., ..., for shipping and messengers, 71/4/18.
....., William. *See* Dawson, Matthew.
Cf. Atorp.
Threave [co. Kirkcudbright], castle. *See* Douglas, James.
Threll, Richard, victualler of Calais, *31/613*.
Threplande, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Thresk, Thriske, Thryske, John. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).

Thresk - *cont.*
....., John, merchant of York, mayor of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 73/1/96.
....., Robert, clerk, remembrancer of the Exchequer, 15/17, 346; 16/119; 17/130, 668; 18/178; 19/400, 463; 20/72; 27/364; 29/81; 31/500; 35/232.
Throgmerton, Throgemerton, Throkmarton, John. *See* Beauchamp, Richard; Moleyns, Adam.
....., Thomas, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 73/1/100; *73/2/3*.
Thryske. *See* Thresk.
Thurkill, bailiff of Cambridge, *78/2/24*.
Thurland, Thurlande, Thomas, merchant of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 52/188.
....., ..., *64/73*.
....., William [wool merchant], *64/73*.
Thursby, William. *See* Balgey.
Thurston, Simon. *See* Ponde, Thomas.
Thwaytes, Thwatys, Thomas, chancellor of the Exchequer, 75/2/23; 76/1/42; 76/4/67.
....., ..., *75/4/27; 76/4/112*.
....., ..., councillor, chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, reward, 77/3/80.
Tikhill, Tykhill, Tykyll, Thomas, the king's attorney in King's Bench, 26/329; 27/120, 365; 28/135; 29/85.
....., William, officer in the stable, wages, 18/317.
....., ..., yeoman saddler, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Tildeslegh, Tildesley, Tyldeslegh, Tyldesley, Christopher, esquire, the king's goldsmith, customer of London, for supplies to Richard II and Queen Isabella, 16/214; *20/179*.
....., ..., ..., ..., for plate etc. for the king's daughter Blanche, 20/182, 191.
....., ..., ..., ..., replacement of "bad" tallies, 25/168; 27/435.
....., ..., ..., ..., for making jewels, etc., 22/597, 598; 25/179.
....., Henry de, esquire, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.187), 15/213; 16/135, 414; 17/67; 21/494; 22/473; 23/194; 24/61; 26/149; 28/53.
....., Thomas, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 17/727; 18/179, 524; 19/200, 486; 20/73, 262; 21/211, 389; 22/154, 457; 23/84, 448; 24/99, 453; 25/82, 337.
....., ..., the king's serjeant-at-law, 17/728; 18/180, 523; 19/199, 485; 20/74, 261; 21/212, 388; 22/155, 458; 23/83, 447; 24/98, 452; 25/83, 338.
Tiler, Tyler, Andrew, of London, *26/93*.
....., John, cooper of Holborn, London, *76/5/1*.
....., William, messenger of the Exchequer, 77/2/11; 77/3/12; 78/2/50; 78/3/36.
Tilghman, William, attending embassies to Castille and Portugal to write "certayne matiers and appoyntements", 72/2/41.
....., ..., clerk of the privy council, attending embassies sent into Picardy and the "northparties" of England, 72/4/51.
....., ..., ..., for stationery for the office and for attending the king, 74/3/9.
....., ..., and John Horwode, clerks of the same, for parchment, wax and ink, 76/4/19, 22.
Tilisko, John de, knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.381), 32/138; 40/163; 41/60; 42/285.
Tilles, Richard, controller of the works, clerk of. *See* Brown, Thomas.
Tintagel [co. Cornwall], manor. *See* Lancaster, Elizabeth.
Tiptoft, Tiptot, John (*ob.* 1443), knight, treasurer of the household, 22/374, *462*, 507, *539*; 23/113, 229, 251, 273, 274, 518.
....., ..., ..., ..., for king's projected campaign in Wales, 22/485-487.
....., ..., ..., ..., for fish for the household, 22/543.
....., ..., ..., ..., for its costs at Gloucester, Malmesbury and on the journey to Eltham, and for the queen's household, 23/154.

Tiptoft, John, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.98), *24/213*.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of England, 24/454, 505; *26/208*.
....., ..., ..., seneschal of Guienne, **31/187**; **33/100**; **36/60**.
....., ..., ..., ..., he having retained John Fastolf, esquire, and Henry Ynglose, **31/354**.
....., ..., ..., ..., for repair of Bayonne castle, 36/105.
....., ..., ..., ... *See* Aglond.
....., ..., the king's banneret, ambassador to the king of the Romans, 32/267; 33/99.
....., ..., knight, member of the king's council, 41/156; 42/116, 150; 43/340; 46/112; 48/324; 49/177.
....., ..., ..., steward of the household, ambassador to the dukes of Bedford and Burgundy, 43/339, *44/163*.
....., ..., ..., ..., *44/334*.
....., ..., ..., having the custody of Edmund Inglethorp (see *CPR.1422-1429*, pp.520-521), 45/127; 46/140; 47/152; 48/139; 49/174; 51/169; 52/125; 53/142, 352; 54/120, 335; 55/113; 57/220; 58/81, 149; 59/110.
....., ..., Lord Tiptoft, war service in France, **46/272**, **320**; **47/293**; **56/172**.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 47/158.
....., ..., ..., steward of the household, member of the council in France, 47/299; *and see* Estfeld.
....., ..., ..., ..., sent to the council in England from the king at Calais, and later from Rouen to England with Cardinal [Beaufort], 47/348.
....., ..., ..., at Rouen, *54/326*.
....., ..., ..., (see *Rot. Parl.* IV, p.373) 48/138.
....., ..., ..., having the ward and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas, Lord Ros, *48/134*; (see *CPR.1429-1436*, p.145), 49/173; 50/134, 285; 52/124; 53/143, 353; 54/121, 331, 333; 56/260; 57/221; 58/81, 148; 59/111. *See also* Moers.
....., ..., ..., administrators of the will of (*viz.* William Astwike and Henry Corkington), wages due for war service in France and as captain of Marck castle, 69/76, 77.
....., John [1427-1470], earl of Worcester, for payments made on the king's order, 67/169.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, 68/114; 69/26, 42; 70/1/9; 70/2/22.
....., ..., ..., ..., repayment of sums given to a messenger from Jersey and Guernsey, and to the king for offerings at Chertsey and to the friars of Guildford, 68/153.
....., ..., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 69/25.
....., ..., ..., reward for services, 69/150.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer, *71/1/47*.
....., ..., ... *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the general council at Mantua, 71/3/84.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, 72/3/19.
....., ..., ..., ..., writ addressed to, 72/2/60.
....., ..., ..., former treasurer, *76/4/136*.
....., ..., ..., "capitaigne and keper of the see", by indenture (*not quoted*), 72/3, 57, 68; 72/4/42.
....., ..., ..., steward of the household, for purchase of "the kervell of Leybourn" for the king's use in keeping the sea, 72/3/64.
....., ..., ..., repayment for hangings, sheets, etc., mostly delivered to Richard Willy, yeoman of the Wardrobe, 72/3/77.
....., ..., ..., constable of the Tower of London, lieutenant of. *See* Mallore.
....., ..., ..., constable of England and grand master of the king's household, retained as deputy of George, duke of Clarence, lieutenant of Ireland, **73/1/42**; 73/3/73[B]; *74/1/128*, 74/3/3.
....., ..., ..., repayment for buying cloths, etc., used by the duke of Burgundy's ambassadors, 73/1/125.
....., ..., ..., for costs in riding into Wales, 73/3/73[B], 92.

Tiptoft, John, earl of Worcester - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., loan by (see *CPR.1461-1467*, p.283), *73/2/55*.
....., ..., ..., joint constable of the Tower, *73/3/83*.
....., ..., ..., for "certain horses called hobies of Irland" delivered to Edmund White, 74/1/145.
....., ..., ..., chaplain of. *See* Martin, Richard.
Tirell, Tirel, Tyrell, James, knight for the body. *See* Calais, staple of.
....., John, and his wife Katherine, widow of John Spenser, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, making account for him, 40/140.
....., ..., esquire, ambassador to Holland, 43/305.
....., ..., ..., former sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, for services abroad, 44/312.
....., ..., ..., member of the council attending the king in France, 47/195.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **47/294**.
....., ..., ..., carrying money to the king in France, 47/305, 306.
....., ..., knight, treasurer of the king's wars, *48/156*.
....., ..., ..., for expenses of the following:-
John Crevecure, knight, and the provost of St. Omer, ambassadors of the duke of Burgundy, 50/307.
ambassadors of the same, 51/321.
the chancellor of France, 51/329; 53/167; *57/185; 58/180; 60/227*.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the household, *56/268, 311; 57/167, 178, 185; 59/134, 220; 60/78; 61/112, 158; 62/53, 64, 65, 111, 112, 132, 148; 63/3, 6, 67; 65/220; 66/176; 69/76, 77; and see* Aleyn, William.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **46/273**.
....., ..., knight, William Tyrell, the younger, esquire, and John Yngowe, esquire, reward for labours "in takyng of oure rebelles within oure counte of Essex", 67/20. *See also* Derby, John; Longworth, Ellis.
....., Thomas, squire of the body, pardon of customs on merchandise he has imported, 77/1/36.
....., William, esquire, wages for attending Giles of Brittany, 60/143.
....., William the younger, esquire. *See* Tirell, Thomas.
Tirwhit, Tyrwhit, Robert, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 15/347; 16/48; 17/131, 669; 18/181, 526; 19/201, 488; 20/75, 263; 21/213, 390; 22/459; 23/86, 450; 24/100, 156, 456[B]; 25/83, 355; 26/330; 27/122, 366; 28/137; 29/82; 30/44; 31/141, 497; 32/52, 250; 33/159; 34/244, 283; 35/108, 234; 36/99, 217; 37/66, 198; 38/59; 39/43, 239; 40/95, 116; 41/267; 42/51, 233; 43/61, 247; 44/70.
....., ..., the king's serjeant-at-law, 15/348; 16/120, 782; 17/132, 670; 18/525; 19/202, 487; 20/76, 264; 21/214, 391; 22/156, 461; 23/85, 449; 24/162..
....., ..., justice of King's Bench, 24/155, 163, 455, 456[A]; 25/84, 86, 339, 340; 26/69, 70, 331, 332; 27/121, 123, 367, 368; 28/136, 138; 29/83, 84; 30/43, 45; 31/142, 143, 498, 499; 32/51, 53, 248, 249; 33/160, 161; 34/245, 246, 282, 284; 35/106, 107, 233, 235; 36/98, 100, 216, 218; 37/67, 68, 196, 197; 38/60, 61; 39/44, 45, 237; 40/96, 97, 117, 118; 41/268-270; 42/49, 50, 231, 232; 43/62, 63, 245, 246; 44/71, 72.
....., ..., justice of Common Pleas (*sic*), 39/238.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/388**.
Todde, Richard, (*as for* Dobynson) 77/1/41.
Toke, Ralph, and Robert Shirebourne, customers of Sandwich, for shipping for the bishop of Norwich, the prior of St. John and Master Clement Vincent (*sic*), the king's ambassadors, 64/77.
....., ..., customer of Sandwich, *69/46*.
Toller, Henry, grocer. *See* Barkeby.
Toly, John, customer of King's Lynn, *64/216*.
....., Roger, of Canterbury. *See* Walter, Thomas.
....., William, reward, 59/186.
....., ..., the king's secretary, ambassador to treat for peace, 59/294.
....., Master ....., clerk. *See* Beaufort, Henry, executors of.
....., ..., meeting ambassadors of the duke of Burgundy, 69/106, 209, 211.
....., William [merchant?]. *See* Padesley.
Tonbridge [co. Kent], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.

Tonge, William, for wine taken for the household, 24/412.
Topclif, Topclyf, Topclyff, John, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.327), 15/253; 16/18; 17/20, 502; 18/556; 19/109.
....., ..., sergeant-at-arms, wages, 17/725; 18/240, 576.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/180**.
....., Thomas, soldier at Calais. *See* Whitingham, Robert.
Torell, John, merchant of Bologna, repayment of loan of money to be paid to the king of the Romans for the marriage of the king's daughter Blanche, and of another sum paid into the chamber, 19/285.
....., ..., ..., "le Grasse", restitution of excess customs on wool exported from Southampton in carracks owned by Peter Centurion and Raphael Scorthefygo, 20/112. *See also* Queryn.
Torp. *See* Atorp.
Totts, Ralph, and his brother, *26/93*.
Totty, Totti, John, officer of the household, *48/311*.
....., Thomas, Reynold Curteys, Robert Thorley, John Merbury, John Hauke, John Roundell, William Norton and John Mason, for horses bought for the king's daughter Philippa by Walter Moreton, 18/296. *See also* Sprong.
Totyng, Henry. *See* Denys, William.
Toulouse, Rowland of, the king's enemy. *See* Loppes.
Touneley, Richard, esquire, war service, **31/281**.
Toures, John, esquire, [of Scotland]. *See* Spice.
Tournai [Belgium], bishop of. *See* Cordemberghe.
Tourville, Amaury. *See* Bynart.
Toutmond, William, chief carpenter, disposer and surveyor of the king's works, 21/448; 22/46, 401; 23/87, 378; 24/190, 497; 25/174; 26/189, 347; 27/126, 326; 28/150.
Touton, Thomas, clerk, for wine taken for the household, 27/188.
Toutteville. *See* Estouteville.
Trafford, Christopher, yeoman of the chamber, arrears of pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.230), 28/207.
....., ..., yeoman attending James, king of Scots, 36/273.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, 46/302, 303; *48/311*.
....., George de, esquire, war service in France, **48/323**.
Trailly, John, knight, retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.336), 15/63, 254.
Transer, Lawrence, servant in the household, wages, 18/332.
Travaill, Jakke, and others of London, mummers in the king's household at Christmas, *42/306; 44/334*.
Trefnant, John, bishop of Hereford [1389-1404], accompanying Queen Isabella to France, 16/710; 17/144. *See also* Arundel, Thomas.
Trefry, Thomas, William Hurde, John Salter, Julian Hikkes, William Dawe and William Brewer, of Fowey, for defensive works there, 73/1/111.
Treganne, Robert, esquire, war service in France, **40/190**.
Treher, Philip, fishmonger, reward for teaching "certain pointes of armes" to the prior of Kilmainham and John Davy, who had respectively appealed the earl of Ormond and John Catourer, armourer, of high treason, 63/13.
Trelevern [côtes-du-Nord], ship of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Trematon [co. Cornwall], manor. *See* Lancaster, Elizabeth.
Trenchard, Henry, constable of Carisbrooke castle. *See* Vaughan, Thomas.
Trendre. *See* Tendre.
Trent, Galvano *or* Gauvain, of Lucca, creditor of Queen Joan, (see *CPR.1405-1408*, p.108) 21/484. *See also* Port, Lewis.
Tresham, Dame Margaret, for her relief, as the king has seised her jointures of Edmund Lenthale, her first husband, and Thomas Tresham, knight, 72/1/27.
....., Thomas, esquire, usher of the chamber, mission to Calais, 70/2/48.
....., William, *51/146*.
....., ..., feoffee of Henry VI, *57/108, 120, 294*.
Tresilian, Joan, daughter of Robert Tresilian, knight, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.440), 17/217, 475; 18/390; 19/150, 408; 22/210; 23/494; 24/514.
Treverak, Thomas, esquire, naval service, **34/128, 186**.
Trewelove, William, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.

Trewman, Roger, master of the king's ship *Gracedieu*, wages etc. in guarding the Thames, 76/4/132.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Trewoef, John, collector of lay subsidy in Cornwall, 15/47.
Trewyn, Thomas, esquire, pension granted by Henry IV (not traced.), 17/619; 18/129, 378; 19/253; 21/237, 503; 22/157, 582; 23/121, 509; 24/128, 547; 25/407; 26/150, 341; 27/25, 313; 28/71.
Treygot, Thomas, *72/2/24*.
Tristour, William, of London, the king's saddler, for supplies to the Great Wardrobe, 19/333; 20/181.
....., ..., ..., ..., (see *CPR.1405-1408*, p.142), 21/512; (*ibid.* p.472), 23/538.
Troll, John, groom of the household, pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.382), 16/278; 17/332, 801; 19/320; 21/561; 22/17; 23/465.
Trop, John, pension (*ibid.* 358), 16/627; 17/759; 18/24.
Tropenell, William, tailor in the [Great] Wardrobe, wages in the king's expedition, 31/396, 397.
Trosse. *See* Nichol.
Trought, Henry, messenger of the Exchequer, 71/1/87; 71/2/21, 61; 71/3/24, 69; 71/5/29.
Troutbek, Troutebek, Joan. *See* Noon.
....., John, esquire, (joint) king's remembrancer of the Exchequer, 64/25, 161; 65/177; 67/78.
....., ..., ..., chamberlain and chancellor of Chester, pardonned fine for not appearing at an inquest on which he was wrongly empanelled by Robert Bothe, knight, sheriff of Cheshire, 68/91.
See also Danyel, Thomas.
....., William, esquire, chamberlain of Chester, for wages of his retinue in the king's expedition and of archers from Cheshire attending the king, 31/398.
....., ..., ..., ..., for costs in bringing money to London, 35/123.
....., ..., ..., *39/50; and see* Burley.
Trumpyngton, John, for supplies for Calais, *20/154*.
....., Roger, knight, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.247), 15/64; 16/187; 17/66, 525; 18/182, 546; 19/239, 283; 22/527; 23/162, 359; 24/228, 242; 28/34; 29/18.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/259**.
Trunke, John, of Stamford. *See* Heed.
Trussell, Trusel, Arnold, usher of the chamber, cloth for the constable and others of Spain, 77/3/1.
....., ..., money "to be emploied withinne the royaume of Spayn", 77/3/89.
....., ..., late of Bayonne. *See* Croft, Thomas.
....., Avery, knight, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, for services in Wales and elsewhere, 19/260.
....., William, yeoman of the crown, reward, 74/2/72.
....., ..., yeoman of the horses, reward, 75/1/75.
....., ..., knight, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 76/1/71.
Trye, John, esquire, sheriff of Gloucester, *67/195; 68/11*.
Trygger, Thomas, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.
Tucket, James [1398-1459], Lord Audley, war service in France, **35/278; 47/165**.
....., John [1371-1408], Lord Audley, keeper of the castle, town and lordship of Brecon, **19/48, 297**.
....., John [*ob.* 1490], Lord Audley, signature (*actual*) of, *72/1/60*.
....., ..., ..., and Gaillard Durefort, Lord Duras, retained to serve the duke of Brittany, **76/1/22**.
....., ..., ..., treasurer, *78/3/63*.
Tudenham, Thomas, knight, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, for its requirements, 63/30.
....., ..., ..., new tallies for, 64/73.
See also Greet; Maunce, John; Maunce, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., fine for his non-appearance before justices of oyer and terminer in Norfolk to be paid to the treasurer, 67/228.

Tudenham, Thomas, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., dead. *See* Fenne, Hugh.
Tudor, ap Tedre, ap Tydier, Edmund ap Meredith ap [*c.* 1430-1456]. *See* Pole, Katherine.
....., Henry [1457-1509], earl of Richmond, rebel. *See* Grayson, Thomas.
....., Jasper ap Meredith ap [*c.* 1431-1495]. *See* Pole, Katherine.
....., ..., earl of Pembroke, costs in coming from Wales, 71/6/12, 13.
....., ..., ..., rebel. *See* Herbert, William.
....., Owen, prisoner. *See* Beaumont, John.
....., ..., goods of, seized and sold, 55/135.
....., ..., gifts, 59/74; 60/119.
....., ..., reward for services, 61/26.
Tulowyth, Ralph, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
Tunbrigge, Thomas, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
....., ..., esquire of the household, war service in France, **46/215**; *48/311*.
Tunstall, Tunstal, Richard, esquire, usher of the chamber, reward, 67/238.
....., ..., reward for daily attendance on the king, 68/104.
....., ..., knight, chamberlain of the Exchequer, 71/4/23.
....., Richard, knight, ambassador to the king of France, 76/4/136.
....., Thomas, knight, war service, **31/181**; **47/170**.
....., William, esquire, compensation for loss of his pension from the duchy of Lancaster, 73/3/53.
Tuppy, John, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Turges, Turgis, John, the queen's harper; arrears of pension (*CPR. 1446-1452*, p.250), 67/171; 68/54.
....., ..., ..., pension (*ibid.* 512), 68/70.
....., Master Nicaise, secretary of France, refugee from Normandy, in relief, 67/138; 68/53.
Turgeville, John, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Turgis. *See* Turges.
Turnebulle, Nicholas, for services in the marches of Scotland, 77/2/64.
Turnour, Jacob, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, for livery, 74/2/64.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Tutbury [co. Stafford], honour of, receivers of. *See* Agard; Ferrers, Henry.
Tuttebury Roger, esquire, officer of the household, wages, 19/269.
....., Thomas, treasurer of the household, 15/116; *17/768; 18/207, 281, 289, 293, 299, 307-311, 313-318, 332, 432, 537, 560, 582, 591, 600; 19/170, 250, 251, 258, 262, 268, 269, 292, 327; 20/184; 21/54; 22/268; 24/208; and see* More, William.
Tutteville, Tuttevye, Tutville. *See* Estouteville.
Twyer, John, esquire, for supplies of food delivered to Lord Fauconberg and the navy by John Porter of Holme, co. Norfolk, and John Seman, Henry and Thomas Waterden, Richard Felton, Thomas Aleyns, junior, Thomas Aleyns, senior, and Thomas Barnaby, all of Thornham, co. Norfolk; and also a reward for services in suppressing "riotous people" in Norfolk, 72/1/34, 35.
Twygge, John, grocer of London, *77/1/44*.
Twyghley, Twyhey, charioteer of Richard II, Henry VI's poor bedesman, 47/164; 48/295.
Twysilton, John, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
....., Thomas, ..., *72/4/79*.
Tybenham, John, customer of Southampton, pension (not traced.), 23/511.
Tybutot, Thomasin de, knight, French prisoner. *See* Aston, Roger.
Tykhill. *See* Tikhill.
Tyldeslegh, Tyldesley. *See* Tildeslegh.
Tyle, Hankin. *See* Edmund (*ob.* 1402).
Tyler. *See* Tiler.
Tylly, Richard, porter of Somerton castle, 59/139.
Tyllyng, George, of co. Nottingham, for repairs to Nottingham castle by survey of Ralph Makerell, the constable's lieutenant, 36/258.
Tylney, Robert, esquire, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 77/2/30.

Tylton, John, under-clerk of the kitchen, wages, 18/537.
Tymperley, ------, esquire, sent to the king by the duke of Norfolk with rebellious people of Norwich, 59/150.
Tynam, Richard, carpenter for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/404.
Tyndale. *See* Tendale.
Tyndesley, Roger, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Tynemouth [co. Northumberland], castle. *See* Lumley, George.
....., prior and convent of, for their defence against "oure enemies, traitors and rebelles", 73/1/8.
Tyrell. *See* Tirell.
Tyrwhit. *See* Tirwhit.
Tyryngton, William, esquire, servant in Queen Isabella's household, wages, 18/575.

Ugoccione, Francesco, cardinal, archbishop of Bordeaux [1384-1412]. *See* Strete.
Ulster ("Wolstre"), seneschal of. *See* Lambard, Thomas; Savage, Janico.
Umfraville, Umfravile, Umfravill, Umfreville, Gilbert, knight, war service in France, **31/233**; **33/220**.
....., Robert, esquire, retained to defend the marches towards Scotland, 16/376.
....., ..., knight, the same, for life, **18/263**, 628.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.237), 19/46, 20/89.
....., ..., ... *See* Eure, Ralph.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Thomas Beaufort, admiral in the north, **26/380**, 211.
....., ..., ..., chamberlain of Berwick-on-Tweed, for works, 27/434; *and see* Boner, John.
....., ..., ..., keeper of Roxburgh castle, **27/217**, 159, 402, 403 (*copy of indenture*); 28/166; **29/124**, 121; 30/60, 163, 176; 31/440, *452*.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.9), 32/214; 33/87, 198; 34/33, 185; 35/270, 36/243; 41/74, 317; 42/113, 234; 43/102, 169, 201; 44/130, 302; 45/30; 46/113; 47/104, 212; 48/96, 229; 49/32; 50/102, 272; 51/108, 295; 52/138, 285; 53/49.
....., ..., ..., conservator of the truce between England and Scotland, costs in attending march days, 42/297; 43/169.
Undecole, Reynold, goldsmith, for jewelry (including a signet), 77/2/56.
Ungarini, Anthony, master of a Venetian carrack, for good service , 36/272.
Upmegrave, John, clerk, ambassador of the archbishop of Cologne, expenses and gift, 53/171.
Upnore, William, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
Urbarre, Sancius de, and other Spanish merchants. *See* Colyns; Danvers, Henry.
Urries, Hugh de, knight, messenger from the kings of Navarre and Aragon, 65/125, 195.
Ursewyk, Urssewyk, Urswyk, Urswyke, Robert, esquire, pension (*CPR.1370-1374*, p.62), 15/41; 16/331; 17/229.
....., Thomas, of London, repayment of loan, 72/1/98.
....., Thomas, knight, chief baron of the Exchequer, 75/1/44, 45; 75/2/24, 25, 52; 75/4/9; 76/1/16, 43, 48; 76/2/8; 76/3/5; 76/4/7, 8, 68, 69.
....., ..., ..., ... and justice of assize, 76/4/134.
Usflete, Gerard, knight, war service, **31/246**.
Ursinis, Marinus de, archbishop of Tarento [1445-1472], ambassador from the Pope, reward, 68/60.
Usk, Nicholas, esquire, treasurer of Calais, for wages of garrisons there and in other castles of the march, supplies and works, 15/117.
....., ..., ..., ..., for works at Guînes castle, 17/787.
....., ..., ..., late ....., executors of *20/207*.
Uskard. *See* Huskard.
Ussher, Thomas, *56/148*.
Uttrecht [Holland], ambassadors at, 67/141; 69/70.
....., bishop and town of, letters of safe conduct of, 67/127.
Uvedale, Thomas, knight, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 73/2/25, 40.

Vache, Vasshe, Matelyn le, servant of Ralph Sage, knight, bringing letters from France, 52/183.
....., Philip la, captain of Guînes castle, 16/276.
Vaghan. *See* Vaughan.
Valdemelso, Lupo de, knight, ambassador of the king of Spain, reward, 76/4/55, 134.
Vale, Adam du, merchant of Harfleur. *See* Varlet.
....., John, repayment of loan, 26/366.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/430**.
Vale Royal [co. Chester], abbot and convent of, collectors of clerical subsidy, *20/31, 190*.
Vampage, John, the king's attorney in King's Bench, 47/343, 350; 48/85, 130; 51/261; 52/286; 53/275; 54/278, 330; 55/237.
....., ..., the king's attorney in parliament. *See* Beaufort, Edmund. *See also* Beauchamp, Richard.
Vandirnak, Thomas, goldsmith, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Vanemerykes, Henry, and Adam Worswyk, esquires, for bringing the king news about Fronsac castle, 23/516.
Vanciller, Tyce, jeweller, for a jewel, 73/3/92.
Varennes, William de, the Pope's sergeant-at-arms, messenger from the Pope, 63/123.
Varlet, John, merchant of Paris, and Adam du Vale, merchant of Harfleur, as compensation for wool and herrings confiscated when the ship carrying them (master, John Gilot) was driven into Portsmouth, 61/134.
....., ..., ..., ..., ..., receipt (*actual*) of, for wool delivered to them by William Cantelowe, mercer of London, as compensation, 61/133.
Vasques, Vaques, Vaskus, Vast, John, knight, d'Almadaam, Almada, retained by Henry IV, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.239), 15/225; 16/169, 616; 18/578; 19/124; 21/45; 22/212; 27/212, 213.
See also FitzAlan, Thomas, Beatrice, wife of.
....., Peter de, knight, of Spain, in England *pur le fact darmes*, 57/138.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward, 73/3/92; *and see* Goldsmith, Oliver.
Vasshe. *See* Vache.
Vast. *See* Vaskus.
Vaughan, Vaghan, Waghan, David, esquire, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.246), 15/214; 17/410; 18/444.
....., Robert, man-at-arms. *See* Baker, Jenkin.
....., Thomas, master of the ordnance, for costs in bringing various pieces "in to the feeld", 66/181.
....., ..., ..., for purchase of various pieces to be delivered to Thomas Chamberlayn, yeoman of the chamber, John Slytherst, (respectively) receiver and bailiff of the Isle of Wight, and Robert Fry, gentleman, to be taken to Henry Trenchard, constable of Carisbrooke castle, 66/216.
....., ..., esquire. *See* Somerset, John.
....., ..., squire of the body, messenger to the duchess of Burgundy, 71/2/33.
....., ..., ..., "towards his fynaunce", 72/2/58.
....., ..., ..., *73/1/18, 47*.
....., ..., keeper of the Great Wardrobe. *See* Jocelyn.
....., ..., squire of the body, reward for attendance, 73/2/34.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 73/2/35.
....., ..., ... and treasurer of the chamber, for embassies to the duke of Burgundy, 74/1/7.
....., ..., esquire, *74/1/75*.
....., ..., ..., treasurer of the chamber, *74/1/8; 74/2/27*.
....., ..., ..., ..., for repair of jewels, 75/1/19.
....., ..., councillor, knight for the body, wages as treasurer of the chamber, 76/4/27.
....., ..., ..., ..., treasurer of the chamber and the prince's chamberlain, repayment of loans, 76/4/57, 58.

Vaughan, Thomas - *cont.*
....., ..., knight, for plate, 76/4/132.
....., ..., ..., servant of. *See* Howard, Walter.
Vaugy, John de, refugee from Normandy, gift, 67/32.
Vaus. *See* Vaux.
Vausour. *See* Vavasour.
Vauvasynham, Giles, gunner, war service in France, **76/1/80**.
Vaux, Vaus, John, appointed by the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland, (respectively) constable and marshal of England, to preside at a trial by battle between the earl of Salisbury and Lord Morley at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 15/151.
....., John, esquire, ambassador of the king of Scots, gift, 54/187.
....., Pasquier de, bishop of Meaux [1435-1439], president of the chamber of accounts at Rouen. *See* Nanfan.
Vavasour, Vausour, John, esquire. *See* Steward, John.
....., ..., ..., usher of the chamber, due for wages in an embassy to Calais and for sum owing to him in his account as escheator of Yorkshire, 63/27.
....., ..., knight, sheriff of Yorkshire, tally of reward, 74/2/86.
....., John, yeoman of the crown, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.604), 16/230, 706; 17/306, 756; 18/237, 543; 22/124; 23/513; 25/188; 27/425.
Vaysy. *See* Veyse.
Vendôme, count of. *See* Bourbon, Louis.
Venice [Italy], carracks of. *See* Bouquet; Cope, Julian; Gilleal; Ungarini.
....., merchants of. *See* Baveryne; Bragadyne; Cateryne; Contaryn, Juliano; Dodo; Greet; Justynyan; Queryn; *and see* Loxle.
Venour, Alice, keeper of the Fleet Prison, for Henry Percy's expenses, 73/1/124[B].
....., William, repayment of loan, 64/15.
Verbondeswyk, Henry, for going to Rome for letters concerning Eton College, 61/19.
Vere, Veer, Aubrey [*c.* 1339-1400], earl of Oxford, lands of, *17/340*.
....., John [1408-1462], earl of Oxford, custody of. *See* Beaufort, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., for maintenance while the king's ward, 43/333.
....., ..., ..., for purchase of a collar given to James de Bailalancz, knight, of Poland, 44/172.
....., ..., ..., partial remission of fine (see *CPR. 1436-1441*, pp.71-72), 53/335.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Calais to treat with the French, 55/276; 56/42, *148*.
....., ..., ..., expenses as a commissioner in Canterbury, 66/113. *See also* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460); Wodeville, Richard.
....., John [1442-1513], earl of Oxford, in compensation for certain perquisites due for his services (*described*) as the queen's chamberlain at her coronation, 73/1/122.
....., ..., ..., supporter of Henry VI, *71/6/36*.
....., ..., ..., for costs in "the resteful rule" of Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex, 71/6/42.
....., Richard [*c.* 1386-1417], earl of Oxford, the king's ward. *See* Bohun, Joan.
....., ..., ..., ..., lands of, assignment on, 17/340.
....., ..., ..., accompanying the king in his Welsh campaign and the king's son Thomas at sea, *21/57*.
....., ..., ..., war service, **31/254**.
....., Richard, esquire, the king's cousin, war service in France, **46/274**; 57/98.
....., ..., ..., guarding Calais, **52/34**.
....., Richard, for costs as follow:
bringing the earl of Suffolk to England in the duke of Gloucester's company, 49/149.
taking men to defend Le Crotoy, 49/150.
transport of the duke of Bedford and his servants to England, 49/151.
....., ..., *51/130*.

Vere, Richard - *cont.*
....., ..., customer of Sandwich, for the following payments:
to sailors of ships taking Lord Talbot and his retinue to France, 50/277.
for ships sent to Calais, once for news (*given*), and with soldiers for Guînes castle, 54/121, 122.
for ships to carry Henry, cardinal of England, and the archbishop of York, to Calais, 55/153, 154.
....., ..., and Thomas Pope, customers of Sandwich, for the payments for ships carrying the following:
English ambassadors, to and from Calais, 56/148, 149.
Thomas Kyriell, knight, lieutenant of Calais; the ambassadors of the archbishop of Cologne; Master Stephen Wilton and Edward Hull, esquire for the king's body; and Richard Veer, going to Calais on the king's *message*, 57/285, 286.
soldiers and supplies for Le Crotoy, 59/106, 107.
various embassies, 59/117, 118.
....., Robert [1362-1392], duke of Ireland, Philippa, wife of, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.667), 15/90, 379; 16/223, 514; 17/102; 18/133; 20/155, 161; 21/268, 521; 22/120; 23/504; 24/277, 464; 25/128; 26/142.
....., Robert, knight, war service in France, **65/225**; *and see* Stafford, John. *See also* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
Vergus, Cloys, for costs in *lamesner* of certain persons, 38/86[A].
Vermyn, Hankin, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
Verney, Ralph, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Vernon, Fulk, esquire, war service in France, **50/333**.
....., Richard, knight, treasurer of Calais, for wages of the garrison, 62/206; 67/97.
....., ..., ..., ..., ... and repairs, 65/31.
....., ..., ..., ..., *63/116; 67/184; and see* Calais, staple of.
....., ..., ..., ..., for expenses when holding the constable's court in the affair between the prior of Kilmainham and the earl of Ormond, and at other times, 64/158.
Verrot, Master John, envoy from the council of Normandy, 52/184, 185.
Veyes, Veys, Richard, yeoman (*also* yeoman purveyor) of the buttery, rewards, 75/2/37; 76/3/30.
Veyse, Vaysy, Vessy, Veysy, Robert, reward, 78/3/6.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., William, esquire, for supplying bricks, on surrendering a licence to export "blokkes", 70/1/82.
....., William, gentleman, of York, collector of a lay subsidy, *74/2/110*.
Vicars, Ralph, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., Sampson, yeoman of the chamber, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141.
Viell, William, esquire, war service in France, **46/216**.
Vielliers, Peter, bringing letters from France, 52/178.
Vigerous. *See* Vigoureux.
Vignes, Guillaume de, and Nicholas Rebourget, for expenses in recovering the ship *La Marie* of La Rochelle belonging to the queen of France, taken by Hankin Zelandre and others, 60/230, 246, 268; 61/24.
Vigoureux, Vigerous, John, master of a barge of Calais, *59/106*.
....., ..., master of *The Julianne* of Sandwich, for transport of the army to Normandy, 67/35.
Ville, Bidau, Bydaw, Vydow de, esquire, envoy to Bordeaux and Bayonne, 59/156.
....., ..., ..., for awaiting an answer to letters from the council of Bordeaux, 67/135.
....., ..., ..., war service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury, **69/206**.
Villendrando, Roderigo de, rebel (in Guienne). *See* Colles.
Villenove Rustin de, knight, keeper of the castles and town of Carmarthen and Newcastle Emlyn, **21/227**; 22/279; 23/301; 24/507.
Vincent, Vyncent, John, of Northall, *26/93*.
....., William, master of the "passager" *Le Christofre, 55/154; 56/148*.

Vincent, William, master of *Le Christofre - cont.*
....., ..., ..., for transporting the horses of the bishop of St. Asaph and abbot of Gloucester, 59/117, 118.
Vinister, Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Visnich, Conrad de, knight, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.179), 17/730.
Vittory, John, payment for sums delivered to the bishops of Chester and Norwich and Thomas de la Croys, esquire, 32/200.
Vorrat, Henry, proconsul of Danzig, commissary of the master of Prussia, in settlement of a claim on letters obligatory of Henry IV, 53/331.
Vuedale, William, esquire, *67/156*.
Vulre, Master Gervais, secretary of France, for several missions between England and France, 47/280.
....., ..., ..., messenger from the council in France, 52/341.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1436-1441*, p.41), 53/208; 54/86, 222; 55/107, 244; 56/63, 232, 285; 57/93, 222; 58/50, 195; 62/241.
....., ..., ..., messenger to the duke of York, lieutenant of France, 59/50, 67; 60/113.
....., ..., clerk, notary and secretary of France, arrears of pension, 62/207; 67/222; 71/2/50. *See also* Cook, Thomas.
Vyall, James, sheriff of Oxford and Berkshire, tally of reward, 76/3/16; *76/4/83*.
Vyke, Henry, master of the ship *James* of Weymouth, *59/97*.
Vyncent. *See* Vincent.
Vyve, Stephen, the king's broiderer, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.176), 16/315; 17/196, 544; 18/183, 488; 19/47; 21/97, 465; 22/514; 23/144, 360; 24/20, 363; 25/261; 26/116, 288; 27/42, 279; 28/94.

Wachenheim, Master Nicholas de, doctor of divinity, ambassador of the duke of Bavaria, *60/231*.
Wade, John, the king's chaplain. *See* Leche, Roger.
....., Thomas, merchant of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 75/1/4.
....., William, esquire of the household. *See* Bird, Alan.
....., ..., ..., reward, 73/3/15.
....., ..., Edmund Weston, Thomas Fulthorp and Richard Harleston, "captains", and their retinue "sett fourth into the see", 74/1/8.
Wadesbury, John, keeper of the king's ostrich, wages, 16/282, 659; 17/279.
Wager, Brian, page of the wardrobe of the robes - writ (*actual*) to the chamberlain of Chester concerning his appointment as bailiff of the hundred of Broxton, co. Chester, 61/277.
Waghan. *See* Vaughan.
Wake, John, esquire, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, tally of reward, 78/2/19; 78/4/1.
....., Roger, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 78/2/6.
....., Thomas, esquire, usher of the chamber, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 76/1/58.
Wakeryng, John, keeper of the rolls of Chancery and of the house of Converts, wages, etc., 21/531; 22/284; 23/306; 25/300; 26/394; 27/424; 30/153; 31/182, 462.
....., ..., keeper of the Privy Seal, 31/446.
....., ..., bishop of Norwich [1416-1425]. *See* Vittory.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* Thomas, bishop of Durham, Henry Kays, William Sponne, Master William Bernham, Nicholas Derman and John Ernewey, clerks, and Robert Scarle and Thomas Wederby), repayment of loan (*CPR.1422-1429*, p.271), 41/281; 42/152.
Walber, Thomas, chaplain of the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.
Walche. *See* Walsh.
Walcote, John, grocer and citizen of London. *See* Whitington, Richard.
....., ..., mayor of London, *19/272; 20/128*.
....., John, mercer of London, for supplies to the Great Wardrobe, 78/2/27. *See also* Illyngworth.
Walden, John, friar, the king's confessor, accompanying him in his expedition to France, 46/300.
Waldern, William, mayor of the staple of Calais, repaymentof loan, 39/203.
Wales:
commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Moile; *and see* Haverford West; Pembroke.
marches of, services in (1450), *see* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
messengers sent into. *See* Clanevowe; Lane, Walter; Wood, John.
North, chamberlain of, *29/112; and see* Stanley, Thomas.
....., ..., auditors of account of, writ to, 29/135.
....., commissioner in. *See* Fallan.
....., defence of. *See* Clifford, John; Strange, Thomas.
....., frontier of, defence of. *See* Say, Hugh.
....., justice holding sessions in. *See* Huls.
....., money granted by. *See* Fallan.
North and South, justice in. *See* Stafford, Henry.
....., lieutenant in. *See* Henry V.
....., seal (*or* seals) for. *See* Orewell.
prince of. *See* Edward (*ob.* 1471); Henry V.
principality of, pensions from. *See* Laward, Peter.
rebels (against Henry IV), *16/741; and see* Glendore; Owen.
....., destruction by, 17/373; 21/54; *and see* Mascal, Robert.
....., fines by, assigned, 23/109-111.
....., warfare against. *See* Beaumaris; Bishop's Castle; Brecon; Caldicot; Cardiff; Cardigan; Carmarthen; Carnarvon; Coity; Conway; Criccieth; Harlech; Hay; Llanbadarn; Ludlow; Montgomery; Newcastle Emlyn; Newport; Shrewsbury; Strata Florida; Henry IV: movements; *and see also under* North *and* South Wales.
....., ..., cannon for. *See* Sprong.

Wales:- *cont.*
rebels, warfare against - *cont.*
....., ..., loans for. *See* Arundel, Thomas; Kyngeston, Richard; Worcester, prior of.
....., ..., service against. *See* Ardern, Ralph; Berkeley, Thomas; Chaworth; Drax, John; Edward (*ob.* 1415); FitzAlan, Thomas; Hilton, William; Hobildod; Laurence, Robert; Loge; Meller; Paris, Robert; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1403); Richard (*ob.* 1415); Trussell, Avery; West, John; Wykeham, William.
rebels (against Edward IV). *See* Harlech.
service in (1466). *See* Tiptoft, John.
South, lieutenant in. *See* Edward (*ob.* 1415); Grey, Richard; Percy, Thomas.
....., sessions in, assignment on, 55/315.
See also North and South Wales.
submission to Henry IV of lords with lands in, 16/741.
Walesby, Walisby, Master William, chaplain to Queen Katherine, 43/343.
....., ..., dean of St. Mary in the Newarke, Leicester, envoy to Calais, 58/190, 202.
Waleys, Walys, Robert, crossbowman in the Tower of London, 43/344; 44/132, 198; 45/80; 46/12, 340; 47/281; 48/86, 230; 49/24; 51/167, 271; 52/113; 55/119, 265; 56/61, 229; 57/42.
....., Thomas, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
....., ..., the king's servant. *See* Cressewell.
....., ..., labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
Walker, William, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
Walkern [co. Hertford], manor. *See* Barantyn.
Wallachia, Valache in the parts of Greece, Paul, count of, pension (*CPR.1422-1429*, p.411), 44/131, 281, 323; 45/36; 46/54; 47/111, 292; 48/122, 248; 49/122; 50/293.
....., ..., ..., on surrendering this grant, 51/162.
Walle, Richard. *See* Penythorn, William.
Wallepole, John, tailor, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.544), 17/329, 694; 18/226, 333; 19/137; 22/266, 547; 23/479; 24/193, 511; 25/200; 26/188.
Walingford, William. *See* Deyne.
Walker, Thomas, yeoman, of Bolton Percy, collector of lay subsidy, *74/2/110*.
Waller, Richard, messenger to the duke of York, 67/29.
....., ..., esquire. *See* Derby, John; Longworth, Ellis.
....., William, esquire, war service in France, **40/180**.
Walles, William, pike-monger of London. *See* Hanham.
Wallewein, Richard. *See* Alfray.
Wallingford [co. Berkshire], castle, constable of. *See* Pole, William.
....., ..., works at. *See* Ardern, John; Pole, William.
....., lordship of, assignment on revenues, 54/153.
Wallop, John, esquire, sheriff of Hampshire. *See* Maunsell, Thomas.
Walmer [co. Kent], ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Walron, William, groom of the princess' chamber, reward, 74/1/143.
Walsall [co. Stafford], bailiff of. *See* Patingeham.
Walsh, Walche, Walssh, Welssh, Edward, secret mission abroad, 73/1/124[B].
....., Geoffrey, *21/61*.
....., John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/322**.
....., ..., esquire, war service in France, **40/172**.
....., John, rebel, goods of. *See* Buada.
....., John, receiver of Barton hundred and feodary of the great court of the honour of Gloucester, allowance in account, 77/3/75.
....., Fr. Nicholas, bachelor of divinity, minorite friar, for "certain consideracions", 63/131.
....., ..., the king's bedesman, lately sent to the Pope, and bound under the pain of the apostolic chamber with Master Henry Sharp for a debt to a Lombard; payment to be made to the Lombard so Walsh may redeem the king's bull, 65/88.
....., Richard, master of the ship *La Marie*, pension (*CPR.1416-1422*, p.120), 33/109; 34/90, 160; 35/154; 36/133.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.

Walsh, Thomas, yeoman of the household - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., wages, 46/302, 303.
....., William, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Walshalle, William, widow of. *See* Griffith, Margaret.
Walsingham, Walsyngham, John, the king's servitor. *See* Howell.
....., Richard, yeoman of the household, *48/311*.
....., Thomas, collector of tunnage and poundage in London, *55/143; 62/201*.
....., ..., customer of London, *65/93, 182*.
Walssh. *See* Walche.
Walter, Clais, merchant of Amsterdam, repayment of loan, 75/2/9.
....., John, for supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
....., Thomas, Thomas Daynolde, Richard Carpenter, William Noreys, Richard Anseley, Nicholas Aleyn, Roger Toly, Thomas Martyn, Richard Newerke and Richard Eth, of Canterbury, reward for capturing Simon Scryven, *alias* Thaccher, of Herne, co. Kent, who had incited people to rebel, 67/94.
Waltham [co. Essex], abbot of, assignment on, *75/3/63*.
....., the king's forest of. *See* Ward, John.
Waltham, Roger, baron of the Exchequer, wages, 34/266; 35/109, 236; 36/101, 219; 37/69, 145; 38/62.
Walton, Thomas, *alias* Thomas of Chambre, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages excepted from act of resumption, 74/1/28.
....., William, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages, likewise excepted, 74/1/28.
Waltrop, Thomas, esquire, sergeant-at-arms, wages, likewise excepted, 74/1/28.
Walwain, Walwein, Walweyn, Philip, esquire, pensions (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.369, and *1396-1399*, p.446), 15/215; 16/215, 675; 17/133; 18/450; 19/247; 20/136; 21/108, 404; 22/173, 519; 23/239, 365; 24/129, 398.
....., Richard, esquire, pension (*CPR.1388-1392*, p.369), 15/349; 16/154, 491; 17/32, 562; 18/96, 385; 19/138; 20/208; 21/264, 551; 22/125, 316; 23/185, 368; 24/21, 410; 25/87.
Walys. *See* Waleys.
Wantyng, John, esquire, of co. Berkshire, war service in France, **35/292**.
Ward, Warde, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., yeoman of the crown and searcher in the port of Calais, wages due to him and for wages he has paid to John Mansak, Robert Provost and Richard Corbrigge, "balistiers" of Calais, his deputies there, 56/183.
....., John, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., grocer of London, for purchase of "The Logge" in Waltham forest, 76/4/46.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/376**.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the chamber, for cloth "for oure lyvereye", 72/1/66.
.....,....., ..., repayment of loan, 72/2/49.
....., William, clerk, remembrancer of the Exchequer, 31/286; 36/220; 37/70, 199; 38/63; 39/46, 240; 40/98; 41/119, 271; 42/52, 235; 43/119.
....., ..., ..., the king's remembrancer, for expenses as remembrancer in the duchy of Normandy, 37/174.
....., ..., ..., baron of the Exchequer, 43/114, 248; 44/73, 282.
....., ..., clerks of. *See* Aglion; Waynflete, William.
....., William. *See* Matheu, William.
....., William, surveyor of "casters of dykes and trenches", war service in France, **76/1/80**.
Wardale, Wardell, Wordell, Richard, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 61/75; 62/88, 117.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 66/231; 67/236, 237.
....., William, officer in the household, gift, 27/416.
Wardeman, John. *See* Kete.
Warden [co. Bedford], abbot of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/84*.
Ware, Master Henry, doctor of laws, for writing public instruments concerning the marriage of the king of Denmark and King Henry IV's daughter, Philippa, 21/42.
....., ..., ..., envoy to France, 29/142; 30/182.

Waren, Warein, Wareyn, Wareyne, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Master Robert, the king's surgeon, reward for services, 70/2/89.
....., Fr. Thomas, the king's confessor, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.363), 37/172.
....., Thomas, esquire, servant of the duke of Somerset, costs of custody of William Parmynter, "captain of Kent", and some of his adherents, 67/180.
Warmenstre, William, John Somerwelle, John Canyngys, Thomas Colston, John Stevenes and Thomas Meere, burgesses of Bristol, repayment of loan for costs of the Scottish expedition, 17/344, 385.
Warner, James. *See* Balgey.
....., Richard, priest in one of the two chantries founded by Edward IV in the Lady Chapel, Barking Church, London, wages, 72/4/27.
Warpney, John, "bereman" of London, for barrels for the king's barge *Nicholas le March*, *72/2/24*.
Warr, lord de la. *See* West, Reynold.
Warrewyk, Werwik, John, esquire, in compensation for arrears of annuity considering that his daughter Joan is to marry the king's servant, William del Park, 20/284.
....., ..., ..., retained by Richard II, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.259), 22/372; 23/186, 361; 24/29; 25/154; 31/565; 32/97, 166; 34/82, 270.
....., William, armourer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/437.
Warrok, Master William, ambassador from Normandy, gift, 56/146.
Wartier, Christopher, alderman of London, creditor of the king's father, executor of (*viz.* Thomas, his son), 77/1/13.
Warton, Hugh, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Richard, yeoman of the crown, reward, 77/3/64.
Warwick [co. Warwick], duke of. *See* Beauchamp, Henry.
....., earls of. *See* Beauchamp, *passim;* Edward (*ob.* 1499); Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471).
Warwick, herald, "Warrewyk the herald" [of Duke Henry?], gift, 63/132.
....., going abroad on mission for the king, 64/57.
Warwick, county of, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Danvers, Robert; Prisot.
..... and Leicester, counties of, sheriffs of. *See* Beaufitz, John; Beaufo; Blaket; Boughton; Brokesby, William; Entewesul, Thomas; Feldyng, Everard; Ferrers, Thomas; Grevile, John; Harwell; Higford; Montfort, Simon; Ralegh, Edward; Throgmerton, Thomas; Trussell, Avery; Trussell, William; Wodeford.
Waryn, Waryng, Weryng, Joan, nurse of Henry V, pension (*CPR. 1422-1429*, p.322), 42/236; 43/89, 315; 44/120, 289; 45/81; 46/114; 47/105, 239; 48/87, 253; 49/108; 50/118, 266; 51/126, 379; 52/114.
....., John, chief tailor of Queen Isabella, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.74), 16/329.
....., John, (*as for* Bedale), 31/210.
....., John, groom of the chamber, wages, 42/274; 43/347.
....., Robert, fletcher, wages in the king's expedition, 31/436.
....., Thomas, the king's armourer, for supplies, 75/2/84.
....., William, yeoman of the scullery, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.141), 16/29; 17/766; 19/217.
Wastelyn, John, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
Wastenes, Wastneys, Bernard, yeoman of the stable, wages, 18/317.
....., Richard, esquire, war service in France, **52/156**.
Water, John, officer of the household, *48/311*.
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber. *See* Steward, John.
....., William atte, of Westminster. *See* Harewood.
Waterden, Henry *and* Thomas, of Thornham, co. Norfolk. *See* Twyer.
Waterman, John, caskman of the bakery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/410.
Waterton, Hugh, knight, loan for the Scottish campaign, *17/344*.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 17/374; 21/24; 22/474.

Waterton, Hugh, knight - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.223), 18/479.
....., John, esquire, war service, **31/367**.
....., ..., ..., master of the horse, costs in the king's expedition, 31/441.
....., ..., ..., ..., 32/126, 287; *and see* Harewod.
....., ...,....., ambassador to the king of Aragon, 32/181.
....., Robert, esquire, master of the horse, for expenses, etc., 16/381, 17/354; 18/563; 19/443; 20/180; 21/51; 22/252; 25/219; 27/188, 189.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of the Romans and duke of Gueldres, 16/542.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to Holland and Gueldres, 17/304.
....., ..., ..., executor of Henry IV, 29/3.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to France, 32/134.
....., ..., ..., for expenses of Richard duke of York, and in keeping the count of Eu, Arthur of Brittany, Marshal Bursigand, Perrin de Luppe and Guichard Sesse, the king's prisoners, 39/309, 320.
Watford, Watteford, John, esquire, war service in France, **41/195**.
....., ..., sergeant-at-arms, wages, 51/282; 52/128, 375; 53/100, 220; 54/87, 208; 55/36.
....., Richard, yeoman of the chamber, widow of. *See* Priour, Blanche.
Watton, Robert. *See* Whitewell, Elizabeth.
Watts, Wattes, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 302. *See also* Steward, John.
....., ..., yeoman porter. *See* Stanley, John.
....., ..., for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., John, master of the king's balinger *Jaket*, *56/148*.
Waut, John, *26/93*.
Wauton, William, pension (*CPR.1405-1408*, p.448), 25/303; 28/97; 32/197; 33/67; 46/142; 48/168; 50/115; 51/147, 287; 53/161; 54/117, 285; 55/125, 305; 56/68, 274; 57/85, 262; 58/83; 59/100, 175; 60/163; 61/241; 62/193.
Waver, Henry, draper of London, repayment of loans, 72/1/100; 72/4/8, 50.
....., ..., ..., assignment to him by Richard Wydevile, Lord Rivers, and his wife, of part of their pension at the Exchequer, to repay their debt to him, 72/2/52.
....., ..., knight, repayment of loans, 73/1/56; 73/3/89; 74/1/142.
....., ..., ..., (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., ..., ..., for the ship *The Marie of Grace*, now defending the realm, 74/1/140.
Waynflete, Weinflete, John, esquire, reward for capturing John White, a breaker of the truce with Burgundy, 72/1/81.
....., ..., ..., for malt taken by the commissioners of the fleet, 72/2/29.
....., William, clerk of William Ward, *37/174*.
....., William, bishop of Winchester [1447-1486], commissioner to raise a loan, *65/211*.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan for despatch of the expedition to Normandy, 69/163.
....., ..., ..., repayment of money given to Emanuel, a knight of Constantinople, 70/3/43.
....., ..., ..., chancellor, for attending the king's council, 71/1/81.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 71/2/68; 74/3/6.
....., -------, [a pirate?], *74/2/113*[B]
Wayte, Guy, the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
Webbe, Henry, *26/93*.
Webber, Henry, dean of Exeter. *See* Neville, George.
Weble, John, yeoman farrier, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.
Weddesbury, John, the king's yeoman servitor, wages in the king's expedition, 31/399.
Wederby. *See* Wetherby.
Wederyk, John, master of the ship *Nicholas* of Sandwich, *56/148*.
Wedewere, Nicholas, archer of London, *72/2/24*.
Wedirton, Richard, esquire, war service in France, **43/175**.
Weele. *See* Wele.

Wegge, Richard, and Isabel his wife, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.453), 17/163, 601; 18/25, 463; 19/110; 20/142; 21/122, 328, 399; 22/295; 23/150, 423; 24/179, 488; 25/106, 268; 26/151, 262; 27/43, 316; 28/95; 29/16, 41; 30/48, 79; 31/71, 530; 32/60.
....., ..., Isabel, widow of, the same, 32/176; 33/50, 163; 34/77, 178; 35/39, 240; 36/43, 234; 37/24, 146; 38/75; 39/109, 171; 40/17; 41/49, 304; 42/102, 195; 43/136, 316; 44/133, 294; 45/37; 46/80; 47/49, 240; 48/104, 254; 49/127; 50/103, 264; 51/109, 283; 52/144, 335.
Welde, John, and John Stone, clerks of the Privy Seal Office, and William Preston, Richard Selby, Peter Preston and Robert Welhull, clerks of Chancery, for writing diplomatic documents, 29/158, 159.
....., ..., Richard Priour, William Alberton and John Stone, clerks of the Privy Seal Office, for writing diplomatic documents, 30/160.
....., ..., clerk of the same, for costs in office, 32/13.
....., ..., Richard Priour and William Alberton, for expenses at Calais and in England, 34/28.
....., William, esquire, war service, **31/352**.
Welden, Weltden, Robert, esquire, for costs in bring to the king "oon Laweles", "a greet pirat and robber of the see", 67/176.
....., Simon, customer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *65/93, 182*.
Wele, Weele, Henry, prisoner in the Tower. *See* Bracebrugge.
....., John, esquire, war service in France, **35/276**.
Cf. Well.
Welhull, Robert, clerk of Chancery. *See* Welde, John.
Well, Welle, Adam atte, buyer for the household, *24/208*.
....., Eleanor, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.569), 16/1, 636; 17/230, 545; 18/76; 19/64; 21/77; 24/504; 42/80, 198, 314; 43/269; 44/10, 200; 45/16; 46/55; 47/89, 310; 48/88, 244; 49/136; 50/63, 316; 51/110, 214; 52/53, 326; 53/287; 54/88, 228; 55/16, 262; 56/120, 233; 57/90, 211; 58/54; 59/62, 188; 60/26, 169; 61/53, 189; 62/44, 170; 63/74; 64/39, 152; 65/22, 138; 66/169, 226; 67/47, 142; 68/31, 119; 69/27, 51, 123; 70/1/7; 70/2/3, 51; 70/3/14, 48; 71/1/27, 62; 71/2/14, 54; 71/3/7, 56; 71/4/2; 71/5/8.
....., John. *See* Stokle.
Cf. Wele.
Welles, John, fishmonger and citizen of London. *See* Kemp, John; Small, William.
....., Lionel [*c.* 1406-1461], Lord Welles, war service in France, **46/276**.
....., ..., ..., for maintenance of the son and heir of Lord Morley, the king's ward, 52/392.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Ireland, **54/161**; 55/145; 56/69, 158, 255; 57/88, 89, 165, 318; 58/139.
....., ..., ..., former lieutenant (see *CPR.1441-1446*, p.100), 58/146.
....., ..., ..., for riding to the duke of York, 67/28.
....., ..., ..., going to Calais. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
....., Fr. Robert, O.P. *See* Lincoln, Robert.
....., Stephen, master of the balinger *Le Cracchere*, pension (not traced), 33/251; 34/19, 161; 35/155; 36/128.
....., Stephen, esquire, retained for the expedition to recover Le Crotoy, **40/158**.
....., William, bishop of Rochester [1437-1444], ambassador to treat for peace with France, 56/249, 251; 57/21, 156.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the emperor, 57/146; *and see* Beek; Wrixworth.
....., ..., ..., to account for embassies: as abbot of St. Mary's, York, at the council of Basle, where he remained after the bishop of London's departure; at Arras; to the emperor; and for preparations for an embassy to Frankfurt or Mainz, prevented because he did not receive the duke of Burgundy's safe-conduct, 59/128.
....., ..., ..., tally for, *65/93*.
....., William, usher of the parliament chamber. *See* Frampton, John.
Wellom, John, clerk of the avenary, pension (*CPR.1381-1385*, p.398), 16/155, 445; 17/21, 503; 18/4, 350; 19/401; 21/224; 22/216, 351; 23/37, 329; 24/111, 546; 25/402, 420; 26/183, 364; 27/48, 296; 28/50.

Wells [co. Somerset], cathedral, dean of. *See* Courtenay, Richard.
....., sessions of justices at, 69/30.
Welnyng, Wenlyng, Nicholas, yeoman of the chamber, keeper of the lions and leopards in the Tower of London, 15/44, 88; 20/166.
Welssh. *See* Walsh.
Weltden. *See* Welden.
Welton, Robert, clerk of the Receipt, 28/184; 30/133; 31/194, 541; 32/215; 33/206; 34/115, 179; 35/53, 161; 36/250.
....., ..., ..., wages when employed on the king's business, 31/317.
Wemme, John, the king's servant. *See* Cressewell.
....., ..., yeoman, wages in the king's expedition, 31/368.
Wemyll, John, (*as for* Bedale) 31/210.
Wendelyngburgh, John, clerk of the Privy Seal Office, *24/299*.
Wendovere, Henry, yeoman of the bakery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/410.
Wendy, John, mercer of London - orders to record loans he has made to the king which are being repaid by grants of licences (not traced): (i) to import merchandise free of duty, 73/2/45; (ii) to export lead and tin, 73/2/46.
Wengham, John, the king's yeoman of office, pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.337), 17/301; 18/572; 19/33, 476; 22/573; 24/180, 506; 25/418; 26/131, 378; 27/156, 309; 28/167; 30/188; 32/293; 34/117.
Wenlok, John [*ob.* 1471], esquire, embassies, etc., as follow:
abroad, 57/303; 59/146.
to the dukes of Brittany and Alençon, 58/102.
to the duke of Orleans, 58/178; 59/133, 151, 311.
to treat with the French, 59/295, 311; 60/117, 120, 226.
to Normandy, 60/226.
....., ..., sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, *63/17*.
....., ..., knight, executor of Lord Fanhop, *66/98; and see* Cornewaill, John.
....., ..., ... *See* Whitingham, Robert.
....., ..., ..., going abroad "for divers matiers", 71/3/3.
....., ..., ..., traitor. *See* Fulford.
....., ..., Lord Wenlock, repayment of issues for the king and for the Garter, 72/3/4.
....., ..., ..., councillor, going abroad on embassy, 72/3/5.
....., ..., ..., going to meet Burgundian embassy, 72/3/48.
....., ..., ..., councillor. *See* Whetehill.
....., ..., ..., ..., chief butler of England, for supplies for the household, 73/2/2.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the king of France, 73/3/92.
....., ..., ..., attending the king's sister Margaret, 74/1/35, *69*. *See also* Arnald, Morris.
Wenlyng. *See* Welnyng.
Went, Wentle, Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
Wentworth, Henry, knight, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 77/2/31.
....., Philip, squire for the body, for riding on messages, 65/90.
....., ..., knight, reward for daily attendance on the king, 68/104.
....., ..., ..., "for certaine causes", 68/132.
....., ..., ..., the king's carver, ambassador to the general council at Mantua, 71/3/84.
Werall, John, underclerk of the crown, costs in attending sessions of oyer and terminer in Salisbury, 74/1/154.
....., ..., coroner and king's attorney in King's Bench, wages, 77/1/19.
Werberton, Hugh, esquire, war service in France, **41/189**.
....., William, esquire, reward for assisting in the arrest of William Perkyns calling himself Jack Sharp, 48/143.
Were, John, for fish supplied to the household, 69/217.
Werham, Laurence, underclerk of the kitchen, so that he "mowe be the more hable to do unto us honeste service", 69/49.
Werkworth, Thomas, officer in the Great Wardrobe, wages in the king's expedition, 31/396, 397.

Wermyngton, Robert de, the king's clerk, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.264), 15/257; 16/89.
Werwik. *See* Warrewyk.
Weryng. *See* Waryn.
Wesenham, Wesnam, Robert, *44/334*.
....., ..., esquire. *See* Roos, Robert.
....., Thomas, esquire, war service in France, **46/277**.
....., ..., officer in the household, *48/311*.
....., ..., esquire. *See* Steward, John.
....., ..., sergeant of the pantry. *See* Stanley, John.
....., ..., the king's servant, (*no cause given*), 63/103.
West, John, keeper of the Privy Palace of Westminster, wages, and pension (*CPR.1374-1377*, p.357), 15/81; 16/49, 50, 560; 17/172, 738; 18/77, 369; 19/139; 21/266, 397; 22/195, 402; 23/180, 402; 24/30, 386; 25/42, 243; 26/74, 333; 27/1, 297; 28/96.
....., John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.180), 16/216, 680; 17/297; 18/5, 437; 19/257, 362; 21/170; 22/213, 352; 23/114; 24/186, 481; 25/190, 377; 26/227, 276; 27/178; 28/196; 31/84, 247, 518; 32/117, 251; 33/45; 35/258; 36/252; 37/149; 39/84, 344; 40/146; 41/214; 42/143.
....., John, esquire, of co. York, pension (*CPR.1401-1405*, p.14), 17/520; 18/118, 387; 21/286, 436; 22/97, 410; 23/262, 385; 24/140, 458; 26/168.
....., ..., ..., about to accompany the king into Wales, 20/193.
....., John, the king's yeoman, of Limber, co. Lincoln, war service, **31/320**.
....., John, "clerk of crown", commissioner of oyer and terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk and Norwich, 74/2/32.
....., ..., coroner and king's attorney in King's Bench, wages, 74/2/34, 52.
....., Reynold [1395-1450], lord de la Warr, war service in France, **46/275**.
....., Robert, carpenter of the works at Hertford castle, for works there, 59/217.
....., Thomas, knight, war service, **31/199**, 229.
....., Thomas, esquire. *See* Halley, Bartholomew.
....., ..., gentleman *or* groom of the household, for costs in transporting foodstuffs purveyed for the king, 71/4/25.
....., William, chaplain, prisoner in the Tower. *See* Bracebrugge.
Westbury, William, justice of assize and gaol delivery, 41/120, 272; 42/53, 237; 43/65, 250; 44/75, 284; 45/82; 46/51; 47/91, 282; 48/91, 225; 49/88; 50/106, 234; 51/64, 262; 52/115, 289; 53/101, 276; 54/91, 279; 55/99, 239; 56/123.
....., ..., justice of King's Bench, 43/64, 115, 249, 285; 44/74, 76, 283, 285; 45/83, 84; 46/52, 53; 47/90, 92, 283, 284; 48/89, 90, 224, 226; 49/86, 87; 50/104, 105, 232, 233; 51/65, 66, 263, 264; 52/116, 117, 287, 288; 53/102, 103, 277, 278; 54/89, 90, 280, 281; 55/100, 101, 238, 240; 56/121, 122.
....., ..., ..., commissioner of oyer and terminer in Thetford and Norwich, 59/189.
Westcotte, Robert, yeoman of the chamber, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141.
Westerdale, Thomas, labourer and caskman for the scullery, wages in the king's expedition, 31/408.
Westerham [co. Kent], lord of. *See* Westminster, abbot of.
Westerley, Robert, master mason of the king's works, wages, 55/170; 56/25; 57/43, 202; 58/33, 137; 59/23, 171; 60/22, 141; 61/48, 156; 62/12, 136.
Westhede, Nicholas, rector of Ash (*q.v.*), 24/485; 25/124, 431; 26/373; 27/386.
Westminster [co. Middlesex], abbey, abbot of, repayment of loan, 51/305. *See also* Harowden.
....., ..., ..., as lord of Westerham, steward of, *77/1/22*.
....., ..., bedesmen in, praying for soul of Henry V, 47/162.
....., ..., monk of, gift, 48/346.
....., prior and convent of, for costs at the baptism of Edward, the king's son, 70/2/24.
....., ..., sanctuary of. *See* Dawson, Matthew.
....., ..., temporalities of, assignment on, 75/2/35.

Westminster, abbey - *cont.*
....., ..., tomb of Edward I in, for renewal of wax on, 15/451; 17/231, 793; 19/51; 20/30; 21/330; 23/166; 24/146; 25/107; 26/84; 27/51, 338; 31/445; 35/267; 37/123; 39/142, 275; 41/93; 42/107; 48/350.
....., Duchy chamber at. *See* Randolf, John.
....., palace, chapel of St. Stephen in, canon of. *See* Southewell, Thomas.
....., ..., ..., dean of. *See* Prentice, John.
....., ...,....., dean and canons of, pension (*Monasticon* VI, pp.1350-1352), 15/468; 16/144, 780; 19/93, 288; 20/288; 21/323, 537; 23/199, 200; 25/171; 26/87; 27/155, 391; 39/277; 41/340; 43/148; 47/147; 51/286; 52/345; 53/284, 328; 54/114, 115.
....., ..., ..., works in. *See* Prentice, John.
....., ..., clock and clockhouse in, keepers of. *See* Barton, Henry; Bradley, William; Lenham, John; Pakyngton.
....., ..., ..., repairs to. *See* Dalavan.
....., Privy Palace, keepers of. *See* Beket, John; Butler, Richard; West, John.
....., ..., beds and cloths in, keepers of. *See* Baudewyn, John; Carr, Thomas; Eyre, John; Flete, John.
....., ..., ..., ..., groom of. *See* Eyre, William.
....., palace, wardrobe in. *See* Kemp, William.
....., ..., works at. *See* Ardern, John; Cleve, William; Hunt, Thomas; Petit, Margaret; Stratton, Thomas; *and see* Works, Clerks of the.
....., ..., ..., clerk of the. *See* Godmanston, John; Isaak, John.
....., ..., Star Chamber, keeper of. *See* Savage, John.
....., ..., ..., usher of, for works. *See* Randolf, John.
....., people of, as compensation for a fine levied by the sheriff of Middlesex for the escape of Simon Blisset, who fled to the church of St. Mary-le-Strand, whence he was taken to be brought before the king by Richard of York, knight, 21/38.
....., St. Margaret's, clerk of. *See* Wyntreshull.
....., St. Mary de la Pewe, chapel of, chaplain of. *See* Cave, John.
Westmorland, earl of. *See* Neville, Ralph.
Weston, Edmund, captain. *See* Wade, William.
....., ..., ... in Jersey. *See* Dobney.
....., John, yeoman of the chamber, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141.
....., Thomas, clerk. *See* Skirlaw.
....., William, esquire, reward, 76/2/44.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 76/3/21.
Westwode, John, carpenter for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/390.
....., Roger, clerk, baron of the Exchequer, 19/203, 402; 20/77, 265; 21/215, 392; 22/461; 23/88, 451; 24/101, 459; 25/88, 341; 26/71, 334; 27/124, 369; 28/139; 29/86; 30/46; 31/144, 501; 32/54, 252; 33/164; 34/75, 247; 35/110, 237; 36/102, 221; 37/71, 200; 38/64; 39/47, 241; 40/99.
Wetherby, Wederby, Thomas. *See* Wakeryng.
....., ..., customer of Great Yarmouth, for saltpetre delivered to William Par, esquire, 54/139.
Wetnale, William, yeoman of the cellar, so that he "mowe be the more hable to do unto us honeste service", 69/49.
Wetyng, Simon, pension (not traced, but see *CPR.1413-1416*, p.242), 31/40, 569; 32/55.
Wevar, Wevere, Thomas, master of the "passager" *Le Anne, 55/154; 56/148.*
Weymouth [co. Dorset], ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
Weynger, John, priest, *76/1/83.*
Whaplod, Whaplode, Whappelode, Richard, groom of the chamber, wages, 43/347.
....., ..., ..., gift, 57/179.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Wharf, Thomas. *See* Bank, Thomas.
....., William, hostler of Westminster, *77/1/35.*
Whateley, Ralph, servant of the household, *72/4/79.*
Wheler, Wheller, Geoffrey, wheeler. *See* Ailwyn.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Thomas, yeoman wheelwright, wages in the king's expedition, 31/347.

Wheler - *cont.*
....., Walter, yeoman wheelwright, the same.
....., William, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Whetehill, Richard, esquire, for costs in recovering Guînes castle from rebels and for its custody, 72/1/107.
....., ..., ..., going to meet Burgundian embassy, 72/3/48.
....., ..., ..., lieutenant of Guînes castle, costs in mission with the king's councillor, Lord Wenlok, to the king of France, 73/1/20. *See also* Calais, mayor and staple of.
Whetelonde, Richard, going abroad with John Wenlok, knight, 71/3/3.
Whitchurch [co. Oxford]. *See* Exchequer, treasurer and chamberlains.
White, Whit, Whitte, Whyte, David, purser of the king's ship *Grace Dieu*, for supplies, 76/4/60.
....., ..., ..., for its refitting and wages, 76/4/134.
....., ..., ..., (*also called* master), wages in keeping the Thames, 76/4/135, 136.
....., ..., ..., for its "keeping", 77/1/33.
....., Edmund, the king's mailman, for a horse for his office, 73/3/92; *and see* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
....., Edmund, tailor of London, *76/2/44*.
....., Herman, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Loeucamp.
....., John. *See* Waynflete, John.
....., Robert, mayor, and the merchants of the staple of Calais, reward for services, 70/1/70.
....., Thomas, officer in the Great Wardrobe, wages in the king's expedition, 31/396, 397.
....., Walter, late of Westminster, *76/3/30*.
....., William, baker of Gloucester, for bread, 71/4/25.
....., William, brewer of London, 77/3/80.
....., William, draper of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
Whitegreve, Whitgrave, Whitgrove, Humphrey, yeoman of the chamber, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/141.
....., Robert, *47/296*.
....., ..., teller of the Receipt, pension (*CPR. 1441-1446*, p.335), 61/145.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/80. *See also* Leventhorp, William.
Whitehede, Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
Whiteneye, Whitteneye, Whyteney, Eustace, esquire, war service in France, **46/311**.
....., Robert, knight, pension (*CPR. 1391-1396*, p.320), 16/90; 17/251.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **35/277**.
Whitewell, Whittewell, Whitwell, Elizabeth, pension (not traced but see *CPR. 1399-1401*, p.114), 15/428; 16/262, 460; 17/7, 620; 18/58, 351, 610; 22/56, 317; 23/202, 343; 24/63, 387; 25/25; 26/204, 253; 27/26, 314; 30/80, 112; 32/127; 33/68, 165; 34/88, 248; 35/62, 183; 36/108, 172; 37/114, 157, 224; 38/18; 39/144, 242; 40/125; 41/121, 305; 42/63, 185; 43/149, 325; 44/159, 237; 45/124; 46/134; 47/150, 303; 48/132, 289; 49/128; 50/123, 283; 51/101, 291; 52/54, 386; 53/144, 288; 54/142, 295; 55/139, 245; 56/138, 257; 57/126, 271, 295; 58/87; 59/85; 62/134; 64/190; 68/51; 70/1/64; 70/2/25.
....., ..., and Robert Watton, her husband, the same, 32/297.
....., John, jeweller, for a collar, 18/603.
Whitgrave. *See* Whitegreve.
Whitingham, Whityngham, Whytingham, Adam, esquire, war service, **31/275**.
....., Robert, treasurer of Calais, for wages of soldiers, 52/194, 222, 356, 385; 53/185; 54/122.
....., ..., ..., for ordnance, 52/219, 225, 383.
....., ..., ..., to make account, 52/403.
....., ..., ..., money to be delivered to the duke of Gloucester, captain of Calais, to pay the mounted archers being sent to guard Guînes castle, 53/306.
....., ..., ..., for wages of reinforcements and purchase of supplies for Guînes castle, 54/184.

Whitingham, Robert, treasurer of Calais - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., in part-payment of wages of the garrisons of Calais, Guînes and Hammes, 54/188.
....., ..., ..., passage to Calais, *56/148.*
....., ..., ..., sum to be paid to ThomasTopclif, a soldier at Calais, who was captured and ransomed, 56/164.
....., ..., ..., gift *pur certaines causes,* 56/276.
....., ..., ..., repayment of issue to John Sheidame, who brought the king horses, 57/292.
....., ..., ..., *59/248, 250; 62/115, 119; 64/247.*
....., ..., receiver-general of the duchy of Cornwall, *56/311.*
....., ..., *65/93.*
....., ..., esquire, captain of the castle and town of Caen, ordnance, 66/80, 104.
....., ..., ..., ..., deputy of. *See* Convers.
....., Robert, and Katherine Gaytewyne, arrears of pension (*CPR. 1446-1452,* p.165), 65/68, 183.
....., ..., ..., for riding on the king's errands, 67/233.
....., ..., ..., usher of the chamber, for a horse delivered to the bastard of St. Pol, 68/17.
....., ..., ..., ..., to be given the sum promised by the king on his marriage to Katherine Gatewyne, menial servant of Queen Margaret; at the instance of the duchess of Suffolk, John Wenlok and Edmund Hampden, knights, are bound to Whitingham for this sum, 68/73.
....., ..., ..., gentleman usher of the chamber, for various expenses on the king's service, 68/184.
Whitington, Whittyngton, Whityngton, Guy, of Gloucester, for casks, 71/4/25.
....., Richard, citizen of London, member of the king's council, 15/477.
....., ..., citizen and mercer of London, creditor of Richard II (see *CPR. 1399-1401,* p.307), 16/304.
....., ..., ..., William Louth, goldsmith, and John Walcote, grocer, citizens of London, repayment of money delivered to Matthew Gourney, knight, for wages of him and his men going to Guienne, 17/11.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loans, 18/352; 20/133; *and see* Cook, John.
....., ..., ..., ... for household expenses, 17/428; 22/462.
....., ..., ..., ... by grant of assignments to him, Nicholas Wotton and William Brekespere, 22/530.
....., ..., ..., for supplies to the Great Wardrobe, 20/113.
....., ..., mayor of the staple of Calais, Thomas Broun, John Chirche, John Rous, William Bowes, Richard Russell and other merchants of the same, repayment of loan for wages of the garrison there (see *CPR. 1405-1408,* p.321), 22/464.
....., ..., alderman of London, repayment of loan to Lord Burnell for his costs in escorting an embassy from France to the king, 23/297.
....., ..., to have replacements for tallies (i) delivered to repay a debt to him by Thomas Talbot, knight, who had it for guarding Montgomery castle, and (ii) for chamber expenses, 24/233.
....., ..., customer of London, *24/516.*
....., ..., *22/82, 285; and see* Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1410).
....., Richard, the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., Richard, merchant of London. *See* Lokton.
Whitlok, John, yeoman of the spicery, wages, 18/432.
Whitston, Ewen. *See* Balgey.
Whitte. *See* White.
Whitteneye. *See* Whiteneye.
Whittewell, Whitwell. *See* Whitewell.
Whittlewood [co. Northampton], forest, forester of. *See* Saule.
Whityngham. *See* Whitingham.
Whityngton. *See* Whitington.
Whyteney. *See* Whiteneye.
Whytingham. *See* Whitingham.

Wicklow [co. Wicklow], castle, keeper of. *See* Liverpoll.
Widewell, Edmund, of Great Yarmouth, to purvey victuals to be sent to [the army in] Scotland, 72/3/76.
Widmere, Wydemere, Wygmore, John, the king's joiner in the Tower of London and elsewhere, 15/377; 16/263, 561; 17/48, 547; 18/78, 445; 19/204, 405; 21/437; 22/403; 23/172, 466; 24/130, 389; 25/148, 376; 26/125; 27/138, 139, 400; 28/172; 30/147, 183, 31/83, 542; 32/108.
....., ..., for carriage of timber to Calais, *20/154*.
....., ..., for works, *26/93*.
Wight, Isle of [co. Hants.], bailiff of. *See* Slytherst.
....., ..., farmer of. *See* Beaufort, Eleanor, widow of Edmund.
....., ..., receiver of. *See* Chamberlain, Thomas.
....., ..., threatened invasion of, 66/216. *See also* Carisbrooke.
Wightman, William, esquire, war service, **31/296**.
Wij, John van. *See* Mekeren.
Wikeham, Wykeham, Wykham, William, bishop of Winchester [1367-1404], (see *Cal. Close Rolls 1399-1402*, p.160) 16/390.
....., ..., ..., repayment of loan, 18/285.
....., William, for costs in the king's service in Wales, 21/16.
....., ..., sergeant of the pantry, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.444), 22/256, 325; 23/159, 454; 24/173, 475; 25/26, 224; 26/82, 251; 27/283; 28/45; 29/25; 30/97, 113; 31/59, 555; 32/61, 177; 33/51.
....., ..., yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., William, servant of the sheriff of Hampshire, for costs in bringing Richard Wyche and William Broun, chaplains, to the council, 33/168.
Wikes, Wykes, John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., ..., yeoman of the cellar, *in lieu* of a grant of uncustomed wool as this has already been granted to the cardinal of England, 62/110.
....., ..., due for wages of war, 62/112.
....., ..., the king's servitor, for awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., John, former master of the horse. *See* Lambard, John.
....., ..., esquire of the body, repayment of loans, 72/4/81; 73/1/120; 74/1/30, 96, 126.
....., ..., ..., for attending the king, 73/3/49; 74/1/96; 76/4/56. *See also* Scot, John.
....., William, minstrel, pension (*CPR.1446-1452*, p.42), 63/20; 64/145; 68/71.
....., ..., ..., ..., excepted from act of resumption, 67/21, 22.
....., ..., still minstrel, arrears of pension, 67/171; 68/54.
Wilby, Thomas, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Wilcoke, Willcock, the king's falconer. *See* Hamme, Hankin.
....., John, master of *The Julyan* of Fowey, John Davy, master of *The Peter* of Fowey, and their fellowship, for services at the recovery of Jersey and Gorey castle, 74/1/138.
Wilcokes, William, controller of customs in London, for purchases of saltpetre, cloth, etc., 78/3/9.
Wilcotes, Thomas, esquire, war service, **31/373**.
Wilde, Wylde, John, pension (*CPR.1422-1429*, p.102), 40/51; 41/141, 320; 42/132, 249; 43/142, 270; 44/99, 217; 45/116; 46/103, 356; 47/40, 227; 48/36, 227; 49/103; 50/31, 252; 51/71, 203; 52/126, 308; 53/40, 221; 54/37, 219; 55/47, 207; 56/124, 186; 57/79, 245, 315; 58/145; 59/63, 205; 60/48, 155; 61/68, 185; 62/43, 171; 63/90; 64/32, 159; 65/32, 171; 66/59.
....., ..., the king's minstrel, wages in the king's expedition to France, 46/305, 306.
....., ..., still minstrel, arrears of pension, 67/109.
....., John, the king's "tapicer", Alice, widow of, for supplies to the wardrobe (*as listed in schedule*), 75/4/22, 23.
....., John, clerk of the signet, reward, 77/3/104.
....., Thomas, pension (*CPR.1422-1429*, p.102), 40/52.
....., Thomas, page of the chamber, reward, 69/20.
....., Thomas, esquire, usher of the queen's chamber, ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 73/1/124[B].
....., William, labourer for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/391.

Wilflete, William, master, and the fellows of Clare Hall, Cambridge, reward, 65/230. *See also* Cloos.
Wilkinson, Thomas, skinner of London, *76/2/44*.
Wilkyns, John, traitor. *See* Burton, Thomas.
Willcok. *See* Wilcoke.
Willefranc, John, knight, of Aragon, messenger from the king of Aragon, 60/14.
Willescrop, Miles, escheator of Yorkshire, tally of reward, 74/2/98.
William, John, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
....., John, master of the ship *Jesus*, pension (*CPR. 1416-1422*, p.121), 34/162.
....., ..., William Payn, William Salton, Jordan Brownyng, John Mersch, Richard Roo and Ralph Uskard, mariners, for carrying the king to and from France, 48/147.
....., ..., master of *The Christofre* of Calais, *55/154*.
....., ..., master of a "batell", *57/285*.
Willoughby, Wilughby, Wylughby, Ralph, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 78/2/14.
....., Robert [1385-1452], Lord Willoughby, war service in France, **31/183; 39/162; 40/183**, 192; **51/332; 53/308**; *and see* Skydemore, John.
....., ..., ..., ..., arrears for, owed by Henry V, 51/344.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*Rotuli Normannie (Rec. Common.)*, pp.225-226) as he is to accompany the earl of Warwick to France, 53/298.
....., William [*c.* 1368-1409], Lord Willoughby, having joined the king at York for the invasion of Scotland, wages for him and his men, 16/378.
....., ..., ..., member of the king's council, 22/274, 275.
....., ..., ..., pension jointly with his wife. *See* Holand, Joan.
Willy, Richard, yeoman of the crown and of the beds, for cloth given to the duke of Clarence, 73/1/64.
....., ..., yeoman of the wardrobe. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
....., ..., yeoman of the crown, *73/2/45, 46*.
Wilson, John, sent abroad on secret message, 73/3/73[B].
....., Robert, servant of the household, *72/4/79*.
Wilteshire. *See* Wiltshire.
Wilton, Wylton, John, yeoman of the chamber, pension (*CPR. 1396-1399*, p.422), 15/216; 16/182, 576; 17/68, 731; 18/203; 19/151; 22/257.
....., John, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., Master Stephen, clerk, doctor of laws, ambassador to the following:
the king of Scots, 49/165.
the Scots, 50/155, 296; 56/314.
Bruges and the duke of Bavaria, 51/166.
the emperor, the archbishop of Cologne and other "estates", 52/169.
....., ..., to account for, when he was imprisonned by the duke of Burgundy, 62/108.
Calais, to treat for peace with the French, 55/267; 56/152, *148*, 298; 57/188, 189.
....., to meet commissaries of the duchess of Burgundy, 56/168; 57/188.
abroad, 57/103.
....., with the duke of Orleans, 57/187.
the duke of Orleans and the duchess of Burgundy, 58/89, *88*.
....., ..., executor of Cardinal Beaufort, *q.v.*
Wiltshire, county, commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Aston, Nicholas; Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Portington, John; Prisot. *See also* Salisbury.
....., ..., sheriff of assignments on, 20/200, 204, 283; 43/334; 54/181, 183; 56/139. *See also* Berkeley, Maurice; Collingbourne; Darell, William; Hardgill; Lile, John; Stormy, William.
Wiltshire, earls of. *See* Butler, James (*ob.* 1461); Stafford, John (*ob.* 1473).
Wiltshire, Wilteshire, John, knight, of Portugal, messenger from the king of Portugal, 71/1/53.
....., Robert, *26/93*.
....., William, carpenter of London, creditor of Queen Isabella's wardrobe, 16/733; *20/179*.
Winchelsea [co. Sussex], mariners of. *See* Boner, John.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.

Winchester [co. Hants.], bishops of. *See* Beaufort, Henry; Waynflete, William; Wikeham, William.
....., castle, constable of, for works. *See* Grenefeld.
....., commissioners of oyer and terminer at. *See* Bingham, Richard; Croxton, Thomas; Danby; Harman; Portington, John.
....., prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, repayment of loan, 19/318.
....., see of, temporalities of, receivers of. *See* Chaundeler.
Winchester, earl of. *See* Bruges, Lewis de.
Windsor [co. Berkshire], castle, constables of. *See* Beaufort, Edmund; Bourchier, John; Hungerford, Walter; Neville, William; Stanley, John.
....., ..., ..., lieutenants of. *See* Horsey, John; Wyntreshull.
....., ..., ..., and the keeper of the parks at, for repairs to the castle and other buildings, 56/151; 71/1/55.
....., ..., gaolers at, wages while guarding two prisoners, 54/123.
....., ..., purveyor of. *See* Marche, Roger.
....., ..., vineyard at, workmen in, 18/438.
....., ..., wine-growers at. *See* Adlyne; Byse; Chardyn; Pynet. *See also* Beaufort, Edmund.
....., ..., works at. *See* constables *above* (except Stanley), *and also* Cleve, William; Frampton, John; Hampton, John; Pope, William.
....., ..., ..., clerk of the, for construction of a lodge in the park, 54/302.
....., ..., ..., ..., for repairs to the castle and manors in Windsor forest, 55/148. *See also* Canceller.
....., college (*or* St. George's chapel), dean of, enforcement of the peace by, *55/148*. *See also* Arundel, John.
....., ..., dean and canons of, arrears of rent from the fee farm of Northampton, 21/104.
....., ..., ..., for instalment of a companion of the order of the Garter who is a foreigner, 40/219 (*damaged*).
....., ..., ..., for instalment of the king of Portugal, 71/1/56. *See also* Arragonois; *and* Garter *in* Index of Subjects.
....., ..., image for. *See* Daubney, William.
....., ..., vestments for. *See* Brawderer; Bull, John; Morton, William.
....., park, works in. *See* Hampton, John; Marche, Roger. *See also under* castle.
Wingfelde, Wyngefeld, Wyngefelde, Wyngfeld, John, knight, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 75/1/61; *75/2/33*.
....., ...,....., member of the king's council, 75/1/64.
....., John, esquire, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, tally of reward, 77/3/102.
....., Robert, and John Hevyngham, knights, Miles Stapilton and Oliver Gros, esquires, and William Paston, feoffees in lands of Thomas, late Lord Morley, which had been seized for the king by John Santon, escheator of Essex and Hertford, but recovered after proceedings in Chancery; they are to be paid what the king received in issues, 57/275; *and see* Morley, Robert.
Winter, Wynter, Henry, *73/1/124*[B].
....., Roger, teller of the Receipt, for costs in taking money to France, 49/154; *and see* Hungerford, Walter.
....., Thomas. *See* Hamme, Hankin.
Wirtyll, Walter, esquire, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 74/1/113.
Wisdome, John, master of *La Trinitee* of Hull, (*as for* Herman, Thomas) 16/365.
Wise, Thomas, esquire. *See* Galway.
Witham, Wytham, Thomas, chancellor of the Exchequer, 70/2/31, 66; 70/3/5, 35, 61, 87; 71/1/28, 36, 75; 71/2/11, 66; 71/3/19, 55; 71/5/17; 72/1/50; 72/2/14; 72/3/18; 73/1/29, 82; 73/2/16; 73/3/14, 38; 74/1/18, 92.
....., Master William, doctor of laws. *See* Kent, Thomas; Melette.
Withiford, Wythyford, Christine, wife of William, son of Hugh, arrears of his pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.374), 19/420.
....., Hugh, mayor and escheator of Bristol, *56/139*.
Wittelsbach. *See* Bavaria.
Woburn, John, chaplain of the chapel, wages in the king's expedition, 31/444.

Wodcok, Wodecok, Wodecoke, John, for supplies to the wardrobes of Richard II and Queen Isabella, 15/160.
....., ..., debts of the earl of Kent, who has forfeited to the king, 16/64; 18/391.
....., ..., customer of London, *16/310*.
....., ..., citizen and mercer of London, creditor of Queen Isabella's wardrobe, 16/733.
....., ..., ..., appointed customer at Ipswich so he can be paid for supplies to the Great Wardrobe (of Henry IV); previous assignments have not been met, 18/26.
....., ..., ..., for supplies, 19/319.
....., ..., ..., given licence to export hides, etc., so he may be paid for supplies to the Great Wardrobe and for a loan, 20/266; 21/329.
....., ..., ..., debt of the earl marshal, who has forfeited, 21/79.
....., ..., ..., for supplies to the Great Wardrobe, 23/173.
....., ..., ..., arrears of pension (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.14), 23/528.
....., ..., and Thomas Knolles, citizens of London, repayment of money paid to the king's almoner for his Good Friday alms, 21/279. *See also* Lombards.
....., John, yeoman messenger for the chamber, wages in the king's expedition, 31/412.
....., John, clerk of the spicery, war service in France, **46/218**; 56/173; 62/112; 63/3.
....., John, bailiff of Cambridge, *78/2/24*.
Wode. *See* Wood.
Wodebourne, Richard. *See* Matheu, William.
Wodecok. *See* Wodcok.
Wodecombe, Robert, merchant. *See* Lewes, William.
Wodeford, Wodford, Ralph, of Leicester, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, tally of reward, 73/2/3.
....., Thomas. *See* Thorleby.
Wodehall, Wodhall, Walter, clerk of the chapel, costs in going to join the king in France, 47/329. *See also* Thorleby.
Wodehous, Wodhous, Henry, esquire, war service in France, **46/251**.
....., John, treasurer of the duke of Bedford and/or the duke of Gloucester, *59/144*.
....,, John, yeoman of the crown, costs in riding, 66/132.
....., Richard, yeoman of the hall, reward, 75/3/57.
Wodeville, Widevile, Wodevile, Wydeville, Anthony [*c.* 1440-1483], Lord Scales, "for certaine causes", 74/1/36.
....., ..., ..., "by way of reward", 74/1/74.
....., ..., ..., naval service, **74/1/102**; *and see* Aldy; Blount, Walter; Darriveire; Howard, John; Wodeville, John; Wood, John.
....., ..., ..., wife of. *See* Roger, John.
....., ..., earl Rivers, ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 76/1/7; *76/4/135, 136*.
....., John, knight, reward, 74/1/40.
....., ..., ..., for service in Lord Scales' voyage, 74/1/70, 83, 102.
....., Richard, esquire, for wages of him and soldiers guarding the Tower of London, 42/159.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to the duke of Burgundy, 43/188.
....., ..., ..., ... and the duchess of Gloucester, *44/163*.
....., ..., ..., envoy to Calais, 43/190.
....., ..., ..., and Richard Bokeland, money to be taken to the duke of Burgundy, 46/308.
....., ..., ..., ..., going to the said duke, 46/345.
....., ..., ..., member of the council attending the king in France, 47/187.
....., Richard (*ob.* 1469), knight, war service in France, **50/305**; 51/130; **55/186**; *56/148*.
....., ..., pursuivant of, *50/343*.
....., ..., pension jointly with his wife. *See* Luxemburg, Jacquetta.
....., ..., knight, going to Calais on mission, 62/220.
....., ..., Lord Rivers, for riding with the earls of Oxford and Wiltshire, and Lord Moleyns, 67/19.

Wodeville, Richard, Lord Rivers - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., going to Guienne. *See* Gille; Philip, Matthew; Stafford, John; Wynne.
....., ..., ..., retained to guard Calais. *See* Clifton, Gervais.
....., ..., ..., for raising men. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1464).
....., ..., ..., new tally for debt of Henry VI to, 73/1/104.
....., ..., ..., for land in Calais taken by the king, 73/1/124[B]:
....., ..., Earl Rivers, treasurer, 73/2/17; 73/3/13, 37; 74/1/17, 90.
....., ..., ..., ..., warrant addressed to, 73/3/1.
....., ..., ..., ..., signature *(actual)* of, 74/2/115, 116.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward for services, including attendance of the council, 73/3/2; *and see* Barde, John.
....., ..., ..., constable and treasurer, repayment of loan, 73/3/72.
....., ..., ..., ..., signed warrant (*actual*) of, on behalf of John Rogger, his under-treasurer, 74/1/155.
....., ..., ..., constable of England, pension (*CPR.1467-1477*, p.19), 74/1/47.
....., ..., ..., *74/1/44; 74/2/36.*
[....., ..., ...,] treasurer, warrant discharging him for issues ordered verbally, 74/2/36.
Wodford. *See* Wodeford.
Wodgate, Thomas, yeoman of the pavilions, wages in the king's expedition, 31/416.
Wodhall. *See* Wodehall.
Wodhous. *See* Wodehous.
Wodlark, Master Robert, vice-provost of King's College, Cambridge. *See* Cloos.
Wodyfeld, Thomas, sergeant-at-arms. *See* Blackebourne, Simon.
....., ..., ..., wages, 16/189, 526; 17/33, 504; 19/65; 21/576; 23/38; 24/141, 371; 25/262; 26/88, 292; 27/58, 280; 28/35.
Wogan, Master Richard, clerk, reward, 58/183.
Wokyngham, Thomas, groom attending James, king of Scots, 36/273.
Wolde, John, usher of the chamber, keeper of the lions and leopards in the Tower of London, 20/166.
Wolf, Wolffe, John, household servant of the duke of Clarence, wages, 76/4/102.
....., Robert, esquire, war service in France, **41/195**.
....., Thomas, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., William, and John Barow, for meat supplied for the household, 18/600.
....., William, knight, war service in France, **46/278**.
Wolseley, Ralph, esquire, victualler of Calais, for necessary expenses, 73/1/129.
....., ..., baron of the Exchequer, 74/1/19, 91; 74/2/47; 71/6/6; 76/4/70.
Wolston, Wolstone, Guy, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 74/1/117; 74/2/80. *See also* Astry.
Wolvey, Robert, of Rainham St. Mary, Norfolk, *74/1/131.*
Wood, Wodde, Wode, Edmund atte, yeoman of the stable, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.616), 15/432; 16/188, 633; 17/271, 719; 18/199; 19/133, 265, 445, 480; 21/98; 22/206, 396; 23/175, 386; 24/132, 493; 25/167, 357; 27/144; 28/224.
....., John, for money given to John Bartlote for his costs in the despatch of the earl of Shrewsbury to Guienne, 69/48.
....., John, esquire, taking letters into Wales, 71/4/41.
....., ..., ..., victualler of Calais, wages for the garrison, 72/3/45.
....., ..., ..., ..., new assignments for victuals, 72/4/72.
....., ..., ..., master of the ordnance, for ordnance, 72/3/56; 72/4/20.
....., ..., ..., ..., wages, 72/4/6; 76/1/72.
....., ..., ..., ..., for "stuffe.....for the justes", 73/1/45[A and B].
....., ..., ..., ..., for transport of ordnance, 73/3/73[B]; 74/1/35; *and see* Forster, John.
....., ..., ..., ..., reward for services, particularly at the recovery of Harlech castle, 74/1/68.
....., ..., ..., ..., for ordnance for Lords Mountjoy and Scales, keeping the seas, 74/1/102. *See also* Bird, Alan; Roger, John.
....., ..., ..., warden of the mint, *74/1/135.*

Wood, John, esquire, warden of the mint - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., ..., allowance for issues to Robert Brakenbury, knight, constable of the Tower of London, and Thomas Seintleger, knight, controller of the exchange, 78/3/65.
....., ..., sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, tally of reward, 76/1/54; *76/3/32.*
....., ..., sheriff of Essex and Hertford, tally of reward, 76/4/84.
....., ..., under-treasurer of England, *77/2/70; 77/3/24; 78/3/63.*
....., ..., ..., warrant addressed to, 77/2/72.
....., ..., Sir, former under-treasurer, *78/3/57.*
See also Fowler; Richard; Taillour, William.
....., John, customer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *73/1/53.*
....., John, of Mulsey, reward, 76/3/32.
....., John at, of co. Norfolk, traitor. *See* Thomlynson, Robert.
....., Richard. *See* Longworth, Ellis.
....., Thomas atte, yeoman of the ewery, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.382), 15/24, 429; 16/461; 17/8, 606; 18/40, 353; 19/37; 21/167; 22/57, 318; 23/49, 344; 24/64, 542; 25/31, 234; 26/117; 27/28, 266; 28/21; 30/61, 83; 31/82, 516; 32/79; 33/28, 182; 34/100, 141; 35/30; 36/61, 166; 37/147; 39/149, 243; 40/126; 41/28, 208; 42/174; 43/73, 318; 44/85, 192; 45/31; 46/61; 47/93, 228; 48/97, 169; 49/38; 50/51, 241; 51/88, 215; 52/35, 408; 53/55; 54/93, 193, 201; 55/26, 208; 56/58, 212; 57/44, 238; 58/105.
....., ..., ..., executors of (*viz.* John Melburn, William Crosse, John Susey and William Godyng), arrears of the same, 59/48.
....., Thomas at, brewer of London, for supplies, 72/3/3.
....., Thomas at, goldsmith of London, for jewels, 73/3/92.
....., Thomas, gentleman, of Compton, co. Stafford, *65/97.*
Woodstock [co. Oxford], park, keeper of. *See* Croft, Richard.
....., ..., works in, clerk of the. *See* Goules.
Woolmer [co. Hants.], forest, farmer of. *See* Dover, Alexander.
Worcester [co. Worcester], bishops of. *See* Carpenter, John; Clifford, Richard; Morgan, Philip.
....., prior of, repayment of money given to Richard of York as wages of him and his men engaged in Wales, 20/183.
Worcester, county, escheator of. *See* Hybaud.
....., ..., sheriff of. *See* Ardern, Ralph.
....., ..., under-sheriffs of. *See* Hudelston, John; Hyde, Richard.
Worcester, earls of. *See* Percy, Thomas; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
Wordell. *See* Wardale.
Workesley, Jordan, servitor or yeoman of the household, wages in the king's expedition, 31/330.
Wormsley [co. Hereford], prior of, collector of clerical subsidy, *20/152.*
Worsley, Worseley, Christopher, page of the chamber, reward, 69/20.
....., Ottewell, esquire, lieutenant of Calais castle and Risban tower, and his retinue, wages, 74/1/56.
Worsop, John, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
Worswyk, Adam, esquire. *See* Vanemerykes.
Worteley, Thomas, knight for the body, sheriff of Stafford, tally of reward, 78/2/7.
Wotton, Laurence, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154.*
....., Nicholas, alderman of London *See* Estfeld; Whitington.
....., Master Richard, doctor of laws, ambassador to treat with ambassadors of the duke of Burgundy, 65/33.
Wrayton, Piers, yeoman of the crown, *77/1/43.*
Wrenche, Thomas, servant in the household, arrears of wages, 22/277.
Wright, Wryght, John, cordwainer, wages in the king's expedition, 31/409.
....., Richard, officer of the household, *48/311.*
....., Richard, goldsmith of London, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45; (*as for* Darlington, Robert) 75/1/73.
....., Thomas, painter of London, for work on the king's banners, etc., 27/387.
Wrightyngton, Geoffrey, esquire, war service in France, 41/192.
Wrixworth, Wryxworth, John, messenger of the chamber, *55/122.*
....., ..., messenger, twice captured while on service in France, towards his ransom, 56/270.

Wrixworth, John, messenger - *cont.*
....., ..., ..., sent to the duchess of Burgundy with letters of the cardinal of England requesting a safe-conduct for the bishop of Rochester, for costs (*with much detail of his journey*), 57/322.
Wrodland, Simond, of Hamburg, merchant of the Hanse. *See* Furkerdynke.
Wroo, Richard, yeoman of Aylesford, co. Kent, *65/97*.
Cf. Rowe.
Wrotham [co. Kent], constable of. *See* Brown, Henry.
Wrottyng, Thomas, mason, *26/93*.
[Wrythe, John,] Garter king of arms, messenger to France, 77/3/83.
Wryxham, William, warden of the hospital of St. Katherine by the Tower of London, pension (*see under* the hospital), 78/2/54.
Wyche, Dame Alice, *74/1/128, 129; and see* Hungate.
....., Richard, chaplain. *See* Wikeham, William.
Wycombe [co. Buckingham], people of, for ale supplied to the household, 18/308.
Wycombe, Nicholas, groom keeping the chambers for parliaments and great councils. *See* Alianore.
....., ..., and William Strensall, yeomen, and John Lincoln, groom, for labours in keeping the above chambers in the recent parliament, 39/93; 40/189.
....., ..., ..., ..., for labours, as above, 42/303; 43/174; 44/169; 46/162; 47/298.
....., ..., and Richard Baron, grooms, for labours, as above, 50/161; 51/352; 52/202; 53/291; 56/179.
....., ..., ..., ..., ... in great councils at (i) Westminster, 52/354; (ii) Canterbury, 53/291; (iii) Sheen and London, 54/282; and (iv) Eltham, Fulham and Westminster, 56/179.
....., Thomas, "schontman", *26/93*.
Wydecombe, Robert, merchant of the staple of Calais. *See* Estfeld.
Wydeford, John, clerk of the avenary, pension (*CPR.1364-1367*, p.101), 16/51; 17/164, 563; 19/464.
Wydemere. *See* Widmere.
Wydevile. *See* Wodeville.
Wydoke, Henry, groom of the armoury, for a sword, etc., 76/4/134; *77/3/85*.
Wydower, Nicholas, maker of bows in the Tower of London, for supplies to the king and the duke of Gloucester, and for the siege of Alnwick, 74/1/60.
Wyfold, Nicholas, customer of Southampton, *50/355*.
Wygenale, Thomas, the king's sumpterman, wages, 18/207.
Wygmore. *See* Widmere.
Wyhom, Henry, sergeant-at-arms. *See* Combe, Thomas.
Wyke, John, carpenter for the hall, wages in the king's expedition, 31/390.
....., Thomas, William Janecok, and others of the hundred of Maidstone, memorandum of debt to, for stones, etc. bought by Reynold Curteys, victualler of Calais, *18/608*.
Wykeham. *See* Wikeham.
Wykes. *See* Wikes.
Wylde. *See* Wilde.
Wyles, John, esquire, servant of Robert, Lord Willoughby, *51/344*.
Wylken, John, merchant of the staple of Calais, *77/3/79*.
Wyllerby, George, the king's goldsmith, *74/2/2, 3*.
Wyllours, William, groom of the chamber, reward, 76/5/2.
Wylshawe, John, groom of the chamber, reward, 76/5/2.
Wylton. *See* Wilton.
Wyman, Henry, and John Leek, customers of Hull, allowance for money paid into the chamber, 22/492, 493, 508.
Wymbervyle, Roger, and Robert Cuppyng, justices of assize, order to search for records of a plea of novel disseissin heard by, *temp.* Edward III, 17/720.
Wymbourne, Richard, officer in the stable, wages, 18/317.
Wymbyssh, Nicholas, clerk, for his labours in writing the *originalia* of Chancery, 36/106.
....., ..., clerk of the petty bag of Chancery, for the same, 40/215; 55/284. *See also* Frank, John; Gaunstede.

Wymbyssh - *cont.*
....., Thomas, merchant of the staple of Calais, repayment of loan, 75/4/28.
Wyndesore, John, executor of his uncle, William Wyndesore, payment - in consideration of his costs at law and in the king's service - of a sum originally lent by William to Walter, Lord FitzWalter, for which he had given a security seized by the king on account of the forfeiture of Alice [Perrers], William's wife (see *CPR.1385-1389*, p.204); the judgment against Alice having been reversed in 3 Henry IV, 22/249.
Wyndrawere, John, for carriage of supplies to Calais, *20/154*.
Wynge, Thomas. *See* Rede, John.
Wyngefeld, Wyngfeld. *See* Wingfelde.
Wynne, John, citizen and jeweller of London, the king's commissioner to receive jewels from royal officers for the king's use, records concerning:
(i) Acquittance to John Poutrell, for jewels he received from Lord Say, former treasurer, in pledge for a loan, and then delivered to Wynne to assist in the payment of Lord Rivers and his retinue going to Guienne, 68/88.
(ii) Copy of indenture between Wynne and Poutrell, 68/86.
(iii) Copy of Wynne's commission (not traced), 68/87.
....., ..., ..., for a jewel, 71/1/33.
Wynter. *See* Winter.
Wynterbourn, Thomas, doctor of laws, going to meet a Burgundian embassy, 72/3/48.
Wyntevell, Arnold, merchant of Germany, for armour for the king delivered to John Dounton, the king's armourer, 15/176.
Wyntre. *See* Winter.
Wyntreshull, John, esquire, lieutenant of Windsor castle, for costs of the custody of the prior of the friars of Holy Cross, London, Marjory Jourdeman and the clerk of St. Margaret's, Westminster, 47/330.
....., ..., ..., ..., the like for Fr. John Asshwelle and Marjory Jourdeman, 48/255.
Wyram, Wyreham, Wyrham, Ives, of co. Norfolk, sergeant-at-arms, wages, 16/204, 217; 17/695; 18/193, 451; 19/207; 20/192; 21/572; 22/196.
Wyse, Roger, archer of the crown, pension (*CPR.1396-1399*, p.254), 15/350; 16/70, 446; 17/272, 456; 18/27, 354; 19/218, 346; 21/94, 334; 22/42, 353; 23/94, 412.
....., ..., yeoman of the chamber, wages, 20/195.
....., Thomas, esquire, for riding to arrest Hankin Selandre and others, 61/106.
Wyssendon, Wyssyndon, Thomas, esquire, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.470), 16/527; 17/256, 505; 18/84; 19/471; 20/110; 21/228, 520; 22/50, 296; 23/247, 369; 24/131, 357; 25/143, 263; 26/202, 239; 27/203, 224.
....., ..., ..., pension (*CPR.1408-1413*, p.404), *29/184*.
Wyssok, Davy de, merchant of St. Omer, for wine supplied to the household, 74/2/67.
Wystowe, John, yeoman of the stable, wages, 18/317.
Wytham. *See* Witham.
Wythele, Wytheley, John, clerk of the kitchen, pension (*CPR.1391-1396*, p.603), 16/326, 681; 19/219; 24/271, 360; 25/27; 33/190; 34/125.
....., Robert, yeoman of the kitchen, pension (not traced, but see *CPR.1399-1401*, p.38, no. 1), 16/199, 634; 17/197, 798; 21/559; 22/584; 23/219, 399; 24/31, 486; 33/190; 34/125, 137.
Wythiale, Thomas, for engraving a new Privy Seal, 66/130.
Wythoke, Henry, reward for service, 76/5/1,
Wythyford. *See* Withiford.
Wytman, William, yeoman of the kitchen, wages, 19/250.
Wyttilbury, Robert, esquire, sheriff of Northampton, tally of reward, 77/3/103.

Yalton, 3alton, William, master of the ship *Le Cristofre*, pension (not traced), 34/163; 35/156.
....., ..., ... *See* William, John.
Yarmouth, Great, [co. Suffolk], collector of customs at. *See* Wetherby.
Yaroudale, Yaroughdale, John, yeoman of the household, war service, **31/326**.
....., Robert, esquire, *42/306*.
....., ..., ..., war service in France, **46/229**.
Yde, John, and Alice, his wife, *26/93*.
Yedeliche, Yedelissh, Yedelitz, ȝedeliche, George, knight, pension (not traced), 20/295; (*as* Herr George) 22/596 (*damaged*); 27/190.
....., John, knight, war service, **31/335**.
Yerd, Yerde, John, esquire, war service in France, **46/279**.
....., ..., ..., the king's harbinger, for taking the musters of [the earl of Dorset], 56/162.
....., ..., ..., for taking the musters of the duke of York, 57/216.
....., ..., ..., harbinger of the household, going to provide herbage for the duke of Somerset and others of his retinue going to France, 59/183.
....., ..., ..., for costs in "suche matiers as we charged hym with", 59/310.
....., ..., ..., for taking messages to Sir Thomas Kyriell, in Normandy, and to Calais, 67/103.
....., ..., ..., reward for labours as sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, when he brought the shire levies to join the king against the rebels, 69/143.
....., William. *See* Prudence.
....., William, collector of the little customs in London, *21/284; 22/165*.
Ynglose, Henry. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
Cf. Englois.
Yngowe, John, esquire. *See* Tirell, Thomas.
Yonge, Yong, Geoffrey, porter of Leeds castle and park, wages, 38/90.
....., John, artiller of Calais, account of, 16/664.
....., John, the king's ferryman of Sheen manor, for a new ferry-boat, 67/73; 68/136.
....., John, yeoman of the bows. *See* Love.
See also Garnet, Thomas; Howard, John; Ponde, Thomas.
....., John, (*as for* Jocelyn) 74/1/45.
....., John, clerk, former servant of John Kingscote, bishop of Carlisle, repayment of loan by the bishop, 72/4/4.
....., John, knight, for missions to the duke of Burgundy, 76/2/32.
....., Master Patrick, ambassador of the king of Scots, gift, 65/198.
....., Richard, bishop of Bangor [1400-1407], ambassador to the Scots, 16/767; *18/266; and see* Prys, Thomas.
....., ..., (*called* Thomas), ..., in consideration of the destruction of the property of his church and for attending the king's council, 17/373.
....., ..., ..., envoy to Denmark, Sweden and Norway, *19/442; and see* Lynn, King's.
....., ..., ..., ambassador to France and Flanders, *21/298*.
....., Thomas, repayment of loan, 72/1/83.
....., Thomas, justice of Common Pleas, repayment of loan, 74/3/15.
Yoo, William, esquire, *76/1/83*.
York, archbishops of. *See* Bothe, William; Bowet, Henry; Kemp, John; Neville, George; Scrope, Richard.
....., canons of. *See* Castell, John; Holme, Richard; Marshall, John.
....., cardinal of. *See* Kemp, John.
....., carpenters and labourers of. *See* Paton.
....., castle, keeper of gaol in. *See* Stevers.
....., commissioners of oyer and terminer in. *See* Bingham, Richard; Moile; Pole, Ralph.
....., deans of. *See* Felter, William; Prophete.
....., jousts at. *See* Paton.
....., merchants of. *See* Brian, John; Thresk, John.

York - *cont.*
....., St. Mary's, abbot of, supposed collector of clerical subsidy, *20/34*. *See also* Wells, William.
....., sheriffs of. *See* Hardsang.
....., ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects.
York, county, escheators of. *See* Redman, Richard; Vavasour, Henry; Willescrop.
....., ..., issues of, assignment on, 40/136.
....., ..., sheriff of, *23/542*.
....., ..., ..., writs addressed to, 29/182; 30/71, 172. *See also* Aston, Ralph; Bromflete, Thomas; Bucton, Peter; Bygod; Conyers, John; Dryffeld, William; Eton, John; Eure, William; FitzWilliam, Richard; Griffith, Walter; Hastinges, Edmund; Langton, John; Markynfeld; Rokeby, Thomas; Ryther, Sandford, Edmund; Strangways, James; Vavasour, Henry.
York, duchess of. *See* Neville, Cecily.
....., dukes of. *See* Edmund (*ob.* 1402); Edward (*ob.* 1415), Richard (*ob.* 1460); Richard (*ob.* 1483).
....., Richard of. *See* Richard (*ob.* 1415).
York, Yorke, Richard, yeoman of the household, wages, 46/302, 303.
....., William, the king's servant, awaiting the queen overseas, 62/143.
....., William, repayment of loan, 72/4/53.
Yoxhale, Richard, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.100), 16/52; 17/257, 632; 18/119, 411; 21/573; 22/572, 588.
Yressh, John, dauber, *26/93*.

Z

Zeeland, ships of. *See* Ships in Index of Subjects. *See also* Holland.
Zelandre, Hankin, [pirate]. *See* Fortescu, Henry; Vignes; Wyse, Thomas.
Zelys, Marcellus. *See* Maure.
Zingell, Stephen, esquire, envoy to the duke of Austria, 54/162.
....., ..., ..., towards debts contracted in the king's service, 56/288.
Zouche, William le [*c.* 1374-1415], knight, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.255), 17/411; 18/184; 19/280; 21/71, 544; 23/282.
....., ..., Lord Zouche, escorting the queen from Brittany, 19/282.
....., ..., ..., war service, 31/351.
....., William, esquire. *See* Stafford, John.
Zoug, Thomas, groom of the Chamber, gift, 15/174.

ȝ

ȝalton. *See* Yalton.
ȝedeliche. *See* Yedeliche.

EDWARD I (1272-1307)

tomb. *See* Westminster Abbey.

EDWARD III (1327-1377)

jewels, etc., 15/27.
officers (domestic):
avenary, clerk of. *See* Wydeford, John.
avener. *See* Brantyngham, William.
chamber, yeoman of. *See* Alianore, Ralph.
household, buyer for. *See* Hungerford, William.
....., ewery of, groom of. *See* Spitel, Gilbert.
....., grooms of. *See* Haydon, John; Lardir, William; Mason, William; Troll, John.
....., yeoman of. *See* Banastre, John; Bernard, William; Maydenston, Thomas.
kitchen, yeoman of. *See* Prentice, William.
smith. *See* Brown, Richard.
waferer. *See* Markham, Richard.
wardrobe, officer of. *See* Forster, John.
yeoman of office. *See* Wengham, John.
pensions granted by[1]. *See* Ash, rectors of; Asphull, John; Athele, Aymer; Banell, Richard; Beauchamp, William; Bradeston, Thomas*; Caunterbury, John; Cousin, William; Damory, Roger*; Darcy, John*; Denford, John; Duc, John; Edyngton, Walter; Forester, Adam; Gosebourn, John; Grantham, Adam; Halle, Thomas; Harwe, John; Hauteyn, Thomas; Kembald, John; Lavender, Agnes; London, Tower of, chapel in; Lucy, Anthony*; Pee, John; Percy, Thomas (*ob.* 1403); Saxilby, Agnes; Scargill, Richard; Slacke, Roger; Stanes, William; Trop, John; Ursewyk, Roger; West, John; Westminster, St. Stephen's.
queen (Philippa) of, damsel of. *See* Saxilby, Agnes.

RICHARD II (1377-1399)

corpse of. *See* Leche, Roger.
creditors:
letters obligatory. *See* Moigne, William.
loans. *See* Scarle, John; Whitington, Richard.
services. *See* Cornewaill, John; Eton, Thomas; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); Swynbourne, Thomas.
supplies:
cattle. *See* Swetenham, Matthew.
cloth, etc. *See* Wardrobe, Great (in Index of Subjects).
harness. *See* Marowe, William.
jewels. *See* Grill, Reynold; Manyn, Anthony.
medicine. *See* Bradwardyn, William.
plate. *See* Tildesley, Christopher.

1. Additional to those to the officers; all those listed are pensioners. Hereditary pensions are marked with an asterisk.

creditors - *cont.*
supplies - *cont.*
timber. *See* Shovenbergh, Nicholas.
Wardrobe, Great, for the. *See* Clifford, Richard; Macclesfeld, John; Nelton, Marjory; Norman, John; Pope, John; Provender, Margaret.
wine. *See* Bromflete, Thomas; Strangways, Henry.
See also Godeston, Thomas; Hende, John, Whitington, Richard; Wodcok, John.
unstated cause. *See* Cordemberghe, William.
debtors. *See* Bell, John; Bristol, people of; Grill, Reynold; Londham, John.
diplomacy. *See* Bavaria; Constantinople; Empire; Hungary; Scotland.
forfeitures to. *See* Asplion, John; Spryngthorp, John.
gift by. *See* Mowbray, Thomas, (*ob.* 1405).
goods, and of Anne, his queen, 15/27; *and see* Manyn, Aubrey.
....., carriage of. *See* John ap Henry.
Irish expedition: passage to. *See* Markeley, Robert.
return of his chapel, 16/394.
officers (domestic)[1]:
avenary, clerk of. *See* Wellom, John.
broiderers. *See* Sauston, William*; Wyve, Stephen.
butler. *See* Bromflete, Thomas*.
cellar, yeoman of. *See* Morvyle, John.
chamber, receiver of. *See* Lufwyk, John*.
....., usher of. *See* Fekenham, John.
....., yeomen of. *See* Armner, Richard; Armner, Thomas; Brancepath, William; Hert, William; Lekenore, John; Topclif, John; Watford, Richard; Welnyng, Nicholas; Wilton, John.
charioteer. *See* Twyghley, Richard*.
countinghouse, sergeant of. *See* Inglefeld, Nicholas.
crown, archers of. *See* Knottynglee, William; Revel, John; Wyse, Roger.
....., livery of. *See* Bynyotten, John; Horton, John.
....., yeomen of. *See* Benyfeld, John; Brikhill, John; Coubrigge, William; Haukeswell, John; Hunt, John; King, Robert; Knayton, John; Middelton, William; Murcroft, Henry; North, John; Perceval, Griffin; Rederich, John; Rolleston, Benedict; Santon, Robert; Saule, Nicholas; Sy, Simon; Tendre, Ralph; Vavasour, John; Wood, Thomas.
goldsmith. *See* Tildeslegh, Christopher.
household, treasurer of, *or* keeper of the wardrobe of. *See* Carp, John*.
....., usher, sergeant, of. *See* Thorn, John.
See also Salyes, Garcionaldus*; Stondon, William.
kitchen, clerk of. *See* Wythele, John.
....., groom of. *See* Kent, Nicholas.
....., sergeant of. *See* Raundes, Richard.
....., under-clerk of. *See* Spertegrave, John.
....., yeomen of. *See* Bernard, William; Franceys, John; Hall, Roger; Stapenhull, John; Wythele, Robert.
larder, yeoman of. *See* Carleton, John.
messenger. *See* Auncell, Nicholas.
minstrel ("luter"). *See* Launde, William.
napery, sergeant of. *See* Fermer, Lambert.
nurses. *See* Daves, Mundina; France, Eliona.
pantry, sergeant of. *See* Wikeham, William.
....., yeoman of. *See* Melton, Thomas.
pavilions, yeoman of. *See* Beaufitz, John*.
physicians. *See* Melton, Geoffrey; Middelton, John.
porter, groom-. *See* Paperill, John.
robes, yeoman of. *See* Serle, William*.
saucery, yeomen of. *See* Ammory, John; Byfleyt, Ralph; Waryn, William.
sergeants-at-arms. *See* Barrok, William; Bertevill, David; Bitham, John; Drax, Richard; Elingeham, John; Faryngdon, John; Hewet, John; Loharenc, Peter; Markeley, Robert; Molton, John; Orewell, John; Overton, John; Parant, John; Reynold, John; Sayvyll, Thomas; Skelton, Nicholas; Wodyfeld, Thomas; Wyram, Ives.
signet, writer to. *See* Swyft, John.

1. All are pensioners unless indicated by asterisk.

Richard II:- *cont.*
officers (domestic)[1]:- *cont.*
spicery, sergeant of. *See* Clay, Robert.
....., yeoman of. *See* Lary, Nicholas.
stable, yeoman of. *See* Wood, Edmund.
sumpterman. *See* Hay, Joseph.
surgeon. *See* Bradwardyn, William*.
'tapicer'. *See* Lettirford, John.
ventrer. *See* Bisshop, William.
wardrobe, officers in. *See* Abeldieu, John; Colton, John; Forster, John. *See also* Eltham.
washerwoman. *See* Stokker, Emma.
pensions granted by[2]. *See* Abberbury, Thomas; Bentele, John; Bliton, John; Bolthorp, Robert; Burgh, John; Candelesby, John; Chancy, John; Charleton, Edward; Chaucer, Geoffrey; Clement, John; Civille, Anthony; Cornewaill, John; Coterell, William; Credy, John; Croft, John; Crophill, Roger; Dagworth, Eleanor; Despenser, Hugh; Don, William; Edmund (*ob.* 1402)†; Edward (*ob.* 1415); Elkyn, Joan; Felbrigg, Robert; Felbrigg, Simon;
Hall, Hugh; Hamme, Richard; Hauberk, Nicholas; Holand, Edmund; Holand, Edwards; Holme, Richard; Hunt, Nicholas; Hunt, William; Kyngman, Robert; Lyngen, Hugh; Marshall, Nicholas; Maulay, Maud; Mewe, Marjory; More, John; Morley, Isabel; Morton, Robert; Mounteney, Robert; Mowbray, John†; Notyngham, John; Partrich, Joan; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1403); Percy, Thomas; Ploufeld, William; Prentice, William; Preston, Alice; Priour, Blanche; Redman, Richard; Reynold, Griffith; Richard (*ob.* 1415); Rome, John; Rotherham, John; Rouchestre, John; Rowe, Richard; Russell, John; Russell, John, of Kempston; Ryvenys, Nicholas; Saxton, Nicholas; Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1415); Scrope, Stephen; Seys, Ragona; Siglem, Roger; Somer, Henry; Spenser, John; Spenser, John, clerk; Swet, John; Swynford, Thomas; Tamworth, Elizabeth; Vaughan, David; Vere, Philippa; Walwain, Philip; Walwain, Richard; Waryn, John; Welle, Eleanor; Whiteneye, Robert; Whitewell, Elizabeth.
....., of wine. *See* Clanevowe, Thomas; Newstead.
prisoner of. *See* Cleve, Christian.
retainers (with pensions):
clerk. *See* Newerk, Alan.
esquires. *See* Bank, John; Beaufort, Thomas; Godard, Henry; Golafre, John; Harpeden, William; Hawley, John; Hay, William; Missenden, Thomas; Pritewell, John; Scot, John; Staveley, Ralph; Staveley, Robert; Staveley, Thomas; Talbot, Henry; Warrewyk, John.
knights. *See* Arundel, William; Barre, Thomas; Braham, John; Clifford, William; Cradoc, Richard; Faryngdon, William; Grey, Thomas; Hilton, William; Lile, William, senior; Lile, William, son of Robert; Lutterell, Hugh; Routhe, John; St. John, John; Stanley, John; Stormy, William; Talbot, Thomas; Trailly, John.
wife of:-

QUEEN ISABELLA

creditors of:
expenses of household. *See* Ingram, Stephen.
supplies: furs. *See* Duc, Thomas.
horses. *See* Abberbury, Thomas.
plate. *See* Tildesley, Christopher.
wardrobe, for her, 16/373, 733; *and see* Clifford, Richard; Norman, John; Wodcok, John.
officers of:
esquire. *See* Parker, William.
household, servant in. *See* Tyryngton, William.
....., treasurer of. *See* Ingram, Stephen.
tailor, chief. *See* Waryn, John.
wardrobe, keeper of. *See* Clifford, Richard.
....., yeoman tailor in. *See* Spire, Nicholas.

1. All are pensioners unless indicated by asterisk. Hereditary pensions marked with a dagger.
2. Additional to Officers and Retainers.

returns to France, 16/693, 702, 703, 710, 712-714; 17/144, 429, 431, 790; 20/299.

HENRY IV (1399-1413)

As duke of Hereford:
at Bristol, 15/110.
at Chester, debts of household at. *See* Dryhurst, Henry.
creditors of. *See* Beverley, commons of; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408).
letters of, appointing warden of the west march, 15/46.
....., for pardon, 15/169.
....., to Lord Furnival, 15/108.
As king:
alms. *See* Gowe, Robert; More, Thomas; Wodcok, John.
banners. *See* Wright, Thomas.
chamber:
accounts made in, 22/467; 24/301.
assignments for, 21/309; 22/509, 516.
and the wardrobe, the same,. 23/268; 25/245, 365, 368.
..... *See also* household, assignments for.
payments etc. made into, from the Exchequer: for expenses, 15/40, 109; 17/261, 289, 366, 401; 22/49, 507, 516; 25/368; 27/173; *and see* Elvet, John; Langton, Henry; Pilton, William.
....., ..., as the king intends to go to Wales on its defence, 22/482, 487.
for buying jewels (named) to be given to esquires of the duke of Gueldres, 15/430.
for jewels bought, 21/48; 27/438.
jewels of the following to be delivered into:-
Edward III, Richard II and Anne, his queen, 15/27.
the earl of Huntingdon, 16/654.
Thomas, earl of Worcester, 19/240.
payments direct from other sources, as follow:-
customs, 21/63; 22/492, 493, 508.
fine for livery, 19/454.
hanaper, 21/30.
lay subsidy, part of, 23/339.
loans, 17/344, 385; 19/285, 318, 455; 20/117, 207; 21/271, 288; 22/106; 23/218, 261, 339, 521; 27/406.
....., for its expenses, 17/428; 24/233.
payments from, 16/354; 18/274. *See also* officers *below.*
creditors:
letters obligatory. *See* Vorrat, Henry.
loans. *See below.*
supplies:-[1]
ale, beer. *See* Cynk, Maud; Pull, Richard; Staunton, John; Wycombe, people of.
armour. *See* Wyntevell, Arnold.
bottles. *See* Hall, John.
cloth. *See* Barsham, Thomas; *and see* wardrobe *below.*
..... of gold and velvet. *See* Markat, Denis.
corn, hay. *See* Forster, Henry.
falcons, etc. *See* Grote, William; Hamme, Hankin; Odyn, Peter.
fish. *See* Cristyn, John; Hanse; Loeucamp, William.
food (unspecified). *See* Exton, Peter.
goblets. *See* Cuppere, Richard.

1. Food and wine, usually stated to be for the household, include prises.

creditors - *cont.*
supplies[1] - *cont.*
horses. *See* Siglem, Roger; Totty, Thomas.
jewels, plate, etc. *See* Albertis, Philip; Barantyn, Drew; Camenshede, Everard; Garner, Richard; Gille, Gerard; Langport, Thomas; Marins, Francis; Mayheu, John; Tildesley, Christopher; Whitewell, John; *and see* chamber.
meat. *See* Baker, Griffith; Banastre, Roger; Lynpole, Robert; Rede, John; Wolf, William.
spice. *See* Loxle, Richard.
Wardrobe, Great, for the (skins, cloth, etc.). *See* Alford, Hugh; Barton, Henry; Markeley, Robert; Port, Lewis; Tristour, William; Whitington, Richard; Wodcok, John. *See also* Wardrobe, Great, *in* Index of Subjects.
wine. *See* Albertis, Philip; Bernard, Eykein; Colmham, John; Destivans, Guibon; Durward, John; Garner, Richard; Gaucein, Gerald; Guillam, Arnold; Johan, Boniface; John, Lewis; Madaillan, Guilhem; Makenham, Arnold; Merssh, John; Montferrand, Bertrand; Orsak, Gaucemot; Pakwode, John; St. Alady, Eliot; Savage, Arnold; Southam, Thomas; Spicer, John; Sporet, Stephen; Talkan, Robert; Tonge, William; Touton, Thomas. *See also* household, treasurer of.
daughters. *See* Blanche; Philippa.
debtors. *See* Bristol, people of; Grill, Reynold; Neubolt, John.
:- letters obligatory to the king, assignment of, 24/325.
diplomacy. *See* Alençon; Armagnac; Bavaria; Berri; Bohemia; Bourbon; Brittany; Burgundy; Castille; Cleves; Cologne; Constantinople; Denmark; Empire; Flanders; France; Germany; Guelders; Hanse, Holland; Hungary; Navarre; Prussia; Rome; Scotland.
.....:- *messages* sent abroad, 27/200, 201, 337; 29/144.
executors (see *CPR. 1413-1416*, p.54), 29/3.
feudal incidents:
concealments, inquisition concerning. *See* Herle, John.
forfeitures for treason. *See* Despenser, Thomas; Holand, John (*ob.* 1400); Holand, Thomas; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1403); Percy, Thomas; Mowbray, Thomas; Shelley, Thomas; Walsh, John.
....., inquisitions concerning. *See* Asplion, John; Lokyngton, John; Shelton, John. *See also* rebels.
livery, fine for. *See* Mowbray, Thomas (*ob.* 1405).
marriage, sale of. *See* Neville, Ralph.
wards. *See* Hastinges, Edward; Mowbray, John (*ob.* 1432); Talbot, Gilbert; Vere, Richard.
....., lands of. *See* Beauchamp, Richard; Mortimer, Edmund; St. Oweyn, Patrick; Vere, Richard.
..... and marriages, assignments on, 24/234.
forfeiture, of bond, assignment of, 27/416.
..... of unlicensed exports. *See* Leycestre, Robert.
See also above under feudal incidents.
household:
assignments for, 17/282, 336; 19/223, 441; 20/40, 91, 146; 21/287, 292; 25/367, 375; 26/374.
....., assignment on, 23/271.
....., general warrant for these to be made from revenues in the ports for debts of the household for food supplied and of the chamber for purchase of jewels, as for future expenses of the household, chamber and [Great] Wardrobe, 18/386.
....., the like for various issues assigned by parliament [see *Rotuli Parliamentorum* III, p. 528] to be paid to the treasurer of the household for the time being, 19/449.
....., the like for revenues from alien priories, vacant sees and religious houses, and feudal incidents, reserved for household expenses, to be delivered from time to time, 23/284.
See also treasurer of the household *under* officers.

1. Food and wine, usually stated to be for the household, include prises.

household: - *cont.*
expenses of, reduction of - officer taken off its wages for. *See* Feltham, Luke.
....., loans for, 18/285, 561; 23/286, 292; *and see* More, William; Whitington, Richard.
food for. *See* creditors: supplies.
officers of. *See below under* officers.
hunting expenses. *See* Rodeney, Walter.
jewels. *see* chamber; creditors: supplies; loans (plate, etc.)
liege. *See* Smalenborg, Tilman.
lions. *See* Bounde, William.
loans, letters requiring. *See* Privy Seal *and* signet *in* Index of Subjects.
....., pledges of jewels and plate (*often described*) for repayment of, 17/11, 421, 428; 20/128; 22/278; 23/129, 534.
See also Council *in* Index of Subjects.
....., repayment of. *See* Arundel, Thomas; Bannebury, John; Barnstaple, William; Beaufort, Henry; Boor, John; Bowet, Henry; Bristol, mayor; Bubbewyth, Nicholas; Burghill, John; Chippenham, Thomas; Colchester, bailiffs; Crescy, Thomas; Coventry, mayor; Crull, Peter; Despenser, Elizabeth; Erpyngham, Thomas; Eton, John; Evesham, abbot; Fordham, John; Gloucester, St. Peter's; Hende, John; Hereford, dean; Knolles, Thomas; Kyngeston, Richard; Langley, Thomas; Lincoln, merchants; Lodowise, Francis; Lombards; London, mayor and aldermen; Lovel, Robert; Loveney, William; Lynn, King's, mayor; Lyons, Thomas; Markat, Denis; Merlawe, Richard; More, William; Neville, Thomas; Nottingham, mayor; Port, Guy; Port, Lewis; Prophete, John; Quart, Thomas; Roos, William; Scrope, Richard; Shrewsbury, abbot; Skirlaw, Walter; Stafford, Edmund; Torell, John; Vale, John; Warmenstre, William; Waterton, Hugh; Whitington, Richard; Wikeham, William; Winchester, prior; Wodcok, John; Worcester, prior.
....., taken at Evesham (*not traced elsewhere*), 23/286, 292.
....., warrant to the treasurer to raise loans for the needs of the household, the prince [Henry] and Thomas, the king's sons, 18/561.
....., ... to record loans raised by the council for the defence of the realm and make assignments for their repayment, 25/388.
mother. *See* Swynford, Katherine.
movements, etc.[1]:
1399, October; London: creation of knights before coronation, 15/21.
1400, July; York: joined by Lord Willoughby, 16/378.
loans taken, 17/344.
jousts prepared, 16/384.
; Newcastle-upon-Tyne: campaign, 16/695.
August; Marches of Scotland: receives loans, 17/360.
messenger sent to Earl of Dunbar, 15/478.
See also Scotland, warfare.
September; Durham: arrangement to defend northern marches, 16/309, 342, 343.
October; Harlech: orders reinforcement of Criccieth, 16/452.
1401, ; on journey: accompanied by chief justice, 16/742.
October; Hereford: takes loan, 17/389.
marches of Wales: takes loan, 18/255.
November; Smithfield: attends tournament, 17/328.
1402, June; Dunstable: receives money, 17/773.
August; Derby: receives money, 18/265.
1403, January; Reading; receives cloth in preparation for queen's coming, 19/319.
February; Winchester, for solemnization of marriage: loans, 18/285; 19/318; purchase, 18/603.
July; on way to *le Bataille de Salopbirs:* loan, 22/278.
September; Worcester: great council - loan by bishops for the Welsh war, 19/248.

1. i.e. Notes in warrants of the king actually being at a place; excluding the places at which Privy Seal warrants were dated.

Henry IV: - *cont.*
movements - *cont.*
1404, June; Pontefract: William Serle brought, 20/101.
payment into chamber, 19/454.
August; Lichfield: great council, 20/132; 24/195.
October and November; Coventry: household at, 20/130.
1405, March and April; : preparing for campaign in Wales, 20/193, 204; 25/160.
July; Berwick on Tweed: suppression of rebellion, 21/28, 64; 22/194.
September; : campaign in Wales, 21/29, 57.
October; Worcester: 21/52.
[November or December]; : orders seizure from sanctuary, 21/38.
1406, April; Eltham: receives messengers sent from Picardy by Bishop Beaufort, 22/239.
August; King's Lynn: receives loan for passage of queen of Denmark, 22/535.
September; Smithfield: tournament, 21/308.
1407, April; Windsor: feast of St. George, 22/484.
May; : preparing for campaign in Wales, 22/482, 485-487.
July; in the north: clerk sent to, about treaty with Prussia and the Hanse, 22/562.
carriage of his tents, 22/566.
; Nottingham: trial by battle, 23/140.
November; Eltham: household removed thence to Gloucester, 23/154.
December; Gloucester: receives French embassy, 23/297; 25/358.
receives ambassadors returning from Germany, 23/141, 142.
1408, April; in the north: receives French embassy, 23/339.
Christmas; : for *larray* of his person, 24/252.
1410, ; Lambeth: presented son and heir of earl of Somerset, 25/370.
1412, June; : proposing *viage* abroad, 27/416.
; Coldharbour: receives Burgundian embassy, 28/222.
officers (domestic):-
almoner. *See* Gowe, Robert. *See also* Wodcok, John.
armourer. *See* Dounton, John.
bannerer. *See* Bucton, Peter.
broiderer. *See* Swan, Peter.
butler. *See* Chaucer, Thomas; Payn, John.
....., chief. *See* Chaucer, Thomas.
....., ..., clerk of. *See* Fowler, John*.
....., office of, assignment on, 16/711.
buttery, sergeants of. *See* Forster, Henry*; Gilder, John.
cars, curricles and litters, yeoman of. *See* Sydenhale, Thomas.
cellar, officer in. *See* Ayscow, John*.
chamber, esquire of. *See* Clerk, John*.
....., grooms of. *See* Chestehunt, William; Fullewod, William; Garderobe, John; Grym, William; Lynne, William; Plymton, Geoffrey; Spore, John; Zoug, Thomas.
....., receiver of. *See* Elvet, John; Legburn, John; Ryngwode, Thomas.
....., ..., and keeper of the jewels. *See* Pilton, William.
....., sergeant of. *See* Ferror, Thomas*.
....., sumpterman of. *See* Malpas, Hugh.
,....., ushers of. *See* Emond, John*; Leget, Elming*; Wolde, John.
....., yeomen of. *See* Albertine, William; Alderley, Nicholas; Baill, John*; Barton, Henry; Bromley, Henry; German, William; Halley, John; Langton, Henry; Meller, Thomas; Rokeby, Nicholas; Ryngwode, Thomas*; Standish, John*; Trafford, Christopher; Welnyng, Nicholas; Wyse, Roger.
chamberlain. *See* Grey, Richard.
chapel, clerks of. *See* Arundel, John; Coryngham, John; Draper, John; Keynesham, Robert; Prentice, John.
....., ..., vestments for, 19/277.
....., ..., wages of. *See* More, Thomas.

* Having pensions granted by Henry IV.

officers (domestic): - *cont.*
chapel - *cont.*
....., dean of. *See* Kyngston, Richard.
confessors. *See* Coryngham, Roger; Mascal, Robert.
esquire for the king's body. *See* Croix, Thomas.
ewery, barber of. *See* Selby, John*.
falconers. *See* Grawelle, Gerard; Willcok.
....., merchant. *See* Hamme, Hankin; Pitrekyn.
....., porter. *See* Comple, Henry; Cleskyn; Claux; Frankeleyn, John; Godefrey; Goyn; Hankin; Hayn, John; Julkyn; Lambekyn, Frehenry; Reynequin.
....., yeomen. *See* Corne, William; Contrever, William; Fauconer (*passim*); Macelyn, Hankin; Mewes, Hankin; Tant, William.
falcons, keeper of. *See* Edmund (*ob.* 1402).
farriery, officer in. *See* Ferror, Richard*.
....., sergeant of. *See* Franceys, John*.
glazier, office of, sergeant in. *See* Gloucestre, Roger.
goldsmith. *See* Tildeslegh, Christopher.
hall, marshal of. *See* Brokesby, William*.
....., sergeant *or* usher of. *See* Crescy, Richard.
....., usher of. *See* Bolton, John.
heralds, etc.:
Chester herald, taking message to Guienne, 23/388.
Cornwall herald, John, taking message to Scotland, 15/115.
Falcon king of arms, John, pension (*CPR.1399-1401*, p.241), 16/237, 17/303; 21/290, 421; 22/537; 25/378; 26/197.
....., ..., executors of, arrears of the same, 27/249.
King herald. *See* Green, Henry.
Lancaster herald of arms, John, taking message to Paris, 25/298.
Lancaster king of arms. *See* Brigg, Richard.
Leopard (*Lobard*) herald, Nicholas, taking letters to Germany, 20/115.
Wales herald. *See* Shrewesbury, John.
------ king of arms. *See* Langley, Thomas.
horse, master of. *See* Waterton, Robert.
household, buyers for. *See* Stoke, Henry; Well, Adam.
....., controller of. *See* Bromflete, Thomas; Lestraunge, John*.
....., smiths in. *See* Hunt, John*; Ryder, William.
....., steward of. *See* Percy, Thomas (*ob.* 1403)*; Rempston, Thomas.
....., treasurer of, *or* keeper of the wardrobe of. *See* Bromflete, Thomas; Kyngston, Richard; More, Thomas; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443); Tuttebury, Thomas.
....., yeoman of. *See* Penford, Robert. *See also* Barbour, Nicholas*; Breuster, John; Britwell, John; Botheby, John; Chariot, Hugh; Chaunderye, Richard; Chetewynd, William; Clifford, Thomas; Combe, John; Cressewell, William; Feltham, Luke; Feriby, John; Galby, William; Harding, James; Hertford, William; Hull, John; Ilkeston, Richard; Kirton, Gilbert; Kirton, John; Lambe, John; Lile, Robert; Merssh, John; Morton, Walter; Parker, John; Peek, John*; Rodes, Goselyn; Rosshe, John; Rouchestre, William; Swan, John; Swelle, John; Talbot, Nicholas; Tendale, Robert; Transer, Lawrence; Tuttebury, Roger; Wardale, William; Wrenche, Thomas.
jewels, keeper of. *See* Flete, Simon. *See also* chamber, receiver of.
kitchen, under-clerk of. *See* Tylton, John.
....., yeomen of. *See* Darlington, Thomas; Tanfeld, John; Wytman, William.
larder, sergeant of. *See* Fowler, Henry*.
messengers, 15/31; *and see* Glyn, Lancelot; Spenser, Henry.
ostrich, keeper of. *See* Wadesbury, John.
plumber. *See* Robert, William.
purveyor. *See* Gardener, William.
robes, yeomen of. *See* Clerk, Robert; Langton, Henry; Ryngwode, Thomas.
saddler. *See* Tristour, William.
secretary. *See* Pilton, William; Prophete, John.

* Having pensions granted by Henry IV.

officers (domestic) - *cont.*
sergeants-at-arms, 15/31; *and see* Arnald, John; Blackebourne, Simon; Bokeland, John; Bussh, Thomas; Dounton, John; Drax, John; Elingeham, John; Henbrigge, Richard; Hewet, John*; Kays, Richard; Markeley, Robert; Maudyt, Nicholas*; Michel, John; Molton, John; Mosdale, John; Parant, John; Passemer, Robert; Saperton, Robert; Shelford, John; Topclif, John; Wodyfeld, Thomas.
skinner. *See* Markeley, Robert.
spicery, clerk of. *See* Glym, William.
....., sergeant confectioner of. *See* Burton, William*.
....., yeoman of. *See* Whitlok, John.
stable, clerk of. *See* Harewod, Nicholas*.
....., grooms of, wages and for other expenses, 18/317.
....., yeomen of. *See* Bodynowell, John; Wastenes, Bernard; Wystowe, John. *See also* Ferror, William; Hotte, John; Tikhill, William; Wymbourne, Richard.
sumptermen. *See* Blakeman, William; Brown, John; Drayton, John; Ferror, Robert; Ferror, Stephen; Garcon, Robert; Godwyn, John; Green, John; Horsley, Henry; Piers, Thomas; Preston, John; Rolf, William; Sombourne, William; Waleys, Thomas; Wastelyn, John; Wygenale, Thomas.
tents and pavilions, sergeant of. *See* Drayton, John.
wardrobe, sergeant of. *See* Baudewyn, John.
pensions, proclamation against, 20/197, 199, 216, *et seq.; and see* Parliament (1404, Coventry) *in* Index of Subjects.
....., general warrant to pay arrears of, 24/292.
....., granted by Henry IV[1]. *See* Acton, Roger; Alderwych, Nicholas; Arundel, John; Arundel, Richard; Aston, Richard; Bagot, William; Baillay, John; Beauchamp, Sibil; Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1418); Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1410)†; Beaufort, Thomas; Blake, William; Blaket, John; Bolron, Robert; Bonyngton, John; Bosevylle, Thomas; Bourchier, William; Bowes, William; Boys, Maud; Bradwardyn, William; Brember, John; Bretby, John; Busshyn, Henry; Butler, Andrew; Bynart, Amaury ; Cambridge, Friars Minor; Cambridge, Friars Preachers; Camerer, John; Candelesby, John; Castelhon, Ponce; Chamberlain, John; Chaucer, Geoffrey; Cheyne, John; knight; Cheyne, John, esquire; Clanevowe, Thomas; Clare, Henry; Clifton, John; Clinton, John; Clinton, William; Clux, Hortonk; Colepeper, John; Colinq', Walter; Collo, Thomas; Colton, Adam; Comyn, Thomas; Cordemberghe, William; Couley, John; Cousin, John; Cranbourne, John;
Dabridgecourt, John; Dalowe, Thomas; Dalyngregge, John; Dartas, Janico; Dokray, John; Dunbar, George; Dungesell, Thomas; Dymmok, John; Erlesyate, John; Erpyngham, Thomas; Eure, Ralph; Elmham, William; Fairhode, John; Fauconer, Edward; Fermyn, John; FitzHenry, Conan; Flete, William; Flynt, Matthew; Forster, Thomas; Fowler, John; Fox, John; Fox, John, of Northampton; Fry, Robert; Fumet; Gam, David; Gamull, John; Gay, John; Gaynesburgh, William; Gent, Arnald; Geraszdorf, Lowter; Gerlethorp, John; Giffard, Robert; Goldesburgh, Richard; Graghowe, John; Greily, John; Grey, Joan; Grey, Richard ; Grey, Thomas, knight; Grey, Thomas, esquire; Greyndor, John; Grove, John; Gyles, John; Gyles, Peter;
Hareshom, John; Harington, James; Harington, Nicholas; Hay, William; Heryng, John; Hethe, John; Hirlond, John; Hoccleve, Thomas; Hobildod, John; Hoghwyk, William; Holand, John (*ob.* 1400), wife of; Holt, John; Holwell, Thomas; Horton, Ralph; Hoton, William; Hugoun, William; Hunt, William; Husy, John; Ireby, John; Isenden, William; John (*ob.* 1435); Jorse, William; Kegel, John; Kekeretz, Lypolt; Kendale, Thomas; Kentwode, Nicholas; Kilvyngton, William; Knapton, Thomas; Lagherne, Peter; Lancaster, Thomas; Langueth, Alexander; Laward, Peter; Lee, William; Leget, Thomas; Lincoln, John; Littelbury, John; Lodewye, Marjory; London, Friars Preachers; London, Isabel; Long, Richard; Lord, John; Lound, Alexander; Lound, Henry; Louth, John; Lucy, William; Lumley, Ralph, wife of; Lutterell, John;

1. Additional to those of domestic officers and retainers.
† Pension to be hereditary.
* Having pensions granted by Henry IV.

pensions - *cont.*

Malgrave, Hugh; Mare, Richard; Mavan, Peter; Maydenston, Thomas; Mekeren, Herman; Merbury, John; Merbury, Nicholas; Merkynfeld, Thomas; More, John; Moriano, Nicholas; Morice, Joan; Morker, John; Mortimer, Roger; Mountgrace; Mowbray, Thomas (*ob.* 1399), wife of; Mowbray, Thomas (*ob.* 1405), wife of; Navarre, Charles; Neville, Robert; Newton, John; Northampton; Ocle, James; Offord, John; Oxford, Friars Minor; Oxford, Friars Preachers; Pallais, Arnold; Pallais, John; Parker, William; Paunton, John; Payn, David; Penketh, Matthew; Percy, Thomas (*ob.* 1403); Percy, Thomas, the son; Perkyn, William; Pershute, John; Petit, John; Philip, John; Philip, William; Picworth, Agnes; Pogorel, Jaresle; Pope, Ralph; Pyryent, John; Radclif, William; Ramsey, Ralph; Raynton, William; Rede, John; Rederich, John; Rocheford, Ralph; Roos, William (*ob.* 1414); Roteland, John; Rowe, Richard; Rues, Gerard; Ryvenys, Nicholas; Ryver, John; Ryver, Thomas; St. Leger, Hans; Salvayn, Katherine; Saucerie, William; Scalby, Alan; Scales, Robert; Scrope, William, widow of; Shellendorf, Hans; Sherwynd, Robert; Shrowesbury, John; Sigleam, Roger; Skelton, John; Smalenborg, Tilman; Somer, Henry; Souden, Percival; Spenser, John; Spenser, John, clerk; Spir, Nicholas; Sprong, Gerard; Stanley, William, widow of; Starky, William; Steenbergh, John; Steward, Walter, wife of; Sutton, John; Swetenham, Matthew, wife of; Swillyngton, Roger; Taillour, Philip; Talbot, Gilbert; Tempest, Robert; Thomas (*ob.* 1421); Tildeslegh, Henry; Tilisko, John; Tresilian, Joan; Trewyn, Thomas; Tybenham, John; Umfraville, Robert; Visnich, Conrad; Wallepole, John; Wauton, William; Wegge, Richard; Wermyngton, Robert; West, John; Wetyng, Simon; Withiford, Christine; Wodcok, John; Wyssendon, Thomas; Yedeliche, George; Yoxhale, Richard; Zouche, William; friars (in Index of Subjects).

plate. *See* jewels.

prisoner. *See* Glendore, Griffith.

rebellion against (1399), 15/142, 143, 157.

..... (1405). *See* movements.

rebels and traitors. *See* Bardolf, Thomas; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); *and see* feudal incidents: forfeitures.

....., service against, in the north. *See* Ardern, Ralph; Eton, John; Hilton, William. *See also* Ireland; Wales.

retainers (with pensions):

doctor of laws, knight. *See* Langyn, Richard.

esquires. *See* Adam, John; Clifford, James; Cophill, John; Hynstoke, John; Ipstanes, Richard; Ipstanes, Thomas; Mersk, John; Morton, Robert; St. Leger, George.

knights. *See* Annesley, John; Bolde, John; Bothville, James; Browe, Hugh; Cromwell, William; FitzHugh, Henry; Geney, Thomas; Geraszdorf, Lowter; Hawley, Thomas; Picworth, Thomas; Robessart, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443); Trumpyngton, Roger; Vasques, John.

others. *See* Breton, William; Chadelyche, George; Dunbar, Gavin; Franche, Adam.

sister. *See* Lancaster, Elizabeth.

sons. *See* Henry V; Humphrey; John; Thomas (*ob.* 1421).

wife of:-

QUEEN JOAN

creditor. *See* Trent, Galvano.

delivery to, of jewels taken from Mayot de Parys, 19/184.

....., of a saddle made for her by Henry Percy, junior, before his forfeiture, 21/285.

dower (*CPR. 1401-1405*, p.213), 18/341, 601.

..... (*ibid.* 402), 20/41.

..... (*ibid.* 405), 20/84, 85.

....., replacement of tallies, 19/316; 21/37; 23/300.

..... (*CPR. 1405-1408*, p.409), 31/463.

..... (*CPR. 1413-1416*, p.341), 39/137; 40/32; 41/203; 42/117, 218; 43/108, 286; 44/111; 46/116; 48/242, 278; 50/269; 51/106, 284; 52/50, 317; 53/112, 234.

exequies. *See* Davy, John.

QUEEN JOAN - *cont.*

household expenses. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443). *See also* treasurers of (her) household *below.*
journey from Brittany, 18/471; 19/272, 280, 294, 298, 308-310, 319.
lands of, assignments on, 35/260[B], 269; 36/358; 37/89, 91, 112, 225, 227; 38/2, 78, 92; 53/337; 55/140.
officers:
closet, clerk of. *See* Fowler, John.
household, treasurer of. *See* Chaundeler, John; Denys, William.
spicery, yeoman of. *See* Butler, Richard. *See also* Sherwynd, Robert.
plate given to, 18/306.

HENRY V (1413-1422)

As duke of Cornwall, 17/692.
As prince of Wales:
council, 16/452.
creditors, for supplies. *See* Frost, Nicholas; John, Lewis; Mynot, Nicholas.
marriage, proposals for, 23/277; 24/278.
message from, and other lords of the council, to papal embassy, 27/184.
officers:
chamber, yeoman of. *See* Pope, Ralph.
treasurer of war. *See* Strange, John. *See also* Holwell, Thomas.
pensions granted by. *See* Chetewynd, John; Laward, Peter.
return from Ireland, 16/394.
warrants for the following issues to him:
price of goods forfeited by Thomas Shelley, knight, 15/436.
costs at recapture of Conway castle, 16/739.
costs of campaign against the Welsh rebels, 16/766; 17/282.
for reinforcing Harlech castle, besieged by Owen Glendore and other rebels, 17/314.
expenses of his household, 17/754; *and see* Mone, Guy.
goods of Thomas, earl of Worcester, forfeit for treason, 18/598.
lieutenant in Wales, 18/300; 19/457; 20/132; 21/310; 22/283, 285; 22/503; *22/551;* 23/310; 25/371; 25/381; 28/175; *and see* Cook, John.
wages of a garrison to be placed in Llanbadarn castle, if it is taken, or in Strata Florida Abbey, and costs of siege works at Llanbadarn, 23/109-111.
defence of Strata Florida, 23/235.
wages of soldiers besieging Harlech castle and defending its neighbourhood, 24/231, 275.
as captain of the town of Calais, 26/220, 226, 241, *246; 27/181.*
reward for labours as a member of the king's council, 27/214.
As king:
chamber, warrants for:-
expenses at Harfleur, 31/453.
delivery of plate, etc., forfeited by Henry, Lord Scrope, 31/454.
expenses at Calais, 31/504.
delivery of jewels pledged to John Attilbrigg and John Ireby as security for their wages in his expedition, 31/561.
issues of dower lands of Queen Joan, 35/260[B].
supplies to. *See* Melver, Counz.
creditors:
issue according to the king's promise. *See* Savage, Godfrey.
loans. *See below.*
supplies:-
armour. *See* Hill, John.
arms. *See* Acclan, John.
cloth of gold of Lucca. *See* Meleyn, Paul.

Henry V: - *cont.*
creditors: - *cont.*
plate, etc. *See* Melver, Counz.
Wardrobe, Great, for the. *See* Barton, Henry; Pikering, John, of Calais.
wine. *See* Chaucer, Thomas; Humphrey.
See also Benet, George; Brut, Robert; Cavendissh, John; Clinton, William; Goodman, William; Harewod, Nicholas; Palyng, John; Riole, John; Stanes, Thomas; Tendirdon, Robert; Willoughby, Robert.
diplomacy. *See* Aragon; Bavaria; Brittany; Burgundy; Calais (diplomatic); Castille; Cologne; Councils, General, *in* Index of Subjects; Denmark; Empire; Flanders; Foix; France; Germany; Hanse; Holland; Lorraine; Navarre; Piedmont; Poland; Prussia; Rome; Savoy; Scotland.
.....: embassy from abroad, 29/129.
.....: embassy sent abroad, 33/221.
feudal incidents:
forfeiture. *See* Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1415).
marriage. *See* Mortimer, Edmund.
wards. *See* Camoys, Hugh; Drayton, John; Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1459); Stafford, Humphrey; Vere, John.
forfeiture of recognisance, assigned, 32/123.
funeral expenses, 39/145, 146.
Holy Land, envoys sent to. *See* Lannoy, Gilbert; Roe, John.
loans, for expedition in 1417. *See* Fry, Robert.
..... (other), repayment of. *See* Albertis, Philip; Beaufort, Henry; Hende, John; London, mayor; Vittory, John.
movements:-
1414, October; Sheen: receives report of embassy returned from France, 31/148.
1415, July; Southampton: preparing to go to France, 31/612.
France: campaign in. *See* List of Indentures.
....., archers attending. *See* Troutbek, William. *See also* Hungerford, Walter.
October; Calais: receives loan, 31/574.
1418, March; Caen: receives ambassador returned from Spain, 34/129.
France: persons going to him. *See* Ailwyn, Robert; Birchesley, John; Bourbon, John; Colville, John; Eton, John; Henewer, Peter; James; John; Kilmainham, prior; Lewis, John; Lincoln, Robert; Milan, Jacob; Offord, John; Piper, John; Portugale, Lawrence; Priour, Richard; Scrope, Richard; Swanwyth, John; Thorleby, William.
supplies sent to. *See* Jacobson, Baldwin.
1421, June; Dover: receives loan, 39/140.
officers (domestic):
almoner, sub-. *See* Bird, Thomas.
avenary, clerk of. *See* Appilton, Ranulph.
....., clerk yeoman of. *See* Meindy, James.
bakery, caskmen of. *See* Forster, William; Waterman, John.
....., clerk of. *See* Desyl, John.
....., yeomen of. *See* Burcestre, Nicholas; Carpenter, John; Goldsmyth, Thomas; Keynesham, John; Mason, John; Mason, Robert; Morley, Ralph; Wendovere, Henry.
butler, chief. *See* Chaucer, Thomas.
....., ..., assignments for, 31/588; 32/129.
butlery. *See* kitchen.
chamber, grooms and pages of. *See* Rothenale, John.
....., messengers, yeomen, for. *See* Hariot, William; Samon, John; Wodcok, John.
....., receiver of. *See* Courtenay, Richard.
....., yeoman officer of. *See* Herforth, John.

officers (domestic) - *cont.*
chapel, chaplains of. *See* Arundel, John; Burell, John; Cave, William; Cook, John; Darnet, Thomas; Gyles, Thomas; Hereford, John; Kyllum, Thomas; Morpath, Stephen; Prentice, John; Seward, John; Storgeon, Nicholas; Walber, Thomas; Woburn, John.
....., clerks of. *See* Burell, John; Mildenhale, John.
....., dean of. *See* Lacy, Edmund.
....., friars in. *See* Brotherton, John; Hert, Alan.
....., revestry of, sergeant of. *See* Coll, John. *See also* Baccombe, *See also* Baccombe, Thomas; Blythe, Richard; Bontemps, William; Chamberlain, John; Cowper, John; Hunt, John; Kirton, Alan; Kyngman, John; Lwer, Robert; Manfeld, Thomas; May, Richard; Peynton, Nicholas; Peynton, Stephen; Selby, John; Smith, Thomas.
chaplain. *See* Wade, John.
confessor. *See* Patryngton, Stephen; Waren, Thomas.
crown, yeoman of. *See* Bird, John*.
farriers, yeomen. *See* Buntyngford, Thomas; Dauson, John; Ferror, William; Heggeman, John; Hill, John; Hodell, Richard; Peek, John; Preston, Robert; Saint Albons, John; Shrowesbury, John; Weble, John. *See also* stable.
garnitor. *See* Green, William.
goldsmith. *See* Melver, Counz.
hall, carpenters for. *See* Batte, William; Bole, John; Carpenter, William; Kent, Thomas; Westwode, John; Wyke, John.
....., clerk of. *See* Breton, John.
....., labourers for. *See* Baker, Peter; Buckelee, Richard; Cartere, John; Clement, William; Compton, Thomas; Fisshe, Thomas; Forseye, Richard; Golcok, Robert; Herbelot, William; Hill, John; Lee, Richard; Lyverton, William; Maii, Thomas; Martin, John; Mille, Thomas; Pak, William; Purser, Richard; Squyer, John; Trygger, Thomas; Wilde, William.
heralds, etc.:-
Guienne king of arms, wages in the king's expedition, 31/427.
Hereford herald, messenger to variousplaces abroad, 29/144,
Hereford marshal of arms, wages in theking's expedition, 31/427.
Ireland king of arms, the same, 31/427.
Leicester king of arms, the same, 31/427.
Portugal king of arms, messenger to the kings of Castille, Aragon and Navarre, 35/137[A].
horse, clerk of. *See* Harewod, Nicholas.
....., master of. *See* Waterton, John.
....., yeoman of. *See* Strade, Gerard.
household - ordinance for wages in, 42/271.
....., cofferer of. *See* Kynwolmerssh, William.
....., controller of. *See* Rothenale, John.
....., treasurer of, *or* keeper of the wardrobe of. *See* Beauchamp, Walter †; Leche, Roger; More, Thomas; Philip, William†; Rothenale, John†*.
....., yeomen of. *See* Alcock, William; Bangor, William; Bannebury, John; Bigge, Hugh; Birken, John; Breuster, Richard; Bukenham, John; Burton, Richard; Butler, John; Castel, Richard; Castelton, Robert; Chieff, Roger; Combe, Laurence; Cruse, William; Dent, John; Draycote, Roger; Elys, John; Filongley, Richard; Fowler, Thomas; Frenche, Stephen; Hall, John; Hampton, Thomas; Hertishull, John; Hill, John; Holme, Thomas; Kendale, Walter; Kerby, John; Kirton, John; Lavender, Richard; Lavender, William; Lynchelade, John; Malthous, William; Marchant, Richard; Mikelfeld, John; Northfolk; John; Passenham, Ralph; Peterburgh, John; Petham, William; Sanky, John; Scalder, Gregory; Scalder, Henry; Semper, Roger; Shipley, Henry; Shorn, William; Shorthale, Oliver; Smetheley, Alexander; Spaldyng, John; Stokes, John; Swetenham, Thomas; Thorp, Thomas; Tunbrigge, Thomas; Walsh, John; Walsh, Thomas; Wikeham, William; Yaroudale, John.

* Having pensions granted by Henry V.
† *or* treasurer of wars.

Officers (domestic) - *cont.*

household, yeomen of - *cont.*

....., ..., or servitors. *See* Akeland, John; Albertine, William; Assent, Roger; Balue, William; Barbour, John; Bolton, John; Breuster, Thomas; Bromley, John; Burnham, John; Burton, Walter; Buxton, William; Castel, Robert; Cawardyn, David; Cawardyn, Owen; Chircheman, Richard; Clerkeson, John; Cliderowe, Robert; Cowper, Robert; Croysier, John; Custance, William; Eggesley, Adam; Feriby, John; Fwy, Nicholas; Gammesley, William; Holand, Charles; Hunt, Richard; Kerby, William; Leche, John; Longvile, John; Lye, John; Malbon, William; Morton, Thomas*; Mynor, William; Norton, Thomas; Payne, Stephen; Perkyn, John; Pilton, John; Porter, John; Porter, Thomas; Rys, John; Sadeler, William; Sandbach, Robert; Somercotes, William; Workesley, Jordan.

jewels, clerk of. *See* Chitterne, Thomas.

kitchen, pantry and butlery, under-clerks of. *See* Allerton, Robert; Reston, Richard.

leopard, keeper of. *See* Richard, John.

minstrels (*gaites par noet*). *See* Melton, John; Middelton, Guy.

nurse. *See* Waryn, Joan*.

pantry. *See* kitchen.

pavilions. *See* tents.

poultry, clerk of. *See* Hanham, John.

....., yeomen of. *See* Beknysfeld, John; Manfeld, William; Ponde, John; Swynford, Norman.

purveyors, yeomen. *See* Barton, Hugh; Brigforde, John; Clopham, Richard; Clovn, Thomas; Hether, William; Medway, William; Michel, Hankin; Michel, John; Robyns, John; Roundell, Henry; Swan, Simon.

saddlers, yeomen. *See* Hall, William; Huden, Richard; Preston, John; Sadeler, Thomas; Tikhill, William.

scullery, carpenters for. *See* Bedyll, John; Brekyll, John; Brown, John; Glymesfeld, John; Newman, Ralph; Tynam, Richard.

....., clerk of. *See* Sharperton, William.

....., cooper for. *See* Caunterbury, John.

....., cutlers for. *See* Barton, Robert; Hurst, John.

....., labourers and caskmen (*bougemen*) for. *See* Bentham, John; Blaby, Thomas; Blakeman, Thomas; Cordwener, John; Fleccher, Geoffrey; Goldsmyth, Thomas; Kent, Thomas; Lekenore, John; Newman, John; Nightyngale, William; Norman, John; Norman, Philip; Passemer, Ralph; Perott, John; Waleys, Thomas; Westerdale, Thomas.

sergeants-at-arms. *See* Bromley, Henry; Lee, William; Passemer, Robert.

spicery, under-clerk of. *See* Peek, William.

stable, clerk of. *See* Harewod, Nicholas.

....., surveyor, yeoman of. *See* Othum, John.

See also farriers; saddlers; wheelwrights.

surgeons. *See* Bradwardyn, William; Morstede, Thomas.

tents and pavilions, painters, yeomen for. *See* Cookerham, William; Duddyll, John; Pope, Thomas; Seveburgh, William.

....., sergeant of. *See* Conyn, John.

....., yeomen of. *See* Bodrygge, John; Brown, John; Butter, John; Chartur, Robert; Constantyne, Robert; Cowper, William; Ewell, John; Fance, William; Geddefere, Thomas; Glasyer, John; Herde, Robert; Jordan, Adam; Kirkeby, John; Kirkeham, Richard; Lobbe, John; Loker, William; Mordon, Richard; Oliver, Thomas; Reynald, David; Say, Peter; Smith, John; Snaythe, Nicholas; Tyndesley, Roger; Veyse, Thomas; Walsh, William; Whaplod, Thomas; William, John; Wodgate, Thomas.

treasurer of wars. *See* household, treasurer of.

wheelwrights, yeomen. *See* Blakeman, John; Flete, John; Lety, Robert; Leycestre, Thomas; Wheller, Thomas; Wheller, Walter.

yeomen. *See* Barton, Thomas; Benyfeld, John; Bowre, Matthew; Dykon, Henry; Ferror, Richard; Flore, William; Gilder, Philip; Hemyngburgh, John; Killeby, Robert; Perceval, Griffin; Saule, Nicholas; Sherman, Roger; Smythson, William; Thornton, William; Weddesbury John; West, John.

* Having pension granted by Henry V.

officers (domestic) - *cont.*
See also Attilbrigge, John; Base, John; Clerk, William; Compton, John; Ernysby, Thomas; Hervy, Thomas; Hurlebatte, John; Martin, Roger; Starky, William; Surgeons, John.
pensions granted by[1]. *See* Arundel, Richard; Beaufort, Thomas; Boury, John; Cambridge, Friars minor; Cambridge, Friars Preachers; Chertsey; Colet, Geoffrey; Cornewaill, John; Fynbargh, William; Gamull, John; Grey, John; Guyar, Stephen; Hoggekyns, John; Humphrey; John (*ob.* 1435); London, Friars Preachers; Luk, Agnes; Moers, Dietrich; Oxford, Friars Minor; Oxford, Friars Preacher; Philip, John; Popham, John; Rocheford, Ralph; Salvayn, Roger; Sans, Bertrand; Sion; Sprong, Gerard; Steward, John; Thomas (*ob.* 1421); Umfraville, Robert; Willoughby, William.
See also Naval, shipmasters *in* Index of Subjects.
prayers for soul of. *See* Westminster Abbey.
prisoners, purchase of. *See* Ferror, Thomas.
.....:- order to take a friar to prison in England, 36/257.
See also France, wars.
retainer for life. *See* Alcaemade, Florence.
vassal. *See* Moers, Dietrich.
will, executors of, (see *CPR. 1422-1429*, p.176) 40/133; *40/202;* (see *ibid.* 64) 43/176.
....., administrators of, replacement of jewels taken from, 40/187.
....., ..., *41/336.*
See also Gedney, William.
wife of:-

QUEEN KATHERINE

dower, 39/9, 283; 40/196; 41/25, 42, 218; 42/100; 43/97; 44/92, 317; 45/103; 46/116, 125; 47/116; 48/106, 252; 49/110, 129, 170; 50/60; 51/102, 226; 52/93, 296; 53/104.
gifts to Henry VI, 42/306; 44/334.
journey to France (1422). *See* Noon, Katherine.
lands late of, in the king's hands, 53/310.
officers:
chaplain. *See* Walesby, William.
confessor. *See* Boury, John.
damsels. *See* Noon, Katherine.
See also Chidiok, Katherine; Palmer, John.

HENRY VI (1422-1461, 1470-1471)

alms. *See* Beverley, friars preachers; Crisoloras, Manuel; Dalby, Elizabeth; Haydok, Marjory; Penystone, Richard; Poursell, Peter; Priore, Gregory; Reynold, Philip; Rowney; Theodore, Emanuel; *and see* bedesmen.
See also Fienes, James; Poutrell, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
almswoman, blind. *See* Orgrave, Margaret.
barge. *See* Dorwell, Stephen. *See also under* offices.
bedesmen, the king's twenty four, 55/254; 58/3; 61/2, 212; *and see* Delabere, John; Westminster Abbey. *See also* Bedwell, John; Cook, Hugh; Curteys, Thomas; Malmushyll, John; Perceval, John; Prestwode, Hugh; Staunford, Thomas; Swaby, Nicholas; Sy, John; Twyghley, Richard; Walsh, Nicholas.
chamber, assignments for, 73/1/46.
....., creditor of. *See* Hakedy, Richard.
....., general warrants for. *See* Exchequer.

1. Additional to those of domestic officers.

chamber - *cont.*
....., payments into, ordered from the Exchequer:
[no cause given] 57/136; 58/74.
[as to the king's "coffers"] by the hands of James Fynes, esquire, 58/123.
....., ... Edward Hull, esquire, 58/124.
"for certains matiers which we have to doo", 64/128.
"for suche certain thinges as we woll have do", 64/203.
as repayment to "certaine persones" for sums spent on king's orders" for prive costs and expenses", 66/174.
for "oure prive cofres" to replace money used for the needs of the realm, 69/82.
See also Grimesby, William; Merston, John.
....., ..., directly from other sources, as follow:-
customs, 63/36; 67/110.
loan, 69/171.
See also officers *below.*
creditors:
general warrant not to pay any of the king's debts save those of the household before a certain date, 45/158.
loans. *See below.*
supplies[1]:-
ale. *See* Bampton, William; Beaufort, Edmund; London, brewers.
armour. *See* Poleyn, Thomas.
bread. *See* Asplion, John.
casks. *See* House, John.
cloth. *See* Brokley, John; Gedney, John.
coal. *See* Deyne, Edward; House, John.
damask. *See* Merchepino, Perceval.
fish. *See* Ferror, David; Haylys, John; Were, John.
hawks. *See* Cromwell, Ralph; Idle, Piers; Skedham, John.
hay. *See* Amonyr, Thomas.
horses. *See* Martin, John; Rabbatta, Fovice; Roos, Thomas; Skedham, John; Spering, John. *See also* horse, master of, *under* officers.
jewels, plate, etc. *See* Beaufort, Thomas, executors of; Bourchier, Thomas; Palyng, John; St. John, Pierre; Wynne, John.
meat. *See* Bangrove, John; Bret, Thomas; Devyas, John; Deyne, Edward; Feret, Adam; Fynch, William; Gilson, John; Haries, John; Pychere, Richard.
medicine. *See* Hakedy, Richard.
oats. *See* Brown, Henry.
salt. *See* Bromflete, Henry.
sugar and other *(sic)* spices. *See* Marshall, Robert.
tapestry. *See* Ayscow, William.
tin. *See* Glyn, John.
Wardrobe, Great, for the. *See* Fagman, Felix; Jocelyn, Ralph.
wax. *See* Marshall, Robert.
wheat. *See* Brown, Henry; Devyn, William.
wood. *See* Broke, William.
See also below under household.
debtors:
bond to the king, assigned, 40/141.
collector of debts to the king. *See* Rede, Edmund.
loan by the king. *See* Burgh, John.
diplomacy. *See* Alençon; Aragon; Armagnac; Arras; Austria; Bavaria; Bessarion; Brie; Brittany; Bruges; Brunswick; Burgundy, duke *and* duchess; Calais, diplomatic; Castille; Cleves; Cologne; Councils, General (*in* Index of Subjects); Denmark; Empire; Flanders; France; Frankfurt; Germany; Hanse; Holland; Liège; Lithuania; Lubeck; Mainz; Mantua; Marck; Milan; Munster; Navarre; Orleans; Poland; Portugal; Prussia; Réné of Anjou; Rome; Savoy; St. Pol; Scotland; Silesia; Utrecht.

1. Food, which was for the household, includes prises.

diplomacy - *cont.*
.....:- messengers, embassies, sent abroad[1], 56/125, 252, 265; 57/41, 83, 103, 165, 177, 302, 303; 59/149; 60/79, 165, 202; 61/157; 63/12, 57; 65/51, 58, 192, 202, 203; 67/136; 71/2/32, 81; 71/3/3; 71/5/30; *and see* Chestre, Richard.
....., ..., about the matter of peace, 59/138.
....., ..., capture of. *See* Blaton, John; Wilton, Stephen.
....., ..., to purchase safe-conducts, 58/122.
....., ..., shipping for. *See* France, various parts; Sandwich, customers.
....., missions from abroad:
ambassadors and heralds being in England (*listed in lost schedule*), 61/263.
for the prioress and convent of St. Louis, of the Dominican order. *See* Pichon, Eustace.
from "the parties of beyonde". *See* Ezuche, Deryk.
feudal incidents:
concealment. *See* Burley, William.
escheats, assignments on, 66/106.
See also Beauchamp, Cecily; Mortimer, Edmund.
marriages. *See* Bodrugan, Henry; Hankford, Richard.
wards. *See* Beauchamp, Henry; Benstede, John; Camoys, Hugh; Drayton, John; Fitz Alan, Humphrey; Fitz Alan, William; Grey, Henry; Horsey, Thomas; Inglethorp, Edmund; Leighes, Thomas; Lutterell, James; Morley, Robert; Neville, Ralph (*ob.* 1484); Richard (*ob.* 1460); Roos, Thomas (*ob.* 1430); Roos, Thomas (*ob.* 1464); Vere, John.
forfeitures:
boat, assigned, 55/148.
bond, assigned, 65/97.
goods, assigned, 69/30, 49.
"hobies". *See* Galway, William.
pardonned, after being assigned, 59/312.
riot, due for, assigned, 55/148.
franchise seized. *See* Norwich.
grants to, in North Wales. *See* Fallan, William.
guardian and tutor. *See* Beauchamp, Richard.
household:
assignments for, 53/310, 316, 337; 63/119; 67/172.
assignments for, applied elsewhere, 57/139; 58/72; 69/202.
assignments for Calais diverted to, despite ordinance, 67/97, 212.
See also treasurer of the household *under* officers.
counting-house of. *See* Pope, William.
creditors of, as listed in schedule (*wanting*), to be paid, 57/182.
See also Neel, Philip; *and* creditors *above.*
expenses of, in the Great Wardrobe. *See* Danyel, Ralph.
....., warrants for the treasurer of the household for, 40/214 (see *CPR.1422-1429*, p.227); 47/[305], 336; 56/280; 64/92 (see *CPR.1446-1452*, p.123); 70/1/51; *and see* Stafford, John. *See also* treasurers of the household *by name, as shown below under* officers; Exchequer, general warrants, *in* Index of Subjects.
loans for. *See* Bourchier, Thomas; Brekenok, John; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
....., diverted, 70/2/57.
officers of. *See* officers *below.*
soldiers resorting to, *66/215.*
feoffees of (see *CPR.1436-1441*, p.471), general warrant for, ordering change of all assignments on the lands, 57/108.
..... - amendment of the above and warrant for issue to them, 57/120.
....., to be compensated for a grant to John Styward, knight, 57/294.
jewel-house. *See* Penicooke, John.
jewels. *See* loans *below.*
livery, etc.:
coat of arms. *See* Tendale, William.
collar of livery, 42/306; 44/172; *and see* Burneby, Thomas.

1. This may include messengers sent to the English government in France.

livery, etc.: - *cont.*
gift of "a scuchon of oure armes", 68/132.
making of maces. *See* Russell, Peter.
loans:
letters requiring. *See* Privy Seal *in* Index of Subjects.
....., delivery of. *See* Langton, John; Pole, Geoffrey.
of plate. *See* Philip, William.
pledges of jewels for, to be redeemed, 52/410.
raising of, orders for, pledging plate, etc. (*often described*) as security for repayment, 58/72; 59/24, 287, 300; 60/100; 65/145, 221; 67/210.
....., ..., ... - for the duke of York's expedition to France, 57/166.
....., ..., ... - for the army and embassy being sent to France, 60/253. *See also* Maunsell, Thomas.
....., reward for. *See* Moleyns, Adam.
repayment of, by diversion of assignments. *See* Radclif, John.
....., delay in, reward because of. *See* Reynart, Philip.
....., from papal officer. *See* Hotoft, John.
....., warrant, general, for, 52/400; 59/92.
....., ..., ..., ..., for those who lent the king money in his present "grete necessitees", 66/63.
..... - warrant to give security for, to those who lent money for the king's expedition to France, 44/185.
....., - ..... for the expedition of John Radcliffe, knight, to France, 45/156.
..... - warrants to make assignments to repay the following loans:
raised by the earl of Suffolk and John, baron Greystoke, for the king's wars, 48/108. *See also* Richard (*ob.* 1460).
for the relief of Guînes castle and the earl of Dorset's expedition to France, 54/180.
for bringing the queen to England, 60/252.
for an expedition into Brittany, which (loan) is to be raised in Somerset, Devon, Dorset, Wiltshire and Cornwall, 65/211.
See also Alnwick, William; Ayscow, William; Beaufort, Henry (*and* his executors); Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443); Bokeland, Richard; Bothe, William; Calais, Staple; Chartoys, Gradiffer; Cheyne, John; Chichele, Henry; Contaryn, Juliano; Copeland, Richard; Cornewaill, John (*and* his executors); Cromwell, Ralph; Derby, John; Dyke, Hugh; Estfeld, William; Feriby, John; Genoa, merchants; Gilbert, Robert; Glastonbury, abbot; Greet, Francesco; Greystoke, John; Holand, Henry; Hungerford, Walter; Joynour, Richard; Kemp, John; Kent, Thomas; Lacy, Edmund; Lancaster, duchy of, feoffees; Langton, John; Langton, John, chaplain; Lematon, John; London, mayor and citizens; Longworth, Ellis; Moleyns, Adam; Morgan, Philip; Norwich, mayor; Padesley, John; Pennicooke, John; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1455); Peterborough, abbot; Philip, Matthew; Pole, William; Ponde, Thomas; Rocheford, Ralph; St. Albans, abbot; Salisbury, dean and chapter; Stafford, John; Stourton, John; Sutton, Hamo; Thorp, Thomas; Thurland, Thomas; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443); Venour, William; Wakeryng, John; Waynflete, William; Westminster, abbot.
movements, etc.:
1425-26, ; various places (*named*): expenses, 42/306.
1426, ; Leicester: mass celebrated before, 43/343.
1427-28, ; various places (*named*): expenses, 44/334.
1428, ; : his *recepcion de lordre de chivaler*, 44/290.
; [Westminster]: coronation, 46/128, 136, 137, 164.
1430: expedition to France:-
arms for, 47/125; *and see* Hampton, John.
army, 48/141; *and see* Hotoft, John.
....., service in. *See* List of Indentures.
....., ..., wages due for. *See* Hanham, John; Stalworth, William; Stokes, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443); Wodecok, John.

movements, etc.: - *cont.*
1430: expedition to France: - *cont.*
attending the king. *See* Carpenter, John; Praty, Richard; Richard (*ob.* 1460); Somerset, John; Walden, John.
chamber expenses. *See* Merston, John.
council attending. *See* Council, king's, *in* Index of Subjects.
horses, etc. *See* Steward, John.
loans for, 44/185; 47/158; *and see* Beaufort, Henry.
....., of plate, 47/169.
passage to and from France. *See* William, John.
supplies for. *See* Bangrove, John; Hotoft, John; Merston, John.
1431, ; Calais: the king in good health, 48/146.
1436; [November]; Cirencester, 53/159.
1437, ; : receiver visitor from Holy Land. *See* Pelestrine, John.
1440, ; : has visitor from *loignes parties pur veoir nostre estate roial*. *See* Pusslik, Otho.
1444, ; Sheen, 60/134.
: feat of arms before, 60/145.
licensed to marry in Lent, 61/267.
April 12; Abingdon, 64/18.
May 30; London: in house of William Floure, *q.v.*
May 31; Berkhampstead, 61/210.
"at harvest"; Windsor, 61/210.
1446, July - Aug.; : arrangements for journey to meet king of France, 62/227, 231; *and see* Bowman, Peter.
1447 ; Bury St. Edmunds: parliament, 66/196.
1448 ; Norwich: brought news concerning Normandy, 68/101.
September; journey "into the North contray", 65/61; 66/133.
October; Durham: messenger sent to king at, 65/26.
1449, ; : judge called to his presence, 65/201.
Dec. 25; : "plaies and disgisinges". *See* Hampton, John.
1450, May; Leicester, 66/173; 67/123.
June; Berkhampstead: receives news of revolt, 67/170.
Blackheath: "in the felde" against rebels, 66/181; 69/143.
Kent: to execute justice, 67/116.
1451, Winchester, Salisbury; 68/28, 176.
September; Northampton, 68/176.
Kenilworth and Coventry: attended by duke of Buckingham and earls of Salisbury and Shrewsbury, 68/96, 97, 99.
1452, [March; Dartford]:
July and August; journey from Sherbourne to Kenilworth, 69/18.
1455, May; journey to St. Albans, 70/3/22.
journey to "parliament" at Leicester, 70/3/34; 71/1/57.
1458, 21 Aug; : jousts in his presence, 71/2/71.
1459, 7 May; : "considering thennemies on everysyde approching upon us aswel upon the see as on land", 71/3/77.
: military operations, 71/4/18, 22, 30.
1460, [after 10 July]; Eltham, 73/1/19.
As "Henry of Windsor":
capture of. *See* Talbot, Thomas.
imprisonned in the Tower of London, for expenses of him and his attendants, 73/2/1; 74/2/37; 74/2/79; 75/1/5.
See also Griffith, William; Kymberley, William.
As king.
1470, 6 October: "departed" from the Tower, 71/6/36.
oblations. *See* Say, William.
officers (domestic):
achatory, sergeant of. *See* Bale, John.
almoner. *See* Delabere, John; Snell, John.
almonry, yeoman of. *See* Palmer, John.
apothecary. *See* Godfrey, William; Hakedy, Richard.
Cf. physician.

officers (domestic): - *cont.*
armoury, sergeants of. *See* Stanley, Jenkin; Stanley, John.
baker, paindemaine, groom, for the king's mouth. *See* Eton, John.
....., ..., office of. *See* Constable, William.
barge, master of the. *See* Calcot, John; Pathe, Thomas.
bowyer, yeoman, for the body. *See* Scotton, William.
butlery, groom of. *See* Savage, Richard. *See also* Esthope, Edward.
carvers. *See* Beauchamp, John*; Beauchamp, Thomas; Beauchamp, William*; Hungerford, Edmund*; Roos, Robert*; Wentworth, Philip.
catery, sergeants of. *See* Lee, Ralph; Hanham, John.
cellar, yeomen of. *See* Wetnale, William; Wikes, John.
chamber, grooms of. *See* Belthe, Richard; Brown, William; Clarence, William; FitzWalter, Thomas; Goodman, Thomas; Haldenley, John; Hopwode, Nicholas; Lye, Henry; Neel, William; Penicooke, John; Redesell, John; Roger, John; Say, William; Waryn, John; Whaplod, Richard.
....., ... and pages of, reward, 46/293, 314; 47/174; 48/9, 291; 50/162; 51/137; 52/207; 53/146; 54/124; 55/106, 56/26; 57/24; 58/37; 59/65; 60/74; 61/56; 62/68; 63/2; 64/79; 65/115; 66/103; 67/84; 68/24; 69/69; 70/1/66; 70/3/38; 71/1/38; 71/2/43; 71/3/46; 71/5/4.
....., messengers of. *See* Lane, Walter; Wrixworth, John.
....., ..., yeoman. *See* Ripon, John.
....., pages of. *See* Barlowe, John; Briggewater, John; Brown, William; Green, Richard; Grimesby, William; Hopwode, Nicholas; Hopwode, Richard; Lawshul, William; Lowe, Andrew; Norman, John; Penicooke, John; Swillyngton, Henry; Wilde, Thomas; Worsley, Christopher. *See also* grooms *above*.
....., receiver of, and keeper of the jewels. *See* Merston, John.
....., treasurer of, ... *See* Grimesby, William. *See also* Davy, Richard.
....., ushers of. *See* Blakeney, John; Fienes, Robert; Hampden, Edmund; Hampton, John; Manfeld, Robert; Par, Gilbert; Pulford, Thomas; Tresham, Thomas; Tunstall, Richard; Vavasour, Henry; Whitingham, Robert*.
....., ..., gentleman. *See* Scargill, Thomas.
....., yeoman of. *See* Aleyn, Richard; Babham, Thomas; Barrow, John; Beket, John; Beket, Thomas; Berwe, John; Catton, Robert; Chamberlain, Thomas; Clevedon, Richard; Coot, Stephen; Gamage, Ralph; Grysacre, James; Hende, John; Lepton, William; Lylford, Robert; Nykson, William; Penicooke, Adam; Penicooke, John*; Preston, Peter; Savage, Robert; Sharp, Thomas; Slytherst, John; Middelton, William; Sutton, Hamo; Vicars, Sampson; Water, John; Westcotte, Robert; Weston, John; Whitegreve, Humphrey. *See also* Letton, William.
chamberlain. *See* Butler, Ralph; Fienes, James; Philip, William; Robessart, Lewis; Stanley, Thomas.
chambermaid and laundress. *See* Brothernam, Margaret*; Jakeman, Agnes*.
chapel, chaplains of. *See* Carpenter, John; Down, Thomas; Praty, Richard. *See also* Aumener, Walter.
....., children of, master of. *See* Plomer, John.
....., clerks of. *See* Aumener, Walter; Cook, John; Down, Thomas; Reynold, Philip; Testwode, John*; Wodehall, Walter.
....., dean of. *See* Gilbert, Robert; Say, William.
....., ..., priests and clerks of, wages, 46/130; 62/107; 63/33, 34, 68, 140.
....., parsons and clerks of, wages, 71/3/40.
closet, clerk of. *See* Atherton, Edward.
confessor. *See* Lowe, John; Walden, John.
..... - "the confessoure of householde", *59/127*.
courier. *See* Heyzne, James.

* Having pensions granted by Henry VI.

officers (domestic): - *cont.*
crown, yeomen of. *See* Broke, William; Bromley, John; Cook, Robert; Cornburgh, Avery; Elton, William; Est, Thomas; Ford, John; Grysacre, James; Halley, Bartholomew; Harper, Thomas; Hillesdon, John; Mikowe, Richard; Pulford, Thomas; Savage, Robert; Say, William; Sharp, Thomas; Spenser, Henry; Ward, John; Wodehous, John.
....., ... (*unnamed*), *68/176*.
esquires for the body, *or* squires of the body. *See* Bermyngham, Thomas; Catesby, William; Curson, Richard*; Danyel, Thomas; Fienes, James*; Hampton, John*; Hull, Edward*; Nanfan, John; Ormond, John; Penicooke, John; St. Lo, John*; Norreys, John; Vaghan, Thomas; Wentworth, Philip.
ewery, sergeant of. *See* Bolley, Robert.
....., yeomen of. *See* Bedyll, Watkin; Dover, Alexander.
falconers, for costs when "thei must goo to sojorne to kepe oure haukes in mewe", 63/79.
....., gentleman. *See* Idle, Piers.
footmen. *See* Ackris, William; Fuller, William.
..... for the body. *See* Palmer, John; Poule, John.
gate, sergeant of. *See* Stokes, John.
hall, marshal of. *See* Mongomery, Thomas.
harthounds, master of. *See* Bourchier, Henry.
....., office of, servants in, wages, 64/153.
....., yeomen berners of horseback. *See* Cawotte, William; Duffeld, Simon.
....., ... of foot. *See* Grendon, Thomas; Merehurst, Robert; Merehurst, Thomas; Potter, Robert.
henchmen, master of. *See* Burneby, Thomas.
heralds, etc.:
the king's, *42/306*.
"oure kings of armes, harolds and purcevaunts, ... for certaine causes", 68/132.
Bluemantle ("Blewmanteaul", "Blewmantill"), pursuivant, attending Garter king of arms, 64/110.
....., messenger to the king's ambassadors in France, 64/206.
Bonaventure pursuivant, taking letters to the parlement of Paris, 65/100.
....., ... to the duchess of Burgundy, 65/213.
....., ... from and to the lieutenant of France, 66/232; *and see* Stafford, John.
Bonreport ("Bon rapporte") pursuivant, bringing letters from the king's chancellor and council of France, 64/124.
....., taking letters to the duchess of Burgundy and the archbishop of Cologne, 66/164.
Chester herald, messenger to Normandy, 60/28.
....., taking letters to the dukes of York and Somerset, 60/98.
....., mission to Paris, 60/228.
....., attending French ambassadors in England and English ambassadors in France, 63/133.
....., mission abroad, 65/192. *See also* Tendale, William.
Clarenceux king of arms, taking letters to the duke of York, lieutenant of France, 58/90.
....., ... to Scotland, 67/143.
Clarenceux king of arms, going with John Newport, esquire, to the kings of Aragon and Poland ("Pollen") to admit them to the order of the Garter, 68/188.
Collar ("Coler") pursuivant, taking letters, etc., to:-
the duke of Brittany, 57/140.
abroad, 59/149.
Sir Robert Roos, in France, 61/71.
the king of France, 62/223.
Lord Dudley, in Guienne, 64/233.
Guienne, 65/122.
....., going on embassy to France, 60/131.
....., going abroad to the queen, 61/79.

* Having pension.

officers (domestic): - *cont.*
heralds, etc.: - *cont.*
Collar pursuivant - *cont.*
....., attending:
ambassadors of the king of France, 61/269.
the marquess of Suffolk, in France, 62/96.
embassy to France, 62/223.
ambassadors of the king of France (*viz.* "the presedent and Havard, squyer") and also the bishop of Chichester and Lord Dudley, ambassadors to France, 63/118.
....., bringing letters from the two latter ambassadors, 63/31.
Fleur-de-lys (*Flour de lyce, Flourdelice*) pursuivant, taking letters to the duke of Bedford, 51/363.
....., sent to Arras, 51/364.
Garter herald, passage to Calais, *56/148*.
Garter king of arms. *See* Bruges, William; Smart, John.
Guienne herald, ambassador to various countries, 65/203.
....., attending embassy to the marches of Scotland, 65/232; 66/64.
Ireland king of arms, mission to Paris and elsewhere, 64/23.
Lancaster herald, mission to Guienne, 56/299.
Lancaster king of arms, taking letters to:
Scotland, 45/132.
the cardinal of St. Eusebius, in France, 46/91.
the cardinal of St. Cross and the council in France, 48/155.
the duke of York and others in Ireland, 66/184.
....., pension (*CPR. 1429-1435*, p.193), 49/65; 50/107, 240.
See also Tendale, William.
'Libard' herald, pension (*CPR. 1429-1436*, p.193), 49/68; 50/56, 256; 51/104, 273; 52/147, 368; 53/88.
Longchamp pursuivant. *See* Hurtyn, Denis.
Maine herald, bringing letters to the council from the council in France, 51/296.
....., taking letters to the duke of York, lieutenant of France, 59/141.
....., pension (not traced), 56/327; 57/122.
pursuivant (unnamed), taking letters to the bishop of Chichester and other ambassadors in France, 64/206.
....., *68/176*.
Rouge Croix ("Roggecrosse") pursuivant, mission to Scotland, 71/5/32.
Valois herald, servant of Henry VI, mission to his realm of France, 60/110.
Warwick herald [in the king's service], *q.v.*
Windsor herald, pension (*CPR. 1429-1436*, p.204), 49/113; 50/108, 242; 52/149, 316; 53/123; 54/92, 230; 55/246; 56/234; 61/72, 213; 62/49.
....., sent from France with letters to the council in England, 47/307.
horse, master of the. *See* Beauchamp, John; Beauchamp, Walter; Hampton, John; Steward, John.
household, chaplain in. *See* Chestre, Richard.
....., clerk of accounts of. *See* Aleyn, William; Gloucestre, Thomas.
....., clerk of the expenses of. *See* Cranbourne, John.
....., cofferer of. *See* Bruyse, John; Everton, John.
....., controller of, *54/326*. *See also* Feriby, John.
....., ..., clerk to. *See* Thorley, John.
....., "emptions" of, sergeant of. *See* Neel, Philip.
....., esquires of. *See* Aucher, Henry; Babthorp, Ralph; Bangor, William; Ber', Kynnard; Bigge, Hugh; Charles, Thomas; Chivall, John; Felbrigg, Miles; Fienes, James; Fienes, John; Hanham, John; Herbert, William; Hervy, William; Hill, John; Horner, William; Hull, Edward; Malefaunt, Thomas; Malet, Hugh; Martin, Roger; Mone, John; Pope, Thomas; Pope, William; Power, Michael; Rothewell, William; St. Lo, Giles; Sanky, John; Seymour, William; Southewell, William; Tunbrigge, Thomas.
See also Chaterton, Thomas.
....., gentlemen and grooms of, wages. *See* Halley, Bartholomew. *See also* sergeants *below*.

officers (domestic): - *cont.*
household - *cont.*
....., groom of. *See* Hurst, Robert.
....., grooms and pages of, reward, 42/271, *306;* 43/349; 46/152; 47/173; 48/10, 288; 50/163; 51/136; 53/159, 169; 54/145; 55/129; 56/28; 57/91; 58/61; 60/89; 61/103; 62/104; 64/16; 65/89; 66/101, 102; 67/179; 68/85, 142; 69/80, 81; 70/1/67; 71/1/17; 71/3/4; 71/5/7.
...*See also* gentlemen *above*,
Cf. yeomen *below.*
....., harbinger of. *See* Yerd, John. *See also* Constable, William.
....., knights of. *See* Beauchamp, Walter; Phelip, William; Porter, William; Rocheford, Ralph.
....., pages of. *See* Martin, John; Pope, Robert. *See also* grooms *above.*
....., sergeants, gentlemen and yeomen of, wages, 64/78; 70/2/80.
....., ruler and governor of (1470). *See* Lewes, Henry.
....., steward of, *39/330; 42/306; 61/136. See also* Babthorp, Robert; Beauchamp, John; Butler, Ralph; Pole, William; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443).
....., treasurer of, *39/330; 47/182*; 62/107.*
....., ..., wages for going on embassy, 64/12. *See also* Brekenok, John; Clifton, Gervais; Fallan, William; Fienes, Roger; Hotoft, John*; Philip, William; Popham, John; Stourton, John; Tirell, John*.
....., yeomen of. *See* Adam, John; Akeland, John; Albertine, William; Atkynson, Robert; Baker, John; Banham, John; Barrow, William; Barton, Thomas; Base, John; Baye, John; Bedyll, Thomas; Belecher, Roger; Benet, John; Berre, John; Bird, John; Birken, John; Bosseworth, Richard; Bradley, William; Brende, Geoffrey; Brown, John; Brown, Robert; Brynkelowe, William; Burton, Hugh; Burton, Richard; Bury, John; Carleton, John; Cely, Robert; Chamberlain, William; Chambre, Thomas; Clement, Henry; Clevedon, Richard; Cotton, Richard; Cotyngham, William; Cullake, William; Dalby, Richard; Dale, William; Dawson, Robert; Dekyn, John; Derkyn, John; Dounham, Nicholas; Dryffeld, John; Elmyngton, John; Elys, John; Est, Thomas; Exteyne, Hans; Faireman, William; Fetherston, William; Fitz Walter, William; Fox, John; Frampton, Henry; Freman, Robert; Friston, John; Gissyng, Yon; Gloucestre, John; Godbehere, John; Golde, Walter; Goldeney, John; Gower, David; Green, John; Grenhill, John; Haddam, Richard; Hale, Walter; Harberd, Walter; Hardwik, Gregory; Hariot, William; Hatfeld, John; Herbegeour, Henry; Hertford, John; Hertford, Roger; Hertishull, John; Hicling, William; Hill, Thomas; Holme, Thomas; Hoby, John; Hopwode, Thomas; Horner, William; Hunt, Richard; Hyde, William; Johnson, Richard; Karvener, Thomas; Kendale, Walter; King, John; Kirkeby, William; Kirton, Gilbert; Lambe, John; Lavender, William; Lawley, John; Legh, James; Littester, William; Lokwode, William; Ludlow, William; Lynde, William; Manfeld, Robert; Manfeld, William; Mason, Richard; Middelton, John; Newerk, John; Newton, Thomas; Norreys, John; Northfolk, John; Okeley, Thomas; Par, Gilbert; Peek, Richard; Peek, Robert; Peek, Thomas; Penicooke, Adam; Penicooke, John†; Petham, William; Pilton, John; Preston, Hugh; Pruyse, Hans; Pryck, Robert; Pylchard, Robert; Pyle, Derek; Raser, William; Rede, John; Reynold, John; Ripon, John; Rokeby, Richard; Rys, Henry; Sadeler, Nicholas; Samon, John; Sandford, Thomas; Say, William; Send, Thomas; Sherwood, Thomas; Shrowesbury, William; Skeete, Robert; Smewyn, Edmund; Smith, John; Somer, John; Somer, Richard; Spaldyng, William; Spenser, Robert; Stanes, Richard; Stoghton, John; Stratton, David; Strynger, John; Sutton, John; Sutton, Roger; Swanton, Thomas; Swillyngton, Robert; Syvyngton, John; Tangley, Henry; Thorp, Thomas; Threplande, John; Trafford, Christopher; Trewman, Thomas; Turnour, Jacob; Turnour, William; Upnore, William; Vinister, Thomas; Walsh, Thomas; Walsyngham, Richard; Ward, John; Waren, John; Warton, Hugh; Wattes, John; Went, Thomas; Wheler, John; Wheler, William; Whitehede, Richard; Wilton, John; Wikes, John; Wolf, Thomas; York, Richard.

* *or* treasurer of wars.
† Pensioned.

officers (domestic): - *cont.*
household, yeomen of - *cont.*
....., ..., wages of. *See* sergeants *above.*
Cf. grooms *above.*
See also Bateman, John; Bolde, Thomas*; Breuster, Richard; Burgh, John; Burton, William; Chetewynd, John; Champaigne, John; Clement, John; Elmham, John; Eston, Thomas; Everton, John; Frenche, Stephen; Giffard, Thomas; Hanham, John; Hill, John; Malthous, William; Martin, James; Spaigne, Edmund; Stanley, John; Staunton, Thomas; Stirkland, Thomas; Totty, John; Water, John; Wesenham, Thomas; Wright, Richard.
jewels, keeper of. *See* chamber, receiver of.
kitchen, clerk of. *See* Breuster, William; Hardwik, John; Heton, George.
....., underclerk of. *See* Hardwik, John; Werham, Laurence.
....., yeoman of. *See* Bigge, Hugh.
knights for the body. *See* Roos, Robert; Steward, John.
laundress. *See* chambermaid.
messenger. *See* Danyel, Thomas. *See also under* chamber.
mews, keeper of. *See* Cromwell, Ralph.
minstrels, *42/306. See also* Bradstrete, William*; Chaterton, Thomas*; Cliff, John*; Geffray, Richard*; Gildesburgh, Nicholas*; Goodyere, William*; Green, Thomas*; Haliday, Thomas*; Haliday, Walter*; Langton, William*; Maisham, William*; Marshall, Robert*; Panell, John*; Panell, William*; Payte, John*; Radclif, Thomas*; Wayte, Guy; Wikes, William*; Wilde, John*; Wilde, Thomas*.
....., marshal of. *See* Langton, William.
....., pipers and luter - instruments they have had made in the duchy of Lorraine to be sent for, 64/212.
nurses. *See* Asteley, Joan*; Fosbroke, Maud*.
painter. *See* Stratford, John.
pantry, grooms of. *See* Dilleron, John; Shipton, Simon.
....., sergeant of. *See* Wesenham, Thomas.
....., yeomen of. *See* Bolton, Edmund; Cristmasse, John.
See also Kyngston, Hugh.
physician. *See* Faceby, John; Hatclif, William*; Somerset, John*.
Cf. apothecary.
pilgrims, the king's poor, 58/3.
pitcher-house, offices of. *See* Chamberlain, William.
robes, wardrobe of the, page of. *See* Wager, Brian.
....., yeoman of. *See* Penicooke, John*.
saddler. *See* Lokwode, Richard.
scullery, *bougeman* for, 46/302.
....., cooper for, 46/302.
secretary. *See* Andrew, Richard; Bars, John; Bekyngton, Thomas*; Toly, William. *See also* signet *in* Index of Subjects.
sergeants-at-arms. *See* Bealgrave, Thomas; Breley, John; Clynk, John; Colage, Thomas; Faceby, John; Halom, William; Hunt, John; Manthorp, James; Morvan, John; Osborne, Thomas; Passemer, Robert; Pope, Thomas; Russell, Peter; Sanky, John; Say, Ralph; Wardale, Richard; Watford, John; Wyhom, Henry. *See also* Stafford, John.
sewer. *See* Rokes, Thomas.
spicery, clerk of. *See* Peek, William; Wodcok, John.
....., under-clerk of. *See* Peek, William.
stable, purveyors of. *See* Roos, Thomas (*ob.* 1464).
surgeon. *See* Belwel, Michael; Marshall, John; Stalworth, William; Waren, Robert.
wafery, yeoman of. *See* Tangley, Henry.
See also Ayston, John; Bekyngton, Thomas; Bere, John; Bernett, William; Bolnehill, Saundre; Broghyng, John; Broke, Robert; Brown, Thomas; Bursted, Walter; Derlyng, Robert; Gregory, John; Grey, Robert; Hervy, Thomas; Hotoft, Thomas; Howell, Geoffrey; Ivysoun, John; Kemp, William; Lenham, Robert; Mayn, Hugh; Merywedder, John; Oliver, John; Orgon, Robert; Pecoke, John; Randolf, William; Scorier, John; Skynner, John; Spore, John; Stoute, John; Surgeon, Michael; Thomlynson, David; Walsingham, John; Whitington, Richard; York, William.

*Having pensions from Henry VI.

organs, portable, of, 44/334.
plate, etc. *See* loans.
pardon. *See* Cornewaill, John.
pensions, degrees of preference in payment of, warrant for, 52/399.
....., granted by Henry VI[1]. *See* Albertis, Albert; Almadaa, Alvar; Arraganois, Francis; Assheby, George; Baron, William; Beauchamp, John; Beaufort, Edmund; Brittany, Giles; Butler, Alice; Calot, Laurence; Cambridge, Friars Minor; Cambridge, Friars Preachers; Chetewynd, John; Chetewynd, Rose; Cleve, William; Coimbra, John; Croke, John; Darrant, Peter; Despoy, Louis; Douglas, James; Durfort, Gaillard (*ob.* 1487); Fitz Henry, William; Foston, John; Guttram, Giles; Holand, John (*ob.* 1447); Hungerford, Robert; Iwardby, John; Kebbill, Andrew; Langport, Richard; London, Friars Preachers; Luxemburg, Lewis; Marshall, John; Matheu, John; Montferrand, Mary; Moundeford, Osbern; Oxford, Friars Minor; Oxford, Friars Preachers; Paris, Michael; Ponde, Thomas; Poutrell, John; Richard (*ob.* 1415), widow of; Robessart, John; Rocheford, Ralph; Roos, Thomas (*ob.* 1464); Sage, Ralph; St. Mard, Peter; St. Yon, John; Scales, Thomas; Smart, John; Snaythe, Counce; Swynarton, Joan; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453); Turges, John; Vulre, Gervais; Wallachia, count of; Whitegreve, Robert; friars (in Index of Subjects).
prisoners. *See* Arbarn, Robert; Bultebroke, Roger; Cobham, Eleanor; Fitz Gerot, Thomas; Gychard; Mattes, John; Mortimer, John; Tudor, Owen.
See also Dawson, Matthew; Kene, William; Morvan, John; Windsor castle; Wyntreshull, John. *See also* France, wars.
rebels. *See* treason.
sign-manual (*actual*), 61/159; 62/72; 63/104; 71/5/23.
....., reference to, 67/172.
son. *See* Edward (*ob.* 1471).
treason, etc. against:
allegations of treason. *See* Dawson, John; Thomlynson, Robert.
appeals. *See* Blake, Ralph; Davy, John; Fitz Gerot, Thomas; Kirkeby, John; Lialton, John; Swyft, Richard.
enquiry concerning riotous assemblies. *See* Lucy, William.
rebellion in Kent and Essex (1450). *See* Beaufort, Edmund; Kent; Lekenore, John; Scargill, Thomas; Tirell, Thomas; Walter, Thomas; Yerd, Thomas. *See also* movements *above, and* traitors *below.*
rebels, warfare against (1458). *See* Judde, John.
....., ... (1460). *See* Butler, James (*ob.* 1461); Cave, John; Fulford, Baldwin.
....., ... (1470). *See* Neville, John. *See also* movements *above.*
traitors. *See* Cade, John; Kerver, Thomas; Long, John; Perkyns, William; Skynner, Thomas; Wilkyns, John.
....., arrest of. *See* Holme, Brian; Talvere, John.
See also Guienne.
wife of:-

QUEEN MARGARET

coming to England (and attendance on, in France), 60/242, 243; 61/12, 13, 16, 17, 22, 25, 28, 32, 79, 91, 98, 124, 128, 239, 242, 243; 62/135, 141, 143; 63/14, 114; 64/143; 65/86, 91; 69/176.
....., loans for, 60/247, 252; 61/161.
..... (after the Readeption), 71/6/35, 41.
coronation, 61/128, 192, 193, 197, 198, 228-231, 243; 62/102, 111; 63/8; 65/95; 66/213.
dower (*Rot. Parl.* V, pp.118-120), 62/147; 63/143; 64/252.
....., by assignment on the customs at Southampton, 65/96.
....., arrears, 68/27.
....., as provided by act of the last parliament (not traced), 68/14.
..... - tallies (*listed in schedule*) to be received from her and cancelled (see *CPR.1446-1452*, pp.171-172), 65/181, 182. *See also* Cook, Thomas.
foundation by. *See* Cambridge, Queens' College.
gift to the king, 66/127.

1. Additional to those granted to domestic officers.

QUEEN MARGARET - *cont.*

issues to:
for the daily expenses of her chamber, 62/103.
to pay for "certain stuff" to be taken from the Great Wardrobe, 69/167; *and see* Filongley, Henry.
..... cloth required at the time of the prince's baptism and her purification, 71/1/47.
officers:
butler. *See* St. Lo, Giles.
chamber, grooms and pages of, costs in attending the marquess of Suffolk in France, 62/78.
....., ..., reward for conducting her to England, 64/150.
harper. *See* Turges, John.
horse, master of. *See* Hampton, John.
household, steward of. *See* Surencourt, John.
menial servant. *See* Whitingham, Robert, wife of.
physician. *See* Pellicies, Francis.
receiver. *See* Cotton, William.
tailor. *See* Prince, Jaket.
wine for, 62/86.
with child, 71/1/33.
As "late queen":
costs of custody, 75/1/5, 26.

EDWARD IV (1461-1483)

As earl of March:
creditors, for supplies. *See* Cole, John; Fairford, Walter; Lyon, Edward.
household expenses. *See* Beaupie, David.
issue to (no cause given), 71/5/2.
..... "for suche charges as been committed to him", 71/5/38.
movements:
1459, October; Ludlow: in "the felde", 73/3/29.
journey to Calais, 72/1/58.
1460, June; return from Calais, 72/1/22; 73/1/19.
[after 10 July]; London: in Bayard's castle, 73/1/19.
"voyage" to pacify the marches, loan for, 72/1/90.
officer:
kitchen, clerk of. *See* Green, James.
As king:
beasts:
"jenet. *See* Naples, Lewis.
lion. *See* Makerell, Ralph; *and see* creditors.
benevolences. *See* movements (1475).
bond to. *See* Ralegh, Walter.
business in Norfolk. *See* Fowler, Richard.
chamber:
general warrants for. *See* Exchequer.
issues ordered for, 72/1/97, 106; *72/2/24;* 74/1/149; 76/4/131, 132, 134, 135.
....., for the king's expenses " in this oure progresse toward the northparties", 72/3/51.
....., to be applied by the king "in certaine secrete provisions" for the defence of the realm, 74/1/64.
....., to repay certain (*named*) expenses, 74/1/69.
....., "for divers secrete matters", 74/1/128.

chamber: - *cont.*
.....", "for the provision of certaine secrete ordinaunces and habiliments of werre" for the defence of the realm, 74/2/27.
See also treasurer of the chamber *and* clerk of the jewels *below, under* officers.
payments into, allowance to be made at the Exchequer for. *See* Agard, John; Calais, staple; Colyns, Christopher; Fotheringhay; Herbert, William; Hyot, Robert; Llanthony; Mongomery, Thomas; Mortimer, John; Neville, George; Pelly, Robert.
See also loans *below (the footnote).*
chantries founded by. *See* Warner, Richard.
creditors, as established by process according to act of parliament, to be given assignments for payment, 76/4/33.
....., for supplies:
ale. *See* Ady, Thomas; Saunder, Thomas.
armour. *See* Colyns, Christopher; Hariot, William; Martin, William; Ponde, Thomas; Waryn, Thomas.
..... of Milan. *See* Foscu, John.
bells, silver. *See* Howard, John.
books. *See* Maisternell, Philip.
chapel, ornaments for. *See* Gibbes, Thomas.
cloth, silks, "stuff", tapestry (*sometimes described*). *See* Bertes, Amenewe; Brampton, Edward; Cousin, Robert; Fourniers, Cyprian; Lyhart, Walter; Orell, William; Pault, Gilmyn; Pikering, John; Pount, John; Rigon, Edmund; Roger, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470); Wilde, John.
..... - arras. *See* Grenier, Pasquier; Spynell, Anthony.
..... - cloth of gold. *See* Canisian, Gerard; Fourniers, Cyprian; Hariot, William; Hoole, William; Redy, William.
..... - gold, silver and embroidery. *See* Mewes, James.
clothing. *See* Roger, John.
corn *See* Clayson, Gerard; Knight, Robert.
fish. *See* Graunger, Thomas; Markham, Thomas; Sutton, Richard.
furs (?). *See* Cole, John.
horses. *See* Brittalles, Lewis; Delamar, Thomas; Hedlam, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
....., supplies for. *See* Baker, Edmund; Gibbes, Thomas.
jewels. *See* Barker, John; Dutchman, a; Nigrono, John Ambrose; Philip, Matthew; Porter, William; Undecole, Reynold; Vansiller, Tyce; Wood, Thomas.
kitchen utensils. *See* Tankard, Edmund.
lions. *See* Lokton, John.
meat. *See* Maire, Henry; Neel, Philip.
musk, amber, etc. *See* Naples, Lewis.
plate, etc. *See* Carlil, Nicholas; Coleyn, John; Goldsmith, Gerard; Lekehampton, Thomas; Palmer, William; Philip, Matthew; Pole, John; Ree, Cornelius; Rys, Gerard; Shawe, Edmund; Shawe, John; Undecole, Reynold.
spears and standards. *See* Hunt, William.
spices. *See* Roger, John.
tapestry. *See* cloth.
vestments. *See* Morton, William; Windsor college.
wax. *See* Roger, John.
..... of Poland. *See* Brampton, John.
wine. *See* Brampton, John; Brian, Martin; Chattok, William; Howbarde, James; Kelsale, Roger, Moigne, John; Stokker, William; Sylton, John; Wenlok, John; Wyssok, Davy.
wool. *See* Canisian, Gerard; Kethecogh, Philip. *See also* Harton, Peter.
daughters. *See* Cecily; Elizabeth.
diplomacy. *See* Aragon; Austria; Brittany; Burgundy; Castille; Denmark; Empire; Ferrara; Flanders; France; Hanse; Naples; Poland; Rome; St. Pol; Scotland; Spain.
.....: - messengers, embassies, etc., sent abroad, 72/2/24; 72/3/5; 72/4/51; 73/1/124[B]; 73/2/1; 73/3/73[B]; 74/2/1.

diplomacy - *cont.*
.....: - "a patriark" visiting England, reward, 73/2/53.
earl created by. *See* Stafford, John (*ob.* 1473).
feudal incidents:
escheats. *See* Roos, Thomas (*ob.* 1464); Stafford, Humphrey; Tresham, Margaret.
marriage, purchase of. *See* Devereux, Walter.
wards, lands of. *See* Hampden, Anne.
wardship, granted twice, 75/4/17.
..... and marriage. *See* Playter, Thomas.
....., sale of. *See* Hastinges, William; Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471); Norreys, William.
fines to, for great offences, assigned, 74/1/54, 55.
forfeitures (assigned):
bonds, to appear in court, 75/4/25.
....., to detain pensions indicted, 76/2/4; 77/3/42.
....., to keep the peace, 76/1/83; 77/1/44. *See also* Chancery; Common Pleas; Justices of the Peace; King's Bench (*in* Index of Subjects).
for rebellion, in Kent and the cinque Ports, 75/1/14.
ship, wrecked. *See* Rollesley, William.
household:
"cheker rolle" of, 73/3/80.
creditors of, as listed in schedule (*wanting*), warrant for, 75/2/60. *See also* Burgh, Thomas; Day, John.
debenture (*actual*), 77/1/40.
expenses. *See* Sturgeon, John.
general warrants for. *See* Exchequer. *See also* treasurer *and* cofferer of the household *under* officers.
jewel house. *See* Greenwich.
jewels, repair of. *See* Palmer, William.
lands, etc., purchased by. *See* Brocas, William; Gay, Christopher; Griffith, William; Leeds, prior of; Ludlow, Richard; Neville, George; Mason, John; Ward, John; Wodeville, Richard (*ob.* 1483).
....., receivers, etc., of. *See* Bird, John; Fitz Herbert; Roger; Maunsell, Thomas.
livery. *See* Herbert, William; Savage, Janico; Sayler, Brown; Ward, Thomas.
loans, by "divers bisshops, abbots, priores and other divers spirituell persones", assignment on, 74/3/1.
....., ..., repayment of, 74/1/45.
....., repayment of[1]. *See* Appilton, Roger; Arundel, John; Barde, John; Barker, John; Berkeley, Maurice; Bird, Alan; Bledlowe, Thomas; Blount, Walter; Bothe, John; Bothe, Laurence; Bothe, William; Botill, Robert; Bourchier, Thomas; Bradley, John; Brian, Thomas; Brice, Hugh; Bury St. Edmunds; Calais, staple; Canisian, Gerard; Canterbury, Christ Church; Castell, John; Challey, John; Chattok, William; Chaucer, Alice; Chedworth, John; Chok, Richard; Colt, Thomas; Colwich, Robert; Colyer, Reynold; Cook, Thomas; Crosby, John; Dere, William; Dixon, Thomas; Douglas, James; Dudley, William; Dunthorn, William; Dynham, John; Edenham, Richard; Fenne, Hugh; Feriby, John; Fogge, John; Forster, John; Fortescu, John; Fowler, Richard; Gibbes, Thomas; Godard, Henry; Grafton, Thomas; Grey, Edmund; Grey, William; Gwydetty, Thomas; Hagus, John; Harding, Robert; Hatclif, William; Herbert, William; Heywode, Thomas; Hill, Robert; Holes, Andrew; Hoo, Thomas; Howard, John; Hunt, John; Illyngworth, Richard; Ireland, George; Jocelyn, Ralph; Kemp, Thomas; Kesten, Thomas; Kingscote, John; Knight, Roger; Lambard, John; Langham, William; Lee, Richard; Leicester, St. Mary de Pratis; Leventhorp, Thomas; Lewes, John; Leynton, John; Lilleshull; London, Christchurch; London, mayor, aldermen, etc.; Lyhart, Walter; Malmesbury, abbot; Malmesbury, Roger; Marshall, John; Marshall, Master John; Massy, Henry; Medicis, Julian; Medicis, Lorenzo; Middelton, John; Mongomery, Thomas;

1. These warrants often state that the king received the loan "by our owen hands", and order the treasurer and chamberlains to enter a *mutuum* in "oure bookes called the pele" in the Exchequer of receipt and to repay the creditor.

loans, repayment of - *cont.*
Nashe, John; Neville, George (*ob.* 1476); Neville, George; Norwich, prior; Notyngham, William; Peterborough; Philip, Matthew; Plympton; Ponde, Thomas; Portenare, Alexander; Radclif, Roger; Riche, Richard; Roger, John; Rotherham, Thomas; St. Benet's; St. Lo, John; Sapcote, Richard; Say, John; Shawe, Edmund; Sheldon, Richard; Stevenson, Thomas; Stillington, Robert; Stokes, John; Storey, Edward; Taillour, William; Thresk, Robert; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470); Ursewyk, Thomas; Vaughan, Thomas; Wade, Thomas; Walter, Clais; Ward, Thomas; Waver, Henry; Wendy, John; Wenlok, John; Wikes, John; Wodeville, Richard (*ob.* 1483); Wymbyssh, Thomas; Yonge, Thomas; York, William. *See also* signet.
maundy, 74/2/113[B]; *and see* Roger, John.
mother. *See* Neville, Cecily.
movements:
1461, March 18; Cambridge: receives loan, 72/1/29.
journey to the north, 72/1/93; 72/3/3.
....., "the felde at Shirbourne", 72/1/26.
April; York: receives loan, 72/1/29.
Durham: ....., 73/1/95.
June; Warwick, 72/1/35.
June 26; London: creation of knights. *See* Smart, John.
June 28; Westminster: coronation. *See* Bourchier, Thomas; Darell, George; Grey, Edmund; Smart, John.
September; Gloucester: at sessions of oyer and terminer, 73/1/6.
Hereford, 72/1/66.
journey into the marches of Wales, 72/1/37.
Shrewsbury, 72/1/62.
1462, February 27; : preparations for "oure nexte journeye", 72/1/111.
Nov. 1 to 1462, January 8; campaign in "north parties", 72/4/21.
1463, July 5; : about to begin "progresse" to the north, 72/3/51.
August; : plans to invade Scotland, 72/3/75, 76; 75/2/63.
1469, January 19; Salisbury: at sessions of oyer and terminer, 74/1/154.
June; : journey to the north, 74/2/33.
August; Warwick, 75/1/12.
1470, April; Salisbury, 74/3/21.
May; journey to suppress rebels, 74/3/9, 15, 17, 29.
1470-1471; "beyonde the see", in Holland, etc., 75/1/77; 75/2/2, 9, 80; 75/4/28; 76/1/33; *and see* Bekingham, William; Bukkyng, Balthasar.
1471, Feb. 12 and 17; Bruges, 75/4/30, 31.
March; arrival in England, 75/4/27.
York: order for custody of Carlisle castle, 75/3/56.
April-May; battles of Barnet and Tewkesbury, etc., 75/1/6, 60; *and see* Freman, Thornay; Staverton, William.
May; journey into Kent, 75/1/42.
1473, summer; midlands and Welsh marches, 75/3/52; 75/4/1.
1475, July-August; expedition to France:
army, musters of. *See* Bourchier, Henry.
....., wages of. *See* Bulkley, Thomas.
attending the king. *See* Snoland, Richard; Stacy, John.
benevolences for. *See* Bynchestre, William; Martin, Richard.
supplies for, 76/2/1.
See also List of indentures.
December; Winchester and Salisbury, 76/1/81.
1476, June and July; Fotheringhay, 76/2/49.
1478, "our huntyng season", 76/4/56.
-1479; Christmas and New Year gifts, 76/4/135.
1481, April 9; proposed expedition into Scotland, 77/2/71.

officers (domestic):
apothecary. *See* Clerk, John.
armourer. *See* Tentler, Vincent*; Waryn, Thomas.
armoury, groom of. *See* Wydoke, Henry.
avenary, sergeant of. *See* Preston, Stephen.
bakehouse, sergeant of. *See* Rokley, John.
bannerer. *See* Asteley, John*.
barge, master of. *See* Philip, John.
bedesmen, *74/2/113B*.
beds, yeoman of. *See* Willy, Richard.
bows, yeoman of. *See* Yonge, John.
buttery, groom of. *See* Barbour, John.
....., yeoman purveyor of. *See* Veyes, Richard.
carver. *See* Bourchier, Thomas.
cellar, groom for the king's mouth in. *See* Penyngton, William.
....., sergeant of. *See* Dixon, Thomas.
chamber, gentleman usher of. *See* Feriby, John.
....., grooms of. *See* Baret, Philip; Hamerton, John; Wyllours, William; Wylshawe, John.
....., ... and pages of, reward, 72/4/82, 94; 73/1/115; 73/3/78; 74/1/144; 75/3/42; 76/1/49; 76/2/14; 76/3/6; 76/4/62; 77/2/39; 77/3/62.
....., treasurer of, *73/2/53; 74/2/27; and see* Spryng, Geoffrey.
....., ..., and master andkeeper of the jewels. *See* Port, William. *See also* Vaughan, Thomas.
....., ushers of. *See* Allerton, Robert; Brampton, Edward; Graunford, John; Shirley, Hugh; Trussell, Arnold; Wake, Thomas.
....., yeomen of, reward, 72/4/94; 73/3/80. *See also* Adams, William; Benet, Thomas; Cholmlay, David; Cowper, John; Hopton, Roger; Kent, John; Poole, William; Smith, John*; Ward, Thomas.
....., yeomen of the crown and others of the, *74/2/113B*.
chamberlain. *See* Hastinges, William.
chapel, children of. *See* Abyndon, Henry; Snoland, Richard.
....., clerks of. *See* Abyndon, Henry; Badcombe, John; Brown, John; Palmer, Henry; Snoland, Richard.
....., dean of. *See* Dudley, William.
....., priests of. *See* Down, Thomas; Eyre, Thomas.
....., servant of. *See* Fowler, John*.
cordwainer. *See* Harton, Peter.
crown, yeomen of, reward, 72/4/94; 73/3/80. *See also* Acham, William; Aleyn, William; Allerton, Robert; Bounteyn, Richard; Cartèmell, Richard; Crawford, John; Cruse, Richard; Foster, John; Gotelee, Richard*; Graunford, John; Patingeham, Thomas; Shirley, Hugh; Trussell, William; Warton, Richard; Willy, Richard; Wrayton, Piers.
embroiderer. *See* Gibbes, Thomas.
esquires *or* squires for the body. *See* Berkeley, Maurice; Berkeley, William; Cheyne, John; Clifton, Gervais; Fortescu, John; Grey, Thomas; Hastinges, Ralph; Herbert, Thomas; Howard, Thomas; Par, John; Prout, Thomas; Radclif, Robert; Sapcote, John; Selenger, Thomas; Sturgeon, John; Tirell, Thomas; Vaughan, Thomas; Wikes, William.
falconer, gentleman. *See* Mulso, William.
....., master. *See* Idle, Peter.
fishmonger. *See* Sutton, Richard.
footmen. *See* Hertby, Robert; Scarden, Matthew.
galley, master of. *See* Nadale, Thomas.
gate, groom of. *See* Bray, Robert.
....., yeoman porter of. *See* Stevers, John.
goldsmith. *See* Wyllerby, George.
green cloth, clerk of. *See* Beaupie, Peter; Randolf, John.
hall, grooms and pages of, reward, 72/4/100.
....., marshal of. *See* Green, Robert.

* Having pension granted by Edward IV.

officers (domestic) - *cont.*
hall - *cont.*
....., yeomen of. *See* Bowen, Thomas; Chirk, Geoffrey; Coket, John; Fissher, David; Hethe, John; Johnson, Hugh; Langman, Robert; Langton, Henry; Lound, John; Ocley, John; Robynson, Richard; Smyrker, William; Stanhope, Thomas; Walker, William; Wodehous, Richard.
henxmen, master of. *See* Brandon, William; Cheyne, John.
heralds, etc.:
kings of arms and heralds. *See* Smart, John.
Blanc Lyon pursuivant. *See* Sylton, John.
Chester pursuivant, messenger to the duke of Burgundy, 73/1/124[B].
Clarenceux king of arms, ambassador to the king of Denmark, 76/4/10, 131; 77/1/33.
....., Elizabeth, widow of, for his services, in alms, 76/3/36.
Garter king of arms, costs of strangers from Poland and Naples, 73/1/124[B]. *See also* Smart, John; Wrythe, John.
..... and other heralds. *See* Daubney, William.
Ireland king of arms. *See* Ireland, Walter.
Norroy king of arms. *See* Holme, Thomas.
..... (?), [.....ey], attending missions to the duke of Burgundy, 73/2/53.
Rouge Croix, 73/1/124[B].
Windsor herald, messenger to Scotland and elsewhere, 75/2/42.
Windsor pursuivant, messenger to the duke of Brittany, 73/1/124[B].
horse, master of. *See* Burgh, Thomas; Cheyne, John; Par, John; Wikes, John.
....., yeoman of. *See* Trussell, William.
household, cofferer of. *See* Blundell, James; Elrington, John; Jenney, Richard.
....., controller of. *See* Scot, John.
....., ..., chief clerk -. *See* Saxilby, John.
....., counting-house of, clerk of. *See* Jenney, Richard.
....., esquires of. *See* Cristmasse, Stephen; Hungerford, Walter; Wade, William.
....., grand master of. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
....., grooms and pages of, reward, 72/4/85; 73/1/116; 73/3/88; *and see* Haries, Richard.
....., ..., officers of, reward, 74/2/95.
....., purveyor, yeoman, of, *See* Lyon, Edward.
....., ... of fish, yeoman. *See* Lyndeford, John.
....., spicery of, sergeant of. *See* Nicholl, John.
....., steward of. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
....., treasurer of, 72/4/8; 77/1/38.
....., ..., for costs at the feast of St. George, 76/4/134. *See also* Elrington, John; Fogge, John; Howard, John.
....., (unspecified officers of). *See* Grey, Edmund. *See also* Adam, John; Assh, John; Assh, Thomas; Beaupie, David; Benet, David; Bingham, John; Brown, John; Bukenham,_____; Burton, William; Cade, Thomas; Calvort, James; Cantwell, Thomas; Clavynger, Robert; Cleton, John; Conwey, Hugh; Cough, Lewis; Cowper, John; Cox, William; Curles, John; Darell, Thomas; Doxford, Ralph; Echam, William; Elwold, Thomas; Elys, Morris; Everley, Thomas; Fauconbrigge, Thomas; Fekes, John; Flecher, Thomas; Glace, Edmund; Gogh, John; Grey, Thomas; Griffith, William; Hatfeld, Richard; Holme, Robert; Horsley, Oliver; Huelston, Richard; Ireland, John; Kelsale, Roger; Kere, Nicholas; Knight, Thomas; Kyngdon, Edward; Laughton, Gilbert; Leighton, Thomas; Man, John; Man, William; Mongomery, John; Moryson, William; Paxman, Simkin; Pemberton, John; Porter, Oliver; Reve, John; Rous, John; Sarsfeld, Ellis; Serle, William; Sherod, Edward; Shute, John; Spen, John; Spen, William; Stormy, John; Thirkyll, William; Twysilton, John; Twysilton, Thomas; Whateley, Ralph; Wilby, Thomas; Wilson, Robert.
jewel house, clerk of. *See* Daubney, William*.
jewels, clerk of. *See* Davy, Richard; Spryng, Geoffrey.
....., groom of. *See* Forster, Rowland.

* Having pensions.

officers (domestic) - *cont.*
jewels - *cont.*
....., keeper *or* master of. *See* chamber, treasurer of.
....., yeomen of. *See* Gryme, Thomas; Laurence, Richard*.
kitchen, clerk of. *See* Elrington, John.
knights for the body. *See* Berkeley, Maurice; Burgh, Thomas; Howard, John; Par, John; Ree, Roger; Vaughan, Thomas.
larder, yeoman for the king's mouth in. *See* Rede, William.
mailman. *See* White, Edmund.
minstrels, still. *See* Canthorn, Thomas: Cliff, John; Cliff, William; Cristian, William; Green, Thomas; Grey, Robert; Haliday, Walter; Marshall, Robert; Wikes, William. *See also* Daubney, William.
....., ..., marshal of. *See* Haliday, Walter.
nurse. *See* Caux, Anne*.
painter. *See* Stratford, John.
physician. *See* Frise, Jaques*; Hatclif, William*; Serigo, Dominic*.
pitcher house, yeoman of. *See* Elys, Maurice.
porter, sergeant. *See* Arnald, Maurice.
poultry, sergeant of. *See* Carr, Nicholas.
robes, groom of. *See* Curteys, Piers.
....., yeoman of. *See* Sedborough, John.
sea-fisher. *See* Markham, Thomas.
secretary. *See* Hatclif, William*; Slefeld, William.
sergeants-at-arms. *See* Aumener, Walter; Bank, Thomas; Bradbury, Robert; Britte, Nicholas; Carr, Nicholas; Chambre, Thomas; Convers, John; Grayson, Arthur; Gudale, Adam; Gylmyn, Richard; Kesten, Richard; Lewes, John; Lillyng, Richard; Manthorp, James; Martin, John; Osborne, Thomas; Rocley, John; Sambroke, John; Shadwell, Stephen; Simond, Roland; Skelton, Edward; Southcote, Nicholas; Thomas, Nicholas; Walton, Thomas; Walton, William; Waltrop, Thomas;
soldiers attending. *See* Lowes, Henry.
stable-farrier, sergeant. *See* North, John.
....., grooms of. *See* Baron, William; Lyndesey, John.
standard bearer. *See* Cheyne, John.
surgeon, chief. *See* Hobbes, William*.
'tapicer'. *See* Wilde, John.
tents, sergeant of. *See* Garnet, Richard.
wardrobe, grooms of. *See* Butler, Thomas; Lightfoot, John.
watch, clerk of the. *See* Muklowe, John.
See also Tankard, Edmund.
pardon. *See* Russell, John.
pensions granted by†. *See* Bolman, Robert; Boyd, Robert; Brittany, bastard of; Bruges, Lewis; Bukkyng, Balthasar; Busshawe, Reynold; Cambridge, Friars Minor; Cambridge, Friars Preachers; Clifford, Robert; Darriveire, Bartholomew; George; Haucheth, John; Hounslow; Lacy, William; Launde, John; London, Friars Preachers; Margaret; Montferrand, Bertrand; Morland, William; Naples, Lewis; Ormond, John; Oxford, Friars Minor; Oxford, Friars Preachers; Puich, John; Sympson, Mark; Thorp, Rose; Wodeville, Richard (*ob.* 1469); friars (in Index of Subjects).
plate, repair of. *See* Potter, Francis.
..... - making of "an hande of silver". *See* Davy, John.
prisoners. *See* Beaufort, Edmund, junior; Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1464); Coventre, Henry; Mylde, Thomas; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1489); Henry VI, (*under* movements, *after* 1460).
....., French. *See* Markham, Thomas.
rebels. *See* traitors.
secret business, in England. *See* Cholmlay, David; Roger, John; Roger, William; St. Barbe, John.
.....: issue to "a secrete persone for a grete cause whom we wol not be named", 73/3/92.
.....: spies sent abroad. *See* Hastinges, William.
See also chamber.

* Having pensions.

† Additional to those granted to domestic officers.

Edward IV - *cont.*
sign-manual (*actual*), 72/1/37, 38, 115.
....., reference to, 78/2/44.
sister. *See* Elizabeth; Margaret.
sons. *See* Edward V (*below*); Richard (*ob.* 1483).
traitors, rebels. *See* Colt, Thomas; Fauconberg, Thomas; Legh, William; Lowe, Richard; Reynold ap Griffith; Tudor, Jasper; Vere, John (*ob.* 1513).
....., captured. *See* Moigne, John; Redman, Edward.
....., lands of. *See* Canisian, Gerard.
....., loan to resist, 72/3/54.
....., service against, in Ireland. *See* Savage, Janico.
....., ..., in the march of Calais. *See* Whetehill, Richard.
....., ..., in Norfolk. *See* Twyer, John.
....., ..., in Northern England. *See* Bird, Alan; Gerard, master; Neville, John (*ob.* 1471); Tynemouth. *See also* forfeitures.
word of mouth, appointment of auditors, 77/3/24.
....., command to make account, 77/3/31.
....., ... to deliver tallies, 74/2/27.
wife of:-

QUEEN ELIZABETH

cars. *See* Stratford, John.
chamber. *See* Hunt, Thomas.
coronation, 73/1/124[B]; *and see* Barde, John; Haliday, Walter; Hedlam, John; Smart, John; Vere, John (*ob.* 1513).
"defence of", 76/4/136.
dower (*CPR. 1467-1477*, p.110), 74/1/78.
gift to. *See* Dutchman.
horse for. *See* Radclif, Robert.
"instance of", 75/1/12.
issue to, for expenses of her chamber, wardrobe and stable, 72/4/77.
loan to the king "by the hands of", 75/2/16.
officers:
beds, yeoman of. *See* Hawley, John.
carver. *See* Haut, Edmund.
chamber, grooms and pages of, reward, 72/4/86, 103; 73/1/118; 73/3/79; 74/1/146; 74/2/94; 76/2/41; 76/3/27; 76/4/108.
....., usher of. *See* Wilde, Thomas.
chaplain. *See* Husy, Mark.
physician. *See* Serigo, Dominic.
receiver-general. *See* Forster, John.
secretary. *See* Gunthorp, John.
purchase of wardship by. *See* Hastinges, William.
queen's gold paid to. *See* Canisian, Gerard.
supplies to. *See* Barde, John; Cornyshe, John.
As "late queen":
(1470-71) attendance on. *See* Scrope, Elizabeth.
(1483) *78/2/24.*

EDWARD V (1483)

As prince of Wales:
chamberlain. *See* Vaughan, Thomas.
service to. *See* Alcock, John.
As king:
coronation. *See* Bell, John.
expenses of household, chamber, etc. *See* Exchequer, general warrants.
As "Edward Bastard", 78/2/3.

created a knight. *See* Smart, John.
As duke of Gloucester:
warrants for:
his arms to be set in St. George's Chapel, Windsor, on his admission to the order of the Garter, 73/1/130. *See also* Philip, Matthew.
gift, 74/1/66.
to purvey certain things for his use, 74/2/56.
costs of his household, 74/2/65, 76.
wages as warden of Carlisle and the west march, 76/4/134; 77/1/28, 33; 77/2/64, 67.
....., and to provide bows and arrows, 77/3/87, 90.
See also Love, William; Wydower, Nicholas.
for the repair of Bewcastle, Cumberland, 77/3/86.
lieutenant of, as warden. *See* Par, William.
marriage bought by. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471).
messengers between him and the king during the war against the Scots. *See* Balgey, Henry.
protector of England, *78/1/1; 78/2/24.*
As king:
bonds to. *See* Daubney, William.
chamber, expenses of. *See* Exchequer, general warrants.
coronation, 78/3/39.
creditors, for supplies:
armour. *See* Grymaldes, Lewis.
cloth. *See* Wilcokes, William.
plate. *See* Shawe, Edmund.
Wardrobe, Great, for the. *See* Walcote, John.
wine. *See* Nigrons, John Ambrose.
diplomacy. *See* Brittany.
.....: embassy sent abroad, 78/3/3.
household, expenses of. *See* Exchequer, general warrants.
See also household, *below.*
loans, repayment of. *See* Calais, staple; Knight, Thomas.
officers:
chamber, grooms and pages of, reward, 78/2/18.
crown, yeoman of. *See* Desture, Grymond*.
esquire for the body. *See* Hoton, John.
household, controller of. *See* Percy, Robert.
....., treasurer of. *See* Croft, Richard; Hopton, William.
jewel house, clerk of. *See* Daubney, William.
....., groom of. *See* Forster, Rowland.
....., yeoman of. *See* Laurence, Richard.
knights for the body. *See* Babyngton, John; Brakenbury, Robert; Hudelston, John; Tirell, James; Worteley, Thomas.
surgeon. *See* Smith, John*.
wardrobe, yeoman of. *See* Appelby, Robert.
pensions granted by†. *See* Cambridge, Friars Minor; Cambridge, Friars Preachers; Cave, John; London, Friars Preachers; Oxford, Friars Minor; Skipton, Richard; friars (in Index of Subjects).
rebels. *See* Stafford, Henry; Tudor, Henry.
....., service against. *See* Bell, John.
See also Naval *in* Index of Subjects.

HENRY VII (1485-1509)

See Tudor, Henry.

* Having pension.

† Additional to those granted to officers.

A

Admiral of England. *See* Beaufort, Thomas; Holand, Edmund; Percy, Thomas
....., of the north. *See* Blackebourne, Nicholas; Grey, Richard.
....., lieutenant of. *See* Umfraville, Robert.
....., sergeant of. *See* Drax, John.
....., of the south and west. *See* Berkeley, Thomas; Cliderowe, Richard; Percy, Thomas; Rempston, Thomas.
....., sergeant of. *See* Blackebourne, Simon.
Alien priories. *See* Priories, alien.
Aliens, resident. *See* Prudence, Thomas.
Assignments of revenues, *passim*[1].
....., change of, warrants ordering[2], 15/177; 16/727; 18/26, 275; 20/148, 209; 21/37, 54, 292, 484; 22/237; 23/99; 54/234; 56/139; 57/108, 120; 63/30, 36, 38, 58, 119; 64/24, 73, 78, 91, 150, 250; 66/94, 109, 124; 67/37; 68/142, 156, 185; 69/67, 163, 202, 213; 71/2/68; 72/2/21; 72/4/34; 73/1/46, 92, 125; 75/3/49; 78/1/1.
....., discharge from. *See* Mongomery, Thomas.
....., hardship caused by. *See* Orgrave, Margaret.
....., impossibility of awaiting, 69/186.
....., *memoranda* of grants of *(actual)*, signed by treasurer, 74/2/115, 116.
....., preferment in payment by, 58/86.
....., tallies for, divided when not fully paid, 73/3/86.
....., ..., number to be issued specified, 74/1/44.
....., ..., stolen, 74/1/150.
....., ..., surrendered for ready money, 62/231.
....., ..., transferred by the assignees. *See* Dunthorn, William; Frogenhale, Richard; Greet, Francisco; Maunt, John; Maunt, Thomas; Payn, John; Peyto, William; Sopewell.
....., ..., warrant for "the proo" of, 74/2/27.
....., ..., wording of, specified in warrants, 73/3/15, 125; 74/1/6, 10, 117; 74/2/104; 74/4/53; 77/3/63.
Assize and gaol delivery, justices of, wages, 23/259, 40/100; 46/341, 355; 47/94, 288. *See also* Ayscow, William; Babyngton, William; Billing, Thomas; Brenchele, William; Brian, Thomas; Catesby, John; Chaunterell, William; Cheyne, William; Chok, Richard; Cokayn, John; Colepeper, John; Cottesmore, John; Ellerker, John; Fairfax, Guy; Fray, John; Fulthorp, Thomas; Gascoigne, William; Godered, William; Hals, John; Hankford, William; Hill, Robert; Hody, John; Horneby, William; Horton, Roger; Hull, John; Husy, William; Inyn, John; Jenney, William; Lasyngby, William; Littelton, Thomas; Lodyngton, William; Markham, John; Martin, John; Nedham, John; Neel, Richard; Newton, Richard; Norton, Richard; Paston, William; Portington, John; Preston, John; Rede, John; Rikhill, William; Rolf, Thomas; Skreen, William; Strangways, James; Thirnyng, William; Tildeslegh, Thomas; Tirwhit, Robert; Ursewyk, Thomas; Westbury, William.
assize of novel disseisin. *See* Wymbervyle, Roger.

1. Warrants frequently specify the source on which a payee is to be given an assignment, the most common being taxation and customs duties in the ports; others include the Hanaper of Chancery, the mint, sheriffs' proffers, the duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall, lands in the King's hands, fines and forfeitures. References are given to these assignments in the index of persons and places.

2. These usually state that the source first assigned was already burdenned with charges so that the new assignment could not be met; but some (e.g. in box 63) became invalid because the customers were changed (This is a complicated subject and the indexer cannot guarantee that he has detected every reference to it.)

battle, trial by. *See* Crescy, Richard; Vaux, John.
bishops, mitre and pontificals of. *See* Boury, John.
....., "multure" of. *See* Cloos, Nicholas.
....., temporalities of, *sede vacante*. *See* Bath and Wells; Canterbury; Durham; London; Salisbury; Winchester.
books. *See* Alnwick, William; Ayscow, William; Bermyngham, Fulk; Maisternell, Philip.
butler, chief. *See* Chaucer, Thomas; Stafford, John (*ob.* 1473); Wenlok, John.
....., ..., clerk of. *See* Fowler, John.

cannon. *See* ordnance.
castles, in the march of Calais. *See* Calais; Guînes; Hammes; Marck; Oye.
....., in the Channel Islands. *See* Guernsey; Jersey.
....., in England. *See* Alnwick; Berwick-upon-Tweed; Bewcastle; Bristol; Carisbrooke; Carlisle; Corfe; Dover; Dunstanburgh; Kenilworth; Knaresborough; Leeds; London, Tower of; Ludlow; Newcastle-upon-Tyne; Nottingham; Oakham; Odiham; Pevensey; Pontefract; Portsmouth; Queenborough; Rochester; Shrewsbury; Southampton; Tynemouth; Wallingford; Winchester; Windsor.
....., in France. *See* Caen; Cherbourg; Crotoy; Dieppe; Domfront; Rue.
....., in Guienne. *See* Blaye; Bordeaux; "Curbuffyn"; Fronsac; "Lourde"; Montargis.
....., in Ireland. *See* "Kyllamohan"; Newcastle; Wicklow.
....., in Scotland. *See* Lochmaben; Roxburgh; Threave.
....., in Wales and Monmouth. *See* Beaumaris; Bishop's Castle; Brecon; Caldicot; Cardiff; Cardigan; Carmarthen; Carnarvon; Cefnllys; Chirk; Coity; Conway; Criccieth; Dolforwyn; Flint; Harlech; Hay; Holt; Llanbadarn; Montgomery; Newcastle Emlyn; Newport; Rhuddlan.
chamberlain of England. *See* Humphrey.
....., of the queen. *See* Vere, John (*ob.* 1513).
chancellor. *See* Alcock, John; Arundel, Thomas; Beaufort, Henry; Beaufort, Thomas; Bourchier, Thomas; Kemp, John; Langley, Thomas; Neville, George; Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460); Rotherham, Thomas; Scarle, John; Stafford, John; Stillington, Robert; Waynflete, William.
....., livery for. *See* Clifford, Richard.
....., wax for, 39/147.
Chancery:
bonds made in, to keep the peace, forfeited and assigned, 76/3/25; 76/5/1; 77/1/1; 77/3/80.
....., to answer a plea of debt, ..., 77/1/35.
chaffwax. *See* Scalby, Alan.
clerks. *See* Asplion, John; Bolthorp, Robert; Gaunstede, Simon; Morland, William; Preston, Peter; Preston, William; Selby, Richard; Welhull, Robert.
Hanaper of, assignments on, 15/80; 21/46, 80, 292; 22/188; 24/234; 27/381; 29/19; 31/588; 32/129; 54/178; 56/151; 62/223; 63/141; 74/3/108; 74/3/2; 76/2/49.
....., keeper of. *See* Claydon, Robert; Elrington, John; Kirkeham, Robert; Mouter, Robert.
....., underclerk of. *See* Morland, William.
fine in, for a charter of pardon. *See* Claydon, Robert.
....., for licences. *See* Danyel, Thomas.
keeper of the Great Seal. *See* Kirkeham, Robert.
letters patent cancelled in, 15/61.
masters. *See* Faryngdon, Robert; Martin, Richard.

Chancery - *cont.*
originalia, writing the estreats of. *See* Gaunstede, Simon; Morton, John.
petty bag, clerks of, for writing estreats of *originalia*. *See* Bate, John; Brown, John; Friston, Richard; Skipton, Richard; Wymbyssh, Nicholas.
proceedings in. *See* Wingfelde, Robert.
.....: - award by the chancellor and his court, 77/1/35.
rolls - "maistre of our roules". *See* Alcock, John.
....., etc., keeper of, and of the house of Converts *See* Barrow, Thomas; Bubbewyth, Nicholas; Frank, John; Gaunstede, Simon; Kirkeby, Thomas; Kirkeham, Robert; Morton, John; Morton, Robert; Stanley, Thomas; Stopyngdon, John; Wakeryng, John.
writs, writing of. *See* Friston, Richard. *See also* Seal, Great.
chantries. *See* Baddow, Great; London, churches.
chivalry, court of. *See* Barell, John.
Common Pleas:
attorney of the king in. *See* Babthorp, William; Babyngton, William; Hunt, Roger; Lodyngton, William.
estreats of, clerk of. *See* Oundell, Henry.
fines, in default in return of writ, assigned, 76/2/38.
....., to concord in plea of covenant, ..., 74/2/72, 104; 75/3/60.
justices, general warrants for. *See* justices.
....., unknown, 40/102; 47/285, 286. *See also* Aston, Nicholas; Brenchele, William; Chok, Richard; Cokayn, John; Colepeper, John; Cottesmore, John; Danvers, Robert; Fulthorp, Thomas; Hals, John; Hankford, William; Hill, Robert; Inyn, John; Littelton, Thomas; Lodyngton, William; Markham, John; Martin, John; Moile, John; Newton, Richard; Paston, William; Preston, John; Rikhill, William; Strangways, James; Tirwhit, Robert; Westbury, William; Yonge, Thomas.
....., chief. *See* Babyngton, William; Brian, Thomas; Cottesmore, John; Inyn, John; Norton, Richard; Prisot, John; Thirnyng, William.
writs and rolls, keepers of. *See* Darcy, Robert; Filongley, Henry; Fogge, John; Hotoft, John; Manfeld, Robert; Pomfreit, William.
constable of England. *See* Beaumont, John; John; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470); Wodeville, Richard (*ob.* 1469).
....., clerk of. *See* Appilton, Thomas.
....., court of. *See* Langport, Richard.
.....,....., keeper of. *See* Vernon, Richard.
....., prisoner of. *See* Hayn, John.
councils, general, of the Church, wages of ambassadors, messengers, etc., to:
Constance, 31/231, 244, 251, 260, 300.
Pavia, 39/157.
Basle, 48/337, 341, 343; 49/7, 11, 13, 160, 164; 50/136, 165-167, 169, 172, 173, 175, 178, 278, 287, 288, 294, 310, 311, 313, 341; 51/133, 322; 52/148, 397; 53/320; 54/113; 59/128.
....., payment to a bishop, a knight, and a friar-doctor in theology being sent to, 48/326.
....., gift to ambassadors from, 54/301.
See also Bird, Thomas; Merston, John.
(not named), 52/190; 54/144, 159.
Ferrara. *See* Obizis, James.
Mantua, 71/3/84; 71/4/35.
council, great, at present being held, 24/234.
....., ..., chambers for. *See* parliaments, chambers for[1].
council, the king's:
act of, for payment of its members, 71/2/46; 71/3/32, 33, 38, 50, 72.
....., ... of keeper of Roxburgh castle, 69/64.
....., for sale of prisoner, 56/329.
....., copies of, sent to the Exchequer by Chancery, 54/168, 173; 70/1/46.
appointment of treasurer of the household by, 72/4/62.
chamber, "called the sterre chamber". *See* Randolf, John.

1. Dates of some sessions are sometimes given in the warrants for the grooms keeping these chambers.

Council, the king's - *cont.*
clerk. *See* Benet, Henry; Caudray, Richard; Fry, Robert; Harington, John; Kent, Thomas; Lacy, William; Langport, Richard; Moleyns, Adam.
diplomatic: documents delivered to, 21/55.
.....: messenger sent to papal envoys in England, 27/184.
.....: makes agreement with envoy from Brittany, 76/1/32.
examination by, of accounts for sea keeping, 23/481.
, ..., agreement concerning, 26/211.
information reported to, 35/261; *and see* Burley, William.
jurisdiction:
arrest and examination, 33/168; 41/163; 65/24; *and see* Iden, Alexander; Markeley, Robert.
fines, 17/420.
prisoners committed, 69/172.
redress sought, 16/694.
treason, articles in appeal of, committed to, 64/18.
letters and instructions of, sent to the king, 67/198; *and see* Stafford, John.
loans to the king underwritten by, 23/271, 274, 25/388; 26/380; 46/288; 49/139; *cf.* 39/140; 47/145.
members:
[Henry IV] *See* Arundel, Thomas; Beauchamp, Richard; Beaufort, Henry; Bowet, Henry; Brampton, William; Bubbewyth, Nicholas; Burnell, Hugh; Cheyne, John; Coggeshale, Thomas; Curson, John; Doreward, John; Edward (*ob.* 1415); FitzAlan, Thomas; Fremyngham, John; Frome, John; Henry V, *as* prince of Wales; Langley, Thomas;Prophete, John; Roos, William; Savage, Arnold; Scarle, John; Scrope, Henry; Shadworth, John; Stormy, William; Waterton, Hugh; Whitington, Richard; Willoughby, William; Yonge, Richard.
[Henry V] *See* Beauchamp, Richard.
[Henry VI, 1422-1436]. *See* Alnwick, William*; Alyngton, William; Beauchamp, Richard*; Beaufort, Henry*; Beaufort, Thomas; Chaucer, Thomas; Chichele, Henry; Cromwell, Ralph*; Grey, William (*ob.* 1431); Holand, John (*ob.* 1447); Humphrey; Hungerford, Walter; Kemp, John; Langton, John (*ob.* 1434); Montagu, Thomas; Morgan, Philip*; Mowbray, John; (*ob.* 1432); Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1455); Philip, William; Pole, William; Sage, Ralph; Scrope, John; Stafford, Humphrey; Stafford, John*; Tystoft, John (*ob.* 1443)*.
....., attending him in France. *See* Lyndewode, William; Tirell, John; Wodeville, Richard; *and above marked by asterisk.*
[....., 1436-1454]. *See* Beaufort, Henry; Bekyngton, Thomas; Botill, Robert; Butler, Ralph; Cromwell, Ralph; Estfeld, William; Fienes, James; Humphrey; Kemp, John; Lucy, William; Lumley, Marmaduke; Moleyns, Adam; Pole, William; Stafford, John; Sutton, John; Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
[....., 1454-1461.] *See* Beauchamp, John; Beaumont, John; Bothe, Laurence; Botill, Robert; Bourchier, Henry; Bourchier, Thomas; Butler, James; Chedworth, John; Fortescu, John; Grey, Edmund; Neville, George; Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460); Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471); Say, John; Stanley, Thomas (*ob.* 1459); Stillington, Robert; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460); Tastario, Peter; Waynflete, William.
[....., 1470-1471.] *See* Neville, George.
[Edward IV.] *See* Alcock, John; Blount, Walter; Bourchier, Thomas; Colt, Thomas; Cook, John; Dudley, William; Dynham, John; Elrington, John; Fogge, John; Fowler, Richard; Grey, Edmund; Hastinges, William; Hatclif, William; Kent, Thomas; Langstrother, John; Langton, Thomas; Markham, John; Martin, Richard; Neville, George; Neville, William; Notyngham, William; Rotherham, Thomas; Russell, John; Say, John; Scot, John; Stillington, Robert; Tastario, Peter; Thwaytes, Thomas; Vaughan, Thomas; Wenlok, John; Wingfelde, John; Wodeville, Richard (*ob.* 1469).
[Richard III.] *See* Barrow, Thomas; Brakenbury, Robert; Cornburgh, Avery; Douglas, James; Gunthorp, John.

Council, the king's - *cont.*
movements:
Calais, 47/145; 48/155, 156.
France - messengers between it and the council in England, 46/13; 47/145, 280, 307, 327; 48/155, 302.
London, the king being at Windsor, 59/90, 282.
Stamford and Westminster, 73/1/6.
Calais and in England, 76/4/112.
customs:
collectors etc., examination of, 17/424.
forfeiture of goods. *See* Frank, Richard.
....., ship, 55/148.
on goods *en les Galees*, assignments on, 43/350; 50/303-305; 52/394; 54/179; 64/132; 65/95.
great customs. *See* wool.
little customs. *See* Boston; Ipswich; Lynn, King's; London, port of; Southampton.
pardonned on exports. *See* Danvers, Henry.
..... imports, 77/1/36.
process concerning (?). *See* Colyns, Christopher.
tunnage and poundage, assignments on, 23/283, 481, 496, 497, 71/4/36; 72/1/15. *See also* Boston; Bristol; Hull; Lynn, King's; London, port of; Sandwich; Southampton.

D

diplomatic documents, writing of. *See* Brancepath, Richard; Chamberlain, John; Gaunstede, Simon; Prys, Thomas; Smith, Thomas; Tilghman, William; Ware, Henry; Welde, John.
See also Exchequer, treasury of; Privy Seal Office.
..... relations. *See under* kings, *and* piracy *below.*

E

escheators. *See* Berkshire; Cornwall; Essex; Hereford; Norfolk; Worcester; York.
ewerer of England. *See* Grey, Edmund.
Exchequer:
auditors. *See* Clerk, John; Coort, Robert; Fenne, Hugh; Gosebourn, John; Haddon, William; Luthyngton, John; Middelmore, Austin; Myrfen, John; Roclyff, William; Sheldon, Richard.
....., audit by. *See* Fowler, Richard; Heton, George.
barons. *See* Allerthorp, Lawrence; Ardern, John; Babthorp, William; Banastre, Thomas; Bank, Richard; Bank, Thomas; Clerk, John; Derby, William; Dixon, Nicholas; Eirmyn, William; Fallan, William; Ford, William; Frampton, Robert; Fray, John; Haltoft, Gilbert; Hesill, William; Hunt, Roger; Ingoldesby, John; Levesham, Thomas; Malton, Robert; Merston, Henry; Overton, Thomas; Roclyff, Brian; Sandford, Robert; Somer, Henry; Staverton, John; Stokes, Richard; Thorp, Thomas; Waltham, Roger; Ward, William; Westwode, Roger; Wolseley, Ralph.
....., unknown, 47/287.

Exchequer: - *cont.*
barons - *cont.*
....., chief. *See* Babyngton, William; Cokayn, John; Fray, John; Illyngworth, Richard; Inyn, John; Lasyngby, William; Ursewyk, Thomas.
....., second. *See* Clerk, John; Derby, William; Thorp, Thomas.
....., statute of 20 Edward III concerning their wages, 71/3/67; 71/5/31; 72/2/47; 72/3/7, 8. *See also* treasurer and barons.
chamber in. *See* Richard (*ob.* 1483).
chamberlains. *See* Bourchier, Humphrey; Brown, John; Cromwell, Ralph; Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1471); Neville, Thomas.
.....:- warrant to the treasurer and Ralph, Lord Cromwell, a chamberlain, to occupy the other office of chamberlain until the title to hold it has been established; for it has been shown by Edmund, duke of Somerset, John, earl of Shrewsbury, and George, Lord Latimer, and their (respective) wives Eleanor, Margaret and Elizabeth, daughters of Richard [Beauchamp], late earl of Warwick, that Richard [Neville], earl of Warwick, dispossessed John Brouns of this office without due process, 67/226.
..... and other officers of, general warrants for their wages, 15/28; 72/1/90.
chancellor. *See* Fowler, Richard; Notyngham, John; Somer, Henry; Somerset, John; Thwaytes, Thomas; Witham, Thomas.
clerks. *See* Bowman, Peter; Brown, John.
marshal, negligence of. *See* Blakeney, John.
messengers. *See* Asshewell, Robert; Bolton, William; Child, Miles; Cook, John; Damport, John; Davy, John; Ferror, John; Gregory, John; Hariot, William; Harrison, Richard; Kellowe, John; Knyghton, Philip; Laurence, John; Mody, John; Norman, John; Norton, Richard; Nouseley, John; Robynson, John; Savage, Richard; Sewale, John; Tiler, William; Trought, Henry.
pipes, controller of. *See* Kebbill, Andrew.
Receipt, clerks of. *See* Burgh, John; Marshall, John; Notyngham, John; Welton, Robert.
....., officer of. *See* Bulkley, Thomas; Burton, Robert; Iwardby, John.
....., records, custody in. *See* Brut, Robert.
....., ... of, to be amended. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447); Bothe, William; Brown, John; Derby, John; Hotoft, John; Kemp, John; London, merchants: brewers; Longworth, Ellis; Penicooke, John; Philip, Matthew; Edward IV, loans, *note*.
....., tellers of. *See* Baron, William; Burgh, William; Butler, Richard; Colet, Geoffrey; Durant, Thomas; FitzHerbert, John; Leventhorp, William; Lytton, Robert; Ponde, Thomas; Poutrell, John; Sorell, John; Stokdale, Thomas; Whitegreve, Robert; Winter, Roger.
....., ushers of. *See* Ederyk, John; Randclf, John. *See also* ushers *below*.
records. *See* Beaufort, Henry (*ob.* 1447); Bulkeley, Thomas; Cornewaill, John; Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1459); Wymbervyle.
....., diplomatic. *See* Beauchamp, Richard (*ob.* 1481).
See also under Receipt, Treasury.
remembrancers. *See* Bank, Richard; Broket, Thomas; Essex, William; Ford, Richard; Levesham, Thomas; Serf, John; Thorp, Thomas; Thresk, Robert; Ward, William.
....., chief. *See* FitzHerbert, John.
....., king's. *See* Danyel, Thomas; Essex, William; FitzHerbert, John; Troutbek, John; Ward, William.
....., treasurer's. *See* Thorp, Thomas.
tallies, foils of, or counter tallies, keeper of. *See* Grimesby, Simon.
treasurer. *See* treasurer of England.
..... and barons, proceedings before:
action for debt, 59/152.
assignments, 67/225.
bond, 27/416.
export of bullion, 77/3/71, 77.
fines in city claiming exemption, 73/1/46.
See also Blakeney, John; Davy, Richard; Elmham, Roger; Kyriel, Thomas; Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1459).

Exchequer:- *cont.*
treasurer - *cont.*
..... and chamberlains, warrants to [1]:
to deliver plate, 50/318.
cancelled in the Exchequer, with note of reason, 62/180.
general warrant, for periodic issues at discretion to the treasurers of the Household and Chamber, and the Clerk of the Works. for their departments; fees and allowances to royal officers in the courts and elsewhere; and for buying stationery, 49/169.
....., to receive a sum from the staple of Calais and apply it to the expenses of the Household, Chamber, Great Wardrobe, works, etc., 64/90 (see *CPR. 1446-1452*, p.114), 64/131.
....., for periodic issues for the Household, Chamber, Great Wardrobe, works, officers of the courts at Westminster, commissioners of enquiry, messengers, customs officials, and for stationery, 66/10; 70/2/54, 87; 71/1/43; 71/3/42; 72/2/20; 72/3/78; 73/1/32; 71/6/7.
....., *as above, adding* wages of the under treasurer, 73/3/55.
....., *adding* allowance for custody of Henry of Windsor, 74/2/37, 79.
....., *adding* the lieutenant of Ireland, wardens of the marches towards Scotland, persons retained by indenture, treasurer of Calais for wages of the garrison, for victualling etc. the Tower of London and ships keeping the seas, for expenses necessary in resisting rebels; also costs of custody of Henry, late king, Margaret, late queen, and Henry, late duke of Exeter, 75/1/5.
....., for issues for costs of custody of Henry Beaufort, wages of heralds etc. going abroad, making seals for alnage and customs, wages of wardens of the marches and the lieutenant of Ireland; also for a record to be made of various issues (*specified*), including[2] a payment "for the deliverance and acquitale of oure seal", 73/3/92.
....., (see *Grants of Edward the Fifth*, Camden Society (1854), pp. 68-69), 78/1/6.
....., for issues for the households of the king and queen, the keeper of jewels in the chamber, clerk of the Great Wardrobe and Clerk of the Works; wages of the treasurer, chancellor, under-treasurer, keeper of the Privy Seal, councillors, judges, barons and chancellor of the Exchequer and other court officials, ambassadors and messengers going abroad and commissioners of enquiry; costs in subduing rebels; wages of customs officials, wardens of the marches by indenture, treasurer and lieutenant of Calais, master of the ordnance and clerk of the king's ships; and for stationery for the Exchequer, 78/3/45.
See also France, embassies, *and* wars; Henry IV, household; Henry VI, household.
for issue, to the (*unnamed*) bearer, 56/169.
....., although no reason is given, 71/2/12.
....., without requiring the payee to account, 56/207; 72/3/10; *and see* Pole, William.
invalid, as addressed to the treasurer only, 73/1/43.
....., as a new treasurer has been appointed, 66/102.
of Edward IV, beginning "Henri by the grace of God", etc., 72/3/85.
to record issues they have already made, 72/2/4[3], 24; 72/3/1[3]; 73/1/124;[3] 73/1/124[A], 124[B] (*schedule*); 73/3/73[A], 73[B] (*schedule*); 76/4/25, 50, 98, 105, 125, 130, 131-136[4]; 77/1/32, 33 (*schedule*).

1. These are, of course, only those warrants which could not conveniently be indexed under other heads.

2. The remainder have been indexed in the ordinary way.

3. Schedules listing these payments are wanting.

4. These are the six schedules belonging to the six warrants cited before them, from which they are detached. Items appearing in the schedules are indexed in the ordinary way.

Exchequer - *cont.*
treasurer and chamberlains, warrants to - *cont.*
....., by the king's verbal orders, 74/2/36.
to record payment to the king for a bond, 72/3/30.
to sell goods pledged by John Clyff and others, 50/356.
to send Chancery information concerning the manor of Whitchurch, co. Oxford, the subject of a suit in King's Bench between the king, at the instance of Edward Langford, and William Baron, 59/299, 301.
Treasury, records in, to be sent to the king and council, 67/219.
....., to be searched for writings delivered by Charles [VI] of France to Henry V, 61/278. *See also* records *above*.
.....: warrant to have new keys made for "the durres and cofres" of the Treasury in place of those lost by John Broune, a chamberlain, and to "make and amend the lokkes of and for the same", 69/218.
ushers. *See* Billesby; Breton, William; Briddyng, John; Brown, John; Dewe, Richard; Franceys, Hugh; Kevermond. *See also* Receipt.
weigher of money. *See* Lumley, William.

F

feudal incidents. *See under* Kings.
friars:
Order of St. Augustine, for costs of general chapter to be held at Oxford, 77/1/37. *See also* Bury, John.
....., house of. *See* Clare.
....., members of. *See* Birchesley, John; Lowe, John.
Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel, general chapter of, pension (not traced), 16/723; 19/393; 21/491; 22/253; 24/353.
....., ..., ..., arrears of, to meet costs of a provincial chapter to be held at Northallerton, 24/265.
....., member of. *See* Mascal, Robert.
....., provincial of. *See* Kenynghale, John.
Order of Friars Minor, general chapter of, pension (*CPR. 1399-1401*, p.199), 15/51, 457; 16/679; 19/330; 23/507; 27/270.
....., ..., for costs of general chapter to be held at Worcester, 77/3/34. *See also* Cheylesmore; Garstang, Thomas; Nottingham.
....., houses of. *See* Cambridge; Cheylesmore; Coventry; Nottingham; Oxford; Shrewsbury.
....., members of. *See* Balderonibus, John; Marquetus, John; Randolf, John; ;Walsh, Nicholas.
Order of Friars Preachers, prior and provincial chapter of, pension, 15/67; 16/668; 18/567; 21/126; 23/469; 24/366; 26/259; 27/222; 39/190; 41/165; 42/280; 43/298; 44/226, 316; 45/33; 47/216; 48/259; 49/114; 50/255; 51/268; 52/258; 53/196; 54/198; 55/176; 56/196; 57/86; 58/147; 59/170; 60/179; 61/207; 62/145; 63/148; 64/151; 65/140; 66/143; 67/147; 69/120, 223; 70/3/31, 63; 71/1/83; 72/3/23; 72/4/25; 73/1/14; 73/2/29; 74/1/29; 74/2/9; 74/3/11; 75/3/59; 76/4/13, 111; 77/3/5; 78/3/60.
....., houses of. *See* Beverley; Cambridge; Guildford; Langley, King's; London; Oxford.
....., of (name wanting), new tallies, 76/1/88.
....., member of, from Brittany on secret business, 73/1/124[B].
See also Bird, Thomas; Lillebourne, Hugh; Lincoln, Robert; Luco Malo, Meynald; Stanley, Thomas; Welles, Robert.
....., arrest of. *See* Markeley, Robert.
Order of Holy Trinity, house of. *See* Hounslow.
unknown, bring letters from Paris and the council of France, 46/344.
See also Brotherton, John; Hert, Alan; Pichon, Eustace.

G

gaol delivery, justices of. *See* assize.
Garter, order of the:
admissions to, instalments. *See* Arragonois, Francis; Coimbra; Windsor college; Henry VI: officers: heralds, Clarenceux; Richard III.
feast of St. George, 47/313; *and see* Arundel, John; Burdet, John; Hampton, John; Smart, John; Edward IV; officers: household, treasurer of.
insignia of. *See* Beaufort, Thomas, executors of; Estfeld, William; Wenlok, John.
knight of. *See* Harecourt, Robert.
livery of, 39/147; *and see* Bruges, Williams; Clifford, Richard; Darriveire, Bartholomew; Don, Robert; Fetplace, John; Loveney, William; Roger, John.
verger or usher of. *See* Pope, William.
....., and keeper of the robes and black rod of, in Windsor castle. *See* Sy, Thomas.
graduates:
decrees, doctors of. *See* Amici, Michael; Linsz, Thilmann; Methven, John; Pere, Otto; Pisis, Bartholo.
laws, bachelors of. *See* Barell, John; Bray, William; Catrick, John; Dorant, William; Estcourt, John; Hals, Richard; Kyngton, John; Prys, David; Stokes, John.
....., doctors of. *See* Andrew, Richard; Bekyngton, Thomas; Bildeston, Nicholas; Bordiu, John; Byconyll, William; Candour, Thomas; Caunton, Richard; Chichele, Henry; Derby, John; Felde, Thomas; FitzHerbert, William; Formelles, Simon; Gentil, John; Holme, Richard; Hovyngham, John; Kemp, John; Kent, Thomas; Langyn, Richard; Leyot, Richard; Lyndewode, William; Moleyns, Adam; Morgan, Philip; Morice, Peter; Norton, John; Ocham, John; Perye, John; Rissheton, Nicholas; Sharp, Henry; Stillington, Robert; Sprever, William; Stafford, John; Stokes, John; Sydenham, Simon; Tastario, Peter; Ware, Henry; Wilton, Stephen; Witham, William; Wotton, Richard; Wynterbourn, Thomas.
....., licenciate in. *See* Dubio, John.
medicine, bachelor of. *See* Swanwyth, John.
....., doctor of. *See* Kymmer, Gilbert.
....., master of. *See* Somerset, John.
philosophy, doctor of. *See* Boury, John.
theology, bachelor of. *See* Grenewell, John; Heyne, John; Walsh, Nicholas.
....., doctor of. *See* Birchesley, John; Bird, Thomas; Clement, Vincent; Clynt, William; FitzHugh, Robert; Garstang, Thomas; Gaseley, Robert; Wachenheim, Nicholas.

H

heralds, divers, of England, Scotland and other lands. *See* Green, Henry.
....., and kings of arms of England and other lands, largesse for, 42/258; 44/290; 47/313.
....., pursuivants, etc. (of unidentified masters):
Aniell pursuivant, messenger from the seneschal of Peyte, 64/126.
Biencele pursuivant, messenger to the duke of Bedford, 51/354.
Boville *chivacheur,* messenger from France, 48/327.
Mounceux pursuivant, messenger from France, 52/178.
Purchesse pursuivant, accompanying Garter king of arms to France, 57/186.
Sanz Failler pursuivant. *See* Rivell, John.

heralds, pursuivants - *cont.*
See also Aragon; Armagnac; Arragonois, Francis; Austria; Beaufort, Edmund; Bourbon, Louis; Brie; Brittany; Burgundy; Castille; Cologne; Courcelles; Denmark; Douglas, James; Empire; Foix, Gaston; France (French monarchy); Holand, John (*ob.* 1447); Humphrey; John (*ob.* 1435); Luxemburg, Lewis; Mans, Le; Naples; Orleans; Percy, Henry (*ob.* 1408); Pole, William; Portugal; Réné; Rouen; Scales, Thomas; Sicily; Scotland; Spain; Sutton, John; Vendôme; *and* (*under* officers) Henry IV; Henry V; Henry VI; Edward IV.
heretics. *See* Keterige, John; Perkyns, William.
....., suppression of. *See* Hals, John; Humphrey.

I

indenture for war service lost, 63/4.

J

jewels. *See* plate.
jousts. *See* tournaments.
justices, serjeants-at-law, the king's attornies and other ministers of the courts, general warrants for, 23/259, 489; 56/312; (see *Rot. Parl.* V, p.15) 57/128; (see *ibid.* p.616b); 74/1/9. *See also* assize; Common Pleas; King's Bench; oyer and terminer.
justices of the peace, bonds made before, forfeit and assigned, 75/3/16.
....., ..., to guard a prisoner, ..., 76/4/59.
....., ..., to appear before them, ..., 76/4/129.
....., ..., to keep the peace, ..., 77/1/22.
See also Devon; Hertford; Kent; Suffolk.

K

King's Bench:
attorney of the king in. *See* Couley, Thomas; Cottesmore, John; Fortescu, John; Godered, William; Hals, John; Hody, John; Huddesfeld, William; Husy, William; Nasshe, James; Newton, Richard; Notyngham, William; Paston, William; Skreen, William; Soutill, Henry; Strangways, James; Tikhill, Thomas.
..... and coroner. *See* Croxton, Thomas; Greswold, Thomas; Harman, Henry; Vampage, John; Werall, John; West, John.
bonds made in, to appear, forfeited and assigned, 74/1/131; 75/2/18, 41; 76/4/18; 77/3/64.
....., ... in order to make bonds to keep the peace, ..., 76/2/43, 44; 76/3/30; 77/3/72.
....., to keep the peace, ..., 76/3/2; 76/5/2.
....., ..., forfeited in the presence of the chief justice, 72/4/41.

King's Bench: - *cont.*
clerk. *See* Croxton, Thomas.
coroner. *See* attorney.
crown, under clerk of. *See* Werall, John.
fines in. *See* Calthorp, William; Fogge, John; Tebbe, John.
justices, general warrants for. *See* justices.
See also Bingham, Richard; Cheyne, William; Fairfax, Guy; Godered, Williams; Hals, John; Horton, Roger; Hull, John; Huls, Hugh; Laken, William; Markham, John; Nedham, John; Neel, Richard; Pole, Ralph; Portington, John; Tirwhit, Robert; Westbury, William.
....., chief. *See* Billing, Thomas; Cheyne, William; Clopton, Walter; Fortescu, John; Gascoigne, William; Hankford, William; Inyn, John; Markham, John.
suits in. *See* fines *above;* Exchequer, treasurer and chamberlains.
knighthood, distraint for, assignment of fines for, 71/3/40.
knights, creation of. *See* Green, Henry; Smart, John.

L

lieutenant of the realm. *See* Humphrey; John.

M

marches. *See* Scotland.
marshal of England. *See* Mowbray, *passim;* Neville, Ralph (*ob.* 1425).
....., lieutenant of, seal of, 16/384.
mines of gold, silver and other metals in Devon and Cornwall, assignment on, 73/1/11. *See also* stannaries.
mint. *See* London, Tower of.
money:
coins: a *Holand Guldr'*, 16/745.
exchange of, bills of. *See* Makenham, Arnold.
....., to ducats, costs of, 59/121.
....., to Flemish money, 78/3/5. *See also* Holes, Andrew; John, Lewis.
export of, by pilgrims and clerks. *See* Haseley, Thomas.
....., to France. *See* Colles, Walter; France (English government).
....., illegal. *See* Baldry, William; Illyngworth, Richard; Pelly, Robert; Pollard, John.
....., statute concerning, 16/694.
unlawful manufacture of. *See* Patingeham, Thomas.
music:
minstrels. *See* officers of Richard II; Henry V; Henry VI; Edward IV.
organs, portable, 44/334.
....., teaching "to play on", and "othre great vertues", 75/2/40.

Naval:
officers:
admiral. *See* admiral *above*.
carpenter, master, of the king's ships. *See* Hoggekyns, John.
clerk of the same. *See* Bowman, Peter; Catton, William; Chamberlain, John; Roger, Thomas; Soper, William; Starlynges, John.
keeper (*or* surveyor) of the same. *See* Catton, William; Soper, William.
masters of ships granted pensions by Henry V. *See* Brownyng, Jordan; Bull, John; Cheke, William; Gerard, John; Gilhampton, John; Godfrey, Andrew; Hethe, William; Hoper, Edward; Hoskard, Ralph; Kyngston, John; Martin, John; Merssh, John; Payn, William; Piers, John; Richeman, William; Robynson, William; Shad, Robert; Tendrell, William; Thomas, Stephen; Welles, Stephen; William, John; Yalton, William.
operations:
1399 defensive. *See* Percy, Thomas (*ob.* 1403).
1400 *See* Scotland.
1401 *See* List of Indentures.
1404 on coast of Wales. *See* Berkeley, Thomas.
loans for, 20/86, 102; 26/366.
1406 ordinance of parliament for merchants guarding the seas, 21/289; 24/38.
.....: assignments for them, 22/82, 501, 505, 530.
.....: accounts concerning, 23/481; 26/211.
1408 *See* Blackebourne, Nicholas; *and* List of Indentures.
1410 *See* Beaufort, Thomas; *and* Indentures.
1414-1420 } *See* Indentures.
1419 service to Henry V. *See* Bouquet, Mark; Gilleal, Jouen; Ungarini, Anthony.
1435 supply of ships guarding the seas, 51/349.
1436 crews of ships guarding the seas, wages, 52/192.
1440 war-service. *See* Russell, Henry.
1442 *See* Indentures.
1449 sea-keeping. *See* Clifton, Gervais; Danyel, Thomas.
1452 *See* Indentures.
1453 See Indentures.
1454 sea-keeping. *See* Neville, Richard (*ob.* 1460).
1457 service at sea. *See* Holand, Henry.
1458 artillery for the navy. *See* Talbot, John. (*ob.* 1460).
1460 service at sea. *See* Holand, Henry; *and* Indentures.
hire of carracks. *See* Cope, Julian; Feoo, Julian.
1461 sea-keeping. *See* Indentures.
1462 "setting forth our armie to the see". *See* Ingoldesby, John.
1463 "capitaigne and keper of the sea". *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
sea-keeping. *See* Cornburgh, Avery.
"oure navee", 72/3/76.
1468 expedition against France. *See* Blount, Walter; Brittany, bastard of; Gate, Geoffrey; Wade, William; Wodeville, Anthony; Wodeville, John; *and* Indentures.
....., ordnance for. *See* Wood, John.
1469 *See* Indentures.
loans, for, 74/2/108; 74/3/1, 8.
1472 sea-keeping. *See* Markham, Thomas.
supply of Lord Rivers' ships. *See* Aldy, John.
1478-79 defence of Thames. *See* Felde, John; Trewman, Roger; White, David.
*c.*1480 convoy of "woll ships". *See* Colvercoke, Walter; Fetherston, William; Stokker, William.
1481-82 *See* Scotland.

naval - *cont.*
operations - *cont.*
1483 against pirates and rebels. *See* Colyns, Christopher; Grayson, Thomas.
1484 convoy for wool ships, 78/3/57.
1485 ....., 78/3/43.
against rebels. *See* Astry, Ralph.
See also piracy.
ships of the king: Richard II.
purchase of. *See* Shovenbergh, Nicholas.
.....: Henry IV:
Le Godegrace (balinger), construction of. *See* Sperman, Thomas.
La Katerine, beer for. *See* Cynke, Maud.
..... of Portugal, purchase of. *See* Brandon, John.
La Marie de la Toure (barge), work on. *See* Hert, William.
La Sereyne de la Toure, stores for. *See* Hert, William.
Le Thomas of London, purchase of. *See* Fauconer, Thomas.
La Trinitee, beer for. *See* Cynke, Maud.
....., service on. *See* Cliderowe, Richard.
(not named), master of. *See* Matheu, John.
supplies for. *See* Ramsey, John.
....., from the Privy Wardrobe, 18/471.
work on. *See* Prynce, Thomas.
See also Chamberlain, John.
.....: Henry V:
La Grace Dieu, 34/277.
La Trinite Roiale de la Tour, supplies for. *See* Reynwell, John.
supplies for, from the Privy Wardrobe. *See* Flete, Simon.
See also Catton, William.
.....: Henry VI:
barge. *See* Pathe, Thomas.
Le Jaket, Le Jacquet (balinger), for its supply and repair, and wages of crew, 52/193; 53/184.
....., master of. *See* Watts, John.
The Litel Jesus (balinger), master of. *See* Hoskard, Ralph.
Le Petit Jesus (balinger-another?), construction of. *See* Soper, William.
....., for its supply and wages of its crew, 52/193; *and see* Pope, Thomas.
ship called "a spynner", purchase of. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460).
.....: Edward IV:
The Antony, patron of, for ordnance and tackle. *See* Roger, Thomas.
....., rigging for. *See* Hariot, William.
The Bark of Southampton, purchase of. *See* Kelsale, Roger.
The Carigon, Carrakon, Carrican of Spain, *Carycon, The Mary of the Towre* alias *The Carygon, The Mary Toure,* factor of. *See* Moigne, John.
....., master of, for repairs. *See* Fetherston, William.
....., purchase of. *See* Alos, John.
....., rigging and supply of. *See* Stokker, William.
....., service on. *See* Dobynson, William.
....., warrant for victuals and wages, 77/3/1.
See also Kelsale, Roger.
The Edward of Dunwich (carvel), construction of. *See* Spens, John.
The Fawcon, guns for. *See* Barker, John.
....., master of, wages for service. *See* Fetherston, William.
....., purser of, wages for service. *See* Byrley, John.
galley, survey of. *See* Grimesby, William.
....., wages of crew. *See* Alfray, Thomas.
galleys, repair of. *See* Kent, Geoffrey.
The Garse of Portugal, purchase of. *See* Pount, John.
The Gracedieu, construction of. *See* Symondson, Mark.
....., master of. *See* Symon, Richard; Trewman, Roger; White, David.
....., purser of. *See* White, David.

naval - *cont.*
ships of Edward IV - *cont.*
The Gracedieu - *cont.*
....., refitting of. *See* White, David.
....., steward of. *See* Felde, John.
....., wages and supplies. *See* Felde, John; Trewman, Roger; White, David.
The John Evangeliste, purchase of. *See* Gale, Thomas.
The Kervell of Leybourn, purchase of. *See* Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470).
The Margaret, *The Margaret* of Ipswich, *The Margaret* of Orwell (great ship), brought from Brittany. *See* Purchas, William.
....., clerk of, for ordnance. *See* Baldry, William.
....., repair of. *See* Felawe, Richard.
....., tackle for. *See* Bowman, Peter; Roderico, William; Sympson, Robert.
The Mary Asshe, repair of. *See* Roger, Thomas.
The Marie of Grace, purchase of. *See* Waver, Henry.
The Mary of the Towre. *See The Carigon*.
The Nicholas le March (barge), barrels for. *See* Warpney, John.
The Saint Peter, purchase of. *See* Bedona, Ochoa.
The Trinitee, master of, for tackle. *See* Combersall, William.
(not named) ordnance for. *See* Ins, Edmund.
....., purchase of. *See* Faunt, Nicholas.
....., supplies for. *See* Fetherston, William; Fyncham, Laurence; Twyer, John; Waynflete, John.
chandlery ("chaundery"), yeoman of. *See* Dobynson, William.
commissioners of the fleet. *See* Waynflete, John.
.....: Richard III:
The Caragon, *Carrigon*, master of. *See* Parker, William.
....., service on. *See* Colyns, Christopher.
The Governor, purchase of. *See* Astry, Ralph.
The Gracedieu, fitting of. *See* Astry, Ralph.
The Lucas, purser of, for victuals. *See* Robynson, John.
The Marie of Barking, 78/3/40.
The Nicholas of London, purchase of. *See* Grafton, Thomas.
The Portugal, former master of. *See* Parker, William.

O

Ordnance:
bastide, erection of. *See* Henry V (*as* prince of Wales).
bows, arrows, etc., warrants to purchase, 54/174; 56/125; *and see* Pontefract. *See also* Acclan, John; Alyngton, William; Baveryne, Anthony; Brian, John; Crane, William; Frampton, John; Gattelee, Henry; Joly, Thomas; Many, John; Parker, Philip; Smalwode, Thomas.
construction of various appliances. *See* Beaufort, John (*ob.* 1443); Stratton, John.
....., damage due to. *See* Appilton, John.
guns, carts for. *See* Talbot, John (*ob.* 1453), widow of.
....., construction of. *See* Chambre, Peter; Clampard, Peter.
....., powder for. *See* Barton, Christopher; Chapell, John; Chirch, John; Clampard, Stephen; Nicholl, John; Oliver, William; Wilcokes, William.
See also controller *and* masters *listed below under* officers.
"house of oure ordinaunce". *See* Hicling, William.
officers:
artillery, sergeant of. *See* Stanley, John.
....., yeoman of. *See* Middleton, Walter; Penford, Robert.
bows, yeoman of. *See* Norton, William; Playsted, Robert; Say, William; Yonge, John.

Ordnance: - *cont.*
officers: - *cont.*
bowyer, master. *See* Marsburgh, Thomas.
cannon, carpenter and firer of. *See* Joie, Henry.
....., masters of. *See* Lukenbagh, John; Monk, Henry.
carpenter, master. *See* Temple, William.
carriages for, purveyors of. *See* Brigges, John; Capcote, Richard; Parman, Simon; Patingeham, Thomas.
"casters of dykes and trenches", surveyors of. *See* Bestney, Thomas; Gregory, Edmund; Muklowe, John; Ward, William.
controller. *See* Hicling, William.
fletcher, master. *See* Machon, Robert.
gunners. *See* Bastard, Reynold; Clampard, John; Cook, Walter; Gunner, Gookyn; Herman, Anthony; Pestel, William; Vauvasyngham, Giles.
master. *See* Baldry, William; Hampton, John; Herveys, Philip; Judde, John; Merbury, Nicholas; [Sprong, Gerard]; Sturgeon, John; Vaughan, Thomas; Wood, John.
sawyers, wheelwrights, etc., purveyor of. *See* Scot, John.
smith, master. *See* Clampard, Thomas.
spears, purchase of. *See* Barton, Christopher; Overbagh, Henry.
See also London, Tower of.
oyer and terminer, commissioners *or* justices of. *See* Ardern, Peter; Aston, Nicholas; Babyngton, William; Beaufort, Edmund; Billing, Thomas; Bingham, Richard; Butler, James (*ob.* 1461); Cheyne, William; Chok, Richard; Danvers, Robert; Fairfax, Guy; Fortescu, John; Fowler, Richard; Humphrey; Laken, William; Markham, John; Moile, John; Notyngham, William; Pole, Ralph; Portington, John; Prisot, John; Vere, John (*ob.* 1462); West, John; Westbury, William.
....., ..., in "the north". *See* Beaufort, Edmund; Willoughby, Robert.
....., ..., appointed "by oure owen mouth", 71/1/41.
....., ..., clerks attending. *See* Croxton, Thomas; Harman, Henry; Werall, John.
....., ..., fines imposed by. *See* Tudenham, Thomas.
....., ..., king's attorney attending. *See* Soutill, Henry.
....., ..., serjeants-at-law attending. *See* Croxton, Thomas; Danby, Robert; Grenefeld, John; Litleton, Thomas; Moile, John.

P

Parliament:
1401 statute concerning export of money, 16/694.
1404 grant of subsidy on wool, 20/117.
ordinance suspending payment of annuities, 20/219; 21/26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36, 39, 76, 221, 283, 297, 646.
rooms for. *See* Crescy, Richard.
1404 letters of lords and commons to Charles of France, 19/334.
assignment for wars, 20/266; 21/60, 329.
1406 ordinance for sea-keeping, 21/289; 22/82; 23/481; 24/38.
subsidy for defence of Guienne, 22/109-111.
subsidy on wool, etc., assigned for the king's own use, 21/309; 22/540, 541, 563; 23/113, 129, 176, 218, 261, 270, 271, 274, 276, 294, 534; 24/247, 498.
1407 ordinance concerning sea-keeping scheme of 1406, 23/481; 24/38.
expenses in. *See* Crescy, Richard.
1410 subsidy, etc., for the king's own use, allocations made from, by the council, 25/367, 368; 27/173.
1413 preferment of revenue to the king, payment of annuities despite, *boxes* 29-38, *passim.*

Parliament - *cont.*
1425 commendation of the duke of Gloucester by the commons, 43/350.
1426 commons' petition concerning the duke of Bedford, 43/194.
1429 act concerning payment of prests, 47/149.
1431 petition in, for John Tiptoft, 48/138.
1433 petition in, for the duke of Bedford, *q.v.*
1437 general pardon, 57/144.
1439-40 grant to William Pope in, 64/194.
ordinance for salaries of judges, etc., 56/312; 57/128; 64/108.
payment for preparing documents concerning, 56/177.
1442 act for sea-keeping, 58/170, 171.
1445 act for the queen's dower, 68/27.
assignments for wages, etc., at Calais, 62/206, 133, 213-215.
charters of pardon, 63/141.
1449 act for executors of Cardinal Beaufort, 65/229.
act for the queen's dower, 65/96.
grants in, private, 65/209, 248 (not traced in *Rot. Parl.*)
provision for wages of gentlemen and grooms of the household, 66/106; 70/2/80.
ordinance for Calais, 65/31, 80; 68/90; 69/137.
warrant to distribute a sum among those who had prosecuted business of the king and kingdom in Parliament, 65/191.
1449-50 act of resumption, exceptions from, 66/231; 67/15, 21 and 22[1], 39, 42 and 43, 45 and 46, 50 and 51, 65 and 66, 80, 109, 110, 145, 171, 181 and 182, 192, 206, 222, 236 and 237.
....., pensions cancelled by, 71/1/78; *and see* Bromflete, Henry; Faceby, John.
....., warrant for issues prevented by, 68/54.
preferment for defence of the realm, 67/216; 71/1/46.
provision for the household, 69/202.
serjeant-at-law attending the king. *See* Danby, Robert.
1450-51 act of resumption, 68/91, 116; 69/97.
act for the queen's dower, 68/14.
attorney of the king in. *See* Vampage, John.
preferment of revenues, 67/222.
....., for Calais, 67/218, 212, 227.
provision for wages of the king's servants, 67/222.
serjeant of the king in *See* Moile, John.
1453-54 grant for the earl of Shrewsbury, 69/183.
provision for the garrison of Calais, 69/186.
services in. *See* Kent, Thomas.
tunnage and poundage granted, 70/1/69.
1455-56 act of resumption, exceptions from, 70/3/74 and 75[1], 76, 88 and 89.
....., pension reduced by, 71/2/50.
....., pension resumed by, 70/3/78.
assignment for Calais, 71/2/50.
attendance of. *See* Fortescu, John.
1459 business of the king in. *See* Chok, Richard.
1461 speaker. *See* Strangways, James.
1463-65 act of resumption, exceptions from, 73/1/48-50, 60, 131.
1467-68 act of resumption, exceptions from, 73/3/53 and 63[1]; 74/1/27 and 28.
speaker. *See* Say, John.
1470 services in. *See* Catesby, John; Combreford, William; Fairfax, Guy; Pygot, Richard; Soutill, Henry.
1472-75 act concerning the king's debts, 76/4/33, 135; 77/1/39.
assignment for Calais, 75/4/27, 28; 77/2/79.
speaker. *See* Alyngton, William.
....., sergeant-at-arms attending. *See* Britte, Nicholas.
underclerk of parliament. *See* Bayen, Thomas.
See also taxation.
parliaments and great councils, chambers for, keepers of. *See* Alianore, Ralph; Baron, Richard; Frampton, John; Wycombe, Nicholas.

1 Coupled references are to a warrant and schedule giving an extract from the act.

parliaments etc., chambers for - *cont.*
....., ..., ushers of, to be delivered "stuff" for the coming parliament, 33/194.
pilgrims. *See* Essex, William; Haseley, Thomas; Lillebourne, Hugh; Stanley, Thomas.
piracy:
compensation or restitution for losses by, 74/2/113[B]; *and see* Brittany; Boydeker, Jacob; Burgundy; Curteys, Reynold; Furkerdynke, Bartolf; Kele, Anthony; Lalling, Isabel; Peret, Oliver; Small, William; Spain; Sturston, John; Vignes, Guillaume.
pirates. *See* Bull, Stephen; Caen, Robert of; "Laweles"; Myles, John; Spaigne, John; Zelandre, Hankin.
....., operations against. *See* Colyns, Christopher; Howard, John.
"plaies and disgisinges". *See* Hampton, John.
.....: mummers. *See* Travaill, Jakke.
plate, jewels, etc., descriptions of, 22/598; 42/306; 44/331, 334; 46/73, 132, 136, 164, 185; 47/126, 127; 48/272; 50/318; 51/344; 54/316; 56/147; 60/245; 61/197, 220, 222; 65/221; 66/98, 127; 67/34, 210; 72/1/114; 76/4/132, 135; 77/2/54, 56.
....., to be bought for ambassadors, as described, 63/132.
prices:[1]
arms (various), 36/254; 73/1/45[B].
bows, arrows, etc., 45/149; 66/188; 69/192; 74/3/4.
building material, 69/63.
cloth (various), 39/146, 147; 76/4/137-142; 77/1/42, 43, 45.
- cloth of gold of Lucca, 34/261.
crimson velvet, 67/239.
damask, 64/63; 65/58.
fetters and manacles, 34/271.
guns, powder, etc., 66/81, 196; 67/218; 72/1/17.
harness, 45/118.
horses, 45/102; 46/285.
parchment, ink and wax, 15/171.
ships, material for building, 75/3/3.
silver, 66/130.
wheat, 69/217.
wine, 64/204, 205.
priories, alien, assignment on revenues from, 24/234.
....., ..., taxation of. *See* Cornewaill, John.
See also Allerton Mauleverer; Lewes; Newent; Spalding.
Privy Seal, engraving of. *See* Bernes, John; Orewell, John; Wythiale, Thomas.
....., keeper of, *70/2/24; and see* Alnwick, William; Bekyngton, Thomas; Bothe, Laurence; Bubbewyth, Nicholas; Clifford, Richard; Gunthorp, John; Holes, Andrew; Kemp, John; Langley, Thomas; Lyndwode, William; Lyseux, Thomas; Moleyns, Adam; Prophete, John; Rotherham, Thomas; Stafford, John; Stillington, Robert; Wakering, John.
....., ..., deputy of. *See* Kent, Thomas; Lyseux, Thomas.
....., ..., temporary. *See* Kent, Thomas.
....., letters under[2]:
addressed to the following:
almoner, the king's, 47/164.
captain and soldiers of Calais, 40/218.
chamberlain of North Wales, 29/112.
Chancery, delivered late, 70/2/29.
clerk of the works, 55/144; 63/40; 64/246.
constable of Bordeaux, 54/317; 57/317; 59/262.
constable of Leeds castle, 58/196.
customers, 56/154; 65/95.
earl of Arundel, 51/170.
earl of Northumberland, 45/136.
hanaper of Chancery, 21/292; 62/223; 63/141.

1. i.e. where the quantity of goods purchased is given to the warrants.

2. i.e. references to such letters found in the warrants, many of which are, of course, letters under the Privy Seal addressed to the Treasurer and chamberlains.

Privy Seal, letters under - *cont.*
addressed to the following: - *cont.*
keeper of Kinver Forest. *See* Sutton, John.
keeper of the Privy Wardrobe, 22/551; 29/132.
persons in Normandy, 52/170.
priors of religious houses, to make issues, 30/171; 37/115.
sheriffs, 27/401; 43/334; 63/155.
....., warrant for, 71/1/45.
treasurer, ordering grant of a lease (*actual*), 54/328.
..... and barons, 21/274, 276, 277; 65/68; 75/3/56.
..... and chamberlains, by Richard II, 15/80.
....., surrendered in Chancery, 62/207.
....., restraining issues, 63/68.
treasurer, former, of the household, 63/33.
treasurers of wars, 20/107, 122, 165.
"bille in nature and forme of a prive seell", under the sign-manual, 78/2/44.
diplomatic, 20/115; 33/253.
giving orders:
committing a prisoner, 53/128, 168; 55/128.
..... a ward, 53/133; 54/152.
for defence of Carisbrooke castle (*quoted*), 67/156.
for delivery of jewels, 40/187; 69/68.
to go on embassy, 18/266.
"to goo to the see" and purvey ships, 71/2/41.
to make account at the Exchequer, 22/246, 553; 24/509; 39/291, 342; 40/140.
to make loans to the king, 15/172; 17/385; 18/265, 561; 19/456; 20/159; 67/86; *and see* Parant, John.
for military service, 16/378.
for purveyance, 22/201.
to take barges, 55/122.
inspeximus under, of letters in the Privy Seal Office, 50/154.
lost, 17/419; 21/25.
"writte of prive seal currant patent", 63/155.
Privy Seal Office, clerks of, for making various writings, particularly of the treaty with the emperor, 56/272. *See also* Alberton, William; Baillay, John; Benet, Henry; Breuster, John; Burdet, Thomas; Donne, William; Felde, Thomas; Flete, William; Foston, John; Frank, Thomas; Gilbert, John; Hamond, John; Hesill, Abel; Hethe, John; Hoccleve, Thomas; Holme, John; Horwode, John; Hubert, John; Lane, John; Langport, Richard; Offord, John; Priour, Richard; Rolleston, Robert; Smith, Thomas; Stone, John; Sudbury, John; Tilghman, William; Turnour, John; Welde, John; Wendelyngburgh, John. *And see* Fry, Robert; Gaunstede, Simon; Kent, Thomas.
....., filacer in. *See* Benet, Henry; Frank, Thomas.
....., records of:
bill of benevolence delivered into office for cancellation, 76/4/97.
coffers for. *See* Lucy, Walter.
indenture surrendered, 24/214[A].
letters testimonial from the Irish exchequer, 56/69, 158.
signet letters, 22/198; 65/118.
warrants of Privy Seal, remaining, 21/274, 276, 277.
....., returned, 20/107, 122, 165; 21/292.
....., secondary in. *See* Cook, John; Felde, Thomas; Fry, Robert; Kent, Thomas; Lyndewode, William; Moleyns, Adam.
....., servitor of. *See* Offord, John.
....., supplies of parchment, wax, ink, etc., for. *See* Don, William; Flete, William; Frank, Thomas; Hoccleve, Thomas; Langport, Richard; Lucy, Walter; Pomfreit, John; Surcestre, William; Tilghman, William.
....., underclerk of. *See* Claydon, John.
Protector of England. *See* Humphrey; John; Richard (*ob.* 1460); Richard III.

Q

Queen's gold. *See* Canisian, Gerard.

S

sanctuary. *See* Tastario, Peter; Westminster.
seals, great. *See* Bernes, John; Orewell, John.
....., ..., for Ireland. *See* Orewell, John.
....., for the earldom of Pembroke. *See* Philip, Matthew.
See also Privy Seal; signet.
serjeants-at-law, the kings'. *See* Aston, Nicholas; Ayscow, William; Billyng, Thomas; Catesby, John; Chok, Richard; Colepeper, John; Croxton, Thomas; Danby, Robert; Fairfax, Guy; Fulthorp, Thomas; Gascoigne, William; Grenefeld, John; Horneby, William; Jenney, William; Littelton, Thomas; Lodyngton, William; Moile, John; Norton, Richard; Pygot, Richard; Skreen, William; Strangways, James; Tildeslegh, Thomas; Tirwhit, Robert.
sheriffs, accounts of resumptions, 76/4/86.
....., "profres" of, assignments on, 22/462; 54/179; 63/18; 67/220; 68/14, 27.
....., refusals to accept office of, 68/137; 69/143.
....., tallies of reward for, to be renewed, 78/1/1. *See also* Bedford and Buckingham; Cambridge and Huntingdon; Chester; Cornwall; Cumberland; Devon; Gloucester; Hampshire; Hereford; Kent; Lincoln; London; Middlesex; Norfolk and Suffolk; Northampton; Northumberland; Nottingham and Derby; Oxford and Berkshire; Rutland; Shropshire; Somerset and Dorset; Stafford; Surrey and Sussex; Warwick and Leicester; Wiltshire; Worcester; York.
ships, arrest of. *See* Bealgrave, Thomas; Blackebourne, Simon; Bowman, Peter; Combe, Thomas; Drax, John; Oudeby, John; Restege, Jenicot; Starlynges, John.
....., forfeit, 55/148, *and see* Morice, Robert.
....., taken at sea, payment for, "aftir the fourme of oure lawes", 66/121.
....., wrecked and forfeit. *See* Rollesley, William.
....., named:
The Agnes of Rye. *See* Sylton, John.
The Alys ("passager"). *See* Gardener, Thomas.
The Alys of Dover ("passager"). *See* Elys, John.
Alys of London. *See* Milner, John.
The Andrewe (carrack). *See* Thornyng, John.
Le Ane (balinger). *See* Hoskard, Ralph.
Le Anne ("passager"). *See* Wevar, Thomas.
Anne of Sandwich. *See* Mary, Jordan.
The Anthony of Topsham, co. Devon. *See* Courtenay, Peter.
Le Antony de Camfer in Zeeland. *See* Symondson, Mark.
"batell", a. *See* William, John.
La Blithe of Boston. *See* Herman, Thomas.
La Blithe of London. *See* Fynne, William.
"Blountes Kerveill", 74/1/43.
Burnham, "crayer" of. *See* Juman, William.
Buws. *See* Down, George.
Calais, barges of. *See* Curteys, John; Vigoureux, John.
....., ships of, attending the king's sister Margaret, 74/1/35.
....., *The Balynger of the Staple*. *See* Kybusse, Adam.
Carracks. *See* Genoa; Torell; Venice.
La or *Le Cristofre*. *See* Counce, William; Leversege, John; Yalton, William.
Christofre (balinger). *See* Bolle, John.
Le Cristofre (carrack). *See* Tendrell, William.
Le Christofre ("passager"). *See* Vincent, William.

Ships - *cont.*
....., named - *cont.*
The Christofre of Ash. *See* Cornburgh, Avery.
The Christofre of Calais. *See* William, John.
The Christopher of Calais ("farecost"). *See* Scot, Christopher.
The Christopher of Calais ("passager"). *See* Laurence, Michael.
Christofre of Calais ("passager"). *See* Rowll, John.
The Christopher of Canterbury. *See* Curteys, Walter.
The Cristofre of Dartmouth. *See* Gille, Thomas.
The Christopher of Dover ("passager"). *See* Berwe, Henry.
Christofre of Maldon. *See* Riche, Thomas.
The Christofre of the *Newecastel*. *See* Johnson, Richard.
The Cristofre of Sandwich ("passager"). *See* Adam, Martin.
The Christopher of Sandwich, (alias?) *The Cristofer Lokwode* (carvel). *See* Colyns, Christopher; Lokwode, Richard.
Le Cristofre of York. *See* Hurry, John.
La Cristofre of Zeeland. *See* Johnson, Hugh.
The Clement of Sandwich, warrant for victuals and wages for crew of, 77/3/1.
Le Cracchere (balinger). *See* Welles, Stephen.
The Edward. *See* Howard, John.
The Elene of London. *See* Powdram, John.
Le Flaward. *See* Martin, Thomas.
Le Gabriell (balinger). *See* Godfrey, Andrew.
Gabriell of Calais ("passager"). *See* Rowll, Claus.
Le George (balinger). *See* Hoper, Edward.
Le George (carrack). *See* Merssh, John.
George ("crayer"). *See* Hykenden, Thomas.
The George ("farecost"). *See* Colyn, Thomas.
Le George of Calais. *See* Hog, William.
George of Fulstow. ("crayer"). *See* Aleyn, Richard.
The George of Scarborough. *See* Judde, John.
The George a nothe Rees of Calais ("farecost"). *See* Scot, Christopher.
The George Heron of London. *See* Page, Nicholas.
La Godesgrace of Grimsby. *See* Spencer, Robert.
Godesknyght van Scluse. *See* Spir, Jakes.
The Goost of London. *See* Judde, John.
Gosford, balinger of. *See* Cook, William.
Le Gracedieu ("passager"). *See* Spaldyng, Geoffrey.
Heke of Dunkirk. *See* Robert, Henry.
Le Holygoste. *See* Brownyng, Jordan.
"hulke", a. *See* Kent, Robert.
Jacob of Enkhuizen. *See* Tastario, Peter.
The Jacob of Hamburg. *See* Furkerdynke, Bartolf.
James ("crayour"). *See* Gyles, John.
The James of Sandwich. *See* Sturston, John.
James of Weymouth. *See* Vyke, Henry.
Le Jaques of Hull. *See* Belyngholm, Robert.
The Jenet of Caen. *See* Peret, Oliver.
The Jesus of London. *See* Baudewyn, William.
The Johan ("farecost"). *See* Gardener, Thomas.
John ("farecost"). *See* Rymour, Thomas.
The John of Newcastle. *See* Howard, John; Roos, William.
John of Sandwich (balinger). *See* Randby, John.
The Johan of Sandwich (barge). *See* Litell, Robert.
The Johan of Thanet (balinger). *See* Bate, William.
Jonesson - *la nief appellee la nief de William Jonesson*. *See* Dansk, Peterkin.
The Jonet of Sandwich (balinger). *See* Alfray, Thomas.
La Juliane. *See* Stille, John.
Julian ("farecost"). *See* Berwe, Henry.
The Julyan of Fowey. *See* Wilcoke, John.
The Julianne of Sandwich. *See* Vigoureux, John.

Ships, named - *cont.*
La Katerine. *See* Kyngeston, John.
The Katherine of Bayonne. *See* Magest, John.
The Kateryn of Edinburgh ("shipp of werre"). *See* Cruse, Richard.
La Katerine of Seville. *See* Damysore, Gansale.
Le Kateryn of Winchelsea. *See* Carter, Thomas.
The Katerine of Winchelsea (balinger). *See* Gautier, Geoffrey.
Lenard ("passager"). *See* Adam, Martin; Porter, John.
Le Litell John (balinger). *See* Bull, John.
The Litel Johan of Calais (balinger). *See* Henry, Richard.
London, "coggeship" of. *See* Kent, Robert.
Lowrance of Boston. *See* Cunrade, William.
Margarete. *See* Smith, William.
The Margarete ("passager"). *See* Boner, Thomas.
La Margarete of Grimsby. *See* Sclufton, John.
Margrete of Sandwich ("crayer"). *See* Fowns, Laurence.
La Marie. *See* Cheke, William; Walsh, Richard.
Mary. *See* Maykyn.
La Marie (carrack). *See* Hethe, William; Richeman, William.
Mary ("farecost"). *See* Bocher, Stephen.
The Marie ("passager"). *See* Curteys, John.
La Marie of Boston. *See* Molton, John.
Marye of Bridgwater (barge). *See* Gilhampton, John.
The Mary of Calais, warrant for victuals and wages for crew of, 77/3/1.
Mary of Fowey. *See* Aunt, Robert.
The Marye of Harfleur. *See* Balam, John.
La Marie of King's Lynn. *See* Rivell, John.
Marie of La Rochelle. *See* Vignes, Guillaume.
The Marie of Portsmouth. *See* Ponde, Thomas.
Marye of Sandwich. *See* Fowns, Laurence.
The Mary of Sandwich ("farecost"). *See* Broke, William.
The Mary of Sandwich ("crayer"). *See* Mount, John.
The Marie of Southampton. *See* Lok, William; Philipot, Walter.
The Marie of Whitby. *See* Dawson, Robert.
The Mary Gale. *See* Colvercoke, Walter.
La Maryknyght. *See* Leversege, John.
Mary sanz Piere. *See* Howard, John.
The Marie Mawdelein, 61/71.
The Michel (carvel). *See* Douglas, James.
The Michael ("passager"). *See* Donmow, John.
La Michel of Hull. *See* Panell, Henry.
The Mighell of Morbihan. *See* Morice, Robert.
The Michael of Queenborough. *See* Colym, Christopher.
The Newe Elyn. *See* Roos, William.
Nicholas. *See* Robynson, William.
Le Nicholas (balinger). *See* Shad, Robert.
Nicholas (balinger). *See* Henry, Richard.
The Nicholas of Calais (balinger). *See* Bradkere, John.
Nicholas of Sandwich. *See* Wederyk, John.
Nicholas of the Tourre. *See* Spenser, Henry.
Nicholas of Walmer ("crayer"). *See* Simond, John.
Notre Dame of Trelevern (barge). *See* Pollard, John.
La Novell George of London. *See* Dene, Hugh.
The Olde Elyn, 74/1/43; *and see* Corbet, William.
Le Paule (carrack). *See* Payn, William.
Le Petre (carrack). *See* Gerard, John.
The Peter ("passager"). *See* Rasier, Peter.
The Petre of Calais, 55/154.
The Peter of Fowey. *See* Davy, John.
The Petre of King's Lynn. *See* Frank, Richard.
Le Petit Trinite (barge). *See* Piers, John.
Playte of Dunkirk. *See* Rome, John.
Plente ("passager"). *See* Gardener, Thomas.

ships named - *cont.*
Price. *See* Scot, William.
Pryse (balinger). *See* Prudham, Robert.
Pykfig, Pykfyge, Le Pykfigg, Pikefyge of Dover, (balinger). *See* Dawe, Eustace; Dawe, Simon; Hall, Thomas; Monyn; Signe, Edmund; Somerfeld, John.
La Rodeship du Chastel (Newcastle-upon-Tyne?). *See* Child, John.
St. John de Vermeo, *See* Cousinot, William.
St. Cristofre de Laredo. *See* Cousinot, William.
Sancta Maria et Sancta Brigida (carrack). *See* Starlynges, John.
The Scadeloke of Sandwich (balinger). *See* Bulter, John.
Scarborough, balinger of. *See* Hanky, William.
....., "crayer" of. *See* Chamberlain, William.
Scotland, "ship of werre" of. *See* Cruse, Richard; Kele, Anthony.
Thomas ("crayour"). *See* Ball, John; Meke, John; Somerfeld, John.
Thomas ("passager"). *See* Curteys, John..
Le Thomas ("passager"). *See* Dawe, Simon.
The Trinitee ("passager"). *See* Hall, Thomas.
La Trinite of Bawtry. *See* Gull, Thomas.
La Trinitee of Boston. *See* Sutton, Geoffrey.
The Trinitee of Calais (balinger). *See* Heer, William.
Le Trinite of Calais ("passager"). *See* Pewen, John.
La Trinitee of Hull. *See* Maistreson, Robert; Wisdome, John.
The Trinitee of London. *See* Paston, Thomas.
The Trinitee of Sandwich ("passager"). *See* Puan, John.
Trinite of Winchelsea. *Sea* Prat, John.
La Trinite Roiale. *See* Thomas, Stephen.
Winchelsea, barge of. *See* Knight, John.
....., ship of, attending the king's sister Margaret, 74/1/35.
See also naval.
sign-manual of Henry VI *(actual)*, 61/159; 62/72; 63/104.
.....: bill signed "with oure own handes", 67/172.
....., of Edward IV *(actual)*, 72/1/115; 73/3/73[B]; 74/2/115.
....., bill of Edward IV under, 73/2/37; 78/2/44.
....., of Richard III *(actual)*, 78/2/4.
See also signet letters marked with asterisk.
signet, clerks of.[1] *See* Assheby, George; Blakeney, John; Crosby, William; Gedney, William; Gregory, Edmund; Herbert, William; Osborne, Robert; Robyns, William; Swyft, John, Wilde, John.
....., engraving of. *See* Orewell, John; Undecole, Reynold.
....., letters under *(actual)*, addressed to the following:
prior of Plympton, requesting a loan, 75/3/69*.
receiver of the honour of Tutbury, 76/4/119*.
treasurer, 55/339; 57/157; 58/141; 71/1/47; 71/5/2*, 3*; 71/7/4, 5*.
..... and chamberlain, 72/1/37*, 38*; 72/4/51; 73/3/1*; 74/1/154*; 76/1/80*, 82*; 76/4/137*, 140*, 142*; 77/2/71*; 77/3/91*, 109*.
under-treasurer, 72/1/60*≠; 76/1/83*.
.....: and chief remembrancer, 77/2/72*.
....., ..., receipt for issue, 76/4/118*.
....., ..., receipt for loan, 75/4/31*.
....., ..., *(references to)*:
addressed to the following:
earl of Worcester, for military operations, 17/324.
keeper of the park of Havering-atte-Bower, 65/179.
master of the horse, 16/381.
Privy Seal Office, *q.v.*
receiver of the honour of Bolingbroke, 75/2/3≠.
treasurer, 16/653; 39/338; 59/116; 71/2/77≠.
..... and chamberlains, 17/402; 20/294; 76/4/134*, 136*.
victualler of Calais, 57/113.

1. For secretary, see under kings' officers.

* Also bearing the sign-manual.

≠ Also signed by three councillors.

≠ Also referring to the sign-manual.

signet, letters under - *cont.*
appointing auditors, 75/1/18/.
giving orders:
to arrest wool, 57/153.
to bring persons accused of treason to the king, 65/116.
to guard the king's ships, 23/149.
to make loans to the king, 17/360; 20/159, 183; 22/198.
to supply victuals, 23/544.
for works at Calais, 56/192.
promising repayment of loans, 75/3/66/; 75/4/15/.
signet, privy, addressed to a sheriff *(reference to)*, 78/2/36.
stannaries. *See* Bodulgat, John.
steward of England. *See* Thomas (*ob.* 1421).

/ Also referring to the sign-manual.

taxation of the clergy[1]:
(i) Province of Canterbury:
1392 20/190*
1395 20/190*
1398 20/31*
1401 17/344; 20/31*
1402 18/285, 377, 561, 587; 19/318, 323.
1403 19/248
1404(i) 19/455; 20/26, 38*, 39-41, 78*, 79, 84*, 85, 86*, 87, 93, 94* 95, 102*, 103, 106*, 127*, 151, 152*, 183*; 21/53; 22/237*; *and see* Thame; Winchester, prior of.
king's receiver of subsidy. *See* Denys, William.
1404(ii) 20/116, 122, 132, 156, 159, 173, 182*, 183, 191, 220, 265, 269*; 21/343; 23/308.
1406 21/294; 22/49, 99*, 489*.
1407 23/215, 229, 272, 276, 308, 309*, 310-311*; 24/275.
1410 26/208, 245; 27/182.
1411 27/161.
1415 32/87.
1425 42/138.
1429 45/156.
1431 47/320.
1432 50/317, 320, 331.
1435 "the prestes nobles", reservation of receipts, 52/370.
assignment, 53/302.
1444 61/95; 64/119.
1446 63/19, 65, 68, 136, 140, 161; 64/92, 119, 150; 65/95; *and see below, after* taxation of the laity.
1449 65/221, 229, 248; 66/63, 109.
1453 69/163, 183, 186, 218; 70/1/41, 73, 84; 71/1/47.
1460-61 72/1/35, 62; 72/2/76, 78, 80, 98, 107; 72/4/73.
1462 72/2/38, 42; 76/1/5.
assignment on next subsidy to be granted, 72/3/44.
1463 72/3/70-75, 79; 72/4/42.
1468 74/1/35, 36, 40, 41, 45, 58, 69, 130.
1472 75/2/14, 16, 31, 53, 57; 75/1/74; 75/2/12; 75/3/49.
pardon from, 75/2/2.
1473 75/3/53, 63-66, 69; 75/4/15, 36, 38.
1475 76/1/24, 53, 73, 77, 84; 76/2/1-3.
1478 76/4/23, 29, 30, 33, 36, 37, 44, 46, 57, 76, 112; 77/2/42.
1481 77/3/17, 23.
See also Fotheringhay.
1484 78/2/47; 78/3, 3/3, 62, 68.
(ii) Province of York.
1397 18/292.
1401 17/421.
1404 20/34*, 80*, 81, 82*, 83, 106, 127; 21/21.
1408 24/280.
1412 27/406.
1436 52/349.
1452 69/213.
1460-62 72/2/37, 48.
1475 76/1/86.
taxation of the laity[2]:
1397 15/47*, 98*.
1401 17/11, 402; 18/248*.
1402 18/253.
1404(i) 20/220; 21/53.

1. Unless stated, the references are to assignments of these subsidies; a reference is marked with an asterisk when the warrant names the collectors. Dates are of the convocations when the grants were made.

2. Again, the references are generally to assignments, asterisks showing when collectors are named, and the dates are those of the parliaments.

taxation of the laity - *cont.*
1406 22/282, 283, 285, 417, 482, 483, 485, 487, 495, 502, 504, 544; 23/109-111.
1407 23/178, 221, 229, 235, 242, 251, 259, 268, 270-273, 275, 276, 305, 309-311; 24/234; *and see* Hankeswell, John.
1410 25/379, 380, 382, 388, 392; 26/211, 366; 27/153, 159.
1414 31/585, 608; *and see* Bank, John.
1415 32/122.
1416 32/87, 282.
1421 39/61, 64, 65.
[1413-19] grant by laity of Cheshire, 35/123.
1427-28 security for loans granted on, 44/185.
1429 47/191.
1431 47/337; 48/108.
1433 50/317, 320, 326, 331.
1435 reservation of receipts, 52/370, 393.
payment, 53/289.
1437 53/302.
1439 56/163, 280.
1442 59/92.
1445-46 61/159-161, 180, 192, 193, 198, 249≠, 250≠, 258, 282≠; 62/231; 63/16, 19, 65, 104, 115, 132-137, 139, 161; 64/12, 14, 92, 135≠-137, 143, 144, 146, 170, 206; *and see below.*
1449 65/126, 128, 145, 206, 214, 219, 224, 228, 248; 66/52, 63, 77, 80, 81, 86, 109; 68/48[A].
1449-50 receivers of. *See* Derby, John; Longworth, Ellis.
1453-54 69/137, 138, 148, 163, 168, 177, 183, 186, 202, 210, 213, 215; 70/1/38, 41; 70/2/35; 72/1/78.
1463-65 72/3/44, 50, 51, 53, 54, 56, 63-65, 69; 72/4/7, 36; 73/3/86.
1468 74/1/43, 45, 49, 54, 56, 58, 61, 64, 72, 95, 99, 102, 127, 128, 138, 140-142, 147, 148, 150; 74/2/23, 27, 31, 115, 117; 74/3/2; 75/1/73.
collectors, 74/2/110.
pardon of subsidy, 74/2/92; 74/3/3, 28; 75/2/57.
taxation of the laity and clergy, assignments on recent grants, 64/23, 24, 46, 57, 58, 60, 63, 91, 93-95, 99-117, 120-123, 126, 133, 134, 154, 156, 169, 201, 239, 259; 65/17, 25, 211, 212, 223.
tournaments, etc:-
costs in preparing the lists. *See* Crescy, Richard; Lile, William; Mauleverer, Oliver; Paton, Robert; Talworth, John; Wood, John.
"feats of arms", rewards, etc., for participants. *See* Bardolf, William; Boyle, Philip; Burton, Walter; Cornewaill, John; Lokwode, Richard; Talbot, Lewis; Vasques, Peter.
trade:
galleys arrested, 74/1/43.
licence to export "blokkes". *See* Veyse, William.
seizure of foodstuffs. *See* Loveyn, John.
..... herring. *See* Varlet, John.
..... woad. *See* Loppes, Diego; Serra, Anthony.
See also customs; wool.
trades and professions:
apothecaryø. *See* Stanes, William.
armourers*ø. *See* Butte, William; Catourer, John; Cheppestowe, Philip; Dederick, Nicholas; Deryck, Long; Flecher, John; Fox, Lewis; Garrant, John; Herforthshire, Laurence; Hill, John; Holtis, Deryck; Hongery, Nicholas; Parker, Thomas; Reynald, Dederick; Simond, Robert; Warrewyk, William.
See also "brigandermaker"; mail maker; stuffer of basinets.
bakers*. *See* Barkeby, Richard; Ramsey, John; *and see* Gloucester.

≠ Assigned in anticipation of a grant.

⫧ The following relate to the subsidy granted by "the last" parliament: the parliament of 1447 is not known to have granted a subsidy.

* Others of this trade appear under London.

ø " " " " " " king's officers.

trades and professions - *cont.*
barbers*/.
bottlemaker*.
bowyers*. *See* Burton, William; Gyldeford, Thomas; Parker, Philip; Shoylford, Thomas; Swettokes, William.
brewers*. *See* Barbour, Henry; Lyon, Adam; Snell, Robert; *and see* Gloucester.
'brigandermaker'. *See* Poleyn, Thomas.
broiderers*/. *See* Arewys, James; Innibard, Martin; Morton, William; Smith, John.
broker. *See* Bull, John.
butchers. *See* Green, John; Lambe, John; Lambe, Robert; Serle, John.
carpenters*/. *See* Ailwyn, Robert; Babthorp, Thomas; Brayneford, John; Carpenter, Nicholas; Crofton, John; Janyn, John; Pounder, John; Sharp, William; *and see* York, works.
carter. *See* Burton, William; Green, John; Hall, William; Hervy, John; Litilgold, John.
chandlers*. *See* Boyly, Nicholas.
charioteer/.
chariotmaker*.
coiner. *See* Partrich, John.
cooper*.
cordwainers. *See* Agase, John; Balderton, William; Batyn, John; Bekenyll, William; Bengo, Hugh; Blakebury, William; Blewell, Richard; Cambrigge, Thomas; Chamberlain, Robert; Chamberlain, William; Delyngham, John; Ely, John; Ewayn, John; Fauconer, Thomas; Goldeborne, Richard; Jolif, Robert; Kenyngton, John; Lamberherst, John; Lancaster, Thomas; Lesyngham, Edmund; Man, John; Newmestr', William; Pole, Richard; Smith, John; Sprotte, John; Wright, John.
....., master. *See* Benet, George.
courser*.
dauber*. *See* Dorneford, Thomas; Stanbrigge, John; Yressh, John.
dentist. *See* toothdrawer.
doctor in physic. *See* physician.
drapers*. *See* Brokford, John; Eberton, Henry; Everton, ------; Fabyan, John; Stawcose, ------ ; Sympson, Robert.
drover. *See* Lynpole, Robert.
dyer. *See* Kirkeby, John.
falconers/. *See* Odyn, Peter.
falcons, sellers of. *See* Givte, William; Grote, William.
'ferkynstekers'. *See* Dyer, Robert.
fishmongers*. *See* Bedham, John; Treher, Philip.
fletchers*. *See* Chaunge, Simon; Cowper, John; Crane, William; Hersegaunt, William; Michel, Robert; Morice, John; Sedar, Stephen; Waryn, Robert.
fullers*.
girdler. *See* Langton, Reynold.
glazier*.
goldsmiths*/. Brandeselx, ------ ; Gille, Richard; Mawrys, Marcel; Sayler, Brown; Undecole, Reynold; Vandirnak, Thomas.
grocers*. *See* Hill, Thomas; Lemyng, William; Northland, Thomas; Rauleyn, Richard; Toller, Henry.
gunners. *See* ordnance.
haberdashers*. *See* Bildeston, Robert.
hosier. *See* Howlot, Henry.
hostler. *See* Wharf, William.
husbandmen. *See* Assh, John; Atkynson, Robert; Frensh, John; Holley, Walter; Lambe, John; Rikard, Robert; Smith, John.
interpreter (?). *See* Pallais, John.
ironmongers*. *See* Page, John; Stone, Edward.
jewellers*. *See* Vansiller, Tyce; Whitewell, John.

* Others of this trade appear under London.

/ " " " " " " king's officers.

trades and professions - *cont.*
joiners*.
labourers≠. *See* Money, John; Newcome, Thomas.
lightermaker*.
limeburner. *See* Lymeberner, Richard.
mail-maker. *See* Albryght.
mariners. *See* Brember, John; Cook, Robert; Edon, Thomas; Kent, John; Rowe, Richard; Ryver, John; Saunder, Thomas; Sympson, Marquys; Taillour, Philip; William, John; *and see* Cromer; Dover.
masons. *See* Catelyn, John; Colchestre, William; Culham, John; Denham, Richard; Gibbes, Thomas; Haydok, Thomas; Lucas, Thomas; Mailehomme, Thomas; Mody, William; Perpount, Thomas; Petit, John; Saunder, John; Sole, John; Wrotlyng, Thomas; *and see* works.
mercers*. *See* Brown, John; Purchas, William.
merchants, foreign. *See* Maisternell, Philip; Meleyn, Paul; Quatermains, Richard; *and see* Amsterdam; Angers; Antwerp; Bologna; Bordeaux; Brittany; Bruges; Edinburgh; Flanders; Florence; Genoa; Germany; Ghent; Hamburg; Hanse; Harfleur; La Rochelle; Lombards; Lucca; Milan; Normandy, Piedmont; Poitou; St. Omer; (?) Southampton; Spain; Stettin; Venice.
....., native. *See* Chambre, Peter; Knight, Roger; Langton, John; Lewes, William; *and see* Barnstaple; Boston; Calais, Staple; Lynn, King's; Sandwich; York.
See also kings' creditors.
miller. *See* Mylde, Thomas.
miners. *See* Eton, John; Greyndor, John.
See also stannaries.
minstrels≠.
notaries. *See* Brancepath, Richard; Bell, Roger; Calot, Laurence; Chilterne, Edward; Langport, Richard; Paris, Michael; Prys, Thomas; Roos, Geoffrey; Vulre, Gervais.
..... - protonotary. *See* Remigii, John.
nurses≠.
painters*≠
physicians≠. *See* Alcobasse, Peter; Colnet, Nicholas; Henewer, Peter; Kymmer, Gilbert; Milan, Jacob; Portugale, Lawrence; Swanwyth, John.
pikemonger*. *See* Banastre, Christopher.
plasterer*.
plumber*.
saddlers*≠. *See* Berre, Richard; Carbrok, John; Harding, John; Heron, William; Sadeler, Edward; Tristour, William.
sawyers. *See* Baker, William; Gyce, William.
"schontmen". *See* Hacth, Richard; Long, John; Napper, Richard; Sandes, Richard; Wycombe, Thomas.
scrivener*.
shermen*.
shipbuilder. *See* Sperman, Thomas.
shipman. *See* Calf, Maurice.
ships' masters. *See* naval; ships∅.
silkwoman*. *See* Denardeston, Joan.
skinners*≠. *See* Draper, John. *and see* Wardrobe, Great.
smiths≠. *See* Brown, Richard; Glover, Thomas; Godfast, John; Payn, David; Piper, John.
stationer*.
stringer. *See* Smalwode, Thomas.
stuffer of basinets. *See* Brainton, Nicholas.
surgeons≠. *See* Aldenam, Thomas; Blakby, William; Clerk, Michael; Gerard; Johnson, Robert.
tailors*. *See* Brightwell, John; Fairford, John; Gronneley, Richard; Habrough, John; London, John; Morighton, Richard; Wallepole, John; *and see* Wardrobe, Great.

* Others of this trade appear under London.

≠ " " " " " " king's officers.

∅. Most of the references are to masters.

trades and professions - *cont.*
tanner. *See* Smythford, John.
'tapicer'†.
tiler*.
tinmen. *See* Glyn, John.
toothdrawer*.
turner*.
vestment maker*.
vintners*.
wall maker*.
wheelers. *See* Salisbury, John; Stone, Roger; Tey, John; Wheler, Geoffrey.
wheelwright*.
wine drawer*.
wine growers. *See* Windsor castle.
woodmongers*. *See* Broke, William; Rotheley, William.
treasure trove. *See* Kirehill, John.
treasurer of England (*or* of the Exchequer), wages, 48/151; 63/21; 64/131; 72/1/90.
....., ward sold by. *See* Norreys, William.
See also Allerthorp, Lawrence; Beauchamp, John; Blount, Walter; Bourchier, Henry; Bowet, Henry; Bubbewyth, Nicholas; Butler, James (*ob.* 1461); Butler, Ralph; Cromwell, Ralph; Fienes, James; FitzAlan, Thomas; FitzHugh, Henry; Grey, Edmund; Grey, William; Hungerford, Walter; Kynwolmerssh, William; Langstrother, John; Leche, Roger; Lumley, Marmaduke; Mone, Guy; Neville, Thomas; Norbury, John; Pelham, John; Roos, William; Rothenale, John; Scrope, Henry (*ob.* 1415); Scrope, John; Scrope, William; Stafford, John; Talbot, John (*ob.* 1460); Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1443); Tiptoft, John (*ob.* 1470); Tuchet, John; Wodeville, Richard (*ob.* 1469); Wood, John.
....., clerk of, *28/14*.
....., deputy of. *See* Rolleston, Robert.
....., lieutenant of. *See* Somer, Henry.
.....: under-treasurer, *70/2/24*.
.....: ....., order of treasurer to, 68/94.
See also Brown, John; Brown, Thomas; Cornburgh, Avery; Essex, William; Fenne, Hugh; Grimesby, William; Roger, John; Rothewell, Thomas; Say, John; Wood, John.
treasurers of wars. *See* Oudeby, John.
See also Henry V *and* Henry VI: officers, treasurers of the household.

V

vineyard. *See* Windsor castle.

W

Wardrobe, Great, assignments for. *See* Henry IV: chamber; Exchequer: treasurer and chamberlains, general warrants.
....., ..., buildings of, 16/373.
....., ..., creditors of, 18/386; *and see* kings' creditors.
....., ..., officers of:
clerk. *See* Cousin, Robert.
keeper, 23/312, *267*.

† Others of this trade appear under king's officers.
* " " " " " " London.

Wardrobe, Great, - *cont.*
keeper - *cont.*
....., for purchase of vestments for clerks of the chapel, 19/277.
See also Clifford, Richard; Clifford, Richard, the younger;
Cousin, Robert; Curteys, Piers; Darell, George; Filongley, Henry;
Loveney, William; Macclesfeld, John; Norreys, John; Rolleston,
Robert; Spenser, John; Tudenham, Thomas; Vaughan, Thomas.
And see Halley, Bartholomew.
porter. *See* Langton, Thomas.
porter or bearer of the king's liveries. *See* Stones, Thomas.
sergeant. *See* Baudewyn, John.
skinner. *See* Barton, Henry.
....., sergeant. *See* Cole, John.
tailors. *See* Rippelay, Richard; Tropenell, William.
yeomen. *See* Curson, William; Curteys, Piers; Holbech, Roger.
See also Boston, John; Skynner, Hugh; Werkworth, Thomas; White, Thomas.
....., ..., supplies for. *See* creditors *in* Index of kings.
....., ..., supplies from. *See* Henry VI: Queen Margaret.
Wardrobe, Privy. *See* London, Tower of.
witchcraft, reward for doctors, notaries and clerks lately engaged
concerning, 58/63.
wool and woollen cloth:
alnage, assignments on, 23/99; 26/250; 75/2/55; 75/3/48.
customs (the "great customs"), assignments on, 18/26; 19/316; 20/117;
21/329; 23/126, 154; 24/248, 276; 25/184; 45/156; 46/166; 51/164, 173;
60/129; 62/230; 64/222; 72/1/76.
....., collectors and controllers of, throughout England, wages and
expenses, 15/26.
See also Boston; Bristol; Chichester; Exeter; Hull; Ipswich; London,
port; Lynn, King's; Melcombe; Newcastle-upon-Tyne; Plymouth; Poole;
Sandwich; Southampton; Yarmouth, Great.
And see Calais, staple.
forfeiture. *See* Aldred, Richard; Bernard, Thomas; Hampton, John;
Kelsale, Roger; Varlet, John; Wikes, John.
..... of ships with cargoes of wool, 74/2/63; 77/3/40.
licences to export. *See* Albertis, Philip; Arblaster, Edmund; Arnolsun,
Henry; Britalles, Lewis; Galway, Thomas; Goldsmith, Trisan; Mance,
John; Montferrand, Francis; Osborne, Robert; Southewell, William.
shipment of, writs concerning. *See* Friston, Richard.
wool-ships, convoys of. *See* naval (1480-85).
works, the king's:
Henry IV. *See* Berwick-upon-Tweed; Bristol castle; Calais, military;
Carlisle; Eltham; Guînes; Langley, King's; Molton; Odiham;
Queenborough; Roxburgh; Shrewsbury castle; Sutton; Windsor.
Henry V. *See* Bayonne; Calais, military; Leeds; New Forest;
Nottingham castle; Portsmouth; Sheen; Southampton.
Henry VI. *See* Berwick-upon-Tweed; Byfleet; Calais, military; Carlisle;
Cheylesmore; Clarendon; Clipston; Eltham; Eton; Fronsac; Fulbroke;
Guernsey; Hertford castle; Jersey; Leeds; London, Tower of;
"Lyfeld"; Molton; Nottingham castle; Portchester; Rochester;
Roxburgh; Sherwood Forest; Shrewsbury castle; Southwark;
Wallingford; Westminster, palace *and* St. Stephen's chapel;
Winchester castle; Windsor; Woodstock.
Edward IV. *See* Bewcastle; Calais, military; Eltham; Guildford; Guines;
Hammes; Nottingham castle; Tynemouth castle; Westminster; Windsor.
officers of the works:
carpenter, chief, controller and surveyor. *See* Herland, Hugh.
....., ..., disposer and surveyor. *See* Toutmond, William.
clerk[1], for repairs to Odiham castle, 17/420.
....., to make new buildings for the lions, etc., and their keeper
in the Tower of London, 63/40.
....., for works at Shrewsbury. *See* Hampton, Bews.

1. The earlier clerks of the works are called "clerks of the works in the palace of Westminster and elsewhere".

works, the king's - *cont.*
officers - *cont.*
clerk - *cont.*
See also Ardern, John; Blake, Edmund; Cleve, William; Denys, William; Hunt, Thomas; Merston, Henry; Rolleston, Robert; Stratton, Thomas.
And see Berwick-upon-Tweed; New Forest; Portsmouth; Scotland, marches; Westminster, palace.
controller. *See* Shiryngton, Robert; Tilles, Richard.
..... and surveyor. *See* Herland, Hugh.
mason. *See* Mymmes, William.
....., master. *See* Aredymer, John; Westerley, Robert.
supplies for:
bricks. *See* Veyse, William.
Caen stone. *See* Graunford, John.
lead. *See* Colt, Thomas; Exbrigge, John; Frampton, John.
wainscoat. *See* Shovenbergh, Nicholas.

APPENDIX

INDENTURES OF WAR

The series of "Indentures of War" preserved in Exchequer, Various Accounts, is notably incomplete as a collection of contracts between the king and his retainers in the period 1399-1485, but it can be supplemented from Warrants for Issues. It was usual for an officer, after sealing an indenture with the king, to obtain from the Privy Seal Office a warrant ordering payment at the Exchequer[1] in accordance with certain terms of the contract; such warrants generally give the nature and period of the service, the composition of the officer's retinue and the rates of pay, and sometimes the date of the indenture. The indenture itself, of course, includes more terms than these, such as provisions for disposing of "the winnings of war", and, in the case of commanders of castles, rules of conduct in the event of a siege.

The first list following shows those warrants which rehearse certain terms of indentures. When an indenture is referred to in more than one warrant, only the first warrant is cited. If the original indenture is known to survive, a reference to it is given in the right-hand column[2]. When an indenture with the king in the period 1399-1485 survives, but not the warrant, the particulars are shown in this list in italics. For the sake of completeness, the remaining indentures in the series of "Indentures of War", which extends over the period 1297-1527, are given in a second list; this includes private indentures of the years 1399-1485.

1. Warrants and Indentures (1399-1485)

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
15/57	1399	Henry Percy *le filz*	Warden of the East March	——
15/56	"	" " " "	Roxburgh castle	——
15/52	"	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the West March	——
15/126	"	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Defence of the Scottish Marches	——
15/128	"	Henry Percy *le filz*	Defence of the Scottish Marches	68/157
15/130	"	Ralph de Nevyll, earl of Westmorland	Defence of the Scottish Marches	73/43
15/133	"	John de Stanley, kt.	Lieutenant of Ireland	69/307
15/137	"	Gaillard, lord of Duras	Seneschal of Guienne	68/148
——	"	*Peter de Courteney, kt.*	*Captain of the town of Calais*	68/154
——	"	*John Orwell*	*Sangatte castle, Calais*	69/305

1. Some of the officers retained were not payable at the Exchequer but at another source, *e.g.* the treasurer of Calais. This explains why some indentures are not to be traced among the Exchequer warrants.
2. With rare exceptions, these indentures are among Various Accounts (E.101), and the reference given is to the box/piece.

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
16/377	1399	Robert Herbotill	Defence of East March[1]	——
16/387	"	Thomas Grey, kt.	" " " "	——
16/376	"	Robert de Umfrevill	" " " "	——
18/263	"	" " "	War service in the Marches, for life	69/306
15/161	1400	Nounpar, lord of Camont	Seneschal of the Agenais	69/302
——	"	*John Norbury*	*Guînes castle*	69/304
15/147	1 Hen. [IV?]	Henry Joie of Holland	Carpenter and firer of cannon in England and Calais	——
16/317	1400	Richard, Lord Grey, and Stephen le Scrop, kt.	Roxburgh castle	——
16/685, 16/686	1401	Amenon, lord of Lesparre	Seneschal of Guienne	68/185, 69/343, 71/813
16/728	"	Thomas, the king's son	Lieutenant of Ireland	——
16/738	"	Edward, earl of Rutland	Lieutenant of Guienne	69/308
16/749	"	Matthew Gournay, kt.	Seneschal of Les Landes	——
——	"	*John, earl of Somerset*	*Captain of the town of Calais*	68/182
17/324	"	Thomas, earl of Worcester	Lieutenant in South Wales	——
——	1402	*John, earl of Somerset*	*Captain of the town of Calais*	69/309
17/427	"	Ralph, earl of Westmorland	Roxburgh castle	——
17/462	"	Richard, Lord Grey, admiral in the north	Naval	——
18/300	1403	Henry, prince of Wales	Lieutenant of Wales	——
18/602	"	Ralph, earl of Westmorland	Warden of the West March	——
19/131	"	John, the king's son	Warden of the East March	——

1. This and the two following warrants do not refer to indentures by they do suggest that such contracts had been made.

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
19/48	1403	Richard, earl of Warwick, and John, Lord Audley	Custody of the castle and lordship of Brecon	———
19/267	"	Edward, duke of York	Lieutenant of South Wales	68/229
19/324	1404	" " " "	War service in Wales	———
19/325	"	Thomas, earl of Arundel	" " " "	———
21/227	"	Rustyn de Villenove, kt.	Custody of Carmarthen and Newcastle Emlyn	———
———	"	*Thomas Beaufort, kt., admiral in the north*	*Naval*	69/311
———	1405	*Thomas Beaufort, kt., admiral in the north*	"	69/312
25/160	"	Richard Arundell, kt.	Custody of Hay; service in South Wales	69/354[B]
———	"	*Thomas Swynbourne, kt.*	*Custody of Bordeaux*	69/313
———	"	*Thomas, the king's son, admiral of England.*	*Naval*	69/314
———	1406	*John Gerard*	*Tower of Risban, Calais*	69/315
21/305	"	Thomas, the king's son	Lieutenant of Ireland	69/316
21/310	"	Henry, prince of Wales	Lieutenant of South and North Wales	———
———	"	*John, earl of Somerset*	*Captain of town of Calais*	69/318
22/503	1407	Henry, prince of Wales	War service in Wales	———
———	"	*John Blount*	*Sangatte castle, Calais*	69/317
23/305	1408	Edmund, earl of Kent	Naval	69/319
23/311	"	Thomas, the king's son	Lieutenant of Ireland	69/320
23/310	"	Henry, prince of Wales	War service in Wales	———
———	"	*Thomas Beaufort, kt.*	*Calais castle*	69/324

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
24/214[A]	1408	John Neville, kt.	Roxburgh castle	——
——	"	*Ralph, earl of Westmorland*	*Warden of the West March*	69/335.
——	"	*John, the king's son*	*Warden of the East March*	73/46
24/302	1409	Thomas Swynbourne, kt.	Fronsac castle	69/326
25/381	1410	Henry, prince of Wales	Defence in Wales	——
——	"	*Thomas Beaufort, kt. admiral of England*	*Naval*	69/333
26/380	"	Between the latter and Robert Umfraville	Beaufort's lieutenant in the north	——
27/217	1411	Robert Umfraville, kt.	Roxburgh castle	69/337
——	"	*John, the king's son*	*Warden of the East March*	73/47
——	"	*Ralph, earl of Westmorland*	*Warden of the West March*	69/334 & 336
27/414	1412	Thomas, the king's son, steward of England	War service in France	69/340
27/415	"	Thomas Beaufort, kt.	" " " "	——
27/419	"	Edward, duke of York	" " " "	——
——	"	*John Blount*	*Sangatte castle, Calais*	69/339
——	"	*Richard, Lord Grey*	*Fronsac castle*	69/341
29/124	1413	Robert Umfraville, kt.	Roxburgh castle	——
29/130	"	Hugh Say de la Pole	Against rebels in North Wales	69/352
——	"	*Ralph Rochefort, kt.*	*Hammes castle*	69/345
——	"	*William Clifford, kt.*	*Fronsac castle*	69/346
——	"	*John Salghall*	*Harlech castle*	69/347 & 350
——	"	*Nicholas Saxton*	*Rhuddlan castle*	69/348

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
——	1413	*John Norreys*	*Conway castle*	69/349
——	"	*Thomas, duke of Clarence*	*Guînes castle*	69/351
29/190	1414	John, Lord Furnival	Lieutenant of Ireland	——
——	"	*Thomas Beaufort, earl of Dorset*	*Calais castle*	69/355
——	"	*Roger Salveyn*	*Balinghem castle*	69/357
——	"	*Edward, duke of York*	*Warden of the East March*	73/48
30/151	"	John Neville, kt.	Warden of the West March	——
31/103	"	Florence van Alcaemade, kt.	Retained to the king for life	——
——	1415	*Gilbert, Lord Talbot*	*Naval*	69/356
——	"	*John Clifford and Robert Radyngton*	"	71/812
30/191	"	John Burgh	"	——
31/187	"	John Tiptoft, kt.	Seneschal of Guienne	——
33/100	"	" " "	" " "	——
31/224	"	Richard, Lord Grey	Warden of the East March	69/506
31/417	"	Thomas, earl of Dorset, admiral	Naval	——
31/452	"	Richard Berall	Roxburgh castle	69/530
31/579	"	John Etton, kt., and John Bertram, kt.	" "	——
——	"	*Richard, earl of Warwick*	*Captain of the town of Calais*	69/510
——	"	*William Swynbourne*	*March castle*	69/528
——	"	*John Lardener*	*Oye castle*	69/529
31/67	"	John Nowell	[Expedition to France]	69/465
31/89, 295	"	John, earl of Huntingdon	[Expedition to France]	——
31/149	"	Thomas, earl of Arundel	[Expedition to France]	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
31/150	1415	John Blount, kt.	[Expedition to France]	69/428
31/151	"	William, Lord Botreaux	" " "	——
31/152	"	Hugh, Lord Bourchier	" " "	——
31/153	"	Thomas Chaworth, kt.	" " "	69/416
31/154	"	John Chetewynd and others	" " "	69/459
31/155	"	Thomas, duke of Clarence	" " "	——
31/156	"	Thomas Erpyngham, kt.	" " "	69/360
31/157	"	Laurence Everard	" " "	69/372
31/158	"	Thomas Foulere and others	" " "	——
31/159	"	John Grey of Ruthyn, kt.	" " "	——
31/160	"	Richard Halsam	" " "	——
31/161	"	John, Lord Harrington	" " "	——
31/162	"	William Haryngton, kt.	" " "	69/382
31/163	"	Thomas Hauley, kt.	" " "	69/426
31/164	"	Nicholas Haywode	" " "	69/444
31/165	"	Walter Hungreford, kt.	" " "	69/368 & 425
31/166	"	Philip Leche, kt.	" " "	69/482
31/167	"	William atte Lee	" " "	69/453
31/168	"	Henry, Lord Scrope	" " "	69/384 & 400
31/169	"	Edmund, earl of March	" " "	——
31/170	"	John, earl marshal	" " "	——
31/171	"	Nicholas Merbury	" " "	——
31/172	"	Robert Passemere	" " "	——
31/173	"	Thomas Percy, kt.	" " "	69/439
31/174	"	Thomas, earl of Salisbury	" " "	——
31/175	"	Ralph Shirley, kt.	" " "	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
31/176	1415	Gerard Sprong	[Expedition to France]	69/476
31/177	"	Hugh Standyssh, kt.	" " "	——
31/178	"	Michael, earl of Suffolk	" " "	——
31/179	"	Gilbert, Lord Talbot	" " "	——
31/180	"	John Topclyff	" " "	——
31/181	"	Thomas Tunstall, kt.	" " "	69/484
31/183	"	Robert, Lord Willoughby	" " "	——
31/184	"	Edward, duke of York	" " "	69/389
31/199	"	Thomas West, kt.	" " "	69/433
31/215	"	Florence van Alkemade, kt.	" " "	69/434
31/216	"	James Blount and others	" " "	——
31/217	"	John de Assheton, kt.	" " "	——
31/218	"	Robert Chalons, kt.	" " "	69/383
31/219	"	Thomas Chaucer	" " "	69/443
31/220	"	John Cheyne	" " "	——
31/221	"	Hortonk van Clux, kt.	" " "	69/429
31/223	"	Thomas Greseley, kt.	" " "	——
31/225	"	Nicholas Moungomery *le filz*, kt.	" " "	69/424
31/226	"	Robert Radclyf of Osbalton	" " "	69/450
31/227	"	Ralph Staveley, kt.	" " "	69/461
31/228	"	John Swillyngton	" " "	——
31/230	"	Simon Felbrigg, kt.	" " "	69/362
31/233	"	Gilbert Umfrevill, kt.	" " "	69/480
31/236	"	John Burgh	" " "	——
31/237	"	William Butiller, kt.	" " "	69/427
31/238	"	John Esmond	" " "	——
31/240	"	William and Richard de Hudelston	" " "	69/479

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
31/241	1415	Robert Laurence	[Expedition to France]	69/472
31/242	"	Alexander Lounde	" " "	——
31/243	"	Richard Radclyf, kt.	" " "	69/423
31/245	"	John Southworth, kt.	" " "	69/363
31/246	"	Gerard Usflete, kt.	" " "	——
31/248	"	Thomas Dutton, kt.	" " "	69/415
31/249	"	Edmund, Lord Ferrars of Chartley	" " "	——
31/250	"	Humphrey, duke of Gloucester	" " "	——
31/252	"	Richard Kyghley, kt.	" " "	69/386
31/254	"	[Richard] earl of Oxford	" " "	——
31/255	"	William Porter	" " "	——
31/256	"	Thomas Rempston, kt.	" " "	69/393
31/257	"	John Robbessart, kt.	" " "	——
31/259	"	Roger Trumpyngton, kt.	" " "	69/474
31/261	"	Richard Arundell, kt.	" " "	69/414
31/262	"	William Bradshawe	" " "	69/364
31/263	"	John Cornewaill, kt.	" " "	——
31/264	"	Roger Fyenes, kt.	" " "	69/454
31/265	"	Rowland Leynthale, kt.	" " "	——
31/266	"	Henry Percy, kt.	" " "	——
31/267	"	Richard Scrop	" " "	69/486[A]
31/268	"	John Steward	" " "	69/401
31/269	"	Randolph Barton and others	" " "	69/460
31/270	"	Robert Bolron and others	" " "	69/457
31/271	"	John, son of James Radcliff	" " "	69/464
31/273	"	John Pilkyngton	" " "	69/458

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
31/274	1415	John Baskervill, kt.	[Expedition to France]	69/481
31/275	"	Henry Blundell and Alan Whityngham	" " "	——
31/276	"	Richard, earl of Cambridge	" " "	——
31/278	"	Thomas, earl of Dorset	" " "	——
31/279	"	Henry, Lord FitzHugh	" " "	——
31/281	"	John Morley and Richard	" " "	69/473
31/282	"	William Orell and others	" " "	69/477
31/283	"	Robert Shottesbrok	" " "	69/367
31/284	"	Henry Skarsbrek and others	" " "	——
31/285	"	John Skydmore, kt.	" " "	——
31/287	"	Thomas Appulton and others	" " "	69/447
31/288	"	William Granson, kt.	" " "	——
31/289	"	William Pope and Andrew Gary	" " "	69/462
31/290	"	John Butiller and Lewis Robessard	" " "	69/366
31/291	"	John Clement and others	" " "	——
31/292	"	Robert Gloucestre and others	" " "	69/471
31/293	"	William Hargrove and others	" " "	69/377
31/294	"	John Holand	" " "	69/397
31/296	"	Robert Lacok and others	" " "	69/438
31/297	"	Roger Leche, kt.	" " "	69/437
31/298	"	William Marschall	" " "	69/405
31/299	"	John Philip and others	" " "	69/398
31/302	"	James Haryngton, kt.	" " "	69/361

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
31/303	1415	William Holt and another	[Expedition to France]	——
31/304	"	John Selby and others	" " "	69/455
31/305	"	Thomas Hervy and others	" " "	——
31/306	"	John Ryder and others	" " "	69/452
31/307	"	John Attilbrigge	" " "	69/448
31/308	"	John Blaket	" " "	——
31/309	"	William Brancepath and another	" " "	——
31/311	"	Edward Courtenay, kt.	" " "	69/403
31/312	"	Richard Hastynges, kt.	" " "	——
31/313	"	Stephen Hatfeld	" " "	——
31/315	"	John, lord de Seintpee	" " "	——
31/316	"	John Stanley	" " "	——
31/318	"	John Bagot, kt.	" " "	——
31/319	"	Charles Beaumond kt.	" " "	——
31/320	"	Griffin Percyvale and others	" " "	69/380
31/321	"	John, Lord Roos	" " "	——
31/322	"	Thomas Tunbrigge and others	" " "	——
31/323	"	John Bank	" " "	——
31/324	"	Walter Beauchamp	" " "	69/373
31/326	"	Roger Draycote and others	" " "	——
31/328	"	John Griseley, kt.	" " "	69/436
31/329	"	William de Legh, kt.	" " "	69/475
31/331	"	John Mountgomery	" " "	——
31/332	"	John Peryent and Nicholas Alderwich	" " "	69/374

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
31/333	1415	Martin Pole	[Expedition to France]	69/469
31/334	"	William Talbot, kt.	" " "	——
31/335	"	John Yedelissh, kt.	" " "	69/413
31/336	"	Robert Babthorp	" " "	——
31/339	"	Robert Lovell	" " "	69/388 & 440
31/341	"	William Courtenay	" " "	69/365
31/342	"	Henry Fowler and John Rassh	" " "	69/406
31/343	"	Robert Rothyngton and John Clifford	" " "	69/431
31/344	"	William Bourgchier, kt.	" " "	69/487
31/345	"	Thomas de Bolde and Jacob Hoget	" " "	69/385
31/346	"	William, Lord Clinton	" " "	——
31/348	"	Lewis John	" " "	69/467
31/349	"	Walter Sandes, kt.	" " "	69/435
31/350	"	John Sugewas	" " "	——
31/351	"	William, Lord Zouche	" " "	——
31/352	"	Nicholas Horton and others	" " "	69/369
31/353	"	John Roundell and another	" " "	——
31/355	"	William Brokesby and another	" " "	69/442
31/356	"	Thomas Gray, kt.	" " "	——
31/357	"	Thomas, Lord Camoys	" " "	——
31/358	"	John, Lord Clifford	" " "	——
31/359	"	Nicholas Colnet, physician	" " "	69/381
31/362	"	David Game	" " "	69/404
31/365	"	Robert Sherard	" " "	69/419
31/367	"	John Waterton	" " "	——
31/369	"	William Asenhull	" " "	69/407
31/370	"	William Meryng	" " "	69/466

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
31/371	1415	William Mounteney	[Expedition to France]	69/486[B]
31/372	"	Thomas Stirkland	" " "	69/411
31/373	"	Thomas Wilcotes	" " "	69/387
31/374	"	John Hobildod	" " "	69/432
31/375	"	John, Lord Mautravers	" " "	——
31/376	"	Thomas Ward	" " "	69/468
31/377	"	William Olton	" " "	——
31/379	"	John Graa	" " "	69/375
31/380	"	John Coneway	" " "	——
31/381	"	John Greyndor, kt.	" " "	69/483
31/382	"	Robert Stanley	" " "	69/410
31/383	"	John Cobyn	" " "	69/463
31/384	"	Nicholas and Thomas Bowet	" " "	69/371
31/385	"	Thomas, Baron Carew	" " "	——
31/386	"	John Greyndor, kt. (with miners)	" " "	69/418
31/387	"	William Stokley	" " "	69/485
31/388	"	William Tirwhit	" " "	69/402
31/389	"	William, son of John Radclyf	" " "	——
31/392	"	Richard Gardemewe	" " "	69/392
31/393	"	Richard Hay	" " "	69/391
31/394	"	Ralph del Pole	" " "	69/478
31/395	"	William Troutebek[1]	" " "	——
31/400	"	John Cheinduit	" " "	69/445
31/401	"	William Kynwolmerssh	" " "	69/396
31/402	"	John Bordiu[1]	" " "	——
31/405	"	John Fastolf	" " "	——
31/406	"	Richard Hals[1]	" " "	——
31/407	"	Richard Tempest, kt.	" " "	69/430

1. Those named had retinues but no indentures are mentioned.

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
31/415	1415	Stephen Payne and others	[Expedition to France]	69/412
31/418	"	William Isender, kt.	" " "	——
31/420	"	(Thomas Morstede, surgeon	" " "	69/409
		(William Bradwardyn, surgeon	" " "	69/451
31/421	"	Hugh Strauley	" " "	69/394
31/423	"	Peter Lowart	" " "	69/420
31/426	"	Gregory Ballard	" " "	69/417
31/428	"	Ralph Raumesey	" " "	69/446
31/429	"	Ivill Strange	" " "	69/470
31/430	"	John Vale	" " "	69/390
31/431	"	Roger Banastre	" " "	69/441
31/434	"	Nicholas Holand	" " "	69/395
31/438	"	Thomas Eston	" " "	——
31/443	"	Nicholas Rerisby	" " "	69/379
——	"	*Janico Dartas*	" " "	69/370
——	"	*Thomas ap Henry*	" " "	69/376
——	"	*John Horsey*	" " "	69/378
——	"	*William de Athirton*	" " "	69/399
——	"	*Michael Pole "le filz"*	" " "	69/421
——	"	*John Philipp, kt.*	" " "	69/422
——	"	*Nicholas Asshton*	" " "	69/449
——	"	*John ap Henry*	" " "	69/456
——	"	*William Gerardesson and five other master gunners*	" " "	69/511
——	"	*Dirk Plomaker and three other master gunners*	" " "	69/512
——	"	*John Everdon, clerk*	" " "	69/513
——	"	*Hayne Joye and five other master gunners*	" " "	69/514

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
——	1415	*Martin van Oskest and Frederick Colle, master gunners*	[Expedition to France]	69/515
——	"	*--- Plum and four other master gunners*	" " "	69/516
——	"	*David Clere and three other labourers*	" " "	69/517
——	"	*Thomas Mathewe and William Temple, master carpenters*	" " "	69/518
——	"	*William Smyth*	" " "	69/519
——	"	*John Benet and three other master masons*	" " "	69/520
32/12	1416	John, earl of Huntingdon	Naval	71/821
32/136	"	John, Lord Clifford	"	——
——	"	*Nicholas Horton*	*Oye castle*	69/531
——	"	*Edmund Thorp, kt.*	*Naval*	69/507
——	"	*John Grey of Heton, kt.*	"	69/532
——	"	*John Hobeldod*	"	69/533
——	"	*Robert, Lord Poynings*	"	69/534
——	"	*John Asshton, kt.*	"	69/535
——	"	*Edward Sprencheux*	"	69/536
——	"	*John Seint Johan, kt.*	"	69/537
——	"	*Nicholas Pecche*	"	69/538
——	"	*William, Lord Lovell*	"	69/539
——	"	*Robert Umfravill, kt kt., and Thomas Rookby, kt.*	"	69/540
——	"	*John Arundell, kt., and John Colshull, kt.*	"	69/541
——	"	*Hugh Malgrave*	"	69/542

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
——	1416	*Nicholas Haywode and John Skypton*	*Naval*	69/543
——	"	*John de Arundell, Lord Mautravers*	"	69/544
——	"	*William, earl of Suffolk*	"	69/545
——	"	*Jacob Hoget*	"	69/546
——	"	*John Pilkyngton, kt.*	"	69/547
——	"	*John Chetewynd*	"	69/548
——	"	*Thomas Talbot, kt.*	"	69/549
——	"	*Thomas West, kt.*	"	69/550
——	"	*Robert Garegrove*	"	70/551
——	"	*Walter Hungerford, kt.*	"	70/552
——	"	*William Asenhill, kt.*	"	70/553
——	"	*John, duke of Bedford*	"	70/554
——	"	*Constance Mortymer*	"	70/555
——	"	*Thomas Bowet, kt.*	"	70/556
——	"	*John, Lord Roos*	"	70/557
——	"	*John Hogan, kt.*	"	70/558
——	"	*Thomas de Bolde*	"	70/559
——	"	*John Seynlow and others*	"	70/560
——	"	*John Cheynduyt*	"	70/561
——	"	*Rowland Leynthale, kt.*	"	70/562
——	"	*John Kyterowe*	"	70/563
——	"	*John Clifford*	"	70/564
——	"	*John Wylcotes*	"	70/565
——	"	*Henry, Lord FitzHugh*	"	70/566
——	"	*William Hodelesdon, kt.*	"	70/567

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
——	1416	*William de Haryngton, kt.*	*Naval*	70/568
——	"	*Edmund, earl of March*	"	70/569
——	"	*William Bardolf, kt.*	*Sangatte castle, Calais*	70/571
——	"	*Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland*	*Warden of the East March*	73/44
——	1417	*Thomas, earl of Salisbury*	*Reinforcement of Harfleur*	70/618 & 619
——	"	*John Pelham, kt.*	*Reinforcement of Harfleur*	70/620
——	"	*Edward Sprencheux*	*Beaumaris castle*	70/616
32/274	"	Thomas Carreu, kt.	Naval	70/572
32/275	"	John Mortymer, kt.	"	69/310
32/277	"	Ponce, Lord Castelhon	"	——
32/279	"	John Janyn	Carpenter at Harfleur	——
32/281	"	John Colchestre	Mason at Harfleur	70/610
32/284	"	Thomas Hemlampstede	Tiler at Harfleur	——
——	"	*Walter Hungerford, kt.*	*[Expedition to France]*	70/573
——	"	*John Popham, kt.*	" " "	70/574
——	"	*William, earl of Suffolk*	" " "	70/575
——	"	*John, earl marshal*	" " "	70/576
33/217	"	Henry, Lord FitzHugh	" " "	70/577
——	"	*Ralph Rochefort, kt.*	" " "	70/578
——	"	*Walter Beauchamp, kt.*	" " "	70/579
——	"	*Edmund, Lord Ferrars of Chartley*	" " "	70/580
——	"	*Richard Arondell, kt.*	" " "	70/581
——	"	*Edward Courtenay, kt.*	" " "	70/582
——	"	*John, earl of Huntingdon*	" " "	70/583
——	"	*John Butiller*	" " "	70/584

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
____	1417	*John, Lord Roos*	[*Expedition to France*]	70/585
____	"	*Nicholas Merbury*	" " "	70/586
____	"	*Gerard Ursflete, kt.*	" " "	70/587
____	"	*John Osbaldeston, kt.*	" " "	70/588
____	"	*Brian de Stapulton, kt.*	" " "	70/589
____	"	*John le Grey of Ruthin, kt.*	" " "	70/590
____	"	*Thomas Felbrigge, kt.*	" " "	70/591
____	"	*John Peryent*	" " "	70/592
____	"	*John Swillyngton*	" " "	70/593
____	"	*John Bourghop*	" " "	70/594
____	"	*William Graunson, kt.*	" " "	70/595
____	"	*John Grisley, kt.*	" " "	70/596
____	"	*John Robessart, kt.*	" " "	70/597
____	"	*John Styward*	" " "	70/598
____	"	*William Hodilston, kt.*	" " "	70/599
____	"	*John de Radclif, kt.*	" " "	70/600
____	"	*Thomas Rokeby, kt.*	" " "	70/601
____	"	*Nicholas Pecche*	" " "	70/602
____	"	*Tirry Robessart*	" " "	70/603
____	"	*John, Lord Mautravers*	" " "	70/604
____	"	*William, Lord Lovell*	" " "	70/605
____	"	*John Baskervylle, kt.*	" " "	70/606
____	"	*William Swynbourne*	" " "	70/607
____	"	*John Gray of Heton, kt.*	" " "	70/608
____	"	*Walter Sandes, kt.*	" " "	70/609
____	"	*Robert Laurence, kt.*	" " "	70/611
____	"	*John Typtoft, kt.*	" " "	70/621

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
——	1417	*Hartonk van Clux*	*[Expedition to France]*	70/622
33/219	"	Thomas, duke of Clarence	" " "	——
33/220	"	Gilbert Umfraville, kt.	" " "	——
——	"	*Hugh Luterell, kt.*	" " "	70/623
——	"	*John Graa of Ingleby, kt.*	" " "	70/624
——	"	*Thomas Chaucer*	" " "	70/625
——	"	*Roger Salveyn*	" " "	70/626
33/200	"	William Harleston	" " "	70/629
——	"	*Peter Loward*	" " "	70/630
33/202	"	Richard Spicer	Guard of the king's ships	——
33/215	1418	Thomas, duke of Exeter, admiral	Naval	——
33/216	"	Thomas, duke of Exeter, admiral	War service in France	——
33/217	"	Henry, Lord FitzHugh	" " " "	——
33/218	"	Edward Holland, kt.	" " " "	——
33/219	"	Thomas, duke of Clarence	" " " "	——
33/220	"	Gilbert Umfraville, kt.	" " " "	——
34/128	"	John Cole and Thomas Treverak	Naval	——
34/186	"	Thomas Treverak	"	——
——	"	*John Bertram, kt.*	*Roxburgh castle*	70/632
34/263	1419	John Savage, kt.	Reinforcement of Calais	70/631
34/274	"	Hugh Courtenay, son of the earl of Devon	Naval	70/640
35/119	"	John Radclyf, kt., constable of Bordeaux	Fronsac castle	——
35/137[B]	"	The archbishop of Cologne	The king's vassal	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
35/282	1420	James le Botiller, earl of Ormond	Lieutenant of Ireland	____
35/283	"	John Hauley of Dartmouth	Naval	____
35/284	"	Hugh Courtenay, earl of Devon	"	____
35/287	"	Thomas Carrewe, kt.	"	____
35/295	"	William, Lord Botreaux	"	____
35/271	"	William Assheton	War service in France	70/650
35/272	"	Walter Hacluyt	" " " "	70/649
35/273	"	John, duke of Bedford	" " " "	____
35/274	"	Ralph Langton	" " " "	70/634
35/275	"	John Lyverpole	" " " "	70/646
35/276	"	John Wele	" " " "	____
35/277	"	Robert Whitteneye, kt.	" " " "	70/651
35/278	"	James, Lord Audley	" " " "	70/638
35/279	"	Edward Dodyngfels, kt.	" " " "	____
35/280	"	Thomas Eston and others	" " " "	____
35/288	"	Richard Laken, kt.	" " " "	70/633
35/289	"	John Stafford	" " " "	70/647
35/290	"	Thomas Barre *le puisne*, kt.	" " " "	70/648
35/291	"	Henry ap Harry	" " " "	70/636
35/292	"	Henry Fasakerlee and others	" " " "	____
35/293	"	Walter Felde	" " " "	____
35/294	"	John Shed	" " " "	70/643
35/296	"	Henry Godard	" " " "	70/652
35/299	"	John Melton, kt.	" " " "	70/642
35/300	"	Robert Shadelesfeld	" " " "	70/635
35/301	"	William Langford	" " " "	70/645

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
36/16	1420	Nicholas Horton of co. York	War service in France	70/653
36/20	"	John Arundel	" " " "	70/644
36/21	"	Thomas Maunsell	" " " "	70/639
36/23	"	John de Thorneburgh	" " " "	70/637
36/271	"	Richard Mortemer	" " " "	——
36/60	"	John Tiptoft, kt.	Seneschal of Guienne	——
36/104	"	Richard Neville	Warden of the West March	——
36/227	"	John Bertram, kt.	Roxburgh castle	70/655
36/251	"	John, Baron Greystoke	" "	70/656[A]
37/87	1421	John Radclyf, kt.	Fronsac castle	——
37/103	"	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	——
——	"	*Nicholas [Horton]*	*[Oye] castle*	70/656[B]
——	"	*William Porter, kt.*	*War service in France*	70/694
——	"	*John Scrop, kt.*	" " " "	70/695
——	"	*Thomas Beaumont, kt.*	" " " "	70/696
——	"	*Ralph Boteler, kt.*	" " " "	70/697
——	"	*Peter de Lye, kt.*	" " " "	70/698
——	"	*Lord Scales*	" " " "	70/699
——	"	*Hugh Cokesey, kt.*	" " " "	70/700
——	"	*Thomas Morstede, surgeon*	" " " "	70/701
——	"	*John Robessart, kt.*	" " " "	70/702
——	"	*William Bonvile, kt.*	" " " "	70/703
——	"	*Edmund, earl of March*	" " " "	70/704
——	"	*William Meryng, kt.*	" " " "	70/705
——	"	*John, Lord Fournevaill*	" " " "	70/706
——	"	*Edward Wyver, kt.*	" " " "	70/707
——	"	*John Cornewaill, kt.*	" " " "	70/708

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
——	1421	*Thomas Radclyf, kt.*	*War service in France*	70/709
——	"	*Thomas, Lord Morley*	" " " "	70/710
——	"	*John Griffith, kt.*	" " " "	70/711
——	"	*Roger Fyenes, kt.*	" " " "	70/712
——	"	*John Sutton, kt.*	" " " "	70/713
——	"	*Humphrey Courtenay, kt.*	" " " "	70/714
——	"	*John Holand, kt.*	" " " "	70/715
——	"	*William Fitz Hugh, kt.*	" " " "	70/716
——	"	*John Baskerville, kt.*	" " " "	70/717
——	"	*John, Lord Deincourt*	" " " "	70/718
——	"	*John Melbourne*	" " " "	70/719
——	"	*Richard Stafford, kt.*	" " " "	70/720
——	"	*John Kyderowe, kt.*	" " " "	70/721
——	"	*Reginald Grey, kt.*	" " " "	70/722
——	"	*John Wilcotes, kt.*	" " " "	70/723
——	"	*Humphrey, earl of Stafford*	" " " "	70/724
——	"	*Richard Hastyngges, kt.*	" " " "	70/725
——	"	*John, Lord Grey*	" " " "	70/726
——	"	*John Notyngham*	" " " "	70/727
——	"	*Thomas Dounton*	" " " "	70/728
——	"	*Ellis Lyvet, kt.*	" " " "	70/729
——	"	*Hankyn Barton*	" " " "	70/730
——	"	*William Ludelowe*	" " " "	70/731
——	"	*Thomas Clarell "le puisne"*	" " " "	70/732
——	"	*Henry Noon, kt.*	" " " "	70/733
——	"	*William Swynbourne*	" " " "	70/734
——	"	*Richard Devereux*	" " " "	70/735

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
———	1421	*Thomas Torell*	*War service in France*	70/736
———	"	*John Pigot*	" " " "	70/737
———	"	*John Launceby*	" " " "	70/739
———	"	*Thomas de Hylton*	" " " "	70/740
———	"	*Thomas Lomesden*	" " " "	70/741
———	"	*Robert Bateson*	" " " "	70/742
———	"	*John Lyttylbury and John Paynell*	" " " "	70/743
———	"	*William Langshawe*	" " " "	70/744
———	"	*Robert Halshal*	" " " "	70/745
———	"	*Nicholas de Holand*	" " " "	70/746
———	"	*John Waleys*	" " " "	70/747
———	"	*John Kyngesley*	" " " "	70/748
———	"	*John Eltonhed*	" " " "	70/749
———	"	*John Pawnton*	" " " "	70/750
———	"	*Richard Merbury*	" " " "	71/751
———	"	*John Hawardyn*	" " " "	71/752
———	"	*William del Boure*	" " " "	71/753
———	"	*Henry de la Ewery of Leicester*	" " " "	71/754
———	"	*Richard Awte of co. Lancaster*	" " " "	71/755
———	"	*Hugh Annesley, kt.*	" " " "	71/757
———	"	*John Abraham*	" " " "	71/758
———	"	*John Ferrour*	" " " "	71/759
———	"	*Robert Forset, Philip Dun and Baldwin Yong.*	" " " "	71/760
———	"	*Handekyn de Barton and Oliver de Barton, his brother*	" " " "	71/761
———	"	*Gilbert de Bradshawe*	" " " "	71/762
———	"	*Thomas Massy*	" " " "	71/763
———	"	*Thomas Condeclyf*	" " " "	71/764

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
____	1421	*Gilbert Donkesbury*	*War service in France*	71/765
____	"	*Robert Lathbury*	" " " "	71/766
____	"	*Christopher de Standissh*	" " " "	71/767
____	"	*John Benyfeld*	" " " "	71/768
____	"	*Roger Sherman*	" " " "	71/769
____	"	*Laurence Estiephene of Portugal*	" " " "	71/770
____	"	*John Tounge*	" " " "	71/771
____	"	*Simon Kamp*	" " " "	71/772
____	"	*Richard Hankeford*	" " " "	71/773
____	"	*John Gunter and Thomas Maddok*	" " " "	71/774
____	"	*Thomas Slak*	" " " "	71/775
____	"	*Ralph Langton and John de Walhild*	" " " "	71/776
____	"	*John Leventhorp*	" " " "	71/777
____	"	*Robert Harsyk, John Peeke, John Swan and John Robynson*	" " " "	71/778
____	"	*John Massy*	" " " "	71/779
____	"	*John atte Halle*	" " " "	71/780
____	"	*Richard Haryngdon*	" " " "	71/781, 793 & 795[B]
____	"	*Geoffrey Hebbe*	" " " "	71/782
____	"	*Richard Spenser*	" " " "	71/783
____	"	*Nicholas Rayneford*	" " " "	71/784
____	"	*Henry at Hille*	" " " "	71/785
____	"	*John Kyng*	" " " "	71/786
____	"	*William Halley*	" " " "	71/787
____	"	*Jocelyn Rodes*	" " " "	71/788
____	"	*Edward Wever, kt.*	" " " "	71/789
____	"	*Edmund de Wasshenton*	" " " "	71/790

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
——	1421	*William Casbrike and Robert Davell*	*War service in France*	71/791
——	"	*Thomas Radclyf, kt.*	" " " "	71/792
——	"	*Nicholas Harewod*	" " " "	71/794
38/86[B]	1422	Godfrey Hilton, kt.	" " " "	——
——	"	*Robert Grendor*	" " " "	71/796
——	"	*Richard Bokeland*	*Balinghem castle*	71/798
39/60	"	Richard Neville	Warden of the West March	——
39/162	1423	Robert, Lord Willoughby	War service in France	71/799
39/163	"	Thomas, duke of Exeter	" " " "	——
39/165	"	John, earl marshal	" " " "	——
39/166	"	Walter Hungerford, kt.	" " " "	——
39/268	"	John Radclif, kt.	Seneschal of Guienne	——
39/281	"	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	——
39/285	"	Edmund, earl of March	Lieutenant of Ireland	——
——	"	*William FitzHarry*	*Marck castle*	71/800
——	"	*Humphrey, duke of Gloucester*	*Guînes castle*	71/801
——	"	*Nicholas Horton*	*Oye castle*	71/802
——	"	*Richard, earl of Warwick*	*Captain of the town of Calais*	71/803
40/148	1424	William Bonevile, kt.	Recovery of Le Crotoy	——
40/149	"	William, Lord Clinton	" " " "	——
40/154	"	John, Lord Talbot and Furnival	" " " "	——
40/155	"	Robert, Lord Ponyings	" " " "	——
40/156	"	John Skydmore, kt.	" " " "	——
40/157	"	Edward Caumbre and Henry Godard	" " " "	71/804

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
40/158	1424	John Houchon and Stephen Welles	Recovery of Le Crotoy	——
40/160	"	Geoffrey Hebbe and John Kyng of Chichester	" " " "	——
40/162	"	John Shilley and Thomas Demey	" " " "	——
40/165	"	Philip Charles and John Seymour	" " " "	——
40/166	"	Robert Eland	" " " "	——
40/167	"	Geoffrey FitzHugh, kt.	" " " "	——
40/168	"	John Kyghley, kt.	" " " "	71/805
40/164	"	Edgar Heton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/809
40/170	"	Roger Lowe	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/810
40/171	"	Roland Standissh	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
40/172	"	John Walsh	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
40/173	"	Richard, earl of Warwick	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
40/177	"	Robert, Lord Ponynges	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/808
40/178	"	Christopher Preston	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
40/180	"	Thomas Dansanger and William Waller	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/806
40/181	"	John Kyderowe, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
40/182	"	John Orell	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/807
40/183	"	Robert, Lord Willoughby	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
40/184	1424	John Bayus	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
40/185	"	John FitzSymond and Giles Burton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
40/188	"	William Oldhalle, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
40/190	"	Robert Treganne	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
40/194	"	John Caryngton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
____	"	*Thomas Bolron*	*War service in France under the duke of Bedford*	71/811
41/158	"	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	____
41/173	1425	Richard Banestre and Thomas Scaresbrook	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/814
41/174	"	John Burnham	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/816
41/175	"	Nicholas Caryngton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
41/176	"	Edmund Cheyne	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
41/177	"	Robert Dalton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
41/178	"	William Gloucestre	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
41/179	"	Reginald Grey, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
41/180	"	Godfrey Hilton, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/818
41/181	"	John Holand, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
41/182	1425	Thomas Langford and John Clayton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/815
41/183	"	William Laurence	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/184	"	Ellis Longworth	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/819
41/185	"	Lancelot Lysle, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/186	"	Richard Monyn	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/187	"	John Popham	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/188	"	Ralph Strangways	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/189	"	Hugh Werberton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/190	"	Roger Fienes, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/817
41/191	"	John Grey, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/192	"	Geoffrey Wrightyngton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/193	"	Gilbert Banastre	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/820
41/194	"	Rowland Standyssh and others	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/195	"	John Watford and Robert Wolf	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
41/197	"	James Botiller, earl of Ormond	Lieutenant of Ireland	——
41/345[1]	"	Robert Ogle, kt.	Roxburgh castle	——
42/8	"	Richard Nevill, kt.	Warden of the West March	——

1. A full copy of the indenture.

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
42/308	1426	Robert Hungerford, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/823
42/309	"	John Passhele, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/822
42/310	"	Richard Stafford, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
42/311	"	Richard, earl of Warwick	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/158	"	Edmund Beaufort	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/159	"	Thomas Beaumont, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/160	"	Henry Bourchier	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/161	"	William Bucton, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/162	"	Roger, Lord Camoys	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/165	"	Thomas Kyngeston, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/168	"	William, Lord Clinton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/170	"	Thomas, Lord Roos	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/175	"	Richard Wedirton	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	____
43/199	1427	John Grey, kt.	Lieutenant of Ireland	____
43/352	"	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	____
44/152	"	John, Lord Grey	Lieutenant of Ireland	71/824
44/183	1428	John Sutton, kt.	" " "	____

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
44/310	1428	Robert Ogle, kt.	Roxburgh castle	71/869
44/336	"	Thomas, earl of Salisbury	War service in France	71/825
——	"	*John, duke of Bedford*	*Captain of the castle and town of Calais*	71/870
53/122	"	John de Radclyf, kt.	Fronsac castle	71/871
45/139	1429	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	——
45/140	"	John Radclyf, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
46/145	"	Thomas Burgh and Henry Fenwyk	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
46/146	"	John, bastard of Clarence, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
46/147	"	Nicholas Cok	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
46/148	"	William Heyward	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	71/872
46/149	"	John Kyghley, kt.	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
46/150	"	Maykyn Longworth	War service in France under the duke of Bedford	——
46/176	1430	Ralph Boteller, kt.	Le Crotoy and Rue	——
	"	*Thomas Stanley, kt.*	*Lieutenant of Ireland*	71/873
46/186	"	Edward Atherton, clerk	The king's expedition to France	70/677
46/187	"	William Bangor and others	The king's expedition to France	70/692
46/188	"	John, Lord Beaumont	The king's expedition to France	——
46/189	"	John Boteller, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/190	"	Henry Bourgchier	The king's expedition to France	70/666

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
46/191	1430	Edmund Cheyne, kt.	The king's expedition to France	70/667
46/192	"	Thomas Chitterne	The king's expedition to France	70/685
46/193	"	John Chivall and others	The king's expedition to France	70/670
46/194	"	John Chydeok, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/195	"	Thomas, Lord Eclyngham	The king's expedition to France	——
46/196	"	Miles Felbrygge	The king's expedition to France	——
46/197	"	John Feriby	The king's expedition to France	70/663
46/198	"	James and John Fynes	The king's expedition to France	70/691
46/199	"	John Hanham and John Rothwell	The king's expedition to France	70/682
46/200	"	Richard Haryngton	The king's expedition to France	——
46/201	"	Thomas Haryngton	The king's expedition to France	——
46/202	"	William Hervy	The king's expedition to France	——
46/203	"	Edward Hull	The king's expedition to France	70/689
46/204	"	William Kelke and William de Bolde	The king's expedition to France	70/674
46/205	"	John Legge	The king's expedition to France	70/665
46/206	"	Hugh Malet and others	The king's expedition to France	70/676
46/207	"	Roger Martyn	The king's expedition to France	70/662
46/208	"	John Popham, kt.	The king's expedition to France	70/675
46/209	"	John Robessart, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/210	"	Thomas, Lord Roos	The king's expedition to France	70/672
46/211	"	Giles Seynelowe	The king's expedition to France	70/687

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
46/212	1430	Edmund Spayne and others	The king's expedition to France	70/690
46/213	"	Thomas Stanley	The king's expedition to France	70/681
46/214	"	John Tempest	The king's expedition to France	——
46/215	"	Thomas Tunbrigge	The king's expedition tto France	——
46/216	"	William Viell	The king's expedition to France	70/658
46/217	"	[Richard] earl of Warwick	The king's expedition to France	——
46/218	"	John Wodecok, clerk	The king's expedition to France	70/686
46/219	"	Thomas Asteley	The king's expedition to France	——
46/220	"	Thomas Beauchamp, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/221	"	William Beauchamp, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/222	"	Robert Bolley	The king's expedition to France	——
46/223	"	Ralph Botiller, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/224	"	William Bourgoyne	The king's expedition to France	70/671
46/225	"	Richard Brewster	The king's expedition to France	——
46/226	"	Edward Brooke	The king's expedition to France	——
46/227	"	John Bruyse	The king's expedition to France	——
46/228	"	John Burgh	The king's expedition to France	70/669
46/229	"	John Clement and others	The king's expedition to France	——
46/230	"	John Cobham, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/231	"	Philip Courtenay, kt.	The king's expedition to France	70/657
46/232	"	John Daubrichcourt and others	The king's expedition to France	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
46/233	1430	John Denham, kt.	The king's expedition to France	70/680
46/234	"	Gaillard, lord of Duras	The king's expedition to France	——
46/235	"	Thomas Eston	The king's expedition to France	——
46/236	"	John Everton	The king's expedition to France	70/678
46/237	"	Roger Fienes, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/238	"	William FitzHarry and others	The king's expedition to France	70/660
46/239	"	John, Lord Grey	The king's expedition to France	——
46/240	"	John Hardwik	The king's expedition to France	——
46/241	"	John Hotoft	The king's expedition to France	——
46/242	"	Edmund Hungerford, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/243	"	John, earl of Huntingdon	The king's expedition to France	——
46/244	"	William, Lord Lovell	The king's expedition to France	——
46/245	"	Robert Manfeld	The king's expedition to France	——
46/246	"	James Martyn, chaplain	The king's expedition to France	70/693
46/247	"	John Merston	The king's expedition to France	70/673
46/248	"	John Mongomery, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/249	"	Thomas, Lord Morley	The king's expedition to France	——
46/250	"	John, duke of Norfolk	The king's expedition to France	——
46/251	"	John Orell and others	The king's expedition to France	——
46/252	"	James, earl of Ormond	The king's expedition to France	——
46/253	"	James, his son	The king's expedition to France	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
46/254	1430	Gilbert Par	The king's expedition to France	——
46/255	"	William Philip, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/256	"	William Porter, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/257	"	William Raynford and others	The king's expedition to France	——
46/258	"	Lewis Robessart, Lord Bourchier	The king's expedition to France	——
46/259	"	Ralph Rocheford, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/260	"	Robert Roos, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/261	"	Robert Shottesbrok, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/262	"	John Skydmore	The king's expedition to France	——
46/263	"	John Snell and others	The king's expedition to France	——
46/264	"	John Solers	The king's expedition to France	——
46/265	"	John de Spaigne	The king's expedition to France	——
46/266	"	William Stalleworth	The king's expedition to France	——
46/267	"	Thomas Staunton and others	The king's expedition to France	——
46/268	"	John Stokes	The king's expedition to France	70/661
46/269	"	John Stourton, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/270	"	John Stuard, kt.	The king's expedition to France	70/684
46/271	"	Giles Thorndon	The king's expedition to France	——
46/272	"	John, Lord Tiptoft	The king's expedition to France	——
46/273	"	Thomas Tyrell	The king's expedition to France	——
46/274	"	Richard Veer	The king's expedition to France	70/679

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
46/275	1430	Reynold, Lord de la Ware	The king's expedition to France	——
46/276	"	Leon, Lord Wells	The king's expedition to France	——
46/277	"	Thomas Wesnam	The king's expedition to France	——
46/278	"	William Wolf, kt.	The king's expedition to France	70/659
46/279	"	John Yerde	The king's expedition to France	70/688
46/280	"	John Burcestre	The king's expedition to France	70/683
46/281	"	James Denys	The king's expedition to France	70/664
46/282	"	Stephen Frensshe	The king's expedition to France	——
46/286	"	John, *soi disant* earl of Arundel	The king's expedition to France	——
46/287	"	[Humphrey] earl of Stafford	The king's expedition to France	——
46/310	"	Robert Ingelfeld	The king's expedition to France	——
46/311	"	Eustace Whyteney	The king's expedition to France	——
46/312	"	William Montfort, kt.	The king's expedition to France	——
46/313	"	Thomas, earl of Devonshire	The king's expedition to France	——
46/316	"	Yon Gissyng	The king's expedition to France	70/654
46/320	"	[John] Lord Tiptoft	The king's expedition to France	——
46/342	"	Kynnard de la Ber'	The king's expedition to France	——
46/343	"	John Hampton	The king's expedition to France	70/668
46/347	"	John Rys	The king's expedition to France	——
47/161	1431	Thomas Stanley, kt.	Lieutenant of Ireland	——
47/197	"	John Radclyf, kt.	Seneschal of Guienne	71/874
47/165	"	James, Lord Audley	War service in France	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
47/166	1431	Thomas Beaufort, count of Perche	War service in France	____
47/167	"	Walter, Lord FitzWalter	" " " "	____
47/168	"	Edmund, count of Mortaigne	" " " "	____
47/170	"	Thomas Tunstall, kt.	" " " "	____
47/171	"	William, Lord Clinton	" " " "	71/795[A]
47/194	"	Richard Neville, earl of Salisbury	" " " "	____
47/293	"	John, Lord Tiptoft	" " " "	____
47/294	"	John Tirel	" " " "	____
47/321	"	Richard Neville, earl of Salisbury	Warden of the West March	____
48/283	"	Thomas Stanley, kt.	Lieutenant of Ireland	____
48/335	["?]	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	____
48/305	1432	Robert Ogle, kt.	Roxburgh castle	____
48/315	"	Roger, Lord Camoys	War service in France	74/797[B]
48/316	"	Nicholas Caryngton	" " " "	71/797[A]
48/317	"	Raulyn and William Caryngton	" " " "	____
48/318	"	Simon Holcroft	" " " "	____
48/319	"	Walter Hungerford kt.	" " " "	____
48/320	"	William Peyto, kt.	" " " "	____
48/321	"	John Raylard, kt.	" " " "	____
48/322	"	William Stafford	" " " "	____
48/323	"	George de Trafford	" " " "	____
52/150	["?]	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	____
	"	*John, Lord Tiptoft*	*Marck castle*	71/875
50/160	1434	Henry Norbury, kt.	Le Crotoy and Rue castles	____
50/159	"	John, Lord Talbot	War service in France	____

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
50/297	1434	William Bucton, kt.	War service in France	____
50/298	"	William Chamberlein, kt.	" " " "	____
50/299	"	John, Lord Clinton	" " " "	____
50/300	"	John and William Damport	" " " "	____
50/301	"	William Hauley and others	" " " "	____
50/302	"	Thomas Hoo	" " " "	____
50/303	"	John Lampet	" " " "	____
50/304	"	James Standyssh	" " " "	____
50/305	"	Richard Wydeville, kt.	" " " "	71/876
50/306	"	John, earl of Arundel	" " " "	____
50/327	"	John Barnbourgh	" " " "	____
50/328	"	Nicholas and William Carynton	" " " "	____
50/329	"	Eustace Gaudin, kt.	" " " "	____
50/330	"	Thomas Lomley	" " " "	68/262
50/333	"	Foulks Vernon	" " " "	____
____	"	*John, duke of Bedford*	*Castles of the march of Calais*	71/877
50/344	"	Richard, earl of Salisbury	Warden of the East March	71/878
50/345	"	Richard, earl of Salisbury	Warden of the West March	____
50/363	"	Robert Ogle, kt.	Roxburgh castle	____
51/124	"	" " "	" "	____
____	1435	*John, duke of Bedford*	*Captain of the castle and town of Calais*	71/879
51/306	"	Henry Bertyn	War service in France	____
51/307	"	Nicholas Danyel	" " " "	____
51/308	"	Bartyn Entewesul, kt.	" " " "	____
51/309	"	Thomas Grisele	" " " "	____
51/310	"	Richard Mellyng	" " " "	____
51/311	"	John Nanfan	" " " "	71/881

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
51/312	1435	Richard Pemberton	War service in France	——
51/313	"	Nicholas Preston	" " " "	——
51/314	"	Thomas Pygot	" " " "	71/880
51/315	"	Thomas and Ralph Stathom	" " " "	——
51/316	"	John Cressy, kt.	" " " "	71/882
51/317	"	Robert de Dutton	" " " "	——
51/319	"	Thomas Longeford	" " " "	——
51/320	"	John, Lord Talbot	" " " "	——
51/332	"	Robert, Lord Willoughby	" " " "	——
51/318	"	Ralph Gray, kt.	Roxburgh castle	——
51/350	"	John, earl of Huntingdon, and Henry, earl of Northumberland	Wardens of the East March	——
51/351	"	John, earl of Huntingdon, and Henry, earl of Northumberland	Wardens of the West March	——
52/11	"	Thomas Arblaster	Defence of Calais	71/883
52/15	"	Henry Beaumont	" " "	71/886
52/17	"	Thomas Bradley	" " "	——
52/18	"	John Broke	" " "	71/888
52/19	"	John Burcestre	" " "	——
52/20	"	Thomas Charles	" " "	——
52/23	"	John Hastynges	" " "	71/885
52/24	"	Ralph Hauley	" " "	71/884
52/25	"	John Hende	" " "	71/889
52/28	"	Robert Olney	" " "	71/890
52/32	"	Walter Skull	" " "	——
52/33	"	John Styward, kt.	" " "	71/887
52/34	"	Richard Veer	" " "	——
52/153	"	Walter Cressoner	Le Crotoy castle	71/892
——	"	*Humphrey, duke of Gloucester*	*Castles of the march of Calais*	71/891

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
52/156	1435	Richard Wastenes	War service in France	——
52/161	"	Henry Norbury, kt.	" " " "	——
52/165	"	Thomas Beaumont, kt.	" " " "	——
52/196	1436	Edmund, count of Mortaigne	War service in Anjou, Maine, Sannoye, etc.	——
52/208	"	Richard, duke of York	War service in France and Normandy	——
52/211	"	Richard Nevill, earl of Salisbury	As above, in the company of the duke of York	——
52/226	"	William, earl of Suffolk	War service in France	——
52/343	"	John Popham, kt.	" " " "	——
——	"	*Robert Passemer*	*Relief of Calais*	71/893
——	"	*Walter, Lord Hungerford*	" " "	71/894
——	"	*Thomas, earl of Devon*	" " "	71/895
——	"	*John, Lord Beaumont*	" " "	71/896
——	"	*Robert Whityngham*	" " "	71/897
——	"	*John Stourton, kt.*	" " "	71/898
53/132	"	William Eure, kt.	Berwick-upon-Tweed	——
53/147	"	Ralph Gray, kt.	Roxburgh castle	71/899
53/148	"	Marmaduke Lumley, bishop of Carlisle	Warden of the West March	——
53/163	1437	Robert Ogle, kt.	Roxburgh castle	——
53/179	"	John de Moubray, duke of Norfolk	Warden of the East March	71/878 & 73/40
53/308	"	Robert, Lord Willoughby	War service in France	——
53/309	"	Henry and Hankyn Standyssh	" " " "	——
53/311	"	Lewis Despoy, kt.	" " " "	——
53/312	"	" " "	" " " "	——
53/316	"	Richard, earl of Warwick	Lieutenant-general of France and Normandy	——
54/108	"	Walter Cressener	Le Crotoy castle	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
54/135	1437	Ralph Gray, kt.	Roxburgh castle	——
54/148	"	John Strangways	Fronsac castle	——
55/15	"	Thomas Rempston, kt.	Lieutenant of the town of Calais	71/900
54/161	1438	Lionel, Lord Welles	Lieutenant of Ireland	71/901
54/175	"	Edmund Beaufort, earl of Dorset	War service in France	——
54/300	"	Ralph Gray, kt., and Robert Ogle, kt.	Wardens of the East March	69/279
54/310	"	Ralph Gray, kt., and Robert Ogle, kt.	Roxburgh castle	——
55/328	"	Walter Cressoner	Le Crotoy castle	——
55/146	1439	Ralph Gray kt., and Robert Ogle, kt.	Wardens of the East March	——
55/160	"	John, earl of Huntingdon	Lieutenant of Guienne	——
55/186	"	Richard Wodevyll, kt.	War service in France	71/902
55/291	"	William Chamberlain, kt.	" " " "	——
55/293	"	William Peyto, kt.	" " " "	——
55/296	"	Thomas Pygot and others	" " " "	71/903
55/336	"	Henry Percy, son of the earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	——
56/76	"	Walter Cressener	Le Crotoy	——
56/135	"	Ralph Gray, kt.	Roxburgh castle	71/905
56/155	"	John, earl of Somerset	War service in France	——
——	1440	*Robert Whityngham*	*Hammes castle*	71/906
56/326	"	John Strangways	Fronsac castle	——
57/130	"	Richard, duke of York	Lieutenant of France	——
57/323	"	John Speke, kt.	Naval	——
——	1441	*Humphrey, earl of Stafford*	*--- castle (Pas de Calais)*	71/908

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
——	1441	*Humphrey, earl of Stafford*	*Tower of Risban, Calais*	71/909
——	"	*Humphrey, earl of Stafford*	*Captain of the town of Calais*	71/910
58/65	"	John Strangways	Fronsac castle	*Cf.* 71/922
65/84	"	Henry, Lord Bourgchier	Le Crotoy castle	——
58/121	1442	James, earl of Ormond	Lieutenant of Ireland	——
58/131	"	Richard, duke of York	Lieutenant of France	——
61/115	"	Henry Percy, son of the earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	——
——	"	*Humphrey, earl of Buckingham*	*Captain of the town of Calais*	71/912 & 913
58/170	"	William Eure, kt., and others	Naval	——
58/171	"	Stephen Popham, kt.	"	71/911
59/119	"	William Bonevile, kt.	Seneschal of Guienne	71/914
59/161	1443	John, duke of Somerset	Lieutenant of Guienne and part of France)	*Cf.* 71/916
59/163	"	John, duke of Somerset	War service in France)	
——	"	*John, duke of Exeter*	*Captain of the town of Calais*	71/915
60/108	1444	Richard, earl of Salisbury	Warden of the West March	——
60/126	"	John, earl of Shrewsbury	War service in France	——
64/207	"	William Neville, Lord Fauconberg	Roxburgh castle	71/917
61/138[1]	1445	John, earl of Shrewsbury	Lieutenant of Ireland	——
——	1446	*Humphrey, duke of Buckingham*	*Calais castle*	71/918
——	"	*Henry Percy, son of the earl of Northumberland*	*Warden of the East March*	Exchequer Scottish Document 2/33

1. A full copy of the indenture.

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
63/11	1446	Edmund, marquis of Dorset	Lieutenant of France and Normandy	——
63/160	1447	Richard, duke of York	Lieutenant of Ireland	71/920 & 921
——	"	*Fulk Vernon*	*Hammes castle*	71/919
——	1449	*Edmund, duke of Somerset*	*Lieutenant of France*	71/923
65/225	"	Robert Veer, kt.	War service in France	——
66/12	"	Henry Angier	" " " "	71/924
66/13	"	Christopher Barton	" " " "	——
66/14	"	John Clyfton	" " " "	——
66/15	"	Cuthbert Colwell	" " " "	——
66/16	"	John Cusac	" " " "	——
66/17	"	Thomas Davenport	" " " "	——
66/18	"	Simon Hammes	" " " "	——
66/19	"	Robert Houford	" " " "	——
66/20	"	Thomas Keyll	" " " "	71/927
66/21	"	Ellis Langworth	" " " "	71/926
66/22	"	Nicholas Mosley	" " " "	——
66/28	"	Thomas Dring, kt.	" " " "	71/925
66/92	"	Thomas Kyriel, kt.	" " " "	——
——	1450	*Ralph, Lord Sudley*	*Calais castle*	71/928
——	1451	*Edmund, duke of Somerset*	*Captain of the castle and town of Calais*	71/929
——	"	*Thomas Fynderne, kt.*	*Guînes castle*	71/930
——	"	*Edmund, duke of Somerset*	*Calais castle*	71/932
68/57	"	William, Lord Say and Sele	Reinforcement of Guînes castle	71/931
68/59	"	[Richard] Lord Rivers	Reinforcement of Calais	——
68/82	"	Jenkin Baker	Reinforcement of Carisbrooke castle	——
68/83	"	" "	Reinforcement of Carisbrooke castle	——
68/144	1452	Edward Hull, kt.	Naval	——
68/143	"	Gervais Clifton	"	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
68/149	1452	John, earl of Shrewsbury	Naval	——
68/155	"	William Nevill, Lord Fauconberg, and Ralph Grey	Roxburgh castle	——
68/160	"	John Nanfan	Defence of Jersey and Guernsey	——
69/87	1453	Roger, Lord Camois	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/90	"	John Lisle, kt. and banneret	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/91	"	Robert, Lord Moleyns	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/92	"	John, bastard of Somerset	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/93	"	Roger, Lord Camois	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/95	"	John Talbot, Viscount Lisle	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/198	"	John Baker	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/199	"	Robert of Barton	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/200	"	William, bastard of Exeter	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/201	"	Richard Frogenhale, kt.	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/203	"	Ellis Longworth	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/204	"	William Pecche	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/205	"	William, Lord Say	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	71/933

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
69/206	1453	Vydow de Ville	War service in Guienne under the earl of Shrewsbury	——
69/168	"	[James] earl of Wiltshire	Lieutenant of Ireland	——
69/212	"	Thomas, Lord Roos	Naval	71/934
——	1454	*Richard, earl of Salisbury and others*	"	71/935
70/1/54	"	Henry Belknap	Reinforcement of Guînes	——
70/1/84	"	Richard, duke of York	Calais, Risban, Hammes and Guînes	——
70/3/75	1455	Richard Neville, earl of Salisbury, and Richard Neville, earl of Warwick	Wardens of the West March	——
——	1456	*Richard Neville, earl of Warwick*	*Castle and town of Calais*	71/936
71/1/77	1457	Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	——
——	"	*Richard, duke of York*	*Lieutenant of Ireland*	71/937
——	"	*Richard Nevyll, earl of Warwick*	*Naval*	71/938
71/3/53	"	[Henry] duke of Somerset	Carisbrooke castle	——
71/4/28	1460	Baldwin Fulford, kt.	Naval	——
72/1/110	1461	Richard Neville, earl of Warwick	"	——
72/2/3	1462	Richard Neville, earl of Warwick	"	——
——	"	*Richard Neville, earl of Warwick*	*Guînes castle*	71/941 & 946
——	"	*Richard Neville, earl of Warwick*	*Hammes castle*	71/942
72/3/36	"	Richard Neville, earl of Warwick	Warden of the West March	71/943
——	"	*Richard Neville, earl of Warwick*	*Castle and town of Calais*	71/944
72/3/33	1463	John Neville, earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March	——

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
73/1/42	1465	John Tiptoft, earl of Worcester	Deputy to the lieutenant of Ireland	____
____	1467	*George, duke of Clarence*	*Lieutenant of Ireland*	71/948
74/1/67	1468	Walter, Lord Mountjoy	War service with the duke of Brittany	____
74/1/102	"	Anthony, Lord Scales	Naval	____
74/2/111	1469	John, Lord Howard	"	____
____	1470	*Richard, duke of Gloucester*	*Warden of the West March*	71/950
____	"	*Henry Percy, son of Henry, late earl of Northumberland*	*Warden of the East and Middle Marches*	Exchequer Scottish Documents 99/91
____	1471	*Richard Whetehill*	*Guînes castle*	71/951
____	1472	*Gaillard de Durefort, Lord Duras*	*War service with the duke of Brittany*	71/952
____	1473	*John Blount*	*Hammes castle*	71/953
____	"	*William Fedyrston*	*Captain of the king's ship "The Carican"*	71/954
____	"	*Edward Brampton*	*Captain of the king's ship "The Garce"*	71/955
75/4/39	1474	George, duke of Clarence, lieutenant of Ireland	Defence of Ireland	____
____	"	*John, Lord Audley*	*Expedition to France*	71/956
____	"	*[James] earl of Douglas*	" " "	71/957
____	"	*John, son of Reginald Lord Grey of Wilton*	" " "	71/958
____	"	*James Haryngton, kt.*	" " "	71/959
____	"	*Thomas Montgomery, the king's knight*	" " "	71/960
____	"	*John, duke of Norfolk*	" " "	71/961
____	"	*William Stanley, kt.*	" " "	71/962
____	"	*Thomas Bourgchier*	" " "	71/963
____	"	*Richard Tunstal, kt.*	" " "	71/964

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
____	1474	*Thomas Milbourne*	*Expedition to France*	71/965
____	"	*Thomas Seyntleger, the king's squire*	" " "	71/966
____	"	*William Radmyld*	" " "	71/967
____	"	*John Sapcotes, the king's squire*	" " "	71/968
____	"	*John Courtenay, usher of the chamber*	" " "	71/969
____	"	*William Clyfford*	" " "	71/970
____	"	*Thomas Grey*	" " "	71/971
____	"	*Richard Swansey*	" " "	71/972
____	"	*Rys ap Morice*	" " "	71/973
____	"	*William Barkeley*	" " "	71/974
____	"	*Henry Wentworth the younger*	" " "	71/975
____	"	*Nicholas Darby*	" " "	71/976
____	"	*Gilbert Talbot*	" " "	71/977
____	"	*John Sturgeon, master of the ordnance*	" " "	71/978
____	"	*Ralph Assheton*	" " "	71/979
____	"	*John Arundell, kt.*	" " "	71/980
____	"	*Henry Rolleston*	" " "	71/981
____	"	*Walter Bonham*	" " "	71/982
____	"	*James Haute*	" " "	71/983
____	"	*Edward, Lord Lisle*	" " "	71/984
____	"	*John Pympe*	" " "	71/985
____	"	*Robert* _____	" " "	71/986
____	"	*William Trussell, the king's knight*	" " "	71/987
____	"	*John Bigge*	" " "	71/988
____	"	*Richard Garnet*	" " "	71/989
____	"	*William Rosse*	" " "	71/990
____	"	*Henry Jakys*	" " "	71/991

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
_____	1474	*John Russell*	*Expedition to France*	71/992
_____	"	*Edward Brampton*	" " "	71/993
_____	"	*James Radclyff, kt*	" " "	71/994
_____	"	*Thomas Stafford*	" " "	71/995
_____	"	*William Downhall*	" " "	71/996
_____	"	*David Gough*	" " "	71/997
_____	"	*John Blount*	" " "	71/998
_____	"	*Thomas Radclyf of Framsden, co. Suffolk*	" " "	71/999
_____	"	*Richard Pomerey*	" " "	71/1000
_____	"	*James Hiot and Richard Hiot of the Forest of Dean, co. Gloucester*	" " "	72/1001
_____	"	*James Bradshagh*	" " "	72/1002
_____	"	*John Stanley*	" " "	72/1003
_____	"	*Thomas Molyneux*	" " "	72/1004
_____	"	*William Sturmy*	" " "	72/1005
_____	"	*Philip Dummer*	" " "	72/1006
_____	"	*James Moresby, yeoman of the chamber*	" " "	72/1007
_____	"	*John, earl of Ormond*	" " "	72/1008
_____	"	*Robert Radclyff, porter of the town of Calais*	" " "	72/1009
_____	"	*Robert Haryngton*	" " "	72/1010
_____	"	*John Trekker, kt.*	" " "	72/1011
_____	"	*William Yelverton*	" " "	72/1012
_____	"	*Robert Pembreton, yeoman of the crown*	" " "	72/1013
_____	"	*Thomas Fenys*	" " "	72/1014
_____	"	*John Herle*	" " "	72/1015
_____	"	*Robert Coorte*	" " "	72/1016
_____	"	*John Pawnton*	" " "	72/1017

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
_____	1474	*Thomas Ustwayte, servant of Master John Gunthorp*	*Expedition to France*	72/1018
_____	"	*Thomas Phillip*	" " "	72/1019
_____	"	*William Merynge*	" " "	72/1020
_____	"	*John Leek*	" " "	72/1021
_____	"	*John Punche, yeoman of the crown*	" " "	72/1022
_____	"	*Thomas Mauntell*	" " "	72/1023
_____	"	*Thomas West*	" " "	72/1024
_____	"	*Richard Lowe*	" " "	72/1025
_____	"	*Thomas Lewkenore*	" " "	72/1026
_____	"	*William Tympley, servant of master John Morton*	" " "	72/1027
_____	"	*Richard Corbet, kt.*	" " "	72/1028
_____	"	*Christopher Wroughton*	" " "	72/1029
_____	"	*Robert Donne*	" " "	72/1030
_____	"	*Thomas Bowes, clerk of the ordnance*	" " "	72/1031
_____	"	*Robert Radclyff of Tattersall, the king's squire*	" " "	72/1032
_____	"	*Henry, Lord Grey*	" " "	72/1033
_____	"	*Peter Howse*	" " "	72/1034
_____	"	*Thomas Wortley*	" " "	72/1035
_____	"	*Thomas Vaghan the younger, the king's squire*	" " "	72/1036
_____	"	*John Forster*	" " "	72/1037
_____	"	*William Colyngborne, usher of the chamber*	" " "	72/1038
_____	"	*Simon Montford, kt.*	" " "	72/1039
_____	"	*John Blount*	" " "	72/1040
_____	"	*Thomas Rufford*	" " "	72/1041
_____	"	*John Strangways*	" " "	72/1042

Warrant E.404	Date	Officer	Service	Indenture E.101
_____	1474	*John Rysley*	*Expedition to France*	72/1043
_____	"	*Geoffrey Warton*	" " "	72/1044
_____	"	*John Elryngton, treasurer of the household*	" " "	72/1045
_____	"	*Thomas Swane*	" " "	72/1046
_____	1475	*Robert Tailboys*	" " "	72/1047
_____	"	*Thomas Warden*	" " "	72/1048
_____	"	*William Pirton, kt.*	" " "	72/1050
_____	"	*John Moklowe*	" " "	72/1051
_____	"	*Thomas Marsburgh, yeoman of the chamber*	" " "	72/1052
_____	"	*John Scotte*	" " "	72/1053
_____	"	*Robert_____*	" " "	72/1054
_____	"	*John Brigges*	" " "	72/1055
_____	"	*Thomas Bestner*	" " "	72/1056
_____	"	*William Slifeld, one of the king's secretaries*	" " "	72/1057
_____	"	*William Stafford*	" " "	72/1058
76/1/80	"	William Warde and others	" " "	_____
76/1/9	"	Thomas Danyel	War service in Ireland	_____
76/1/22	"	John Lord Audley, and Gaillard Durfort, Lord Duras	War service with the duke of Brittany	_____
_____	1476	*John Blount, Lord Mountjoy, and James Blount*	*Hammes castle*	72/1059
_____	"	*Richard Heron, merchant*	*Carrickfergus castle*	71/947
76/4/29	1478	Henry, Lord Grey	Deputy to George, duke of Clarence, lieutenant of Ireland	72/1060
_____	1479	*Gerald, earl of Kildare*	*Deputy to the lieutenant of Ireland*	71/949
77/1/28	1481	Richard, duke of Gloucester	Warden of the West March	_____

2. Indentures 1297-1527

Below are listed the contents of Exchequer, Various Accounts (E.101), boxes 68-74, known as "Indentures of War", which are not shown in the previous list.

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties[1]	Service
68/1	1297	Between Aymar de Valence and Thomas Lord Berkeley (*Bain II p.236*)	Private retainer for war service
68/2	1298	Between the same (*ibid.* II p.257)	Private retainer for war service
68/3	"	Between the same (*ibid.* II p.250)	Private retainer for war service
68/4	1300	Simon de Lyndeseye (*ibid.* II p.299)	Custody of Hermitage Castle, Liddel Strength, and lands in Liddesdale
68/5	"	Richard de Hastangs (*ibid.* II p.298)	Constable of Jedburgh Castle
68/6	"	Robert de Hastangs (*ibid.* II p.299)	Sheriff and keeper of Roxburgh
68/7	"	John de Seint Johan (*ibid.* II p.298)	Keeper of Galloway, Dumfries, Lochmaben, etc.
68/8	"	Wm. le Latimer (*ibid.* II p.298)	Keeper of town and castle of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/9	"	Richard Siward (*ibid.* II p.298)	Service under J. de Seint Johan
68/10	"	Richard le Mareschal (*ibid.* II p.298)	Service under J. de Seint Johan
68/11	"		Indenture giving list of names of garrison of Edinburgh Castle.
68/12	"	John de Kingeston	Custody of Edinburgh Castle
68/13	"		Indenture listing victuals in Edinburgh Castle
68/14	1302	John de Kingeston	Custody of Edinburgh Castle
68/15	"	John de Kingeston (*Bain* II p.326)	" " " "
68/16	"	Robert de Hastangs (*ibid.* II p.327)	Custody of castle and sheriffdom of Roxburgh
68/17	"	Edmund de Hastings (*ibid.* II p.327)	Keeper of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed

1. Where the king is one party only the officer's name is shown.

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/18	1302	Richard de Hastangs (*Bain.* II p.327)	Constable of Jedburgh
68/19	"	J. Fitz Marmaduke (*ibid.* II p.328)	Guard of earl of Lincoln's lands of Stragrith
68/20	"	Archibald de Levingeston (*ibid.* II p.327)	Custody of town and sheriffdom of Linlithgow
68/21	"	Aymer de Valence	Garrison of Bothwell castle
68/22	"	Patrick de Dumbar, earl of March (*Bain* II p.327)	Guard of castle and sheriffdom of Ayr
68/23	"	John de Kingeston and Archibald de Levingeston (*ibid.* II p.338)	Surveyors of works at Linlithgow castle
68/24	"	Alexander de Baillole (*ibid.* II p.327)	Guard of Selkirk Forest
68/25	"	J. de Hastingges, Lord Bergavenny	Lieutenant and seneschal of Gascony
68/26	1309	Robert de Clifford (*Bain* III p.21)	Keeper of Scotland
68/27	"	Robert de Clifford (*Bain* III p.21)	Warden of the (west) March
68/28	1310	John (de Segrave) (*Bain* III p.26)	Keeper of Scotland
68/29	"	Alexander (de Abernethy) (*ibid.* III p.29)	Defence of land north of Forth, town of Perth, etc.
68/30	"	Alexander (de Abernethy) (*ibid.* III p.29)	War service in Scotland
68/31	"	John de Segrave (*ibid.* III p.31)	Keeper of Annandale
68/32	"	Roger de Moubray (*ibid.* III p.32)	Defence of Perth and district
68/33	"	Henry de Beaumont (*ibid.* III p.34)	War service in Scotland
68/34	[-Edw.II]	The earl of Hereford	" " " "
68/35	1315	Maurice de Berkele	Guard of town of Berwick
68/36	1316	John de Eure	Guard of Mitford castle (Northumberland)
68/37 and 38	"	Edmund, earl of Arundel	Warden of the March of Scotland
68/39	"		Indenture giving particulars of defence of the March.

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/40	1316	Henry de Beaumont	Service under earl of Arundel
68/42[E]	"	Between Antony Pissagne and John Felton (for the king)	Custody of Alnwick castle
68/41	1317	Between Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke; and John ____	Private retainer
68/42[D]	"	Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke	Retainer to the king for life
68/42[B]	1318	Robert de Insula	" " " " " "
68/42[C]	"	John de Seint Johan	" " " " " "
68/47	1321	John ___ury	Retained to king for one year
68/42[A]	1322	John Darcy *le neveu*	Defence of Lancashire
68/59	"	Anthony Lucy	Custody of Appleby castle
68/43	1339	Henry de Flaundres	War service against France
68/44	"	Theobald Russel	Defence of Isle of Wight
68/45	1340	John de Moubray	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/46	"	John de Segrave	Defence of Marches of Scotland
68/48	[1341]	William (de Careswell)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
		Indentures between the king and the following who are retained for war service in the Marches of Scotland	
68/49	1342	Thomas, Lord Berkeley	
68/50	"	Hugh de Louthre	
68/51	"	Thomas de Lucy	
68/52	"	Anthony de Lucy	
68/53	"	Thomas Rokeby	
68/54	"	Roger de Grey	
68/55	"	Gerard de Wydryngton	
68/56	"	William Heron	
68/57	"	The earl of Arundel	
68/58	"	John, bishop of Carlisle (*Bain* III p.253)	

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/60	1345	The earl of Pembroke	Service in Gascony
68/72	"	The earl of Northampton (*Foed.* (R.C.) III pt. I p.37)	Service as the king's lieutenant in Brittany
68/61	"	John de Charneles, clerk	Service in Brittany
68/62 and 65	1346	Between William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, John de Veer, earl of Oxford, and John Darcy on the one part; and Thomas de Daggeworthe on the other	Service by last-named as earl of Northampton's lieutenant in Brittany
(No. 62 printed *English Historical Review* (1931) pp.370-371)			
68/63	1346	John de Tibbetot	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/64	"	Ralph Mascurel, Adam de Ederein and Gerard de Weydenthorp	Service in France
68/66	1347	Thomas de Musgrave	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/67	"	Henry Husee	Defence of Isle of Wight
68/68	"	Between Wm. de Mountagu, earl of Salisbury; and Geoffrey Walsh	Private retainer for war service
68/69	1348	Between Wm. de Mountagu, lord of Denbigh; and Wm. Daune.	Custody of Denbigh castle
73/1	"	Thomas de Musgrave	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/2	1349	" " "	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/70 and 71	1351	Richard Tempest	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/3 and 4	1352	" " (*Bain* III p.287)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/5	1353	" "	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/6	1354	Wm. baron Greystoke	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/73	1355	Between John de Couppelande and attornies of (Henry) de Percy	Custody of Roxburgh castle

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/74	1356	Thomas de Lucy	Custody of town and castle of Carlisle
68/75	"	John de Coupland	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/76	1357	Between Henry de Percy and Richard Tempest	Custody of Roxburgh castle
68/77	"	Amory de Seint Amand	Office of justiciar of Ireland
73/7	"	John de Couplande	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/8 and 9	"	" " "	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/10 and 11	1358	" " "	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/12	1359	" " "	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/78	1360	Between John de Saint Lou and Matthew de Gournay on the one part; and Thomalyn Driffield and John de Buch on the other	Custody of the castle of "Arselay". (Brittany?)
68/79	"	Between John de Saint Lou and Matthew de Gournay on the one part; and Thomalyn Driffield and John de Buch on the other	Agreement relating to the same.
68/80	"	Mathew de Gournay, John de S(aint) Lou and Wm. de Felton	Letters obligatory relating to same.
68/85	[1361]	Henry Lescrop	Custody of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
68/81	1361	John de Couplande	Custody of Roxburgh castle
68/82	1362	Wm. de Wyndesore	Military service in Ireland
68/83	"	John Chaundos, viscount of Saint Sauveur	Military service in Gascony
73/13	"	Richard Tempest kt. (*Bain* IV p.17)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/14	1364	Alan de Heton, kt.	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/84	1365	Henry le Scrop	Custody of castle of Marck. (Pas de Calais)
68/86	1367	Peter de Mauley, kt.	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
73/15	1368	Peter de Mauley, kt.	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/16	1369	" " " " (*Bain* IV p.34)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/17 and 18	"	Peter de Mauley, kt. (*Bain* IV p.36; *Foed.* (R.C.) III pt.II p.879)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/87	"	John, duke of Lancaster	Lieutenant in France
68/88	"	Henry de Percy	War service in France
68/89	"	Alan del Strothre	Custody of Roxburgh castle
68/90	1370	Robert de Knolles, kt.	War service in France
68/91	1371	Nicholas de Tamworth, kt.	Custody of castle and town of (Calais)
		Indentures between the king and the following who are retained for war service in France	
68/92	1372	The earl of Hereford	
68/93	"	Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick	
68/94	"	Thomas de Ponynges	
68/95 and 100	"	Thomas Koun	
68/96 and 99	"	Richard de Grene	
68/97	"	Richard and John Arundell Arundell, sons of the earl of Arundel	
68/98	"	Ralph, Lord Basset	
68/101	"	Ralph de Cromwell	
68/102	"	The earl of Salisbury	
68/103	"	John de Hastyngges, earl of Pembroke	
68/104	"	Hens Panettos, kt.	
68/105	"	William de Nevill, admiral in the north	
68/106	"	William, Lord Bardolf	
68/108	"	Terri de Hesseu	

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/107	1372	Between Wm. de Montagu, earl of Salisbury; and Roger Mautravere	War service in France
68/109	"	John, earl of (Pembroke)	(Lieutenant in Aquitaine)
68/110	"	Roger de Beauchamp	Custody of town of (Calais)
68/111	"	John, Lord (Neville)	War service in Brittany
68/112	"	Wm. de Neville, admiral in the north	Naval
68/113	"	John, lord (of) Go(mmegnies)	War service in France
68/114	"	Richard ------	" " " "
68/115	"	Wm. de Molynes, kt.	Naval
68/116	"	John, Lord Neville	War service in France
68/117	1373	Gregory Us de Meer and Obert Gay, of Genoa	Naval
68/118	"	Gregory Us de Meer and Obert Gay, of Genoa (*Foed.* (R.C.) III pt. I, p.970)	Letters patent of, relating to their service
68/119	1373	Wm. de Mountagu, earl of Salisbury	Naval
		Indentures between the king and the following, retaining them for war service in France	
68/120	"	The earl of Stafford	
68/121	"	Walter Huwet	
68/122	"	Robert, Lord Willoughby	
68/123 and 128	"	Richard de Grene, kt.	
68/124	"	William, Lord Bardolf	
68/125	"	Hugh (de Calvyle?)	
68/126	"	Gaylard Begner	
68/127	"	The earl of Warwick	
68/129	"	Wm. de Stapilton	Custody of Lochmaben castle
68/130	"	Between Wm. de Mountendre, kt. and Egyn de Nille	War service in France
68/131	"	John, lord of Gommegnies	" " " "

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/132	1373	Richard Northland, kt.	War service in Portugal
68/133	"	Gardra Raymont, kt.	" " " France
68/134	"	Edmund Rose	Naval
68/135	"	Peter de Nouyk	War service in France
73/19	"	Thomas de Musgrave, kt.	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/20	1374	" " " " (*Bain* IV p.46)	
68/136	"	Laurence Seybroke	Naval
68/137	"	John Staple, sergeant-at-arms	"
68/138	"	Andrew Cavendissh, kt.	"
68/139	"	John, lord of Gommegnies	Captain of the castle and town of Ardres (Pas de Calais)
68/140	1375	Thomas de Musgrave, kt.	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/141 and 73/21	1376	" " " " (*Bain* IV p.46)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/142	"	Alan de Strother	Custody of Roxburgh castle
68/143	"	Hugh de Calvyle	Custody of town of Calais
68/144	1377	Thomas Ughtred, kt.	Custody of Lochmaben castle
68/145	"	Thomas de Percy, kt.	Custody of Roxburgh castle
68/146	"	Henry, Lord Percy	War service in the March of Calais
68/147	"	Between Richard Rotour, Constable of Bordeaux; and Edmund Cressewell and Wm. _____	Military service in Gascony
68/155	"	Robert Salle, kt.	Custody of castle of Marck (Pas de Calais)
68/156	"	Wm. de Risceby	Custody of castle of Oye (Pas de Calais)
68/157	"	Ralph de Sutton, kt.	Custody of castle of Hammes (Pas de Calais)
68/176	"	Roger de Beauchamp. (*Foed.* (R.C.) IV p.1)	Custody of two sons of Charles de Blois.
69/344	"	John, lord of Gommegnies	War service in France (specified objective)

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
		Indentures between the king and the following, retaining them for service on the sea	
68/149	1377	John, duke of Brittany	
68/150	"	John Arundell	
68/151	"	John Ferand, kt.	
68/152	"	William Fitz Ralph	
68/153	"	Michael de la Pole, admiral in the north	
68/159	1378	Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick	
68/160	"	Fernand Roderyg Dasse and John Founs de Bays, barons of Spain	
69/353	"	Fernand Alfouns, lord of Valence, baron of Spain	
68/161	"	Philip de Courtenay	
68/162	"	Aubrey de Veer, kt. and John Devereux, kt.	
68/163	"	William de Montagu, earl of Salisbury	
68/164	"	William de Nevill, kt.	
68/165	"	William Trussell, kt.	
68/166	"	William de Beauchamp and Lewis Clifford	
68/167	"	John Devereux	
68/168	"	Bernard Brocas, kt.	Custody of castle of Calais
68/169	"	John Bydones (of Bayonne)	Naval
69/354[A]	"	Geoffrey Dargenton, kt.	Military service in Aquitaine.
68/170	"	Thomas Tryvet, kt.	Military service in Aquitaine
68/171	"	Richard Abberbury, kt. and John Golofre, kt.	Custody of castle of Brest.
68/172	"	Canon Robesart	Naval

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/173	1378	Garoies Arnaud de Salynes, of Aquitaine	Defence of town of Cherbourg
69/303	"	Wm. de Farendon, kt.	" " " " "
68/174	"	John de Montagu, banneret	Naval
68/175	1379	Thomas Goys, kt.	Custody of castle of Oye (Pas de Calais)
68/178 and 179	"	John de Harliston, kt.	Custody of castle and town of Cherbourg
68/180	"	J. Fernand, kt. of Spain	Naval
68/181	"	John Gunsalves, Fernand Gomes, Fernand Gotiers and Alfons Ruys, knights of Spain	"
68/183	"	John de Stratton, lord of Landiras	War service in Aquitaine
68/184	"	Thomas de Etton, "le filz"	" " " "
73/22	"	Thomas de Ildreton, kt. and John Heron, "le filz", kt. (*Bain* IV p.61)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/186	"	Wm. de Stapelton	Custody of Carlisle castle
73/23	1380	Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland	War service in the East March as a warden
68/177	"	John de Beauchamp	Custody of two sons of Charles of Blois
68/187	"	Richard, Lord Poynings	War service in Brittany
68/188	"	Simon de Neuton	Custody of castle of Hammes (Pas de Calais)
68/189	"	Matthew de Redeman, kt.	Custody of Carlisle castle
68/190	"	John de Harliston, kt.	War service in Brittany
68/191	"	Peter Wenk	" " " "
68/192 and 73/24	"	Peter de Mauley, banneret (*Bain* IV p.63)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/193	1381	Richard Lescrop	Custody of Carlisle castle
68/194	"	Peter de Veel, kt. and Robert Passelewe, kt.	War service in Brittany

Indenture E. 101	Date	Parties	Service
68/197	1381	Soudan de la Trave	War service in Portugal and Spain
68/198	"	Fernand Roderiges Dace and John Alfons de Bacea	War service in Portugal and Spain
68/199	"	Thomas Symond	War service in Portugal and Spain
70/614	"	Thomas Fycher	War service in Portugal and Spain
70/615	"	Wm. de Beauchamp	War service in Portugal and Spain
70/617	"	Brian de Stapelton	Custody of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
		Indentures between Thomas de Felton, kt. and the following, retaining them for war service in Brittany	
68/195	"	Robert of Ogle and John of Fenwyke	
68/196	"	Gerard Salveyn, kt. and Richard Tempest, kt.	
68/200	"	Wm. Peche, kt.	
68/201	"	John Peure	
68/202	"	John Stafford	
68/203	"	Alan Ellynton	
68/204	"	John Lamp	
68/205	"	Richard Etton	
68/206	"	Rowland Stafford	
68/207	"	John Elys	
68/208	"	Robert de Necort	
68/209	"	Roger Bacon	
68/210	"	Richard Hayther and Roger Hasmond	
68/211	"	Peter Esterling	
68/212	"	Wm. Fitz Ralph, kt.	
68/213	"	Wm. de Hoo, kt.	Custody of castle of Hammes (Pas de Calais).

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/214	1381	John de Burley "le filz"	Custody of castle of Calais
68/215 and 217	"	Wm. de Montagu, earl of Salisbury	Custody of town and March of Calais
68/216	"	Richard Holm	Custody of castle of Oye (Pas de Calais)
68/219	"	Brian de Stapelton, kt.	Custody of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
68/220	"	Roger, Lord Clifford	Custody of Carlisle castle; Warden of the West March
73/25	"	John Heron, kt. and Thomas de Ilderton, kt. (*Bain* IV p.67)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
70/27	1382	Richard Holm	Custody of castle of Hammes (Pas de Calais)
68/218	"	Brian de Stapelton, kt.	Custody of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
68/221	"	Philip de Courtenay	Lieutenant of Ireland
68/222	"	Hugh de Calvyley	Custody of castle and town of Cherbourg.
68/223	"	John de Burley, "le filz"	Custody of castle of Calais
68/225	"	Wm. de Wyndesore	Custody of castle and town of Cherbourg
68/226	1383	Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland	Custody of Carlisle castle
68/227 and 228	"	Wm. de Beauchamp	Custody of town of Calais
68/230	"	Thomas de Percy	Custody of Roxburgh castle
68/231	"	Alexander de Fetherstanhalgh	Custody of Lochmaben castle
68/232	"	Richard Lescrop	Warden of the West March and Carlisle castle
68/233	"	Walter, Lord Fitz Walter	Warden of the West March
73/26 and 27	"	Amand Monceux and Thomas Blenkensop (*Bain* IV p.70)	Custody of Carlisle castle
73/28	"	John, Lord Neville	Warden of the East March
73/45	"	Desgary Seys, kt.	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/234	1384	Ralph, Baron Greystoke	War service on the West March
68/235	"	William Lescrop	Seneschal of Aquitaine
68/237	"	Thomas de Percy	Custody of castle of Brest
68/238[A]	"	Wm. de Beauchamp	Captain of town of Calais
68/238[B]	1385	Edmund de la Pole	Castle of Calais
68/239	"	John, Lord Neville	Warden of West March and castle and town of Carlisle
68/240	"	Thomas de Percy, banneret, admiral in the north	Naval
68/241	"	John de Radyngton, Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, admiral in the south and west	"
73/29	"	Henry de Percy, son of earl of Northumberland	Warden of the East March and town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/30	"	Earl of Northumberland, John Lord Nevill, Roger Lord Clifford, Henry de Percy, Thomas Swynburne and Richard Tempest (*Bain* IV p.77)	Defence of the Marches
73/31	"	Hugh le Despenser, kt. and William de Drayton, kt.	Defence of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/32	"	Henry de Percy, son of earl of Northumberland	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/242	"	Ralph de Nevill and Thomas Clifford	Custody of castle and town of Carlisle
68/243	"	Edmund de la Pole	Custody of castle of Calais
73/33	1386	John, Lord Nevill (*Bain* IV p.79)	Warden of the East March
73/34	"	Richard Tempest, kt. and Thomas Talbot, kt.	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/244	"	William Lescrop, kt.	Custody of castle and town of Cherbourg
68/245	"	John Atherston, sergeant-at-arms	Custody of fortress of La Puille (Pas de Calais)
68/246	"	Thomas Abberbury, kt.	Reinforcement of town of Calais

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/247	1386	Wm. Daugle, kt.	Reinforcement of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
68/248	"	Wm. Hoo, kt.	Reinforcement of castle of Oye (Pas de Calais)
68/249	"	Thomas Blount	Reinforcement of town of Calais
68/250	"	Wm. Drayton, kt.	Reinforcement of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
69/321	"	Philip Pitworth, kt.	Reinforcement of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
69/332	"	Thomas Talbot	Custody of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
73/35	"	Richard Tempest, kt. and Thomas Talbot, kt. (*Bain* IV p.80)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/224	"	Between John Polymond; and John Bakere, Ralph Lowe and Richard _____.	Naval
69/322	(9 Ric II?)	Ralph Howell and John Bache	Custody of the "new tower" of Southampton
68/251	1387	John Drayton, kt.	Custody of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
68/252	"	John, Lord Nevill	Warden of the East March
73/36	"	Ralph de Lomeley, kt. (*Bain* IV, p.81)	Custody of town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/253	"	Henry de Percy *le filz*	Naval
68/254	"	Thomas Noreys	Reinforcement of garrison of Brest
68/255	"	William de Hoo, kt.	Custody of castle of Oye (Pas de Calais)
68/256	"	William de Beauchamp	Captain of town of Calais
68/257	1388	Richard, earl of Arundel	Naval
68/258	"	" " " "	Custody of castle and town of Brest
68/259	"	Between John de Grymesby, kt. and Wm. Plumpton, kt. on the one part; and Robert ____ and John Thorsby on the other	Naval
68/260	"	Philip la Vache, kt.	Custody of castle of Calais

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
68/261	1388	Henry de Percy, son of the earl of Northumberland	Custody of Roxburgh castle
73/37	"	Henry de Percy, son of the earl of Northumberland (*Bain* IV p.83)	Warden of the East March and town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/263	"	William de Beauchamp	Captain of the town of Calais
68/264	1389	Thomas, earl marshal and of Nottingham	Custody of Roxburgh castle
73/38	"	Thomas, earl marshal and of Nottingham (*Bain* IV p.86)	Warden of the East March and town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
73/39	"	Thomas, earl marshal and of Nottingham (*ib.* p.88)	Warden of the East March and town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
68/265	"	John de Stanley, kt.	Justiciar of Ireland
68/266	"	Richard de Holme	Custody of castle of Hammes (Pas de Calais)
68/267 and 268	"	Henry de Percy *le filz*	Warden of the West March and Carlisle
68/269	"	Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland	Captain of town of Calais
68/270	1390	John de Holand, earl of Huntingdon	Custody of castle and town of Brest
68/271	"	Thomas, earl marshal	Captain of town of Calais
68/272	1391	Philip la Vache, kt.	Custody of castle of Calais
68/273	"	John Lancastre	Custody of castle of Marck (Pas de Calais)
68/274	"	John Golafre, kt.	Custody of castle and town of Cherbourg
68/275	"	Thomas, earl marshal	Captain of town of Calais
68/276	1392	Philip la Vache	Custody of castle of Calais
		Indentures between Thomas, duke of Gloucester, and the following, retained to serve him in Ireland	
74/1/1	"	John Cordebuk, kt.	
74/1/2	"	Nicholas Huls	
74/1/3	"	Robert Ufford	

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
		Indentures between Thomas, duke of Gloucester, and the following, retained to serve him in Ireland *(contd.)*	
74/1/4	1392	Hugh Massy	
74/1/5	"	Nicholas Berners	
74/1/6	"	Walter, Lord Fitz Walter	
74/1/7	"	John Lakyngheth	
74/1/8	"	Thomas Berewyk	
74/1/9	"	John Barry	
74/1/10	"	Richard Clopton	
74/1/11	"	John Massy of Podington	
74/1/12	"	Robert Turk	
74/1/13	"	Ulrich Floke	
74/1/14	"	John Bohun, kt.	
74/1/15	"	John Coke	
74/1/16	"	John Bledelawe	
74/1/17	"	John Wylton	
74/1/18	"	Robert, Lord Scales	
74/1/19	"	Walter Beauchamp	
74/1/20	"	Henry Bray	
74/1/21	"	Henry Rous	
74/1/22	"	John Frampton	
74/1/23	"	Philip Darcy, lord of Meinell	
74/1/24	"	John Odyngfeld	
74/1/25	"	William Baurcer	
74/1/26	"	John Gentyng	
74/1/27	"	Thomas Lokes	
74/1/28	"	Thomas Leget	
74/1/29	"	Henry atte Bouche	
74/1/30	"	Robert Anesty	

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties*	Service
		Indentures between Thomas, duke of Gloucester, and the following, retained to serve him in Ireland (*contd.*)	
74/1/31	1392	Ralph Arderne	
74/1/32	"	Roger Drury	
74/1/33	"	Alexander Meriotesham	
74/1/34	"	John Baryngton	
74/1/35	"	Walter Clopton	
74/1/36	"	John Frengham *leisne* of Great Chart, (co. Kent)	
74/1/37	"	Robert Sewall	
74/1/38	"	John Owdyn and William Sutton	
74/1/39	"	John Birton	
74/1/40	"	William Camville	
74/1/41	"	John Logardyn	
74/1/42	"	Simon Leek	
74/1/43	"	John Clifton, kt.	
74/1/44	"	Thomas Ipre	
74/1/45	"	Thomas Malyns	
74/1/46	"	Thomas Maydeston	
74/1/47	"	William Dangens	
74/1/48	"	John Mene	
74/1/49	"	John Marham	
74/1/50	"	Philip Cyphrewast	
74/1/51	"	Richard Pereres	
74/1/52	"	Robert Mounceux	
(This box includes some other records relating to Gloucester's expedition to Ireland, mostly receipts by the above-named for payment of wages)			
69/277	1392	John Lancastre	Custody of castle of Marck (Pas de Calais)
69/278	"	John de Holand, earl of Huntingdon	Custody of castle and town of Brest
73/41	1393	Henry de Percy *le filz* (*Bain* IV p.96)	Warden of the East March and town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
69/281	"	Philip la Vache	Custody of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)

Indenture E.101	Date	Partie	Service
69/282	1394	Thomas Swynburn, kt.	Custody of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
69/280	"	John Michel, sergeant-at-arms	Naval
		Indentures between the king and the following, retained for his campaign in Ireland	
68/236	"	Roger, earl of March	
69/283	"	Baldwin de Radyngton	
69/284	"	John Aldelome	
69/285	"	Robert Whiteney	
69/286	"	William Lescrop	
69/287	"	Thomas Percy, steward of the household	
69/288	"	Richard, bishop of Chichester	
69/289	"	Thomas, duke of Gloucester	
69/290	1395	William Hoo	Custody of castle of Oye (Pas de Calais)
71/907	"	Thomas, earl marshal	Custody of castle of Calais
69/291	1396	John Stanley, kt.	Custody of Roxburgh castle
73/42	"	Henry de Percy *le filz* (*Bain* IV p.101)	Warden of the East March and town of Berwick-upon-Tweed
69/292	"	Roger de Mortymer, earl of March	Lieutenant in Ulster and Connaught
69/293 and 294	"	William Lescrop	Justiciar of Ireland
69/295	1397	Thomas Swynburne	Custody of castle of Hammes (Pas de Calais)
69/296 and 297	"	Thomas, earl of Worcester	King's expedition to Ireland
69/298	1399	William Lescrop, earl of Wiltshire	Custody of castle of Guînes (Pas de Calais)
69/299	"	Thomas, earl of Gloucester	King's expedition to Ireland Ireland
69/300	"	John, duke of Exeter	" " " "
69/301	"	Edward, duke of Albemarle	" " " "

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
69/323	1408	Archibald, earl of Douglas (*Foed.* VIII, p.477)	Temporary release from captivity in England
69/325	"	Between Thomas Beaufort and Robert Assheton	Custody of Calais castle
		Between Henry, prince of Wales, and the following, who are retained to him for life	
69/327	"	Walter Dalehay	
69/328	"	Thomas Bromwych	
69/329	"	Thomas Holgote	
69/330	"	Geoffrey Arden	
69/331	"	Walter Dewrose	
69/338	1410	Richard, earl of Warwick	
69/342	1413	Between Thomas, earl of Dorset, and John Brewys	War service in France
		Between Thomas, earl of Dorset, and the following, who are retained for service in the king's expedition to France	
69/488	1415	Jaket Selby	
69/489	"	Geoffrey de Aghton	
69/490	"	Thomas Bolleron	
69/491	"	Jankyn Bermyngeham	
69/492	"	Thomas de Walton	
69/493	"	John de Adtherton, Robert Ballard, and John del Hogh	
69/494	"	Gilbert de Sotheworth and Simon de Holcrofte	

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
		Between Thomas, earl of Dorset, and the following, who are retained for service in the king's expedition to France *(contd.)*	
69/495	1415	Robert Brewes, kt.	
69/496	"	John Northewode	
69/497	"	John Banastre	
69/498	"	John Harplay	
69/499	"	John Curwen and Thomas Bolleron	
69/500	"	Hugh Werberton	
69/501	"	Peter de Assheton	
69/502	"	William Bernard	
69/503	"	William Oldehalle	
69/504	"	Ralph de Longetre, John Banastre and Thomas de Dewehirst	
69/505	"	Richard de Asshton	
69/508	"	Between Thomas, earl of Salisbury, and William Bosan	Service in the king's expedition
69/521	"	John Bordu, doctor of laws, George Benet, master cordwainer, John Kenyngton, and others (unnamed)	Receipts for wages in the king's expedition, paid by Thomas, earl of Arundel, treasurer of England.
69/523	"	John Horlebate and John Sturgeons, yeomen	
69/524	"	William Tropnell, master-tailor	
69/525	"	John Conyn, master of the tents	
69/526	"	Ralph Merley, Thomas Goldsmyth, Henry Wendawe and John Keynesham, yeoman	
69/527	"	William Bradwardyn, surgeon	
69/509	--	Note by the king concerning the preparation of indentures	
70/570	1416	Between Thomas, duke of Exeter, and Walter Bacheler	Lease of the duke's barge *La Marie* of London

Indenture E. 101	Date	Parties	Service
70/612 and 613	1417	Between John Rothenale, kt., and Thomas Stanes	War service in France
70/628	"	William Hanyngfeld of co. Essex	Loan of money for the king's expedition
70/641	1419	Between John Rothenale, kt., and James Joce	War service in France
71/756	--	Between John Stanley, kt.; and William Charyng and Richard Awte	" " " "
71/939	(1-13 Hen. VI)	"A. de B."	Draft of indenture for war service in France
		Between Thomas, earl of Salisbury, and the following, who are retained for war service in France	
71/826	1428	Thomas Cranage, arblaster	
71/827	"	John Barr	
71/828	"	Philip Cary	
71/829[A]	"	William Camerton and Thomas Langstrothyr, of co. Cumberland, and Rowland Blenkensop, of co. Westmorland	
71/829[B]	"	Henry Wogan	
71/830	"	John Purdeid	
71/831	"	Richard Norys	
71/832	"	John Pellyton	
71/833	"	Thomas Walssh	
71/834	"	John Lannergh	
71/835	"	Richard Pemberton	
71/836	"	Robert Travers	
71/837	"	Richard Straunge	
71/838	"	Walter Newent	
71/839	"	Laurence Ryland	
71/840	"	John Sprotley	

Indenture E. 101	Date	Parties	Service
		Between Thomas, earl of Salisbury, and the following, who are retained for war service in France *(contd.)*	
71/841	1428	William Bewly	
71/842	"	Thomas Statham and Robert Fulwode	
71/843	"	William Hawley	
71/844	"	John Tunstall	
71/845	"	Gomes Fournandus	
71/846	"	William Creek of co. Hertford	
71/847	"	George Whitmore	
71/848	"	Richard Millington of Macclesfield, co. Chester	
71/849	"	Richard Here....	
71/850	"	Robert Boghan of Chelvey, co. Somerset	
71/851	"	John Pagrave, of co. Norfolk	
71/852	"	John Valentyne, citizen and carpenter of London	
71/853	"	John Bayford	
71/854	"	Henry Sewell of Sewell	
71/855	"	John Polyngton of Helmsley	
71/856	"	Robert Davenport, "the sone"	
71/857	"	Alexander Ledes of Barkston, co. York	
71/858	"	John Bruyn of Overton	
71/859	"	Thomas Kelk	
71/860	"	William Davenport	
71/861	"	Thomas Grenehalgh of Rochdale, co. Lancaster	
71/862	"	Robert Grenacre of Worston, co. Lancaster	
71/863	"	Edward Syngelton of Whittle, co. Lancaster	

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
		Between Thomas, earl of Salisbury, and the following, who are retained for war service in France *(contd.)*	
71/864	1428	John Kent of Groby	
71/865	"	William Whitemore of Thurstaston	
71/866	"	Robert Colle, William Flesshewer and John Burton of Topcliffe, co. York	
71/867	"	Rowland Blenkensop	
71/868	"	Robert Bryn of Selby, co. York	
71/904	1439	Between Henry Husee and John Gogh	War service in France
71/940	1462	Warrant under the signet for indentures nos. 941-944 (see list 1)	
71/945	"	Between Richard Neville, earl of Warwick, and Christopher, son of Hugh Lancastre	Retainer
71/1049	1475	Between George, duke of Clarence, and James Hyde	War service
72/1061	1486	Giles Daubeney, kt.	Custody of Calais and castles in the March
72/1062	"	Thomas, Lord Dacre	Lieutenant of the West March
72/1063	1490	Ralph Hakelute, steward of the lordships of Clifford, Winforton and Glasbury	Keeping of the peace in the same
		Indentures retaining the following to serve in the king's invasion of France	
70/1065	1492	Richard, Lord Latimer	
70/1066	"	John, Lord Powis	
70/1067	"	John, Lord Barnes	
70/1069	"	Thomas Clone	
70/1070	"	Thomas Brian, the king's squire	
70/1071	"	Robert Belyngeham	
70/1072	"	John, Viscount Welles	
70/1073	"	John Williams	

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
		Indentures retaining the following to serve in the king's invasion of France *(contd.)*	
72/1074	1492	Edward Darell, kt.	
72/1075	"	Reginald Bray, kt.	
72/1076	"	Charles Somerset, the king's knight	
72/1077	"	Roger Cotton, kt.	
72/1078	"	Thomas Grene, kt.	
72/1079	"	John Graye, kt.	
72/1080	"	John Risley, the king's knight	
72/1081	"	Lewis ap Rice	
72/1082	"	Henry, Lord Grey	
72/1083	"	Richard Hault, kt.	
72/1084	"	Thomas Bourchier, kt.	
72/1085	"	John Halwell, kt.	
72/1086	"	Thomas Mylborne, kt.	
72/1087	"	Thomas Iden	
72/1088	"	William Sandes, kt.	
72/1089	"	John Crokker	
72/1090	"	Robert Jonys	
72/1091	"	Thomas Moreton	
72/1092 and 1107	"	David Owen, kt.	
72/1093	"	Robert Clifford, kt.	
72/1094	"	Peter Eggecombe	
72/1095	"	Ralph Hakelet	
72/1096	"	William Denton	
72/1097	"	Thomas Brereton	
72/1098 and 1099	"	Arthur Kemys	
72/1100 and 1101	"	Edward Noreys, kt.	
72/1102	"	William Thornborough	
72/1103	"	William Courtenay, kt.	
72/1104	"	Thomas Leighton, kt.	

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
		Indentures retaining the following to serve in the king's invasion of France *(contd.)*	
72/1105	1492	Edmund Lucy	
72/1106	"	Alexander Appulbye	
72/1108	"	Matthew Brous, kt.	
72/1109	"	Richard Pole, kt.	
72/1110 and 1111	"	James Blount, kt.	
72/1112 and 1113	"	Thomas Gray	
72/1114 and 1115	"	____ Blount	
72/1116, 1117 and 1138	"	Ralph Hylton	
72/1118 and 1119	"	John Parker	
72/1120 and 1121	"	Lionel Percy	
72/1122 and 1123	"	Walter Hungarforde, kt.	
72/1124	"	Richard Corbett, kt.	
72/1125	"	Marmaduke Constable, kt.	
72/1126	"	Edward, earl of Devon	
72/1127	"	Richard Clifford	
72/1128	"	Lord Scrope of Bolton	
72/1129	"	Clement Skelton	
72/1130	"	Ralph Bygod, kt.	
72/1131	"	John Savage, kt.	
72/1132	"	James Metcalf	
72/1133	"	Thomas Malyverer, kt.	
72/1134	"	Christopher Warde, kt.	
72/1135	"	Thomas, Lord Scrope of Upsall	
72/1136	"	Thomas, earl of Surrey	
72/1137	"	James Belyngheham	
72/1139	"	Lord Audley	

Indenture E.101	Date	Parties	Service
		Indentures retaining the following to serve in the king's invasion of France *(contd.)*	
72/1140	1492	Hugh Conway, kt.	
72/1141	"	John Dighby, kt.	
72/1142	"	John Norbury, kt.	
72/1143	"	George, earl of Kent (*Foed.* XII p.477)	
72/1144	"	William Stanley, kt.	
72/1145	"	John Saint John, knight of the body	
72/1146	"	William Morgan	
72/1147	"	Walter Herbert, kt.	
72/1148	"	Lord Hastings	
72/1149	"	Henry Mounteford	
72/1150	"	Humphrey Savage, kt.	
72/1151	"	Nicholas Vaux, kt.	
72/1152	"	Sampson Norton, kt.	
72/1153	"	Alan Browne	
72/1154	"	Ros ap Thomas, kt.	
72/1155	"	George, Lord Strange	
72/1156	"	Ralph Langford, kt.	
72/1157	"	George Herbert, kt.	
72/1158	"	George Nevill, the king's knight	
72/1159	"	Roger Lewkenore, kt.	
72/1160 and 1161	"	Richard Croft, kt.	
72/1162	"	Thomas Darcy, kt.	
72/1064	"	Edward Newchurch, pewterer of London	Provision of victuals for the king's army of invasion
72/1068	"	William Atkyns, John Prowde and John Lappe, haberdashers of London	Provision of victuals for the king's army of invasion
72/1163	"	John Worme of Calais	Provision of victuals for the king's army of invasion
72/1164	1499	Richard Salkeld, kt.	Custody of town and castle of Carlisle

Indenture E. 101	Date	Parties	Service
72/1165	1511	Thomas, Lord Darcy	Custody of town and castle of Berwick-upon-Tweed
72/1166	1514	Edward Radclyf, kt. and Ralph Fenwike	Lieutenants of the Middle March
72/1167	1527	William, Lord Dacre	Warden of the West March

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA
3 1262 05181 4787

942
L7Ed
1903-
suppl.
no. 9
v. 2